Forgotten Books

www.forgottenbooks.com

Copyright © 2016 FB &c Ltd.
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical reviews and certain other noncommercial uses permitted by copyright law.

F1985/60

A COMPLETE DICTIONARY

OF

SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS,

OR

SYNONYMS AND WORDS OF OPPOSITE MEANING.

WITH AN APPENDIX

Embracing a Dictionary of Briticisms, Americanisms, Colloquial Phrases, etc., in current use; the Grammatical Uses of Prepositions and Prepositions Discriminated; a List of Homonyms and Homophonous Words; a Collection of Foreign Phrases, and a Complete List of Abbreviations and Contractions used in Writing and Printing.

BY

THE RT. REV. SAMUEL FALLOWS, A.M., D.D.

Late Professor elect of Logic and Rhetoric in the University of Wisconsin, late Superintendent of Public Instruction State of Wisconsin, Ex-President Illinois Wesleyan University, Member of the Philosophical Society of Great Britain, author of "The Supplemental Dictionary," "Hand Book of Abbreviations," &c.

528857
19.10.51

New York : Chicago : Toronto
Fleming H. Revell Company
London and Edinburgh

PE
1591

COPYRIGHT 1883-1886, 1898,
BY SAMUEL FALLOWS.

This work is designed to aid students, literary men, public speakers and others, in finding the best word to express the thought they wish to convey.

The author believes that the Antonyms will be of as great assistance in furnishing words of opposite meaning as the Synonyms in supplying synonymous words.

The special works of Roget, Soule, Skeats, Campbell, Archdeacon Smith, etc., and the various standard dictionaries, have been laid under contribution for this work.

For the solution of Cross Word Puzzles special attention is called also to the lists of Americanisms and Briticisms and the immensely valuable table of Homonyms (words spelt alike but differing in use)—original features of easily recognized importance.

ENGLISH

SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS.

A

ABACK. SYN. Backwards, rearwards, aft, abaft, astern, behind, back.

ANT. Onwards, forwards, ahead, before, afront, beyond, afore.

Abandon. SYN. Leave, forsake, desert, renounce, cease, relinquish, discontinue, cast off, resign, retire, quit, forego, forswear, depart from, vacate, surrender, abjure, repudiate.

ANT. Pursue, prosecute, undertake, seek, court, cherish, favor, protect, claim, maintain, defend, advocate, retain, support, uphold, occupy, haunt, hold, assert, vindicate, keep.

Abandoned. SYN. Profligate, wicked, vicious, unprincipled, reprobate, incorrigible, sinful, graceless, demoralized, dissolute, depraved, bad, licentious, corrupt.

ANT. Virtuous, conscientious, correct, upright, worthy, righteous, self-controlled, high-principled, steady, good.

Abase. SYN. Degrade, disgrace, bring low, reduce, humble, demean, stoop, humiliate, depress, lower, sink, dishonor.

ANT. Promote, exalt, honor, raise, elevate, dignify, aggrandize.

Abasement. SYN. Degradation, depression, disgrace, humiliation, abjection, dishonor. shame.

ANT. Promotion, elevation, honor, exaltation, dignity, aggrandizement.

Abash. SYN. Confound, confuse, discompose, bewilder, daunt, cow, humble, disconcert, dishearten, mortify, shame, humiliate.

ANT. Countenance, cheer, uphold, encourage, rally, inspirit, animate, incite, embolden, abet, buoy.

Abate. SYN. Terminate, remove, suppress, lower, reduce, mitigate, diminish, moderate, lessen, subside, decrease.

ANT. Prolong, continue, revive, develop, increase, aggravate, magnify, brew, ferment, rage, extend, enlarge, amplify, raise, enhance.

Abbreviate. SYN. Shorten, reduce, abridge, contract, curtail, epitomize, condense, prune, compress.

ANT. Lengthen, prolong, extend, enlarge, produce, elongate, amplify, expand, dilate.

Abbreviation. SYN. Abridgment, reduction, contraction, curtailment, abstract, summary, epitome, condensation, compression.

ANT. Elongation, prolongation, extension, production, amplification, enlargement, expansion, dilation, expatiation, explication, dilution.

Abderite. SYN. Cynic, sardonic, derisive, sarcastic, jocular, flippant, nonchalant, sportive, sprightful, buoyant.

ANT. Lachrymose, plaintive, maundering, querimonious, plaintive, dolesome, lackadaisical, grumbling, croaking, lugubrious.

Abdicate. SYN. Abandon, relinquish, resign, surrender, vacate.

ANT. Retain, maintain, claim, occupy, assert, grasp, seize, usurp.

Abdomen. SYN. Belly, paunch.

Abduction. SYN. Abstraction, subtraction, deprivation, ablation, rape, seizure, appropriation.

ANT. Addition, adduction, replacement, restitution, restoration, surrender, reinstatement.

Aberrant. SYN. Erratic, devious, divergent, incontinuous, desultory, disconnected, wandering, idiotic, inconsistent, inconsecutive, abnormal, exceptional.

ANT. Continuous, rectilineal, true, consistent, uniform, consecutive, normal, natural, faithful, regular.

Aberration. SYN. Wandering, divergence, deviation, desultoriness, rambling, disconnectedness, hallucination, inconsecutiveness, idiocy, insanity, exception, abnormity.

ANT. Uniformity, consecutiveness, continuity, connectedness, principle, law, order, type, norm, project, line, tenor, progression, rectilinearity, regularity.

Abet. SYN. Aid, support, promote, countenance, uphold, assist, instigate, encourage, incite, advocate, sanction, subsidize, embolden.

ANT. Thwart, contradict, obstruct, oppose, baffle, confound, discourage, disapprove, disconcert, counteract, deter, dissuade, frustrate, impede, denounce, expose.

Abettor. SYN. Supporter, advocate, instigator, promoter, assistant, companion, accomplice, ally, encourager, associate, adviser, confederate, *particeps criminis*, coadjutor, accessary, helper.

ANT. Opponent, counteracter, foe, adversary, detector, baffler, antagonist, disconcerter, dissuader, rival.

Abeyance. SYN. Suspension, reservation, dormancy, expectation, intermission.

ANT. Revival, renewal, operation, resuscitation, action, enjoyment, possession, exercise, force.

Abhor. SYN. Hate, abominate, detest, loathe, despise, dislike, eschew, nauseate.

ANT. Love, admire, enjoy, approve, affect, covet, relish, crave, desire.

Abide. SYN. Dwell, stay, inhabit, continue, rest, tarry, lodge, reside, live, wait, sojourn, remain, expect, endure, tolerate, anticipate, confront, await, bear, face, watch.

ANT. Deport, migrate, move, journey, proceed, resist, mislike, forefend, avoid, shun, reject, abandon, forfeit.

Ability. SYN. Power, cleverness, faculty, skill, capacity, talent, expertness, aptitude, dexterity, efficiency, competency, qualification.

ANT. Weakness, incapacity, imbecility, inability, unreadiness, maladroitness.

Abject. SYN. Degraded, outcast, miserable, vile, pitiable, worthless, despicable, groveling, fawning, squalid, base-minded, slavish, beggarly, servile, cringing, low, wretched, sordid.

ANT. Honorable, dignified, eminent, exalted, esteemed, worthy, venerable, noble, princely, illustrious, independent, self-assertive, self-reliant, vain, arrogant, insolent, haughty.

Abjure. SYN. Renounce, deny, apostatize, discard, recant, disclaim, disavow, repudiate, revoke, retract, disown.

ANT. Profess, assert, demand, vindicate, claim, cherish, advocate, retain, acknowledge, appropriate, hug.

Able. SYN. Strong, powerful, clever, skillful, talented, capable, fitted, efficient, effective, learned, gifted, masterly, telling, nervous, vigorous.

ANT. Weak, inefficient, unskillful, silly, stupid, incapable, ineffective, unqualified.

Ablution. SYN. Washing, purification, cleansing, abstersion, defecation.

ANT. Pollution, soilure, defilement, dirt, contamination, taint, stain.

Abnegation. SYN. Denial, disallowance, renunciation, abjuration, stint, abstinence.

ANT. Assertion, vindication, claim, indulgence, concession, license.

Abnormal. SYN. Irregular, erratic, peculiar, unusual, exceptional, monstrous, aberrant, devious, divergent, eccentric, strange.

ANT. Typical, normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural, customary, illustrative.

Aboard. SYN. Afloat.

ANT. Ashore.

Abode. SYN. Home, stay, place, residence, domicile, habitation, lodgings,

berth, quarters: with the idea of permanence.

ANT. Halt, perch, tent, bivouac, caravansary: with the idea of transience.

Abolish. SYN. Destroy, eradicate, invalidate, make void, obliterate, extirpate, abrogate, annul, subvert, cancel, revoke, quash, nullify, overthrow, annihilate, supersede, suppress, expunge.

ANT. Support, sustain, cherish, promote, continue, confirm, restore, repair, revive, reinstate, enact, institute, re-enact.

Abominable. SYN. Abhorrent, foul, accursed, detestable, hateful, horrible. loathsome, odious, offensive, execrable, nauseous, impure.

ANT. Delectable, desirable, admirable, enjoyable, lovable, charming, delightful, grateful, pure.

Abominate. SYN. Abhor, loathe, detest, execrate, hate.

ANT. Desire, like, long for, love.

Abomination. SYN. Loathing, detestation, hatred, abhorrence, plague, nuisance, evil, annoyance, infliction, curse.

ANT. Love, affection, desire, enjoyment, longing, acquisition, gratification, blessing, treat, delight, benefit.

Aboriginal. SYN. Primordial, primeval, pristine, autochthonic, immemorial, indigenous, native, original.

ANT. Subsequent, adventitious, imported, exotic, immigrant, recent, upstart, modern, late, novel, fresh.

Abortion. SYN. Failure, miscarriage, misadventure, downfall, mishap, misproduction, defect, frustration, blunder, mess.

ANT. Success, consummation, completion, achievement, realization, perfection, exploit, feat, development.

Abound. SYN. Stream, swell, flow, increase, overflow, superabound, luxurlate, teem, swarm, flourish, prevail. be plentiful, wanton, revel, multiply.

ANT. Fall, waste, dry, lack, wane, evaporate, drain, die, decay, vanish, lessen, decrease.

About. SYN. Almost, with respect to, near, nearly, touching, concerning, surrounding, relative to, relating to, in relation to, approximately, touching, roughly, generally.

ANT. Afar, away or afar from, precisely, exactly.

Above-named. SYN. Above-mentioned, above-described, above-cited, named above, aforesaid, mentioned above.

ANT. Named below, described below.

Above. SYN. Over, beyond, exceeding.

ANT. Below, within, beneath.

Abreast. SYN. Beside, alongside.

ANT. Ahead, astern.

Abridge. SYN. Abbreviate, diminish, shorten, lessen, curtail, restrict, contract, condense, epitomize, compress.

ANT. Amplify, expand, spread out.

Abridgment. SYN. Abstract, abbreviation, contraction, summary, synopsis, epitome, compendium, analysis, outline, digest.

ANT. Amplification, expatiation, expansion, disquisition, dilution, comment, annotation, exposition, paraphrase.

Abroach. SYN. Aflow, afloat, abroad, revealed.

ANT. Close, fast, tight, secret, reserved.

Abroad. SYN. Far, away, apart, dispersed, aloof, adrift, about, distracted, confused.

ANT. Near, close, housed, collected, fast.

Abrogate. SYN. Abolish, cancel, set aside, annul, repeal, expunge, rescind.

ANT. Enact, re-enact, confirm, enforce, continue, revive.

Abrogation. SYN. Abolition, repeal, discontinuance, dis-establishment.

ANT. Institution, establishment, enactment, confirmation, continuance, sanction.

Abrupt. SYN. Sudden, steep, precipitous, craggy, coarse, curt, blunt, violent, harsh, unceremonious, rugged, rough.

ANT. Undulating, easy, gliding, polished, smooth, blending, courteous.

Abscond. SYN. Decamp, bolt, depart, disappear, steal away, run off, hide, withdraw, retreat.

ANT. Show, emerge, appear.

Absence. SYN. Want, departure, inattention, non-existence, failure, separation, lack, non-appearance, distraction.

ANT. Presence, supply, appearance, existence, manifestation, evidence, at-

tention, immanence, inherency, consideration.

Absent. *a.* Syn. Not present, gone away, elsewhere, inattentive, thoughtless, listless, pre-occupied.

Ant. Present, in this place, here, attentive.

Absent. *v.* Syn. Keep away, depart, withdraw.

Ant. Be present, stay, remain. [See Abscond.]

Absolute. Syn. Perfect, complete, unconditional, irrelative, irrespective, supreme, despotic, autocratic, certain, authoritative, unqualified, unequivocal, irresponsible, arbitrary.

Ant. Imperfect, incomplete, conditional, conditioned, contingent, relative, dependent, constitutional, dubious, accountable, responsible.

Absolve. Syn. Acquit, release, exonerate, liberate, exempt, discharge, exculpate, pardon, forgive, free, clear.

Ant. Charge, accuse, compel, bind, obligate, convict, condemn, inculpate, impeach, oblige.

Absonant. Syn. Dissonant, discordant, contrariant, repugnant, inconsonant, inharmonious, incompatible, inappropriate, impertinent.

Ant. Consonant, agreeable, consistent, harmonious, compatible, appropriate, pertinent, congruous, suitable, proper.

Absorb. Syn. Swallow, drown, consume, imbibe, engross, drink in, suck up, engulf, monopolize, exhaust.

Ant. Eject, emit, exude, disgorge, dissipate, distract, distil, disperse.

Abstain. Syn. Refrain, forbear, refuse, demur, avoid, cease, stop, keep back, desist, discontinue, withhold, scruple.

Ant. Indulge, exceed, reveal, wanton.

Abstemious. Syn. Abstinent, moderate, self-denying, sober, temperate, sparing, frugal.

Ant. Sensual, self-indulgent, gluttonous, greedy, intemperate.

Absterge. Syn. Wipe, cleanse, purify, sponge, scour, scrub.

Ant. Foul, bespatter, contaminate, bedaub, soil, pollute, begrime.

Abstersive. Syn. Scouring, purifying, detergent, cathartic.

Ant. Contaminative, offensive, corruptive.

Abstinent. Syn. Temperate, abstemious, continent, sober, self-denying, austere.

Ant. Self-indulgent, sensual, intemperate, epicurean, dissipated, incontinent, debauched.

Abstract. *v.* Syn. Separate, detach, part, eliminate, draw away, remove, take away, appropriate, purloin, steal, thieve, draw from.

Ant. Add, unite, conjoin, adduce, impose, restore, surrender, return.

Abstract. *n.* [See Abridgment.]

Abstraction. Syn. Separation, purloining, removal, appropriation, generalization, classification, reverie, absorption, inattention, absence.

Ant. Addition, conjunction, union, adduction, importation, restoration, restitution, individualization, enumeration, analysis, specification, observation, attention.

Abstracted. [See Abstract and Abstraction.]

Abstruse. Syn. Hidden, recondite, difficult, profound, deep, curious, obscure, mystical, occult, hard, dark.

Ant. Patent, popular, superficial, simple, obvious, trite, intelligible, lucid, plain, easy, manifest, clear.

Absurd. Syn. Irrational, ridiculous, monstrous, senseless, asinine, stupid, chimerical, unreasonable, preposterous, silly, nonsensical, foolish.

Ant. Sensible, rational, reasonable, consistent, sound, substantial, logical, wise, sagacious, reflective, philosophical.

Abundance. Syn. Plenty, largeness, copiousness, sufficiency, plentitude, exuberance, ampleness, profusion, luxuriance, wealth.

Ant. Rarity, scarcity, paucity, deficiency, scantiness, dearth, failure, poverty.

Abundant. Syn. Plentiful, copious, plenteous, large, ample, overflowing, teeming, full, lavish, luxuriant, bountiful, abounding, profuse, liberal, rich.

Ant. Rare, scarce, scant, deficient, short, insufficient, niggardly, sparing, dry, drained, exhausted, impoverished.

Abuse. *v.* Syn. Injure, damage, spoil, maltreat, treat-ill, ill-use, ill-treat, re-

vile, scandalize, disparage, reproach, upbraid, asperse, malign, slander, vituperate, prostitute, defame, pervert, misuse, misemploy, vilify.

ANT. Tend, protect, conserve, consider, regard, shield, cherish, praise, extol, laud, vindicate, panegyrize, respect.

Abuse. *n.* SYN. Mistreatment, invective, ill-treatment, opprobium, scurrility, vituperation, ribaldry, obloquy, reproach, insolence, misusage, ill-usage.

ANT. Good-usage, good-treatment, kindness, praise, deference, respect.

Abusive. SYN. Insulting, insolent, offensive, opprobrious, reproachful, vituperative, rude, denunciatory, scurrilous.

ANT. Respectful, kind, panegyrical, laudatory, attentive.

Abut. SYN. Extend, project, impinge, approximate.

ANT. Recurve, retreat, diverge, return, recede.

Abyss. SYN. Gulf, profound, gorge, deep, pit, chasm, depth.

ANT. Surface, cavity, depression, indentation.

Academical. SYN. Collegiate, classical, learned.

ANT. Illiterate, uncollegiate.

Academy. SYN. School, seminary, college, university, educational establishment, institute,

Accede. SYN. Assent, consent, acquiesce, comply with, accept, concur, approve, coincide.

ANT. Dissent, decline, withdraw, refuse, protest, demur.

Accelerate. SYN. Hasten, urge, expedite, quicken, speed, urge on, press forward, hurry, promote, dispatch, facilitate.

ANT. Delay, obstruct, impede, clog, retard, hinder, shackle, drag.

Accent. SYN. Stress, rhythm, pulsation, beat, emphasis.

ANT. Smoothness, inaccentuation, monotony, equableness, babble, flow.

Accept. SYN. Welcome, hail, admit, recognize, avow, acknowledge, take, accede to, receive, assent to.

ANT. Refuse, decline, reject, disown, disavow, ignore, repudiate.

Acceptable. SYN. Grateful, pleasant, welcome, agreeable, pleasurable, seasonable, gratifying.

ANT. Ungrateful, unwelcome, disagreeable, unpleasant.

Acceptation. SYN. Meaning, significance, signification.

Access. SYN. Approach, adit, course, entrance, avenue, admittance, mod way, passage, road.

ANT. Exit, egress, departure, exclusion, repulse.

Accessible. SYN. Affable, approachable, easy, conversible.

ANT. Distant, cold, difficult, unapproachable.

Accession. SYN. Arrival, addition, increase, influx, augmentation, reinforcement, enlargement, extension.

ANT. Departure, abandonment, resignation, retirement, diminution, decrease, efflux, ebb, drain, subsidence.

Accessory or **Accessary.** *a.* SYN. Assistant, additive, additional, auxiliary, supplementary, conducive.

ANT. Essential, inherent, immanent, incorporate, superfluous, irrelevant, malapropos, obstructive, cumbersome.

Accessory. *n.* SYN. Accomplice, associate, abettor, ally, colleague, confederate, helper.

ANT. Foe, antagonist, adversary, rival.

Accident. SYN. Chance, fortuity, disaster, incident, adventure, casualty, hazard, contingency, calamity, misadventure, mishap.

ANT. Law, purpose, appointment, ordainment, provision, preparation.

Acclamation. SYN. Applause, homage, gratulation, salutation, joy, commendation, plaudit, hosannan, cheer, shouting, exultation, triumph, approval.

ANT. Obloquy, censure, execration, contumely, outcry, sibilation, denunciation.

Acclivity. SYN. Ascent, rise, incline.

ANT. Declivity, descent.

Accommodate. SYN. Convenience, oblige, adapt, supply, reconcile, suit, fit, adjust, furnish, serve, harmonize.

ANT. Inconvenience, disoblige, disturb, misfit, incommode, deprive, aggravate.

Accommodating. SYN. Kind, unselfish, obliging, polite, considerate, yielding, conciliatory.

ANT. Disobliging, selfish, churlish, rude, imperious, dictatorial, exacting, inconsiderate, unaccommodating.

Accompany. SYN. Follow, consort, attend, join, co-exist, escort, convoy.

ANT. Desert, abandon, leave, avoid, eschew, quit, discard.

Accomplish. SYN. Execute, perfect, perform, fufil, do, carry out, attain, realize, consummate, achieve, finish, complete.

ANT. Fail of, frustrate, defeat, disconcert, destroy, baffle, mar, spoil.

Accomplice. SYN. Abettor, confederate, accessory, ally, associate, partner, colleague, coadjutor, assistant. *particips criminis.*

ANT. Rival, foe, adversary, antagonist.

Accord. SYN. Agree, consent, harmonize, tally, answer, comport, consist, conform, grant, concede, surrender, allow.

ANT. Disagree, differ, misfit, miscomport, misconform, withhold, deny, refuse.

Accordingly. SYN. Agreeably, suitably, conformably, hence, consequently,

ANT. [See AGREEABLY.]

Accordant. SYN. Compatible, consonant, harmonious, consistent, consenting, acquiescent.

ANT. [See COMPATIBLE.]

Accost. SYN. Address, salute, invoke, hail, greet, stop, apostrophize, speak to, call to.

ANT. Shun, avoid, elude, pass, ignore.

Account. *n.* SYN. Narration, report, rehearsal, story, statement, narrative, recital, relation, description, motive, value, importance, advantage, ground, reason, profit.

ANT. Silence, suppression, project, misannouncement, of no account, attempt, without value, deed, project.

Account. *v.* SYN. Deem, esteem, consider, regard, hold, judge, rate, estimate, value, reckon, explain, solve.

ANT. Disesteem, misestimate, mystify, under-rate, under-value, perplex, darken.

Accountable. SYN. Responsible, liable, amenable, punishable, answerable, accredited, delegated, subordinate.

ANT. Autocratic, independent, irresponsible, absolute, supreme, despotic.

Accoutre. SYN. Adorn, fit out, equip, furnish, dress, furnish with arms.

ANT. [See ADORN.]

Accredit. SYN. Believe, trust, entrust, delegate, depute, commission, authorize.

ANT. Disbelieve, distrust, suspect, recall, supersede, discard, dismiss.

Accredited. SYN. Authorized, commissioned, acknowledged, confidential, trusted.

ANT. Unauthorized, unacknowledged, distrusted.

Accumulate. SYN. Collect, garner, grow, mass, heap, store, bring together, hoard, gather, agglomerate, husband, augment, amass, increase.

ANT. Dissipate, disperse, diminish, scatter, expend, waste.

Accumulation. SYN. Heap, collection, store, mass, aggregation, hoard. pile

ANT. Segregation, separation, unit, individual.

Accuracy. SYN. Exactness, correctness, strictness, precision, exactitude, nicety, fidelity.

ANT. Inexactness, looseness, slovenliness, incorrectness.

Accurate. SYN. Careful, exact, faithful, precise, correct, close, truthful, strict, just, actual, nice.

ANT. Careless, inexact, faulty, incorrect, inaccurate, loose, defective.

Accusation. SYN. Charge, indictment, imputation, impeachment, arraignment.

ANT. Acquittal, absolution, vindication, discharge.

Accuse. SYN, Charge, incriminate, impeach, arraign, tax, taunt, censure, cite, summon, criminate.

ANT. Defend, vindicate, discharge, acquit, absolve, condone, pardon, exonerate, release.

Accustom. SYN. Habituate, familiarize, form, inure, train, reconcile.

ANT. Disaccustom, dishabituate, estrange, wean, alienate.

Ace. SYN. Unit, atom, point, title, jot, item.

ANT. Numbers, quantity, bulk, sum, mass, collection, aggregate, total.

Acerbity. SYN. Harshness, acridity, tartness, acidity, bitterness, acrimony,

crabbedness, moroseness, sourness, roughness.

ANT. Sweetness, mildness, softness, mellowness, gentleness, amiableness

Ache. *n.* SYN. Pain, suffering, smart, anguish, pang.

ANT. [See PAIN.]

Achieve. SYN. Accomplish, do, gain, perform, execute, effect, fulfil, finish, attain, win.

ANT. [See DO.]

Achievement. SYN. Exploit, feat, attainment, accomplishment, performance.

ANT. [See ATTAIN and ATTAINMENT.]

Articular. SYN. Spinous, sagittate, prickly, thorny, sharp-pointed, hastate, bristly.

ANT. Obtuse, blunt, abrupt.

Acid. SYN. Sharp, acidulous, acetous, vinegarish.

ANT. Mellow, luscious, mealy, rich.

Acknowledge. SYN. Avow, admit, recognize, own, accept, profess, endorse, grant, concede, concern.

ANT. Disavow, disclaim, disown, repudiate, ignore, deny.

Acknowledged. SYN. Agreed, settled, understood, decided, customary.

ANT. Not agreed, undecided, unsettled, not customary.

Acme. SYN. Summit, zenith, climax, apex, pitch, culmination, meridian.

ANT. Base, floor, ground, foundation, nadir, depth, depression, foot, root.

Acquaint. SYN. Advertise, inform, impart, make known, divulge, teach, notify, apprise, advise, tell.

ANT. Misinform, deceive, delude, mislead, misguide, hoodwink.

Acquaintance. SYN. Knowledge, intimacy, familiarity, experience, companionship.

ANT. Ignorance, unfamiliarity, inexperience. It has also the colloquial meaning of a person with whom one is acquainted.

Acquiesce. SYN. Assent, concur, repose, agree, yield, be resigned, comply.

ANT. Dissent, demur, object.

Acquire. SYN. Gain, earn, procure, obtain, get, realize, win, reap.

ANT. Lose, forfeit, surrender, miss, forego.

Acquirement. SYN. Knowledge, attainment, accomplishment, learning, erudition, acquisition.

ANT. Intuition, inspiration, genius.

Acquit. SYN. Discharge, exonerate, absolve, exculpate, release, dismiss, liberate pardon.

ANT. Charge, accuse, impeach, constrain, implicate, bind, compel, condemn, oblige, sentence.

Acquittance. SYN. Release, receipt, discharge.

ANT. Bond, claim, charge, obligation.

Acrid. SYN. Harsh, sour.

ANT. Mellow, sweet, luscious.

Acrimonious. SYN. Sharp, biting, stinging, pungent, acrid, ill-natured, sarcastic,

ANT. Smooth, sweet, pleasant, good-natured, bland.

Acrimony. SYN. Sharpness, bitterness, sourness, causticity, acerbity, asperity, tartness, ill-feeling, hostility, animosity.

ANT. Smoothness, courtesy, mildness, blandness, pleasantness, friendship, amiability.

Across. SYN. Athwart, against, transversely. Transverseness to a line of movement becomes opposition.

ANT. Lengthwise, along, concurrently, parallel.

Act. *v.* [See DO.]

Act. *n.* SYN. Deed, performance, action, movement, proceeding, exercise, operation, play.

ANT. Inaction, rest, repose, cessation, suspension, quiet, immobility, inertia, quiescence.

Action. [See ACT.]

Active. SYN. Nimble, agile, lively, sprightly, brisk, quick, expert, dexterous, supple, wide-awake, prompt, busy, industrious, diligent.

ANT. Slow, inactive, indolent, sluggish, heavy.

Activity. SYN. Agility, quickness, energy, briskness, vivacity, promptness, alertness, celerity, rapidity.

ANT. Inactivity, awkwardness, indolence, slowness, sloth, clumsiness, heaviness, sluggishness, lassitude.

Actor. SYN. Doer, worker, agent, performer, principal, player, tragedian, comedian.

ANT. [See AGENT.]

Actual. SYN. Developed, positive, unquestionable, demonstrable, certain, real, authentic.

ANT. Potential, undeveloped, hypothetical. suppositious, possible, virtual, theoretical, fabulous, fictitious, unreal.

Actually. SYN. Verity, truly, decidedly, assuredly, positively.

ANT. Potentially, hypothetically, theoretically

Actuate. SYN. Urge, instigate, stir, induce, influence, incline, dispose, incite, impel. prompt, drive.

ANT. Deter, discourage, retard, inhibit, hinder, prevent. impede, dissuade.

Acuity. SYN. Pointedness, aculeation, acumination.

ANT. Bluntness, hebetude, obtuseness.

Aculeated. SYN. Armed, spinous, acuminated, punctuous.

ANT. Unarmed, blunt, obtuse, stingless, pointless.

Acumen. SYN. Point, penetrativeness, sharpness, discernment, talent, sagacity.

ANT. Bluntness, obtuseness, stupidity, dulness, indiscernment, hebetude.

Acute. SYN. Pointed, penetrating, sagacious, perspicacious, keen, astute, piercing, sharp, shrewd, keen-sighted, severe, distressing,

ANT. Dull, blunt, obtuse, stupid, undiscerning, heavy, chronic, stolid.

Acutely. SYN. Sharply, deeply, painfully, poignantly, intensely.

ANT. Bluntly, obtusely, stupidly, stolidly, pleasantly,

Adage. SYN. Maxim, saying, motto, saw, apothegm, aphorism, by-word, proverb, dictum.

ANT. Discourse, disquisition, yarn, harangue.

Adapt. SYN. Fit, accommodate, suit, adjust, conform, admeasure, harmonize, attune.

ANT. Misfit, misconform, misapply.

Adaptation. SYN. Accommodation, adjustment, admeasurement, conformity, coincidence.

ANT. Inconformity, incongruity, incompatibility, disharmony, misfit, malformation, mismeasurement.

Add. SYN, Adduce, adjoin, increase, extend, enlarge, sum up, cast up, subjoin, amplify, annex.

ANT Deduct, subtract, dissever, abstract.

Addendum. SYN. Acquisition, improvement, supplement, complement, desideratum, concomitant, annexation, appendage.

ANT. Surplusage, detriment, deterioration, detraction, drawback.

Addicted. SYN. Given, accustomed, prone, inclined, disposed, habituated.

ANT. Unaddicted, disinclined, unaccustomed, indisposed, averse, free.

Additament. SYN. Adjunct, annexation, supplement, addition, acquisition, increase, augmentation, accession.

ANT. Deduction, detraction, drawback, decrement, deterioration.

Addition. SYN. Accession, enlargement, increase, extension, accretion, appendage.

ANT. [See ADDITAMENT.]

Address. *n.* SYN. Tact, manners.

ANT. Awkwardness, unmannerliness.

Address. *v.* SYN. Accost, greet, salute, approach, apostrophize, appeal, hail, woo, court.

ANT. Elude, avoid, shun, ignore, pass.

Adduce. SYN. Allege, apply, cite, advance, offer, introduce, produce, add, import, name, mention, quote.

ANT. Retract, except. withdraw, deduct, deduce, suppress.

Adept. SYN. Expert, adroit, handy, master, performer, professor, artist.

ANT. Awkward, clumsy, inexpert, tyro, novice, lubber, blunderer.

Adequate. SYN. Equal, sufficient, fit, satisfactory, full, competent, capable, able.

ANT. Unequal, insufficient, incompetent, inadequate.

Adhere. SYN. Stick, cohere, cleave, hold, attach, unite, fix, join, cling.

ANT. Disunite, part, separate, divide, secede, sunder, sever.

Adherence. SYN. Adhesion, attachment, devotion, fidelity, cleaving to, constancy, endearment.

ANT. Separation, disunion, unfaithfulness, desertion, treachery.

Adherent. SYN. Follower, supporter,

ally, disciple, admirer, backer, aid, partisan.

ANT. Opponent, deserter, adversary, renegade, antagonist.

Adhesion. [See ADHERENCE.]

Adhesive. SYN. Sticky, viscous, glutinous.

ANT. Inadhesive.

Adieu. SYN. Good-bye, (which is, "God be with ye,") farewell, leave-taking, parting salutation, valediction.

ANT. Greeting, welcome, recognition, salutation.

Adipose. SYN. Obese, corpulent, sebaceous, oleaginous, pinguetudinous.

ANT. Leathery, skinny, bony, thin, anatomical, mummified.

Adit. SYN. Entrance, ingress, access, approach, avenue.

ANT. Exit, egress, mouth, outlet, debouchure.

Adjacent. SYN. Near, neighboring, contiguous, close, nigh, bordering, conterminous.

ANT. Remote, distant, separate,

Adjoin. SYN. *v. t.* annex, add, connect, append, supplement. attach, unite. *v. i.* Border, neighbor, touch, abut, approximate, verge, trench.

ANT. *v. t.* Disjoin, dismember, disconnect, detach, disintegrate, disunite. *v. i.* Part, separate, recede, return, diverge, be distant, removed, remote, incontiguous.

Adjourn. SYN. Postpone, suspend, defer, prorogue, delay, protract, put off.

ANT. Expedite, despatch, urge, hasten, conclude, complete, seal, consummate, terminate.

Adjudge, Adjudicate. SYN. Confer, award, assign, present, decide, arbitrate.

ANT. Withhold, reserve, retain, refuse, dismiss, relegate.

Adjunct. SYN. Addition, additament, attachment, appendage, auxiliary, appurtenance, aid, acquisition, advantage, help.

ANT. Essence, substance, body, clog, detriment, impediment, drawback, hindrance, obstruction, detraction.

Adjure. SYN. Conjure, entreat, enjoin, urge, supplicate, move, beseech, command.

ANT. Deprecate, remonstrate, dare, expostulate, warn, dissuade, prohibit, inhibit, defy.

Adjust. SYN. Harmonize, collocate, arrange, localize, adapt, affix, right, suit, classify, set in order, reconcile, accommodate, compose.

ANT. Dislocate, disarrange, disturb, confound, dismember, disorder, confuse, discompose, derange.

Adjuvant. SYN. Accessary, auxiliary, promotive, productive, assistant, ministrative, ancillary, useful, conducive.

ANT. Obstructive, detractive, retardative, preventive, counteractive, irrelevant, useless.

Admeasurement. SYN. Size, adjustment, dimensions, adaptation.

ANT. Misshapement, misconformity, misfit, mismatch, mismeasurement.

Administer. SYN. Distribute, award, accord, dole, give, impart, afford, discharge, dispense, execute, perform, furnish, contribute, conduct.

ANT. Withdraw, withhold, refuse, retain, assume, resume, resign, deny, divert, appropriate, misadminister, betray, misconduct, mismanage.

Admirable. SYN. Wonderful, excellent, surprising, astonishing, praiseworthy, pleasing.

ANT. Commonplace, mediocre, ridiculous, abominable, displeasing.

Admiration. SYN. Wonder, approval, appreciation, adoration, reverence.

ANT. Disapproval, disesteem, contumely, opprobrium, ridicule, contempt, dislike.

Admire. SYN. Wonder, gaze, approve, appreciate, extol, esteem, love, applaud, affect, adore, revere, respect.

ANT. Abhor, ridicule, disesteem, execrate, abominate, contemn, mislike, despise, slight.

Admissible. SYN. Allowable, permissible, probable, reasonable, just, proper, fair, right, qualified.

ANT. Unallowable, inadmissible, improper, unreasonable, absurd, preposterous, monstrous, unfair, wrong, unqualified, excluded.

Admission. SYN. Concession, allowance, acknowledgment, acceptance.

ANT. Denial, protestation, negation, contradiction. rejection.

Admit. SYN. Receive, pass, permit, accept, grant, concede, allow, acknowledge, confess, own, avow, suffer.

ANT. Exclude, debar, disallow, reject, deny, discharge, dismiss, eject, extrude, repudiate, disavow, disown.

Admittance. SYN. Introduction, entrance, pass, permit, passport, privilege, acceptance, welcome, reception.

ANT. Exclusion, denial, ejection, prohibition, bar, hindrance, rejection, repudiation.

Admonish. SYN. Remind, forewarn, advise, warn, dissuade, caution, counsel, reprove, censure, rebuke.

ANT. Encourage, instigate, abet, incite, urge, applaud, countenance.

Admonition. SYN. Warning, advice, counsel, caution, reproof.

ANT. Applauding, encouraging, inciting, urging, countenancing.

Ado. SYN. Hubbub, commotion, fuss, excitement.

ANT. Calm, composure, quiet, orderliness, staidness, tranquillity.

Adopt. SYN. Assume, select, affiliate, take, elect, arrogate, choose, endorse, avow, appropriate.

ANT. Reject, decline, repudiate, disavow, discard, renounce, abandon, disown, disclaim.

Adore. SYN. Admire, hallow, glorify, praise, venerate, reverence, worship, idolize.

ANT. Abhor, despise, disesteem, abominate, execrate, blaspheme.

Adorn. SYN. Beautify, bedeck, ornament, decorate, embellish, deck, garnish, gild, enrich.

ANT. Mar, spoil, deform, deface, disfigure, impoverish, denude, despoil, strip, bare, disembellish.

Adrift. SYN. Loose, afloat, agog, abroad, abroach, distracted, disordered.

ANT. Fast, tight, right, lashed, moored, secure, collected, composed.

Adroit. SYN. Handy, skillful, dexterous, expert, proficient, clever.

ANT. Awkward, clumsy, unskillful, inexpert, lubberly.

Adscititious, or **Ascititious.** SYN. Adventitious, superfluous, redundant, alien, artificial, spurious, smuggled.

ANT. Essential, necessary, veritable, regular, ingenerate, ingrained, congenital, fundamental, genuine, inherent, proper.

Adulation. SYN. Flattery, compliment, sycophancy, courtship, incense, praise, blandishment, fawning, cringing.

ANT. Detraction, obloquy, defamation, calumny, traducement, sarcasm, ridicule, satire, bespatterment.

Adult. SYN. Man, woman.

ANT. Youth, stripling, boy, child, infant.

Adulterate. SYN. Debase, corrupt, deteriorate, vitiate, contaminate.

ANT. Make pure, genuine, undeteriorate.

Adulterated. SYN. Impure, ungenuine, spurious, concocted, mixed, falsified, deteriorated, garbled, vitiated.

ANT. Pure, genuine, original, unmixed, unadulterated, undeteriorated, sound.

Adumbration. SYN. Shadow, foreshadowing, presage, prognostic, delineation, premonition, hint, sketch, prototype, suggestion.

ANT. Body, substance, fulfillment, realization, substantiation, antitype.

Advance. *v.* SYN. Propel, elevate, promote, further, lend, propagate, progress, increase, prosper, rise,

ANT. Retard, hinder, withhold, withdraw, recall, depress, degrade, suppress, oppose, retreat, decrease.

Advancement. [See ADVANCE.]

Advantage. SYN. Gain, success, superiority, help, assistance, benefit, good, avail, interest, utility, service, profit, acquisition.

ANT. Loss, disappointment, defeat, frustration, inferiority, obstacle, obstruction, difficulty, dilemma, disadvantage, drawback.

Advent. SYN. Approach, arrival, accession, coming.

ANT. Departure, exit, exodus. retirement, relinquishment, quittance.

Adventitious. SYN. Extrinsic, redundant, superfluous, adscititious, irregular, casual, imported.

ANT. Regular, proper, pertinent,

essential, appropriate, necessary, intrinsic.

Adventure. SYN. Incident, crisis, chance, hazard, occurrence, event, enterprise, casualty, undertaking, experiment, venture, trial, romance.

ANT. Matter-of-fact, matter-of-course.

Adventurous. SYN. Bold, brave, daring, enterprising, courageous, gallant, fearless, venturesome, rash, chivalrous, hazardous.

ANT. Timid, unenterprising, inadventurous, cowardly, nervous, hesitating, cautious.

Adversary. SYN. Antagonist, foe, enemy, rival, assailant.

ANT. Accessory, abettor, aider, friend, helper, assistant, ally, accomplice.

Adverse. SYN. Opposed to, unlucky, hard, hostile, antagonistic, unpropitious, opposite, conflicting, contrary, unfavorable.

ANT. Favorable, friendly, amicable, propitious, fortunate, lucky.

Adversity. SYN. Ill-luck, misfortune, misery, calamity, disaster, distress, unsuccess, failure, ruin, trouble, affliction, sorrow.

ANT. Good-luck, prosperity, happiness, success, advancement.

Advert to. SYN. Refer to, allude to, notice, remark, glance at, regard, touch upon, hint at.

ANT. Ignore, pass, drop, omit, overlook.

Advertent. SYN. Attentive, regardful, mindful, watchful, thoughtful, observant, considerate.

ANT. Inattentive, inadvertent, casual, thoughtless, heedless, inobservant, inconsiderate.

Advertise. SYN. Publish, inform, advise, circulate, announce, notify, proclaim, promulge.

ANT. Suppress, hush, conceal, ignore, hoodwink, misguide, mislead, misinform.

Advice. [See ADVISE.]

Advise. SYN. Admonish, warn, deliberate, counsel, persuade, urge, prompt, instigate, incite, instruct, acquaint, inform.

ANT. Dissuade, deter, expostulate, remonstrate, prohibit, inhibit, restrain, curb, mislead, misadvise, hoodwink, deceive, delude, misinform.

Advisable. SYN. Politic, judicious, expedient, desirable, wise, prudent, beneficial, profitable.

ANT. Unadvisable, impolitic, injudicious, inexpedient, undesirable, unprofitable.

Advocate. *n* SYN. Pleader, counsellor, upholder, propagator, promoter, supporter, countenancer, defender, maintainer.

ANT. Opponent, adversary, discountenancer, accuser, impugner, gainsayer.

Advocate. *v.* [See NOUN.]

Afar. SYN. Abroad, away, aloof.

ANT. Near, at home, close.

Affable. SYN. Courteous, accessible, condescending, conversible, gracious, sociable, gentle, complaisant, urbane, polite, easy, approachable.

ANT. Exclusive, discourteous, distant, inaccessible, unapproachable, inconversible, haughty, contemptuous, supercilious.

Affair. SYN. Matter, business, concern, subject, topic, transaction.

ANT. Detail, item, point, feature, circumstance.

Affect. SYN. Like, desire, favor, seek, assume, move, influence, concern, interest, feign, pretend.

ANT. Dislike, eschew, shun, repel, repudiate.

Affectation. SYN. Pretence, artifice, hypocrisy, assumption, simulation, mannerism, euphuism, airs.

ANT. Genuineness, naturalness, unaffectedness, simplicity, artlessness.

Affectibility. SYN. Sensibility, sensitiveness, susceptibility, impressibility, excitability, irritability, nervousness.

ANT. Insensibility, insensateness, hebetude, unimpressibleness, callousness.

Affection. SYN. Influence, condition, state, inclination, bent, mood, humor, feeling, love, desire, propensity.

ANT. Insensibility, indifference, repugnance, disaffection, repulsion.

Affiance. Homage, trust, confidence, reliance, betrothal, fealty, faith, plighting.

ANT. Unfealty, disloyalty, distru-

treason, suspicion, infidelity, falseness.

Affiliate. SYN. Annex, graft, incorporate, unite, adopt, inoculate.

ANT. Dismember, disannex, disaffiliate, sever, transplant, separate, disjoin, disunite.

Affiliation. [See AFFILIATE.]

Affinity. SYN. Relationship, relation, kindred, conformity, connection, alliance, similarity, analogy, homogeneity, harmony, correlativeness, sympathy, interdependence, interconnection, intercommunity.

ANT. Dissimilarity, discordance, disconnection, independence, antagonism, antipathy, repugnance, interrepulsiveness.

Affirm. SYN. Assert, swear, testify, tell, aver, propound, asseverate, depose, state, declare, endorse, maintain.

ANT. Deny, dispute, doubt, demur, negative, contradict, gainsay, oppugn, impugn, oppose.

Affix. SYN. Attach, annex, subjoin, adjoin, connect, fasten, unite, append.

ANT. Detach, disunite, separate, remove, disengage, unfasten.

Affliction. SYN. Trouble, trial, grief, pain, disease, misery, hardship, sorrow.

ANT. Consolation, relief, alleviation, assuagement, or, more positively: boon, blessing, gratification, pleasure.

Affluence. SYN. Abundance, plenty, wealth, riches, opulence.

ANT. Want, scarcity, penury, indigence, poverty, impecuniosity, straitness, lack.

Afflux. SYN. Accession, importation, augmentation, increase, addition, influx.

ANT. Decrease, detriment, detraction, diminution, exhaustion, failure, ebb.

Afford. SYN. Produce, supply, give, yield, grant, confer, bestow, impart, administer, extend.

ANT. Withhold, deny, withdraw, retain, stint, grudge.

Affranchise. SYN. Free, liberate, enfranchise, manumit, qualify, open.

ANT. Enthral, enslave, subjugate, disfranchise, disqualify, close.

Affray. SYN. Broil, tumult, brawl, melée, fracas, disturbance, uproar, quarrel, strife, wrangle, altercation.

ANT. Order, tranquillity, pacification, dispersion, quelling.

Affright. SYN. Startle, astonish, terrify, alarm, dismay, cow, frighten, scare.

ANT. Encourage, embolden, reassure.

Affront. SYN. Outrage, provocation, insult, ill-treatment, abuse, wrong, offence, indignity.

ANT. Homage, salutation, courtesy, apology, amends, compliment.

Afire. SYN. Ablaze, alight, burning, ignited.

ANT. Out, extinguished, quenched.

Afloat. SYN. Adrift, abroad, at sea, abroach, loose, distracted, dazed.

ANT. Ashore, snug, tight, close, fast, collected, concentrated.

Afoot. SYN. Working, launched, afloat, agoing, inaugurated, started, instituted, established.

ANT. Uncommenced, incomplete, projected, proposed, contemplated, designed.

Afore. SYN. Precedent, antecedent, foregoing, ahead, a-front, before, beyond, sooner.

ANT. Behind, following, subsequently, after, astern, aback, rearwards.

Aforesaid. SYN. Above-mentioned, stated, fore-named, foregoing, preceding, fore-mentioned.

ANT. Following, subjoined, aftercited, forthcoming.

Afraid. SYN. Fearful, apprehensive, timid, timorous, cowardly, faint-hearted, cautious, careful, frightened, alarmed, terrified, suspicious, distrustful, anxious.

ANT. Fearless, inapprehensive, unsolicitous, easy, indifferent, secure, confident, bold, hopeful, eager, reckless, audacious, venturesome.

Afresh. SYN. Anew, again, frequently, repeatedly, intermittently.

ANT. Continuously, uniformly, uninterruptedly, unintermittently, connectedly.

Aft. [See ABAFT.]

After. SYN. Behind, following, succeeding.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ANT. Differ, disagree, revolt, protest, decline, refuse, dissent, demur.

Agreeable. SYN. Obliging, pleasant, accommodating, grateful, acceptable, welcome, suitable, consistent, consonant, amiable, gratifying, pleasing, good-natured, complaisant.

ANT. Disobliging, unpleasant, unaccommodating, disagreeable, obnoxious, ungrateful, unwelcome, unacceptable, offensive.

Agreeably. SYN. Suitably, conformably, consistently, accordingly, pleasantly, acceptably, gratefully.

ANT. Unsuitably, inconsistently, impertinently, inappropriately, inharmoniously, unbefittingly, unpleasantly.

Agreement. SYN. Contract, compact, bond, concord, concurrence, conformity, harmony, unison, consonance, bargain, covenant, obligation, undertaking, treaty.

ANT. (As without legal force or bond). Understanding, promise, parole.

Agriculture. SYN. Cultivation, husbandry, farming, tillage.

ANT. Sterility, unproductiveness, waste, fallowness, inculture.

Aground. SYN. Stranded, ashore.

ANT. Afloat, off.

Ahead. SYN. Forward, afore, afront, onwards.

ANT. abaft, astern, behind, aback, aft,

Aid. SYN. Help, assist, succor, support, befriend, co-operate, contribute, favor, foster, protect, abet, encourage, instigate, subsidize.

ANT. Oppose, resist, counteract, discourage, thwart, withstand, confront, deter, baffle.

Ailment. SYN. Complaint, sickness, illness, disease.

ANT. Recovery, convalescence, sanity, health, robustness, vigor, salubriousness.

Aim. *n.* SYN. Tendency, intent, aspiration, bent, drift, object, scope, goal, purpose, mark, end, design, intention.

ANT Shunning, disregarding, disaffecting, overlooking, avoiding.

Aim. *v.* SYN. Seek, level, propose, design, affect, intend, mean, purpose.

ANT. Shun, disregard, disaffect, ignore, overlook, avoid.

Airy. SYN. Light, ethereal, spiritual, joyous, sprightly, lively, animated, frolicsome, fairy-like.

ANT. Dull, inert, stony, ponderous, slow, heavy, cheerless, sullen, dolesome, lugubrious, leaden, wooden.

Akin. SYN. Related, agnate, cognate, homogeneous, similar, consanguineous, congenial, allied, sympathetic.

ANT. Unrelated, unconnected, foreign, alien, heterogeneous, uncongenial, hostile, unallied, antagonistic, unsympathetic, dissimilar.

Alacrity. SYN. Quickness, readiness, briskness, activity, cheerfulness, compliance, willingness, promptitude.

ANT. Slowness, reluctance, repugnance.

Alarm. *n.* SYN. Apprehension, fright, fear, timidity, consternation, tocsin, war-cry, war-note, reveille, dread, affright, disquietude, dismay.

ANT. Confidence, security, quiet.

Alarm. *v.* SYN. Warn, wake, terrify, intimidate, frighten.

ANT. Compose, embolden, reassure, rally.

Alarming. SYN. Terrible, fearful, frightful, portentous, ominous, threatening.

ANT. Soothing, assuring, encouraging, inviting, propitious, hopeful, alluring, enticing, attractive.

Alert. SYN. Active, brisk, nimble, prepared, prompt, vigilant, ready, wakeful, watchful, on the watch, lively.

ANT. Slow, sleepy, lazy, absent, unready, oblivious, sluggish, inactive, unwatchful, dilatory, drowsy.

Alien. SYN. Foreign, strange, undomesticated, inappropriate, irrelevant, impertinent.

ANT. Pertinent, essential, proper, appropriate, relevant, germane, akin, apropos, naturalized.

Alienate. SYN. Estrange, abalienate, transfer, wean, disaffect, convey.

ANT. Conciliate, retain, endear, entail, bind, secure.

Alienation. SYN. Insanity, aberration, hallucination, derangement, imbecility.

ANT. Sanity, soundness, sobriety, rationality.

Alight. SYN. Perch, drop, descend, dismount.

ANT. Mount, ascend, spring, soar, start.

Alike. SYN. Resembling, similar, together, twin-fellow, analogous, identical, equal, equivalent, same, homogeneous, akin, equally.

ANT. Unlike, heterogeneous, apart, dissimilar, variously, differently, unequally.

Aliment. SYN. Food, sustentation, nutriment, pabulum, victuals, provision, meat, sustenance, nourishment.

ANT. Poison, bane, venom, starvation, exhaustion.

Alive. SYN. Quick, living, breathing, warm, lively, vivacious, alert, existing, existent, safe, subsisting, active, brisk, animated.

ANT. Dead, departed, cold, lifeless, defunct, inanimate, dispirited, dull.

All. SYN. Whole, complete, entire, total, every, integral, perfect, full.

ANT. (preceding). Some, part.

Allay. SYN. Soothe, alleviate, repress, mitigate, quiet, moderate, appease, compose, soften, pacify, mollify assuage, tranquilize, palliate, calm.

ANT. Excite, rouse, aggravate, stir, kindle, fan, impassion, provoke, incite.

Allege. SYN. Declare, affirm, assert, asseverate, depose, plead, cite, quote, assign, advance, maintain, say.

ANT. Contradict, gainsay, refute, deny, disprove, neutralize, quash, repel.

Allegiance. SYN. Subjection, obedience, loyalty, fealty, homage.

ANT. Disloyalty, rebellion, resistance, disaffection, malcontentment, treason.

Allegory. SYN. Parable, metaphor, fable, illustration, image.

ANT. History, fact, narrative.

Alleviate. SYN. Lighten, lessen, assuage, mitigate, soothe, moderate, relieve, remit, diminish.

ANT. Aggravate, enhance, increase, embitter, augment.

Alliance. SYN. Compact, treaty, cooperation, union, connection, partnership, league, combination, coalition, confederation, friendship, relation, relationship.

ANT. Disunion, enmity, divorce, discord, disruption, antagonism, separation, estrangement, hostility.

Allot. SYN. Assign, grant, award, give, apportion, deal, dispense, parcel, distribute, divide, mete out, portion out.

ANT. Refuse, withhold, retain, appropriate, resume, misapportion, misdeal.

Allotment. SYN. Piece, assignment, parcel, award, apportionment.

ANT. Malappropriation, seizure, encroachment.

Allow. SYN. Concede, apportion, allot, assign, afford, tolerate, authorize, grant, remit, recognize, acknowledge, avow, confess, admit, permit, suffer, sanction, yield.

ANT. Withhold, withdraw, resume, refuse, deny, disallow, repudiate, protest, withstand, resist, disapprove, reject.

Allowance. [See ALLOW.]

Alloy. SYN. Admixture, deterioration, adulteration, drawback, diminution, decrement, impairment, debasement, depreciation, disparagement.

ANT. Purity, genuineness, enhancement, integrity.

Alloyed. SYN. Mixed, deteriorated, impaired, diminished, adulterated.

ANT. Pure, absolute, perfect, complete, genuine, unmixed, unimpaired, undeteriorated, undiminished, unadulterated, enhanced.

Allude. SYN. Point, indicate, suggest, hint, signify, insinuate, refer, imply, intimate.

ANT. Specify, demonstrate, declare, mention, state.

Allure. SYN. Entice, seduce, attract, tempt, decoy, inveigle, wheedle, lure, cajole.

ANT. Alarm, deter, terrify, scare, warn.

Allurement. [See ALLURE].

Allusion. SYN. Reference, insinuation.

ANT. Specification, demonstration, mention.

Ally. SYN. Friend, companion, supporter, aider, abetter, accomplice, assistant, confederate, helper, associate, accessory, colleague, coadjutor.

ANT. Foe, enemy, opponent, adversary, baffler, counteractor, antagonist.

Aloof. SYN. Apart, away, separately.

ANT. Close, near, together.

Aloud. SYN. Audibly, loudly, clamorously, sonorously, vociferously, obstreperously.

ANT. Softly, silently, inaudibly, suppressedly.

Alter. SYN. Substitute, change, vary, modify, exchange, diversify, remodel.

ANT. Retain, perpetuate, conserve, stereotype, arrest, solidify, stabilitate.

Alterable. SYN. Variable, mutable, changeable, movable, revocable.

ANT. Invariable, immutable, fixed, unchangeable, permanent, perpetual, unalterable, immovable.

Alteration. SYN. Variation, difference, diversification, shifting, modification, change, permutation, mutation, mutability.

ANT. Retention, perpetuation, conservation, changelessness, identity, stabilitation, fixity, permanence.

Altercation. SYN. Dispute, wrangle, contentious, quarrel, dissension, commotion, variance, disturbance, affray, controversy, brawl.

ANT. Unanimity, concord, compromise, agreement, reconciliation, consonance, conversation, harmony.

Alternative. SYN. Choice, resource, opinion.

ANT. Compulsion, quandary, necessity, fix.

Altiloquence. SYN. Bombast, inflatedness, turgidity, euphuism, magniloquence.

ANT. Plain-spokenness, vernacular. mother-tongue,

Altitude. SYN. Height, tallness, verticality, ascent, loftiness, eminence, elevation.

ANT. Lowness, depression, descent, declination, depth.

Altogether. SYN. Collectively, combined, in one, totally, entirely, wholly, fully, completely, utterly, thoroughly.

ANT. Separately, individually, partially.

Amalgamate. SYN. Fuse, commix, mix, compound, unite, consolidate, incorporate.

ANT. Separate, disintegrate, decompose, disunite, dissipate, detach, disperse, analyze.

Amalgamation. [See AMALGAMATE].

Amass. SYN. Collect, accumulate, aggregate, heap, gather, store up, hoard, pile up.

ANT. Divide, dissipate, waste, scatter, disperse, parcel, portion, spend.

Amazement. SYN. Astonishment, awe, wonder, bewilderment, surprise, stupefication, marvel.

ANT. Expectation, preparation, anticipation, familiarity, calmness, composure, coolness, self-possession.

Amazing. SYN. Astounding, astonishing, bewildering, marvellous, prodigious, miraculous, vast, portentous, ominous, striking, wonderful, surprising, astounding, extraordinary.

ANT. Common, ordinary, familiar. trivial, commonplace, customary, frequent, usual.

Ambagious. SYN. Tortuous, indirect, anfractuous, circumlocutory, circuitous, periphrastic, ambiguous, unintelligible, pointless, disjointed.

ANT. Simple, straightforward, plain, direct, obvious, intelligible, lucid, condensed, pointed, terse, pungent, telling.

Ambiguous. SYN. Equivocal, vague, doubtful, enigmatical, uncertain, obscure, unintelligible, perplexing, indistinct, dubious.

ANT. Univocal, obvious, plain, clear, unambiguous, indisputable, necessary, unmistakable, unequivocal, lucid.

Ambition. SYN. Aspiration, emulation, appetition.

ANT. Indifference, inappetency, contentment, moderation.

Ameliorate. SYN. Improve, raise, better, advantage, promote, advance, amend, rectify, meliorate.

ANT. Debase, depress, deteriorate, injure, impair, vitiate, spoil, mar.

Amenable. SYN. Liable, dependent, responsible, answerable, accountable, subject, pliant, impressible, ductile, docile.

ANT. Independent, autocratic, unamenable, irresponsible, refractory, obstinate.

Amend. SYN. Improve, mend, repair, correct, rectify, better, ameliorate, reform.

ANT. Deteriorate, degenerate, neglect, aggravate, tarnish, blemish, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, impair, mar.

Amends. SYN. compensation, satisfaction, acknowledgment, atonement, expiation, recompense, indemnity, remuneration, apology, reparation, restitution.

ANT. Insult, fault, offense, injury.

Amenity. SYN. Pleasantness, mildness, blandness, graciousness, geniality, compliableness, courtesy, obligingness.

ANT. Unpleasantness, moroseness, harshness, austerity, roughness, ungraciousness, bearishness, rigor, asperity, angularity, discourtesy.

Amerce. SYN. Find, bind, mulct, condemn.

ANT. Remit, acquit, absolve, indemnify, release.

Amiable. SYN. Lovable, good, kind, benevolent, charitable, delectable, engaging, fascinating, agreeable, lovely, pleasing, charming, attractive.

ANT. Churlish, disagreeable, hateful, abominable, ill-natured, ill-conditioned, unamiable.

Amicable. SYN. Friendly, propitious, favorable, kind, cordial, neighborly, sociable.

ANT. Unfriendly, unpropitious, unfavorable, unkind, cold, distant, antagonistic, hostile, adverse.

Amidst. SYN. Between, among, betwixt.

ANT. Outside, without, beyond.

Amiss. SYN. Wrong, untrue, wide, bad, false, defective, short, inappropriate, inopportune, injudicious, untimely, abortive.

ANT. Right, true, good, complete, effective, successful. satisfactory, consummate, expedient, appropriate, opportune.

Amity. SYN. Friendliness, peace, sociableness, good-will.

ANT. Coolness, distance, indifference, hostility, opposition, acrimony, antagonism, asperity, hatred, dislike, repugnance, unfriendliness.

Amnesty. SYN. Pardon, acquittal, remission, condonation, oblivion, dispensation, absolution.

ANT. Penalty, retaliation, punishment, retribution, requital, visitation, infliction, exaction, trial, account.

Among. [See AMIDST].

Amorphous. SYN. Shapeless, unarranged, unformed, incompact, inchoate, incomplete, unordered, floating, unmoulded, natant, discurrent.

ANT. systematized, arranged, compact, finished, shapely, crystallized, developed, stereotyped, moulded.

Amount. *v.* SYN. Reach, rise, come, attain, extend.

ANT. Fall, recede, relapse, decline, fail.

Amount. *n.* SYN. Total, aggregate, sum, whole, quantity, totality, equality.

ANT. Failure, decrease, deficiency, portion, instalment, deficit, insufficiency.

Ample. SYN. Large, bountiful, liberal, copious, spacious, roomy, diffusive, full, complete, sufficient, plentiful abundant.

ANT. Narrow, niggardly, insufficient, stingy, scant, mean, stint, bare.

Amplification. [See AMPLIFY].

Amplify. SYN. Enrich, enlarge, increase, augment, multiply, dilate, develop, swell, expatiate, expand, discuss, unfold, extend,

ANT. Retrench, amputate, curtail, condense, abbreviate, epitomize, gather, collect, sum.

Amplitude. [See AMPLE].

Amputate. SYN. Prune, lop, curtail, clip, remove.

ANT. Extend, enlarge, augment, elongate, amplify, train, trail, develop, produce.

Analogy. SYN. Relation, resemblance, proportion, similarity, similitude, coincidence, affinity, comparison, parity.

ANT. Disproportion, dissimilarity, disharmony, irrelativeness, heterogeneousness, incongruity, inaffinity.

Analysis. SYN. Dissection, separation, anatomy, segregation, decomposition, resolution, partition.

ANT. Composition, synthesis, aggregation, combination, coalition, amalgamation, coherence.

Anarchy. SYN, Disorder, tumult, rebellion, riot, misgovernment, insubordination.

ANT. Order, subjection, government, organization, control, law.

Anatomy. SYN. Dissection, division, segregation, analysis, resolution, dismemberment.

ANT. Synthesis, collocation, organization, union, construction, structure, form, body.

Ancient. SYN. Old, antiquated, old-fashioned, antique, obsolete, old-time, aged, primeval, primordial, immemorial, time-honored.

ANT. New, young, modern, juvenile, upstart, fresh, parvenu.

Ancillary. SYN. Assistant, subservient, promotive, auxiliary, accessory, conducive, available, useful, applicable.

ANT. Insubservient, redundant, inappropriate, irrelevant, alien, inoperative, unconducive, adverse, counteractive, obstructive, impertinent, preventive.

Anew. SYN. afresh, again, repeatedly.

ANT. Of old, continuously, uninterruptedly.

Anfractuosity. SYN. Tortuousness, ambagiousness, angularity, ambiguity, circumlocution, disjointedness.

ANT. Straightforwardness, directness.

Angelic. SYN. Pure, ethereal, spiritual, lovely, heavenly, seraphic, rapturous, divine.

ANT. Foul, hideous, demoniacal, diabolical, hellish, fiendish.

Anger. *n.* SYN. Ire, incensement, vexation, grudge, pique, exasperation, indignation, enmity, displeasure, irritation, passion, spleen, gall, resentment, rage, animosity, fury, choler, wrath.

ANT. Peace, peacefulness, peaceableness, appeasement, forgiveness, goodwill, patience, forbearance, reconciliation, conciliatoriness, mildness.

Anger. *v.* SYN. Enrage, vex, kindle, fret, ruffle, chafe, infuriate, exasperate, provoke, irritate, incense, wound, inflame, imbitter.

ANT. To appease, compose, forbear, allay, soothe, calm, conciliate, heal.

Angry. SYN. Wrathful, irate, resentful, ireful, incensed, furious, irascible, choleric, moody, nettled, touchy, sullen, piqued, excited, provoked, raging, chafed, hasty, hot, exasperated, indignant, passionate.

ANT. Peaceful, forgiving, forbearing, calm, good-tempered, unresentful.

Anguish. SYN. Pain, pang, woe, sorrow, distress, grief, discomfort, torture, excruciation, agony, torment.

ANT. Ease, pleasure, enjoyment, ecstasy, rapture, relief, solace, comfort, assuagement.

Animadversion. SYN. Rebuke, disapproval, censure, blame.

ANT. Praise, approval, encouragement, eulogy.

Animate. SYN. Enliven, inspirit, instigate, quicken, exhilarate, embolden, rouse, revivify, cheer, gladden, stir, prompt, incite, stimulate.

ANT. Dishearten, deter, cow, stifle, depress, damp, deaden, discourage.

Animated. SYN. Roused, excited, inspirited, exhilarated, enlivened, vivacious, stirred, lively, brisk, enlivening, inspiring, spirited.

ANT. Sluggish, indolent, indifferent, dull, languid, flat, tame.

Animation. SYN. Life, vivacity, liveliness, airiness, cheerfulness, briskness, alacrity, buoyancy, spirit, exhilaration, sprightliness, promptitude, alertness, activity.

ANT. Expiration, spiritlessness, dulness, dolefulness, deadness, stolidity, inertness.

Animosity. SYN. Hatred, antipathy, dissention, aversion, acrimony, feud, strife, rancor, antagonism, bitterness, acerbity, hostility, enmity, malice, anger, malevolence, ill-will, malignity, feeling against.

ANT. Congeniality, companionship, friendship, sympathy, fellow-feeling, unanimity, harmony, concord, regard, alliance, kindliness.

Annals. SYN. Chronicles, memorials, records, registers, history, archives.

ANT. Tradition, legend, romance, lays.

Annex. SYN. Add, attach, fasten, affix, subjoin, append, connect, unite.

ANT. Withdraw, detach, disconnect, separate, disengage, disunite, remove.

Annihilate. SYN. Abolish, destroy, bring to nought, uproot, eradicate, nullify, exterminate, end, extinguish, demolish, obliterate, efface.

ANT. Keep, conserve, preserve, foster, tend, protest, cherish, develope, stabilitate, augment, cultivate, perpetuate.

Annotation. SYN. Explanation, criticism, remark, note, commentary, elucidation, observation, comment.

ANT. Statement, assertion, proposition, narrative, text.

Announce. SYN. Declare, propound, give notice, enunciate, advertise, publish, report, notify, make known, give out, reveal, herald, proclaim, intimate, promulge.

ANT. Conceal, suppress, hush, stifle, withhold, shroud, bury, burke.

Annoy. SYN. Tease, vex, irritate, disturb, affront, molest, pain, disquiet, incommode, tantalize, bother, weary, inconvenience, plague, discommode, harass, chafe, trouble.

ANT. Soothe, conciliate, appease, regard, quiet, accommodate, study, tend, foster, cherish, smooth, gratify

Annoyance. SYN. Trouble, discomfort, vexation, worry, nuisance, bother, uneasiness, plague, bore.

ANT. Joy, gladness, gratification, delight, ease, pleasure.

Annul. SYN. Cancel, obliterate, make void, quash, nullify, revoke, rescind, destroy, set aside, abrogate, extinguish, abolish, repeal.

ANT. Foster, protect, conserve, confirm, maintain, enact, re-enact, institute, establish.

Anomalous. SYN. Irregular, abnormal, exceptional, unusual, eccentric,

ANT. Regular, normal, usual, ordinary, common, wonted, in the order of things.

Anomaly. SYN. Irregularity, abnormity, exception, informality, peculiarity, eccentricity.

ANT. Conformity, regularity, illustration, conformance, exemplification, specimen.

Anon. SYN. Soon, shortly, presently.

ANT. Hereafter.

Anonymous. SYN. Nameless, unattested, authorless, unidentified, unauthenticated,

ANT. Authenticated, attested, identified, authorized, verified, signed.

Answer. SYN. Reply, response, counter-argument, confutation, acceptance, (as of a challenge), tally, counterpart, solution, vindication, apology, exculpation, defense, rejoinder, repartee, retort.

ANT. Challenge, question, defiance, summons, interrogation, query.

Answerable. SYN. Liable, amenable, accountable, responsible, correspondent, agreeing,

ANT. Independent, unanswerable, irresponsible, different, unsuitable, disagreeing, dissimilar.

Antagonism. SYN. Hostility, opposition, animosity, enmity.

ANT. Amity, alliance, association.

Antagonist. SYN. Adversary, opponent, rival, competitor, foe, enemy.

ANT. Aider, abettor, accomplice, accessory, ally.

Antagonistic. SYN. Adverse, opposing, inimical, hostile, repugnant, contrary.

ANT. Favoring, aiding, harmonious, friendly, agreeable to.

Antecedence. SYN. Anteriority, priority, precursorship, premonition, introduction, preparation, pre-existence.

ANT. Posteriority, subsequence, succession, sequel, supervention, consequence.

Antecedent. [See ANTERIOR.]

Anterior. SYN. Prior, foregoing, antecedent, previous, precursive, precedent, earlier, introductory, preliminary, former.

ANT. Posterior, later, subsequent, consequent, succeeding.

Anticipate. SYN. Forestall, prejudge, expect, foretaste, apprehend, prevent, prearrange, prepare, prejudge, meet, obviate, intercept, forecast.

ANT. Remember, recollect, remedy, recall, undo, cure, misapprehend.

Anticipation. SYN. Prevention, expectation, forestallment, awaiting, preoccupation, preconception, foresight, forethought, foretaste, prelibation, preclusion, pregustation, antepast, forecast, provision.

ANT. Surprise, unpreparedness, unexpectedness, inexpectation, actual enjoyment, non-expectation, realization, consummation.

Antipathy. SYN. Repugnance, dislike, hatred, detestation, contrariety, aversion, distaste, uncongeniality, antagonism, hostility, opposition, abhorrence.

ANT. Sympathy, kindliness, congeniality, fellow-feeling, affinity, harmony.

Antiquated. SYN. By-gone, quaint, old-fashioned, obsolete.

ANT. Fashionable, modish, stylish, modern.

Antique. SYN. Archaic, ancient, ancestral.

ANT. Modern, recent, new-fangled.

Antithesis. SYN. Contrast, opposition, contradiction, antagonism.

ANT. Identity, sameness, convertibility, coincidence, coalescence.

Anxiety. SYN. Care, trouble, eager

ness, disquiet, apprehension, carefulness, diffidence, solicitude, misgiving.

ANT. Carelessness, ease, confidence, contentment, acquiescence, contentedness, apathy, light-heartedness, nonchalance.

Anxious. SYN. Solicitous, careful, uneasy, concerned, restless, watchful, disturbed, unquiet.

ANT. Without care, careless, inert, ease, unconcerned, calm, composed.

Apace. SYN. Rapidly, fast, astride, eagerly, ahead, expeditiously, speedily.

ANT. Slowly, imperceptibly, leisurely, creepingly, crawlingly, sluggishly, tardily.

Apart. SYN. Aloof, away, separately, secret, asunder, privately, aside, secretly, separate.

ANT. Close, together, united, along with, hand in hand.

Apartment. SYN. Room, chamber, hall, lodging, berth.

ANT. Resident, dweller, lodger, occupant, inmate, tenant, house, building.

Apathy. SYN. Indifference, insensibility, unfeelingness in company, insusceptibility, unconcern, sluggishness, hebetude.

ANT. Anxiety, care, eagerness, interestedness, sensibility, susceptibility, sensitiveness, irritability, curiosity.

Apathetic. SYN. Unfeeling, stoical, cold, frigid, indifferent, impassive, insensible, insensitive.

ANT. Anxious, careful, sympathetic, sensitive, susceptible.

Ape. *v.* SYN. Mimic, imitate, simulate, personate, represent.

ANT. Not to imitate, vary, modify, change.

Aperture. SYN. Opening, gap, chasm, fissure, cleft.

ANT. Closure, blocking up, seclusion, imperviousness, blank wall, shutting up.

Apex. [See ACME].

Aphorism. SYN. Adage, apothegm, maxim, saying, precept, rule, proverb.

ANT. Lecture, exhortation, dessertation, disquisition.

Apiece. SYN. Distributively, individually, separately, severally, analytically.

ANT. Collectively, together, accumulatively, indiscriminately, confusedly, synthetically.

Apocalypse. SYN. Revelation, manifestation, unveiling, exhibition, divestment, exposure, disclosure.

ANT. Concealment, suppression, obscuration, veiling, shrouding, eclipse, envelopment.

Apocryphal. SYN. Obscure, doubtful, unauthorized, unauthentic, spurious, legendary, uncertain, unauthenticated, unverified.

ANT. Palpable, accepted, authorized, authentic, genuine, current, undisputed, verified, attested.

Apologue. SYN. Fable, fiction, parable.

ANT. Precept, history, narrative.

Apology. SYN. Defense, justification, plea, exculpation, excuse, vindication, acknowledgment, confession.

ANT. Charge, imputation, impeachment, offense, incrimination, injury, accusation, wrong, insult.

Apostate. [See RENEGADE].

Apothegm. SYN. Proverb, adage, dictum, maxim, saw, saying.

ANT. (As not so condensed). Exhortation, sermon, discourse, disquisition.

Appal. SYN. Affright, alarm, terrify, scare, daunt, cow, shock, frighten, discouraged, dishearten, horrify, dismay, astound.

ANT. Encourage, rally, assure, embolden, reassure.

Apparel. SYN. Clothes, robes, vesture, vestments, raiment, garniture, habiliments, habit, dress, clothing, caparison, trappings, housings.

ANT. Nudity, disinvestiture, deshabille, tatters, rags.

Apparent. SYN. Obvious, plain, conspicuous, manifest, appearing, unmistakable, clear, probable, seeming, presumable, likely, patent, ostensible, visible, evident, indubitable, notorious, certain.

ANT. Uncertain, dubious, inapparent, minute, unobservable, improbable, insupposable, hidden, real.

Appeal. SYN. Accost, address, apostrophize, invite, cite, invoke, urge, refer, call upon, entreat, request, resort.

ANT. Deprecate, repudiate, protest, disavow, disclaim, defy, abjure.

Appearance. SYN. Advent, coming, arrival, presence, apparition, aspect.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Hoodwink, mystify, deceive, mislead.

Approach. SYN. Access, avenue, entrance, adit, vestibule, arrival, approximation, advent, nearing, admission, appropinquation, admittance, mode, path, way, advance, similarity.

ANT. Exit, egress, debouchure, outlet, departure, recession, distance, diversity, disparity.

Approbation. SYN. Approval, satisfaction, praise, encouragement, confirmation, assent, consent, permission, commendation, concurrence, acceptance.

ANT. Disapproval, censure, blame, dissatisfaction, discouragement, repudiation, protest, denial, refusal, disclaimer, disavowal, disparity, dissimilarity.

Approval. [See APPROBATION].

Approve. SYN. Like, comment, sanction, praise, support, second, promote, encourage, authorize.

ANT. Disapprove, dislike, censure, blame, disown, disavow.

Appropriate. [See FIT].

Approximate. SYN. Approach, resemble, border, abut, near, trench.

ANT. Separate, differ, vary, recede, diverge, deviate.

Appurtenant. SYN. Belonging, connected, appropriate, appended, homogeneous, attached, co-ordinate, concomitant.

ANT. Unconnected, disconnected, inappropriate, detached, isolated, incongruous, unallied, unrelated, independent, heterogeneous.

Apt. SYN. Fit, apposite, clever, meet, liable, becoming, appropriate, ready, fitting, suitable, pertinent, qualified, prompt, adapted, likely.

ANT. Unfitted, ill-timed, awkward, unlikely, inapt.

Aptitude. SYN. Fitness, liability, susceptibility, suitableness, readiness, quickness, cleverness, proneness, tendency.

ANT. Unfitness, unsuitableness, insusceptibility, slowness, stupidity, unreadiness, awkwardness.

Arbiter. SYN. Arbitrator, judge, umpire, moderator, director, referee, adjudicator.

ANT. Appellant, claimant, disputant, litigant.

Arbitrary. SYN. Tyrannical, despotic, harsh, dictatorial, imperious, unforbearing, overbearing, selfish, absolute, irresponsible, tyrannous, domineering, peremptory.

ANT. Mild, modest, lenient, considerate, obliging, limited, equitable, constitutional.

Arbitrate. SYN. Settle, adjust, compose, decide, determine, accommodate, adjudicate.

ANT. Dispute, claim, appeal, misdetermine, litigate, contend, misjudge.

Archaic. [See ANCIENT].

Architect. SYN. Constructer, contriver, designer, builder, surveyor, agent.

ANT. Workman carrying out plans, destroyer, extinguisher.

Ardent. SYN. Longing, passionate, aspiring, warm, eager, fervent, excited, fiery, glowing, zealous, fervid, fierce, keen, vehement, hot, affectionate, impassioned, burning, heated.

ANT. Cool, cold, indifferent, dispassioned, apathetic, passionless, unimpassioned, phlegmatic, platonic.

Ardor. [See ARDENT].

Arduous. SYN. Difficult, hard, lofty, onerous, laborious, steep, precipitous.

ANT. Easy, practicable, unlaborious, light, trivial.

Argue. SYN. Discuss, debate, prove, question, evidence, establish, imply, sift, dispute, persuade, controvert, contend, demonstrate, reason.

ANT. Dictate, assert, propound, command.

Argument. SYN. Reasoning, controversy, evidence, discussion, topic, dispute.

ANT. Assertion, assumption, without proof or evidence.

Arid. SYN. Dry, parched, sterile, unproductive.

ANT. Moist, dewy, watered, fertile, luxuriant, exuberant, verdant, blooming, productive.

Aright. SYN. Right, well, rightly, correctly, truly, properly, uprightly, unexceptionably, justly, suitably, appropriately.

ANT. Wrongly, awry, incorrectly, improperly, defectively, erroneously.

Arm. SYN. Equip, gird, accoutre, array.

ANT. Disarm, ungird, divest, disarray.

Army. SYN. Troops, soldiery, legion, soldiers, military, phalanx, host, multitude.

ANT. Fewness, a small number, individual, paucity, single person.

Aromatic. [See FRAGRANCE].

Around. SYN. About, environing, encircling.

ANT. Within, amid, among.

Arouse. SYN. Stir, excite, disturb, animate, wake up, stimulate, alarm, provoke, cheer.

ANT. Allay, assuage, mitigate, pacify, compose, moderate, still, quiet.

Arraign. SYN. Summon, accuse, censure, indict, charge, impeach.

ANT. Acquit, condone, discharge, release.

Arrange. SYN. Order, put in order, group, array, place, adjust, range, locate, dispose, assort, deal, sort, parcel, classify.

ANT. Derange, disarrange, confuse, disturb, disperse, jumble, disorder.

Arrangement. [See ORDER].

Arrant. SYN. Notorious, consummate, atrocious, vile, flagrant, veritable, unqualified, utter, infamous, emphatic.

ANT. Suspicious, slight, mitigated, likely.

Array. *v.* SYN. Vest, deck, equip, decorate, rank, adorn, dress, accoutre, invest, attire, place, arrange, draw up, marshal, set in order, dispose.

ANT. Disarray, disarrange, confuse, jumble, divest, denude, strip.

Array. *n.* Arrangement, order, disposition, sight, exhibition, show, parade.

ANT. Disarray, disorder, confusion, confusedness, jumble.

Arrest. *v.* SYN. Seize, take, stop, capture, withhold, restrain, hold, detain, apprehend.

ANT. Release, dismiss, liberate, free, discharge, expedite.

Arrival. [See ARRIVE].

Arrive. SYN. Reach, attain, come to, enter, get to, land.

ANT. Embark, depart, start.

Arrogance. SYN. Haughtiness, contemptuousness, overbearingness, hauteur, browbeating, loftiness, self-conceit, stateliness, vainglory, insolence, self-importance, assumption, discourtesy.

ANT. Bashfulness, servility, considerateness, deference, courtesy, modesty, shyness, diffidence, politeness.

Arrogate. SYN. Claim, assume, vindicate, assert, demand.

ANT. Forego, waive, resign, surrender, abandon, disclaim.

Art. SYN. Science, literature, aptitude, readiness, adroitness, skill, dexterity, cunning, deceit, duplicity, tactics, profession, artifice, management, trade, business, calling.

ANT. Inaptitude, maladroitness, candor, openness, frankness, mismanagement.

Artful. SYN. Cunning, designing, maneuvering, sharp, knowing, subtle, sly, crafty, wily, shrewd.

ANT. Simple, undesigning, artless, open, innocent, unsophisticated.

Artifice. SYN. Maneuvre, cheat, wile, contrivance, craft, trick, fraud, machination, cunning, imposture, stratagem.

ANT. Fairness, candor, simplicity, openness.

Artificial. SYN. Invented, fabricated, fictitious, constructed, manufactured, pretended, simulated, false, assumed, concocted, contrived, deceptive, artful, affected, unnatural, constrained.

ANT. Natural, inartificial, genuine, spontaneous, transparent, artless, unaffected. [See ARTFUL].

Artless. [See ARTFUL].

Ascend. SYN. Rise, mount, soar, surmount, go up, climb, tower, scale.

ANT. Fall, descend, sink.

Ascendancy. SYN. Superiority, advantage, mastery, control, influence, supremacy, sway, domination, authority.

Ascertain. SYN. Prove, verify, find out, discover, confirm, detect, determine, learn, discern.

ANT. Guess, conjecture, surmise, suppose, presume.

Ascribe. SYN. Assign, attribute, impute, refer, render, allege, charge.

ANT. Deny, refuse, exclude, dissociate, disconnect, dissever.

Askant. SYN. Awry, askew, asquint, obliquely, aslant.

ANT. Straightforwards, forwards, rectilinearly, ahead, straight.

Aspect. SYN. Front, face, phase, side, appearance, presentation, exhibition,

exposure, feature, view, air, mien, deportment, countenance, bearing, complexion, sight.

ANT. Back, obverse, rear.

Asperity. SYN. Acerbity, harshness, acrimony, bitterness, sharpness, tartness, sourness, roughness, moroseness, severity, crabbedness.

ANT. Mildness, softness, sweetness, gentleness, pleasantness, smoothness.

Asperse. SYN. Slander, calumniate, bespatter, befoul, defy, attack, defame, vilify, traduce, scandalize, malign, detract from, blacken, tarnish, befoul, backbite.

ANT. Clear, defend, eulogize, vindicate, shelter, shield, praise, laud, extol, uphold.

Aspiration. SYN. Longing, desire, aim, wish, craving, ambition, endeavor, hope, appetition, effort, eagerness.

ANT. Apathy, indifference, aimlessness, lulness, inertia, callousness, carelessness, aversion, avoidance, rejection, repudiation.

Assail. [See ASSAULT].

Assault. SYN. Onset, attack, aggression, onslaught.

ANT. Defense, resistance, repulsion, retaliation, undermining, sapping, stratagem.

Assay. SYN. Test, endeavor, prove, try.

ANT. Survey, conjecture, guess, scan.

Assemble. SYN. Gather, collect, congregate, amass, muster, call together, convoke, convene.

ANT. Scatter, disperse, go away, dismiss.

Assembly. SYN. Meeting, concourse, assemblage, multitude, group, synod, conclave, conference, convocation, unison, company, congregation, collection, crowd, gathering, convention, aggregate.

ANT. Dispersion, dissipation, disunion, disruption.

Assent. *n.* SYN. Coincidence, agreement, concert, acknowledgment, consent, acquiescence, approval, concurrence, approbation, compliance.

ANT. Dissent, disagreement, difference, disavowal, repudiation, declension, disclaimer, protest.

Assent. *v.* [See CONCEDE].

Assert. SYN. Asseverate, declare, pronounce, depose, maintain, state, aver, avow, avouch, affirm, allege, protest, claim.

ANT. Deny, contradict, contravene, waive, abandon.

Assets. SYN. goods, proceeds, possessions, effects, property.

ANT. Debts, liabilities.

Asseverate. [See ASSERT].

Assiduity. SYN. Attention, perseverance, pains, patience, exertion, labor, application, effort, intentness, constancy, sedulousness, diligence.

ANT. Indolence, remissness, inattention, desultoriness, inconstancy.

Assiduous. [See ASSIDUITY].

Assign. SYN. Attribute, apportion, allege, refer, specify, consign, intrust, commit, point out, allot to, adduce, advance, appoint, convey.

ANT. Withhold, withdraw, resume, retain, refuse, disconnect, dissociate.

Assimilate. SYN. Compare, liken, match, engross, identify, incorporate, absorb, appropriate.

ANT. Separate, segregate, part, contrast, reject.

Assist. SYN. Help, succor, aid, support, relieve, befriend, second, co-operate with, back, benefit, further.

ANT. Hinder, resist, oppose, antagonize, counteract, clog, prevent.

Assistance. SYN. Help, aid, countenance, support, abettance, protection, maintenance, coadjutorship.

ANT. Resistance, obstruction, opposition, counteraction, antagonism, drawback, clog, preventive.

Assistant. SYN. Helper, aider, attendant, coadjutor, auxiliary, ally, associate, contributor, partner, confederate.

ANT. Hinderer, opposer, rival, foe, antagonist.

Associate. SYN. Companion, friend, ally, coadjutor, consort, helpmate, comrade, partner.

ANT. Rival, alien, foe, antagonist.

Association. SYN. Union, connection, conjunction, consortment, companionship, alliance, familiarity, community, membership, society, company, denomination, partnership, fellowship, fraternity, friendship.

ANT. Disunion, disconnection, estrangement, separation, severance, in-

dependence, avoidance, disruption, dismemberment, solitude, individuality.

Assorted. SYN. Separated, chosen, selected, classified.

ANT. Mingled, mixed, confused, unclassified, jumbled, heaped up.

Assortment. SYN. Collection, disposition, distribution, class, quantity, selection, stock, miscellany, lot, variety.

ANT. Misarrangement, disarrangement, displacement, misplacement.

Assuage. SYN. Mitigate, soothe, console, soften, moderate, pacify, lenify, allay, ease, alleviate, abate, diminish, lessen, compose, appease, calm, tranquillize.

ANT. Exasperate, excite, increase, stimulate, incite, provoke, inflame, embitter, aggravate.

Assuagement. [See ASSUAGE].

Assume. SYN. Take, appropriate, arrogate, wear, exhibit, postulate, suppose, presume, usurp, claim, pretend, feign, affect.

ANT. Waive, allow, doff, render, surrender, concede, grant, demonstrate, abandon, argue, prove.

Assumption. SYN. Arrogance, boldness, impudence, self-confidence, self-reliance, effrontery, presumption, conviction, certainty, self-assertion.

ANT. Distrust, timidity, bashfulness, misgiving, self-distrust, consternation, dismay, alarm.

Assure. SYN. Advise, advertise, promise, inform, rally, console, encourage, countenance, aid, support, convince, uphold, certify.

ANT. Misinform, misadvise, mislead, deceive, discomfit, disconcert, deter, discourage, warn, dissuade, unsettle, intimidate.

Assurance. SYN. Arrogance, impudence, boldness, self-confidence, self-reliance, promise, assertion, presumption, effrontery, self-assertion.

ANT. Distrust, timidity, bashfulness, misgiving, self-distrust, consternation.

Astonish. SYN. Startle, surprise, confound, amaze, astound, fill with wonder, stupefy, alarm, terrify, electrify, scare, dumbfounder.

ANT. Rally, encourage, assure, embolden.

Astonished. SYN. Amazed, astounded, overwhelmed, dumbfounded, thunderstruck.

ANT. Calm, tranquil, assured, bold, undisturbed.

Astonishing. SYN. Amazing, wondrous, surprising, wonderful, striking, marvelous.

ANT. Foreseen, unamazed, common, astonished at nothing, ordinary, natural, usual, every-day, trite.

Astonishment. SYN. Wonder, surprise, marvel, amazement, admiration, awe, bewilderment, stupefaction, fascination.

ANT. Expectance, expectation, anticipation, foreseeing, absence of wonder, awe, etc.

Astray. SYN. Loose, abroad, missing, about, at large, wrong, erring, wandering.

ANT. Right, close, at home, safe.

Astute. SYN. Crafty, shrewd, knowing, sharp, discriminating, sagacious, penetrating, acute, discerning, keen.

ANT. Dull, unobserving, undiscriminating, stolid, asinine, anserine, blind.

Asunder. SYN. Separate, apart, disunited, divided, in twain.

ANT. In one, close, united, together.

Athletic. SYN. Strong, vigorous, powerful, stalwart, brawny, muscular, able-bodied, lusty, sinewy, robust.

ANT. Weak, puny, effeminate, nerveless, strengthless, unbraced.

Atom. SYN. Molecule, particle, mote, speck, scrap, bit.

ANT. Mass, whole, aggregate, lump.

Atonement. SYN. Reconciliation, expiation, compensation, preparation, satisfaction, recompense.

ANT. Alienation, separation, enmity, estrangement, division, offense, transgression.

Atrocious. SYN. Monstrous, nefarious, wicked, outrageous, villainous, enormous, shameful, heinous, cruel, flagrant, facinorous, flagitious.

ANT. Laudable, noble, honorable, generous, humane, admirable, chivalrous.

Attach. SYN. Fasten, apply, append, add, fix, subjoin, annex, unite, conciliate, tie, connect, conjoin, attract, win, bind.

ANT. Unfasten, loose, disunite, untie, disconnect, detach, alienate, estrange, repel.

Attachment. [See ATTACH].

Attack. *v.* SYN. Assail, assault, invade

encounter, charge, besiege, impugn, contravene.

ANT. Defend, resist, repel, protest, withstand on one's own part, or for another, support, aid, shield, uphold, vindicate, shelter.

Attack. *n.* SYN. Invasion, assault, onset, aggression, onslaught.

ANT. Defense, resistance, repulse, protection, aid, vindication, support, maintenance, shelter.

Attain. SYN. Reach, extend, master, arrive at, compass, earn, win, achieve, accomplish, get, obtain, acquire, gain, secure, grasp.

ANT. Lose, fail, forfeit, miss, abandon, resign.

Attainment. SYN. Information, acquirements, accomplishments.

ANT. Intuition, inspiration, genius.

Attemper. SYN. Moderate, subdue, compound, commingle, adapt, adjust, harmonize, modify, blend, attune, mix, mold, work, medicate, amalgamate, accommodate.

ANT. Discompose, confuse, spoil, aggravate, mar.

Attempt. SYN. Try, endeavor, strive, undertake, seek, essay, attack, violate, force.

ANT. Disregard, abandon, pretermit, dismiss, neglect, shun, drop.

Attempt. *n.* [See EFFORT].

Attend. SYN. Listen, heed, notice, observe, wait on, serve, mind, watch, accompany, consort, follow, imply, involve.

ANT. Wander, disregard, leave, forsake, abandon, desert, exclude, neutralize.

Attention. SYN. Observation, notice, regard, watchfulness, heed, consideration, circumspection, study, vigilance, care.

ANT. Disregard, inadvertence, remission, indifference, carelessness, abstraction, distraction, absence.

Attentive. [See OBSERVANT].

Attenuate. SYN. Educe, elongate, reduce, fine-drawn, narrow, contract, diminish, compress.

ANT. Broaden, increase, expand, dilate, swell, enlarge, develop, amplify.

Attest. SYN. Vouch, aver, assert, certify, witness, vouch for, affirm, testify, evidence, support, confirm, suggest, prove, involve, demonstrate, establish, imply, bespeak.

ANT. Deny, controvert, contradict, contravene, disprove, disestablish, exclude, neutralize, upset, oppugn, refute.

Attestation. [See EVIDENCE].

Attire. SYN. Robes, garments, clothing, vestments, habiliment, habit, raiment, clothes, garb, apparel, accoutrement, livery, uniform, costume.

ANT. Nudity, divestment, exposure, denudation, bareness, disarray, dishabille, tatters, rags, patches, shreds.

Attitude. SYN. Posture, position, situation, standing, composition, collocation, aspect, pose, lie.

ANT. Evolution, exercise, bearing, deportment, movement, gesticulation, maneuvre, gesture.

Attract. SYN. Influence, induce, dispose, incline, tempt, prompt, allure, charm, fascinate, invite, entice.

ANT. Repel, deter, indispose, disincline, estrange, alienate.

Attraction. SYN. Inducement, influence, adduction, inclination, disposition, charm, beauty, allurement.

ANT. Repulsion, disinclination, aversion, indisposition, deformity, repugnance.

Attractive. SYN. Winning, alluring, tempting, inviting, engaging, captivating, fascinating, enticing, interesting, charming, pleasant, beautiful, agreeable.

ANT. Unattractive, repugnant, repulsive, uninteresting, disagreeable, unpleasant, deformed, ugly, deterrent, loathsome, forbidding.

Attribute. *v.* SYN. Refer, assign, associate, apply, ascribe, charge, impute, connect.

ANT. Divorce, disconnect, dissociate, dissever.

Attribute. *n.* SYN. Property, quality, characteristic, attainment, sign, mark, indication, manifestation.

ANT. Its correlative, viz. Essence, nature, substance, etc., or, spuriously, affectation, misnomer, semblance, assumption, mask, veil.

Attrition. SYN. Sorrow, repentance, affliction, penitence, compunction, remorse, self-reproach.

ANT. Impenitence, callousness, obduracy, reprobation, relentlessness.

Attune. SYN. Temper, attemper, harmonize, adjust, accommodate.

ANT. Unstring, disharmonize, disarrange, discompose, dislocate, disturb, disconcert.

Audacious. SYN. Insolent, adventurous, venturesome, presumptuous, valiant, rash, bold, daring, reckless, enterprising.

ANT. Timid, cowardly, cautious, inadventurous, unventuresome, unenterprising.

Audacity. SYN. Boldness, rashness, temerity, recklessness, hardihood.

ANT. Caution, self-preservation, timidity, calculation, forethought, foresight, diffidence, inadventurousness.

Audience. SYN. Hearers, assembly, auditory, conference, parley, reception, interview.

ANT. Soliloquy, monologue, apostropho.

Augment. [See ENLARGE].

Augmentation. SYN. Increase, enlargement, amplification, enrichment, supply, enhancement, addition, acquisition, improvement.

ANT. Deduction, detraction, diminution, contraction, withdrawal, reservation, expenditure, loss, waste, detriment, deterioration, impoverishment, reduction, curtailment.

Augury. SYN. Prophecy, prediction, divination, conjecture, omen, prognostication.

ANT. Experience, science, observation.

August. *a.* SYN. Majestic, dignified, stately, noble, pompous, imposing, grand, solemn, exalted.

ANT. Mean, undignified, unimposing, common, vulgar, despicable, paltry, unnoticeable, beggarly, commonplace.

Auspicious. SYN. Propitious, lucky, favorable, encouraging, satisfactory, successful, hopeful, promising, happy, golden, fortunate, opportune, prosperous.

ANT. Unpropitious, unfavorable, discouraging, unsatisfactory, inauspicious, unpromising, abortive, hopeless.

Austere. SYN. Hard, rigid, stern, severe, morose, unrelenting, unyielding, strict, rigorous, harsh, sour, relentless.

ANT. Mild, affable, kindly, tender, feeling, bland, indulgent, genial.

Authentic. SYN. Genuine, veritable, reliable, real, original, trustworthy, not spurious, true, legitimate, certain, accepted, current, received.

ANT. Unreliable, spurious, false, apocryphal, disputed, exploded, rejected, counterfeit, unfounded, unauthorized, baseless, fabulous, fictitious.

Authenticate. SYN. Confirm, settle, establish, verify, substantiate, identify.

ANT. Contravene, disprove, discstablish, refute, upset.

Author. SYN. Creator, producer, inventor, originator, parent, cause, constructor, agent, maker, composer, fabricator, committer, perpetrator, doer.

ANT. Destroyer, annihilator, demolisher, spoiler, undoer, reverser.

Authoritative. SYN. Decisive, sure, conclusive, authentic, powerful, firm, potent, dictatorial, imperious, arbitrary, arrogant, imperative, dogmatic, commanding.

ANT. Weak, inconclusive, vague, indeterminate, indefinite, vacillating, undecisive, bland, conciliatory, affable, lenient, persuasive.

Authority. SYN. Ground, justification, authenticity, genuineness, conclusiveness, decisiveness, control, direction, jurisdiction, government, regulation, power, right, rule, sway, sufferance, supremacy, dominion.

ANT. Groundlessness, spuriousness, indecision, inconclusiveness, inoperativeness, incompetency, weakness, usurpation, wrong.

Authorize. [See EMPOWER].

Autocracy. [See AUTOCRATIC].

Autocratic. SYN. Independent, arbitrary, despotic, irresponsible, absolute.

ANT. Dependent, subordinate, responsible, constitutional, limited.

Auxiliary. SYN. Helpful, abetting, aiding, accessory, promotive, conducive, assistant, ancillary, assisting, subsidiary, helping.

ANT. Unassisting, unconducive, unpromotive, redundant, superfluous, obstructive, retardative, irrelevant, cumbersome.

Avail. *v.* SYN. Suffice, hold, stand, endure, answer, tell, profit, help, benefit, advantage, service, use, utility.

ANT. Fail, fall, disappoint, betray.

Avail. SYN. Profit, help, benefit, advantage, use, utility, service.

ANT. Disadvantage, hindrance, helplessness, tility.

Availab SYN. Useful, appropriable, convertible, attainable, handy, conducive, applicable, procurable, advantag helpful, profitable, suitable, serviceable.

ANT. Useless, inappropriate, inapplicable, unprocurable, inconducive, irrelevant, inoperative, unavailable.

Avarice. SYN. Greed, cupidity, rapacity, penuriousness, niggardliness, miserliness, stinginess, covetousness, acquisitiveness, griping, greediness.

ANT. Large-heartedness, unselfishness, liberality, bountifulness, profuseness, squander, prodigality, extravagance, waste.

Avaricious. [See LIBERAL. ANT].

Avenge. SYN. Vindicate, right, visit, retaliate.

ANT. Waive, don, forego, condone, remit, forgive, overlook.

Avenue. SYN. Approach, adit, access, entrance.

ANT. Exit, egress.

ver. SYN. Assert, asseverate, affirm, depose, avouch, protest, oblige, declare.

ANT. Deny, contradict, contravene, disavow, disclaim, repudiate, gainsay, oppugn.

Average. SYN. Mean, medium, middle, mediocre.

ANT. Extreme, excess, defect, perfectness, perfection.

Averse. SYN. Hostile, disinclined, indisposed, repugnant, backward, unwilling, reluctant, loath.

ANT. Ready, disposed, eager, prone, inclined, desirous.

Aversion. SYN. Hatred, dislike, distaste, repugnance, uncongeniality, abhorrence, antipathy.

ANT. Love, desire, affection, liking, congeniality, sympathy, ardor, eagerness, avidity.

Avidity. SYN. Cupidity, avarice, desire, greed, longing, rapacity, eagerness.

ANT. Coldness, indifference, apathy, insensibility, antipathy, nausea, aversion, repugnance, loathing.

Avocation. SYN. Profession, calling, lot, employment, vocation, occupation, business, pursuit, line.

ANT. Holiday, leisure, idleness, self-abandonment, misemployment.

Avoid. SYN. Quit, shun, abandon, desert, forsake, relinquish, fly, eschew, elude, dodge, escape, shirk.

ANT. Seek, court, approach, accost, address, affect.

Avouch. SYN. Aver, protest, declare, propound, asseverate, profess.

ANT. Deny, contradict, oppose, oppugn, contravene, controvert, gainsay.

Avow. [See AVOUCH].

Awaken. [See ROUSE].

Award. Assign, apportion, attribute, accord, grant, distribute, divide, allot, give, determine, decree, order, adjudge.

ANT. Refuse, withhold, withdraw, retain, misappropriate, misapportion.

Aware. SYN. Conscious, sensible, informed, certified, assured, known, apprised, cognizant.

ANT. Unconscious, insensible, ignorant, unaware, uninformed.

Away. SYN. Far, afar, separate, detached, loose, abroad.

ANT. Close, near.

Awe. SYN. Fear, dread, veneration, reverence.

ANT. Fearlessness, contempt, disrespect, familiarity, irreverence.

Awful. SYN. Fearful, direful, appalling, terrible, alarming, dreadful, horrible, solemn, portentous, horrific.

ANT. Inocuous, informidable, unimposing, unastonishing, commonplace, unnoticeable, unalarming, alluring.

Awhile. SYN. Briefly, a little.

ANT. Ever, always, forever, evermore.

Awkward. SYN. Ungainly, clownish, clumsy, maladroit, unhandy, uncouth, rough, boorish, bungling, gawky.

ANT. Neat, clever, dexterous, skilful, adroit, handy.

Awry. SYN. Crooked, aslant, askew, atwist, bent, curved, distorted, twisted, wrong.

ANT. Right, straight, true, direct.

Axiom. SYN. Self-evident truth, aphorism, truism, apophthegm, maxim.

ANT. Nonsense, absurdity, stultiloquy, absurdness.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

infamous, shameful, grovelling, disingenuous, disesteemed, cheap, corrupt, deep.

ANT. Lofty, exalted, refined, noble, esteemed, honored, valued, pure, correct, shrill.

Baseless. [See GROUNDLESS].

Bashful. SYN. Modest, diffident, shy, retiring, reserved.

ANT. Bold, impudent, forward, unreserved, pert, conceited, ostentatious, egotistic.

Bask. SYN. Luxuriate, repose, lounge, dally.

ANT. Stir, work, toil, slave, drudge, labor.

Baste. SYN. Buffet, cudgel, pound, beat.

ANT. Soothe, tickle, caress, stroke.

Battle. SYN. Fight, conflict, contest, combat, engagement, encounter, action.

ANT. Peace, truce, pacification, arbitrament, council, mediation.

Bauble. SYN. Toy, trifle, plaything, knicknack, gewgaw, gimcrack, kickshaw.

ANT. Valuable, possession, acquisition, gem, ornament, decoration, jewel.

Basis. [See FOUNDATION].

Bawl. SYN. Shout, vociferate, halloo, roar, bellow.

ANT. Whisper, mutter, babble, mumble.

Bays. SYN. Laurels, trophy, success, prize, premium, achievement, victory, triumph.

ANT. Failure, defeat, disgrace, stigma, brand.

Beach. SYN. Shore, coast, strand, seacoast, seaboard, seashore.

ANT. Sea, ocean, deep, main.

Beaming. SYN. Shining, gleaming, bright, radiant, beautiful, transparent, translucid.

ANT. Dull, opaque, dingy, beamless, wan, matt.

Bear. SYN. Carry, lift, transport, convey, maintain, uphold, suffer, undergo, support, tolerate, waft, yield, sustain, hold, harbor, entertain, fill, enact, endure, admit, produce, generate.

ANT. Drop, refuse, decline, resign, expel, eject, resist, repel, protest, resent, reject.

Bearing. SYN. Behavior, deportment, manner, aspect, carriage, mien, demeanor, port, conduct, inclination, position, appearance, direction, course.

ANT. Misbehavior, misdirection, misobservation.

Beastly. [See BRUTAL].

Beat. SYN. Strike, pound, batter, surpass, thrash, cudgel, overcome, defeat, conquer, worst, whack, belabor, vanquish.

ANT. Defend, protect, shield, fall, shelter, surrender, stroke, caress, pat.

Beatitude. SYN. Blessedness, bliss, beatification.

ANT. Misery, pain, suffering, punishment.

Beautiful. [See BEAUTY, and HANDSOME].

Beautify. SYN. Decorate, adorn, ornament, deck.

ANT. Deform, spoil, mar, stain, deface, disfigure, befoul, soil, denude, bare, strip.

Beauty. SYN. Loveliness, grace, fairness, seemliness, comeliness, ploturesqueness, exquisiteness, adornment, embellishment.

ANT. Fouiness, ugliness, deformity, hideousness, bareness, unattractiveness.

Because. SYN. Owing, consequently, accordingly.

ANT. Irrespectively, independently, inconsequently, unconnectedly.

Beck. SYN. Nod, sign, signal, symbol, token, indication, authority, orders, instruction, subserviency, influence, call, command, control, mandate.

ANT. Independence, insubservience.

Become. SYN. Befit, grace, beseem, behove.

ANT. Misbeseem, misfit, misbecome, disgrace.

Becoming. SYN. Beseeming, neat, fit, proper, decorous, comely, seemly, befitting, graceful, decent, suitable, improving.

ANT. Unbeseeming, unseemly, uncomely, unbecoming, unbefitting, ungraceful, indecent, unsuitable, unimproving, derogatory.

Bedaub. SYN. Bespatter, befoul, discolor, mar, disfigure, deface, besmear, spoil, soil, stain.

ANT. Cleanse, absterge, purify, embellish, whiten, decorate, beautify.

Bedeck. [See DECK].

Bedizen. Syn. Tawdry, betinselled, gaudy, flashy, bespangled.
Ant. Adorned, robed, decorated, beautified.

Befall. Syn. Happen, occur, betide, fall, supervene, bechance.
Ant. Miss, pass, spare, pretermit.

Befitting. Syn. Fitting, decent, becoming, suitable, appropriate, proper, consistent, expedient, desirable.
Ant. Obligatory, compulsory, unbefitting, indecent, unbecoming, unsuitable, inappropriate, incompatible, inexpedient, improper.

Befool. Syn. Deceive, cheat, mystify, bamboozle, ensnare, hoodwink, mislead.
Ant Guide, enlighten, advise, undeceive, lead.

Before. Syn. Precedently, anteriorly, antecedently.
Ant. After, afterwards, subsequently, posteriorly, later, behind.

Befriend. Syn. Assist, countenance, support, advocate, promote, protect, defend.
Ant. Oppose, discountenanced, withstand, thwart, decry, defame, oppress, annoy.

Beg. Syn. Ask, request, entreat, supplicate, beseech, implore, pray, petition, crave.
Ant. Insist, exact, extort, require, demand.

Beggar. Syn. Mendicant, petitioner, suitor, suppliant, applicant.
Ant. Exactor, extortioner.

Beggarly. Miserable, poor, stinted, wretched, niggardly, stingy, scant, illheral.
Ant. Noble, princely, stately, prodigal, sumptuous, liberal, profuse, gorgeous, magnificent.

Beggary. Syn. Want, penury, destitution, indigence, mendicancy.
Ant. Affluence, riches, abundance, plenty.

Begin. Syn. Initiate, commence, prepare, start, originate, arise, inaugurate.
Ant. Achieve, complete, terminate, conclude, consummate, finish, close, end.

Beginner. Syn. Tyro, novice, neophyte, learner, pupil.
Ant. Adept, expert, master, authority.

Beginning. Syn. Commencement, start, origin, rise, initiation, preparation, preface, prelude, inauguration, inception, threshold, opening, source, outset, foundation.
Ant. End, close, termination, conclusion, consummation, completion.

Beguile. [See Befool].

Behalf. Syn. Side, interest, advantage, aid, bestead.
Ant. [See Bestead].

Behavior. Syn. Conduct, bearing, demeanor, proceeding, comportment, action, manner, deportment.
Ant. Misdemeanor, misbehavior, misconduct.

Behest. Syn. Injunction, command, instruction, mandate, commission, requirement, trust.
Ant. Option, liberty, non-interference, discretion.

Behind. [See Before].

Behold. Syn. Look, discern, regard, view, descry, look upon, gaze, contemplate, observe, see, scan, survey.
Ant. Overlook, disregard, ignore, miss, blink, wink, connive.

Beholden. Syn. Bound, obliged, indebted, thankful, grateful.
Ant. Unindebted, unobliged, unbound, unthankful, ungrateful.

Beholder. Syn. Spectator, observer, bystander, witness, looker-on.
Ant. [See Behold].

Belief. Syn. Assent, faith, trust, credence, avowal, assurance, admission, conviction, opinion, permission, creed, reliance, concession, confidence.
Ant. Dissent, unbelief, distrust, denial, misgiving, disavowal, rejection, disbelief.

Bellicose. Syn. Quarrelsome, pugnaclous, belligerent, irascible, contentious.
Ant. Peaceful, peaceable, unquarrelsome, pacific, unwarlike, unexcitable, good-tempered, genial.

Belligerent. Syn. Contending, engaging, fighting, opposed, adverse, rival, conflicting, antagonist, assailant, hostile.
Ant. Neutral, pacific, peaceful, nonbelligerent, appeased, reconciled.

Bellow. [See Bawl].

Belonging. Syn. Related, connected,

appertaining, cognate, congenial, obligatory, accompanying.

ANT. Unrelated, unconnected, irrelevant, impertinent, alien, uncongenial, discretional, optional, uninvolved, unimplied, independent.

Belong to. SYN. Pertain to, appertain to, regard, relate to.

ANT. Not to belong to, not to appertain to, not to relate to.

Beloved. SYN. Cared for, cherished, loved.

ANT. Hated, loathed.

Below. SYN. Under, beneath, adown, underneath.

ANT. Above, over, aloft.

Bend. SYN. Curve, deviate, incline, tend, swerve, diverge, mold, persuade, influence, bias, dispose, direct, lower, subordinate to, lean, deflect, bow, condescend, yield, stoop, submit.

ANT. Proceed, continue, extend, advance, stand, stiffen, break, crush, resist.

Beneath. SYN. Below, underneath, under, adown.

ANT. Above, over, overhead, aloft.

Benediction. SYN. Blessing, commendation, approval, benison, gratitude, thankfulness, thanksgiving.

ANT. Curse, malediction, disapproval, censure, obloquy, execration, ingratitude.

Benefaction. SYN. Grant, gratuity, boon, donation, alms, present, gift, endowment, bequest, favor, presentation.

ANT. Deprivation, reservation, disfavor, presumption, confiscation, disendowment.

Benefactor. SYN. Friend, supporter, contributor, upholder, well-wisher, favorer, well-doer, patron.

ANT. Foe, opponent, disfavorer, antagonist, rival, backfriend, oppressor.

Beneficial. SYN. Profitable, salutary, advantageous, wholesome, salubrious.

ANT. Prejudicial, noxious, hurtful, unprofitable, detrimental.

Beneficent. SYN. Bountiful, benevolent, benignant.

ANT. Hard, uncommiserating, griping, unbeneficent, illiberal, oppressive, cruel.

Benefit. SYN. Boon, behoof, service, utility, avail, use, good, advantage, profit, favor, blessing.

ANT. Evil, loss, disadvantage, detriment, damage, calamity, bereavement, injury, privation.

Benevolence. SYN. Kindness, goodwill, charity, philanthropy, kindliness, kind-heartedness, benignity, beneficence, liberality.

ANT. Unkindness, harshness, barbarity, niggardliness, maleficence, malignity, illiberality, ill-will, churlishness.

Benevolent. [See BENEFICENT].

Benignant. [See BENEFICENT].

Benison. [See BENEDICTION].

Bent. SYN. Inclination, angle, direction, bias, determination, disposition, intention, prepossession, propensity, predilection, turn, leaning.

ANT. Indisposition, aversion.

Bequeath. SYN. Give, grant, leave by will, devise, will, bestow, impart, demise, leave. To *n.* Legacy, inheritance.

ANT. Withhold, alienate. To *n.* Disinheritance, transference, abalienation, dispossession.

Bereave. SYN. Rob, deprive, divest, dispossess, impoverish, reduce, spoil, strip.

ANT. Replenish, compensate, reinstate, satisfy, enrich, benefit.

Bereavement. SYN. Destitution, affliction, deprivation, loss.

ANT. Gift, blessing, donation, benefaction, compensation, reparation, restoration, reinstatement, substitution, restitution, consolation.

ANT. [See BENEFACTION, and BENEFIT].

Bereft. SYN. Robbed, deprived, destitute, denied, spoiled.

ANT. Endowed, enriched, compensated, consoled, possessed.

Beseech. SYN. Entreat, pray, solicit, ask, implore, crave, request, supplicate, petition, beg.

ANT. Insist, demand, exact, intimidate, command, coerce.

Beseem. SYN. Befit, suit, belong, appertain.

ANT. Unbeseem, disgrace.

Beseeming. SYN. Befitting, belonging, suitable, appertaining, consistent, compatible, requisite, decent, graceful.

ANT. Unbefitting, unseemly, unsuitable, improper, indecent, ungraceful.

Beset. Syn. Hem, surround, environ, encircle, besiege, beleaguer, embarrass.
Ant. Liberate, abandon.

Beside. Syn. Close, near, alongside, additionally, over and above, together, moreover.
Ant. Separate, apart, inclusively.

Besiege. Syn. Beset, beleaguer, sit, invest.
Ant. Abandon. (Phrase, "Raise the siege").

Besmear. [See Bedaub].

Besotted. Syn. Intoxicated, steeped, stupefied, drunk, drenched, doltish, gross, prejudiced.
Ant. Sober, temperate, clear, unbiased, unprejudiced, enlightened, refined.

Bespatter. Syn. Besprinkle, befoul, bedaub, revile, vility, asperse.
Ant. Absterge, sponge, cleanse, purify, vindicate, defend, clear.

Bespeak. Syn. Betoken, foreorder, forestall, provide, prearrange, indicate, evidence.
Ant. Belie, resign, countermand.

Bestead. *v.* Syn. Convenience, serve, uphold, assist, accomodate, benefit.
Ant. Thwart, damage, incommode, oppose, injure.

Bestead. *n.* Syn. Interest, behalf, advantage, benefit, part, side.
Ant. Injury, disadvantage, opposition, detriment, damage.

Bestir. Commonly used reflexively for, to stir one's self. [See Stir].

Bestir. *n.* [See Stir].

Bestow. Syn. Confer, give, present, award, accord, grant.
Ant. Withhold, withdraw, reserve, alienate, transfer, appropriate, usurp, seize.

Better. *v.* Syn. Meliorate, improve, amend, emend, ameliorate, rectify, reform.
Ant. Make worse.

Betide. Syn. Befall, occur, happen.
Ant. [See Befall].

Betimes. Syn. Early, beforehand, preparedly, readily.
Ant. Behindhand, slowly, sluggishly, belatedly.

Betoken. Syn. Teach, indicate, proclaim, presage, augur, portend, foreshow, signify, forebode, evidence, declare, manifest, involve, imply.
Ant. Misindicate, mislead, misdeclare, misteach, belie, mask, hide.

Betray. Syn. Deceive, delude, dupe, circumvent, ensnare, dishonor, manifest, indicate, reveal.
Ant. Protect, preserve, guard, conserve, foster, cherish, fence, conceal, cover, suppress.

Between, Betwixt. [See Amidst].

Bevy. *n.* Syn. Assembly, parterre, galaxy, constellation, flock.
Ant. Gang, crew, herd, mob.

Bewail. Syn. Lament, deplore, rue, bemoan, sorrow, grieve, mourn for.
Ant. Exult, hail, rejoice, welcome, greet.

Beware. Syn. Care, refrain, consider, heed, look, fear, avoid.
Ant. Ignore, overlook, neglect, incur, brave, dare.

Bewilder. Syn. Daze, dazzle, confound, mystify, puzzle, embarrass, astonish, perplex, confuse, mislead.
Ant. Guide, inform, lead, instruct, enlighten, edify.

Bewildered. [See Confused].

Bewitch. Syn. Enchant, fascinate, charm, captivate, entrance.
Ant. Exorcise, disillusionize, disenchant.

Beyond. Syn. Over, further, past, more.
Ant. Here, close, near, hither, less, short.

Bias. [See Bent].

Bicker. Syn. Wrangle, quarrel, jar, dispute, contend.
Ant. Chat, gossip, converse, agree.

Bickering. Syn. Wrangling, disputing, contention, strife, altercation, dispute.
Ant. Conversing, chatting, agreeing.

Bid. Syn. Tell, request, instruct, direct, order, proffer, charge, command, propose, offer.
Ant. Forbid, deter, prohibit, restrain.

Bide. Syn. Wait, remain, tarry, stay, await, expect, anticipate, continue, bear, abide, endure.
Ant. Quit, depart, migrate, move, resist, resent, repel, abjure, protest, rebel.

Big. Syn. Large, great, wide, huge, bulky, proud, arrogant, pompous, fat, massive, gross.

ANT. Little, small, narrow, minute, slight, lean, affable, easy, unaffected.

Bigoted. SYN. Prejudiced, intolerant, narrow-minded, blindly devoted, one-sided, confined.

ANT. Unprejudiced, open-minded, large-minded, broad, comprehensive, liberal.

Bigotry. SYN. Prejudice, pharisaism, obstinacy, credulity, fanaticism, intolerance, superstition.

ANT. Liberality, charity, enlightenment, toleration, eclecticism, latitudinarianism.

Bill. SYN. Account, reckoning, score, charges, jaw, mandible, beak.

Bind. SYN. Fetter, engage, tie, fasten, secure, lace, twine, oblige, compel, restrict, restrain, secure.

ANT. Untie, loose, unfasten, acquit, free, liberate.

Binding. SYN. Restrictive, obligatory, restraining, stringent, styptic, costive, astringent.

ANT. Loosening, opening, enlarging, distending.

Birth. SYN. Parentage, extraction, nativity, family, race, origin, source, rise, lineage, nobility.

ANT. Death, extinction, plebeianism.

Bit. SYN. Morsel, piece, fragment, part.

ANT. Mass, whole.

Biting. SYN. Pungent, censorious, piercing, gnawing, sarcastic, sardonic, trenchant.

ANT. Pleasant, genial, soothing, complacent, flattering.

Bitter. SYN. Harsh, sour, sharp, tart, acrimonious, sarcastic, severe, sad, afflictive, intense, stinging, pungent, acrid, cutting.

ANT. Sweet, mellow, pleasant, affable, kindly, genial, light, mitigated, trivial.

Bitterness. [See ANTIPATHY].

Blacken. SYN. Bespatter, befoul, bedaub, defame, decry, calumniate, dishonor, asperse, traduce, vilify, slander, malign.

ANT. Vindicate, clear, eulogize.

Blackguard. SYN. Scoundrel, rascal, rapscallion, blackleg, villain.

ANT. Gentleman.

Blame. SYN. Censure, chide, rebuke, reproach, vituperate, dispraise, disapprove, condemn, reprehend, reprobate, reprove.

ANT. Acquit, exculpate, exonerate, encourage, praise, approve.

Blamable. [See BLAMELESS].

Blameless. SYN. Pure, innocent, irresponsible.

ANT. Criminated, implicated, answerable, blameworthy, faulty, guilty, blamable.

Blanch. SYN. Bleach, whiten.

ANT. Darken, color, obfuscate.

Bland. SYN. Soft, mild, gentle, complaisant, courteous, affable, gracious, tender, benign.

ANT. Harsh, abrupt, rough.

Blandiloquence. SYN. Glossiness, blarney, humbug, flattery, speciousness, adulation.

ANT. Bluntness, roughness, abruptness.

Blandishment. SYN. Coaxing, flattery, wheedling, fawning, cajolery.

ANT. Roughness, bluntness, unmannerliness.

Blank. SYN. Bleak, bare, utter, unmitigated, broad.

ANT. Modified, qualified, mitigated.

Blasphemy. SYN. Swearing, profaneness, impiety.

ANT. Reverence, veneration, godliness.

Blast. *v.* SYN. Blight, shrivel, destroy, wither.

ANT. Restore, expand, swell.

Blast. *n.* SYN. Breeze, efflation, explosion, blight, burst, blaze, frustration, destruction, squall, gale, tempest, hurricane, afflation.

ANT. Zephyr, gentle breeze, neutralization.

Blatant. SYN. Noisy, bellowing, vociferous, clamorous, braying.

ANT. Quiet, low-toned, gentle.

Blaze. [See BLAST].

Blazon. SYN. Notify, signalize, publicate, adventure, circulate, propagate, disseminate.

ANT. Cover, conceal, hide, suppress, hush, palliate, shroud, bury.

Bleach. SYN. Whiten, blanch.

ANT. Darken, blacken, soil. [See BLANCH].

Bleak. SYN. Blank, bare, open, cold, exposed, stormy, nipping.

ANT. Warm, sheltered, verdant, luxuriant, zephyrous, balmy, halcyonic.

Blemish. SYN. Spot, blur, blot, flaw, speck, fault, imperfection, stain, daub, tarnish, defacement, discoloration, dis-

figurement, disgrace, dishonor, defect.
ANT. Purity, unsulliedness, honor, intactness.

Blench. SYN. Start, shy, shudder, recoil, shrink.
ANT. Encounter, dare, venture, face, stand.

Blend. SYN. Mix, harmonize, unite, combine, fuse, merge, amalgamate, mingle, commingle, coalesce.
ANT. Run, separate, divide, dissociate, confound.

Bless. SYN. Felicitate, endow, enrich, gladden, rejoice, cheer, thank.
ANT. Deprive, sadden, impoverish, ignore, curse, anathematize.

Blessedness. [See JOY].

Blessing. SYN. Felicitation, benediction, endowment, donation, gift, gratitude, thankfulness, thanks, benefit.
ANT. Impoverishment, deprivation, bereavement, malediction, thanklessness, obliviousness, catastrophe, disaster, calamity, detriment, curse, damage.

Blight. [See BLAST].

Blind. SYN. Sightless, unseeing, eyeless, depraved, undiscerning, ignorant, prejudiced, uninformed, unconscious, unaware.
ANT. Far-sighted, penetrating, sensitive, keen, discriminating, clear-sighted, pure-minded, aware, conscious.

Blink. SYN. Wink, ignore, connive, overlook.
ANT. Notice, visit, note, mark.

Bliss. SYN. Blessedness, joy, ecstasy, rapture.
ANT. Condemnation, accursedness, suffering, misery, woe.

Blithe. SYN. Light, merry, joyous, happy, bright, elastic, gladsome, bonny, vivacious, lively, cheerful, blithesome, gay.
ANT. Heavy, dull, dejected, sullen.

Block. SYN. Stop, arrest, fill, obstruct.
ANT. Free, liberate, open, pave.

Blockhead. SYN. Dolt, dunderhead, jolterhead, dunce, ninny, numskull, dullard, simpleton, booby, loggerhead, ignoramus.
ANT. Sage, adept, luminary, schoolman, philosopher, savant.

Bloodshed. SYN. Slaughter, massacre, carnage, butchery.

Bloodthirsty. SYN. Gory, bloody, murderous, inhuman, cruel, ruthless, savage.
ANT. Humane, kind, merciful.

Bloom. SYN. Blossom, bud, flower, sprout, germinate, beauty, freshness, delicacy.
ANT. Decay, decadence, coarseness, blight, blast, harshness, roughness, toughness, superannuation, cadaverousness, ghastliness.

Blooming. SYN. Flourishing, fair, flowering, blossoming, young, beautiful.
ANT. Fading, waning, blighted, old, blasted, paralyzed, superannuated, unsightly, deformed.

Blot. *v.* SYN. Obscure, tarnish, spoil, sully, spot, discolor, pollute, obliterate, erase, blur, stain, blotch, smear, smutch.
ANT. Elucidate, clear, absterge, perpetuate, cleanse, manifest, conserve.

Blot out. SYN. Erase, efface, cancel, expunge, wipe out, obliterate, destroy.
ANT. Restore, replace.

Blotch. [See BLOT].

Blow. SYN. Puff, blast, breath, stroke, infliction, wound, disappointment, affliction, knock, shock, calamity, misfortune.
ANT. Assuagement, consolation, relief, comfort, blessing, sparing.

Bluff. SYN. Bare, open, bold, abrupt, frank, plain-spoken, blunt, surly, rude, blustering, swaggering, brusque, hectoring, coarse, discourteous, rough, bullying.
Ant. Undulating, inclined, inabrupt, courteous, polished, reserved.

Blunder. SYN. Error, mistake, misunderstanding, fault, oversight, inaccuracy, delusion, slip.
ANT. Accuracy, truthfulness, exactness, correctness, faultlessness, ratification, atonement, foresight, prevention, hit, success, achievement, correction.

Blunt. *a.* SYN. Dull, obtuse, pointless, edgeless, insensitive, bluff, coarse, impolite, plain-mannered, uncivil, rude.
ANT. Sharp, keen, pointed, acute, aculeated, sensitive, polished, bland, iloquent, courteous, reserved.

Blunt. *v.* SYN. To subdue, repress, tranquilize, discourage, ossify, numb, harden.
ANT. Quicken, sharpen, instigate,

suscitate, stimulate, animate, excite, vitalize.

Blur. [See BLEMISH].

Blush. SYN. Bloom, color, carnation, complexion, aspect, shame, confusion, guiltiness, self-reproach.

ANT. Innocence, purity, guiltlessness, unconsciousness, boldness, effrontery.

Bluster. SYN. Storm, rage, puff, insult, blow, swagger, fume, brag.

ANT. [See BRAG].

Blustering. [See BLUFF].

Boast. *v.* SYN. Vaunt, brag, swagger, swell, bluster, vapor, triumph, glory.

ANT. [See BRAG.]

Boasting. [See OSTENTATION].

Bode. SYN. Foretell, betoken, foreshadow, presage, predict, prophesy, promise, forebode; herald, announce, prognosticate, portend, augur.

ANT. Relate, record, narrate, remember.

Bodily. SYN. Collectively, wholly, summarily, unitedly, compactedly, together, corporeal, fleshy, material, physical.

ANT. Piecemeal, partially, ghostly, fragmentarily, gradually, spiritual.

Body. SYN. Substance, mass, whole, substantiality, collectiveness, assemblage, collection, matter, association, organization.

ANT. Spirit, soul, individual.

Boggle. SYN. Halt, hesitate, dubitate, falter, blunder, blotch, botch, spoil, mar.

ANT. Encounter, face, advance, refine, clear, work, perfect, complete, beautify.

Boil. SYN. Bubble, effervesce, rage, explode, fume.

ANT. Calm, subside, recover, cool.

Boisterous. SYN. Loud, violent, unrestrained, tempestuous, stormy, uncontrolled, intemperate.

ANT. Peaceful, calm, serene, self-possessed.

Bold. SYN. Courageous, fearless, adventurous, brave, self-confident, forward, intrepid, dauntless, valiant, daring, audacious, lion-hearted, doughty.

ANT. Timid, fearful, inadventurous, shy, bashful, retiring.

Bolster. SYN. Support, prop, help, aid, sustain, subsidize, patch, tinker, buoy.

ANT. Depress, dispirit, relax.

Bombast. SYN. Rhodomontade, braggadocio, gasconade, bluster, inflatedness, pomposity, exaggerativeness, fustian.

ANT. Truthfulness, moderation, refrain, veracity, modesty, temperateness, humility.

Bombastic. [See OSTENTATION].

Bond. SYN. Tie, fastening, chain, association, manacle, fetter, compact, obligation, security.

ANT. Freedom, option, discretion, honor, parole.

Bondage. SYN. Servitude, confinement, imprisonment, incarceration, subjection, serfdom, thraldom, captivity, slavery.

ANT. Freedom, liberty, independence, manumission, liberation.

Bondsman. SYN. Slave, serf, prisoner, captive, vassal.

ANT. Freeman, yeoman, gentleman, lord, master.

Bonny. SYN. Fair, pretty, pleasant, lively, cheerful, shapely, buxom.

ANT. Dull, unseemly, ill-favored, deformed.

Bonus. SYN. Premium, douceur, boon, benefit.

ANT. Fine, penalty, mulct, amercement, discount.

Booby. SYN. Idiot, dunce, numskull.

ANT. Wiseacre, solon, oracle.

Bookish. SYN. Studious, erudite, pedantic, learned.

ANT. Unbookish, unstudious, inerudite, unlearned, ignorant, uneducated.

Boorish. [See CLOWNISH].

Bootless. SYN. Useless, profitless, unavailing, abortive.

ANT. Useful, profitable, availing, effective, effectual.

Booty. SYN. Plunder, blackmail, loot, spoils, prey, pillage.

ANT. Restitution, fine, confiscation, forfeiture, amercement, penalty.

Border. SYN. Limit, boundary, brink, rim, verge, brim, edge, edging, band, hem, enclosure, confine.

ANT. Land, tract, interior, substance, space, centre.

Border on. SYN. Be contiguous to, be adjacent to, conterminous with, adjoin, adjacent to.

ANT. Remote from, away from.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

absorbed, fascinated, attentive, bewildered, astounded.

ANT. Cool, calm, collected, unexcited, fresh, indifferent, inattentive, unastonished.

Breed. *v.* SYN. Generate, procreate, engender, propagate, produce, beget, hatch, nourish, train, instruct, evolve, cause.

ANT. Destroy, eradicate, extinguish, extirpate, stifle.

Breed. *n.* [See LINEAGE].

Breeding. SYN. Nurture, education, training, discipline, instruction, manners, air, demeanor, decorum.

ANT. Ill-manners, ill-training, ill-behavior, ignorance.

Brevity. SYN. Shortness, closeness, conciseness, succinctness, terseness, compendiousness, pointedness, abbreviation, abridgment.

ANT. Length, protraction, elongation, extension, prolixity, diffusiveness, interminableness, tediousness.

Brew. SYN. Concoct, compound, mix, hatch, prepare, season, threaten, impend, increase, collect, form, gather, grow.

ANT. Pass, disperse, break, spoil, miscompound, mar.

Bridle. SYN. Curb, restrain, govern, control, master, moderate, compress.

ANT. Loosen, liberate, relax, vent, discharge.

Brief. [See SHORT].

Bright. SYN. Shining, brilliant, burnished, luminous, lucid, sparkling, limpid, clever, happy, witty, joyous, cheerful, radiant.

ANT. Opaque, dull, dead, muddy, stupid, slow, sullen, dejected, cheerless, joyless, imbecile.

Brilliant. SYN. Flashing, radiant, shining, lustrous, glorious, luminous, effulgent, beaming, sparkling.

ANT. [See BRIGHT].

Bring. SYN. Fetch, procure, convey, carry, bear, adduce, import, produce, cause, induce.

ANT. Export, remove, abstract, subtract, prevent, exclude, debar, transport.

Brisk. SYN. Quick, lively, vivacious, active, alert, nimble, sprightly, spirited, animated, prompt, effervescent.

ANT. Slow, heavy, dull, inactive, indolent, sluggish, unenergetic, stagnant.

Bristling. SYN. Full, stocked, multitudinous, crowded, swarming, multifarious.

ANT. Bare, nude, scant, devoid, vacant.

Brittle. [See FRAGILE].

Broach. SYN. Moot, start, launch, originate, suggest, exhibit, propound.

ANT. Reserve, secrete, seal, repress, cork, bottle.

Broad. SYN. Wide, extensive, expansive, ample, liberal, comprehensive, unreserved, indelicate, coarse, generic.

ANT. Narrow, restricted, confined, limited, bigoted, prejudiced, illiberal, narrow-minded, reserved, veiled, enigmatical, shrouded, shaded, refined, delicate, sketchy, specific, pointed.

Broadcast. SYN. Scattered abroad, dispersed, profusely, unsparingly, indiscriminately, injudiciously, extensively.

ANT. Collectedly, concentratively, sparingly, reservedly, locally, partially, discreetly, charily.

Broil. *n.* [See AFFRAY].

Brook. *v.* SYN. Bear, tolerate, suffer, endure, undergo, submit to, permit.

ANT. Resist, resent, reject.

Brotherhood. SYN. Fraternity, association, fellowship, society, sodality.

Brotherly. SYN. Fraternal, kind, affectionate, tender.

ANT. Unkind, hard, harsh, unfraternal.

Browbeat. SYN. Intimidate, bully, overbear, cow, overawe, boycott, bulldoze.

ANT. Encourage, rally, countenance, support.

Bruise. *v.* [See BREAK].

Brunt. SYN. Impulse, attack, aggression, onslaught, onset, assault, shock.

ANT. Resistance, endurance, repulsion.

Brutal. SYN. Savage, inhuman, rude, unfeeling, merciless, ruthless, brutish, barbarous, sensual, beastly, ignorant, stolid, dense, cruel, violent, vindictive, bloodthirsty, intemperate.

ANT. Humane, civilized, generous, intelligent, polished, chivalrous, conscientious, self-controlled.

Brutish. [See BRUTAL].

Bubble. SYN. Trifle, toy, fancy, conceit, vision, dream, froth, trash.

ANT. Acquisition, prize, treasure

reality, substance, verity, jewel, good, advantage.

Bud. *v.* Syn. Sprout, blossom, bloom, germinate.

Buffoon. Syn. Wag, clown, jester.
Ant. Wit, genius, philosopher, pedant, visionary, dissembler, prig, enthusiast, hypocrite.

Bugbear. Syn. Hobgoblin, goblin, gorgon, ghoul, spirit, spook, specter, ogre, scarecrow.
Ant. [See Specter].

Build. [See Construct].

Building. Syn. Edifice, architecture, construction, erection, fabric, structure.
Ant. Ruin, dilapidation, dismantlement, demolition.

Builder. [See Building].

Bulk. Syn. Mass, whole, entirety, integrity, majority, size, magnitude, extension, body, volume, bigness, largeness, massiveness, dimension.
Ant. Tenuity, minority, dismemberment, disintegration, diminution, portion, contraction, section, atom, particle.

Bulk. [See Size].

Bulky. Syn. Huge, unwieldy, heavy, large, ample, ponderous, burly, cumbrous, gigantic, brawny, massive.
Ant. Small, light, slight, airy, thin, delicate, nimble, attenuated, slender, sylph-like, puny, tiny.

Bully. Syn. Swash-buckler, swaggorer, braggadocio.
Ant. [see Blusterer].

Bullying. [See Blustering].

Bulwark. Syn. Rampart, fortress, fortification, palladium, citadel, intrenchment, stronghold, parapet, bastion.
Ant. Storming, seige, investment, bombardment, cannonade, boarding.

Bungler. Syn. Botcher, clown, lubber, tumbler, novice.
Ant. Adept, adroit, master, artist, workman, proficient, professor.

Buoy. Syn. Float, support, sustain, elevate, elate, assure, animate, cheer, inspire.
Ant. Sink, drown, depress, swamp, overcome, deject. crush, fail, betray.

Buoyant. Syn. Sprightly, spirited, vivacious, lively, light, floating, hopeful, cheerful, elastic, joyous.
Ant. Heavy, depressed, cheerless, joyless, dejected, moody, desponding.

Burden. *v.* [See Load].

Burden. *n.* Syn. Load, weight, incubus, obstruction, oppression, grief, difficulty, affliction.
Ant. Ease, lightness, airiness, expedition, facility, acceleration, abjugation, liberation, light-heartedness, alleviation, assuagement, mitigation, consolation, disburdenment.

Burdensome. [See Troublesome and Ponderous].

Burial. Syn. Interment, sepulture, inhumation, entombment.
Ant. Exhumation, disinterment.

Burke. Syn. Stifle, shelve, strangle, smother.
Ant. Enucleate, propound, promulge, publicate, promote, foster, reanimate, eliminate, ventilate, bruit, suscitate.

Burlesque. Syn. Parody, travesty, satire, caricature, grotesque, droll, farcical, comic, ludicrous.
Ant. Classic, pure, severe, tragic, historic, grave, truthful.

Burly. [See Bulky].

Burn. Syn. Ignite, kindle, brand, consume, cauterize, rage, glow, smoulder, blaze, flash, cremate, incinerate.
Ant. Extinguish, stifle, cool, wane, subside, glimmer, lower, pale.

Burning. [See Ardent].

Burnish. Syn. Brighten, glaze, polish, gloze, gloss.
Ant. Scratch, dull, abrade, bedim, cloud, frost, matt.

Burst. *v.* Syn. Extravasate, displode, explode, discharge, shiver, shatter, disrupt, rend, break, split.
Ant. Cohere, hold, stand.

Bury. Syn. Inter, inhume, conceal, repress, suppress, obliterate, cancel, entomb, compose, hush.
Ant. Disinter, exhume, bruit, excavate, expose, resuscitate, publicate, aggravate.

Business. Syn. Occupation, profession, vocation, transaction, trade, calling, office, employment, interest, duty, affair, matter, concern.
Ant. Stagnation, leisure, inactivity.

Bustle. Syn. Business, activity, stir, commotion, energy, excitement, haste, hurry, eagerness, flurry.
Ant. Idleness, vacation, inactivity.

indolence, indifference, unconcernedness, coolness, calm, stagnation, quiet, desertion.

Busy. Syn. Industrious, diligent, assiduous, engaged, occupied.

Ant. Idle, slothful, lazy, indolent, unoccupied.

But. Syn. Save, except, barring, yet, beside, excluding, still, excepting, notwithstanding.

Ant. With, including, inclusive, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding.

Butchery. [See Carnage].

Buxom. Syn. Bonny, blithe, shapely.

Ant. Lean, slender, ill-shaped.

Buy. Syn. Purchase, bribe, subsidize, suborn.

Ant. Sell, vend, hawk, retail.

Buyer. [See Buy].

C

Cabal. Syn. Confederacy, conspiracy, combination, coterie, gang, faction, plot, political intrigue, junto, league.

Ant. Parliament, legislation, council, government, empire, synod.

Cabalistic. Syn. Mystic, symbolical, fanciful, occult.

Ant. Patent, practical, instructive, lucid, simple.

Cabbage. Syn. Rob, steal, filch, crib, pocket, shirk, pillage, abstract, purloin.

Ant. [See Purloin].

Cachinnation. Syn. Grin, chuckle, giggle, snigger, titter, cackle.

Ant. Long-facedness, whine, whimper.

Cackle. [See Cachinnation].

Cadaverous. Syn. Pale, exsanguineous, bloodless, hueless, pallid, ghastly, ashy.

Ant. Rosy, incarnadine, sanguine, chubby, brawny.

Caducity. Syn. Decline, infirmity, decrepitude, senility, decadence, transience, delicacy.

Ant. Vigor, youth, freshness, vitality, renovation, permanence.

Cage. Syn. Imprison, immure, confine, incarcerate, cabin, crib.

Ant. Liberate, free, dismiss, unbar.

Caitiff. Syn. Rascal, miscreant, rogue, churl, villain, ruffian.

Ant. Worthy, gentleman, patriot, philanthropist.

Cajole. Syn. Tempt, lure, coax, flatter, wheedle, delude, cheat, inveigle, dupe.

Ant. Chide, rate, scold, warn.

Calamity. Syn. Disaster, misfortune, mishap, catastrophe, misadventure, trouble, visitation, affliction, reverse, blight.

Ant. God-send, blessing, boon.

Calamitous. Syn. Disastrous, ill-fated, fatal, unlucky, hapless, unfortunate, inauspicious, troublous, ill-starred, ill-omened.

Ant. Felicitous, fortunate, auspicious, favorable, propitious, advantageous.

Calculate. Syn. Estimate, consider, weigh, number, count, apportion, proportion, investigate, reckon, rate, compute.

Ant. Guess, conjecture, hit, chance, risk, stake, miscalculate.

Calculated. Syn. Fitted, congenial, adapted, conducive.

Ant. Unfitted, unadapted, uncongenial, unconducive, adverse, unqualified, unsuited, miscalculated, ill-adapted.

Calculating. Syn. Wary, cautious, circumspect, sagacious, careful, far-sighted, guarded.

Ant. Shortsighted, dull, obtuse, improvident, incautious, rash, careless.

Calculation. Syn. Estimation, consideration, balance, apportionment, investigation, reckoning, computation, anticipation, forethought, regard, circumspection, watchfulness, vigilance, caution, care.

Ant. Inconsiderateness, inconsideration, incaution, indiscretion, miscalculation, misconception, exclusion, exception, omission, carelessness, separation.

Calibre. Syn. Gauge, diameter, ability, capacity, force, strength, power.

Ant. Its correlative, as character, mind, etc.

Call back. [See Recall].

Call out. [See Proclaim].

Call together. [See Convene].

Called. Syn. Named, designated, denominated, yclept termed.

Ant. Unnamed, undesignated, misnamed, misdesignated.

Calling. [See Business].

Callous. [See Hard].

Calm. SYN. Smooth, pacify, compose, allay, still, soothe, appease, assuage, quiet, tranquilize.
ANT. Stir, excite, agitate, disconcert, ruffle, lash, heat, discompose.

Calumniate. [See SLANDER].

Calumniator. [See BACKBITER].

Calumnious. SYN. Slanderous, defamatory, scurrilous, abusive.
ANT. [See ABUSIVE].

Calumny. SYN. Slander, defamation, detraction, libel, traducement, backbiting, opprobrium, aspersion.
ANT. Vindication, clearance, eulogy, panegyric.

Camp. SYN. Encamp, bivouac.

Cancel. SYN. Efface, blot out, annul, expunge, nullify, quash, rescind, repeal, revoke, abrogate, obliterate, discharge, erase, abolish, countervail.
ANT. Enforce, enact, re-enact, confirm, perpetuate, contract.

Candid. SYN. Fair, honest, open, sincere, frank, artless, impartial, plain, straightforward, aboveboard, transparent, unreserved, ingenious.
ANT. Unfair, close, mysterious, reserved, shuffling, disingenuous, insincere, jesuitical.

Candidate. SYN. Aspirant, petitioner, canvasser, applicant, claimant, solicitor.
ANT. Waiver, decliner, abandoner, resigner, abjurer, non-competitor.

Canon. SYN. Rule, measure, regulation, test, law.
ANT. Misguidance, antinomy, irregularity, misrule.

Canvass. *v.* SYN. Question, investigate, challenge, test, dispute, solicit, sift, examine, discuss, apply for, request.
ANT. Pretermit, allow, ignore, disregard, admit, pass, misexamine, misinvestigate.

Capable. [See ABLE].

Capability. SYN. Cleverness, aptitude, talent, capacity, power, facility, faculty.
ANT. Dulness, inaptitude, awkwardness, difficulty.

Capacious. SYN. Spacious, comprehensive, voluminous, ample, accommodative, extensive, wide.
ANT. Narrow, restricted, limited, confined, shallow, contracted, petty.

Capacity. SYN. Space, size, volume, tonnage, calibre, ability, faculty, capability, cleverness, talents, magnitude, parts, competency, comprehensiveness, accommodation.
ANT. Narrowness, restriction, incapacity, coarctation, contractedness.

Capital. SYN. Chief, excellent, important, cardinal, principal, consummate, high.
ANT. Inferior, unimportant, subordinate, minor, defective, mean.

Capitulate. SYN. Stipulate, yield, surrender, submit.
ANT. Resist, struggle, contend.

Caprice. [See VAGARY].

Capricious. SYN. Wayward, uncertain, fanciful, freakish, fitful, fickle, changeful, whimsical, humorsome, inconstant, crotchety.
ANT. Firm, unchanging, inflexible, decided, unswerving, constant.

Captious. SYN. Carping, caviling, censorious, hypercritical, cross, fault-finding, critical, cynical, petulant, irritable, splenetic, touchy, peevish, fretful.
ANT. Appreciative, commendatory, encouraging, complimentary, approving, laudatory, flattering.

Captivate. [See BEWITCH].

Captivated. SYN. Taken, charmed, smitten, fascinated, enslaved, captured, enthralled.
ANT. Free, unaffected, uninfluenced, unscathed, insensible, insensitive.

Captivating. SYN. Charming, bewitching, fascinating, alluring, seductive, attractive.
ANT. Hideous, loathsome, repulsive, uncaptivating, uninteresting.

Captivity. [See THRALDOM.]

Capture. *v.* [See SEIZE].

Capture. *n.* [See PRIZE].

Care. SYN. Attention, pains, anxiety, concern, trouble, circumspection, regard, solicitude, caution, prevention, custody, preservation, thrift, heed, foresight, wariness, economy, prudence.
ANT. Inattention, neglect, disregard, carelessness, indifference, temerity, remissness, improvidence, unguardedness, incaution.

Career. SYN. Course, success, walk, line, progress, history, way of life, passage, race.

ANT. Misproceeding, misdeportment, unsuccess, miscarriage.

Careful. [See THOUGHTFUL].

Careless. [See THOUGHTFUL. ANT].

Caress. *v.* [See FONDLE].

Caress. *n.* SYN. Endearment, blandishment, wheedling, fondling, stroking.

ANT. Vexation, irritation, annoyance, teasing, persecution, provocation.

Cargo. SYN. Freight, burden, load, consignment, merchandise, lading, goods.

ANT. Conveyance, bearer, carrier.

Caricature. SYN. Mimicry, parody, travesty, burlesque, extravagance, exaggeration, hyperbole, monstrosity, farce.

ANT. Portraiture, representation, resemblance, justice, fidelity, truthfulness.

Carnage. SYN. Massacre, slaughter, bloodshed, butchery.

ANT. Ransom, deliverance, quarter.

Carnal. SYN. Fleshly, sensual, self-indulgent, licentious, animal, coarse, base, worldly, impure, libidinous, secular.

ANT. Spiritual, ethereal, pure, self-controlled, temperate, exalted, refined.

Carnival. SYN. Revel, rout, festivity, masquerade.

ANT. Fast, mortification, lent, retirement.

Carol. SYN. Sing, warble, chirp, trill, whistle, chirrup, chant, hum.

ANT. Whine, croak, cry, dirge, lament.

Carouse. SYN. Festivity, feast, banquet, revel, debauch.

ANT. Fast, starvation, maceration, abstinence.

Carousal. SYN. Wassail, revel, banquet, orgies.

ANT. [See BANQUET].

Carp. SYN. Cavil, censure, challenge, overhaul, canvass, hypercriticise, object, catch.

ANT. Allow, concede, admit, compliment, encourage, approve, applaud, endorse, acquiesce, assent.

Carpet. (Metaphorical). SYN. Table, board, consideration, consultation.

ANT. Shelf, rejection, disposal, oblivion.

Carriage. SYN. Transportation, conveyance, bearing, manner, conduct, demeanor, walk, gait, mien, behavior, deportment, vehicle.

ANT. Misconveyance, miscarriage, misconduct, misconsignment.

Carry. [See BEAR].

Carry on. [See TRANSACT].

Carry through. [See COMPLETE].

Case. SYN. Occurrence, circumstance, contingency, event, plight, predicament, fact, subject, condition, instance.

ANT. Hypothesis, supposition, fancy, theory, conjecture.

Cash. SYN. Money, specie, coin, currency, capital.

Cast. *v.* SYN. Hurl, send down, throw, fling, pitch, impel, project, construct, mold, frame.

ANT. Raise, elevate, recover, erect, accept, approve, retain, carry, ignore, miscalculate, misprovide, break, dissipate, dismember, dislocate.

Cast. *n.* SYN. Mould, stamp, kind, figure, form, aspect, mien, air, style, manner, character.

ANT. Malformation, deformity, abnormity.

Cast away. [See REJECT.].

Cast down. [See MELANCHOLY].

Cast out. [See EJECT].

Caste. SYN. Order, class, rank, lineage, race, blood, dignity, respect.

ANT. Degradation, taboo, disrepute, abasement, reproach.

Castigate. SYN. Whip, flagellate, cane.

ANT. Reward, encourage, decorate, caress.

Casual. SYN. Accidental, occasional, incidental, contingent, unforeseen, fortuitous.

ANT. Regular, ordinary, systematic, periodic, certain, fixed. [See CASUALTY].

Casualty. SYN. Accident, contingency, chance, fortuity, hap, misfortune, occurrence, mischance. [See ACCIDENT].

ANT. Appointment, assignment, provision, ordinance, enactment.

Casuistry. SYN. Sophistry, jesuitry, fallacy, refinement, quibble, straw-splitting.

ANT. Reason, conscience, common-sense.

Catalogue. *n.* [See RECORD].

Catastrophe. SYN. Revolution, disaster, calamity, misfortune, misadventure, reverse, blow, visitation.

ANT. Blessing, victory, triumph, felicitation, achievement, ovation, success, godsend.

Catch. SYN. Take, seize, grip, clutch, capture, secure, ensnare, snatch, hit, arrest, comprehend, overtake, apprehend.

ANT. Lose, miss, misapprehend, escape.

Catching. [See PESTIFEROUS].

Catechism. SYN. Erotetics, socratics, interrogation, creed, system, compendium.

ANT. Reading, excogitation, elaboration.

Catechumen. SYN. Tyro, learner, pupil, novice, scholar.

ANT. Master, doctor, professor, teacher, savant.

Categorical. SYN. Plain, positive, declaratory, peremptory, affirmative, absolute, demonstrative, distinct.

ANT. Obscure, uncertain, ambiguous, dubious, contingent, hypothetical, hazy, oracular, enigmatical, mystical.

Category. SYN. State, kind, predicament, condition, nature, order, mode, sort, class.

ANT. Essence, truth, being.

Causality. SYN. Eventuality, operativeness, potentiality, effectuality, productiveness, conduciveness.

ANT. Preventiveness, retardativeness, obstructiveness, counteractivity, unproductiveness, ineffectiveness, inoperativeness, barrenness.

Causation. [See CAUSALITY].

Cause. *v.* [See PRODUCE].

Cause. *n.* SYN. Source, origin, producer, agent, creator, purpose, inducement, reason, account, principle, motive, object, suit, action.

ANT. Effect, result, accomplishment, end, production, issue, preventive.

Caustic. SYN. Burning, mordant, pungent, irritating, biting, pointed, sarcastic, trenchant, severe.

ANT. Pointless, mild, soothing, conciliating, vapid, flat, tame.

Caution. SYN. [See CARE and CALCULATION].

Cautious. [See CIRCUMSPECT],

Cavalier. *a.* [See ARROGANT].

Cavil. [See CARP].

Cavity. [See OPENING].

Caviller. [See CAVIL].

Cease. SYN. Intermit, stop, desist, abstain, discontinue, quit, refrain, end, pause, leave off.

ANT. Ceaseless, never-ending, everlasting, constant, incessant. [See ETERNAL].

Ceaseless. [See CEASE].

Cede. [See RELINQUISH].

Celebrate. [See HONOR].

Celebrated. SYN. Famed, renowned, illustrious, eminent, glorious, famous, noted, distinguished, notable, exalted.

ANT. Unrenowned, obscure, undistinguished, unknown, disgraced, mean.

Celebration. SYN. Commemoration, solemnization, observance.

ANT. Oblivion, inobservance, obsolescence, desuetude.

Celebrity. SYN. Fame, honor, glory, star, reputation, distinction, renown, notability, eminence, notoriety.

ANT. Obscurity, meanness, ingloriousness, ignominy, disgrace, contempt, cipher, nobody.

Celerity. SYN. Rapidity, speed, haste, velocity, swiftness, quickness, fleetness, despatch.

ANT. Slowness, inertness, sluggishness, tardiness, cumbrousness.

Celestial. SYN. Heavenly, ethereal, atmospheric, supernal, angelic, radiant, eternal, immortal, seraphic, divine, godlike, elysian.

ANT. Earthly, terrestrial, terrene, sublunary, human, mortal, hellish, infernal.

Cement. SYN. Bind, bond, unite, perpetuate, consolidate.

ANT. Detach, dissolve, dissociate, disintegrate, divorce.

Censorious. [See CAPTIOUS].

Censure. *v.* [See BLAME].

Censure. SYN. Blame, stricture, reproach, reprobate, inculpate, reprove, condemn, reprehend, chide, berate, scold, upbraid, disapproval, remonstrance, rebuke, reprimand, dispraise.

ANT. Praise, eulogy, approbation, encouragement, commendation.

Central. SYN. Mediate, accessible, convenient.

ANT. Remote, inaccessible, inconvenient.

Centralize. SYN. Concentrate, fix, localize, collect.

ANT. Disperse, disseminate, distribute, apportion, divide, delocalize.

Ceremonial. SYN. Official, ministerial, functional, pompous, imposing, sumptuous, scenic.

ANT. Ordinary, private, unimposing, unostentatious, undramatic.

Ceremonious. SYN. Punctilious, formal, prim, precise.

ANT. Brusque, blunt, supercilious, bluff, unceremonious.

Ceremony. SYN. Display, pageant, solemnity, rite, formality.

ANT. [See FASHION].

Certain. SYN. True, fixed, regular, established, incontrovertible, undoubtful, indubitable, infallible, unmistakable, sure, unfailing, real, actual, undeniable, positive, convinced, assured.

ANT. Uncertain, dubious, exceptional, irregular, casual, occasional, questionable, doubtful, vacillating, undecided, uncertain.

Certainly. SYN. Surely, positively, unquestionably.

ANT. Possibly, probably, perhaps, contingently, doubtfully, occasionally.

Certainty. SYN. Assurance, demonstrableness, positiveness, unquestionableness, confidence, conviction.

ANT. Dubiousness, precariousness, casualty, vicissitude, uncertainty, irregularity, hesitation, doubt, misgiving, conjecture, indecision.

Certify. SYN. Acknowledge, aver, attest, vouch, avow, avouch, testify, protest, declare, demonstrate, prove, evidence, inform, assure.

ANT. Disprove, disavow, misinform, misadvise.

Cessation. SYN. Stopping, halt, discontinuance, quiescence, suspension, intermission, lull, respite, stop, rest, abeyance, pause.

ANT. Continuance, uninterruptedness, unintermission, incessancy.

Cession. SYN. Concession, yielding, surrender, abandonment, relinquishment, grant.

ANT. Retention, claimance, maintenance, appropriation, usurpation, vindication, assumption.

Chafe. SYN. Gall, rub, vex, irritate, chagrin, tease, harass, disappoint, grieve, annoy, worry, calcitrate, resent, resist, fret, fidget, writhe.

ANT. Soothe, smooth, coax, calm, humor, console, submit, endure, succumb, crouch, truckle.

Chaff. SYN. Banter, badinage, nonsense, frivolity, trash, chaffer.

ANT. Emphasis, seriousness, sense, substance, reason, argument, marrow, pith, gist.

Chaffer. SYN. Haggle, bargain, higgle, stickle, boggle.

ANT. Close, conclude, agree, negotiate.

Chagrin. *v.* [See CHAFE].

Challenge. *v.* SYN. Defy, summon, dare, question, investigate, brave, canvass.

ANT. Pass, allow, grant, concede.

Champion. *n.* SYN. Hero, warrior, combatant, vindicator, challenger, defender, protector.

ANT. Renegade, deserter, poltroon, miscreant, traitor, coward, adversary, opponent.

Chance. *v.* [See HAZARD].

Chance. *n.* SYN. Accident, fortuity, hazard, haphazard, fortune, random, casualty, befallment, luck.

ANT. Law, rule, sequence, consequence, causation, effectuation, intention, purpose, design, certainty.

Change. *v.* SYN. Vary, alter, modify, diversify, qualify, transmute, substitute, fluctuate, shift, veer, exchange.

ANT. Conserve, retain, stabilitate, fix, clinch, stand, endure, last, hold.

Change. *n.* [See VARIATION].

Changeable, Changeful. [See CAPRICIOUS and CHANGELESS].

Changeless. SYN. Regular, settled, steady, firm, stationary, consistent, resolute, reliable, undeviating, uniform, immutable, immovable.

ANT. Irregular, unsettled, unsteady, wavering, fluctuating, capricious, irresolute, vacillating, variable, mutable, plastic.

Chaplet. SYN. Garland, wreath, coronet.

Character. SYN. Symbol, letter, nature, type, disposition, genius, temperament, cast, estimation, repute, office, reputation, part, capacity, class, order, sort, stamp, kind, quality,

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ant, buoyant, sunny, enlivening, in good spirits, sprightly, blithe, joyous.

ANT. Lifeless, dull, gloomy, unhappy, dejected, depressed, sullen, joyless, melancholy, depressing, dispiriting.

Cheerfulness. [See CHEERFUL].

Cheerless. [See CHEERFUL].

Cherish. SYN. Foster, nurse, promote, nourish, nurture, comfort, protect, entertain, value, encourage.

ANT. Stifle, abandon, discard, discourage, check.

Chew. SYN. Masticate, munch, eat.

ANT. Gorge, bolt whole.

Chicanery. SYN. Artifice, subtlety, sophistry, subterfuge, prevarication, shift, trickery, dodge, quibble, mystification, pettifogging, underhandedness.

ANT. Openness, candor, fairness, cogency, demonstrativeness, soundness.

Chide. SYN. Rate, scold, trounce, reprove, reprimand, rebuke, blame, admonish, objurgate.

ANT. Applaud, flatter, compliment.

Chief. *adj.* (*chef, the head*). [See CAPITAL].

Chief. *n.* [See CHIEFTAIN].

Chiefly. [See MAINLY].

Chieftain. SYN. Captain, general, chief, commander, head man, leader.

ANT. Follower, attendant, retainer, subaltern, vassal, satellite, minion, adherent.

Childish. SYN. Weak, silly, puerile, infantine, imbecile, foolish, trifling, paltry, trivial.

ANT. Strong, resolute, manly, wise, judicious, sagacious, chivalrous, profound, politic.

Chimerical. [See VISIONARY].

Chivalrous. SYN. Courageous, generous, knightly, gallant, heroic, adventurous, valiant, spirited, handsome, high-minded.

ANT. Unhandsome, dirty, sneaking, pettifogging, scrubby, dastardly, recreant, ungenerous, ungentlemanly.

Choice. *n.* SYN. Option, adoption, selection, election, preference, alternative.

ANT. Compulsion, necessity, rejection, refusal, unimportance, indifference, refuse.

Choice. *a.* SYN. Select, exquisite, precious, dainty, cherished, valuable, excellent, rare.

ANT. Common, ordinary, inferior, cheap, valueless, despicable, trumpery.

Choke. SYN. Throttle, strangle, gag, smother, burke, suffocate, stifle.

ANT. Eliminate, educe, promote, demonstrate, discuss, disseminate, moot, bruit, ventilate.

Choler. [See ANGER].

Choleric. SYN. Hasty, testy, impetuous, irascible.

ANT. Cool, phlegmatic, serene, placid, dispassionate, stoical.

Choose. SYN. Select, elect, prefer, appropriate, adopt, cull, pick out.

ANT. Leave, dismiss, reject, refuse, disclaim, repudiate, ignore, decline.

Chronicle. *v.* SYN. Record, register.

Chronicle. *n.* [See ANNALS].

Chuckle. SYN. Grin, crow, cackle.

ANT. Cry, wail, grumble, whimper, whine.

Churchyard. SYN. Burying-ground, burial place, cemetery, God's acre, necropolis, graveyard.

Churlish. SYN. Illiberal, niggardly, inhospitable, unsociable, unneighborly.

ANT. Liberal, bountiful, hospitable neighborly, sociable.

Cipher. SYN. Nonentity, dot, nothing, trifle, button, (*fig.*) straw, pin, rush, mole-hill.

ANT. Somebody, big-wig, something, notability, celebrity, triton, colossus, star.

Circuit. SYN. Tour, circumference.

ANT. Line, straightness, directness.

Circuitous. SYN. Indirect, tortuous, devious, serpentine, round about, sinuous, winding.

ANT. Linear, direct, straight.

Circular. SYN. Round, spherical.

ANT. Lineal, direct.

Circulate. SYN. Disseminate, diffuse, propagate, publish, notify, spread, travel.

ANT. Suppress, avert, hush, cease, stagnate.

Circumference. SYN. Periphery, enclosure, circuit, outline, boundary.

ANT. Diameter, crossing, bi-section, transection, transversion.

Circumlocution. SYN. Periphrasis,

verbosity, inconciseness, insuccinctness, ambiguousness, anfractuosity.

ANT. Terseness, point, conciseness, succinctness, condensation, directness, plainness, simplicity, coherence.

Circumscribe. SYN. Define, designate, delineate, limit, enclose, confine, restrict, fence.

ANT. Expand, dilate, dissipate, disenclose, distend.

Circumscribed. SYN. Limited, narrow, restricted.

ANT. Limitless, ample, unconfined.

Circumspect. SYN. Cautious, wary, careful, heedful, attentive, prudent, watchful, scrupulous, vigilant.

ANT. Heedless, incautious, careless, reckless, invigilant, incircumspect.

Circumstance. SYN. Detail, feature, point, event, occurrence, incident, situation, position, fact, topic, condition, particular, specialty.

ANT. Deed, case, transaction.

Circumstantial. SYN. Inferential, constructive, minute, detailed, elaborate, specific.

ANT. Jocular, positive, inaccurate, loose, general.

Circumvent. SYN. Ensnare, entrap, outwit, diplomatize.

ANT. Force, subjugate, reduce, compel.

Circumvention. [See CIRCUMVENT].

Citadel. SYN. Fortress, castle, stronghold, acropolis.

Cite. SYN. Summon, call, quote, adduce, mention, name, select, refer to.

ANT. Discard, dismiss, canvass, dispute, reject, contradict, disprove, discredit, challenge.

Citizen. SYN. Townsman, inhabitant, burgess, subject, denizen.

ANT. Alien, foreigner, visitor, exile.

Civic. SYN. Municipal, corporate, urbane, oppidan.

ANT. Suburban, provincial, rural, cosmopolitan.

Civil. SYN. Well-mannered, political, courteous, well-bred, complaisant, affable, urbane, polite, obliging, accommodating, respectful.

ANT. Disobliging, unaccommodating, disrespectful, boorish, clownish, churlish, uncivil.

Civilization. SYN. Amelioration, culture, cultivation, humanization, refinement.

ANT. Demoralization, savagery, uncivilization, barbarism, rudeness, brutality.

Claim. *v.* SYN. Demand, ask, require, insist, pretense, right, privilege, title, request, maintain.

ANT. Forego, waive, disclaim, abjure, disavow, abandon, concede, surrender, repudiate.

Claim. *n.* SYN. Assertion, vindication, pretension, title, right, privilege, arrogation, demand.

ANT. Waiving, abjuration, disclaimer, surrender.

Claimant. SYN. Assertor, vindicator, appellant, litigant.

ANT. Relinquisher, resigner, conceder, waiver, renouncer, abjurer.

Clamor. SYN. Contention, contentiousness, squabble, tumult, hubbub, noise, uproar, outcry, obloquy.

ANT. Silence, acquiescence, reticence.

Clamorous. [See NOISY].

Clandestine. SYN. Furtive, secret, sly, stealthy, surreptitious, hidden, disguised, concealed, private, underhand.

Clasp. SYN. Grasp, connect, unite, bracket, concatenate, embrace.

ANT. Relax, sever, unclasp, disconnect, detach, exclude.

Class. [See ORDER].

Classical. SYN. Pure, refined, elegant, polished, chaste, augustan.

ANT. Corrupt, debased, inelegant, harsh, barbarous, unclassical, uncouth.

Classification. κλάσις· SYN. Order, species, nature, character, cast, stamp, group, kind, section, sect, category, assortment, designation, description, genus.

ANT. Individuality, speciality, isolation, alienation, division, distinction, singularity, exclusion, heterogenity.

Classify. SYN. Arrange, systematize, adjust, rank, class, tabulate, dispose, collocate, assort.

ANT. Derange, confound, disorder, disorganize, intermix.

Clause. SYN. Portion, paragraph, stipulation, provision, article, condition, chapter, section, passage.

ANT. Document, instrument, muniment.

Clean. *v.* SYN. Purify, clarify.

ANT. Pollute, befoul, bespatter, defile.

Clean. *adj.* SYN. Pure, neat, cleanly, clear, purified, cleansed, untarnished, spotless, unclogged, upright.

ANT. Impure, untidy, dirty, entangled, hampered, unclean.

Clear. *v.* SYN. Clarify, disencumber, disentangle, disembarrass, vindicate, liberate, set free, release, exonerate, exculpate, justify, retrieve, acquit, absolve, whitewash, extricate, eliminate.

ANT. Befoul, contaminate, pollute, clog, encumber, embarrass, involve, implicate.

Clear. *adj.* SYN. Open, pure, bright, transparent, free, disencumbered, disentangled, disengaged, absolved, acquitted, serene, unclouded, evident, apparent, distinct, manifest, conspicuous, unobstructed, plain, obvious, intelligible, lucid.

ANT. Thick, muddy, foul, opaque, encumbered, entangled, condemned, convicted, turbid, dubious, indistinct, unintelligible.

Clearly. SYN. Plainly, obviously, distinctly, evidently, palpably, lucidly, explicitly, perspicuously.

ANT. Opaquely, indistinctly, imperfectly, confusedly.

Cleave. SYN. Sunder, split, divide, adhere, rend, dissever, stick.

ANT. Conserve, unite, splice, bond, cement, agglutinate, consolidate, separate, depart, desert, apostatize, secede.

Clemency. [See MERCY].

Clergyman. SYN. Pastor, divine, parson, preacher, presbyter, minister, elder, deacon, bishop, dominie, rector, prelate, priest, monk, friar, vicar, curate.

ANT. Layman, laic, congregation, laity, flock.

Clever. SYN. Able, ready, talented, quick, ingenious, dexterous, adroit, expert, gifted, quick-witted, skillful, well-contrived.

ANT. Weak, dull, stupid, slow, ill-contrived, doltish, uninventive, awkward, clumsy, bungling, botched.

Climate. SYN. Air, atmosphere, temperature, weather, clime, sky, region, sphere, latitude.

ANT. Earth, globe, world, sphere.

Climax. SYN. Summit, height, consummation, acme, point, head, meridian, culmination, zenith.

ANT. Base, floor, bathos, anti-climax, depth, gulf, nadir.

Climb. SYN. Ascend, mount, clamber, swarm, surmount, scale, escalade, soar, creep up, rise.

ANT. Descend, drop, fall, slip, tumble, swoop.

Cling. SYN. Fasten, hold, adhere, embrace, stick, cleave, hang, twine, hug.

ANT. Drop, recede, secede, apostatize, abandon, relax, forego, swerve, surrender.

Clip. SYN. Curtail, prune, contract, abridge.

ANT. Elongate, cherish, grow, nourish.

Cloak. SYN. Conceal, disguise, mask, veil, hide, cover, palliate, screen, mitigate, extenuate.

ANT. Exhibit, propound, promulge, portray, aggravate, expose, demonstrate, reveal.

Close. *Adj.* SYN. Narrow, limited, restricted, condensed, packed, secret, compressed, solid, firm, compact, reserved, niggardly, shut, fast, dense.

ANT. Wide, open, ample, spacious, airy, unconfined, dispersed, rarefied, subtle, vaporous, patent, public, advertised, open-handed, liberal, frank.

Close. *v.* SYN. Shut, conclude, stop, complete.

ANT. Open, initiate, conduct, protract.

Clothe. *v.* SYN. Invest, robe, drape, dress, array, attire, cover.

ANT. Denude, strip, divest.

Clothes. [See HABILIMENTS].

Cloudy. [See MUGGY and OBSCURE].

Clownish. SYN. Rustic, boorish, bucolic, bœotian, awkward, clumsy, cloddish, untutored, rude.

ANT. Polite, civil, urbane, affable, graceful, polished, refined, courtly, high-bred, intelligent, educated.

Clumsy. SYN. Awkward, inexpert, uncouth, maladroit, botching, bungling, unskillful, unwieldly, unhandy, ill-shaped.

ANT. Neat, workmanlike, artistic, handy, skillful, clever, expert, adroit, dexterous.

Cluster. SYN. Bunch, group, gathering, muster, throng.

ANT. Scattering, sprinkling, dispersion.

Clutch. *v.* SYN. Grasp, grab, seize, catch, grip, grapple with, snatch, pounce.

ANT. Liberate, release, emancipate.

Coagulate. SYN. Mix, blend, fuse, coalesce, amalgamate, condense.

ANT. Rarefy, expand, dissipate, subtilize, discombine.

Coadjutor. SYN. Assistant, ally, coöperator, accessory, accomplice.

ANT. Opponent, counteractor, antagonist, baffler, adversary.

Coalesce. SYN. Harmonize, blend, mix, combine, join, unite, amalgamate, cohere.

ANT. Disagree, discomport.

Coalition. SYN. Combination, consentaneity, compromise, consociation, union, alliance, league, compact, amalgamation, composition, confederacy.

ANT. Dissociation, disruption, disagreement, dissentience.

Coarse. SYN. Common, ordinary, indelicate, vulgar, gross, unrefined, immodest, rough, rude, unpolished.

ANT. Fine, refined gentle, polished, delicate, choice.

Coax. SYN. Wheedle, fawn, flatter, cajole, persuade, overcome, seduce, allure, circumvent.

ANT. Intimidate, coerce, impel, instigate, drive.

Cobble. SYN. Patch, botch, bungle, clout.

ANT. Repair, manipulate, finedraw.

Cobweb. SYN. Trifle, cipher, moonshine, prejudice, bugbear, phantasy, caprice.

ANT. Substance, verity, axiom, law, reality, perpetuity, institution, truth.

Cockney. SYN. Londoner, citizen, swell.

ANT. Clodhopper, bumpkin, lout.

Coddle. SYN. Spoil, humor, pamper, nurse, caress.

Codger. SYN. Gaffer, churl, curmudgeon.

ANT. Swell, fop, spendthrift, scapegrace, puppy.

Codify. SYN. Summarize, digest, incorporate, embody, condense.

ANT. Expunge, abrogate, annul, disembody, disincorporate, rescind.

Coerce. SYN. Restrain, inhibit, impel, compel, drive, counteract, check, constrain, force, confine, intimidate.

ANT. Permit, persuade, urge, instigate, encourage, liberate, induce, seduce, tempt.

Coetaneous. SYN. Coeval, contemporary, synchronous.

ANT. Incoincident, incontemporaneous, anachronistic, asynchronous.

Coeval. [See COETANEOUS].

Coexist. SYN. Concur, comport, accompany, coalesce, coincide.

ANT. Disconcur, discomport.

Coexistent. SYN. Concurrent, coetaneous, contemporary, coincident, compatible, correspondent, correlative.

ANT. Discurrent, incontemporaneous, incompatible, adverse, repugnant, antagonistic.

Coextension. SYN. Commensurateness, equality, parallelism, conterminousness.

ANT. Incommensurateness, inadequacy, inconterminousness, disparity, divergency, inequality.

Coextensive. [See COEXTENSION].

Cogent. SYN. Forcible, powerful, potent, strong, persuasive, influential.

ANT. Weak, ineffectual, powerless, feeble.

Cogitate. SYN. Think, ruminate, reflect, meditate, brood, speculate, contemplate, ponder, muse.

ANT. Idle, maunder, dream.

Cogitation. [See COGITATE].

Cognizance. SYN. Notice, observation, recognition, knowledge, experience.

ANT. Inadvertence, neglect, ignorance, inexperience, oversight, connivance.

Cognizant. SYN. Aware, informed.

ANT. Unaware, ignorant, uninformed.

Cohere. SYN. Stick, adhere, conform, unite, coalesce.

ANT. Sever, separate, disunite, disintegrate.

Coherent. SYN. Consecutive, consistent, complete, sensible, compact, logical, close.

ANT. Inconsecutive, rambling, disunited, inconsistent, discursive, loose, silly, illogical, aberrant.

Cohibit. SYN. Prevent, hinder, curb, restrain, inhibit.

ANT. Indulge, permit, incite, instigate, encourage, urge.

Coin. SYN. Fabricate, counterfeit, invent.

ANT. Misform, miscontrive.

Coincide. [See AGREE].

Coincidence. SYN. Chance, fortuity, casualty, concurrence, correspondence, contemporaneousness, commensurateness, harmony, agreement, consent.

ANT. Design, purpose, adaptation, asynchronism, anachronism, disharmony, incommensurateness, discordance, variation, difference.

Cold. [See FRIGID].

Collate. SYN. Adduce, collect, compare, gather, induct, extract, cite.

ANT. Verify, identify, recognize, authenticate.

Collateral. SYN. Indirect, related, connected, parallel.

ANT. Direct, linear, essential, integral.

Colleague. SYN. Helper, companion, associate, ally, confederate, coadjutor, partner, assistant, adjutant, assessor.

ANT. Co-oponent, co-rival, counteragent, co-antagonist, competitor, colluctator.

Collect. SYN. Collate, gather, glean, sum, infer, learn, congregate, assemble, convoke, convene, muster, amass, garner, accumulate.

ANT. Classify, arrange, distribute, dispose, dispense, divide, sort, deal.

Collected. SYN. Calm, composed, cool, attentive, self-possessed, firm, placid, serene, unmoved.

ANT Excited, distracted, wandering, dazed, scared, bewildered.

Collection. SYN. Assembly, assemblage, store, gathering, collation.

ANT. Dispersion, distribution, dispensation, division, arrangement, disposal, classification.

Collision. SYN. Encounter, conflict, crash, opposition, impact, concussion, clash.

ANT. Interswerving, interdivergence, shave.

Collocate. SYN. Place, locate, arrange, classify, tabulate, allocate.

ANT. Move, dislocate, distribute, dispense, disturb, disperse, confound, confuse, displace, misplace.

Collocation. [See COLLOCATE].

Colloquy. SYN. Conference, consultation, conversation, council, confabulation.

ANT. Clamor, outcry, tumult, babel.

Colluctation. SYN. Wrestling, contention, competition.

ANT. Coadjutorship, assistance, support, backing.

Collusion. SYN. Connivance, accompliceship, confederacy.

ANT. Baffling, frustration, counteraction, defeat, discomfiture, disconcertment, betrayal, exposure, informership, traitorship.

Color. SYN. Hue, tint, complexion, pretense, speciousness, tinge, garbling, falsification, distortion, perversion, varnish.

ANT. Achromatism, paleness, nakedness, openness, genuineness, transparency, truthfulness.

Colorable. SYN. Specious, ostensible, deceptive, dressed, tinged, warped.

ANT. Genuine, candid, open, naked, transparent.

Colossal. [See GIGANTIC].

Combat. *v.* [See RESIST].

Combat. *n.* SYN. Encounter, conflict, contention, struggle, contest, engagement, arms, battle.

ANT. Surrender, submission, mediation, reconciliation, truce, arbitration.

Combination. SYN. Union, association, consortment, concert, confederacy, alliance, league, coalition, cabal, synthesis, co-operation.

ANT. Division, disunion, disruption, dissolution, dispersion, analysis, opposition, resistance, inter-repellence.

Comely. SYN. Seemly, graceful, elegant, shapely, suitable, fitting, handsome, decent, becoming.

ANT. Unseemly, ungraceful, inelegant, unshapely.

Comfortable. SYN. Snug, satisfied, pleasant, agreeable, cozy, commodious, convenient, consoled.

ANT. Uncomfortable, dissatisfied, troubled, miserable, wretched, cheerless, unhappy, disagreeable, forlorn.

Comfortless. [See COMFORTABLE].

Comic. [See LUDICROUS].

Comity. SYN. Urbanity, pleasantness, affability, blandness.

ANT. Rudeness, distantness, roughness, churlishness.

Command. *v.* SYN, Order, direct, instruct, charge, bid, enjoin.
ANT. Supplicate, entreat, persuade, beg, petition, suggest, represent.

Command. *n.* [See MANDATE].

Commanding. [See AUTHORITATIVE].

Commemorate. SYN. Perpetuate, celebrate, solemnize, keep.
ANT. Ignore, drop, abolish, forget, obliviate.

Commence. SYN. Begin, start, open, initiate, inaugurate, enter upon, set about, undertake.
ANT. Finish, terminate, conclude, consummate, complete.

Commend. SYN. Praise, laud, extol, approve, recommend, encourage, applaud, eulogize.
ANT. Blame, censure, disapprove, discourage, denounce, condemn, discommend.

Commendation. [See APPROBATION].

Commensurate. SYN. Equal, adequate, sufficient, co-extensive, conterminous.
ANT. Unequal, short, scant, inadequate, insufficient, incommensurate.

Comment. *v.* SYN. Note, observe, interpret, illustrate, expound, dilate, explain, expatiate, criticise.
ANT. Confound, confuse, obscure, mystify, misinterpret, misapprehend, misconceive, misrepresent.

Comment. *n.* [See OBSERVATION].

Commentator. SYN. Interpreter, explainer, note-maker, scholiast, expositor, glossarist, elucidator.
ANT. Mystifier, misinterpreter, puzzler, enigmatist, Œdipus.

Commerce. SYN. Trade, traffic, merchandize, barter, exchange, business, communication, dealing, intercourse.
ANT. Stagnation, exclusion, inactivity, interdict, embargo, dullness.

Commiserate. SYN. Despise, contemn, pity, compassionate, condole, sympathize.
ANT. Admire, envy, disregard, maltreat, molest, ignore, condemn.

Commiseration. [See PITY].

Commit. SYN. Perpetrate, execute, confide, do, relegate, intrust, assign, allocate, consign.
ANT. Miscommit, misconsign, misintrust, omit.

Commodious. SYN. Ample, easy, convenient, spacious, suitable, comfortable.
ANT. Inconvenient, incommodious, narrow, ill-contrived, incommensurate, discommodious.

Commodity. SYN. Staple, ware, article, stock.
ANT. Drug, offal, refuse, garbage.

Common. SYN. Ordinary, familiar, habitual, every-day, frequent, coarse, vulgar, low, mean, universal.
ANT. Unusual, exceptional, scarce, rare, uncommon, refined, partial, infrequent, sporadic, egregious, excellent.

Commotion. SYN. Agitation, disturbance, tumult, excitement, turmoil, perturbation.
ANT. Quiescence, calm, subsidence, pacification, tranquillity, mitigation, appeasement, soothing, allaying, moderating.

Communicate. SYN. Adjoin, join, touch, reveal, disclose, divulge, promulgate, publish, attach, co-operate, unite, impart, tell, announce, declare.
ANT. Separate, disjoin, recede, stop, suppress, conceal, secrete, withhold, reserve.

Communication. [See INTERCOURSE].

Communion. SYN. Participation, share, converse, agreement, partnership, comportionment, fellowship, association, intercourse.
ANT. Exclusion, deprivation, non-participation, disqualification, disconnection, alienation, disruption.

Community. SYN. Aggregation, association, commonwealth, co-ordination, society, sympathy, order, class, brotherhood, fraternity, polity, unity, nationality, similarity, homogeneity.
ANT. Segregation, secession, independence, dissociation, disconnection, rivalry, hostility, animosity, estrangement, dissimilarity, contrariance, heterogeneity.

Commute. SYN. Alter, mitigate, substitute, exchange, compensate, barter, equalize, balance, modify.
ANT. Misappropriation, misconvert, misappropriate, disallow, stabilitate, perpetuate, stereotype.

Compact. *n.* [See AGREEMENT].

Compact. *Adj.* SYN. Dense, close,

hard, solid, firm, pithy, concise, condensed, contracted, compendious, convenient, concentrated, consolidated, concrete.

ANT. Ductile, brittle, friable, diffuse, unshapely, straggling, sparse, broadcast, dispread.

Companion. SYN. Associate, mate, comrade, colleague, ally, partner, accomplice, coadjutor

ANT. Rival, foe, antagonist, adversary.

Companionable. SYN. Pleasant, affable, sociable, conversible, friendly, easy, agreeable, gregarious.

ANT. Disagreeable, churlish, unsociable, distant, reserved, ungenial, cold, inaccessible, unneighborly, solitary.

Companionship. SYN. Converse, acquaintance, familiarity, intimacy, friendliness, association.

ANT. Ignorance, distance, avoidance, estrangement, alienation, unfamiliarity, solitude, isolation.

Company. SYN. Aggregation, association, union, sodality, order, fraternity, guild, corporation, society, community, assemblage, assembly, crew, posse, gang, troop, audience, congregation, concourse.

ANT. Rivalry, opposition, disqualification, antagonism, counter-agency, competition, counter-association.

Compare. SYN. Assimilate, collate, parallel.

ANT. Contrast, oppose, dissociate, disconnect, pit, distinguish.

Comparable. SYN. Resembling, approximate, similar.

ANT. Dissimilar, unlike, remote, inferior.

Comparative. SYN. Relatively, proportionately.

ANT. Absolutely, actually, positively, superlatively.

Comparison. [See LIKENESS].

Compartment. SYN. Division, partition, allotment, sphere, space.

ANT. Its correlative; viz., anything of which it is a compartment.

Compass. *n.* SYN. Area, enclosure, circuit, circumference, horizon.

ANT. Common, space, tract, expanse, boundlessness, limitlessness, indefiniteness.

Compass. *v.* SYN. Encompass, surround, enclose, environ, circumscribe, embrace, achieve, effect, effectuate, consummate, complete, circumvent.

ANT. Expand, dispand, unfold, amplify, display, dismiss, liberate, discard, fail, bungle, botch, misconceive, mismanage, miscontrive.

Compassion. SYN. Pity, sympathy, condolence, tenderness, fellow-feeling, commiseration, pardon.

ANT. Hard-heartedness, unforgiveness, cruelty, antipathy, denunciation, condemnation, vindictiveness, retaliation.

Compassionate. [See KIND].

Compatible. SYN. Consistent, consentaneous, harmonious, co-existent, correspondent, congruous, accordant, agreeable, congenial, consonant.

ANT. Incompatible, impossible, insupposable, inconsistent, discordant, hostile, adverse, antagonistic, incongruous, destructive, inter-repugnant, contradictory.

Compeer. SYN. Equal, co-ordinate, peer, fellow, mate, compatriot, comrade.

ANT. Inferior, superior, solitary.

Compel. SYN. Force, oblige, drive, constrain, necessitate, make, coerce, bind.

ANT. Persuade, convince, coax, allure, egg, induce, tempt, seduce, acquit, cozen, liberate, release.

Compendious. SYN. Condensed, concentrated, brief, short, succinct, concise, abridged, commodious, convenient, useful, handy, comprehensive, compact.

ANT. Diffuse, vague, prolix, shapeless, cumbrous, undigested.

Compendium. [See ABRIDGEMENT].

Compensate. SYN. Atone, satisfy, remunerate, indemnity, reimburse, pay, requite, reward, recompense, make amends for.

ANT. Defraud, deprive, cheat, dissatisfy, injure, damage.

Compensation. SYN. Remuneration, equivalent, wages, pay, allowance, restoration, restitution, satisfaction, atonement, expiation, indemnification, amercement, damages.

ANT. Deprivation, injury, non-payment, gratuity, donation, fraudulence, damage.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Analysis, segregation, examination, criticism, discussion, disturbance, aggravation, perpetuation.

Composure. SYN. Tranquillity sereneness, self-possession, sedateness, calm, repose.

ANT. Perturbation, restlessness, mobility, disturbance.

Compound. *v.* SYN. Concert, mix, amalgamate, fuse.

ANT. Resolve, analyze.

Compound. *n.* SYN. Mixture, combination, amalgamation, junction, unification, coalescence.

ANT. Decomposition, analysis, dissection, resolution.

Comprehend. SYN. Comprise, embody, grasp, understand, conceive, apprehend, enclose, include, involve, embrace.

ANT. Exclude, except, misunderstand.

Comprehension. SYN. Understanding, conception, capacity, perception, apprehension.

ANT. Misunderstanding, misconception.

Comprehensive. SYN. Wide, ample. general, extensive, large, broad, all, embracing, generic, significant, capacious, inclusive, compendious, pregnant.

ANT. Narrow, restricted, shallow, exclusive, adversative, exceptive.

Compress. SYN. Condense, compact, crowd, squeeze, contract, abridge, epitomize, summarize.

ANT. Expand, dilate, diffuse, colliquate.

Compression. [See COMPRESS].

Comprise. *v.* SYN. Embrace, include, involve, contain, comprehend, imply.

ANT. Exclude, except, discard, bar, omit, reject.

Comprobation. SYN. Induction, co-evidence, co-testimony.

ANT. Disproof, counter-evidence, refutation, rejoinder, intercontrariance.

Compromise. *v.* SYN. Arbitrate, adjust, compose, settle, endanger, implicate, involve.

ANT. Aggravate, excite, foster, perpetuate, exempt, enfranchise, disengage, extricate, exonerate.

Compulsion. *n.* SYN. Force, restraint, control, coercion.

ANT. Persuasion, coaxing, alluring, inducing.

Compunction. SYN. Contrition, penitence, misgiving, remorse, regret, sorrow.

ANT. Satisfaction, self-complacency, assurance.

Compute. SYN. Calculate, reckon, count, number, appraise, value, estimate, cast up, rate.

ANT. Conjecture, guess, surmise.

Comrade. [See COMPEER].

Concatenation. SYN. Linking, connection, stringing, continuity.

ANT. Discatenation, unlinking, unchanging, severance, intermission, disconnection.

Concave. SYN. Hollow, scooped, pitted, excavated, retreating, alveolar.

ANT. Convex, tumular, protuberant, relievant, embossed, intumescent.

Conceal. SYN. Hide, secrete, disguise, keep secret, dissemble, screen, suppress.

ANT. Reveal, manifest, exhibit, avow, confess, expose, promulgate, publish, divulge.

Concede. SYN. Surrender, grant, allow, yield, admit, resign.

ANT. Refuse, withhold, deny, contradict, contest, claim, contend.

Conceit. SYN. Idea, notion, thought, affectation, vanity, abstraction, imagination, conception, whim, vagary, egotism.

ANT. Substance, reality, verity, concretion, body, fact, naturalness, simplicity, unaffectedness, humility.

Conceited. SYN. Egotistical, self-conceited, vain.

ANT. Self-depreciating, simple, unassuming, unaffected.

Conceive. SYN. Imagine, apprehend, believe, suppose, design, think, understand.

ANT. Produce, express, propound, declare, execute, misconceive.

Conception. [See CONCEIVE].

Concentrate. SYN. Assemble, converge, muster, congregate, convene, draw, conglomerate, condense, localize, centralize.

ANT. Disperse, scatter, dismiss, decentralize.

Concentration. [See CONCENTRATE].

Concern. SYN. Interest, regard, anx-

iety, matter, affair, institution, solicitude, moment, regret, sympathy, sorrow.

ANT. Indifference, disregard, carelessness, congratulation, chuckling.

Concerning. SYN. About, of, relating, regarding, touching, in relation to, respecting, with respect to, with regard to, with reference to, relative to.

ANT. Omitting, disregarding.

Concert. *v.* [See CONTRIVE].

Concert. *n.* SYN. Union, combination, concord, harmony, agreement, association, co-operation.

ANT. Dissociation, counteraction, opposition.

Concession. [See CONCEDE].

Conciliate. SYN. Win, gain, enlist, pacify, make friendly, reconcile, propitiate.

ANT. Lose, estrange, excommunicate, eject, alienate, irritate, displease.

Concise. SYN. Condensed, terse, pregnant, expressive, pointed, neat, compendious, succinct, summary, brief, short.

ANT. Diffuse, prolix, verbose, circumlocutory, rambling, discursive.

Conclave. SYN. Council, assembly, bureau, synod, cabinet, caucus.

ANT. Crowd, multitude, assemblage, population, throng, populace, mob, concourse.

Conclude. SYN. Close, terminate, complete, end, decide, finish, infer, deduce, determine, argue.

ANT. Begin, initiate, start, open, prolong, protract, perpetuate, doubt, dispute.

Conclusion. [See CONCLUDE and TERMINATION].

Conclusive. SYN. Definitive, indisputable, final, positive, decisive.

ANT. Uncertain, dubious, questionable, hypothetical, supposititious, problematical, theoretical, vague, indeterminate, inconclusive.

Concoct. SYN. Compound, prepare, mix, hatch, brew.

ANT. Spoil, upset, disconcoct, disconcert, mar, misprepare.

Concoction. SYN. Brew, mixture, compound.

ANT. Crudity, rawness, ingredient.

Concomitant. SYN. Accompanying, attending, attendant, synchronous.

ANT. Precedent, subsequent, diverse, unconnected, independent, irrelative.

Concord. SYN. Harmony, accordance, agreement, peace, union, unity, unanimity, amity.

ANT. Discord, disagreement, variance, animosity.

Concordance. [See CONCORD].

Concourse. SYN. Assembly, assemblage, crowd, throng, convergence, mob.

ANT. Cabinet, conclave, cabal, dispersion, desertion, solitude.

Concrete. SYN. Firm, compact, consolidated, indurated, embodied, particularized.

ANT. Loose, sloppy, luteous, shifting, boggy, swampy, yielding, unresisting, abstract, generalize.

Concur. SYN. Approve, acquiesce, assent, coincide, meet, converge, concentrate, agree.

ANT. Diverge, radiate, disagree, dissent, part, differ.

Concussion. [See COLLISION and COMMOTION].

Condemn. SYN. Blame, convict, reprove, cast, censure, denounce, doom, sentence.

ANT. Absolve, acquit, exonerate, pardon, justify, approve.

Condense. [See ABRIDGE].

Condescend. SYN. Stoop, descend, deign, vouchsafe.

ANT. Disdain, scorn, spurn.

Condescension. *n.* [See CONDESCEND].

SYN. Affability, graciousness, favor, stooping.

ANT. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride, superciliousness, disdain, scorn.

Condign. SYN. Deserved, merited, meet, just, adequate.

ANT. Undeserved, unmerited, scant, excessive.

Condiment. SYN. Sauce, pickle, preserve, seasoning.

ANT. Gall, wormwood, ashes, aloes.

Condition. SYN. State, case, mood, term, mode, qualification, requisite, stipulation, predicament, proviso, situation, circumstances, plight.

ANT. Relation, dependence, situation, circumstance, concession, fulfillment, adaptation.

Conditionally. SYN. Provisionally, relatively, provided, hypothetically, contingently.
ANT. Absolutely, unconditionally, categorically, positively.

Condole. SYN. Sympathize, console, commiserate.
ANT. Congratulate, exhilarate, disregard, rally, discompassionate, discommiserate.

Condolence. [See CONDOLE].

Condonation. SYN. Indulgence, excuse, amnesty, pardon, forgiveness.
ANT. Expiation, satisfaction, atonement.

Conduce. SYN. Concur, contribute, avail, aid, tend, coincide, converge, assist, help, make for, conspire, lead, subserve.
ANT. Indispose, counteract, defeat, neutralize.

Conducive. [See CONDUCE].
SYN. Contributive, promotive, subsidiary, causative, effective, productive.
ANT. Preventive, counteractive, contrariant, repugnant, destructive.

Conduct. *v.* SYN. Lead, bring, carry, transfer, direct, guide, control, manage, administer.
ANT. Mislead, miscarry, mismanage, misconduct, misadminister.

Conduct. *n.* [See BEHAVIOR].

Confabulation. [See COLLOQUY].

Confection. *n.* [See CONCOCTION, CONDIMENT and COMPOUND. Used of sweet compounds].
SYN. Sweetmeat, sugarplum, cake, condiment.
ANT. [See CONDIMENT].

Confederacy, Confederation. SYN. Alliance, treaty, league, union, association.
ANT. Disruption, secession, disunion.

Confederate. SYN. Leagued, allied, united, combined.
ANT. Disunited, dissolved.

Confederate. *n.* [See COMPANION].

Confer. SYN. Compare, collate, discuss, deliberate, converse, consult, give, present.
ANT. Dissociate, contrast, hazard, conjecture, withhold, withdraw.

Conference. SYN. Discussion, discourse, consultation, parley, convention convocation, meeting.
ANT. Monologue, silence. [See CONVENTION].

Confess. SYN. Avow, aver, own, reveal, disclose, acknowledge.
ANT. Disaver, disavow, suppress, silentiate, deny.

Confession. SYN. Creed, catechism, articles, doctrines, tenets, profession, declaration, subscription.
ANT. Heresy, apostacy, protest, condemnation, refutation, index, renunciation, abjuration.

Confidant. SYN. Confessor, adviser, confederate.
ANT. Traitor, betrayer, rival.

Confide. SYN. Trust, lean, hope, believe, depend, rely.
ANT. Doubt, distrust, disbelieve.

Confidence. SYN. Trust, faith, belief, self-reliance, assurance, dependence, reliance.
ANT. Distrust, mistrust, doubt, misgiving.

Confident. SYN. Positive, assured, sure, certain, impudent, bold, sanguine.
ANT. [See CERTAIN].

Confidential. SYN. Private, secret, trustworthy, intimate.
ANT. Public, open, patent, official, treacherous, insidious.

Configuration. SYN. Shape, outline, delineation, form, figure, conformation, contour.
ANT. Shapelessness, amorphousness, formlessness, indelineation, contortion, distortion, deformity.

Confine. SYN. Immure, limit, bound, imprison, circumscribe, restrict, enclose, narrow, incarcerate, bind.
ANT. Dilate, expand, extend, widen, unfasten, liberate, loosen, disenclose.

Confined. [See CIRCUMSCRIBE].

Confirm. SYN. Strengthen, stabilitate, establish, substantiate, settle, prove, fix, perpetuate, sanction, corroborate, ratify.
ANT. Weaken, shake, upset, cancel, abrogate, repeal, annul, confute, refute.

Confirmation. [See CONFIRM].

Confiscate. SYN. Seize, escheat, dispossess, sequestrate, distrain.
ANT. Restore, release, refund.

Conflagration. SYN. Ignition, fire, combustion, arson, incendiarism.

ANT. Extinction, smoulder, quenching.

Conflict. SYN. Encounter, engagement, contest, battle, fight, combat.

ANT. Reconciliation, pacification, amity, arbitration.

Conflicting. SYN. Adverse, opposed, opposing, dashing, discordant, irreconcilable, contradictory.

ANT. Harmonizing, consistent, consentaneous, congruous.

Confluence. SYN. Conflux, meeting, concourse, convergence, concurrence.

ANT. Reflux, refluence, dispersion, overflow, diffluence.

Conform. SYN. Agree, consent, harmonize, adapt, fit, tally, suit, obey, comply, unite, yield.

ANT. Disagree, dissent, vary, dissociate, secede, misfit, dissimilate, misadapt.

Conformation. *n.* [See CONFORM and CONFIGURATION].

Conformity. [See CONFORMATION].

Confound. SYN. Confuse, disorder, trouble, disarrange, intermix, abash, astound, mystify, obscure, stupefy, disconcert, mix, blend, intermingle, perplex, discompose.

ANT. Arrange, classify, order, allocate, distribute, dispense, unravel, enucleate, eliminate, elucidate, rally, enlighten.

Confraternity. [See COMPANY].

Confront. SYN. Oppose, face, encounter, resist, intimidate, menace.

ANT. Rally, encourage, abet, countenance.

Confuse. [See CONFOUND].

Confusion. [See ORDER].

Confused. SYN. Abashed, embarrassed, perplexed, disconcerted, disorganized, promiscuous, chaotic, complex, involved, disarranged, disordered.

ANT. Unabashed, unembarrassed, systematic, unconfused, organized, arange .

Confute. [See REFUTE].

Congeal. SYN. Freeze, benumb, congelate.

ANT. Thaw, relax, melt, chafe, dissolve.

Congenial. SYN. Natural, concordant, consonant, grateful, sympathetic, kindred.

ANT. Unnatural, abhorrent, discordant, dissonant, disagreeable, ungrateful, antagonistic, alien, dissimilar, uncongenial.

Congenital. SYN. Coeval, coetaneous, natural, inherent, innate, immanent, ingrained, incarnate, connate, ingenerate.

ANT. Unnatural, uncongenial, acquired, habitual, extraneous, artificial, ascititious, adventitious, assumed.

Congestion. SYN. Congeries, accumulation, glomeration, redundance, plethora.

ANT. Dissipation, diffusion, clearance, evacuation, colliquation.

Conglomerate. [See AGGLOMERATE].

Conglutinate. [See AGGLUTINATE].

Congratulate. SYN. Felicitate.

ANT. [See CONDOLE].

Congregate. [See AGGREGATE].

Congregation. [See AGGREGATION].

Congress. SYN. Parliament, council, conclave, assembly, synod, legislature, convention.

ANT. Cabal, conclave, mob.

Congruous. SYN. Agreeing, harmonious, coherent, homogeneous, consonant, accordant.

ANT. Discordant, dissonant, incongruous, heterogeneous.

Conjecture. *v.* SYN. Guess, divination, hypothesis, theory, notion, surmise, supposition.

ANT. Computation, calculation, inference, reckoning, proof, deduction.

Conjecture. *n.* [See SUPPOSE].

Conjoin. [See CONCATENATE].

Conjuncture. SYN. Crisis, turning-point, contingency, occasion, opportunity, exigency, emergency.

ANT. Arrangement, provision, ordainment, preparation, course.

Conjure. SYN. Implore, importune, crave, entreat, beseech, supplicate.

ANT. Deprecate, protest, remonstrate, expostulate.

Connect. [See UNITE].

Connection. SYN. Junction, conjunction, union, association, concatenation, relation, affinity, relevance, intercourse, communication, kinsman, relationship, kindred.

ANT. Disconnection, disjunction, dissociation, independence, irrelevance, disunion.

Connive. SYN. Wink, pretermit, pass, overlook.
ANT. Notice, visit, censure, investigate.

Connubial. SYN. Conjugal, matrimonial, nuptial.
ANT. Single, celibate, illicit, adulterous.

Conquer. SYN. Subdue, vanquish, surmount, overcome, overpower, overthrow, defeat, crush, master, subjugate, prevail over.
ANT. Fail, fall, retreat, succumb, fly, submit, surrender, lose, forfeit, sacrifice, resign, cede.

Conquest. [See CONQUER].
SYN. Victory, triumph, overthrow, discomfiture, subjugation.
ANT. Failure, defeat, retreat, surrender, forfeiture, submission, discomfiture.

Consanguinity. SYN. Kindred, blood, lineage.
ANT. Disconnection, dissociation.

Conscience. SYN. Sense, intuition, integrity, principle.
ANT. Irresponsibility, license.

Conscientious. SYN. Scrupulous, exact, equitable, strict, upright, high-principled.
ANT. Unscrupulous, lax, unprincipled, reprobate, unconscientious.

Conscious. SYN. Aware, cognizant, sensible.
ANT. Unaware, unconscious, insensible.

Consciousness. SYN. Sense, sensation, intelligence, perception.
ANT. Insensibility, unconsciousness.

Conscription. SYN. Impressment, drafting.
ANT. Enlistment, volunteering.

Consecrate. SYN. Dedicate, devote, enshrine, hallow, sanctify.
ANT. Desecrate, secularize, profane.

Consecration. [See CONSECRATE and DEVOTION].

Consecutive. SYN. Orderly, arranged, coherent, continuous.
ANT. Disordered, undigested, incoherent, rambling, inconsequent, inconsecutive, discursive.

Consent. SYN. Submit, agree, acquiesce.
ANT. Resist, disagree, dissent, decline, refuse.

Consentaneous. SYN. Agreeing, correspondent, consonant, congruous. [See HARMONIOUS].

Consequence. SYN. Effect, issue, result, inference, coherence, deduction, conclusion, outcome, importance, note, moment, dignity.
ANT. Cause, causation, antecedence, premise, origin, datum, postulate, axiom, unimportance, insignificance, inconsequence, inconsecutiveness, irrelevance, meanness, paltriness.

Consequent. SYN. Inferred, deduced, resultant, accruing, attendant.
ANT. Assumed, conjectured, antecedent, conducive, productive, inconsequent.

Consequential. SYN. Coherent, connected, cogent, logical, pompous, arrogant.
ANT. Incoherent, disconnected, invalid, illogical, inconsequential, affable, conversible, accessible, easy, humble-minded.

Consequently. SYN. Accordingly, therefore. [See ACCORDING].
ANT. Irrelevantly, inconsequently.

Conservation. SYN. Preservation, keeping, protection, guardianship, maintenance, stabilitation, perpetuation.
ANT. Neglect, exposure, abrogation, destruction, abolition.

Conservative. SYN. Undestroyed, unsuppressed, stationary, unrepealed.
ANT. Changed, new-fangled, radical, progressive, modifiable, alterable, transitional.

Consider. SYN. Attend, revolve, meditate, think, reflect, investigate, regard, observe, judge, opine, infer, deduce, weigh, cogitate, deliberate, ponder, deem.
ANT. Disregard, ignore, pretermit, despise, guess, conjecture, hazard.

Considerable. SYN. Important, large, extensive.
ANT. Unimportant, trifling, inconsiderable.

Considerate. SYN. Thoughtful, attentive, forbearing, unselfish, judicious, serious, prudent, circumspect, reflective, careful, cautious.
ANT. Thoughtless, inconsiderate, inattentive, rude, overbearing, selfish, injudicious, rash, careless.

Consideration. SYN. Importance, respect, consequence, motive, inducement, compensation, subsidy, remuneration.

ANT. Meanness, insignificance, unimportance.

Considering. SYN. Because, regarding.

ANT. Irrespectively, independently.

Consign. [See ASSIGN].

Consignment. SYN. Custody, commission, delegation.

ANT. Miscommitment, misconsignment.

Consist. [See CONSTITUTE].

Consistence. [See CONSISTENCY].

Consistency. SYN. Consistence, congruity, composition, substance, material, amalgamation, compound, mass, density, solidity, closeness, compactness, coherence, uniformity, harmony, analogy, proportion.

ANT. Volatility, vaporousness, subtility, tenuity, sublimation, incoherence, inconsistency, incongruity, disproportion, contrariety, contradiction.

Consistent. SYN. Congruous, accordant, consonant, agreeing, compatible, harmonious.

ANT. Incongruous, at variance with, not agreeing with, incompatible, inharmonious.

Consociation. [See ASSOCIATION and COMPANY].

Console. SYN. Relieve, soothe, solace, encourage, comfort, assuage.

ANT. Congratulate, felicitate, aggravate, oppress, disturb, trouble, annoy, irritate, irreconcile, dissatisfy.

Consolidate. SYN. Condense, incorporate, conglutinate, cement, solder, bond, weld, thicken, strengthen, fuse.

ANT. Weaken, dissipate, disunite, dismember, disintegrate, colliquate, dissolve, melt, vaporize, sublimate, attenuate, triturate, pulverize.

Consonant. [See CONGRUOUS and CONSISTENT].

Consort. *v.* SYN. Associate, herd, company, fraternize.

ANT. Avoid, abandon, excommunicate, black-ball, banish, exclude.

Conspicuous. SYN. Visible, easily seen, prominent, distinguished, manifest, eminent, famous, noted, salient, observable, noticeable, magnified.

ANT. Invisible, inconspicuous, inobservable, noticeable, microscopic.

Conspiracy. SYN. Intrigue, cabal, plot, treason, treachery, machination, coalition.

ANT. Legislation, parliament, congress, synod. *Comp.* Conclave and cabal.

Conspire. SYN. Concur, conduce, contribute, agree, unite, hang, pull together, co-operate, league, band.

ANT. Oppose, counteract, withstand, run counter to.

Constant. SYN. Uniform, regular, invariable, perpetual, continuous, firm, fixed, steady, immutable, faithful, true, trustworthy.

ANT. Irregular, exceptional, variable, casual, accidental, incidental, broken, interrupted, inconstant, fickle, untrustworthy, faithless, treacherous, false.

Consternation. SYN. Amazement, bewilderment, astonishment, astounding, horror, terror, dismay.

ANT. Encouragement, boldness, fearlessness, assurance, anticipation, welcome, expectation, greeting, congratulation.

Constituent. SYN. Voter, returner, sender, deputer, appointer, patron, ingredient, element, component.

ANT. Representative, nominee, committee, constitution, system, whole.

Constitute. SYN. Form, make, compose, appoint, depute, organize, institute.

ANT. Dissolve, destroy, discompose, decompose, disorganize, abrogate, annul, unmake.

Constitution. SYN. Temperament, frame, temper, character, habit, nature, government, polity, state, consistence, composition, substance, organization, structure, regulation, law.

ANT. Accident, habituation, modification, interference, anarchy, despotism, tyranny, rebellion, revolution, dissipation, disorganization, demolition, destruction.

Constitutional. SYN. Fundamental, legal, lawful, legitimate, natural.

ANT. Unconstitutional, illegal, illegitimate, unnatural, unchanged.

Constrain. [See COERCE].

Construct. SYN. Compose, build, fabricate, form, erect, invent, frame.

ANT. Derange, destroy, demolish, overthrow.

Construction. SYN. Composition, fabrication, explanation, rendering, erection, fabric, edifice, reading, understanding, interpretation, view.

ANT. Dislocation, dismemberment, demolition, displacement, misplacement, misconstruction, misunderstanding, misconception, misinterpretation.

Construe. SYN. Parse, resolve, analyze, interpret, understand, render.

ANT. Nullify, neutralize, mystify, distort, falsify, misconstrue, misinterpret, misconceive, mistranslate.

Consult. SYN. Interrogate, canvass, question, deliberate, confer, advise with, regard, consider, ask advice of, care for, promote.

ANT. Resolve, explain, expound, direct, instruct, dictate, counteract, contravene.

Consume. SYN. Use, appropriate, burn, eat up, devour, spend, squander, assimilate, occupy, absorb, employ, utilize, waste, destroy, spoil, ravage, expend, pine, wither, decay.

ANT. Reject, supersede, disuse, discard.

Consummate. *v.* SYN. Complete, perfect, execute, finish, accomplish, conclude, seal, end.

ANT. Neglect, drop, interrupt, nullify, undo, baffle, frustrate, mar, defeat, spoil.

Consummate. *a.* SYN. Perfect, egregious, excellent, complete, finished.

ANT. Imperfect, rude, common, mediocre, faulty, defective, ordinary.

Consummation. [See CONSUMMATE and COMPLETION].

Consumption. SYN. Decline, decay, expenditure, waste, decrement, lessening, decrease.

ANT. Growth, development, enlargement, augmentation.

Contact. SYN. Touch, contiguity, continuity, apposition, adjunction.

ANT. Proximity, adjacence, interruption, disconnection, separation, distance, isolation, non-contact.

Contagious. SYN. Catching, epidemic, infectious, pestilential, communicated, transferred, transmitted, infectious.

ANT. Sporadic, endemic, preventive, antipathetic.

Contain. SYN. Hold, include, comprise, embrace, comprehend, inclose.

ANT. Drop, exclude, extrude, emit, discharge, afford, yield, produce.

Contaminate. SYN. Defile, taint, corrupt, sully, befoul, soil.

ANT. Purify, cleanse, lave, clarify, sanctify, chasten.

Contemn. SYN. Despise, disdain, deride, vilify, slight, disregard, scorn.

ANT. Respect, revere, venerate, regard.

Contemplate. SYN. Meditate, behold, observe, ponder, study, purpose, design, intend, project.

ANT. Ignore, overlook, waive, abandon.

Contemporary. [See COETANEOUS].

Contempt. [See CONTEMN].

Contemptible. SYN. Despicable, mean, vile, pitiful, disreputable, paltry, trifling, trivial.

ANT. Important, grave, weighty, honorable, respectable, venerable.

Contemptuous. [See SUPERCILIOUS].

Contend. SYN. Strive, compete, cope, dispute, vie, contest, struggle, grapple, argue, maintain, disagree, wrangle.

ANT. Resign, concede, allow, relinquish, forego, surrender, waive.

Content. SYN. Full, satisfied, pleased, gratified, contented, willing, resigned.

ANT. Unsatisfied, dissatisfied, unwilling, reluctant, discontented.

Contented. [See CONTENT].

Contention. [See STRIFE].

Contentious. [See CONTEND and QUARRELSOME]. SYN. Litigious, perverse, wayward, splenetic, cantankerous, exceptious.

ANT. Pacific, obliging, considerate, obsequious, accommodating, easy.

Conterminous. SYN. Commensurate, adjoining, contiguous, abutting.

ANT. Unequal, inconformable, adjacent, proximate, remote, inconterminous.

Contest. *v.* [See CONTEND].

Contest. *n.* [See CONTENTION].

Context. SYN. Tenor, treatment, texture, composition, matter.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

liberate, free, mismanage, misconduct.

Control. *n.* [See VERB and COMPUDSION].

Controversy. SYN. Dispute, disagreement, quarrel, strife, altercation, contention, disputation, wrangle, bickering, question.

ANT. Agreement, unanimity, coincidence.

Controvertible. SYN. Questionable, dubious.

ANT. Unquestionable, incontrovertible.

Contumacy. SYN. Rebelliousness, stubbornness, restiveness, waywardness, self-will, untractableness.

ANT. Submissiveness, docility, tractableness, servility, cringing, fawning, flattery.

Contumely. SYN. Contemptuousness, scornfulness, arrogance, disrespect, obloquy.

ANT. Respect, regard, obligingness, accommodation, considerateness, flattery, adulation, obsequiousness, fawning.

Contusion. SYN. Bruise, knock, blow.

ANT. Soothing, smoothing, stroking, caress, pat.

Convene. SYN. Assemble, collect, gather, meet, congregate, call together, summon, muster, levy, convoke.

ANT. Disperse, dismiss, disband.

Convenient. SYN. Handy, apt, adapted, fitted, suitable, helpful, commodious, useful, timely, seasonable, opportune.

ANT. Inconvenient, awkward, obstructive, useless, superfluous, unseasonable, untimely, inopportune.

Convention. SYN. Assemblage, meeting, gathering, conference, cabinet, convocation, congress, session, synod, treaty, compact.

ANT. Recess, non-convention, dissolution, prorogation, promise, understanding, word, parole.

Conventional. SYN. Customary, usual, ordinary, stipulated, prevalent, social,

ANT. Unusual, unsocial, legal, compulsory, statutable, immutable, natural, invariable.

Conventual. SYN. Cœnobitual, regular, monastic.

ANT. Social, secular, laic.

Converge. SYN. Tend, bear, incline, lead, coincide, conduce, contribute, meet, concentrate, corradiate.

ANT. Diverge, deviate, radiate, mix, foul, entangle.

Conversant. SYN. Familiar, acquainted, proficient, experienced, versed, learned.

ANT. Unfamiliar, unacquainted, ignorant, unversed, unlearned, strange, inconversant.

Conversation. SYN. Converse, dialogue, talk, conference, colloquy, confabulation, chat.

ANT. Speech, oration, harangue, babel, jabber, babble, prattle, dribble, mutter, soliloquy, apostrophe, monologue, interpellation, interruption, silence, taciturnity,

Converse. *v.* SYN. Talk, discourse, speak, chat.

ANT. Keep silent.

Converse. *a.* SYN. Opposite, reverse, contrary, opposed, contradictory, counter, relative, correlative.

ANT. Identical, same, one, inseparable, indistinguishable, connate, uniform, direct, primary, uninverted.

Conversion. SYN. Change, alteration, transmutation, transformation, interchange,

ANT. Persistence, permanence, conservation, retention, identity.

Convert. *v.* SYN. Change, alter, transmute, transform, apply, appropriate, turn.

ANT. Conserve, perpetuate, stabilitate, stereotype, clinch, alienate, divert, misappropriate, misapply.

Convertible. SYN. Identical, commensurate, conterminous, equivalent, equipollent.

ANT. Variant, incommensurate, unequivalent, contrary, contradictory, contrariant.

Convey. SYN. Take, carry, transfer, relegate, bear, transmit, consign, transport, remove.

ANT. Bring, adduce, fetch, drop, house, stow, deposit.

Conveyance. [See CONVEY].

Convict. SYN. Sentence, condemn.

ANT. Acquit, discharge.

Conviction. SYN. Assurance, persuasion, belief.

ANT. Doubt, misgiving, disbelief.

Convince. SYN. Persuade, enlighten, inoculate, indoctrinate.
ANT. Misguide, mislead, misadvise, mystify, puzzle, perplex, mispersuade, unsettle.

Convivial. SYN. Hospitable, social, festive, gay, festal, jovial, jolly.
ANT. Inhospitable, unsociable, unneighborly, churlish, abstemious, austere, ascetic.

Convocate. [See CONVENE].

Convocation. [See CONVENTION].

Convoke. [See CONVENE].

Convolution. SYN. Coil, involution, implication, spiral, twist, contortion.
ANT. Unravelling, explication, evolution, enucleation.

Convoy. SYN. Escort, guard, protection, conduct.
ANT. Loss, betrayal, capture, interception.

Convulse. SYN. Agitate, shake, perturb, disturb.
ANT. Soothe, collocate, compose, assuage.

Cool. *v.* SYN. Ventilate, refrigerate, allay, damp, temper, moderate.
ANT. Warm, heat, chafe, irritate, excite, inflame.

Cool. *a.* SYN. Cold, frigid, unimpassioned, calm, indifferent, self-possessed, deliberate, dispassioned, collected, apathetic, composed.
ANT. Warm, hot, ardent, eager.

Coolness. SYN. Coldness, indifference, self-possession, distance, calmness.
ANT. Heat, ardor, eagerness, passion, excitement, warmth, heartiness.

Coop. [See CONFINE].

Co-operate. SYN. Assist, abet, contribute, concur, work together, help, conspire.
ANT. Thwart, oppose, counteract, rival.

Co-operation. [See CO-OPERATE and UNION].

Co-ordinate. SYN. Consociate, coincident, equal, coequal, equivalent, tantamount, equipollent, interequivalent.
ANT. Extraneous, diverse, alien, unequal, unequivalent, inco-ordinate, disparate.

Copartner. [See PARTNER].

Cope. SYN. Contend, vie, struggle, compete, strive.
ANT. Negotiate, arbitrate, compromise, surrender.

Copious. [See ABUNDANT].

Copy. *n.* SYN. Imitation, portraiture, fac-simile, counterfeit, duplicate, image, likeness, transcript.
ANT. Original, prototype, model, example, pattern.

Cordial. SYN. Warm, earnest, sincere, reviving, invigorating, affectionate, hearty.
ANT. Cold, distant, formal, ceremonious.

Core. SYN. Heart, kernel, nucleus, centre.
ANT. Face, exterior, aspect, appearance, complexion, ostensibility, pretext.

Corner. SYN. Cavity, hole, nook, recess, retreat.
ANT. Coin, abutment, prominence, salience, angle, protrusion, elbow, protection, convexity.

Cornice. SYN. Beading, moulding, projection.
ANT. Entablature, fluting, corrugation, cavity, groove.

Corollary. SYN. Inference, deduction, additament, superaddition.
ANT. Problem, proposition.

Corporal. SYN. Bodily, fleshly, physical, material, corporeal.
ANT. Mental, moral, spiritual.

Corps. SYN. Body, regiment, band, spuadron, troop, company.
ANT. Aggregate, army, host, force, mass, organization.

Corpse. SYN. Carcass, remains, dust, clay.
ANT. Soul, person, individual.

Corpulent. SYN. Stout, burly, fat, portly, gross, lusty, plethoric, fleshy.
ANT. Lean, thin, attenuated, slight, emaciated.

Corpuscle. SYN. Atom, particle, monad, jot, molecule.
ANT. mass, body, aggregate, organization, matter.

Corpuscular. [SEE CORPUSCLE].

Corradiate. SEE [CONVERGE].

Correct. *adj.* SYN. True, exact, faultless, accurate, proper, decorous, right.
ANT. False, untrue, incorrect, faulty, wrong.

Correct. *v.* SYN. Chasten, punish, rectify, amend, reform, emend, redress, set right, improve.

ANT. Spare, falsify, corrupt.

Correction. SYN. Amendment, discipline, emendation, chastisement, punishment.

ANT. Deterioration, debasement, retrogradation, reward, recompense.

Corrective. SYN. Regulative, alterative, preventative, restorative.

ANT. Confirmative, conducive, provocative, stimulative, intensitive.

Correlation. SYN. correspondence, interrelation, interdependence, mutuality, apposition.

ANT. Contradiction, independence, inter-repugnance.

Correlative. [SEE CORRELATION].

Correspond. SYN. Match, tally, fit, answer, agree, suit, harmonize.

ANT. Vary, differ, disagree, jar, clash.

Correspondence. SYN. Fitness, agreement, adaptation, congruity, answerableness, match, congeniality, communication, letter, writing, despatches.

ANT. Conversation, colloquy, confabulation, reservation, withdrawal, withholding, non-intercourse, difference, repugnance.

Correspondent. *a.* [SEE SUITABLE].

Corrigible. SYN. Amenable, docile, tractable.

ANT. Intractable, stubborn, incorrigible.

Corroborate. SYN. Strengthen, confirm, fortify, support.

ANT. Weaken, invalidate, shake, confute, rebut, enfeeble.

Corroboration. SYN. Confirmation, fortification, strengthening.

ANT. Counterevidence, contradiction, invalidation, shaking, refutation.

Corrode. SYN. Eat, rust, gnaw, canker, wear, crumble.

ANT. Repair, renew, furbish, consolidate.

Corrosion. [See CORRODE and RUST].

Corrosive. [See CORRODE].

Corrugate. SYN. Furrow, groove, rumple, crumple, wrinkle, ruffle, crease.

ANT. Plane, flatten, roll.

Corrugation. [See CORRUGATE].

Corrupt. *v.* SYN. Spoil, deteriorate, impair, putrefy, vitiate, demoralize, debase, defile, contaminate, pollute, deprave.

ANT. Mend, repair, purify, cleanse, correct, ameliorate, better.

Corrupt. *a.* SYN. Defiled, polluted, vitiated, decayed, depraved, putrid, rotten, infected, tainted, profligate, contaminated

ANT. Pure, uncorrupt, undefiled.

Corruption. SYN. Decomposition, decay, putrescence, adulteration, depravity, rottenness, defilement, deterioration, perversion, debasement, taint, contamination, putrefaction.

ANT. Vitality, organization, purity, purification, amelioration.

Coruscate. SYN. Blaze, flame, flash, scintillate, glisten.

ANT. Pale, smoulder, darken, loom, lower, glimmer, gleam, glare, beam, shimmer.

Coruscation. [See CORUSCATE].

Cosmical. SYN. Universal, general.

ANT. Local, topical, national, personal.

Cost. *v.* SYN. Require, consume, absorb.

ANT. Bring, produce, yield, afford, fetch, return.

Cost. *n.* SYN. Expenditure, outlay, disbursement, payment, compensation, price, worth, expense, charge, outgoings.

ANT. Receipt, income, emolument, return, profit, perquisite, revenue.

Costly. SYN. Valuable, expensive, high-priced, rich, precious, sumptuous.

ANT. Valueless, cheap, low-priced, mean, worthless, beggarly, paltry.

Costume. SYN. Uniform, livery, robes.

ANT. Disguise, transformation, incognito.

Cosy. SYN. Snug, comfortable, chatty

ANT. Bare, comfortless, cross.

Cotemporary. [See COETANEOUS].

Council. *n.* SYN. Cabinet, bureau, chamber, consultation, conclave, parliament, congress, synod, company, assemby, meeting, conference, convention, convocation.

ANT. League, conspiracy, cabal, intrigue, mob, multitude, crowd.

Counsel. *n.* SYN. Advice, instruction, monition, admonition, warning, recommendation.

ANT. Misguidance, misinstruction, betrayal.

Counsel. *v.* SYN. Advise, instruct, warn, guide, admonish.
ANT. Misguide, misinstruct, betray.

Counselor. [See COUNSEL].

Count. SYN. Compute, reckon, enumerate, estimate, number, sum, calculate.
ANT. Hazard, conjecture, guess, lump, confound.

Countenance. *v.* SYN. Help, aid, abet, favor, sanction, patronize, support, encourage.
ANT. Oppose, confront, discourage, discountenance, browbeat.

Countenance. *n.* SYN. Aid, abet, encourage, support.
ANT. Discountenance.

Counter. SYN. Opposed, contrary, against.
ANT. According, coincident.

Counteract. SYN. Counterinfluence, counterfoil, foil, baffle, neutralize, oppose, rival, thwart, hinder.
ANT. Aid, help, abet, promote, conserve, co-operate, subserve.

Counterevidence. SYN. Contradiction, confliction.
ANT. Corroboration, confirmation.

Counterfeit. *v.* SYN. Simulate, misrepresent, impersonate.
ANT. Expose, unmask, detect.

Counterfeit. *n.* SYN. Cheat, trick, juggle, fraud, artifice, fabrication, pretense, ruse, sham.
ANT. Exposure, detection, unmasking, unveiling, reality, verity, fact, truth.

Counterfeit. *a.* [See FALSE].

Counterfoil. [See BAFFLE].

Countermand. [See COMMAND].

Counterpart. SYN. Match, fellow, tally, brother, twin, copy.
ANT. Correlative, complement, supplement, opponent, counter-agent, reverse, obverse, opposite, antithesis, contrast, contradiction.

Counterpoise. *v.* SYN. Balance, equalize.
ANT. Over-balance, aggravate.

Counterpoise. *n.* SYN. Makeweight, equilibrium.
ANT. Preponderance.

Counterpressure. SYN. Resistance, stubborness, renitency.
ANT. Yielding, giving, resilience.

Countervail. SYN. Counteract, oppose, withstand.
ANT. Aggravate, intensify, subserve.

Countless. *a.* SYN. Innumerable, numberless, unnumbered.
ANT. Few, scant, sparse.

Countryman. SYN. Rustic, clown, boor, compatriot, swain, yeoman, husbandman, farmer, agriculturist, laborer, peasant, fellow-countryman, fellow-subject, fellow-citizen, subject, citizen, inhabitant, native.
ANT. Oppidan, townsman, cockney, foreigner, alien, stranger.

Couple. *v.* Bracket, link, conjoin, unite, splice, buckle, button, clasp, pair, yoke, connect, tie, brace.
ANT. Loose, part, isolate, separate, detach, divorce, uncouple, unclasp, untie.

Courage. SYN. Bravery, boldness, valor, pluck, fortitude, resolution, gallantry, fearlessness, intrepidity.
ANT. Timidity, cowardice, pusillanimity, poltroonery, dastardliness.

Course. SYN. Order, sequence, continuity, direction, progress, line, way, mode, race, career, road, route, series, passage, succession, round, manner, plan, conduct, method.
ANT. Disorder, discursion, solution, interruption, deviation, hindrance, error, conjecture, hazard, speculation, caprice.

Court. *v.* SYN. Woo, seek, affect, flatter, pursue.
ANT. Repel, abjure, disaffect, insult, avoid, shun, repudiate.

Courteous. [See POLITE].

Courtesy. SYN. Politeness, urbanity, civility, affability, graciousness.
ANT. Churlishness, rudeness, arrogance, ungraciousness, incivility.

Courtly. SYN. Dignified, polished, refined, aristocratic, high-bred, mannerly.
ANT. Undignified, rough, unpolished, coarse, unrefined, plebeian, awkward, boorish, rustic, unmannerly.

Covenant. *n.* SYN. Agreement, bond, stipulation, compact, contract, league, bargain.
ANT. Promise, intimation, assurance, parole, understanding.

Cover. *v.* SYN. Hide, conceal, cloak, screen, secrete, protect, meet, secure, overspread, clothe, shield, shelter.

ANT. Expose, reveal, betray, exhibit, produce, mis-suffice.

Covert. *a.* [See COVER and SECRET].

Coverture. SYN. Marriage, matrimony, wedlock.
ANT. Celibacy, virginity.

Covet. SYN. Long for, wish for, yearn for, hanker after, desire.
ANT. Despise, dislike, undervalue, mislike.

Covetous. SYN. Acquisitive, avaricious, greedy, grasping, rapacious.
ANT. Unselfish, liberal, self-sacrificing, profuse, bountiful, charitable.

Covetousness. [See COVETOUS and AVARICE].

Cow. *v.* SYN. Frighten, abash, intimidate, oppress, browbeat.
ANT. Countenance, rally, encourage, inspirit.

Coward. SYN. Craven, dastard, recreant, poltroon, renegade.
ANT. Champion, hero, daredevil, desperado.

Cowardly. [See TIMID].

Cower. SYN. Shrink, stoop, crouch.
ANT. Rise, stand, dare, face, confront.

Coxcomb. SYN. Fop, dandy, puppy, prig, pedant.
ANT. Genius, savant, authority, celebrity, philosopher, sage.

Coxcombical. SYN. Vain, affected, conceited, dandified, p dantic, priggish.
ANT. Unaffected, unconceited, sensible.

Coy. SYN. Shy, reserved, bashful, shrinking, retreating, modest.
ANT. Bold, forward, rompish, hoydenish.

Cozen. SYN. Circumvent, wheedle, swindle, gull, cheat, dupe, overreach, coax, seduce, deceive.
ANT. Enlighten, undeceive, disabuse.

Crabbed. SYN. Sour, morose, cross-grained, petulant, churlish, irritable, crusty.
ANT. Pleasant, open, easy, genial, conversable, warm, cordial, hearty.

Crack. *v.* SYN. Split, break, splinter, chip, snap.
ANT. Mend, repair, unite, piece, splice.

Cracked. SYN. Crazy, flighty, queer, deranged, creaky, touched, cranky, chinky.
ANT. Sound, sensible, clear-headed, shrewd, strong-minded, sane.

Craft. SYN. Art, artifice, cunning, guile, stratagem, maneuvre, wiliness, trickery, duplicity, chicanery, intrigue, underhandedness, dodge.
ANT. Openness, fairness, candor, honesty, frankness, sincerity, artlessness, ingenuousness, straightforwardness.

Crafty. [See CRAFT and SLY].

Cram. SYN. Stuff, choke, squeeze, ram, pack, gorge.
ANT. Disgorge, vent, discharge, unload, unpack, eviscerate, empty, eliminate.

Cramp. *v.* SYN. Bind, narrow, restrict, confine, clog, hamper, fetter, cripple.
ANT. Free, liberate, loose, relieve, extricate, enlarge, widen, expand, ease, unfetter.

Cranky. SYN. Crotchety, queer. [See CRACKED].

Crapulence. SYN. Surfeit, headache, dissipation, debauchery, excess, muddiness.
ANT. Temperance, sobriety, clearness, freshness.

Crash. *n.* SYN. Jar, clang, clash, resonance.
ANT. Murmur, whisper, babble, rumbling, reverberation, din.

Crassitude. SYN. Density, thickness, corpulence, obesity, burliness, brawniness, animalism, pinguitude, lumpishness, besottedness.
ANT. Tenuity, spareness, slightness, agility, activity, spirituality, intellectuality.

Crave. SYN. Intreat, implore, beg, ask, beseech, supplicate, cry.
ANT. Demand, insist, require, seize.

Craven. [See COWARD].

Crazy. SYN. Idiotic, broken-down, mad, crazed, crack-brained, lunatic, demented, daft, insane, aberrant.
ANT. Sound, robust, vigorous, unimpaired.

Cream. SYN. Marrow, pith, gist, acme.
ANT. Refuse, offal, dregs, dross, garbage.

Crease. [See CORRUGATE].

Create. SYN. Form, produce, make,

compose, constitute, beget, engender, generate, fashion, originate, educe, invent, imagine, cause.

ANT. Annihilate, destroy, demolish.

Creature. SYN. Being, animal, thing, body, brute.

ANT. Chimera, ghost, bugbear.

Credence. SYN. Belief, faith, trust, credit, confidence.

ANT. Disbelief, distrust, denial.

Credential, or **Credentials.** SYN. Missive, diploma, title, testament, seal, warrant, letter, vouchers, certificates, testimonials.

ANT. Self-license, self-constitution, self-appointment, autocracy.

Credible. SYN. Probable, likely, trustworthy.

ANT. Improbable, incredible, unlikely, untrustworthy.

Credit. *n.* SYN. Belief, trustworthiness, reputation, security, honor, praise, merit, confidence, faith.

ANT. Disbelief, distrust, untrustworthiness, shame, insecurity, disgrace, censure.

Creditor. SYN. Claimant, lender, mortgagee.

ANT. Debtor, borrower, mortgagor.

Credulity. SYN. Gullibility, simplicity, acceptativeness, open-mouthedness.

ANT. Incredulity, scepticism, suspiciousness, shrewdness.

Creed. SYN. Belief, catechism, articles, confession, subscription.

ANT. Protest, abjuration, recantation, retractation, disbelief, non-subscription.

Crest. SYN. Top, summit, apex, head, crown.

ANT. Base, foot, bottom, sole.

Crestfallen. SYN. Castdown, humiliated, abashed.

ANT. Inspirited, elated, confident.

Crew. SYN. Complement, company, gang, herd, set, miscellany, horde, swarm, band.

ANT. Supercargo, bevy, galaxy, constellation, picking, cream, elite.

Crime. SYN. Offense, misdeed, wrong, misdemeanor, felony, enormity.

ANT. Good deed, well-doing, duty, obligation, exploit, achievement.

Criminal. SYN. Illegal, felonious, vicious, culpable, wrong, iniqu'tous, sinful, immoral, guilty, nefarious, flagitious.

ANT. Lawful, virtuous, right, just, innocent, moral, meritorious, creditable, honorable, praiseworthy, laudable.

Criminality. [See CRIMINAL and GUILT].

Criminate. SYN. Charge, implicate, accuse, impeach, arraign.

ANT. Acquit, extricate, absolve.

Crimp. *v.* [See CORRUGATE].

Crimp. *a.* SYN. Brittle, friable, crisp.

ANT. Tough, stubborn, viscous, pasty, lentous.

Crimple. [See CRUMPLE].

Cringe. SYN. Crouch, bend, bow, fawn, grabble, grub.

ANT. Face, confront, defy, dare.

Crinkle. [See CRIMPLE].

Cripple. SYN. Weaken, impair, curtail, cramp, disable.

ANT. Strengthen, renovate, augment, liberate, free, ease, enlarge, expedite.

Criterion. SYN. Test, touchstone, proof, standard, measure.

ANT. Eye, glance, intention, conjecture, scan.

Critic. SYN. Judge, censor, arbiter, savant.

ANT. Author, writer, performer, artist.

Critical. SYN. Nice, delicate, exact, fastidious, discriminating, censorious, accurate, dubious, precarious, ticklish, crucial, important, momentous, hazardous.

ANT. Inexact, popular, loose, easy, undiscriminating, safe, determined, decided, settled, retrieved, redressed.

Criticise. SYN. Examine, scan, perpend, analyze, discuss, anatomize, animadvert.

ANT. Slur, survey, overlook, skim.

Criticism. SYN. Stricture, censure, animadversion.

ANT. Approval, praise. [See APPROBATION].

Croak. SYN. Complain, murmur, grumble.

ANT. Crow, whistle, sing, chirp chuckle, cackle, rejoice.

Crone. SYN. Hag, witch, beldame.

ANT. Lass, damsel, maiden, belle.

Crony. SYN. Ally, chum, mate.

ANT. Foe, rival, back-friend.

Crooked. SYN. Bent, incurved, angular, deformed, bowed, disfigured,

turned, curved, awry, anfractuous, tortuous, underhanded.

ANT. Straight, linear, direct, honest, straightforward.

Crop. *v.* SYN. Mow, reap, reduce, shave, shorten, curtail.

ANT. Elongate, grow, foster, raise, trail, train.

Crop. *n.* SYN. Reaping, harvest, ingathering.

ANT. Produce, yield, abundance, growth, fruit.

Cross. SYN. Ill-tempered, fretful, ill-humored, crusty, peevish, pettish, snarling, snappish, spleeny, splenetic, petulant, fractious.

ANT. Amiable, good-tempered, good-humored, blithesome, genial.

Cross-grained. SYN. Perverse, wayward, peevish, morose, cantankerous, ill-conditioned.

ANT. Genial, pleasant, agreeable, jolly, obliging, accommodating.

Crotchety. [See CAPRICIOUS].

Crouch. [See CRINGE and COWER].

Crow. *v.* To make a noise like a cock. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Exult, rejoice, cackle, chuckle, boast.

ANT. Whine, howl, grumble, croak, cry, whimper.

Crowd. SYN. Throng, mob, swarm, pack, herd.

ANT. Cream, elite, bevy, galaxy, constellation, cabinet.

Crown. *n.* SYN. Top, crest, summit, head, brow, apex.

ANT. Basement, base, bottom, floor, pavement, pedestal, foundation, foot, sole.

Crown. *v.* SYN. Complete, consummate, seal, conclude.

ANT. Mar, spoil, frustrate.

Crucial. SYN. Searching, probing, severe, discriminating, sharp, critical, piercing.

ANT. Superficial, indifferent, mild, uncritical, lenient, lax.

Crude. SYN. Raw, undigested, unconsidered, half-studied, harsh, unshaped, unchastened, unfinished, unrefined, ill-prepared.

ANT. Well-prepared, well-digested, well-considered, well-studied, ripe, well-adapted, well-proportioned, well-expressed, classical, finished, refined, artistic, elaborate, highly-wrought.

Cruel. SYN. Savage, barbarous, pitiless, inexorable, unrelenting, ruthless, truculent, hard-hearted, harsh, unmerciful, brutal, inhuman, maleficent, malignant.

ANT. Humane, forbearing, generous, merciful, forgiving, benevolent, beneficent.

Crumble. SYN. Disintegrate, pulverize, triturate.

ANT. Consolidate, conglutinate, bond, amalgamate.

Crumple. [See CRINKLE and CORRUGATE].

Crush. *v.* SYN. Pulverize, triturate, pound, bray, crumble, overpower, demolish.

ANT. Consolidate, compact, cake, solidify, compress, amalgamate, upraise, stabilitate, aggrandize.

Crusty. [See CROSS].

Cudgel. *v.* SYN. Pound, bruise, buffet, batter.

ANT. Stroke, pat, clap, tickle.

Cuff. *v.* SYN. Slap, box, smack, punch, pummel, hustle, buffet.

ANT. Cudgel, flagellate, thrash, cane, strap, lash, whip.

Cull. SYN. Bunch, gather, pick, collect.

ANT. Scatter, drop, throw, disseminate.

Culmination. SYN. Consummation, zenith, acme, meridian, apex, success, completion.

ANT. Fall, descent, decline, failure, downfall, degradation, defeat, abortion.

Culpability. [See CULPABLE and GUILT].

Culpable. SYN. Blamable, blameworthy, censurable, guilty.

ANT. Blameless, innocent, excusable, laudable, praisworthy.

Culprit. SYN. Offender, criminal, delinquent, malefactor.

ANT. Example, pattern, model, hero, saint.

Cultivate. SYN. Promote, foster, study, improve, fertilize, till, advance, refine, improve, civilize, nourish, cherish.

ANT. Neglect, desert, abandon, stifle, prevent, discourage, abolish, blight, blast, paralyze, eradicate, extirpate, uproot.

Cumber. SYN. Clog, impede, op-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

mealy-mouthed, delicious, toothsome, delicate, fastidious.

Dainty. SYN. Choice, rare, refined, tasty, exquisite, luxurious, epicurean.
ANT. Common, coarse, unrelishing, nasty, dirty, omnivorous, greedy, gluttonous.

Dally. SYN. Trifle, play, wanton, sport, fondle, delay, procrastinate, dawdle.
ANT. Toil, labor, work, study, fag, stir, bustle, hasten.

Damage. SYN. Injury, hurt, loss, mischief, detriment, impairment.
ANT. Compensation, recovery, reinstatement, advantage, benefit, reparation, blessing.

Damnable. [SEE EXECRABLE].

Damp. SYN. Cool, blunt, dishearten, quench, slack, moderate, humid, wet, moist, discourage, discountenance, repress.
ANT. Urge, inflame, incite, fan, excite.

Danger. SYN. Peril, hazard, risk, jeopardy, insecurity, venture.
ANT. Security, custody, defense, safety, premunition, precaution.

Dapper. SYN. Spruce, neat, natty, smart.
ANT. Slovenly, awkward, unwieldy, untidy.

Dare. SYN. Venture, face, brave, hazard, risk, defy, challenge.
ANT. Shrink, shun, dread, cower.

Daring. SYN. Adventurous, dashing, bold, courageous, venturesome, dauntless, foolhardy, fearless, brave, intrepid, valorous.
ANT. Cautious, timid, inadventurous.

Dark. SYN. Black, dusky, sable, swarthy, opaque, obscure, enigmatical, recondite, abstruse, unintelligible, blind, ignorant, besotted, benighted, dim, shadowy, inexplicable, secret, mysterious, hidden, murky, nebulous, cheerless, dismal, dim, gloomy, sombre, joyless, mournful, sorrowful.
ANT. White, fair, light, radiant, bright, lucid, crystalline, transparent, brilliant, plain, intelligible, enlightened, glaring, dazzling, illumined, festive, luminous.

Darling. SYN. Pet, love, sweet, pretty, dear, favorite, delight.
ANT. Antipathy, abomination, horror.

Dash. SYN. Hurl, cast, throw, subvert, detrude, drive, rush, send, fly, speed, dart, scatter, strike, course.
ANT. Raise, reinstate, erect, creep, crawl, lag, hobble.

Dashing. SYN. Adventurous, showy, brave.
ANT. Shrinking, dowdy, timid.

Dastard. [See COWARD].

Data. SYN. Facts, grounds, basis, axioms, postulates.
ANT. Conjecture, assumption, problem, proposition, inference, deduction.

Date. [See TIME].

Daub. [See BEDAUB].

Daunt. SYN. Terrify, scare, frighten, cow, dishearten, appall, intimidate, confront.
ANT. Countenance, encourage, rally, inspirit.

Dauntless. SYN. Valiant, gallant, fearless, lion-hearted, intrepid.
ANT. Cautious, cowardly, timid.

Dawdle. SYN. Lag, dally, idle.
ANT. Haste, speed, dash, rush, work, fag.

Dawn. SYN. Gleam, begin, appear, rise, open, break.
ANT. Wane, set, sink, close, depart.

Dazzle. SYN. Daze, bewilder, confuse.
ANT. Enlighten, illumine.

Dead. SYN. Defunct, deceased, departed, gone, inanimate, lifeless, insensible, heavy, unconscious, dull, spiritless, cheerless, deserted, torpid, still.
ANT. Vital, living, animate, vivacious, susceptible, alive, joyous, stirring, thronged, bustling.

Deaden. SYN. Benumb, paralyze, blunt, damp, subdue.
ANT. Sharpen, quicken, enliven.

Deadly. SYN. Mortal, fatal, malignant, baleful, pernicious, noxious, venomous, destructive, baneful, implacable.
ANT. Vital, life-giving, healthful, wholesome, nutritious.

Deadness. SYN. Torpor, flatness, faintness, heaviness.
ANT. Quickness, vitality, life, vivacity.

Deaf. SYN. Surd, hard of hearing, disinclined, averse, inexorable, in-

sensible, rumbling, inaudible, heedless, dead.

ANT. Acute, listening, disposed, interested, attentive, willing, susceptible, sensible, alive.

Deal. SYN. Bargain, chaffer, trade, dispense, market, communicate, negotiate, traffic.

ANT. Hold, close, stop, fail.

Dealing. SYN. Intercourse, communication, trade, traffic, negotiation, commerce, practice.

ANT. Lack, failure, closing, bankruptcy, stagnation, withdrawal, noncommunication.

Dear. SYN. High-priced, costly, expensive, beloved, precious, loved.

ANT. Cheap, inexpensive, misliked, vile.

Dearth. [See ABUNDANCE].

Death. SYN. Departure, demise, decease, dissolution, mortality, fall, failure, termination, cessation, expiration, release, exit.

.ANT. Birth, rise, life, growth, vigor, animation, spirit, activity, operation, action, commencement, vitality, auspices, inauguration.

Deathless. SYN. Undying, immortal, unfading, everlasting.

ANT. Mortal, ephemeral, fragile, fugitive, momentary, transient, fleeting.

Debar. SYN. Exclude, stop, thwart, obstruct, hinder, prevent, deter, deprive, disqualify, deny, prohibit, preclude.

ANT. Inclose, embrace, admit, permit, aid, allow, indulge, qualify, entit e.

Debase. SYN. Degrade, lower, depress, deprave, deteriorate, corrupt, alloy, impair, disgrace, humble.

ANT. Raise, enhance, exalt, honor, promote, ameliorate, purity, improve.

Debased. [See DEBASE].

Debate. SYN. Contend, dispute, argue, moot, controvert, contest, wrangle, discuss, deliberate, question, ventilate.

ANT. Yield, concede, surrender, admit, allow.

Debatable. SYN. Dubious, doubtful, inestimable, uncertain, problematical, floating, unsettled, disputable.

ANT. Certain, sure, unquestionable, indisputable, self-evident, incontestible.

Debauch, Debauchery. *n.* SYN. Riot, revel, excess, orgies, gluttony.

ANT. Meal, moderation, frugality, asceticism, abstinence, fast, maceration.

Debauch. *v.* SYN. Seduce, corrupt, ravish, violate, pollute, defile, vitiate.

ANT. Purify, enlighten, ameliorate, elevate, make better.

Debility. SYN. Weakness, feebleness, frailty, infirmity, incapacity, imbecility, enervation, lassitude, languor.

ANT. Strength, vigor, robustness, energy, tone, nerve, muscularity.

Debt. SYN Debit, liability, default, obligation, claim, score, something due.

ANT. Liquidation, assets, credit, trust, grace, favor, obligation, accommodation, gift, gratuity.

Debtor. [See CREDITOR].

Decadence. [See DECAY].

Decamp. SYN. Start, fly, bolt, abscond.

ANT. Appear, answer, show.

Decay. *v.* SYN. Decline, wane, sink, dwindle, rot, wither, perish, waste, ebb, decrease.

ANT. Rise, grow, increase, flourish, luxuriate, vegetate, expand, enlarge.

Decay. *n.* SYN. Declension, waning, sinking, wasting, decrease, corruption, decadence, putrefaction, rottenness, dry rot, consumption, decline.

ANT. Rise, growth, birth, increase, fertility, exuberance, luxuriance, prosperity.

Decayed. SYN. Rotten, corrupt, unsound, decomposed, declined, faded, sunk, unprosperous, impoverished, wasted away.

ANT. Sound, wholesome, healthful, fresh, prosperous, flourishing, wealthy

Decease. [SEE DEATH].

Deceit. SYN. Cheat, imposition, trick, fraud, deception, double dealing, delusion, circumvention, guile, beguilement, treachery, sham, insidiousness, indirection, duplicity, cunning, artifice.

ANT. Enlightenment, instruction, guidance, reality, verity, fair dealing, honesty, openness.

Deceitful. SYN. Deceptive, delusive, fraudulent, fallacious.

ANT. Open, fair, honest, truthful, veracious.

Deceive. SYN. Trick, cheat, beguile,

delude, gull, dupe, take in, over reach, mislead, betray, ensnare, entrap, circumvent.

ANT. Enlighten, advise, illumine, guide, disabuse, undeceive, deliver.

Decency. SYN. Modesty, propriety, [SEE DECORUM].

Deceiver. [SEE DECEIVE].

Decent. [SEE BECOMING].

Deception. [SEE DECEIT].

Decide. SYN. Determine, fix, settle, adjudicate, terminate, resolve.

ANT. Waver, raise, moot, drop, doubt, waive, suspend, misjudge, misdetermine.

Decided. SYN. Determined, ruled, resolute, firm, unwavering.

ANT. Undecided, unsettled, irresolute, vacillating.

Deciduous. [See EPHEMERAL].

Decipher. SYN. Read, spell, interpret, solve, unravel, explain, unfold.

ANT. Cipher, symbolize, impuzzle, mystify, enigmatize.

Decision. SYN. Determination, conclusion, sentence, judgment, resolution, firmness.

ANT. Irresoluteness, vagueness, indecision, uncertainty, unsettlement.

Decisive. [SEE CONCLUSIVE].

Deck. [SEE ADORN.]

Declaim, SYN. Harangue, recite, apostrophize, speak, debate, inveigh.

ANT. Read, study, compose, elaborate.

Declamation. SYN. Oratory, elocution, harangue, effusion, debate.

ANT. Stammering, titubancy, hesitation, tardiloquence.

Declamatory. SYN. Loud, noisy, incoherent, discursive, loose, inconsecutive, grandiloquent, rhetorical, high-sounding.

ANT. Close, connected, logical, studied, exact, quiet, consecutive.

Declaration. SYN. Avowal, exhibition, manifestation, statement, ordinance, assertion, affirmation, profession.

ANT. Denial, concealment, suppression.

Declare. [See ANNOUNCE].

Declension. SYN. Decay, decadence, degeneration, deterioration, fall.

ANT. Rise, improvement, advancement, culmination.

Decline. [See DECLENSION and ACCEPT].

Declivity. SYN. Descent, fall, slope, incline, devexity.

ANT. Ascent, rise, verticality.

Decoction. SYN. Concoction, dish, compound, plate, platter, mess, extract.

ANT. Crudity, infusion, rawness, greenness, maceration.

Decompose. SYN. Analyze, segregate, individualize, resolve, dissolve.

ANT. Compound, concoct, mix, organize, compose.

Decomposition. [See DECOMPOSE].

Decorate. [See ADORN].

Decorum. SYN. Seemliness, propriety, dignity, order, decency, good manners, good behavior, modesty.

ANT. Unseemliness, impropriety, disturbance, disorder.

Decoy. SYN. Allure, entice, ensnare, entrap, seduce, mislead, inveigle, lure, tempt.

ANT. Guide, instruct, warn, conduct, disabuse, extricate.

Decrease. *v.* SYN. Diminish, lessen, subside, abate, lower, decline, retrench, curtail, reduce, wane.

ANT. Increase, grow, amplify, expand, augment, extend, enlarge.

Decree. SYN. Decision, determination, mandate, law, edict, manifesto, rule, verdict, order, judgment, ordinance, proclamation.

ANT. Cue, hint, suggestion, intimation, request.

Decrement. [See AUGMENTATION].

Decrepit. SYN. Infirm, weak, crippled, superannuated, effete, broken down, enfeebled, tottering, aged.

ANT. Strong, robust, agile, youthful, active.

Decrepitude. [See DECREPIT].

Decry. SYN. Depreciate, traduce, vituperate, disparage, defame, vilify, derogate, detract, censure, abase, denounce.

ANT. Extol, laud, praise, eulogize, panegyrize.

Dedicate. SYN. Devote, consecrate, offer, set, apportion, assign, apply, separate, hallow, set apart.

ANT. Alienate, misapply, dese-

crate, misappropriate, misconvert, misuse.

Deduce. SYN. Draw, infer, conclude, gather.

ANT. State, premise, hazard, conjecture, guess, induce, anticipate, foresee, predict, induct.

Deducible. [See DEDUCE].

Deduct. SYN. Subtract, bate, remove.

ANT. Add, annex, subjoin.

Deduction. SYN. Conclusion, inference, abatement.

ANT. [See CONCLUSION].

Deed. SYN. Act, action, commission, achievement, perpetration, instrument, document, muniment, exploit, feat.

ANT. Omission, failure, abortion, false-witness, innocence, cancelling, disproof, invalidation, retractation, impossibility, non-performance, recall, reversion, undoing.

Deem. SYN. Judge, estimate, consider, believe, think, suppose, conceive.

ANT. Misjudge, misestimate, misconsider.

Deep. SYN. Profound, subterranean, submerged, designing, abstruse, recondite, learned, low, sagacious, penetrating, thick, obscure, mysterious, occult, intense, heartfelt.

ANT. Shallow, superficial, artless, undesigning, familiar, commonplace.

Deeply. [SEE DEEP].

Deface. SYN. Mar, spoil, injure, disfigure, deform, damage, mutilate, destroy.

ANT. Decorate, adorn, embellish.

Defalcation. SYN. Failure, non-payment, arrears, deficit.

ANT. Payment, acquittal, balance, satisfaction, assets.

Defame. [SEE DECRY].

Defamer. [SEE DEFAME].

Default. SYN. Lapse, forfeit, omission, defect, delinquency, absence, want, failure.

ANT. Maintenance, appearance, plea, satisfaction, forthcoming, supply, presence.

Defaulter. SYN. Debtor, insolvent, bankrupt.

ANT. Defrayer, liquidator.

Defeat. *n.* SYN. Frustration, overthrow, discomfiture.

ANT. Victory, triumph, success.

Defeat. *v.* SYN. Conquer, overcome, worst, beat, baffle, rout, overthrow, vanquish, frustrate, foil.

ANT. Secure, promote, insure, speed, advance, establish, aid.

Defect. SYN. Shortcoming, omission, fault, imperfection, flaw, blemish, want.

ANT. Supply, sufficiency, emendation, compensation, virtue, ornament, complement.

Defection. SYN. Failure, dereliction, abandonment, relinquishment, desertion.

ANT. Substitution, supply, superabundance, adherence.

Defective. SYN. Faulty, imperfect, insufficient, deficient, wanting, short.

ANT. Correct, complete, sufficient, full, ample, abundant, satisfactory.

Defense. SYN. Resistance, protection, vindication, plea, justification, excuse, rampart, bulwark, apology, shelter, guard.

ANT. Abandonment, surrender, betrayal, exposure.

Defenseless. SYN. Unsheltered, exposed, unguarded, unprotected, unarmed.

ANT. Sheltered, guarded, fortified, defended, protected, armed.

Defendant. SYN. Accused, prisoner.

ANT. Prosecutor, accuser, plaintiff.

Defensible. SYN. Vindicable, justifiable, tenable.

ANT. Unjustifiable, untenable, unwarrantable, indefensible.

Defer. SYN. Delay, postpone, waive, adjourn, prorogue, put off, retard, procrastinate, protract, hinder, prolong.

ANT. Expedite, hasten, quicken, press, urge, hurry, overdrive, despatch.

Deference. SYN. Respect, consideration, condescension, contention, regard, honor, veneration, submission, reverence, obedience, homage, allegiance.

ANT. Disrespect, contumely, contumacy, disregard, slight, impudence, disobedience, non-allegiance, defiance, attention.

Defiance. [SEE DEFERENCE].

Deficiency. SYN. Want, imperfection, lack, short-coming.

ANT. Fullness, abundance.

Deficient. [SEE DEFECTIVE].

Defile. [See CONTAMINATE].

Define. SYN. Mark out, limit, designate, specify, eliminate, elucidate, explain, fix, settle, determine, bound.

ANT. Confound, confuse, obscure, mystify, misstate, misconceive, misconstrue, misdefine.

Definite. SYN. Clear, specified, determined, definitive, restricted, specific, certain, ascertained, precise, exact, fixed, limited, bounded, positive.

ANT. Vague, unspecified, undetermined, indefinite, obscure, confused, intermingled.

Definition. SYN. Determination, limitation, specification, restriction.

ANT. Confusion, vagueness, acceptation, description, explanation, misconception, misstatement.

Deflect. SYN. Turn, deviate, diverge, swerve, divert, recurve.

ANT. Continue, proceed, straighten, unbend, prolong, produce.

Deflection. SYN. Deviation, divergence, alienation, swerving, incurvation, curvity, falcation.

ANT. Straightness, directness, rectilinearity, inflexibility, prolongation, prosecution, undeviatingness.

Deform. [See ADORN].

Deformity. SYN. Ugliness, disfigurement, hideousness, abnormity, monstrosity.

ANT. Grace, beauty, decoration, ornament.

Defraud. [See CHEAT].

Defray. SYN. Meet, liquidate, pay, settle, bear, discharge, quit.

ANT. Dishonor, repudiate, dissatisfy, misappropriate, embezzle.

Defrayment. SYN. Payment, quittance, liquidation, compensation, discharge.

ANT. Non-payment, failure, insolvency, appropriation, misappropriation, embezzlement, repudiation.

Defy. SYN. Scorn, challenge, provoke, despite, brave. [See DARE].

Degenerate. SYN. Deteriorate, decline, grow worse, retrograde.

ANT. Recover, improve, mend, advance.

Deglutition. SYN. Swallowing, gorging, gluttony, absorption.

ANT. Disgorgement, vomit.

Degradation. [See DEBASE].

Degrade. [See DEBASE].

Degree. SYN. Grade, rank, stage, step, extent, measure, mark, rate, position, quality, class, station, range, quantity, amount, limit, order.

ANT. Space, mass, magnitude, size, numbers.

Dehortation. [See DISSUADE].

Deign. [See CONDESCEND].

Dejected. SYN. Dispirited, gloomy, melancholy, desponding, depressed, downcast, low-spirited.

ANT. Elated, inspirited, blithe, gay, cheerful.

Dejection. [See DEJECTED].

Delay. *v.* [See DEFER].

Delectable. SYN. Pleasant, amiable, agreeable, enjoyable.

ANT. Unpleasant, unamiable, disagreeable, unenjoyable.

Delegate. SYN. Appoint, depute, commission.

ANT. Recall, supersede, relegate, discommission.

Deleterious. SYN. Destructive, noxious, injurious, poisonous, pernicious.

ANT. Wholesome, nutritious, esculent, conservative, beneficial.

Deliberate. *v.* SYN. Consider, meditate, consult, weigh, reflect, ponder, debate, perpend.

ANT. Shelve, burke, discard, hazard, chance, risk.

Deliberate. *a.* SYN. Grave, purposed, intentional, designed, determined, resolute, earnest, unbiased, unprejudiced.

ANT. Playful, jocose, facetious, irresolute, unresolved, undetermined, dubious, compulsory, suggested, dictated, instigated, biased, prejudiced.

Deliberation. [See DELIBERATE and COOL].

Deliberately. [See DELIBERATE].

Delicacy. SYN. Nicety, dainty, morsel, refinement, tact, softness, luxury, modesty, scruple, sensitiveness, fragility.

ANT. Coarseness, rudeness, rawness, roughness, indelicacy, commons, necessaries, fare, physic, vigor, robustness.

Delicate. [See DELICACY and COARSE].

Delicious. SYN. Exquisite, luxurious, delightful, dainty, choice.

ANT. Coarse, common, unsavory, unpalatable, nauseous, loathsome.

Delight. SYN. Enjoyment, pleasure, happiness, transport, ecstasy, joy, gratification, gladness, rapture, bliss.

ANT. Pain, suffering, sorrow, trouble, misery, displeasure, dissatisfaction, disappointment, discomfort, dejection, depression, distress, melancholy, discontent.

Delightful. [See DELIGHT].

Delineate. SYN. Describe, figure, sketch, portray, depict, draw, represent, paint.

ANT. Misrepresent, caricature, exaggerate, misportray.

Delinquency. SYN. Crime, offense, guilt, culpability, criminality.

ANT. Innocence, blamelessness.

Delinquent. SYN. Criminal, culprit, offender.

ANT. Worthy, paragon, pattern.

Delitiscence. SYN. Concealment, hiding, skulking, shirking.

ANT. Appearance, publicity, forwardness, self-presentation, openness.

Deliver. SYN. Liberate, free, save, utter, set free, surrender, yield, transmit, concede, give up, rescue, pronounce, hand, give, entrust, consign.

ANT. Confine, capture, suppress, retain, betray, withdraw, assume, appropriate, misdeliver.

Delude. [See DECEIVE].

Deluge. SYN. Inundation, rush, flood, redundance.

ANT. Mist, moisture, dearth, drought, aridity, subsidence, exsiccation.

Delusion. [See DECEIT].

Delve. SYN. Dig, penetrate, dive, investigate, search.

ANT. Scratch, rake, slur, dabble, dally, skim.

Demand. SYN. Claim, require, ask for, call for, insist.

ANT. Disclaim, waive, forego, petition, request, supplicate.

Demarcation. SYN. Definition, configuration, outline, sketch, delineation, bounding, inclosure, plan, limitation.

ANT. Indefiniteness, openness, space, waste, plain, void.

Demean. [See BEHAVE and CONDESCEND].

Demerit. [See MERIT and FAULT].

Demesne. [See DOMAIN].

Demise. *v.* [See BEQUEATH].

Demise. *n.* [See DEATH].

Democratic. SYN. Popular, leveling, radical, subversive, unlicensed, anarchical, destructive, republican.

ANT. Regal, imperial, aristocratic, oligarchical, constitutional, conservative, tyrannical, despotic, autocratic.

Demolish. [See DESTROY].

Demoniacal. SYN. Fiendish, hellish, diabolical.

ANT. Angelical, seraphic, heavenly.

Demonstrate. SYN. Prove, show, exhibit, manifest, evince, illustrate.

ANT. Disprove, conceal, misdemonstrate, misexemplify.

Demoralize. [See DISHEARTEN].

Demulcent. SYN. Soothing, softening, allaying, lenitive.

ANT. Irritating, chafing, blistering.

Demur. SYN. Dubitate, hesitate, halt, pause, doubt, scruple, object.

ANT. Approve, acquiesce, agree, assent, consent.

Demure. SYN. Sedate, staid, grave, modest, downcast, sober, dispassionate, prudish, discreet.

ANT. Lively, vivacious, facetious, wanton, wild, noisy, boisterous, rompish, hoydenish, indiscreet.

Denial. [See DENY].

Denizen. SYN. Citizen, subject, inhabitant, sojourner, dweller, freedman.

ANT. Foreigner, alien, stranger, exile, traveler.

Denominate. SYN. Name, call, designate, specify, denote, style, title.

ANT. Misname, miscall, describe, delineate, suggest.

Denomination. SYN. Name, designation, description, kind, class, order, appellation.

ANT. Non-description, misnomer.

Denote. [See DENOMINATE].

Denounce. SYN. Reprobate, decry, proscribe, brand, stigmatize, vituperate, defame.

ANT. Applaud, eulogize, vindicate, panegyrize, uphold.

Dense. SYN. Slow, thick, stupid, stolid, solid, stout, compact, consolidated, condensed, close, thick-set.

ANT. Quick, clever, intelligent, rare, rarefied, uncompacted, sparse.

Dent. SYN. Indentation, notch, cavity.
ANT. Tumor, protuberance, button, knob, tooth.

Denticulated. SYN. Notched, crenellated, indented.
ANT. Toothed, serrated.

Denticulation. [SEE DENTICULATED].

Denude. SYN. Strip, divest, bare, spoil.
ANT. Invest, drape, decorate, enrich, ornament.

Denunciation. [SEE DENOUNCE].

Deny. SYN. Refuse, reject, withhold, negative, contradict, gainsay, disclaim, disavow, disown, oppose.
ANT. Grant, accept, concede, admit, affirm, confirm, afford, yield, indulge.

Depart. SYN. Leave, quit, go, decamp, start, sally, retire, withdraw, abandon, remove, vanish.
ANT. Stay, cling, remain, come, arrive, alight. Used also for die.

Departed. [See DEPART and DEFUNCT].

Department. SYN. Section, division, portion, function, office, branch, province, line.
ANT. Institution, establishment, art, science, literature, service, state, whole, organization, community, society, body.

Dependence. [SEE DEPENDENT and RELIANCE].

Dependent. SYN. Hanging, resting, contingent, trusting, relying, subject, relative.
ANT. Independent, irrelative, irrespective, absolute, free.

Depict. SYN. Portray, color, paint, draw, delineate.
ANT. Misrepresent, exaggerate, deform, caricature.

Deplorable. SYN. Lamentable, miserable, pitiable, sad, calamitous, disastrous.
ANT. Welcome, glad, acceptable, felicitous, beneficial, joyous.

Deplore. SYN. Reg et, lament, mourn, bewail, bemoan. r
ANT. Welcome, hail.

Depopulate. SYN. Waste, dispeople, desert, abandon, unpeople.
ANT. Occupy, tenant, colonize, inhabit, settle, replenish, stock, fill.

Deportation. SYN. Arrival, importation, placement, reconsignment.
ANT. Exportation, emigration, displacement.

Deportment. SYN. Behavior, carriage, movement, demeanor, character, conduct.
ANT. Misbehavior, misdeportment.

Depose. [SEE ENTHRONE].

Deprave. [SEE DEBASE].

Deprecate. SYN. Disavow, disclaim, expostulate, intercede.
ANT. Beg, supplicate, ask, entreat, request, imprecate, invoke.

Depreciate. [SEE. DISPARAGE].

Depredation. SYN. Havoc, robbery, spoliation, plunder, trespass, invasion, encroachment.
ANT. Pilfering, perquisite, abstraction, pocketing, restitution, compensation.

Depredator. [See DEPREDATION].

Depress. [See ELEVATE].

Depression. SYN. Lowering, degradation, debasement, dejection, discouragement, hollow, valley, dip.
ANT. Raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, preferment, amelioration, encouragement, rallying, rising, eminence, mound, prominence.

Deprive. SYN. Strip, bereave, despoil, rob, divest, dispossess, abridge, depose, prevent, hinder.
ANT. Invest, endow, compensate, enrich, supply, present, reinstate, indemnify.

Depute. SYN. Appoint, commission, charge, entrust, delegate, authorize, accredit, constitute.
ANT. Recall, discard, dismiss, discommission, supersede.

Deputy. SYN. Vicegerent, lieutenant, representative, agent, commissioner, legate, envoy, delegate, proxy, substitute.
ANT. Principal, master, chief, governor, sovereign, ruler, head.

Derange. [See ARRANGE].

Derangement. [See ABERRATION].

Dereliction. SYN. Abandonment, failure, short-coming, desertion, relinquishment, neglect.
ANT. Performance, observance, adherence, attention.

Deride. [See DERISION].

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

propension, craving, concupiscence, appetency.

ANT. Loathing, hate, repugnance, disgust, aversion, abomination, horror.

Desire. [SEE COVET].

Desist. SYN. Cease, stop, discontinue, drop, abstain, forbear, leave off.

ANT. Continue, proceed, persist, persevere.

Desolate. *a.* SYN. Bereaved, forlorn, forsaken, comfortless, deserted, uninhabited, desert, wild, waste, bare, bleak, lonely.

ANT. Cheered, cheerful, consoled, attended, cultivated, sheltered, fertile, luxuriant, animated, lively, gay, frequented.

Desolate. *v.* SYN. Waste, spoil, sack, plunder, pillage, ravage, devastate, depopulate.

ANT. People, colonize, plant, develop, fertilize, cultivate, enrich, enliven.

Desolation. [See DESOLATE].

Despair. *n.* SYN. Hopelessness, despondency, desperation.

ANT. Hopefulness, elation, anticipation, hilarity, confidence, sanguineness, expectation.

Despair. *v.* SYN. Despond, faint.

ANT. Hope, trust, confide, rely, presume, rally.

Desperate. SYN. Wild, daring, audacious, determined, reckless, abandoned, rash, furious, frantic, despairing, regardless, mad, desponding, hopeless, inextricable, irremediable.

ANT. Cool, calm, cautious, timid, shy, irresolute, remediable, hopeful, promising, propitious.

Despicable. [See CONTEMPTIBLE].

Despise. [See DESPICABLE and CONTEMN].

Despite. *prep.* SYN. Notwithstanding, opposing, resisting.

ANT. Concurrently, consentaneously, aiding, abetting.

Despite. *n.* [See DESPITE, *prep.* and SPITE].

Despoil. SYN. Strip, denude, ravage, devastate, rob, havoc, spoliate.

ANT. Decorate, adorn, embellish, enrich, reinstate, rehabilitate.

Despond. [See DESPAIR].

Despot. SYN. Tyrant, autocrat.

ANT. Slave, subject.

Despotic. SYN. Autocratic, domineering, arbitrary, arrogant, imperious, self-willed, irresponsible, absolute, cruel, tyrannical.

ANT. Limited, constitutional, humane, merciful.

Destine. SYN. Purpose, intend, design, doom, ordain, devote.

ANT. Allienate, divorce, misapply, divert.

Destination. SYN. Purpose, intention, design, consignment, object, end, fate, doom, arrival, application, use, scope, appointment, point, location, goal, aim.

ANT. Operation, tendency, exercise, action, movement, design, initiation, project, effort.

Destiny. SYN. Fate, decree, lot, fortune, predestination, necessity, doom, end.

ANT. Will, volition, choice, deliberation, freedom, freewill.

Destitute. [See DEPRIVE and NEEDY].

Destroy. SYN. Demolish, annihilate, subvert, ruin, overthrow, undo, waste, consume.

ANT. Restore, reinstate, repair, fabricate, make, construct, create.

Destructive. SYN. Detrimental, hurtful, noxious, injurious, deleterious, baleful, baneful, ruinous, subversive.

ANT. Wholesome, conservative, preservative, beneficial, reparatory, subsidiary, restorative.

Desuetude. SYN. Disuse, obsoleteness, non-observance.

ANT. Use, vogue, custom, practice, observance, exercise, operation, permanence, perpetuation.

Desultory. SYN. Rambling, discursive; loose, unmethodical, superficial, unsettled, erratic, inexact, spasmodic, fitful, freakish, aberrant, unsystematic, cursory, roving, hasty, slight.

ANT. Settled, consecutive, earnest, serious, persevering, continuous, methodical, exact, diligent, untiring, recurrent, periodical, systematic.

Detach. [See ATTACH].

Detail. *v.* SYN. Particularize, enumerate, recount, individualize, sift, analyze, specify.

ANT. Generalize, condense, conglomerate, gather, sketch, suggest, abstract, classify, amalgamate.

Detail. *n.* SYN. Element, component, particular, specialty, point.
ANT. Account. statement, recital, totality, representation.

Detain. SYN. Stay, keep, arrest, check, withhold, delay, restrain, embargo, stop.
ANT. Liberate, expedite, accelerate, dismiss, loose, disembargo.

Detect. SYN. Discover, descry, unmask, expose.
ANT. Miss, lose, misobserve, ignore, connive.

Detention. SYN. Retention, retaining, hindrance.
ANT. Relinquishment, abandonment, letting go.

Deter. SYN. Warn, stop, dissuade, disincline, indispose, dispirit, hinder, prevent, discourage, dishearten, terrify, scare.
ANT. Encourage, incite, provoke, move, allure, prompt, tempt, seduce, persuade.

Deterge. [See ABSTERGE].

Deteriorate. [See AMELIORATE].

Determinate. [See DEFINITE].

Determination. [See DEFINITION and DECISION].

Determine. [See DEFINE and DECIDE].

Detersion. [See DETERGE].

Detest. [See ABOMINATE].

Detestable. [See DETEST and ABOMINABLE].

Dethrone. SYN. Uncrown, depose.
ANT. Anoint, enthrone, crown.

Dethronement. [See DETHRONE].

Detonate. SYN. Explode, pop.
ANT. Smoulder, hang, puff.

Detortion. SYN. Wresting, violation, twisting, distortion, perversion, decurvity, devexity, recurvation.
ANT. Direction, aim, rectilinearity, rectification.

Detract. SYN. Lessen, deteriorate, depreciate, disparage, defame, decry, derogate, calumniate, scandalize, vilify, diminish.
ANT. Augment, enhance, raise, increase.

Detraction. SYN. Diminution, deterioration, depreciation, slander, backbiting, derogation.
ANT. Augmentation, improvement, enhancement, eulogy, compliment, flattery.

Detractor. SYN. Slanderer, cynic, backbiter.
ANT. Flatterer, sycophant, eulogist.

Detriment. SYN. Loss, harm, hurt, injury, deterioration, impairment, disadvantage, prejudice, damage, inconvenience.
ANT. Enhancement, improvement, remedy, reinstatement, repair, augmentation.

Detrimental. SYN. Injurious, hurtful, pernicious.
ANT. Beneficial, profitable, augmentative.

Detrude. [See DASH].

Detruncation. SYN. Lopping, disramification, pollarding, dismemberment, discorporation, amputation, stripping.
ANT. Training, trailing, grafting, inoculation, luxuriance.

Develop. SYN. Educe, enucleate, eliminate, enunciate, lay open, disclose, unravel, unfold, clear, amplify, expand, enlarge.
ANT. Envelope, wrap, obscure, mystify, conceal, narrow, restrict. contract, condense, compress, involve.

Development. SYN. Outgrowth, fruit, crop, harvest, product, bud.
ANT. Cause, origin, source, principal.

Devexity. [See DETORTION].

Deviate. SYN. Digress, wander, swerve, deflect, err, sway, depart, divaricate, diverge.
ANT. Continue, advance.

Device. SYN. Artifice, expedient, design, plan, stratagem, project, symbol, emblem, show, invention, contrivance, cognizance.
ANT. Fair-dealing, openness, miscontrivance, abortion, fortune, luck, hazard, hit, incognito.

Devil. SYN. Satan, lucifer, fiend, arch-fiend, foul fiend, demon.
ANT. Arch-angel, angel, seraph, cherub.

Devilish. [See ANGELIC].

Devious. SYN. Tortuous, circuitous, untracked, trackless, pathless, ambagious, roundabout, distorted.
ANT. Direct, plain, trodden, frequented, straightforward.

Devise. SYN. Contrive, plan, maneuvre, concert, manage.
ANT. Miscontrive, mismanage.

Devoid. SYN. Void, wanting, destitute, unendowed, unprovided.
ANT. Furnished, supplied, replete, provided, gifted.

Devolve upon. SYN. Impose, place, charge, commission, depute, accrue, attach, befall, fall.
ANT. Deprive, withhold, recall, cancel, alienate, miss, pretermit, pass, lapse, skip.

Devote. [See DEDICATE].

Devoted. SYN. Attached, fond, absorbed, consecrated, ardent, loving, dedicated, given, abandoned.
ANT. Alienated, estranged, averse.

Devotion. SYN. Piety, devoutness, religiousness, dedication, self-abandonment, consecration, ardor, self-surrender, self-sacrifice, love, attachment.
ANT. Impiety, profanity, selfishness, aversion, alienation, antipathy, indifference, apathy.

Devour. SYN. Eat, consume, swallow, gorge, gobble, bolt, absorb.
ANT. Disgorge, vomit.

Devout. SYN. Religious, pious, godly, saintly, holy, prayerful.
ANT. Irreligious, impious, profane, unholy.

Devoutless. [See ANT. to DEVOTION].

Dexterity. [See ABILITY].

Dexterous. [See AWKWARD].

Diabolical. [See DEVILISH].

Diadem. SYN. Crown, coronet, coronal, chaplet, wreath, fillet, tiara, circlet.
ANT. Liberty-cap, fool's-cap, daisy-chain.

Diagnostic. SYN. Symptom, indication, feature, sign, cue.
ANT. Development, crisis, formation, consummation, head, deception, illusion, misindication.

Dialect. SYN. Provincialism, accent, idiom, tongue, language, speech, phraseology.

Dialectic. SYN. Rhetorical, logical, argumentative.
ANT. Conversational, colloquial, common-place.

Dialogue. SYN. Tete-a-tete, conversation, discourse, colloquy, confabulation.
ANT. Monologue, oration, soliloquy, apostrophe.

Dictate. SYN. Prompt, suggest, enjoin, order, direct, prescribe, decree, instruct, propose, command.
ANT. Follow, repeat, obey, echo, answer.

Dictation. SYN. Imperative, imperious, domineering, arbitrary.
ANT. Condescending, affable, indulgent, modest, unassuming, suppliant, supplicatory, precatory, persuasive, insinuating.

Dictatorial. [See DICTATE and ARBITRARY].

Diction. SYN. Style, expression, rhetoric, phraseology, language, grammar.
ANT. Solecism, provincialism, mispronunciation.

Dictionary. SYN. Lexicon, wordbook, vocabulary, glossary.

Didactic. SYN. Instructive, directive, moral.
ANT. Unsound, misinstructive, erroneous, pernicious, misleading.

Die. SYN. Expire, depart, perish, decline, decease, disappear, wither, languish, wane, sink, fade, decay, cease.
ANT. Begin, originate, rise, live, develope, grow, strengthen, flourish, luxuriate, vegetate.

Diet. SYN. Food, victuals, nourishment, viands, nutriment, sustenance, fare, cheer, regimen.
ANT. Starvation, fasting, abstinence, gluttony, omnivorousness.

Differ. SYN. Vary, dissent, be unlike, disagree, dispute, contend.
ANT. Agree, assent. [See ASSENT].

Difference. SYN. Separation, destruction, dissimilarity, unlikeness, disagreement, dissonance, discord, contrariety, dissent, distinction, dissimilitude, estrangement, variety.
ANT. Community, consociation, condonation, similarity, likeness, agreement, sympathy, consonance, harmony, consentaneousness, reconciliation, uniformity, identity.

Differentiate. SYN. Particularize, individualize, distinguish, identify, verify, specify, segregate, disseminate, fuse, lump, mass.
ANT. Generalize, classify, confound, amalgamate, confuse.

Differentiation. *n.* [See DIFFERENTIATE].

Difficult. SYN. Hard, intricate, in-

volved, perplexing, enigmatical, obscure, trying, arduous, troublesome, up hill, unmanageable, unamenable, reserved, opposed.

ANT. Easy, plain, straight, simple, lucid, categorical, tractable, amenable, unreserved, favorable.

Difficulty. [See DIFFICULT].

Diffident. [See MODEST].

Diffuse. SYN. Discursive, prolix, verbose, diluted, copious.

ANT. Laconic, epigrammatic, terse, condensed.

Dig. [See DELVE].

Digest. *v.* SYN. Sort, arrange, dispose, order, classify, study, ponder, consider, prepare, assimilate, incorporate, convert, methodise, tabulate.

ANT. Displace, confound, complicate, derange, disorder, discompose, eject, refuse, reject, disturb.

Dignified. SYN. Exalted, stately, noble, grand, august, lofty, pompous, honored, elevated.

ANT. [See LOFTY].

Dignify. SYN. Aggrandize, elevate, invest, adorn, exalt, advance, promote, honor.

ANT. Degrade, disinvest, humiliate, disgrace.

Digress. [See DEVIATE].

Dilaceration. [See LACERATION].

Dilapidation. SYN. Ruin, decay, disintegration, downfall, crumbling, demolition, dismantlement.

ANT. Solidity, reparation, integrity, soundness, construction, fabric, structure.

Dilate. SYN. Stretch, widen, expand, swell, distend, enlarge, descant, expatiate.

ANT. Narrow, contract, restrict, constrict, particularize, dissect, anatomize, concentrate, epitomize, condense.

Dilatory. SYN. Tardy, procrastinating, slow, loitering, behindhand, lagging, dawdling.

ANT. Quick, prompt, beforehand, vigilant, eager, alert, hasty, precipitate, rash, ardent.

Dilemma. SYN. Fix, hobble, quandary, doubt, difficulty, scrape.

ANT. Extrication, rebutment, freedom, advantage, superiority, escape, solution, retort.

Diligence. SYN. Care, assiduity, attention, application, heed, industry.

ANT. Indifference, carelessness, neglect, inattention, heedlessness, desultoriness, inertness, idleness.

Dim. [See OBSCURE].

Dimension. SYN. Measurement, size, configuration, delineation, mass, bulk, extent.

ANT. Mismeasurement, segment.

Dimidiate. SYN. Halve, bisect.

ANT. Unite, integrate.

Diminish. SYN. Lessen, reduce, contract, curtail, dwarf, decrease, subside, shorten, abate, retrench.

ANT. Increase, enlarge, expand, extend, amplify, magnify.

Diminutive. [See DIMINISH and SMALL].

Dimness. [See DIM and OBSCURE].

Din. SYN. Racket, clamor, rattle, resonance, clangor, reverberation.

ANT. Crash, report, burst, explosion, pop, bang.

Dingy. SYN. Dull, dusky, rusty, bedimmed, soiled, tarnished, dirty, dim, colorless, obscure, dead, sombre.

ANT. Bright, burnished, glossy, high-colored, radiant, luminous, gleaming, lustrous.

Dint. SYN. Agency, instrumentality, force, power, efficacy.

ANT. Weakness, inoperativeness, inefficacy, uselessness, helplessness, opposition, counterforce.

Dip. *v.* [See IMMERSE].

Dip. *n.* SYN. Declination, depression, devexity, slope.

ANT. Elevation, ascent, acclivity, gradient.

Diplomacy. SYN. Embassage, ministry, ambassadorship, representation, tact, contrivance, management, negotiation, out-witting, circumvention.

ANT. Cancel, recall, conge, miscontrivance, mismanagement, mal-administration, over-vaulting, self-entanglement, self-defeat, self-stultification.

Diplomatic. SYN. Judicious, knowing, wise, prudent, well-contrived, clever, astute, politic, discreet, well-planned, well-conceived, sagacious, well-managed.

ANT. Injudicious, bungling, stultifying, ill-managed, undiplomatic.

Dire. [See DREADFUL].

Direct. [See INSTRUCT].

Direct. [See STRAIGHT].

Direction. SYN. Course, tendency, inclination, line, control, command, bearing, superscription, order, address.

ANT. Misdirection, deviation, miscontrol, misinstruction, aberration.

Directly. SYN. Straightly, straightway, immediately, undeviatingly, at once, promptly, quickly, instantly.

ANT. Indirectly, by-and-by, interveniently.

Director. SYN. Ruler, controller, manager, master, leader, guide.

ANT. Body, company, institution, concern, subordinate, follower.

Dirge. SYN. Requiem, lament, threnody, elegy, wake, coronach.

ANT. Anthem, Te Deum, Jubilate.

Dirt. SYN. Foulness, dung, filth, uncleanness, meanness, sordidness.

ANT. Cleanness, purity, ablution, integrity.

Dirty. [See DIRT and NASTY].

Disability. SYN. Disqualification, impotency, unfitness, incapacity, forfeiture, incompetency.

ANT. Qualification, recommendation, fitness, deserving, merit.

Disabled. [See DISABILITY].

Disabuse. SYN. Undeceive, inform, correct, enlighten, rectify.

ANT. Deceive, mislead, prejudice, prepossess, hoodwink, inveigle, stultify, bamboozle.

Disadvantage. [See ADVANTAGE].

Disaffection. [See AFFECTION].

Disagreeable. [See AGREEABLE].

Disagreement. [See QUARREL].

Disallow. [See ALLOW].

Disannul. [See ANNUL].

Disappear. [See VANISH].

Disappoint. SYN. Betray, deceive, frustrate, baffle, delude, vex, mortify, defeat, foil.

ANT. Realize, justify, verify, fulfil, encourage, satisfy, gratify.

Disapprobation. [See APPROBATION].

Disarm. [See ARM].

Disarrange. [See ARRANGE].

Disarray. [See ARRAY].

Disaster. [See CALAMITY].

Disavow. [See ACKNOWLEDGE].

Disband. [See MUSTER].

Disbelief. [See BELIEF].

Disburden. [See BURDEN].

Disburse. [See EXPEND].

Discern. SYN. Descry, observe, recognize, see, distinguish, discover, behold, penetrate, discriminate, differentiate, separate, perceive.

ANT. Overlook, confound, misdiscern.

Discernible. SYN. Visible, conspicuous, manifest, palpable, apparent, plain, perceptible, evident.

ANT. Invisible, inconspicuous, obscure, indiscernible, impalpable, microscopic, minute.

Discernment. SYN. Discrimination, farsightedness, clearsightedness, penetration, observation, sagacity, judgment.

ANT. Heedlessness, blindness, inobservance, shortsightedness, dulness, density, hebetude.

Discharge. SYN. Liberate, empty, dismiss, acquit, release, free, execute, perform, send away.

ANT. Confine, charge, detain.

Disciple. SYN. Follower, student, believer, votary.

ANT. Master, teacher, leader, professor.

Disciplinarian. SYN. Martinet, tight hand.

ANT. Sloven, kingdog.

Discipline. SYN. Order, strictness, training, government, instruction, drilling, control, coercion, punishment, organization.

ANT. Disorder, confusion, rebellion, mutiny, encouragement, reward, disorganization.

Disclaim. [See CLAIM].

Disclose. SYN. Discover, reveal, confess, detect, divulge, make known, promulgate.

ANT. Cover, conceal, lock, suppress.

Discolor. SYN. Daub, stain, taint, disfigure.

ANT. Paint, color, embellish, tint, decorate, illuminate.

Discomfit. [See DISCONCERT].

Discomfort. SYN. Disquiet, vexation, annoyance, trouble, unpleasantness, disagreeableness.

ANT. Comfort, ease, pleasantness, agreeableness.

Discommendation. [See COMMENDATION].

Discompose. [See DERANGE].

Disconcert. SYN. Abash, confuse,

confound, upset, baffle, derange, discompose, thwart, disturb, defeat, fret, interrupt, vex, ruffle, disorder, unsettle, frustrate, discomfit.

ANT. Encourage, rally, countenance, aid, concert, concoct, arrange, order, prepare, scheme, contrive, hatch, design.

Disconcerted. [See DISCONCERT].

Disconformity. [See CONFORMITY].

Discongruity. [See CONGRUOUS].

Disconnect, Disconnected, Disconnection. [See CONNECTION].

Disconsolate. SYN. Sad, forlorn, melancholy, inconsolable, broken-hearted, sorrowful, unhappy, desolate, woful.

ANT. Joyous, cheerful, merry, happy, gay, jovial, gladsome, blithe.

Discontent. [See CONTENT].

Discontented. [See CONTENTED].

Discontinuance. [See CONTINUANCE].

Discontinuity. [See CONTINUATION].

Discord. [See CONCORD].

Discordance. [See ACCORD].

Discountenance. [See COUNTENANCE].

Disenthrone. [See ENTHRONE].

Discourage. [See ENCOURAGE].

Discouragement. [See ENCOURAGE].

Discourse. [See CONVERSATION].

Discourtesy. [See COURTESY].

Discover. SYN. Find, invent, descry, disclose, unearth, ferret out, ascertain, discern, make known, detect, betray, indicate, manifest.

ANT. Conceal, suppress, repress, miss, lose, overlook, mask, cover, screen.

Discredit. [See CREDIT].

Discreditable. [See DISREPUTABLE].

Discreet. SYN. Discerning, wise, prudent, circumspect, cautious, wary, regulative, sensible, judicious.

ANT. Undiscerning, blind, foolish, imprudent, indiscreet, unrestrained, reckless, injudicious, silly.

Discrepancy. SYN. Dissonance, disharmony, discord, contrariety, disagreement, difference, variation.

ANT. Consonance, harmony, accordance, agreement, correspondence.

Discretion. [See DISCREET].

Discretional. SYN. Optional.

ANT. Compulsory, obligatory.

Discrimination. SYN. Penetration, sagacity, acuteness, nicety, shrewdness, judgment, discernment, insight, distinction.

ANT. Dullness, confusedness, indiscriminateness, shortsightedness, hebetude, indiscernment.

Discursive. [See CONSECUTIVE].

Discuss. SYN. Debate, argue, sift canvass, examine.

ANT. Mystify, confound, obscure.

Disdain. *n.* SYN. Contempt, scorn, haughtiness, disregard, superciliousness.

ANT. Respect, reverence, admiration, respectfulness, considerateness, humility.

Disdain. *v.* [See SCORN].

Disdainful. [See DISDAIN].

Disease. SYN. Complaint, disorder, illness, indisposition, distemper, ailment, malady, sickness.

ANT. Health, convalescence, sanity, salubrity.

Disembody. [See EMBODY].

Disenable. [See ENABLE].

Disenchant. [See ENCHANT].

Disencumber. [See ENCUMBER].

Disengage. [See ENGAGE].

Disentangle. [See ENTANGLE].

Disentitled. [See ENTITLE].

Disesteem. [See ESTEEM].

Disfavor. [See FAVOR].

Disfigure. [See ADORN].

Disfranchise. [See ENFRANCHISE].

Disgorge. [See GORGE].

Disgrace. *v. tr.* [See DISHONOR].

Disgrace. *n.* [See HONOR].

Disguise. [See GUISE].

Disguised. [See GUISE].

Disgust. SYN. Nausea, loathing, abomination, aversion, dislike, repugnance, abhorrence, distaste.

ANT. Desire, liking, partiality, predilection, relish, fondness, longing, avidity.

Dishearten. [See ENCOURAGE].

Dishevel. SYN. Disorder, entangle, disarrange.

ANT. Tire, dress, plait, bind, weave, braid.

Dishonest. [See HONEST].

Dishonor. *n.* [See HONOR].

Dishonorable. [See HONORABLE].

Disincline. [See INCLINE].
Disinfect. [See INFECT].
Disingenuous. [See INGENUOUS].
Disinherit. [See INHERIT and DISOWN].
Disintegrate.]See INTEGRATE].
Disinter. [See INTER].
Disinterested. [See INTERESTED and SELFISH].
Disenthral. [See ENTHRAL].
Disjoin. [See JOIN].
Dislike. [See LIKE].
Dislocate. [See LOCATE].
Dislodge. [See LODGE].
Disloyal. [See LOYAL].
Dismal. [Lat. *dies malus*, evil day.] SYN. Dreary, ominous, foreboding, lonesome, cheerless, gloomy, sad, depressed, lugubrious, funereal, sorrowful, melancholy, tragic, blank.
ANT. Gay, propitious, promising, cheerful, lively, elated, joyous, laughable, ridiculous, comic.
Dismantle. SYN. Disrobe, divest, denude, despoil, disarm, strip.
ANT. Robe, invest, drape, adorn, arrange, equip, endue.
Dismay. *v.* SYN. Affright, astonish, terrify, dishearten, daunt, scare, frighten, appall.
ANT. Encourage, rally, inspirit, assure, allure.
Dismay. *n.* [See TERROR].
Dismember. SYN. Disintegrate, disincorporate, detruncate.
ANT. Integrate, incorporate, organize, engraft, reorganize.
Dismiss. SYN. Banish, discard, abandon, cashier, send off, divest, discharge.
ANT. Retain, detain, keep, maintain.
Dismount. SYN. Alight, descend.
ANT. Mount, start.
Disobey. [See OBEY].
Disoblige. [See OBLIGE].
Disorder. [See ORDER]:
Disorderly. [See ORDERLY].
Disorganize. [See ORGANIZE].
Disown. [See OWN].
Disparage. SYN. Depreciate, decry, undervalue, derogate, lower, detract, underestimate.
ANT. Extol, laud, panegyrize, overestimate, exaggerate.
Disparate. SYN. Unequal, different, ill-assorted, ill-matched.
ANT. Equal, co-ordinate, well-assorted, well-matched.
Dispassion. [See PASSION].
Dispatch. SYN. Expedite, send, accelerate, hasten, execute, conclude. Used also in the sense of kill.
ANT. Retard, detain, obstruct, impede.
Dispel. SYN. Disperse, scatter, dissipate, drive away, dismiss.
ANT. Collect, recall, summon, convene, congregate, conglomerate, mass, accumulate.
Dispensation. SYN. Economy, dealing, revelation, distribution, arrangement, visitation, exemption, immunity, privilege, abandonment, dismissal, disuse, indulgence.
ANT. Reservation, injunction, prohibition, enforcement, retention, restriction.
Dispeople. [See PEOPLE].
Disperse. SYN. Dispel, scatter, disseminate, separate, break up, spread abroad, deal out, distribute, dissipate.
ANT. Collect, summon, recall, gather, concentrate, meet.
Dispirit. [See ENCOURAGE].
Displace. [See PLACE].
Displant. [See PLANT].
Display. SYN. Show, exhibit, unfold, evidence, evince, flaunt, vault, expose, ostentation, spread out, parade.
ANT. Hide, conceal, dissemble, simulate, suppress, wrap, cloke.
Displease. [See PLEASE].
Displeasure. [See PLEASURE].
Disport. [See SPORT].
Dispose. [See ARRANGE and INCLINE].
Disposition. [See DISPOSE, ARRANGE and CHARACTER].
Dispossess. [See POSSESS].
Dispraise. [See PRAISE].
Dispread. [See SPREAD].
Disprize. [See PRIZE].
Disproof. [See PROOF].
Disprove. [See PROVE].
Disproportion. [See PROPORTION].
Disputant. SYN. Litigant, competitor, claimant.
ANT. Partner, auxiliary, advocate.
Disputatious. SYN. Litigious, argumentative, cantankerous, quarrelsome, querulous.
ANT. Conciliatory, unquarrelsome, inquerulous.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Distinctness. SYN. Clearness, plainness, conspicuousness, perspicuity.
ANT. Confusion, indistinctness, haziness.

Distinguish. SYN. Discern, descry, perceive, characterize, make famous, know, discriminate, see, discover, separate, divide, dissimilate, differentiate.
ANT. Miss, overlook, confound, confuse.

Distinguished. SYN. Illustrious, noted, celebrated, conspicuous, eminent, marked, famous.
ANT. Obscure, inconspicuous, hidden, not famous.

Distinguishable. [See DISTINGUISH].

Distortion. [See DETORTION and PERVERSION].

Distract. SYN. Divide, dissipate, dissever, disconcert, discompose, perplex, bewilder, convulse, madden, disturb.
ANT. Unite, fix, concentrate, collect, compose.

Distraction. SYN. Inattention, madness, absence.
ANT. Attention, composure.

Distress. *v.* SYN. Harass, embarrass, trouble, grieve, annoy, vex, mortify, pain, disturb, afflict, worry.
ANT. Soothe, compose, please, gratify, gladden, console, elate, comfort.

Distress. *n.* [See AFFLICTION and TROUBLE].

Distribute. [See DISPENSE].

District. [See CIRCUIT and REGION].

Distrust. [See TRUST].

Disturb. SYN. Derange, discompose, disorder, discommode, plague, confuse, rouse, agitate, annoy, trouble, interrupt, incommode, worry, vex, molest, disquiet.
ANT. Order, collocate, arrange, pacify, soothe, quiet, compose, leave.

Disunion. [See UNION].

Disuse. [See USE and DESUETUDE].

Divarication. SYN. Deviation, divergence, digression, diversion.
ANT. Continuity, rectilinearity, directness, prolongation.

Diversion. SYN. Detour, divergence, deviation, recreation, amusement, pastime, sport, enjoyment.
ANT. Continuity, directness, procedure, business, task, work, study, labor, avocation.

Diversify. SYN. Vary, alter, change, modify, variegate.
ANT. Conserve, prosecute, stabilitate, settle, fix, stereotype, crystallize, arrest.

Diversity. SYN. Difference, dissimilarity, variation, multiformity, heterogeneousness, dissonance.
ANT. Similarity, identity, uniformity, homogeneousness, co-ordination, coincidence, consonance.

Divert. SYN. Alter, change, deflect, alienate, delight, please, gratify, entertain, amuse.
ANT. Continue, prosecute, prolong, produce, restrict, confine, pain, annoy.

Divest. SYN. Dismantle, denude, strip, disrobe, unclothe, disencumber, deprive.
ANT. Clothe, robe, invest, shroud, envelop, encumber, indue.

Divide. SYN. Separate, dissect, bisect, portion, part, divorce, segregate, sever, sunder, deal out, disunite, keep apart, part among, allot, distribute, multiply.
ANT. Unite, collocate, classify, convene, congregate, conglomerate, conglutinate, commingle, join, consociate, co-ordinate.

Divination. SYN. Prediction, sorcery, magic, witchcraft, augury, omens.
ANT. Instruction, information, investigation, study, learning

Division. [See DIVIDE and SEPARATE].

Divorce. *v.* SYN. Separate, disconnect, dissever, divert, alienate.
ANT. Conjoin, unite, connect, apply, reconcile, reunite.

Divorce. *n.* [See *verb*].

Divulge. [See CONCEAL].

Do. SYN. Work, act, accomplish, execute, achieve, transact, finish, enact, perform, produce, complete.
ANT. Undo, mar, neglect, omit.

Docile. SYN. Compliant, amenable, easily managed, yielding, gentle, quiet, pliant, tractable, teachable, tame.
ANT. Intractable, stubborn, obstinate, self-willed, dogged.

Dock. SYN. Curtail, lop, abbreviate, prune.
ANT. Grow, elongate, nourish, prolong, train, coax.

Docked. [See DOCK].

Doctrinal. SYN. Didactic, catechetical, theological.
ANT. Practical, operative.

Doctrine. SYN. Tenet, article, belief, creed, dogma, teaching, precept, principle.
ANT. Practice, operation, duty, conduct, action.

Dodge. *v.* [See BAFFLE].

Dodge. *n.* [See ARTIFICE].

Doer. SYN. Agent, actor, performer, originator, perpetrator, maker.
ANT. Undoer, preventer, hinderer, baffler, neutralizer, marrer.

Dogged. SYN. Obstinate, morose, sullen, impracticable, prejudiced.
ANT. Docile, genial, agreeable, conciliatory, easy, indulgent, liberal, complaisant.

Dogma. [See DOCTRINE].

Dogmatic. SYN. Doctrinal, theological, imperious, dictatorial, authoritative, arrogant, magisterial, self-opinionated, positive.
ANT. Practical, active, moderate, modest, diffident, vacillating.

Doleful. SYN. Dolorous, rueful, melancholy, piteous, somber, sorrowful, woebegone, dismal.
ANT. Merry, joyful, gay, blithe, beaming.

Dolt. SYN. Numskull, ignoramus, dullard, ass.
ANT. Savant, genius, philosopher, scholar, luminary.

Doltish. SYN. Stolid, jolterheaded, thick-skulled.
ANT. Quick, sharp, acute, long-headed.

Domain. SYN. Estate, lordship, territory, inclosure.
ANT. Waste, wilderness, wild.

Domestic. SYN. Domiciliary, private.
ANT. Foreign, public.

Domestication. SYN. Settlement, colonization, localization, taming.
ANT. Dissettlement, displacement, dislodgment, ejection, deportation, exile, dispeoplement.

Domicile. SYN. Residence, abode, settlement, home.
ANT. Estrangement, migration, homelessness, houselessness, wilderness, wild, world.

Domiciliary. [See DOMICILE and DOMESTIC].

Dominance. SYN. Lordship, mastery, superiority, preponderance, prevalence.
ANT. Inferiority, subjection, servitude, weakness, inprevalence, minority.

Dominant. [See DOMINANCE].

Domination. [See DOMINANCE].

Domineer. SYN. Lord, tyrannize, assume, usurp.
ANT. Submit, succumb, defer, yield, bow, patronize.

Domineering. [See ARROGANT].

Dominion. SYN. Power, authority, rule, tyranny, despotism, government, control, empire, sway, realm, territory, jurisdiction.
ANT. Weakness, submission, subjugation, inferiority, servitude.

Don. SYN. Assume, wear.
ANT. Doff, cast.

Donation. [See PRESENTATION and GIFT].

Doom. SYN. Judgment, fate, sentence, verdict, condemnation, lot, destiny.
ANT. Liberation, respite, escape, pardon, acquittal, approval.

Dormant. SYN. Sleeping, slumbering, latent, undeveloped, quiescent, inert.
ANT. Vigilant, wakeful, active, operative, developed, energetic.

Dotage. SYN. Imbecility, senility, fatuity, dementedness.
ANT. Intelligence, acuteness, judgment, penetration, vigor.

Doubt. *n.* SYN. Dubiousness, dubitation, scruple, hesitation, suspense, distrust, suspicion, perplexity, uncertainty, ambiguity, difficulty, indecision.
ANT. Certainty, clearness, precision, determination, decision, conviction, satisfaction.

Doubt. *v.* SYN. Dubitate, hesitate, vacillate, waver, demur.
ANT. Decide, determine, resolve, assent.

Doubtful. [See DOUBT and EQUIVOCAL].

Doubtless. SYN. Certainly, clearly, precisely, indisputably.
ANT. Perhaps, probably, possibly.

Doughty. SYN. Redoubted, redoubtable.
ANT. Craven, puny.

Dowdy. SYN. Dull, shabby, common, plain, homely, dingy, scrubby.
ANT. Stylish, dressy, gay, modish, gorgeous, dandified, tawdry.

Downfall. [See FALL].

Downright. [See ABSOLUTE].

Downwards. SYN. Below, beneath, adown.
ANT. Upwards, aloft.

Draft. *n.* Syn. Copy, transfer, transcript, sketch, abstract, order, check.
ANT. Original, deed, cash.

Draft. *v.* SYN. Draw, drain, exhaust.
ANT. Supply, replenish, import.

Drag. SYN. Draw, pull, haul, bring.
ANT. Carry, convey, push, propel, raise, heave.

Drain. *v.* SYN. Draw, strain, drip, percolate, drop, exhaust, empty, dry.
ANT. Replenish, fill, supply, pour, moisten, drown, inundate, drench, swill.

Draught. SYN. Drink, traction, breeze, check.
ANT. Drought, burden, non-ventilation, deposit.

Draw. SYN. Drag, pull, attract, induce, haul, entice, inhale, sketch, delineate, describe.
ANT. Push, carry, propel, throw, repel, drive, compel, impel, thrust.

Drawback. [See DETRIMENT].

Drawl. *v.* SYN. Drag, lag, drone.
ANT. Gabble, rattle, prattle.

Dread. *n.* SYN. Fear, shuddering, terror, horror, alarm, intimidation, apprehension.
ANT. Courage, confidence, welcome, assurance.

Dreadful. SYN. Fearful, shocking, monstrous, dire, terrible, frightful, terrific, horrible, alarming, awful.
ANT. Encouraging, inspiriting, assuring, promising, hopeful.

Dream. *n.* SYN. Trance, vision, fancy, reverie, hallucination, romance.
ANT. Fact, reality, substance, verify, realization.

Dreamy. SYN. Fanciful, visionary, speculative, abstracted, absent, foggy.
ANT. Collected, earnest, attentive, awake, active, energetic, practical.

Dreary. [See DISMAL].

Dregs. SYN. Refuse, sediment, offal, lees, offscouring, dross, trash.
ANT. Cream, flower, pink, pickings, bouquet, sample.

Drench. SYN. Wash, inundate, soak, saturate, steep, shower, drown.
ANT. Drain, strain, sponge, mop, dry, exsiccate.

Drenched. [See DRENCH].

Dress. SYN. Garniture, preparation, arrangement, clothing, habiliments, accoutrements, vestments, uniform, raiment, apparel, attire, clothes, array, garments, livery, costume, garb, investiture.
ANT. Nudity, disorder, disarrangement, undress, deshabille.

Driblet. SYN. Drop, dole, instalment, scrap, morsel, bit, particle.
ANT. Total, whole, aggregate, mass.

Drift. SYN. Tendency, direction, motion, tenor, meaning, purport, object, intention, purpose, scope, aim, result, issue, inference, conclusion, end, course.
ANT. Aimlessness, pointlessness, vagueness, unmeaningness, indefiniteness, confusedness, aberrancy.

Drill. SYN. Teach, exercise, instruct, train, ordinate, discipline.
ANT. Confuse, disarrange, disorder, misinstruct, miseducate, dishabituate.

Drink. SYN. Imbibe, swallow, quaff, absorb, drain, draught.
ANT. Disgorge, replenish, pour, exude, water, moisten.

Drip. SYN. Drop, ooze, percolate.
ANT. Imbibe, swallow, absorb, suck, dry, retain, hold.

Drive. [See DRAW].

Drivel. SYN. Fatuity, nonsense, trifling, snivel, babble.
ANT. Soundness, coherence, substance, solidity.

Driveller. SYN. Idiot, babbler, dotard.
ANT. Speaker, debater, logician, orator.

Droll. SYN. Whimsical, comical, odd, queer, amusing, laughable, funny, comic, fantastic, farcical.
ANT. Sad, lamentable, tragic, lugubrious, funereal.

Drollery. SYN. Fun, whimsicality, comicality, trickery, buffoonery, facetiousness, pleasantry.
ANT. Gravity, dismality, ruefulness, priggishness, starch, lugubriousness.

Drone. [See DRAWL].

Droop. SYN. Sink, flag, decline,

pine, languish, drop, bend, incurve, fade.

ANT. Revive, flourish, luxuriate, prosper, rally, raise.

Drop. SYN. Ooze, emanate, distil, percolate, fall, decline, descend, faint, droop.

ANT. Evaporate, rally, rise, soar, ascend, recover.

Dross. SYN [See CREAM].

Drought. SYN. Dryness, aridity, parching, thirst.

ANT Moisture, refreshment, dew, deluge, slaking, quenching, watering, irrigation.

Drown. SYN. Sink, immerse, swamp, overwhelm, engulf, deluge, inundate, submerge.

ANT. Dry, drain, expose, air, ventilate.

Drowsy. SYN. Heavy, drooping, sleepy, dozy, comatose, torpid, stupid, somnolent.

ANT. Light, vigilant, alert, awake.

Drudge. *v.* SYN. Slave, labor, plod.

ANT. Bask, luxuriate, hit off, play, dally.

Drug. [See CIPHER].

Dry. *v.* SYN. Drain, parch.

ANT. Drench, moisten, wet.

Dry. SYN. Arid, parched, moistureless, juiceless, barren, tame, sarcastic, vapid, lifeless, dull, tedious, uninteresting, monotonous.

ANT. Moist, fresh, juicy, lively, entertaining

Dubious. [See EQUIVOCAL].

Ductile. SYN. Malleable, extensible, tractile, extensile, tractable, docile, irresolute.

ANT. Inelastic, inflexible, tough, obdurate, resolute, firm, obstinate.

Dudgeon. SYN. Indignation, spleen, resentment, umbrage.

ANT, Complacency, contentment, serenity, satisfaction.

Du . SYN. Owing, attributable, just, fair, proper, suitable, becoming, fit, owed, appropriate, obligatory.

ANT. Irrelative, unattributable, independent, undue, unfair, improper, extravagant, deficient.

Dulcet. SYN. Sweet, soothing, melodious, soft, warbling, euphonious.

ANT. Harsh, grating, discordant, noisy, clamorous, dissonant, rancorous, cacophonous.

Dulcify, Dulcorate. [See SWEETEN].

Dull. SYN. Stupid, stolid, doltish, insensible, callous, heavy, gloomy, dismal, cloudy, turbid, opaque, dowdy, sluggish, sad, tiresome, commonplace, dead.

ANT. Sharp, clever, lively, animated, sensible, cheerful, exhilarating, bright, transparent, brilliant, burnished.

Dullard. [See BLOCKHEAD].

Dumb. SYN. Inarticulate, mute, silent, still.

Ant. Clatter, tumult, uproar.

Dumbfounded. [See ASTONISH].

Dunce. *n.* [See BLOCKHEAD].

Dupe. [See CHEAT].

Duplicity. [See ARTFUL].

Durable. SYN. Lasting, permanent, stable, persistent, abiding, constant, continuing.

ANT. Evanescent, transient, impermanent, unstable.

Durance. SYN. Confinement, incarceration, imprisonment.

ANT. Liberty, largeness.

Duration. SYN. Period, continuance, term, space, protraction, prolongation.

ANT. Momentariness, instantaneousness, infinity, eternity.

Dutiful. SYN. Obedient, submissive, respectful, docile, deferential, duteous.

ANT. Disobedient, intractable, rebellious, undutiful.

Duty. SYN. Obligation, part, business, responsibility, allegiance, function, office, province, calling, trust, commission, service.

ANT Freedom, exemption, immunity, license, dispensation, desertion, dereliction.

Dwarf. *v.* SYN. Lower, stunt, depress.

ANT. Heighten, elevate, raise.

Dwarf. *n.* SYN. Pigmy, imp, abortion, puck.

ANT. Giant, monster, Hercules.

Dwell. SYN. Stop, stay, rest, inhabit, sojourn, lodge, linger, tarry, live, reside, abide.

ANT. Move, travel, hasten, speed, migrate, wander, depart, flit, roam.

Dweller. [See DWELL and DENIZEN

Dwelling. [See ABODE].

Dwindle. SYN. Pine, waste, diminish, decrease, fall off, decline, melt.
ANT. Expand, enlarge, increase, grow, flourish, augment, develop.

E

EARLY. SYN. Soon, betimes, forward, shortly, quickly, ere long, anon, matutinal, beforehand.
ANT. Late, tardily, backward, vespertinal, belated.

Earn. SYN. Merit, acquire, achieve, obtain, win, gain, deserve, realize.
ANT. Forfeit, forego, waste, lose, spend, squander.

Earnest. SYN. Eager, serious, intent, determined, strenuous, solemn, grave, warm, fervent, intense, ardent.
ANT. Indifferent, idle, playful, desultory, irresolute, unearnest, sportive, jesting, flippant.

Ease. SYN. Enjoyment, comfort, rest, repose, tranquillity, refreshment, relief, quiet, contentment, satisfaction, facility, readiness.
ANT. Trouble, annoyance, vexation, disquiet, difficulty, awkwardness.

Easy. SYN. Quiet, comfortable, manageable, indulgent, facile, lenient, unconstrained, gentle, not difficult, unconcerned, self-possessed.
ANT. Uneasy, disturbed, uncomfortable, difficult, unmanageable, hard, exacting, anxious, awkward, embarrassed.

Ebb. SYN. Retire, recede, decrease, sink, decline, decay, wane.
ANT. Flow, increase, abound, swell.

Ebriety. SYN. Soberness, freshness, temperance.
ANT. Inebriety, intoxication, crapulence.

Ebullition. SYN. Boiling, effervescence, outburst, paroxysm, eruption.
ANT. Refrigeration, cooling, subsidencé, composure.

Eccentric. SYN. Peculiar, singular, idiosyncratic, flighty, aberrant, anomalous, wayward, strange, irregular, abnormal, odd, whimsical, erratic.
ANT. Regular, ordinary, customary, normal, common, usual, unnoticeable, unremarkable.

Echo. SYN. Reverberation, resonance, repetition, imitation, answer.
ANT. Sound, voice, original, question, proposition, statement, opinion.

Eclectic. SYN. Exceptive, selective, broad.
ANT. Narrow, prejudiced, petty, partial, intolerant, biased, warped, dogmatic.

Eclipse. *n.* SYN. Failure, obscuration, overshadowing, shading, diminution, outshining, outdoing, outrivalling.
ANT. Illumination, effulgence, reappearance, brightness, lustre, renown, re-illumination, re-effulgence, foil.

Eclipse. *v.* SYN. Obscure, outdo, outshine, overshadow, outvie, outrival, darken, shade, overcast, dim, cloud.
ANT. Recommend, brighten, illustrate, enhance, heighten.

Economy. SYN. Administration, dispensation, management, rule, arrangement, distribution, husbanding.
ANT. Maladministration, waste, misrule, mismanagement, disorder, prodigality.

Economize. SYN. Husband, develop, utilize.
ANT. Waste, misuse, sacrifice.

Ecstasy. SYN. Rapture, inspiration, fervor, frenzy, transport, emotion, joy, delight, enthusiasm, happiness.
ANT. Indifference, coolness, dulness, weariness, tedium, bore, fidget, misery

Ecumenical. SYN. Universal, catholic.
ANT. Partial, national, private, local, domestic.

Edible. SYN. Esculent, wholesome, culinary, eatable.
ANT. Noxious, poisonous, uneatable, deleterious.

Edifice. SYN. Structure, building, tenement, fabric.
ANT. Ruin, heap, demolition, dismantlement.

Edify. SYN. Enlighten, instruct, improve.
ANT. Misguide, mislead, misinform.

Educate. SYN. Instruct, nurture, discipline, train, teach, develop, ground, school, initiate.
ANT. Miseducate, misinstruct, misnurture.

Educe. SYN. Draw, eliminate, produce, elicit.
ANT. Adduce, apply, insert, deposit, bestow.

Efface. SYN. Erase, obliterate, eradicate, destroy, blot out, cancel, expunge

ANT. Restore, revive, delineate, imprint, portray.

Effect. *v.* SYN. Produce, cause, complete, achieve, accomplish, fulfil, realize, execute, consummate.

ANT. Prevent, obviate, frustrate, mar.

Effect. *n.* SYN. Result, consequence, issue. *pl.* Goods, chattels, property, movables, commodities.

ANT. Origin, cause.

Effective. SYN. Powerful, conducive, operative, cogent, telling, able, potent, talented, efficacious, efficient, serviceable, effectual.

ANT. Weak, ineffective, inconducive, inoperative, futile, nugatory.

Effectuate. SYN. Produce, ensure, secure, stabilitate, compass, complete, establish.

ANT. Prevent, hinder, nullify, defeat, nip, blight, strangle, stifle, abolish.

Effeminate. SYN. Feminine, delicate, womanly, womanish, timorous, feeble, mild mannered, soft, unmanly, weak, enervated, emasculated.

ANT. Manly, robust, vigorous, virile, hardy.

Effervesce. SYN. Boil, bubble, foam, mantle, froth, ferment, sparkle, explode, bluster.

ANT. Subside, bear, brook, digest, acquiesce, refrain, flatten.

Effete. SYN. Worn, exhausted, barren, decrepit.

ANT. Productive, vigorous, fertile, prolific, exuberant.

Efficacy. SYN. Efficiency, competency, virtue, agency, capability, usefulness, energy, productiveness, effectiveness.

ANT. Inefficiency, inutility, ineffectiveness.

Efficiency. [See EFFICACY].

Efficient. [See EFFECTIVE].

Effigy. SYN. Statue, figure, representation, image.

ANT. Caricature, misrepresentation, distortion, daub.

Efflorescence. SYN. Budding, luxuriance, outburst, crystallization, granulation.

ANT. Nudity, bareness, denudation, deflorescence, absorption, desiccation.

Effluence. SYN. Outpouring, emission, discharge, abundance, overflow.

ANT. Refluence, infusion, absorption, retention, exhaustion.

Effluvium. SYN. Exhalation, emanation, malaria, miasma, stink.

ANT. Ventilation, scent, disinfectant, zephyr, balm.

Effort. SYN. Trial, attempt, endeavor, exertion.

ANT. Failure, misadventure, unsuccess, frustration, futility, inactivity, ease, facility, spontaneity.

Effrontery. SYN. Barefacedness, impudence, brass.

ANT. Modesty, timidity, bashfulness, coyness.

Effulgence. SYN. Splendor, lustre, brilliancy, luminosity.

ANT. Darkness, obscuration, tenebrosity.

Effuse. SYN. Copious, effluent, abundant.

ANT. Dry, scanty, sparing, jejune.

Effusion. SYN. Pouring, discharge, emission, effluence, oration, speech, address.

ANT. Infusion, refluence, absorption, essay, document, instrument, reading.

Egotism. SYN. Conceit, vanity, self-assertion, self-conceit, self-praise, self-exaltation, conceitedness.

ANT. Considerateness, deference, self-abnegation.

Egregious. SYN. Remarkable, peculiar, excellent, consummate.

ANT. Ordinary, commonplace, everyday, mediocre.

Egress. SYN. Exit, departure, sally, outlet.

ANT. Adit, inlet, approach, avenue, entrance.

Either. ANT. Neither (ne being the negative prefix).

Ejaculate. [See EJACULATION].

Ejaculation. SYN. Exclamation, utterance, cry.

ANT. Obmutescence, silence, speechlessness, dumbfoundedness, oration, speech, drawl.

Eject. SYN. Cast, throw, discharge, dislodge, emit, thrust out, oust, cast out, expel, extrude, evert.

ANT. Accept, receive, retain, house, store, lodge, accommodate, admit, welcome, introduce, inject.

Ejection. [See EJECT].

Eke. SYN. Help, increase, augment, raise.

ANT. Stop, diminish, stint, withhold, drain, exhaust.

Elaborate. SYN. Execute, forge, prepare, concoct, mature.

ANT. Misconceive, mismanage, miscontrive, hit, conjecture, guess, extemporize, chance.

Elapse. SYN. Pass, slip, lapse, glide away, intervene.

ANT. Wait, abide, hold, continue, halt, endure.

Elastic. SYN. Ductile, extensile, alterable, resilient, modifiable, flexible, buoyant, springy.

ANT. Tough, unchangeable, rigid, inflexible, inelastic, crystallized, dull, inert.

Elated. SYN. Cheered, joyed, inspirited, overjoyed, proud, inflated.

ANT. Depressed, dispirited, disappointed, abashed, confounded, humillated, disconcerted, dejected.

Elder. SYN. Senior, father.

ANT. Junior, son.

Elect. *a.* SYN. Elite, choice, accepted, chosen.

ANT. Rejected, reprobate.

Elected. [See ELECTION].

Election. SYN. Choice, acceptance, selection, preference.

ANT. Postponement, rejection, reprobation.

Electrify. SYN. Astonish, astound, appall, thrill, amaze, dumbfounder.

ANT. Soothe, compose, calm, mesmerize.

Elegance. SYN. Beauty, grace, refinement, symmetry, gracefulness, taste.

ANT. Deformity, awkwardness, inelegance, disproportion, ungracefulness, coarseness, rudeness.

Elegant. SYN. Graceful, lovely, well formed, well made, symmetrical, accomplished, polished, refined, handsome.

ANT. Inelegant, deformed, unsymmetrical, ill-proportioned, ungraceful, coarse, rude.

Elegy. SYN. Dirge, threnody, lament, jeremiad.

ANT. Pæan, jubilee.

Element. SYN. Component, part, atom.

ANT. Whole, total, mass, aggregate.

Elementary. SYN. Physical, material, natural, elementary, primary, rudimental, simple, inchoate, component, constituent, ultimate.

ANT. Immaterial, incorporeal, impalpable, compound, collective, aggregate, developed, organized.

Elevate. SYN. Raise, dignify, ennoble.

ANT. Lower, degrade, depress, humble, demean, debase.

Elevation. SYN. Height, rise, raising, altitude, loftiness, tallness, improvement, amelioration, refinement, superiority, eminence.

ANT. Depth, fall, decline, depression, shortness, stuntedness, deterioration, debasement, degradation, inferiority.

Elicit. SYN. Draw, evoke, educe, eliminate, enucleate, express, extract, worm, evolve.

ANT. Insert, implant, introduce, inoculate, insinuate, infuse, instil, incorporate, suggest, extort.

Eligible. SYN. Capable, suitable, worthy, desirable, preferable, choice, prime.

ANT. Undesirable, worthless, unprofitable, ordinary, indifferent, ineligible.

Eliminate. SYN. Cast out, exclude, eject, reject, elucidate, explain, enucleate, segregate.

ANT. Mystify, obscure, involve, smuggle, foist, import, confound.

Elision. SYN. Omission, ejection, exception, abridgment, ellipse.

ANT. Insertion, introduction, implantation, augmentation, elongation, inoculation.

Elliptical. SYN. Suggestive, latent, pregnant, significant, allusive, subauditive.

ANT. Categorical, full, expository, explanatory, declaratory, enunciative.

Elocution. SYN. Oratory, declamation, eloquence.

ANT. Reading, lection, balbutiation.

Elongation. SYN. Production, extension.

ANT. Apocope, curtailment.

Eloquence. [See ELOCUTION].

Elucidate. SYN. Explain, clear, illustrate, make plain, expound.

ANT. Mystify, obscure, confuse.

Elude. SYN. Escape, avoid, baffle, shun, eschew, evade, parry, fence, mock, frustrate.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

tive, important, special, egregious, consummate.

ANT. Mild, unemphatic, cool, unimpassioned, unimportant, ordinary, unnoticeable, common-place.

Empierce. [See PIERCE].

Empire. SYN. Dominion, sovereignty, rule, sway, kingdom, realm.

ANT. Independence, insurrection, anarchy.

Empirical. SYN. Experimental, tentative, quackish.

ANT. Scientific, regular, inductive, uniform, constant.

Employ. SYN. Use, apply, economize, occupy, engage, engross.

ANT Discard, dismiss, misuse, misemploy.

Empower. SYN. Enable, commission, encourage, qualify, delegate, warrant, sanction, direct, authorize.

ANT Hinder, prevent, discourage, disable, disqualify.

Empty. SYN. Vacant, void, clear, unencumbered, unobstructed, unoccupied, waste, uninhabited, unfrequented, devoid, vacuous, destitute, unfilled, unfurnished, untenanted, evacuated, deficient, weak, silly, idle, senseless.

ANT. Full, occupied, encumbered, obstructed, cultivated, colonized, inhabited, informed, well-instructed, experienced, sensible, significant, forcible, important, substantial.

Emulate. SYN. Rival, vie, compete, aspire.

ANT. Disaffect, shun, forego, abandon, despise, contemn, waive.

Enable. SYN. Empower, strengthen, qualify.

ANT. Disqualify, hinder, disable.

Enact. [See ACT and ABROGATE].

Enamor. SYN. Captivate, fascinate, enslave, charm, endear, bewitch, enchain.

ANT. Repel, disgust, estrange, disenchant, horrify.

Encamp. SYN. Settle, pitch, quarter, bivouac.

ANT. March, decamp, retire, retreat.

Enchain. SYN. Bind, fetter, manacle, enslave.

ANT. Loose, liberate, extricate, disenthrall, manumit.

Enchant. [See ENAMOR].

Encircle. SYN. Surround, environ, inclose, hem, circumscribe, compass, embrace, gird, engird, hem in, beset, encompass.

ANT. Disenclose, disencircle, disencompass.

Enclose. SYN. Shut, encircle, environ, include, circumscribe, envelop, wrap, afforest.

ANT. Open, disclose, exclude, bare, disencircle, expose, develop, disafforest, disenclose.

Enclosure. SYN. Fence, ring, limit, boundary, park, close, circle, field, precinct.

ANT. Space, common, waste, wild, desert, wilderness, void.

Encomium. SYN. Panegyric, laudation, praise, compliment, commendation, eulogy.

ANT. Vituperation, vilification, obloquy, taunt, invective.

Encompass. [See ENCIRCLE].

Encounter. SYN. Meet, confront, face, withstand, attack, assault, combat, engagement.

ANT. Elude, avoid, escape, miss, shun.

Encourage. SYN. Embolden, rally, enhearten, cheer, incite, stimulate, foster, cherish, promote, urge, impel, advance, countenance, forward, reassure, animate, inspirit, prompt, abet.

ANT. Deter, discourage, dissuade, dispirit.

Encroach. SYN. Invade, trespass, intrude, transgress, infringe.

ANT. Respect, recognize, observe.

Encrust. SYN. Coat, line, plaster, face.

ANT. Expose, abrade, scrape.

Encrustation. SYN. Plaster, coating, lining, integument.

ANT. Abrasion, exfoliation, peeling.

Encumber. SYN. Oppress, obstruct, clog, impede.

ANT. Disencumber, free, disburden.

End. [See TERMINATION].

Endanger. SYN. Imperil, expose, peril, jeopardize, hazard, risk.

ANT. Cover, defend, protect, shield, screen.

Endear. SYN. Attach, conciliate, gain.

ANT. Estrange, alienate, embitter.

Endearment. [See BLANDISHMENT].

Endeavor. [See ATTEMPT].

Endless. SYN. Interminable, illimitable, unending, unceasing, bound-

less, deathless, imperishable, everlasting, perpetual, eternal, infinite.
ANT. Terminable, limited, temporary, brief, transient, periodic, ephemeral, fugitive, finite.

Endow. SYN. Present, enrich, furnish, quality, adorn, invest, supply, clothe, endue.
ANT. Denude, spoliate, strip, disendow, deprive, divest.

Endowment. SYN. Gift, provision, benefit, benefaction, talent, capacity, attainment, qualification.
ANT. Impoverishment, spoliation, disendowment, incapacity, poverty, lack.

Endue. [See CLOTHE and ENDOW].

Endure. [See LAST and TOLERATE].

Enemy. [See FRIEND].

Energy. [See ACTIVITY].

Enervate. SYN. Weaken, enfeeble, unnerve, deteriorate, debilitate, relax, unstring, unhinge.
ANT. Strengthen, brace, invigorate, harden, nerve.

Enfeeble. [See ENERVATE].

Enfold. SYN. Wrap, envelop, enclose, embrace, comprise.
ANT. Unwrap, develop, disclose.

Enforce. SYN. Urge, compel, require, exact, exert, strain.
ANT. Relax, waive, forego, remit, abandon.

Enfranchise. SYN. Liberate, qualify. [See FRANCHISE].
ANT. Disfranchise, disqualify.

Engage. SYN. Promise, undertake, vouch, employ, occupy, hire, gain, attract, enlist, stipulate, pledge, agree, buy, adopt, involve.
ANT. Decline, refuse, withdraw, dismiss, discard, extricate, disengage.

Engaged. SYN. Occupied, employed, selected, intent, chosen, affianced, betrothed.
ANT. Free, unemployed, disengaged, unaffianced.

Engagement. (For military sense, *see* BATTLE.) SYN. Promise, pledge, agreement.
ANT. Release from engagement, release, liberation.

Engaging. SYN. Attractive, interesting, winning.
ANT. Unattractive, uninteresting, repulsive.

Engender. SYN. Generate, produce, create, breed, propagate.
ANT. Stifle, destroy, extinguish, neutralize, blight, prevent.

Engird. [See GIRD].

Engorge. [See GORGE].

Engrave. SYN. Print, imprint, sculpture, stereotype.
ANT. Obliterate, erase, levigate.

Engross. [See ABSORB].

Engulf. [See ABSORB].

Enhance. [See DEPRECIATE].

Enigmatical. SYN. Puzzling, perplexing, obscure, mystic.
ANT. Lucid, explanatory, plain, self-evident.

Enjoin. SYN. Impress, command, commission, direct, order, ordain, admonish, appoint, oblige, prescribe.
ANT. Recall, dispense, remit, absolve, release, exonerate, dissuade.

Enjoy. SYN. Like, relish, possess.
ANT. Dislike, disrelish, suffer, loathe, forfeit, lose, tolerate, endure.

Enkindle. [See KINDLE].

Enlarge. SYN. Amplify, expand, augment, broaden, swell, stretch out, extend, stretch, dilate, increase.
ANT. Narrow, lessen, contract, restrict, diminish, curtail, reduce.

Enlighten. SYN. Illumine, edify, instruct, illuminate, inform, teach.
ANT. Mislead, darken, confound, obscure, mystify, perplex.

Enlightened. [See ENLIGHTEN and WISE].

Enlist. SYN. Enter, register, enroll, incorporate, embody.
ANT. Withdraw, erase, expunge, dismiss, disband, disembody.

Enliven. SYN. Wake, cheer, vivify, quicken, invigorate, exhilarate, rouse, inspirit, amuse, excite, animate.
ANT. Oppress, depress, stupefy, weary, tire, paralyze, deaden.

Enmity. SYN. Discord, hate, hostility, malevolence, maliciousness, aversion, malignity, ill-feeling, animosity, opposition, bitterness, acrimony, asperity.
ANT. Friendship, love, affection, esteem, friendliness, cordiality.

Ennoble. SYN. Exalt, dignify, elevate, ameliorate, aggrandize.
ANT. Debase, degrade, deprave, deteriorate, depress.

Enormity. SYN. Atrocity, perpetration, abomination, sin.

ANT. Innocence, guiltlessness, clean hands, clear conscience.

Enormous. SYN. Huge, immense, gigantic, colossal, elephantine, vast, gross, monstrous, prodigious.

ANT. Diminutive, insignificant, trivial, venial, average, ordinary, regular.

Enough. SYN. Sufficient, ample, plenty, abundance.

ANT. Bare, scant, insufficient, inadequate, short.

Enrage. SYN. Provoke, incite, madden, incense, excite, aggravate, irritate, inflame, embitter, infuriate, exasperate.

ANT. Soothe, conciliate, pacify, tame, mollify, allay, quiet.

Enrapture. SYN. Beatify, entrance, enchant, fascinate, bewitch, captivate, transport, charm, attract, ravish.

ANT. Disgust, nauseate, torture, horrify, torment.

Enrich. SYN. Aggrandize, endow, store, augment, fertilize, decorate, enhance.

ANT. Impoverish, reduce, rob, beggar, fleece, denude, disfigure.

Enrobe. SYN. Drape, invest.

ANT. Disrobe, divest.

Enroll. [See ENLIST].

Enrollment. [See ENROLL].

Ensconce. [See HIDE].

Enshrine. SYN. Consecrate, treasure, embalm, cherish.

ANT. Expose, desecrate, forget.

Enslave. SYN. Captivate, charm, subjugate, enthrall.

ANT. Repel, disgust, alienate, estrange, liberate, manumit, disenthrall.

Ensue. SYN. Follow, accrue, supervene, befall.

ANT. Precede, threaten, premonish, forewarn.

Ensure. SYN. Fix, determine, secure, seal.

ANT. Imperil, hazard, jeopardize, forfeit.

Entail. SYN. Bequeath, leave, devolve, demise, involve, necessitate, induce.

ANT. Alienate, supersede, nullify, prevent, obviate.

Entangle. SYN. Knot, mat, entrap, ensnare, ravel, implicate, involve, perplex, embarrass, inveigle, compromise.

ANT. Disentangle, unravel, extricate.

Enter. SYN. Invade, penetrate.

ANT. Issue, depart, leave, quit, vacate.

Enterprise. [See ADVENTURE].

Enterprising. SYN. Active, bold, daring, adventurous, speculative, dashing, venturesome.

ANT. Inactive, timid, inadventurous, cautious.

Entertain. SYN. Harbor, maintain, conceive, foster, receive, recreate, amuse.

ANT. Eject, exclude, deny, debar, annoy, weary, bore, tire.

Enthrall. [See ENSLAVE].

Enthrone. SYN. Crown, install.

ANT. Depose, dethrone, debase, degrade.

Enthusiasm. SYN. Excitement, frenzy, sensation, inspiration, transport, rapture, warmth, fervor, fervency, zeal, ardor, vehemence, passion, devotion.

ANT. Coldness, callousness, indifference, disaffection, repugnance, alienation, contempt.

Enthusiastic. [See ENTHUSIASM].

Entice. SYN. Allure, seduce, lure, tempt, attract, decoy.

ANT. Deter, warn, hinder, repel.

Enticing. [See ENTICE].

Entire. SYN. Whole, complete, unimpaired, total, perfect, all, full, solid, integral, undiminished.

ANT. Partial, broken, impaired, incomplete.

Entirely. [See ENTIRE].

Entitle. SYN. Quality, empower, fit, enable, name, style, denominate, designate, characterize.

ANT. Disqualify, disentitle, disable, not designate, not characterize.

Entity. SYN. Existence, being.

ANT. Nonentity, chimera.

Entomb. SYN. Bury, inter, inhume.

ANT. Disinter, exhume.

Enatrammel. SYN. Entangle, impede, obstruct, hamper, decoy, entrap.

ANT. Disentangle, liberate, extricate, expedite, disentrammel, disenthrall.

Entrance. *n.* SYN. Introduction, opening, entry, inlet, porch, admis-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

blunder, misjudge, stumble, stray, go astray, misapprehend.

ANT. Succeed, prosper, correct, rectify.

Errand. SYN. Message, commission, mission, delegation, charge.

ANT. Misdelivery, misannouncement.

Erratic. SYN. Desultory, aberrant, abnormal, flighty, changeful, capricious.

ANT. Regular, normal, methodical, calculable, unalterable, steady, undeviating.

Erring. SYN. Misguided, misled, sinful, wandering.

ANT. Virtuous, good, upright.

Error. SYN. Fault, mistake, blunder, falsity, deception, fallacy, untruth, hallucination.

ANT. Correction, correctness, truth, accuracy, soundness, rectification.

Erudition. SYN. Learning, lore, letters, scholarship.

ANT. Illiterateness, duncedom, sciolism.

Eruption. SYN. Outburst, explosion, discharge, eructation, exsufflation.

ANT Absorption, engulfing, engrossment, swallowing, irruption, inburst, devourment.

Escape. SYN. Elude, decamp, abscond, fly, flee, evade, avoid.

ANT. Incur, confront, encounter, meet, suffer.

Escheat. [See CHEAT].

Eschew. [See AVOID].

Escort. [See CONVOY].

Esculent. [See EDIBLE].

Esoteric. SYN. Private, special, exacter, advanced.

ANT. Public, popular, rudimentary, exoteric.

Especial. [See SPECIAL]

Espousal. [See MARRIAGE].

Espy. [See SPY.].

Essay. *v.* [See ASSAY].

Essay. *n.* [See ASSAY and DISQUISITION].

Essence. SYN. Being, life, entity, nature, substance.

ANT. Accident, property, additament, garb, clothing, surroundings.

Essential. SYN. Innate, inherent, requisite, necessary, vital, immanent, indispensable, leading.

ANT. Accidental, qualitative, quantitative, promotive, regulative, induced, imported, adventitious, ascititious, redundant, superfluous.

Establish. SYN. Plant, fix, settle, found, demonstrate, organize, confirm, institute, prove, substantiate.

ANT Suppliant, unsettle, break-up, disestablish, misstate, confute, refute, upset, subvert, presume, suppose, guess, conjecture, surmise.

Established. [See ESTABLISH].

Estate. SYN. Lands, fortune, property, possessions, demesne, order, rank, condition, freehold, domain.

ANT. State, community, country, waste, chattels, goods, effects.

Esteem. SYN. Price, value, consider, deem, judge, believe, estimate, think, regard, affect, appreciate, revere, honor, respect, admire, venerate, prize, love, like.

ANT. Disregard, disconsider, disaffect, dislike, undervalue, underrate, decry, depreciate.

Estimable. SYN. Amiable, delectable, worthy, good, meritorious, deserving, lovable, praiseworthy.

ANT. Unamiable, indelectable, unworthy, bad.

Estimate. [See ESTEEM].

Estimation. [See ESTEEM].

Estrange. [See ALIENATE].

Esurient. [See STARVED].

Eternal. SYN. Infinite, endless, everlasting, deathless, imperishable, never-dying, ceaseless, ever-living, perpetual, undying, unceasing.

ANT. Ephemeral, transient, temporal, fleeting, evanescent, sublunary.

Etiquette. SYN. Manners, breeding, fashion, conventionality.

ANT. Boorishness, rudeness, misobservance, singularity, non-conformance.

Eulogy. [See PRAISE].

Euphonious. SYN. Musical, melliffluous, silvery, sweet-toned.

ANT. Harsh, dissonant, discordant.

Euphuism. SYN. Affectation, pedantry, purism, highflying, finicality, factitiousness.

ANT. Simplicity, rusticity, bluntness, naturalness, mother-tongue, vernacular.

Euphuistic. [See EUPHUISM].

Evacuate. SYN. Void, abandon, desert.

ANT. Occupy, seize, fill, hold.

Evade. (See ELUDE).

Evanescent. [See EPHEMERAL].

Evaporate. SYN. Melt, colliquate, liquefy, vaporize, disappear, dissolve, exhale, distil.

ANT. Consolidate, compact, solidify, indurate, crystallize.

Evaporation. [See EVAPORATE].

Evasion. SYN. Prevarication, shuffle, fencing, shift, subterfuge, quibble, equivocation.

ANT. Answer, counter-argument, grappling.

Even. SYN. Level, smooth, uniform, equable, plain, flush, well-balanced, equal.

ANT. Inclined, abrupt, rugged, variable, uneven.

Event. SYN. Occurrence, circumstance, episode, adventure, issue, accident, result, fact, incident.

ANT Cause, antecedent, operation, inducement, contribution, convergence, predisposition, tendency.

Eventful. SYN. Remarkable, memorable, signal, important, marked, noted, critical, stirring, notable.

ANT. Ordinary, unmarked, unimportant, eventless, uninteresting, characterless, trivial.

Ever. SYN. Always, continually, forever, eternally, constantly, incessantly.

ANT Never.

Everlasting. SYN. Infinite, endless [See ETERNAL].

Eversion. SYN. Evolution, Explication.

ANT. Inversion, involution, implication.

Every. SYN. All.

ANT. None.

Evict. SYN Dispossess, eject.

ANT. Reinstate, admit, settle, locate, lodge.

Eviction. [See EVICT].

Evidence. SYN. Manifestation, attraction, averment, testimony, deposition, declaration, appearance, sign, token, proof, indication, exemplification, illustration.

ANT. Surmise, conjecture, counterevidence, disproof, refutation, concealment, suppression, misindication, fallacy.

Evident. SYN. Plain, visible, conspicuous, manifest, indisputable, obvious, clear, palpable, incontrovertible.

ANT Doubtful, obscure, questionable, uncertain, dubious.

Evil. SYN Ill, noxious, deleterious, wrong, bad, mischievous, hurtful, sinful, unhappy, adverse, unpropitious, wicked, corrupt, harmful, unfair, notorious, miserable, sorrowful

ANT. Wholesome, beneficial, right, virtuous, holy, pure, happy, fortunate, felicitous, joyous, welcome, grateful, good.

Evince. SYN. Exhibit, evidence, show, prove, manifest, demonstrate.

ANT. Suppress, disprove, negative, conceal.

Eviscerate. SYN. Disembowel, draw.

ANT. Stuff, cram, pad.

Evoke. SYN. Excite, educe, provoke, elicit, produce, eliminate, extract, summon, call out.

ANT. Allay, stifle, stop, silence, prevent, seal.

Evolution. [See ALTITUDE].

Exacerbate. [See EXASPERATE].

Exact. [See ACCURATE].

Exactly. SYN. Precisely, accurately, correspondently

ANT Loosely, inadequately, incorrectly, differently, otherwise.

Exaggerate. SYN. Amplify, enlarge, heighten, magnify, overstate, overdraw, strain, overpaint, overestimate.

ANT. Disparage, attenuate, palliate, understate, underestimate, lenify, mitigate, soften, qualify, modify.

Exalt. [See ELEVATE].

Exalted. [See EXALT].

Examine. SYN. Weigh, ponder, investigate, perpend, test, scrutinize, criticize, prove, study, discuss, inquire, search, overhaul, explore, inspect.

ANT. Discard, conjecture, guess, slur, misconsider, misinvestigate.

Examination. [See INQUIRY].

Example. SYN. Sample, specimen, pattern, model, copy, illustration, instance, issue, development.

ANT. Stock material, substance, law, rule, character, principle, system, quality, case.

Exanimate. [See INANIMATE].

Exasperate. [See AGGRAVATE].

Excavate. SYN. Dig, hollow, trench, discover, disinter
ANT. Bury, fill level, conceal, inter, inhume.
Exceed. [See SURPASS].
Exceeding. [See EXCEED].
Exceedingly. [See EXCEED]
Excel. [See SURPASS].
Excellence. [See EXCEL].
Except. *prep.* SYN. Excepting, saving, without, unless, exclusive of
Except. *v* SYN Exclude, save, bar, segregate, negative
ANT. Count, include, reckon, state, classify, propound, affirm, admit.
Exception. SYN. Qualification, separation, exclusion.
ANT. Statement, rule, class, proposition
Exceptionable. SYN. Objectionable, undesirable.
ANT Unobjectionable, desirable, unexceptionable, exemplary.
Exceptional. SYN. Rare, peculiar, uncommon, irregular, unusual, abnormal.
ANT. Common, regular, normal, usual, ordinary
Exceptious. [See CONTENTIOUS].
Excess. SYN. Advance, increase, abundance, redundancy, superfluity, extravagance, surplus, debauchery, intemperance.
ANT. Deficiency, failure, shortcoming, insufficiency, temperance, sobriety.
Excessive. SYN. Enormous, undue, exorbitant, overmuch, superabundant, superfluous, unreasonable, immoderate, inordinate, extravagant.
ANT. Insufficient, scant, inadequate.
Exchange. [See CHANGE]
Excision. [See ERADICATION].
Excitability. SYN Sensibility, sensitiveness, irascibility, irritability.
ANT. Immobility, imperturbability, insensitiveness, composure, hebetude.
Excitation. [See ROUSE].
Excite. SYN. [See ALLAY].
Exclaim. [See EJACULATE].
Exclude. [See ADMIT].
Exclusive. [See EXCLUDE and COMPREHENSIVE].
Excogitation. *n.* A complete cogitation. (*q. v.*) SYN. Elaboration, deduction.
ANT. Guess, surmise.
Excommunicate. SYN. Exclude, banish, bar, eject, black-ball.
ANT. Admit, readmit, inaugurate, enroll.
Excrescence. SYN. Superfluity, redundancy, imposthume, tumor.
ANT Eradication, extirpation, excision, levigation, exsection.
Excruciate. SYN. Agonize, torture, torment, rack.
ANT. Soothe, please, tranquilize.
Excruciating. [See EXCRUCIATE]
Exculpate. SYN. Defend, vindicate, exonerate, acquit, release.
ANT. Charge, inculpate, implicate.
Excursion. SYN. Trip, ramble, tour, journey, jaunt.
Excursive. [See DISCURSIVE].
Excusable SYN. Justifiable, venal, pardonable
ANT. Inexcusable, unpardonable
Excuse. SYN. Exculpate, absolve, pardon, forgive, overlook, condone, remit, indulge, justify, vindicate, defend, acquit, mitigate, extenuate, release, exempt, exonerate.
ANT. Charge, inculpate, condemn, sentence, exact, strain, accuse.
Execrable. SYN. Detestable, loathsome, accursed, cursed, villainous, diabolical, hateful, abominable, damnable.
ANT. Desirable, eligible, respectable, laudable.
Execrate. [See ABOMINATE].
Execration. SYN. Curse, imprecation, denunciation, anathema, detestation, malediction.
ANT. [See BENEDICTION].
Execute. [See CONSUMMATE].
Exemplary. SYN. Laudable, praiseworthy, conspicuous, honorable, wary, meritorious, worthy, excellent.
ANT. Detestable, objectionable, exceptionable.
Exemplify. SYN. Illustrate, manifest, embody, exhibit, represent.
ANT. Betray, falsify, misrepresent, belie.
Exempt. SYN. Free, irresponsible, unamenable, clear, liberated, privileged, absolved.
ANT Subject, responsible, liable, amenable.
Exemption. SYN. Freedom, immunity, dispensation, privilege, license.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Experiment. SYN. Trial, illustration, test, exemplification.
ANT. Conjecture, assumption, hypothesis.
Expert. [See CLEVER].
Expiate. [See ATONEMENT].
Expire. [See DIE and TERMINATE].
Explain. SYN. Expound, teach, illustrate, clear up, interpret, elucidate, decipher.
ANT. Mystify, obscure, darken, bewilder, misinterpret.
Explanation. SYN. Exposition, explication, interpretation, sense, description.
ANT. Mystification, obscuration, confusion, misinterpretation.
Explanatory. [See EXPLAIN].
Explication. [See EXPLANATION].
Explicit. SYN. Plain, detailed, inobscure, declaratory, categorical, stated, distinctly stated, express, definite, determinate.
ANT. Implicit, implied, hinted, suggestive, obscure.
Explode. [See BURST].
Exploit. [See ACHIEVEMENT].
Explore. [See EXAMINE].
Explosion. [See EXPLODE].
Exponent. SYN. Interpreter, propounder, advocate, representative.
ANT. System, opinion, creed, principle.
Export. SYN. Ship, produce.
ANT. Import, consume.
Expose. [See CONCEAL].
Exposed. SYN. Unprotected, unguarded, endangered, defenseless.
ANT. Guarded, defended, protected.
Exposition. [See EXPONENT and EXPLANATION].
Expositor. [See EXPONENT].
Expository. [See EXPLANATORY].
Expostulate. SYN. Object, remonstrate.
ANT. Coincide, abet.
Expound. [See EXPLAIN].
Express. *v.* SYN. [See ENUNCIATE and STATE].
Express. *a.* SYN. Specific, pointed, direct.
ANT. General, vague, leisurely.
Expression. SYN. Countenance, look, indication, phrase, term.
ANT. Face, features, lineament, falsification, misstatement, solecism, enigma, suppression.
Expulsion. [See EXPEL].
Expunge. SYN. Efface, obliterate, erase, cancel, blot out.
ANT. Write, delineate, mark, trace.
Expurgation. [See ABSTERGE].
Exquisite. SYN. Choice, rare, refined, delicate, perfect, matchless, intense, consummate, delicious.
ANT. Common, coarse, ordinary.
Exquisitely. [See EXQUISITE].
Exsufflation. SYN. Ebullition, eruption, eructation.
ANT. Absorption, inhalation, gorgement, deglutition.
Exsuscitate. [See SUSCITATE].
Extant. SYN. Existent, surviving, current, forthcoming, present.
ANT. Defunct, lost, obsolete, past
Extempore. SYN. Offhand, unpremeditated.
ANT. Studied, prepared, premeditated.
Extend. SYN. Prolong, stretch, expand, enlarge, increase, augment, reach, spread, amplify, avail, apply.
ANT. Curtail, contract, restrict, narrow, limit, recur, return, miss, fail.
Extensile. [See EXTEND and DUCTILE].
Extension. [See EXTEND and SPACE].
Extensive. [See SPACIOUS].
Extent. SYN. Degree, distance, quantity, space, size.
ANT. Diminution, restriction, limitation.
Extenuate. SYN. Mitigate, qualify, palliate.
ANT. Aggravate, heighten, enhance.
Exterior. SYN. Outside, surface, face, aspect, phase.
ANT. Interior, heart, core.
Exterior. *a.* SYN. Outer, outward, external, on the outside, foreign.
ANT. Inner, inward, internal, domestic.
Exterminate. [See EXTERMINATION].
Extermination. SYN. Eradication, extirpation, abolition, destruction.
ANT. Settlement, replenishment, augmentation, colonization, population, propagation, increase.
External. SYN. Outer, exterior, ap-

parent, manifest, superficial, visible, palpable.

ANT. Inner, internal, inapparent, hidden, inmost, intestine.

Extinction. SYN. Destruction, stifling, suffocation, death, cessation, annihilation, obsolescence.

ANT. Origination, inception, planting, birth, life, course, operation, action, exercise, prosperity, continuance, survival.

Extinguish. SYN. Abolish, destroy, extirpate, eradicate, kill, quench, annihilate, put out.

ANT. Implant, replenish, cherish, promote, invigorate, propagate, establish, confirm, secure.

Extirpate. [See ERADICATE].

Extol. [See PRAISE].

Extort. SYN. Wring, despoil, fleece, exact, express, squeeze out, wrench, wrest, extract.

ANT. Coax, wheedle, cajole, cheat.

Extortionate. SYN. Hard, close-fisted, severe, rigorous, exorbitant, preposterous, monstrous, exacting.

ANT. Liberal, indulgent, bountiful, reasonable, fair, moderate.

Extract. SYN. Draw, educe, elicit, cite, excerpt, select, take out, gather, quote, collect, extol.

ANT. Replace, insert, restore, impose, incorporate, reinsert.

Extraneous. SYN. Extrinsic, external, foreign, outside, alien, unconnected, unrelated, ascititious, adventitious.

ANT. Intrinsic, internal, vital, connected, essential.

Extraordinary. SYN. Unwonted, uncommon, peculiar, unusual, unprecedented, wonderful, marvelous, prodigious, monstrous, remarkable, strange, preposterous.

ANT. Wonted, common, usual, ordinary, frequent, unremarkable, unimportant.

Extravagance. SYN. Waste, wastefulness, prodigality, profusion.

ANT. Carefulness. [See ECONOMY].

Extravagant. SYN. Wild, monstrous, preposterous, absurd, prodigal, wasteful, reckless, excessive, lavish, profuse, abnormal.

ANT. Sound, sober, consistent, rational, fair, economical, frugal, careful, regular, usual.

Extreme. SYN. Terminal, final, remote, utmost, farthest, last, extravagant, immoderate, most violent, distant, ultimate.

ANT. Initial, primal, moderate, judicious.

Extremity. SYN. End, termination, close, conclusion.

ANT. Beginning, commencement, opening, origin, body, centre, bulk.

Extricate. [See INVOLVE].

Extrinsic. [See EXTRANEOUS].

Extrude. SYN. Thrust out, eject, expel.

ANT. Intrude, insert, introduce.

Exuberant. [See ABUNDANT].

Exudation. SYN. Ooze, drip, percolation.

ANT. Absorption, aridity, parching.

Exude. [See EXUDATION].

Exult. [See EXULTANT].

Exultant. SYN. Rejoicing, elated, jubilant, joyous, triumphant.

ANT. Mournful, depressed, dispirited.

Exultation. SYN. Transport, delight, triumph, joy, ecstasy.

ANT. Mourning, depression.

F

FABLE. SYN. Apologue, fiction, parable, allegory, romance, invention, fabrication, untruth, novel, falsehood.

ANT. History, narrative, fact.

Fabric. SYN. Work, construction, edifice, tissue, structure, web, texture.

ANT. Destruction, dismantlement, demolition, fragment, wreck, tatters, ruin, rags, shreds.

Fabricate. SYN. Construct, make, form, forge, invent, falsify, manufacture, produce, frame, devise, coin, misrepresent.

ANT. Demolish, tear, spoil, lacerate, dismember, destroy, narrate, copy, represent, portray, repeat.

Fabulous. SYN. Fictitious, incredible, feigned, imaginary, pretended, false, monstrous.

ANT. Actual, real, historic, authentic, reasonable, fair, true.

Face. [See ASPECT].

Facetious. SYN. Witty, funny, humorous, jocular, waggish, playful, droll, jocose.

ANT. Heavy, matter-of-fact, dull,

grave, serious, lugubrious, sombre, saturnine.

Facile. SYN. Docile, tractable, manageable, indulgent, weak, irresolute, easy, affable, flexible, characterless, pliable.

ANT. Sturdy, obstinate, determined, resolute, pig-headed, crusty, inflexible, self-willed, independent, self-reliant.

Facilitate. [See FACILE and EXPEDITE].

Facility. SYN. Ease, address, readiness, quickness, adroitness, dexterity, pliancy.

ANT. Labor, effort, awkwardness, difficulty.

Facinorous. [See ATROCIOUS].

Fact. SYN. Truth, deed, occurrence, certainty, circumstance, event, reality.

ANT. Fiction, supposition, falsehood, unreality, lie, delusion, chimera, invention, romance.

Faction. [See CABAL].

Factious. SYN. Oppositious, exceptious, litigious, crusty, malcontent, adversative.

ANT. Agreeable, genial, complaisant, amenable, loyal, public-spirited, harmonious, co-operative, auxiliary, sympathetic.

Factitious. SYN. Artificial, affected, euphuistic, conventional, cramped, finical, ascititious, spurious,

ANT. Natural, unaffected, genial, truthful, genuine, pure.

Faculty. [See CAPABILITY].

Facundity. [See ELOQUENCE].

Fade. SYN. Fall, fail, decline, sink, droop, dwindle, vanish, change, pale, bleach, set, etiolate.

ANT. Rise, increase, grow, bloom, flourish, abide, stand, last, endure.

Fading, Faded. *v.* [See FADE].

Fag. SYN Work, toil, slave, drudge.

ANT. Bask, idle, lounge, dawdle, strike.

Fail. SYN. Fall, miss, miscarry, fall short, trip, lose.

ANT. Succeed, exceed, surpass, excel, achieve, abound, yield.

Fain. *adj.* and *adv.* [See GLAD and GLADLY].

Faint. SYN. Weak, languid, fatigued, unenergetic, timid, irresolute, feeble, exhausted, half-hearted, obscure, dim, pale, faded, inconspicuous.

ANT. Strong, vigorous, energetic, fresh, daring, resolute, prominent, marked, conspicuous, glaring.

Fair. SYN. Open, clear, spotless, unspotted, untarnished, reasonable, unblemished, serene, beautiful, just, honorable, equitable, impartial.

ANT. Lowering, dull, foul, disfigured, ugly, unfair, dishonorable, fraudulent.

Fairly. [See FAIR].

Fairness. [See FAIR].

Faith. [See BELIEF].

Faithful. SYN. True, firm, attached, loyal, accurate, close, consistent, correspondent, exact, equivalent, staunch, incorruptible.

ANT. False, fickle, capricious, wavering, inaccurate, untrue, faithless, inexact.

Falcation, Falciform. [See CURVE].

Fall. SYN. Drop, descend, droop, decline, gravitate, sink, lapse.

ANT. Rise, ascend, soar, mount, recover, climb.

Fallacy. SYN. Sophistry, error, blunder, misconception, bugbear, fiction, delusion, chimera.

ANT. Truth, verity, fact, logic, argument, soundness, proof, postulate, axiom.

Fallible. SYN. Erring, uncertain, ignorant, weak.

ANT. Infallible, certain, omniscient, unerring.

Fallow. SYN. Quiescent, idle, uncultivated, unproductive, untilled.

ANT. Cultivated, worked, tilled, sown, productive, operative, prolific, fruitful.

False. SYN. Untrue, erroneous, fallacious, sophistical, spurious, deceptive, fabrication, counterfeit, mendacious, sham, mock, bogus, unfaithful, fib, falsity, fiction, dishonorable, faithless.

ANT. True, correct, sound, conclusive, authentic, real, genuine, candid, honorable, faithful.

Falsehood. SYN. Untruth, error, fallacy, sophistry, deception, forgery, lie, cheat.

ANT. Truth, correctness, verity, fact, authenticity, genuineness, honesty, honor, reality.

Falsify. SYN. Mistake, misinterpret, misrepresent, belie, betray, garble, cook.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Superficial, shallow, skin-deep.

Fatigue. *n.* SYN. Weariness, languor, enervation, exhaustion, lassitude.

ANT. Freshness, vigor, activity, indefatigability.

Fatigue. *v.* SYN. Harass, weary, tire, jade.

ANT. Inspirit, refresh, animate, enliven.

Fatuity. SYN. Folly, imbecility, idiotcy, infatuation.

ANT. Wisdom, sense, soundness, discernment, sobriety.

Fatuous. [See FATUITY].

Fault. SYN. Defect, error, imperfection, flaw, misdeed, failure, omission, want, drawback.

ANT. Sufficiency, correctness, completeness, perfection.

Faultless. SYN. Complete, perfect, correct, accurate, stainless, blameless.

ANT. Incomplete, imperfect, incorrect, inaccurate, defective, corrupt, erroneous, faulty.

Faulty. [See FAULT].

Favor. SYN. Permission, grace, concession, predilection, gift, civility, benefit, kindness, good-will, regard, condescension, preference, boon, countenance, patronage.

ANT. Refusal, denial, prohibition, disfavor, withdrawal, withholding, frown, disapproval, injury, discountenance.

Favorable. SYN. Permissive, indulgent, propitious, concessive, partial, fond, liberal, advantageous, auspicious, friendly.

ANT. Reluctant, unpropitious, unfavorable, impartial.

Favoritism. SYN. Partiality, invidiousness.

ANT. Odium, prejudice, antipathy.

Fawn upon. SYN. Flatter, wheedle, cajole, cringe, palaver, slaver

ANT. Insult, deride, satirize, censure, rebuke, reprimand, defy, dare.

Fealty. [See FIDELITY].

Fear. SYN. Apprehension, solicitude alarm, fright, dread, terror, trepidation, dismay, consternation, misgiving, horror, timidity, awe.

ANT. Assurance, confidence, courage, fearlessness, trust, boldness.

Fearful. SYN. Timid, hesitating, terrible, awful, apprehensive, frightful, shocking, terrific, afraid, horrible, dreadful.

ANT. Bold, venturesome, confident, audacious, consolatory, inspiriting, assuring, alluring, attractive, hopeful, inviting.

Fearless. [See COURAGEOUS].

Feasible. SYN. Possible, manageable, contrivable, permissible, practicable.

ANT. Impossible, unallowable.

Feat. [See ACHIEVEMENT].

Featly. [See FEAT]. SYN. Neatly, cleverly, dexterously, adroitly.

ANT. Clumsily, hardly, bunglingly.

Feature. SYN. Component, element, characteristic, indication, portion, mark, lineament, sign.

ANT. Whole, system, countenance, case, arrangement. (Here the antonym is the Correlative.) Misindication, falsification, excrescence, blind, mask, disguise.

Federation. [See CONFEDERACY].

Feeble. SYN. Wretched, weak, poor, frail, debilitated, dull, forceless, puny, nerveless, enfeebled, enervated, faint, infirm, incomplete, vain, fruitless, scanty, pitiable.

ANT. Strong, robust, active, effective, successful, abundant.

Feeling. SYN. Touch, sensation, contact, pathos, tenderness, impression, consciousness, sensibility, emotion, sentiment, passion, sensitiveness.

ANT. Insensibility, callousness, imperturbability, inexcitability, coldness, insensateness.

Feign. [See PRETEND].

Feint. [See FEIGN].

Felicitate. [See CONGRATULATE].

Felicitous. SYN. Happy, timely, successful, opportune, joyous.

ANT. Unfortunate, unhappy, untimely, unsuccessful, disastrous, inopportune, sad.

Felicity. [See FELICITOUS].

Fell. SYN. Cruel, barbarous, inhuman, savage, bloody, direful, merciless, pitiless, ruthless, remorseless, relentless, fierce, truculent.

ANT. Generous, chivalrous, humane, lenient, propitious.

Fell. SYN. Cut, level, prostrate, demolish, subvert, waste, bare.

ANT. Plant, erect, support, propagate, stock, upraise, rear.

Fellow. SYN. Companion, adherent

mate, equal, compeer, comrade, colleague, member, match, tally, correlative, partner, friend, associate.

ANT. Foe, opponent, stranger, mismatch, opposite, antagonist.

Fellowship. SYN. Association, membership, company, partnership, sociality, brotherhood, familiarity, intimacy, society, acquaintance.

ANT. Severance, disconnection, dismemberment.

Felonious. [See CRIMINAL].

Feminine. SYN. Delicate, womanly, tender, modest, soft.

ANT. Robust, manly, indelicate, rude, rough, unfeminine.

Fence. SYN. Circumscribe, enclose, protect, elude, parry, stave.

ANT. Open, disenclose, catch, receive, suffer.

Ferine. [See SAVAGE].

Ferment. SYN. Seethe, concoct, brew, warm, chafe, effervesce, rankle, fester.

ANT. Damp, cool, dissipate, subside, disperse, evaporate, heal.

Ferocity. [See FIERCENESS].

Fertile. SYN. Rich, luxuriant, teeming, productive, exuberant, causative, conducive, pregnant, fraught, prolific, fecund, fruitful, ingenious, inventive.

ANT. Poor, sterile, barren, unproductive, ineffective, inconducive, fruitless, inoperative, uninventive, unimaginative.

Fervor. [See ARDOR].

Fester. [See FERMENT].

Festive. SYN. Convivial, jovial, gay, merry.

ANT. Solitary, deserted, ascetic, gloomy.

Festivity. [See FESTIVE].

Fetch. [See BRING].

Fetid. SYN. Stinking, corrupt, foul.

ANT. Inodorous, fresh, perfumed, scented, balmy.

Fetter. SYN. Manacle, hinder, restrain, clog, impede, shackle.

ANT. Free, liberate, expedite, accelerate.

Feud. SYN. Fray, affray, broil, contention, enmity, antipathy, animosity, quarrel, strife, bitterness, dissension, hostility.

ANT. Friendliness, sympathy, congeniality, clanship, pacification, reconciliation, sociality, neighborliness.

Fever. SYN. Heat, ardor, fervor, broil, flush, ferment, passion.

ANT. Coolness, composure, frigidity, iciness, indifference.

Few. SYN. Scant, rare, lacking.

ANT. Many, abundant, numerous.

Fibre. SYN. Strength, sinews, thews, toughness.

ANT. Laxity, debility, flabbiness.

Fickle. SYN. Fanciful, fitful, capricious, irresolute, changeable, vacillating, mutable, unreliable, veering, shifting, variable, restless, inconstant, unstable.

ANT. Sober, orderly, reliable, well-regulated, calculable, trustworthy, steady, uniform.

Fiction. SYN. Invention, fabrication, creation, figment, fable, falsehood, romance, myth.

ANT. Fact, truth, verity, reality.

Fictitious. SYN. Unreal, suppositious, spurious, imaginary.

ANT. Real, true, historical, genuine, authentic, veritable.

Fidelity. SYN. Fealty, attachment, truthfulness, allegiance, accuracy, closeness, exactness, faithfulness, integrity, loyalty, honesty.

ANT. Treachery, disloyalty, disaffection, untruthfulness, inaccuracy, inexactness, infidelity.

Field. SYN. Ground, scope, province, arena, scene, opportunity, room.

ANT. Circumscription, constraint, exclusion, debarment, interdiction.

Fiendish. [See ANGELIC].

Fierce. SYN. Wild, savage, violent, raging, fiery, furious, impetuous, ferocious.

ANT. Mild, tame, docile, harmless, calm, gentle.

Fierceness. [See FIERCE].

Fiery. SYN. Hot, vehement, ardent, fervent, fierce, passionate, irascible, choleric, excited, enkindled, glowing, fervid, impassioned, irritable, hot-brained.

ANT. Cold, icy, indifferent, phlegmatic, passionless, unimpassioned, mild, quenched, extinguished, tame.

Fight. SYN. Battle, contention, struggle, conflict, combat, contest, action, engagement, encounter.

ANT. Pacification, reconciliation.

Figurative. SYN. Metaphorical, poetical, tropical, rhetorical, symbolical, typical, emblematical.
ANT. Literal, prosaic, unpoetical, unmetaphorical.

Figure. SYN. Aspect, shape, emblem, type, image, condition, appearance, form, symbol, metaphor, likeness, delineation, illustration.
ANT. Misrepresentation, deformity, disfigurement.

Filch. [See CABBAGE].

File. SYN. Rasp, polish, smooth, finish, perfect, improve, refine.
ANT. Roughen, jag, denticulate, acuminate, barb, cusp, notch.

Filiation. [See AFFILIATION].

Fill. SYN. Replenish, content, supply, satisfy, gorge, glut, occupy, appoint, stuff, store, rise, swell, grow, expand, increase.
ANT. Exhaust, deprive, drain, dissatisfy, stint, vacate, misappoint, subside, shrink, ebb, evaporate, diminish.

Filter. SYN. Strain, percolate, refine, distil, ooze, exude, leak, depurate, defecate, clarify.
ANT. Befoul, muddle, disturb, thicken.

Filthy. SYN. Dirty, nasty, dingy, impure, unclean, squalid, foul.
ANT. Pure, sweet, clean.

Filtration. [See FILTER].

Fimbriated. SYN. Fringed, tasselled, filamentous.
ANT. Bound, hemmed, unfringed, selvedged.

Final. SYN. Terminal, last, latest, conclusive, definite, developed, ultimate, decisive.
ANT. Initiative, open, unconcluded, progressive, continuous, current, incipient, inaugural, inchoate, rudimental, nascent.

Finality. [See FINAL].

Find. SYN. Meet, confront, ascertain, experience, perceive, discover, furnish, invent.
ANT. Miss, elude, overlook, lose, withhold, withdraw, miscontrive.

Fine. SYN. Thin, minute, slender, delicate, pure, smooth, filmy, gauzy, keen, artistic, choice, finished, high, grand, noble, sensitive, refined, generous, honorable, excellent, superior, pretentious, [illegible], pretty, beautiful, showy, elegant, ostentatious, presumptuous, nice, casuistical, subtle.
ANT. Coarse, large, rough, blunt, rude, unfinished, mean, petty, illiberal, unimposing, paltry, modest, unaffected, affable, categorical, plain-spoken, unanalytical, unreflective, indissective.

Finery. SYN. Over-ornament, tawdriness, tinsel, gewgaw, trinkets, trash, dressiness, bedizenment.
ANT. Ornament, dress, decoration, adornment, chastity, simplicity, sobriety.

Finical. SYN. Affected, over nice, dandyish, dallying, foppish, spruce, factitious, euphuistic.
ANT. Unaffected, effective, practical, energetic, real, genuine, natural, outspoken, blunt, coarse, rude.

Finish. SYN. Complete, perfect, accomplish, conclude, achieve, end, shape, terminate.
ANT. Begin, commence, start, undertake, fail, miscontrive, mismanage, botch, mar.

Finished. SYN. Artistic, perfect, refined, high.
ANT. Inartistic, incomplete, rude, poor, coarse, unfinished.

Finite. SYN. Limited, bounded, terminable, restricted.
ANT. Unlimited, unbounded, infinite.

Fire. [See FIERY].

Firm. SYN. Fast, secure, strong, steadfast, solid, stable, established, rooted, immovable, robust, unshaken, sturdy, resolute, determined, fixed, decided, attached.
ANT. Loose, insecure, weak, ill-rooted, tottering, vacillating, irresolute, ductile, exorable, indulgent, disaffected, wavering, unreliable.

First. SYN. Leading, primary, pristine, original, foremost, primitive, principal, primeval, highest, chief, earliest, onmost.
ANT. Subsequent, secondary, subordinate, subservient, lowest, unimportant, last, hindmost.

Fit. SYN. Decent, befitting, meet, apt, fitting, adapted, seemly, appropriate, becoming, decorous, qualified, congruous, peculiar, particular, suitable, prepared, adequate, calculated, contrived, expedient, proper, ripe.
ANT. Awkward, ungainly, misfitting, ill-suited, unseemly, inappropriate,

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Flock. *v.* SYN. Herd, congregate, throng, assemble, crowd.
ANT. Disperse, scatter, separate, segregate.
Flock, *n.* [See FLOCK, *v.*].
Flood. SYN. Deluge, inundation, abundance.
ANT. Drought, drain, ebb, scarcity, subsidence.
Florid. SYN. Rubicund, flowery, sanguine, ornate, overwrought, meretricious.
ANT. Pallid, exsanguineous, bare, unadorned, nude, sober, chaste.
Flounce [See FLAUNT].
Flounder. SYN. Roll, blunder, bungle, boggle, wallow, tumble.
ANT. Emerge, flow, course, career, speed, rise, flourish, skim.
Flourish. SYN. Prosper, thrive, speed, triumph, brandish, wave.
ANT. Fail, fade, decline, miscarry, founder, arrest, sheath, ground.
Flout [See FLAUNT].
Flow. SYN. Stream, issue, progress, glide, course, career, run.
ANT. Halt, stick, stickle, stop, hesitate, fail, stint, beat, recoil, regurgitate, ebb.
Flower. SYN. Perfection, blossom, bloom, acme, pride, ornament, gem, cream.
ANT. Disappointment, deformity, blot, abortion, scum, dregs, blight.
Flowing. SYN. Copious, abundant, fluent, exuberant, easy, eloquent.
ANT. Dribbling, dry, strained, meagre, labored, unready, difficult.
Fluctuate. SYN. Waver, oscillate, hesitate, vacillate, vary, veer.
ANT. Persist, abide, stay, stick, adhere.
Fluent [See FLOWING].
Flummery. SYN. Nonsense, trash, emptiness, froth.
ANT. Sense, nourishment, satisfaction, solidity, reason.
Flurry. *v.* SYN. Agitate, excite, worry, ruffle, fluster.
ANT. Soothe, compose, quiet, calm, mesmerize.
Flurry *n.* [See VERB].
Fluster [See FLURRY].
Fluted [See CORRUGATE].
Flutter. SYN. Vibrate, quiver, palpitate, flicker, flit.
ANT. Perch, roost, nestle, settle, subside, collapse, rest, lull, pause, repose, sink.
Flux. SYN. Flow, motion, progression, change, substitution, transmutation.
ANT. Stagnation, stillness, invariableness, identity, immutability, crystallization, arrestation.
Fly [See FLEE].
Focus. SYN. Centre, stand-point, rendezvous, convergence, nucleus.
ANT. Circle, dispersion, dissipation, divergence.
Foe [See FRIEND].
Foggy. SYN. Confused, dazed, absent, stupid, hazy, obscure, misty.
ANT. Clear, alive, alert, awake, luminous, lucid, bright, shrewd, sharp.
Foible. SYN. Peccadillo, failing, fault, weakness, infirmity.
ANT. Crime, atrocity, enormity, sin.
Foil *v.* [See BAFFLE].
Foil. *n.* SYN. Set-off, background, contrast, enhancement, setting, elucidation.
ANT. Eclipse, outshining, extinction, overshadowing.
Foist. SYN. Falsify, counterfeit, palm, pass.
ANT. Expose, detect, verify, authenticate.
Fold. SYN. Double, enfold, embrace, envelop, inclose, wrap.
ANT. Unfold, disengage, expose.
Follow. SYN. Pursue, chase, accompany, obey, imitate, succeed, result, ensue, attend, shadow, observe, copy.
ANT. Avoid, elude, quit, disobey, precede, cause, produce, abandon, shun.
Follower. SYN. Partisan, adherent, disciple, henchman, retainer, pursuer, attendant.
ANT. Leader, teacher, antagonist, opponent, rival.
Folly. SYN. Madness, nonsense, misconduct, imprudence, silliness, foolishness, weakness, absurdity, imbecility.
ANT. Sense, wisdom, sanity, judgment, prudence, sobriety.
Foment. SYN. Excite, cherish, fan, propagate, encourage.
ANT. Allay, extinguish, discourage, extirpate, quench.
Fond. SYN. Loving, attached, affec-

tionate, foolish, silly, weak, doting, empty, enamored, devoted.

ANT. Unloving, averse, unaffectionate, strong-minded, austere, rational, well-grounded, sensible, undemonstrative.

Fondle. SYN. Dandle, pet, caress.

ANT. Tease, worry, annoy, chafe, irritate, ruffle.

Fondness [See FOND].

Foolish. SYN. Senseless, idiotic, crazed, shallow, weak, silly, injudicious, irrational, absurd, contemptible, objectionable, witless, brainless, imbecile preposterous, ridiculous, nonsensical, simple.

ANT. Sensible, sane, deep, clear-sighted, sound, sagacious, strong-minded, wise, prudent, judicious, calculating, advisable, eligible.

Footing. SYN. Standing, status, condition, foundation, foothold.

ANT. Dislodgment, ousting.

Foppish. SYN. Finical, coxcombical, dandified, dressy.

ANT. Modest, unassuming, unaffected, dowdy, slovenly, clownish.

Foray. SYN. Raid, sally, inroad, dragonade, escapade.

ANT. Flight, retreat, recall, decampment, stampede.

Forbear. SYN. Abstain, refrain, withhold, forego, avoid.

ANT. Seek, indulge.

Forbid [See BID].

Forbidding. SYN. Repulsive, deterrent, prohibitory, offensive.

ANT. Attractive, encouraging, alluring, seductive, permissive.

Force. SYN. Power, strength, agency, instrumentality, compulsion, cogency, vigor, might, dint, vehemence, pressure, host, army, coercion, validity, violence.

ANT. Feebleness, weakness, counteraction, neutralization, inefficiency, inconclusiveness, debility, pointlessness.

Forego. SYN. Waive, drop, abandon, abjure, renounce, give up, relinquish, yield, surrender, resign.

ANT. Claim, assume, vindicate, seize, grasp, retain.

Foreign. SYN. Strange, exotic, outlandish, alien, irrelevant, extraneous.

ANT. Domestic, native, congenial, pertinent, germane.

Forerunner. SYN. Predecessor, precursor, harbinger, herald, omen, avant-courier.

ANT. Successor, follower.

Foresee. SYN. Predict, anticipate, foretell, forecast, foreknow, forebode, divine.

ANT. Reflect, remember, recollect, recall.

Forestall [See ANTICIPATION]

Forestallment [See FORESTALL].

Foretell. SYN. Predict, preindicate, prognosticate, forebode, prophesy, presage, augur, foreshow, betoken, portend, forewarn.

ANT. Recite, narrate, detail.

Forewarn [See WARN].

Forfeit. SYN. Fine, penalty, mulct, amercement, damages, loss.

ANT. Premium, bribe, douceur, remuneration, compensation, reward, gratuity.

Forefend. SYN. Stave, obviate, prevent.

ANT. Rectify, mend, cure, redress, remedy.

Forge. SYN. Work, frame, produce, elaborate, fabricate, counterfeit, feign, falsify, form, shape, make falsely.

ANT. Shatter, batter, shiver, blast, fuse, detect, expose, verify, misconstrue, misfabricate, misshape.

Forgery. SYN. Falsification, counterfeit.

ANT. Signature, verification, attestation.

Forget. SYN. Lose, pretermit, unlearn, obliviate, overlook.

ANT. Acquire, learn, remember, recollect, mind, retain, treasure.

Forgive [See PARDON].

Forgotten. SYN. Unremembered, bygone, slighted, overlooked, obsolete, disregarded, neglected.

ANT. Remembered, present, treasured, guarded, regarded, cherished.

Forlorn. SYN. Abandoned, deserted, forsaken, solitary, destitute, desolate, hapless, luckless, helpless, disconsolate, lone, woe-begone, lonesome, wretched.

ANT. Supported, attended, cherished, protected, befriended, cheered.

Form. SYN. Shape, mould, fashion, constitute, arrange, frame, construct, contrive, conceive, make, produce, create, devise.

ANT. Deform, dislocate, distort, dissipate, derange, dismember, disintegrate, analyze, disorganize.

Formal. SYN. Regular, complete, shapely, sufficient, correct, stately, dignified, ceremonious, pompous, stiff, precise, explicit, exact, affected, methodical.

ANT. Irregular, incomplete, informal, inadequate, incorrect, easy, unassuming, unceremonious.

Formalism. SYN. Rigidity, ceremoniousness, pomposity, externalism, parade, punctilio.

ANT. Simplicity, unostentatiousness, unaffectedness, unceremoniousness.

Formality. SYN. Ceremony, parade, affectation, stateliness, punctiliousness, etiquette.

ANT. *See* Formalism.

Formation. SYN. Shape, structure, construction.

ANT. Deformity, malformation, dislocation, distortion.

Former. SYN. Preceding, antecedent, previous, prior, earlier, ancient, bygone, anterior, first-mentioned, foregoing.

ANT. Succeeding, subsequent, posterior, latter, modern, coming, future.

Formidable. SYN. Awful, terrible, alarming, terrifying, discouraging, serious, appalling, fearful, dreadful, horrible, shocking.

ANT. Despicable, weak, contemptible, light, trivial.

Formless [See FORM].

Forsake [See ABANDON].

Forswear [See ABJURE].

Forthwith. SYN. Immediately, instantly, directly, instantaneously.

ANT. By-and-by, hereafter, soon, presently.

Fortify. SYN. Strengthen, confirm, corroborate, garrison, brace, intrench.

ANT. Weaken, invalidate, dismantle.

Fortitude. SYN. Courage, endurance, braveness, calmness, resignation, hardihood, composure, resolution, stoicism, firmness.

ANT. Timidity, flinching, impatience, irritation, faintness, delicacy, effeminacy, womanishness, childishness.

Fortuitous. SYN. Accidental, undesigned.

ANT. Designed, purposed.

Fortunate. SYN. Lucky, propitious, happy, felicitous, prosperous, auspicious, providential, successful.

ANT. Unlucky, unfortunate, unhappy, infelicitous.

Fortune [See CHANCE].

Forward. SYN. Advanced, ready, eager, anxious, obtrusive, self-assertive, impertinent, progressive, onward, confident, bold, presumptuous.

ANT. Tardy, backward, reluctant, indifferent, slow, retiring, modest.

Foster [See CHERISH].

Foul [See CORRUPT].

Found. SYN. Establish, institute, fix, set, build, set up, base, endow, rest, ground, plant, root.

ANT. Disestablish, subvert, supplant, uproot.

Foundation. SYN. Institution, establishment, footing, base, basis, origin, ground, groundwork, rudiments, substratum, underlying principle.

ANT. Disestablishment, superstructure.

Founder. *n.* SYN. Author, instituter, establisher, originator, planter.

ANT. Subverter, destroyer.

Founder, *v.* [See FOUND and SINK].

Fractious. SYN. Snappish, peevish, cross, pettish, fretful, touchy, petulant, testy.

ANT. Good-humored, blithesome, genial, agreeable, complaisant.

Fragile. SYN. Delicate, frail, brittle, weak, slight, frangible.

ANT. Tough, hardy, stout, strong.

Fragment. SYN. Piece, bit, chip, morsel, driblet, scrap, remnant.

ANT. Bulk, body, mass, whole.

Fragrant. SYN. Odorous, scented, perfumed, balmy, sweet-smelling, aromatic, sweet-scented, odoriferous, spicy.

ANT. Inodorous, scentless, fetid.

Frail. SYN. *See* Fragile. *Add.* Irresolute, erring, mutable.

ANT. Resolute, virtuous, lasting.

Frame [See FOAM].

Franchise. SYN. Freedom, immunity, exemption, right.

ANT. Obligation, disability, jurisdiction, liability, disqualification.

Frangible [See FRAGILE].

Frank. SYN. Ingenuous, candid, open, unreserved, artless, free, familiar, honest, easy, sincere, out-spoken, plain.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Study, undertaking, purpose, engagement, occupation.

Frolicsome. SYN. Playful, gamesome, sportive, wanton, festive.

ANT. Serious, grave, studious, laborious, earnest.

Front [See FACE].

Froth [See BALDERDASH].

Froward. SYN. Contrary, perverse, untoward, wayward, refractory, fractious, disobedient.

ANT. Favorable, docile, amenable, ductile, agreeable, obedient.

Frown [See FAVOR].

Frugal. SYN. Sparing, economical, parsimonious, abstinent, abstemious, temperate, saving, thrifty, provident.

ANT. Profuse, luxurious, extravagant, prodigal, self-indulgent, intemperate.

Fruit. SYN. Production, outcome, outgrowth, result, consequence, produce, reward.

ANT. Seed, origin, cause, growth, operation.

Fruitful. SYN. Productive, prolific, pregnant, fraught, causative, effectual, useful, successful, fertile, abundant, plenteous, fecund, plentiful.

ANT. Unproductive, sterile, barren, fruitless, ineffectual, useless, abortive.

Fruition. SYN. Reaping, attainment, enjoyment, use, possession.

ANT. Disappointment, loss, non-attainment.

Fruitless [See FRUITFUL].

Frustrate [See BAFFLE].

Frustration [See FRUSTRATE and DISAPPOINTMENT].

Fugacious. SYN. Ephemeral, fugitive, fleeting, transient.

ANT. Persistent, perennial, perpetual, permanent.

Fugitive [See FUGACIOUS].

Fulfil. SYN. Fill, complete, discharge, verify, accomplish, achieve, execute, effect.

ANT. Neglect, ignore, disappoint, falsify.

Fulminate. SYN. Thunder, clamor, roar, vociferate, denounce.

ANT. Laud, panegyrize, eulogize.

Fulsome. SYN. Excessive, gross, loathsome, nauseous, sickening, fawning, offensive.

ANT. Chaste, sober, nice, delicate.

Fumble [See BUNGLE].

Fumbler [See BUNGLER].

Fume. SYN. Vapor, chafe, frown.

ANT. Acquiesce, smile.

Function. SYN. Office, part, character, capacity, business, administration, discharge, operation, exercise, power, duty, employment.

ANT. Usurpation, maladministration, misconduct, misdemeanor.

Functionary. SYN. Official, officer, servant, personage.

ANT. *See* Function.

Fund. SYN. Stock, capital, investment.

ANT. Expenditure, outlay, disbursement.

Fundamental. SYN. Primary, important, indispensable, essential.

ANT. Secondary, unimportant, adventitious, ascititious, non-essential.

Funereal. SYN. Lugubrious, dismal, woeful, sombre, mournful, plaintive, deathlike, solemn.

ANT. Joyous, festive, ridiculous, funny, stirring, lively, farcical.

Funny. SYN. Sportive, droll, comical, laughable, humorous, jocose, ridiculous, ludicrous, diverting.

ANT. Dull, tedious, mournful, lugubrious, dismal, grave, serious, sad, lamentable.

Furbish. SYN. Brighten, polish, burnish.

ANT. Dull, cloud, tarnish.

Furious [See FRANTIC].

Furnish SYN. Supply, provide, equip, afford, yield, bestow, purvey, give.

ANT. Withhold, withdraw, dismantle.

Further [See ADVANCE].

Furtive. SYN. Stealthy, clandestine, secretive, secret, sly.

ANT. Open, public, undisguised, unreserved, unconcealed.

Fury [See FURIOUS].

Fuse. SYN. Liquefy, melt, smelt, amalgamate, commingle, consolidate.

ANT. Disunite, disincorporate, diffuse, disamalgamate.

Fusion [See FUSE and BLEND].

Fuss. SYN. Stir, excitement, tumult, worry, ado, bustle, flurry, fidget.

ANT. Quiet, peace, sedateness, tranquillity, composure, calm.

Fustian [See BOMBAST].

Fusty [See FRESH].

Futile. SYN. Weak, ineffective, use-

less, nugatory, unavailing, vain, trifling.
ANT. Powerful, effective, cogent, useful, solid, substantial.

Future. SYN. Forthcoming, coming, advenient.
ANT. Gone, bygone, past.

G.

GABBLE. *n.* SYN. Prate, jabber, jargon, stuff, babble, rattle, twaddle, gibber, chatter, gibberish.
ANT. Conversation, speech, eloquence, reticence, taciturnity, mincing, mouthiness, euphuism, grandiloquence.

Gabble, *v.* [See GABBLE, *n.*].

Gaffer [See CODGER].

Gag. SYN. Silence, stifle, burke, muzzle, hush.
ANT. Evoke, provoke, inspire, animate.

Gage. SYN. Engage, bind, pledge, secure, pawn, deposit.
ANT. Intimate, promise, acquit, release, redeem.

Gaiety [See GAY].

Gain. *v.* SYN. Acquire, get, win, procure, obtain, profit, benefit, earn, attain, realize, achieve, reap, reach.
ANT. Lose, forfeit, suffer.

Gain. *n.* [See GAIN, *v.*].

Gainful. SYN. Profitable, beneficial, advantageous, winning.
ANT. Unprofitable, detrimental, injurious, disadvantageous, gainless, losing.

Gainless [See GAINFUL].

Gainsay [See AFFIRM].

Galaxy [See BEVY].

Gallant. SYN. Brave, chivalrous, intrepid, courteous, heroic, fearless, courageous, valiant, bold, splendid, showy, gay.
ANT. Cowardly, churlish, discourteous.

Gambol. *v.* SYN. Frolic, sport, frisk, play, caper, jump.
ANT. Tire, weary, droop, flag.

Gambol. *n.* [See GAMBOL, *v.*].

Game. SYN. Sport, recreation, pastime, amusement, frolic, diversion, play.
ANT. Study, toil, labor, business, duty, weariness, flagging.

Gamesome [See GAME and MERRY].

Gang [See CREW].

Garb. SYN. Dress, uniform, clothing, costume, vestments, apparel.
ANT. Undress, tatters, rags, shreds, nudity.

Garble. SYN. Misrepresent, misquote, mutilate, cook, dress, color, falsify, pervert, distort.
ANT. Quote, cite, extract, recite.

Garbled [See GARBLE].

Garnish. SYN. Deck, furnish, adorn, dress, furbish, beautify, embellish, decorate, ornament.
ANT. Denude, strip, dismantle.

Garniture [See GARNISH].

Garrulity. SYN. Verbosity, loquacity, talkativeness, chatter.
ANT. Reticence, taciturnity, laconism.

Garrulous [See GARRULITY].

Gather [See COLLECT].

Gaud. SYN. Trinket, trumpery, finery, gewgaw, bauble, kickshaw, gimcrack, whim.
ANT. Decoration, ornament, gem, jewel, valuable.

Gaudy. SYN. Tawdry, fine, meretricious, bespangled, glittering, showy, gay, garish.
ANT. Rich, simple, handsome, chaste.

Gauge. SYN. Measure, fathom, probe.
ANT. Survey, conjecture, view, scan, guess, observe, mismeasure.

Gaunt. SYN. Grim, savage, lean, lank, hungry, thin, spare, attenuated, emaciated.
ANT. Docile, tractable, tame, sleek, well-fed.

Gawky. SYN. Awkward, ungainly, uncouth, clumsy, clownish.
ANT. Neat, handy, graceful, handsome.

Gay. SYN. Merry, blithe, lively, jolly, sportive, sprightly, smart, festive, gladsome, pleasuresome, cheerful.
ANT. Heavy, melancholy, grave, sad, sombre, dull, dowdy.

Gaze. SYN. Stare, contemplate, scan, behold, regard, view, glower, gloat.
ANT. Wink, ignore, overlook, ogle, disregard, glance.

Gelatinous. SYN. Viscous, albuminous, mucilaginous, gummy, glairy, glutinous, semifluid, lentous.

ANT. Limpid, sparkling, crystalline.

Gelid. SYN. Frigid, cold, icy.
ANT. Warm, genial.

Generality. SYN. Mass, bulk, body, majority.
ANT. Section, minority, exception, individuality.

Generalization [See ABSTRACTION].

Generate. SYN. Engender, produce, propagate, originate, beget, breed.
ANT. Stifle, extinguish, terminate.

Generation. SYN. Age, period, era, epoch, lifetime, offspring, stock, race, origination, breed, progeny, formation.
ANT. Perpetuity, eternity, immortality.

Generic. SYN. General, common, collective.
ANT. Particular, personal, specific.

Generous. SYN. Noble, chivalrous, liberal, disinterested, bountiful, magnanimous, open-hearted, munificent, honorable.
ANT. Mean, ignoble, illiberal, selfish, churlish.

Genial. SYN. Warm, cordial, balmy, cheering, merry, festive, joyous, hearty, revivifying, restorative.
ANT. Cold, cutting, harsh, deleterious, noxious, deadly, blighting, destructive, ungenial, lethal.

Genius. SYN. Talent, cleverness, inventiveness, creativeness, intellect, skill, giftedness, ideality, endowment, nature, gift, character, faculty.
ANT. Stolidity, stupidity, inanity, imbecility.

Genteel. SYN. Polite, well-bred, refined, courteous, fashionable, elegant, aristocratic, polished, graceful.
ANT. Rude, boorish, ill-bred, clownish, unfashionable, unpolished, inelegant, plebeian.

Gentility [See GENTEEL].

Gentle. SYN. Courteous, polite, high-bred, mild, bland, tame, docile, amiable, meek, soft, placid, tender.
ANT. Rough, rude, coarse, fierce, savage.

Genuine. SYN. Authentic, true, real, pure, unalloyed, natural, unaffected, sincere, unadulterated, veritable, sound.
ANT. Spurious, fictitious, adulterated, apocryphal.

Germ. SYN. Seed, nucleus, embryo, origin, bud.
ANT. Fruit, development, result.

Germane. SYN. Allied, kindred, related, homogeneous, appropriate, akin, pertinent, relative.
ANT. Unconnected, foreign, alien, irrelevant.

Germinate. SYN. Sprout, shoot, bud, vegetate.
ANT. Rot, decay.

Gesticulate [See ATTITUDE].

Gesture [See ATTITUDE].

Get. SYN. Gain, procure, acquire, earn, obtain, attain, secure, achieve.
ANT. Lose, forfeit, surrender, forego.

Gewgaw [See GAUD].

Ghastly. SYN. Deathlike, wan, grim, cadaverous, spectral, pallid, hideous, shocking.
ANT. Blooming, fresh, comely, seemly, buxom, ruddy.

Ghost. SYN. Spectre, apparition, spirit, vision, shade, phantom.
ANT. Body, animal, organism.

Gibe. SYN. Sneer, scoff, ridicule, jeer, mock, deride, rail at, taunt.
ANT. Salute, compliment.

Giddy. SYN. Whirling, vertiginous, thoughtless, inconstant, unsteady, lofty, beetling, dizzy, hare-brained, flighty.
ANT. Stationary, slow, ponderous, thoughtful, earnest, steady, low, unelevated, wary, circumspect.

Gift. SYN. Donation, present, grant, boon, gratuity, benefaction, endowment, talent, faculty, alms, douceur.
ANT. Reservation, refusal, wages, purchase, earnings, compensation, remuneration, inanity, stupidity, forfeit, penalty, fine, surrender.

Gigantic. SYN. Colossal, huge, enormous, herculean, giant, cyclopean, vast.
ANT. Puny, dwarfish, feeble.

Giggle. *n.* SYN. Cachinnation, grin, titter.
ANT. Sob, whimper, whine, blubber.

Giggle, *v.* [See GIGGLE, *n.*].

Gild [See ADORN].

Gird. SYN. Surround, encircle, hem, environ, belt, enclose, engirdle, encompass, girdle, begird.
ANT. Disclose, open, expand, disencircle, disengirdle, ungird.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

tuous, sound, pious, benevolent, propitious, serviceable, suitable, efficient, sufficient, competent, valid, real, actual, considerable, honorable, reputable, righteous, proper, true, upright, just, excellent.

ANT. Wrong, imperfect, unsound, vicious, profane, niggardly, unpropitious, unserviceable, unsuitable, inefficient, inadequate, incompetent, invalid, ficticious, supposititious, inconsiderable, mean, disgraceful, disreputable, bad, evil.

Good. *n.* SYN. Boon, benefit, advantage, gain, blessing, mercy, virtue, prosperity, weal, profit, interest, welfare.

ANT. Hurt, injury, loss, detriment, evil, disadvantage, ill, calamity, infliction, curse.

Good-humored. SYN. Good-natured, good-tempered, amiable, cheerful.

ANT. Ill-humored, ill-natured, cross, unamiable.

Goodly. SYN. Pleasant, desirable, excellent, fair, comely, considerable, graceful, fine.

ANT. Unpleasant, undesirable, uncomely, inconsiderable.

Goods [See CHATTELS].

Gorge [See GLUT and SWALLOW].

Gorgeous. SYN. Magnificent, splendid, costly, rich, superb, grand, strong.

ANT. Poor, naked, bare, cheap, dingy, threadbare.

Govern. SYN. Rule, direct, control, moderate, guide, sway, supervise, manage, command, conduct.

ANT. Misrule, misdirect, miscontrol.

Governor [See GOVERN].

Grab [See SNATCH].

Grabble [See GROVEL].

Grace. SYN. Favor, beauty, condescension, kindness, elegance, charm, excellence, pardon, mercy.

ANT. Disfavor, deformity, unkindness, pride, inelegance, awkwardness, gawkiness.

Graceful [See GRACE, GOODLY and GRACELESS].

Graceless. SYN. Ungraceful, vicious, scampish, reprobate, abandoned, worthless.

ANT. Graceful, virtuous, conscientious, upright, worthy.

Gracious. SYN. Affable, courteous, benignant, kind, civil, condescending, merciful, friendly, tender, gentle, beneficent.

ANT. Haughty, discourteous, ill-disposed, ungracious, churlish.

Gradation. SYN. Stage, tier, degree, rank, standing, graduation, ordination, arrangement, precedency.

ANT. Equality, uniformity, fraternity, abruptness, saltation.

Grade [See GRADATION].

Gradual. SYN. Slow, continuous, unintermittent, gradational, regular, step by step, progressive.

ANT. Sudden, momentary, instantaneous, periodic, recurrent, intermittent, discontinuous, broken, disconnected.

Graduate [See CLASSIFY].

Grand. SYN. Large, dignified, imposing, important, eventful, magnificent, grandly, majestic, august, exalted, stately, splendid, lofty, elevated, pompous, gorgeous, sublime, superb.

ANT. Little, undignified, unimposing, secondary, inferior, unimportant, petty, paltry, beggarly, mean, common, insignificant.

Grandeur. SYN. Dignity, magnificence, display, pomp, ostentation.

ANT. Meanness, paltriness.

Grandiloquence. SYN. Verbosity, pomposity, mouthiness, grandiosity, antiloquence, stiltedness, euphuism, turgidity, fustian, bombast.

ANT. Simplicity, plain-spokenness, naivete, unaffectedness, vernacular.

Grandiose [See GRAND]. SYN. *See* Grandiloquence.

Grant. SYN. Give, allot, bestow, confer, transfer, admit, allow, concede, convey, impart, yield, cede.

ANT. Withhold, withdraw, reserve, resume, deny.

Graphic. SYN. Picturesque, illustrative, descriptive, pictorial, forcible, vivid, feeling, described, picturesquely.

ANT. Unpicturesque, unillustrative, undescriptive.

Grapple [See CONTEND].

Grasp. SYN. Seize, hold, clasp, retain, comprehend, catch, grip, clutch, grapple.

ANT. Loose, lose, abandon, relin-

quish, surrender, release, miss, misunderstand.

Grasping [See AVARICIOUS].

Grate. SYN. Rub, scrape, jar, scratch.
ANT. Glide, slip, lubricate.

Grateful. SYN. Pleasant, acceptable, agreeable, thankful, obliged, welcome.
ANT, Unpleasant, unacceptable, disagreeable, ungrateful, disobliged.

Gratification. SYN. Pleasure, enjoyment, satisfaction, indulgence, delight, reward.
ANT. Pain, dislike, disappointment, abstinence, abnegation, stinting, inurement, discipline.

Gratify. SYN. Please, satisfy, indulge, humor.
ANT. Displease, dissatisfy, disappoint, stint, discipline, inure, harden, deprive, deny.

Gratitude. SYN. Thankfulness, gratefulness.
ANT. Unthankfulness, ingratitude, thanklessness, oblivion, resentment, indignation.

Gratuitous. SYN. Free, uncompensated, voluntary, unwarranted, groundless, wanton, unnecessary, unsought.
ANT. Compulsory, involuntary, obligatory, necessitated, warranted, well-founded.

Gratuity [See GRATUITOUS and BONUS].

Gratulation [See CONGRATULATION].

Grave. SYN. Sad, serious, momentous, weighty, pressing, sedate, demure, thoughtful, sober, sombre, solemn, important, aggravated, heavy, cogent.
ANT. Joyous, merry, facetious, unimportant, ridiculous, trivial, light, frivolous, futile.

Gravity [See WEIGHTY and SOLEMNITY].

Gravely [See GRAVE].

Graze. SYN. Shave, scrape, skim, abrade, shear.
ANT. Strike, impinge, collide, encounter.

Great. SYN. Big, wide, huge, numerous, protracted, excellent, large, immense, bulky, majestic, gigantic, vast, grand, sublime, august, eminent, magnanimous, noble, powerful, exalted, noticeable.
ANT. Little, narrow, puny, scanty, few, short, mean, ignoble, weak, unimportant.

Greediness. SYN. Voracity, rapacity, eagerness [See AVIDITY].

Greedy. ANT. Gluttonous, voracious, hungry, desirous, avaricious.
ANT. Abstemious, abstinent, indifferent, contented.

Greet [See ADDRESS].

Gregarious. SYN. Social, sociable, consociative.
ANT. Unsocial, unsociable, solitary.

Grief. SYN. Trouble, tribulation, woe, mourning, regret, affliction, sorrow, sadness.
ANT. Joy, exultation, delight, elation, hilarity.

Grievance. SYN. Burden, injury, complaint, trouble, oppression, hardship, injustice.
ANT. Congratulation, boon, rejoicing, benefit, alleviation, disburdenment, riddance, privilege.

Grieve. SYN. Trouble, burden, annoy, distress, bewail, wound, pain, sorrow, hurt, afflict, mourn, lament, complain, deplore.
ANT. Ease, console, soothe, please, rejoice, exult, gratify, alleviate.

Grievous. SYN. Sad, heavy, afflictive, lamentable, deplorable, sorrowful, painful, burdensome, calamitous, baleful, hurtful, disastrous, unhappy.
ANT. Joyous, delightful, pleasant, glad, consolatory, grateful, welcome, acceptable, trifling, light, trivial.

Grievously [See GRIEVOUS].

Grim. SYN. Fierce, ferocious, terrible, hideous, ugly, ghastly, sullen, stern.
ANT. Mild, docile, attractive, placid, benign.

Grind. SYN. Crush, pulverize [See OPPRESS].

Gripe. SYN. Grasp, seize, clutch, gnaw, pain, squeeze, screw, pinch, lay hold of.
ANT. Abandon, relax, soothe, ease, relieve.

Grisly [See GHASTLY].

Groan. SYN. Moan, whine, growl, grumble.
ANT. Giggle, cackle, chuckle, titter, laugh.

Grope. SYN. Feel, search, grabble, fumble.

ANT. Grasp, seize, hold, expose.

Gross. SYN. Entire, vulgar, vicious, impure, coarse, bloated, sensual, animal, bulk, indelicate, outrageous, unseemly, shameful.

ANT. Partial, net, pure, refined.

Grotesque. SYN. Whimsical, quaint, old, burlesque, archaic, caricatured, distorted.

ANT. Classic, chaste, fine, fashionable, graceful, severe.

Ground. *v.* [See FOUND].

Ground. *n.* SYN. Basis, foundation, premise, reason, cause, account, plea.

ANT. Superstructure, statement, argument, inference, deduction.

Grounded. SYN. Rooted, established, initiated, inaugurated, prepared, indoctrinated, trained.

ANT. Ungrounded, untangled, unprepared, uninitiated, baseless, unfounded, unauthorized, groundless.

Groundless. SYN. Vain, suppositious, unfounded, baseless, fanciful, gratuitous, chimerical, false.

ANT. Well-founded, substantial, authoritative, actual, authentic.

Group. SYN. Cluster, bunch, knot, assemblage, collocation, class, collection, clump, order, assembly.

ANT. Isolation, individual, crowd, confusion, medley.

Grovel. SYN. Crawl, cringe, wallow, creep, grub, fawn, grabble.

ANT. Soar, aspire, mount, rise.

Grow. SYN. Increase, advance, extend, expand, enlarge, gain ground, accrue, become, develop, amplify.

ANT. Diminish, recede, contract, fail, stop, die, wane.

Growl. SYN. Snarl, grumble, complain, remonstrate, murmur, grunt.

ANT. Chuckle, cackle, grin, purr, acquiesce.

Growth [See ADVANCEMENT and PROGRESS].

Grudge. *v.* SYN. Spare, retain, covet, envy, withhold.

ANT. Spend, impart, welcome, satisfy, gratify.

Grudge. *n.* SYN. Spite, grievance, aversion, rancor, hatred, pique, dissatisfaction, discontent, refusal.

ANT. Welcome, satisfaction, approval, contentment, complacency, bestowal, benefaction.

Gruff. SYN. Rough, surly, bearish, harsh, rude, blunt.

ANT. Smooth, mild, affable, courteous.

Grumble [See GROWL].

Grumpy [See GRUMBLE and SURLY].

Grunt [See GROWL].

Guarantee. *v.* SYN. Insure, answer for, pledge [See WARRANT].

Guard [See PROTECT].

Guarded [See CALCULATING].

Guardian. SYN. Keeper, protector, conservator, custodian, preserver, warder.

ANT. Traitor, betrayer, pupil, ward.

Guess. SYN. Conjecture, surmise, divine, suppose, suspect, fancy, imagine.

ANT. Examine, prove, investigate, establish, demonstrate, elaborate, deduce.

Guest. SYN. Visitor.

ANT. Entertainer, host.

Guidance. SYN. Direction, control [See MANAGEMENT].

Guide. SYN. Lead, direct, conduct, pilot, regulate, superintend, influence, train, manage.

ANT. Mislead, misconduct, misdirect, mismanage, misregulate, misguide, miseducate, betray, deceive.

Guile. SYN. Craft, treachery, deceit, cunning, insidiousness, artifice, fraud, hypocrisy, trickery.

ANT. Honesty, simplicity, frankness, generosity, candor, sincerity.

Guileless [See GUILE and CRAFT].

Guilt. SYN. Criminality, sin, offence, culpability [See GUILE and CRIME].

Guiltless [See GUILE and INNOCENT].

Guise. SYN. Aspect, garb, semblance, plea, demeanor, dress, appearance, fashion, mien, manner.

ANT. Character, person, individual, sentiment, disposition, opinion, life, mind, soul, self.

Gulf [See ABYSS].

Gull [See CHEAT].

Gulp [See SWALLOW].

Gumption. SYN. Shrewdness, cleverness [See ACUTENESS].

Gush. SYN. Burst, stream, flow, gush, spout, rush, pour out, flow out.

ANT. Drip, drop, dribble, trickle, strain, drain, ooze, filter, percolate.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Harass. SYN. Weary, annoy, fatigue, jade, tease, irritate, chafe, molest, worry, vex, harrow, pester, torment, tire, perplex, distress.

ANT. Refresh, comfort, solace, relieve, soothe, animate, inspirit.

Harbinger. SYN. Announcer, herald, precursor, forerunner.

ANT. Reporter, narrator, relator, historian, follower, attendant.

Harbor. *n.* SYN. Haven, rest, refuge, shelter, anchorage, home, asylum, port.

ANT. Labor, toil, peril, exposure, voyage, roving, roaming, wandering, pilgrimage, tossing.

Harbor. *v.* SYN. Cherish, accommodate, entertain, encourage, indulge, shelter, foster, lodge.

ANT. Eject, expel, discard, discourage, stifle, exclude, banish, dismiss.

Hard. SYN. Firm, dense, solid, compact, unyielding, impenetrable, arduous, difficult, grievous, distressing, rigorous, oppressive, exacting, unfeeling, stubborn, harsh, forced, constrained, inexplicable, flinty, severe, cruel, obdurate, hardened, callous.

ANT. Soft, fluid, liquid, elastic, brittle, penetrable, easy, mild, lenient, tender, ductile, uninvolved, simple, intelligible, perspicuous.

Harden. SYN. Inure, train, habituate, confirm, indurate, consolidate, compact.

ANT. Disinure, relax, enervate, debilitate, dishabituate, soften, melt, mollify, colliquate, vaporize.

Hardened [See HARD].

Hardihood. SYN. Resolution, intrepidity, pluck [See AUDACITY].

Hardly. SYN. Barely, just, scarcely, narrowly, merely.

ANT. Fully, amply, easily, largely, abundantly.

Hardship. SYN. Trouble, burden, annoyance, grievance, calamity, infliction, endurance, affliction.

ANT. Pleasure, amusement, alleviation, recreation, gratification, relief, assuagement, facilitation, boon, treat.

Hardy. SYN. Inured, robust, strong, resolute, stout-hearted, vigorous, intrepid, brave, manly, valiant.

ANT. Weak, uninured, delicate, irresolute, enervated, debilitated, tender, fragile.

Harm. SYN. Hurt, mischief, injury, detriment, damage, evil, wrong, misfortune, ill, mishap.

ANT. Benefit, boon, amelioration, improvement, reparation, compensation, healing, remedy.

Harmless. SYN. Innocuous, innoxious, inoffensive, innocent, gentle.

ANT. Nocuous, noxious, hurtful, savage, cruel, deadly, violent, mischievous, destructive, pernicious.

Harmonious. SYN. Congruous, accordant, proportioned, uniform, melodious, musical, dulcet, tuneful, consistent, peaceful, agreeable, amicable, friendly, concordant.

ANT. Incongruous, discordant, disproportioned, unshapely, harsh, unmelodious, sharp, grating, unfriendly, riotous, unpeaceful, quarrelsome.

Harmonize [See ACCORD].

Harmony [See AGREEMENT and CONCORD].

Harness. *n.* [See ACCOUTREMENTS].

Harp. *v.* (*Metaphor.*) SYN. Strum, hammer, drum, peg.

ANT. Touch, handle, treat, manage, illustrate.

Harrow [See HARASS].

Harsh. SYN. Rough, grating, severe, sharp, rugged, acrimonious, abusive, soul-jarring, rancorous, rigorous, discordant, gruff.

ANT. Smooth, melodious, lenient, suave, bland, gentle, genial, kindly.

Harshly [See HARSH].

Haste. SYN. Speed, celerity, expedition, hurry, despatch, excitement, heedlessness, swiftness.

ANT. Slowness, tardiness, delay, coolness, reflection, moderation, steadiness.

Hasten. SYN. Accelerate, urge, expedite, speed, press, hurry, haste, quicken.

ANT. Retard, impede, obstruct, demur, hesitate, halt.

Hasty. SYN. Speedy, rapid, superficial, hurried, irascible, impetuous, reckless, headlong, crude, incomplete, undeveloped, immature, swift, precipitate, fiery, passionate, slight, quick, excitable, rash, cursory.

ANT. Slow, leisurely, careful, close, reflective, developed, matured, complete, elaborate, thoughtful, deliberate.

Hatch. SYN. Prepare, concoct, devise, scheme, brew, plot, contrive, incubate.

ANT. Disconcert, upset, expose, dissipate, counteract, baffle, mar, spoil, frustrate, neutralize.

Hate [See ABHOR].

Hateful. SYN. Abominable, detestable, vile, odious, heinous, execrable, loathsome, repulsive.

ANT. Lovable, lovely, desirable, delightful, attractive, enticing, enjoyable, tempting, pleasant.

Haughty [See AFFABLE].

Haul [See DRAG].

Haunt [See ABANDON].

Have. SYN. Own, possess, feel, entertain, accept, bear, enjoy, keep.

ANT. Want, need, lose, forego, discard, reject, miss, desiderate, covet, desire.

Haven [See HARBOR].

Havoc. SYN. Desolation, ruin, waste, wreck, ravage, demolition, destruction, devastation.

ANT. Conservation, enhancement, enrichment, augmentation, development, productiveness, luxuriance, prosperity.

Hawk. SYN. Sell, peddle, retail.

ANT. Reserve, store, suppress, withhold, house, bond.

Hawker. *n.* [See HAWK].

Hazard. SYN. Peril, risk, jeopardy, danger, chance, imperil, dare.

ANT. Safety, security, protection, warrant, certainty, calculation, law.

Hazy. SYN. Foggy, nebulous, misty, filmy, gauzy, cloudy, murky, caliginous.

ANT. Diaphanous, clear, crystalline, transparent.

Head. SYN. Top, crown, chief, leader, ruler, mind, source, section, division, topic, gathering, culmination, crisis, leadership, guide, commander, acme, summit.

ANT. Tail, bottom, foot, follower, servant, retainer, subordinate, subordination, inferiority, body, bulk, subject, continuation.

Heading [See TITLE].

Headlong [See HASTY].

Headstrong [See OBSTINATE].

Heal. SYN. Cure, repair, restore, remedy, assuage, cicatrize, reconcile.

ANT. Harm, hurt, wound, pierce, ulcerate.

Healthy. SYN. Vigorous, sound, robust, strong, hale, salubrious, wholesome, hearty, healthful.

ANT. Unhealthy, unsound, weak, delicate, fragile, noxious, pernicious, insalubrious.

Health [See HEALTHY].

Heap [See ACCUMULATE].

Hearsay. SYN. Report, rumor, gossip.

ANT. Personal knowledge.

Heart. SYN. Core, nucleus, kernel, interior, center, character, disposition, courage, hardihood, nature, life, feeling, benevolence.

ANT. Exterior, hand, action, aspect, manifestation, conduct, deed, timidity.

Heart-broken. SYN. Disconsolate, broken-hearted, woe-begone, inconsolable.

ANT. Cheerful, hopeful, trusting.

Heartiness [See HEARTY].

Hearty. SYN. Healthy, robust, cordial, sound, warm, honest, earnest, genuine, well, sincere, heartfelt, hale.

ANT. Unhealthy, delicate, infirm, cold, insincere.

Heartily. SYN. Cordially, zealously, sincerely, earnestly.

ANT. Half-heartedly, insincerely.

Heat. SYN. Warmth, ardor, passion, excitement, fever, ebullition, intensity.

ANT. Coolness, indifference, subsidence, calmness, composure, reflection.

Heathenish. SYN. Unconverted, unchristian, pagan, uncivilized, unbelieving.

ANT. Christian, believing, polished, refined, civilized.

Heave. SYN. Lift, raise, uplift, upraise, sublevate, hoist.

ANT. Dash, sink, lower, detrude, precipitate.

Heavenly [See CELESTIAL and ANGELIC].

Heaviness [See HEAVY].

Heavy. SYN. Weighty, ponderous, inert, slow, stupid, dull, impenetrable, stolid, cumbrous, grievous, afflictive, oppressive, burdensome, sluggish, laborious, depressed.

ANT. Light, trifling, trivial, agile, active, quick, brisk, joyous, alleviative, consolatory, inspiriting, animating, buoyant.

Hector. *v.* SYN. Bully, swagger, annoy, bluster, boast, vaunt, harass, threaten, tease, worry.

ANT. Cower, shrink, hide, skulk, abscond.

Hector. *n.* [See HECTOR, *v.*].

Heed. *v.* SYN. Mind, regard, notice, attend to, observe.

ANT. Disregard, slight, ignore.

Heed. *n.* [See HEED, *v.*].

Heedful. SYN. Mindful, careful, considerate, cautious, wary, circumspect.

ANT. Unmindful, careless, heedless, reckless, unheedful.

Heedless [See HEEDFUL].

Height. SYN. Altitude, elevation, tallness, summit, exaltation, culmination, top, apex, climax, acme, crisis.

ANT. Depth, lowness, depression, littleness, base, abasement.

Heighten. SYN. Exalt, increase, enhance, intensify, color, vivify, aggravate, raise, exaggerate, lift up, amplify.

ANT. Lower, depress, diminish, deteriorate, abase, temper, tone, extenuate, modify, qualify.

Heinous. SYN. Hateful, fragrant, detestable, flagitious, atrocious, odious, abominable, execrable, enormous.

ANT. Excellent, laudable, meritorious, praiseworthy, distinguished, justifiable, excusable, palliable.

Hellish [See ANGELIC].

Help. *v.* SYN. Aid, succor, remedy, prevent, avoid, assist, promote, cooperate, relieve, second.

ANT. Oppose, obstruct, aggravate, incur.

Help. *n.* [See HELP, *v.*].

Helpless [See FORLORN].

Hem. *v.* [See BORDER].

Herald. *n.* [See HARBINGER].

Herculean [See GIGANTIC].

Herd. *v.* [See CONGREGATE].

Hereditary. SYN. Inherited, ancestral, lineal.

ANT. Conferred, acquired, won.

Heresy. SYN. Schism, unorthodoxy.

ANT. Orthodoxy, catholicity.

Heritage. SYN. Inheritance, entailment, legacy, bequest.

ANT. Acquisition, merit, wages, compensation.

Hermetically. SYN. Air-tight, closely.

ANT. Loosely, misfittingly.

Hero [See CHAMPION].

Heroic. SYN. Brave, undaunted, chivalrous, daring, romantic, gallant, fearless, courageous, intrepid, dauntless.

ANT. Dastardly, cowardly, cravenly, poltroonish.

Hesitate. SYN. Dubitate, waver, demur, scruple, falter, stammer, pause, doubt.

ANT. Decide, determine, run, flow, career.

Heterodox. SYN. Unsound, heretical.

ANT. Sound, orthodox.

Heterogeneous. SYN. Strange, dissimilar, alien, discordant.

ANT. Accordant, congruous, homogeneous, similar.

Hew. SYN. Cut, hack, chop, fall.

ANT. Mould, model, form, carve, engrave, sculpture, levigate, turn.

Hibernal. SYN. Wintry, arctic, brumal, glacial.

ANT. Summerly, zephyrous, balmy, halcyonic.

Hide. SYN. Conceal, secrete, mask, dissemble, store, protect, disguise, ensconce, screen, cover, burrow.

ANT. Expose, discover, exhibit, manifest, betray, strip.

Hideous. SYN. Frightful, unshapely, monstrous, horrid, horrible, ugly, grisly, grim, ghastly.

ANT. Graceful, beautiful, captivating, attractive.

Hie. SYN. Fly, haste, speed.

ANT. Falter, stop, stay, lag, stick.

Higgle [See HAGGLE].

High. SYN. Elevated, lofty, tall, eminent, excellent, noble, haughty, violent, proud, exalted.

ANT. Depressed, low, stunted, ignoble, mean, base, affable.

Highly. SYN. Greatly, exceedingly, extremely, very much.

ANT. Hardly, barely, scarcely.

Hilarity [See DESPAIR].

Hinder. SYN. Prevent, interrupt, obstruct, retard, debar, embarrass, impede, thwart, block, stop.

ANT. Accelerate, expedite, enable, promote, facilitate.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

attractive, beautiful, fair, pleasant, amiable.

Horrid [See HORRIBLE].

Horror. SYN. Fear, dread, shrinking, loathing, detestation, awe, dismay, fright, terror, excessive fear.

ANT. Love, attraction, allurement, enticement.

Horse. SYN. Steed, charger, courser, Rozinante, nag, barb.

Hospitable. SYN. Sociable, neighborly, charitable.

ANT. Unsociable, exclusive, retired, unneighborly, churlish, recluse.

Host. SYN. Multitude, number, assemblage, army.

ANT. Handful, sprinkling, knot, group, corps, section.

Hostage. SYN. Sponsor, bail, surety.

ANT. Dictator, conqueror.

Hostility [See ANIMOSITY].

Hot. SYN. Fiery, burning, fervent, glowing, pungent, violent [See ARDENT].

Hound. SYN. Pursue, hunt, prosecute.

ANT. Liberate, discard, abandon, spare.

House [See ABODE].

Hubbub [See BABBLE].

Huddle. SYN. Mix, confuse, derange, heap.

ANT. Assort, arrange, adjust, classify.

Huge. SYN. Enormous, monstrous, colossal, vast, bulky, large, great, prodigious, immense, stupendous, gigantic.

ANT. Petty, undersized, pigmy, puny.

Human. SYN. Ethnical, cosmical, anthropological, rational, civilized.

ANT. Inhuman, beastly, irrational.

Humane. SYN. Benign, kind, tender, merciful, benevolent, compassionate.

ANT. Unkind, cruel, unmerciful, inhuman.

Humanity. SYN. Man, mankind, kindness, tenderness, compassion, sensibility, philanthropy, benevolence.

ANT. Unkindness, cruelty, inhumanity, bestiality, irrationality, barbarity.

Humanize. SYN. Civilize, ameliorate, enlighten, christianize, refine.

ANT. Barbarize, degrade, debase, depress, brutalize.

Humble. SYN. Low, lowly, obscure, meek, modest, unassuming, unpretending, submissive.

ANT. High, lofty, eminent, proud, boastful, arrogant, assuming, pretentious.

Humid. SYN. Moist, wet, vaporous, spongy, damp.

ANT. Dry, arid, parched, moistureless.

Humiliate [See HUMBLE and ELEVATE].

Humiliation [See ABASEMENT].

Humility [See HUMBLE].

Humor. SYN. Disposition, temper, mood, caprice, jocoseness, pleasantry, frame, drollery, fun.

ANT. Nature, personality, mind, will, purpose, seriousness.

Humorous. SYN. Facetious, comical, witty, funny,

ANT. Grave, serious, sober, matter-of-fact.

Humorsome [See FANCIFUL].

Hunt [See HOUND].

Hurl [See DART].

Hurry [See ACCELERATE].

Hurt. *v.* SYN. Wound, bruise, harm, injure, damage, pain, grieve.

ANT. Heal, soothe, console, repair, reinstate, compensate, benefit.

Hurt. *n.* SYN. Harm, injury, damage, wound, detriment, mischief.

ANT. Benefit, pleasure.

Hurtful. SYN. Mischievous, injurious, pernicious, baleful, deleterious, baneful, noxious, detrimental, prejudicial [See PERNICIOUS].

Husband [See ECONOMIZE].

Hush [See SILENCE].

Husky [See HOARSE].

Hustle [See JOSTLE].

Hybrid. SYN. Mixed, impure, mongrel, mule.

ANT. Pure, unmixed, thoroughbred.

Hypocrisy [See HYPOCRITE].

Hypocrite. SYN. Feigner, pretender, dissembler, imposter, cheat, deceitful person.

ANT. Saint, believer, christian, simpleton, dupe, bigot, fanatic, lover of truth.

Hypocritical. SYN. Pharisaical, sanctimonious, smug, smooth, mealy, unctuous, mincing.

ANT. Plain-spoken, candid, truthful, sincere, genuine, transparent.

I

IDEA. SYN. Image, notion, conception, belief, doctrine, supposition, understanding, fiction, fancy, thought, opinion, impression, sentiment.
ANT. Object, form, subject, thing, reality.

Ideal. SYN. Mental, notional, conceptional, intellectual, creative, spiritual, poetical, supposititious, fictitious, unreal, imaginary, chimerical, fanciful, imaginative.
ANT. Physical, visible, material, tangible, historical, real, actual, palpable, substantial.

Ideality. SYN. Fancy, creativeness, genius.
ANT. Imitation, uninventiveness, unimaginativeness, copyism.

Identify. SYN. Unite, integrate, recognize, verify, incorporate.
ANT. Divide, disunite, confound, confuse, overlook, mistake.

Identical. SYN. Same, self-same, particular.
ANT. Different, separate, contrary.

Identity. SYN. Oneness, unity, sameness, personality, individuality, convertibility.
ANT. Difference, distinctness, separateness, plurality, contrariety.

Idiocy. SYN. Imbecility, aberration, insanity, fatuity.
ANT. Sanity, sagacity, intelligence, sense, judgment.

Idiom. SYN. Specialty, peculiarity, characteristic, phrase, turn.
ANT. Solecism, barbarism.

Idiosyncracy. SYN. Peculiarity, constitution, temperament, specialty, characteristic, individuality, singularity, eccentricity.
ANT. Community, universality, generality.

Idiot. SYN. Imbecile, fool.
ANT. Luminary, sage, authority.

Idle. SYN. Void, unoccupied, waste, vain, empty, unemployed, useless, inactive, lazy, indolent.
ANT. Tilled, occupied, populated, filled, employed, assiduous, industrious.

Idolize. SYN. Worship, adore, venerate.
ANT. Loathe, execrate, abominate.

Ignite [See KINDLE].

Ignoble. SYN. Mean, base, dishonorable, humble, plebian, lowly.
ANT. Honorable, noble, eminent, exalted, lordly, grand, notable, illustrious.

Ignominious. SYN. Shameful, scandalous, dishonorable, infamous.
ANT. Honorable, reputable, creditable.

Ignominy. SYN. Disgrace, reprobation, shame, reproach, contempt, dishonor, infamy, obloquy.
ANT. Credit, reputation, honor, distinction, glory, lustre, renown.

Ignoramus. SYN. Dunce, dullard.
ANT. Savant, luminary.

Ignorance [See KNOWLEDGE].

Ignorant. SYN. Untaught, uneducated, uninformed, unlearned, illiterate, unlettered.
ANT. Wise, learned, cultured, cultivated, well-informed.

Ignore SYN. Disown, repudiate, overlook.
ANT. Own, notice, mark, visit, recognize.

Ill. *n.* SYN. Evil, misfortune [See HARM and MISCHIEF].

Ill. *a.* SYN. Bad, sick, unwell, indisposed, poorly, out of sorts, diseased.
ANT. Well, healthy, strong, vigorous See GOOD].

Ill-bred. SYN. Impolite, uncivil, ill-mannered, rude.
ANT. Polite, well-behaved, civil, courteous, refined.

Illegal [See LEGAL].

Illegible [See LEGIBLE].

Illegitimate [See LEGAL].

Illiberal [See LIBERAL].

Illicit [See LICIT].

Illiterate [See LITERARY].

Illogical [See LOGICAL].

Ill-treat. SYN. Maltreat, abuse, ill-use, misuse.
ANT. Treat well [See ABUSE].

Illuminate. SYN. Lighten, enlighten, emblazon, irradiate.
ANT. Darken, obscure, bedim.

Illusion. SYN. Dream, mockery, deception, delusion, hallucination, phantasm, vision, myth, false show, error, fallacy.
ANT. Form, reality, body, substance.

Illusive. SYN. Deceptive, visionary,

unreal, disappointing, fugitive, erroneous, false, imaginary, chimerical, delusive, illusory.

ANT. Substantial, satisfactory, real, true, permanent, solid.

Illustrate. SYN. Elucidate, interpret, exemplify, demonstrate, represent, explain, embody, paint, image, make clear.

ANT. Obscure, misinterpret, mystify, confuse, misrepresent, darken.

Illustrative [See ILLUSTRATE].

Illustrious. SYN. Renowned, glorious, brilliant, deathless, eminent, distinguished, celebrated, conspicuous, noble, famous.

ANT. Ignominious, disgraceful, disreputable. inglorious, infamous.

Ill-will. SYN. Antipathy, hatred, malevolence, dislike, aversion [See ENMITY and AVERSION].

Image. SYN. Statue, likeness, representation, effigy, copy, metaphor, idea, conception, fiction, shadow, picture, vision.

ANT. Person, original, substance, subject, object, reality, truth, verity.

Imagery. SYN. Poetry, fancy, illustration, metaphor, similitude.

ANT. Prose, statement, fact.

Imaginary. *adj.* [See IMAGE and ILLUSIVE].

Imaginative. SYN. Creative, conceptive, ideal, poetical, romantic, inventive, original.

ANT. Unimaginative, unpoetical, unromantic, prosaic, matter-of-fact, literal, uninventive.

Imagine. SYN. Conceive, suppose, surmise, understand, fancy, fabricate, deem, presume, think, apprehend.

ANT. Represent, exhibit, demonstrate, prove, substantiate, verify, depict.

Imbecile. SYN. Foolish, idiotic, fatuous.

ANT. Shrewd, sagacious, clever.

Imbecility. SYN. Feebleness, senility, weakness, dotage.

ANT. Strength, energy, vigor, virility, power.

Imbibe. SYN. Acquire, learn. assimilate, absorb, drink, swallow, take in, suck in.

ANT. Discard, reject, renounce, disavow, abjure, repudiate.

Imbolden. SYN. Enhearten, embolden, inspirit [See ENCOURAGE].

Imbrue. SYN. Wet, moisten, soak, drench.

ANT. Wring, dry, wipe, drain.

Imbue. SYN. Tinge, dye, stain, impregnate, inoculate, ingrain, affect, infect.

ANT. Disimbue, disinoculate, disabuse, cleanse, clear, purge, disinfect.

Imitate. SYN. Represent, copy, resemble, follow, portray, depict, repeat, pattern after, mock, ape, counterfeit, mimic.

ANT. Misrepresent, caricature, alter, vary, dissimilate, differentiate, modify, remodel, distort.

Imitation [See IMITATE].

Imitative. SYN. Mimicking, caricaturing, copying, unoriginal, servile, apish.

ANT. Original, creative, inventive.

Immaculate. SYN. Pure, sinless, spotless, stainless, virgin, unpolluted, undefiled, unsullied, unblemished, unspotted.

ANT. Impure, corrupt, sinful, contaminated, defiled, tainted, polluted, spotted.

Immanent. SYN. Inherent, innate, subjective, indwelling, internal, intrinsic, congenital, ingrained, natural, implicit.

ANT. Emanent, transitive, projective, developed, exsilient, phenomenal, explicit, accidental, ascititious.

Immanity. SYN. Cruelty, atrocity, savagery, ferocity, truculence.

ANT. Mildness, gentleness, tenderness, docility, mansuetude.

Immaterial. SYN. Spiritual, incorporeal, unimportant, insignificant, trivial, trifling, unessential.

ANT. Material, physical, corporeal, essential, important.

Immature. SYN. Unripe, green, crude, imperfect, unfinished, undeveloped.

ANT. Ripe, complete, finished, mature, developed.

Immeasurable. SYN. Vast, boundless, illimitable, immense, unfathomable, infinite.

ANT. Finite, bounded, limited, circumscribed, shallow, restricted.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Imperforate [See PERFORATE].
Imperial. SYN. Majestic, royal, magnificent, supreme, superb.
ANT. Ignoble, servile, slavish, mean, paltry, beggarly.
Imperil [See ENDANGER].
Imperious. SYN. Arrogant, exacting, dictatorial, authoritative, domineering, haughty, lordly.
ANT. Yielding, submissive, compliant, docile, ductile, lenient, gentle, mild.
Imperishable [See PERISHABLE].
Impermanence [See PERMANENCE].
Impermeable [See PERMEABLE]
Impersonal [See PERSONAL]
Impersonate. SYN. Act, enact, represent.
ANT. Detect, unmask, expose.
Impertinent [See PERTINENT].
Imperturbable [See PERTURB and STOICAL].
Impervious [See PERVIOUS].
Impetrate. SYN. Entreat, implore, obsecrate, pray, imprecate.
ANT. Demand, command, claim, insist, deprecate, dehort, dissuade, expostulate, remonstrate.
Impetuous [See HASTY].
Impiety [See PIETY].
Impious. SYN. Profane, irreverent, godless, wicked, blasphemous.
ANT. Reverent, pious, godly, devout, reverential.
Impignorate [See PAWN].
Impinge [See IMPACT].
Implacable [See PLACABLE].
Implant [See PLANT].
Implement. SYN. Instrument, utensil, tool, appliance.
ANT. Labor, work, science, art, manufacture, agriculture.
Impletion. SYN. Filling, satisfaction, supply.
ANT. Failure, exhaustion, deprivation, disappointment.
Implicate. SYN. Connect, associate, charge, criminate, involve, entangle, infold, compromise.
ANT. Disconnect, dissociate, acquit, extricate.
Implication [See IMPLICATE].
Implicit. SYN. Implied, involved, indicated.
ANT. Expressed, explicit, developed.
Implied [See IMPLICIT].
Implore [See ENTREAT].
Imply. SYN. Involve, mean, indicate, suggest, hint, import, denote, include.
ANT. Express, declare, state, pronounce.
Impolite [See POLITE].
Impolitic [See POLITIC].
Imponderable [See PONDERABLE].
Imponderous See PONDEROUS].
Imporous [See POROUS].
Import. SYN. Introduce, bring.
ANT. Export, banish.
Import. SYN. Purport, meaning, drift, tenor, significance.
ANT. Statement, proceeding.
Importance. SYN. Weight, moment, consequence, significance, signification, avail, concern.
ANT. Unimportance, insignificance, nothingness, immateriality.
Important. SYN. Significant, expressive, relevant, main, leading, considerable, great, dignified, influential, weighty, momentous, material, grave, essential.
ANT. Insignificant, trivial, inexpressive, irrelevant, inconsiderable, petty, mean, uninfluential, secondary, unimportant, minor.
Importation [See IMPORT, *v.*].
Importunate. SYN. Over-urgent, over-entreative, pressing.
ANT. Modest, diffident.
Importune. SYN. Pester, solicit, ask urgently, press.
ANT. Surrender, abandon, sacrifice.
Impose. SYN. Lay, inflict, fix, set, place, enjoin.
ANT. Remove, disburden.
Impose on. SYN. Delude, deceive, dupe, circumvent [See CHEAT, *v.*].
Imposing. SYN. Striking, effective, dignified, grand, impressive, majestic, august, commanding.
ANT. Ineffective, undignified, petty.
Imposition [See CHEAT, *n.*].
Impossible [See POSSIBLE].
Impost. SYN. Imposition, tax, burden, custom, toll, tribute, excise, duty.
ANT. Exemption, immunity, proceeds, revenue.
Impostor. SYN. Cheat, deceiver, dissembler, charlatan, knave.
ANT. Detector, undeceiver, guide, enlightener.
Imposture [See IMPOSTOR and CHEAT].

Impotence. SYN. Incapacity, weakness, disqualification, disability.
ANT. Capacity, vigor, ability, qualification.

Impotent. SYN. Weak, powerless, useless, feeble, helpless, nerveless, enfeebled.
ANT. Strong, vigorous, powerful, virile.

Impound [See POUND].

Impoverish [See ENRICH].

Impracticable [See PRACTICABLE].

Imprecate [See IMPETRATE].

Impregnable [See PREGNABLE].

Impregnate. SYN. Fill, insert, imbue, mix, combine, saturate, steep, vivify, fecundate, teach.
ANT. Remove, evolve, extricate, render simple, separate, destroy, extinguish, quench, be studious, learn.

Impress. *n.* SYN. Imprint, print, device, motto, impression, stamp [See DEVICE and STAMP].

Impress. *v.* SYN. Stamp, print, imprint, inculcate, fix deeply.
ANT. Learn, be impressed, be studious, be mindful.

Impressive. SYN. Forcible, solemn, affecting, imposing, important.
ANT. Weak, unimpressive, feeble, tame, jejune, dry, vapid, unimportant, insignificant.

Imprison. SYN. Immure, incarcerate, shut up, confine.
ANT. Free, liberate, open, set free.

Imprisonment. SYN. Restraint, incarceration, durance, confinement.
ANT. Freedom, liberation.

Improper [See PROPER].

Improve. SYN. Better, amend, ameliorate, emend, correct, mend, rectify, reform [See AMELIORATE].

Improvement. SYN. Advancement, amendment, progress, increase, correction, proficiency.
ANT. Degeneracy, degeneration, deterioration, debasement, retrogradation, retrogression.

Improvident. SYN. Imprudent, wasteful, prodigal, reckless, careless, thoughtless; shiftless.
ANT. Prudent, careful, saving, economical, provident [See THOUGHTFUL].

Impudent. SYN. Impertinent, insolent, saucy, shameless, brazen-faced, rude, bold, immodest.
ANT. Servile, obsequious, sycophantic, bashful, retiring, diffident, deferential, modest.

Impudence. SYN. Impertinence, insolence, assurance, effrontery, rudeness, sauciness, shamelessness, audacity, hardihood.
ANT. Obsequiousness, subserviency, abasement, sycophancy, flunkeyism, humility [See MODESTY].

Impugn. SYN. Gainsay, controvert, oppose, deny, attack, blame.
ANT. Declare, state, allege, propose, defend, repel, approve, commend.

Impulse. SYN. Incentive, push, incitement, force, influence, instigation, feeling, sudden thought, motive.
ANT. Rebuff, repulse, premeditation, deliberation [See INCENTIVE].

Impulsive. SYN. Rash, hasty, wayward, impressible [See RASH].

Impure. SYN. Foul, unchaste, dirty [See PURE].

Impute. SYN. Ascribe, refer, charge.
ANT. Withdraw, retract.

Inability [See ABILITY].

Inaccessible [See ACCESSIBLE].

Inaccurate [See ACCURATE].

Inaction [See ACTION].

Inactive. SYN. Idle, lazy, inert, indolent, sluggish, slothful.
ANT. *See* Active.

Inactivity [See ACTIVITY].

Inadequate [See ADEQUATE].

Inadmissible [See ADMISSIBLE].

Inadvertence. SYN. Inadvertency, oversight, negligence, inattention, carelessness [See BLUNDER].
ANT. Correction, attention.

Inadvertent. SYN. Inobservant, careless, heedless.
ANT. Careful, observant, accurate.

Inalienable. SYN. Alien, entailed, intransferable.
ANT. Unentailed, transferable.

Inane. SYN. Empty, pointless, vapid, feeble, characterless.
ANT. Significant, pointed, powerful, sensible, forcible.

Inanimate [See ANIMATE].

Inanition. SYN. Emptiness, exhaustion, starvation.
ANT. Fullness, plethora, repletion.

Inanity. Syn. Emptiness, vacuity, pointlessness, unmeaningness [See Inanition].
Ant. Meaning, significance, signification.
Inappetency [See Appetite].
Inapplicable [See Applicable].
Inapposite [See Apposite].
Inappreciable. Syn. Infinitesimal, minute, imperceptible.
Ant. Perceptible, ponderable, appreciable, calculable.
Inappropriate [See Proper].
Inapt [See Apt].
Inarticulate. Syn. Dumb, mute, confused, inorganic.
Ant. Articulated, enunciated, organic, compound.
Inartificial [See Artificial].
Inattention [See Attention].
Inaudible. Syn. Low, inarticulate, suppressed, muttering, mumbling, stifled, muffled.
Ant. Audible, outspoken, sonorous, articulate, clear, ringing, loud.
Inaugurate. Syn. Initiate, commence, install.
Ant. Deprive, divert, conclude, terminate.
Inauguration [See Inaugurate and Termination].
Inauspicious [See Auspicious].
Inborn [See Congenital].
Inbred [See Congenital].
Incalculable [See Calculate].
Incandescence. Syn. Incalescence, glow, white heat.
Ant. Iciness, congelation, refrigeration, crystallization.
Incantation. Syn. Recitation, spell, charm, invocation.
Ant. Exorcism, evocation.
Incapable. Syn. Unqualified, unable, incapable, unfitted, weak, incompetent, feeble, disqualified, insufficient.
Ant. Qualified, able, fitted, strong, clever.
Incapacious [See Capacious].
Incapacity [See Capacity].
Incarcerate. Syn. Immure, imprison.
Ant. Liberate, release.
Incarceration [See Imprisonment].
Incarnadine. Syn. Redden, rubricate, crimson.
Ant. Whiten, pale, etiolate.
Incarnation. Syn. Embodiment, impersonation.
Syn. Disembodiment, spiritualization, abstraction.
Incase. Syn. Inclose, enshrine, impanel, board, batten.
Ant. Unpack, extract, expose, disclose.
Incautious [See Cautious].
Incendiarism. Syn. Arson, conflagration.
Ant. Extinction, quenching, annihilation.
Incendiary [See Incendiarism].
Incense. Syn. Inflame, irritate, provoke, sting, nettle, exasperate, chafe, gall.
Ant. Allay, soothe, pacify, appease, mollify, conciliate.
Inception [See Beginning].
Incentive. Syn. Inducement, excitation, rousing, motive, stimulus, spur.
Ant. Discouragement, warning, dissuasive, prohibition, deterrent.
Inceptor [See Inception].
Incertitude [See Certainty].
Incessant. Syn. Continual, uninterrupted, unintermittent, perpetual, unceasing.
Ant. Periodic, occasional, interrupted, intermittent.
Inchoation [See Beginning and Inception].
Incidence. Syn. Impingement, impact, stroke.
Ant. Reflection, resilience, rebound.
Incident [See Incidence and Event].
Incidental. Syn. Casual, occasional, appertinent, concomitant, concurrent, accidental, fortuitous.
Ant. Systematic, regular, independent, disconnected, irrelative, essential, immanent, inherent, uniform, invariable.
Incipience [See Inception].
Incipient [See Inception and Beginning].
Incircumspect [See Circumspect].
Incite [See Urge].
Incivility. Syn. Discourtesy, ill-breeding, ill-manners, uncourteousness.
Ant. Civility, urbanity, good manners, politeness.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

raise, magnify, spread [See DECREASE].

Increase. *n.* SYN. Accession, growth, extension [See AUGMENTATION].

Incredible. SYN. Surpassing belief, fabulous, marvelous [See CREDIBLE]

Incredulity [See CREDULITY].

Increment [See AUGMENTATION].

Incrust. SYN. Coat, overlay, plaster.
ANT. Scrape, abrade, levigate, exfoliate.

Inculcate. SYN. Impress, urge, enforce, infuse, instil, implant, press, teach.
ANT. Insinuate, suggest, disavow, abjure, denounce.

Inculpate. SYN. Charge, criminate. [See IMPLICATE].

Incumbent. SYN. Pressing, binding, coercive, indispensable, urgent, devolvent, obligatory.
ANT. Optional, discretional.

Incur. SYN. Meet, run.
ANT. Avoid, shun, elude, escape.

Incurable. SYN. Irremediable, irredeemable.
ANT. Tractable, removable, remediable.

Incuriosity [See CURIOSITY].

Incursion. SYN. Invasion, encroachment, inroad, irruption, foray, raid, dragonnade, sally.
ANT. Encampment, settlement, abode, retreat.

Incurvation [See BEND].

Indagation [See EXAMINE].

Indebted. SYN Obliged, beholden.
ANT. Disobliged, unbeholden.

Indecent. SYN. Indelicate, immodest, improper [See BECOMING and INDELICATE].

Indecision [See DECISION].

Indecisive [See DECISION].

Indecorum. SYN. Impropriety, coarseness, incorrectness.
ANT. Propriety, decorum, correctness.

Indeed. SYN. Truly, verily, certainly, really, in truth, in fact.
ANT. Erroneous, untrue, void of truth, false, fallacious.

Indefatigable. SYN. Unwearied, incessant, persistent, indomitable.
ANT. Indolent, indifferent, idle.

Indefeasible. SYN. Irreversible, unalterable, immutable.
ANT. Reversible, alterable, mutable.

Indefensible [See DEFENSIBLE].

Indefinite [See DEFINITE].

Indelible. SYN. Indestructible, indefeasible, ineffaceable, persistent, irreversible.
ANT. Mutable, evanescent, transient, effaceable.

Indelicate. SYN. Coarse, broad, indecent.
ANT. Nice, refined, modest, delicate.

Indemnify. SYN. Compensate, secure, satisfy, reimburse.
ANT. Fine, mulct, amerce.

Independent [See DEPENDENT].

Indescribable. SYN. Unaccountable, inexpressible, ineffable, unutterable.
ANT. Familiar, ordinary.

Indestructible. SYN. Imperishable, indiscerptible.
ANT. Perishable, destructible, dissoluble.

Indeterminate [See DETERMINATE].

Indicate. SYN. Show, evidence, betray, evince, manifest, declare, specify, denote, point out, betoken, designate, mark.
ANT. Conceal, contradict, negative, misindicate, misdirect, falsify.

Indication. SYN. Sign, token, manifestation, evidence, demonstration, note, symptom, proof, mark, prognostic.
ANT. Silence, undemonstrativeness, surmise, misdirection, misindication, misguidance.

Indict [See CHARGE].

Indifference. SYN. Triviality, unimportance, insignificance, coolness, carelessness, apathy, insensibility, composure.
ANT. Importance, significance, weight, gravity, eagerness, interest, affection, ardor.

Indifferent. SYN. Luke-warm, careless, unconcerned [See APATHETIC].

Indigent. SYN. Poor, straitened, needy, impecunious.
ANT. Wealthy, rich, monied.

Indigestible. SYN. Crude, raw, heavy.
ANT. Digestible, nutritive, light.

Indignation. SYN. Resentment, an-

ger, denunciation, displeasure, exasperation, ire, wrath, protestation.

ANT. Gratification, admiration, applause, approval, complacency.

Indignity. SYN. Insult, rudeness, contemptuousness, opprobrium, disgrace, slight, reproach, ignominy, disrespect, outrage, affront.

ANT. Deference, compliment, homage, respect.

Indiligence [See DILIGENCE].

Indirect [See STRAIGHT and INSTRUCT].

Indiscernible [See DISCERNIBLE].

Indiscerptible [See INDESTRUCTIBLE].

Indiscoverable. SYN. Untraceable, incognizable.

ANT. Cognizable, traceable, discoverable.

Indiscreet [See DISCREET].

Indiscretion. SYN. Misconduct, misbehavior, misdoing, misdeed, dereliction, delinquency, lapse, trip, slip, flaw, blot, omission, trespass, *faux pas*, peccadillo

ANT. Guilt, crime, innocence, good behavior, guiltlessness, incorruption, impeccability.

Indiscriminate. SYN. Mixed, confused, medley, promiscuous, ill-assorted, undiscerning, undistinguishing, undiscriminating.

ANT. Careful, sorted, select, discerning.

Indiscrimination. SYN. Indistinctness, indistinction, uncertainty, doubt, confusion, promiscuousness.

ANT. Discrimination, distinctness, distinction, differentiation.

Indispensable. SYN. Necessary, essential, requisite, needful, expedient.

ANT. Unnecessary, unessential, inexpedient, dispensible.

Indisposed. SYN. Disinclined, unwilling, reluctant, sick, ailing.

ANT. Inclined, prompt, ready, willing, eager, desirous, sound, healthful.

Indisputable. SYN. Unquestionable, indubitable, infallible, sure, certain [See INCONTESTABLE].

Indissoluble. SYN. Inviolable, inseparable, indiscerptible, indestructible.

ANT. Separable, terminable, discerptible, dissoluble.

Indistinct. SYN. Indiscriminate, ambiguous, imperfect, uncertain [See DISTINCT].

Indistinguishable. SYN. Indiscernible, inappreciable, minute, confused.

ANT. Distinguishable, conspicuous.

Indite. SYN. Prompt, suggest, dictate, word, compose.

ANT. Write, transcribe, pen (as an amanuensis).

Individual. SYN. Personal, specific, peculiar, indivisible, identical, singular, idiosyncratic, special, single, separate, particular.

ANT. General, common, collective, plural.

Invisible. SYN. Minute, atomic, ultimate.

ANT. Divisible, discerptible, separable.

Indocility. *n.* SYN. Inefficiency, incompetence, inaptitude, ineptitude, imbecility, incapacity, obstinacy, doggedness, stubbornness.

ANT Efficiency, competency, aptitude, power, pliancy, teachableness, willingness.

Indoctrinate [See INSTRUCT].

Indolence [See ACTIVITY].

Indolent [See ACTIVE].

Indomitable. SYN. Invincible, untamable, irrepressible, indefatigable.

ANT. Effortless, feeble, languid.

Indorse. SYN. Sanction, approve, subscribe, accept.

ANT. Protest, repudiate, cancel, abjure, renounce.

Indubitable [See DOUBT and INCONTESTABLE].

Indubious. SYN. Unambiguous, plain, apparent, clear [See EQUIVOCAL],

Induce. *v.* Produce, cause, prompt, persuade, instigate, impel, actuate, urge, influence, move, prevail on.

ANT. Slave, prevent, disincline, dissuade.

Induction. SYN. Collection, collation, gathering, application (as correlative to it).

ANT. Statement, generalization, proposition, class, principle, law, deduction, inference, argumentation, discourse.

Indue [See DIVEST].

Indulge. SYN. Spoil, pamper, humor, gratify, cherish, bask, revel, grovel, foster, favor, allow.

ANT. Thwart, deny, contradict, disappoint, discard, abjure, counteract, renounce, mortify, discipline.

Indulgent. SYN. Compliant, forbearing, tender, tolerant.
ANT. Harsh, severe, rough [See SUBMISSIVE].

Indurate [See HARDEN].

Industrious. SYN. Diligent, laborious, busy, assiduous active, hard-working.
ANT. Lazy, shiftless, idle.

Industry. SYN. Activity, toil, assiduity, diligence, perseverance.
ANT. Inactivity, ease, indiligence, indolence.

Inebriety [See EBRIETY].

Ineffable. SYN. Inexpressible, inconceivable, insurpassable, indeclarable, indescribable, exquisite, perfect.
ANT. Common, trivial, superficial, vulgar, conversational, colloquial, obvious, commonplace.

Ineffectual. SYN. Fruitless, useless, vain, idle, unavailing, abortive, inoperative, ineffective.
ANT. Effective, effectual, successful [See EFFECTIVE].

Inelastic [See ELASTIC].

Inelegant [See ELEGANCE].

Ineligible [See ELIGIBLE].

Inept [See APT].

Inequality. SYN. Disparity, disproportion, unevenness, inadequacy, dissimilarity, imparity.
ANT. Equality, parity, co-extension, adequacy, similarity, level, balance, identity.

Inequitable [See EQUITABLE].

Inert. SYN. Indolent, slothful, lazy, sluggish, heavy, inactive, passive, dormant.
ANT. Active, energetic, alert, brisk.

Inertness [See INERT].

Inestimable. SYN. Priceless, precious, invaluable [See ESTIMABLY].

Inevitable. SYN. Unavoidable, infallable, certain, irresistable, fixed.
ANT. Avoidable, uncertain, indeterminate.

Inexact [See ACCURATE].

Inexcitable [See EXCITABILITY].

Inexcusable. SYN. Unmitigated, unpardonable, indefensible, unjustifiable.
ANT. Mitigable, paliable, justifiable, vindicable, defensible, pardonable.

Inexhaustible. SYN. Incessant, unwearied, indefatigable, perennial, illimitable.
ANT. Limited, scant, poor.

Inexistence [See EXISTENCE].

Inexorable. SYN. Merciless, unrelenting, implacable, unalterable.
ANT. Lenient, exorable, indulgent, benignant, clement.

Inexpedient. SYN. Undesirable, inadvisable, disadvantageous.
ANT. Advisable, profitable, expedient.

Inexpensive [See EXPENSIVE].

Inexperience. SYN. Ignorance, inconversance, unfamiliarity, strangeness.
ANT. Experience, familiarity.

Inexpert [See EXPERT].

Inexpiable. SYN. Unatonable, unpardonable.
ANT. Expiable, redeemable, pardonable, atonable.

Inexplicable. SYN. Mysterious, enigmatical.
ANT. Obvious, plain, easy.

Inexpressible [See INDESCRIBABLE].

Inexpressive. SYN. Characterless, blank.
ANT. Expressive, telling, speaking.

Inextensive [See SPACIOUS].

Inextension [See EXTEND and SPACE].

Inextinguishable [See EXTINGUISH].

Inextricable. SYN. Overwhelming, irredeemable, fatal.
ANT. Remediable, redeemable.

Infallible [See FALLIBLE].

Infamous. SYN. Disgraceful, vile, shameful, dishonorable, scandalous [See HONORABLE].

Infamy. SYN. Despair, degredation, disgrace, ignominy, obloquy, extreme vileness, dishonor.
ANT. Honor, reputation, celebrity, glory, renown.

Infantile. SYN. Puerile, childish, imbecile.
ANT. Manly, mature, vigorous, robust.

Infatuation. SYN. Fatuity, hallucination, madness, self-deception.
ANT. Clear-sightedness, sagacity, wisdom, sanity, soundness.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Informal [See FORMAL].

Information. SYN. Instruction, advice, counsel, notice, notification, knowledge.

ANT. Concealment, hiding, occultation, mystification, ignorance.

Infraction. SYN. Violation, infringement, breaking, disturbance, breach, non-observance.

ANT. Observance, maintenance, conservation, respect, integrity.

Infrangible [See FRANGIBLE].

Infrequency. SYN. Rarity, fewness, paucity, dearth, scantiness.

ANT. Multitude, abundance, frequency, recurrence.

Infrigidation [See INCANDESCENCE].

Infringe. SYN. Break, violate, transgress, contravene.

ANT. Observe, conserve, preserve, keep within bounds.

Infuriate [See INFLAME].

Infuse. SYN. Steep, soak, water, instil, infiltrate, insinuate, breathe into, introduce, inspire, impart.

ANT. Strain, dry, drain, unteach, retract, divert.

Ingenious. SYN. Skillful, adept, clever, inventive, ready, frank, sincere.

ANT. Unskillful, slow, uninventive, unready.

Ingenuous. SYN. Noble, candid, generous, frank, sincere, straightforward, honorable, open, artless, honest.

ANT. Mean, reserved, sly, disingenuous, insincere.

Inglorious. SYN. Shameful, disgraceful, unrenowned.

ANT. Illustrious, glorious, renowned.

Ingraft [See GRAFT].

Ingratiate. SYN. Recommend, insinuate.

ANT. Discommend, alienate, estrange.

Ingratitude [See GRATITUDE].

Ingredient. SYN. Element, ingredient, component, constituent.

ANT. Non-ingredient, refuse, residuum, counter-agent, incongruity.

Ingress [See EGRESS].

Ingulp [See GULP].

Ingurgitate [See SWALLOW].

Inhabile [See [illegible] and AWKWARD].

Inhabit. SYN. Tenant, colonize, settle, dwell in, reside in, live in, occupy.

ANT. Abandon, forsake, migrate.

Inhabitant. SYN. Occupant, tenant, resident, native, inmate.

ANT. Stranger, traveler, foreigner, visitor, intruder.

Inhale. SYN. Inspire, snuff, absorb.

ANT. Exhale.

Inharmonious [See HARMONIOUS].

Inherent. SYN. Innate, congenital, immanent, ingrained, inborn, intrinsic, natural, inbred.

ANT. Foreign, ascititious, temporary, separable, extraneous.

Inherit. SYN. Occupy, possess, enjoy.

ANT. Acquire, earn, gain, squander, alienate, dissipate, bequeath, leave, demise, devise.

Inheritance. SYN. Bequest, legacy, heritage, hereditament, patrimony, possession.

ANT. Purchase, donation, acquisition, dissipation, alienation, forfeiture, lapse, escheatment.

Inheritor. SYN. Heir, successor, devisee, legatee.

ANT. Devisor, testator.

Inhesion. SYN. Introsusception, innateness, inherence, indwelling, ingrainedness, immanence.

ANT. Emanence, emission, ejection, extrusion, extraction.

Inhibit. SYN. Prevent, hinder, prohibit, restrain, debar.

ANT. Urge, incite, permit, encourage, impel.

Inhospitable [See HOSPITABLE].

Inhuman [See HUMAN].

Inhume [See INTER].

Inimical [See FRIENDLY].

Inimitable. SYN. Transcendent, matchless, incomparable.

ANT. Ordinary, mediocre.

Iniquity. SYN. Injustice, wrong, sin, evil-doing, wickedness, crime, grievance.

ANT. Justice, integrity, virtue, holiness.

Initiate [See INAUGURATE].

Initiative. SYN. Start, leadership, commencement, example.

ANT. Wake, rear, prosecution, termination.

Inject [See EJECT].
Injudicious [See JUDICIOUS].
Injunction. SYN. Mandate, order, command, exhortation, precept.
ANT. Disobedience, insubordination, non-compliance, non-observance.
Injure. SYN. Damage, wound, hurt, wrong, impair, maltreat, cripple, mar, spoil, sully, harm.
ANT. Benefit, profit, repair, advance, advantage.
Injurious. SYN. Hurtful, deleterious, prejudicial, noxious, detrimental, baleful, pernicious, wrongful, mischievous, damaging, baneful.
ANT. Helpful, beneficial, advantageous [See PERNICIOUS].
Injustice [See JUSTICE and INIQUITY].
Inlet. SYN. Opening, ingress, commencement, entrance.
ANT. Outlet, egress, debouchure.
Inmate [See INHABITANT].
Inn. SYN. Hotel, tavern, public house.
Innate [See CONGENITAL].
Inner, Inmost. SYN. Interior, vital, secret, close.
ANT. Exterior, outer, outermost, open.
Innocence. SYN. Innocuousness, inoffensiveness, guilelessness, guiltlessness, simplicity, purity, sinlessness.
ANT. Hurtfulness, offensiveness, guile, guilt, contamination, corruption, impurity, sinfulness.
Innocent. SYN. Sinless, harmless, innoxious, lawful [See BLAMELESS].
Innocuous SYN. Inoffensive, harmless, wholesome.
ANT. Obnoxious, hurtful, deleterious, insidious.
Innovation. SYN. Alteration, reversal, novelty, newfangledness.
ANT. Conservation, maintenance, archaism, old-fashion, obsoleteness.
Innoxious. SYN. Wholesome, harmless [See NOISOME].
Innumerable [See NUMBERLESS].
Innutritious. SYN. Indigestible, harmful, ungenial, uncongenial.
ANT. Digestible, healthful, congenial.
Inobservance [See OBSERVANCE].
Inoculate. SYN. Impregnate, indoctrinate, tinge, insert, imbue, instil, ingrain, ingraft.
ANT. Disabuse, unteach, prune, divest.
Inodorous. SYN. Inodorate, scentless, without smell, wanting smell.
ANT. Odorous, odoriferous, strong scented, redolent, nidorous, pungent.
Inoffensive [See OFFENSIVE].
Inofficious [See OFFICIOUS].
Inoperative [See OPERATIVE].
Inopportune [See OPPORTUNE].
Inordinate. SYN. Extravagant, disproportionate, unregulated, exorbitan , excessive, immoderate, irregular.t
ANT. Regular, just, moderate.
Inorganic. SYN. Inanimate, azoic, mineral.
ANT. Organic, organized.
Inosculate. SYN. Blend, unite, intertwine, solidify, anastomose, intersect, interpenetrate.
ANT. Separate, diverge, bifurcate, disunite, divorce.
Inquietude [See QUIET, *n.*].
Inquiry. SYN. Interrogation, question, asking, investigation, search, examination, research, scrutiny, exploration.
ANT. Conjecture, guess, intuition, hypothesis, assumption, supposition.
Inquisitive. SYN. Prying, peeping, meddling, curious [See CURIOUS].
Inquisitorial. SYN. Minute, arbitrary, over-curious, scrutinizing.
ANT. Superficial, perfunctory, uninquisitive, incurious, inobservant, unscrutinizing.
Inroad. SYN. Invasion, raid, incursion, dragonnade, irruption, trespass, infringement.
ANT. Occupation, settlement, evacuation, retreat, sally, outbreak, excursion, egress.
Insalubrity [See SALUBRITY].
Insane [See MAD].
Insanity. SYN. Mental aberration, mental unsoundness [See LUNACY].
Insatiable. SYN. Voracious, unappeasable, omnivorous, ravenous, rapacious, greedy.
ANT. Moderate, delicate, fastidious, dainty, squeamish.
Inscribe. SYN. Letter, write, label, designate, delineate, mark, imprint, engrave, dedicate, address.

ANT. Erase, efface, cancel, obliterate, expunge.

Inscroll. SYN. Enlist, register, enroll, pattern, flourish, record, calendar.

ANT. Erase, disenroll, cashier, expunge, obliterate, efface, deface.

Inscrutable. SYN. Unintelligible, untraceable, mysterious, unfathomable, profound, insolvable, impenetrable, hidden.

ANT. Obvious, self-evident, familiar, intelligible, explainable.

Insecure [See SECURE].

Insensate. SYN. Brute, insensitive, insensible, unfeeling, stolid, insusceptible, unimpressible.

ANT. Sensitive, feeling, quick, sagacious, discriminating, observing, susceptible, acute, impressible.

Insensibility [See SENSIBILITY].

Insensible [See SENSIBLE].

Inseparable [See SEPARABLE].

Insert [See INTRODUCE].

Inside. SYN. Within, internally.

ANT. Without, outside, extraneously, externally.

Insidious. SYN. Wily, treacherous, designing, dangerous, deceitful, sly, crafty, artful.

ANT. Straightforward, sincere, undesigning, innocuous.

Insignificant [See SIGNIFICANT].

Insincere [See SINCERE].

Insinuate. SYN. Introduce, insert, worm, ingratiate, intimate, suggest, infuse, hint.

ANT. Withdraw, retract, alienate, extract.

Insipid. SYN. Tasteless, vapid, uninteresting, characterless, flavorless, flat, insulse, lifeless, prosy, stupid.

ANT. Tasty, sapid, relishing, racy, interesting, engaging.

Insist. SYN. Stand, demand, maintain, contend, persist, persevere, urge.

ANT. Abandon, waive, concede, surrender, yield, forego

Insnare. SYN. Intrap, cajole, decoy, allure, catch, inveigle, net, enmesh, entoil, entangle, entrap.

ANT. Enlighten, warn, deter, dissuade, rescue, liberate, release, extricate.

Insobriety [See SOBRIETY].

Insolence. SYN. Arrogance, assumption, impudence.

ANT. Deference, consideration, politeness, modesty, bashfulness.

Insolent. SYN. Haughty, overbearing, contemptuous, abusive, saucy, impertinent, opprobrious, offensive, pert, outrageous, scurrilous, rude [See ABUSIVE and PERT].

Insoluble [See SOLUBLE].

Insolvable [See INSCRUTABLE].

Insolvent. SYN. Bankrupt, ruined, penniless, beggared.

ANT. Flush, flourishing, monied, thriving.

Inspect. SYN. Scrutinize, examine, investigate, search, overhaul, look into, supervise.

ANT. Overlook, connive, dismiss, glance, misobserve, misinvestigate, pretermit.

Inspector [See INSPECT].

Inspiration. SYN. Poesy, frenzy, impulse, revelation, intuition, afflatus.

ANT. Study, elaboration, learning, acquirement, observation, education.

Inspire. SYN. Animate, inspirit, inflame, imbue, impel, encourage, inhale, enliven, cheer, breathe in, infuse, exhilarate.

ANT. Depress, dispirit, discourage, deter.

Inspissation. SYN. Thickening, turbidity, incrassation, densification.

ANT. Refining, straining, percolation, precipitation, clarification, tenuity.

Instability. SYN. Mutability, wavering, fickleness, inconstancy.

ANT. Stability, firmness, constancy.

Install. SYN. Establish, institute, induct, invest, inaugurate, invest with office.

ANT. Deprive, disinstal, strip, degrade, disinvest, eject.

Instalment. SYN. First-fruits, part-payment, driblet.

ANT. Payment, reimbursement, acquittal, liquidation, cancelment.

Instance. SYN. Entreaty, request, prompting, persuasion, example, solicitation, case, illustration, exemplification, occurrence, point, precedence.

ANT. Dissuasion, deprecation, warning, rule, statement, principle, misexemplification.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ANT. Foul, defiled, contaminated, corrupt, hurt, touched, affected, injured.

Intangible [See TANGIBLE].

Integrate. SYN. Sum, complete, solidify, consolidate, incorporate, unite, combine, mix, blend.

ANT. Disintegrate, discompound, analyze, dismember, amputate, disunite, detach, remove.

Integration [See INTEGRATE].

Integrity. SYN. Uprightness, honor, honesty, probity, truthfulness, candor, single-mindedness, conscientiousness, entireness, rectitude, completeness, parity.

ANT. Unfairness, sleight, underhandedness, meanness, chicanery, duplicity, fraud, roguery, rascality.

Integument. SYN. Covering, protection, envelope, crust.

ANT. Nudity, bareness, callowness, abrasion, exposure.

Intellect. SYN. Understanding, mind, reason, instinct, consciousness, sense, brains, ability, talent, genius.

ANT. Matter, mechanism, organization, force, growth, propension, passion.

Intellectual. SYN. Mental, metaphysical, psychological, inventive, learned, cultured.

ANT. Unintellectual, unmetaphysical, unlearned.

Intelligence. SYN. Understanding, apprehension, comprehension, conception, announcement, report, rumor, tidings, news, information, publication, intellectual capacity, mind, knowledge, advice, notice, instruction, intellect.

ANT. Misunderstanding, misinformation, misconception, stupidity, dullness, suppression, ignorance, darkness, concealment, silence, non-publication, misguidance, misintelligence, misreport, misapprehension.

Intelligible [See INSCRUTABLE].

Intemperate. *a.* [See TEMPERATE].

Intend [See PURPOSE].

Intensity. SYN. Tension, force, concentration, strain, attention, eagerness, ardor, energy.

ANT. Laxity, debility, relaxation, languor, indifference, coolness, hebetude, diminution.

Intent. *n.* SYN. Design, purpose, intention, drift, meaning, purport, aim, view.

ANT. Chance, lot, fate, accident.

Intent. *adj.* SYN. Eager, fixed, bent.

ANT. Indifferent, diverted, distracted.

Intention [See PURPOSE].

Intentional. SYN. Purposed, designed, deliberate, intended, done on purpose, contemplated, premeditated, studied.

ANT. Undesigned, casual, unintentional, accidental, fortuitous.

Inter. SYN. Bury, inhume, entomb.

ANT. Exhume, disinter.

Intercede. SYN. Mediate, interpose, interfere, advocate, plead.

ANT. Abandon, incriminate, charge, inculpate, accuse.

Intercept. SYN. Arrest, stop, catch, seize, neutralize.

ANT. Send, despatch, forward, depute, commission, delegate, interchange, exchange, intercommunicate.

Intercession [See INTERCEDE].

Interchange. *n.* SYN. Barter, reciprocation, reciprocity, intercommunication, correspondence, intercourse, mutuality.

ANT. *See* Intercept.

Intercommunication [See INTERCHANGE].

Intercourse. SYN. Correspondence, dealing, intercommunication, intimacy, connection, commerce.

ANT. Reticence, suspension, cessation, disconnection, interception, interpellation.

Intercurrence. SYN. Intervention, intrusion, intervenience, interception.

ANT. Non-intervention, non-interception, unobstuctedness.

Interdict. SYN. Prohibit, restrain, estop, disallow, debar, proscribe, forbid.

ANT. Concede, indulge, grant, allow.

Interest. *n.* SYN. Concern, business, advantage, profit, attention, curiosity, behalf, cause, share.

ANT. Unconcern, disconnection, repudiation, disadvantage, loss, inattention, incuriosity, indifference.

Interfere [See INTERPOSE].

Interior. SYN. Inside, inner, inward, internal, inland.
ANT. Exterior, outside.
Interjacent [See INTERMEDIATE].
Interject [See INJECT].
Interlace. SYN. Cross, reticulate, intertwine, interweave, intersect.
ANT. Radiate, diverge, unravel, disconnect.
Interlocution. SYN. Interruption, interpellation.
ANT. Speech, oration, flow, uninterruptedness
Interloper. SYN. Intruder, supernumerary.
ANT. Member, constituent.
Intermeddle [See INTERPOSE].
Intermediate. SYN. Intervening, included, interposed, comprised, middle, moderate, interjacent.
ANT. Circumjacent, surrounding, enclosing, embracing, outside, extreme, excluded, exclusive.
Interment [See INTER].
Interminable. SYN. Unending, endless, everlasting, perpetual, infinite, boundless, illimitable, limitless.
ANT. Terminable, brief, moderate, curt, short, momentary.
Intermingle [See MINGLE].
Intermission. SYN. Cessation, interruption, discontinuance, suspension, recurrence, pause, rest, stop, interval.
ANT. Continuity, continuance, permanence, perpetuity, constancy, uninterruptedness.
Intermit. SYN. Suspend, relax, discontinue, break.
ANT. Continue, prosecute, urge, dispatch.
Intermix [See MINGLE].
Intermutation. *n.* SYN. Intervariation, interdiscrepancy, interreciprocity, interchange, mutuality.
ANT. Unity, uniformity, interresistance, interdependence.
Internal. SYN. Inner, interior, inside.
ANT. Outer, exterior, outside.
International. SYN. Interpolitical, interdiplomatic.
ANT. Independent, non-interventive, intestine, domestic.
Internecine. SYN. Exterminating, deadly, irreconcilable, inextinguishable.
ANT. Desultory, incursive, marauding, buccaneering, freebooting, filibustering, skirmishing, guerilla.
Interpellation. SYN. Interlocution, suspension, interference.
ANT. Promotion, prosecution, flow, conduct, uninterruptedness.
Interpenetration. SYN. Interingression, interdigitation, dovetail, inoculation.
ANT. Interseparation, interrecurrence, interdivergence.
Interpolate. SYN. Interlard, interweave, import, garble, gloss, intersperse, furbish, introduce.
ANT. Expunge, elide, erase, verify, authenticate, expurgate.
Interpose. SYN. Introduce, insert, intervene, interfere, meddle, intercede, arbitrate, mediate.
ANT. Withdraw, retract, retire, recede, remove, extract.
Interpret. SYN. Translate, render, construe, explain, expound, expone, represent, declare, understand, elucidate, decipher, solve.
ANT. Misinterpret, misunderstand, mistake, misconceive, falsify, distort, misdeclare, misrepresent.
Interpretation. SYN. Version, explanation, rendering, exposition, definition, sense, solution.
ANT. Misinterpretation, misrendering, problem, difficulty, text.
Interpreter [See INTERPRET].
Interrogate [See QUESTION].
Interrupt. SYN. Break, disconnect, discontinue, intersect, disturb, stop, hinder.
ANT. Continue, prosecute, expedite.
Intersect [See INTERLACE].
Intersperse. SYN. Interlard, powder, scatter.
ANT. Expunge.
Interstice. SYN. Chink, interval, interspace, cleft, cranny, fissure, gap, crack.
ANT. Seam, suture, stop-gap.
Intertwine [See INTERLACE].
Interval. SYN. Interim, meantime, period, gap, intermission, interspace, cessation, space between, season.
ANT. Continuity, simultaneousness, uninterruptedness.
Intervention. SYN. Intrusion, insinuation, interference, intercession, mediation, agency, interposition.

ANT. Continuance, non-intervention, uninterruptedness, noninterference.

Interview. SYN. Colloquy, confabulation, consultation, conference, meeting.

ANT. Isolation, independence, exclusion, avoidance.

Interweave [See INTERLACE].

Intestate. SYN. Unwilled, undevised, unbequeathed.

ANT. Willed, bequeathed, devised.

Intestine. SYN. Interior, domestic, civil.

ANT. External, foreign, international.

Inthrall. SYN. Confine, cage, imprison, incarcerate, intomb, enslave.

ANT. Liberate, release, disengage, free, unfetter.

Intimate. *v.* SYN. Impart, communicate, announce, declare, tell, suggest, hint, insinuate, mention briefly.

ANT. Reserve, repress, withhold, conceal.

Intimate. *adj.* SYN. Close, familiar, exact, nice, near, friendly, conversant.

ANT. Distant, unfamiliar, superficial.

Intimidate. SYN. Frighten, alarm, threaten, deter, dishearten, scare, appall, browbeat, cow.

ANT. Encourage, inspirit, animate, reassure.

Intolerable [See INSUFFERABLE].

Intolerant [See TOLERANT].

Intomb. SYN. Inter, bury, inhume, incarcerate, imprison, immure.

ANT. Exhume, disinter, disentomb, liberate, release.

Intonation. SYN. Melody, accentuation, resonance, ring.

ANT. Jar, jabber, gabble, babel, gibber, rattle.

Intoxication. SYN. Venom, poison, obfuscation, bewilderment, delirium, hallucination, ravishment, ecstasy, inebriation, drunkenness, inebriety.

ANT. Antidote, clarification, sobriety, sanity, ebriety, melancholy, depression.

Intractable [See TRACTABLE].

Intransient [See TRANSIENT].

Intrenchment. SYN. Ditch, dyke, moat, circumvallation, encroachment, infringement, trespass.

ANT. Wall, rampart, mound, mole, embankment, glacis, bastion, forbearance, deference, respect.

Intrepid. SYN. Fearless, brave, unterrified, courageous, valorous, heroic, chivalrous, doughty [See DAUNTLESS].

Intricacy. SYN. Complexity, complication, entanglement, perplexity, confusion.

ANT. Directness, obviousness, method, disposition, array, system.

Intricate. SYN. Complicated, involved, mazy, labyrinthine, entangled, tortuous.

ANT. Simple, uninvolved, plain, direct, obvious.

Intrigue. SYN. Cabal, plot, conspiracy, machination, artifice, design, manœuvres, cunning, duplicity, trickery, chicanery, love affair, amour, ruse.

ANT. Insurrection, rebellion, congress, assembly, force, violence, assault, openness, candor, sincerity, honesty, probity, straight-forwardness.

Intrinsic. SYN. Native, inherent, innate, genuine, immanent, natural, true, real, inward.

ANT. Extrinsic, acquired, adventitious, borrowed, pretended, ascititious, external, added, assumed.

Introduce. SYN. Present, usher in, conduct in, make known, bring in, preface, begin.

ANT. Come after, succeed, follow, end, conclude.

Introduction. SYN. Induction, importation, leading, taking, presentation, insertion, commencement, preliminary, preface, initiative, portico, vestibule, entrance, gate, preamble, prelude.

ANT. Eduction, extraction, exportation, elimination, ejection, encircleation, estrangement, conclusion, completion, end, egress.

Introductory. SYN. Prefatory, initiatory, commendatory, precursory, preliminary, preparatory.

ANT. Completive, final, conclusive, alienative, supplemental, terminal, valedictory.

Introvert. SYN. Involve, invert, replicate.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

close, virgin, intact, uninjured, sacred, unprofaned.

ANT. Betrayed, surrendered, divulged, entered into, profaned.

Invisible [See VISIBLE].

Invite. SYN. Ask, summon, call, challenge, attract, allure, tempt, incite, request, solicit.

ANT. Forbid, exclude, discard, deprecate, repel.

Inviting. SYN. Attracting, calling, summoning, alluring, tempting.

ANT. Forbidding, repelling, rejecting.

Invoke. SYN. Summon, call, imprecate, conjure, invite, challenge, invocate, implore, beseech, appeal to.

ANT. Deprecate, ignore, warn, inhibit, elude, defy, deter.

Involuntary [See VOLUNTARY].

Involution. SYN. Complication, entanglement, implication, mingling.

ANT. Evolution, evolvement, separation, extrication, disconnection.

Involve. SYN. Implicate, confound, mingle, envelop, compromise, include, complicate, entangle.

ANT. Separate, extricate, disconnect.

Involved. SYN. Implicated, concerned, complicated, confused, compromised.

ANT. Unconnected, unconcerned, simple, lucid, uncompromised.

Invulnerable [See VULNERABLE].

Inward. SYN. Internal, interior, inner.

ANT. External, exterior, outward.

Iota. SYN. Jot, particle, tittle, trace, atom.

ANT. Whole, mass.

Irascible [See HASTY and ANGRY].

Irate [See HASTY and ANGRY].

Ire [See WRATH].

Iridescent. SYN. Prismatic, opaline, polychromatous, nacreous.

ANT. Achromatic, blanched, neutral, dingy, colorless, etiolated, monochromatic.

Irk. SYN. Weary, tire, tease, bore, oppress, jade.

ANT. Interest, rivet, animate, refresh, inspirit.

Irksome [See TEDIOUS].

Irony. SYN. Satire, banter, quiz, rally, taunt, sarcasm, raillery, ridicule.

ANT. Compliment, seriousness.

Ironical. [See IRONY].

Irradiate [See ILLUMINATE].

Irrational [See RATIONAL].

Irreclaimable [See RECLAIMABLE].

Irreconcilable [See RECONCILABLE].

Irrecoverable. SYN. Past, hopeless, lost, irredeemable.

ANT. Hopeful, saved, redeemable.

Irredeemable [See REDEEMABLE].

Irreducible. SYN. Uncongenial, uncommensurable, discordant, unchangeable, out of order.

ANT. Congenial, commensurable, reducible, concordant, in order.

Irrefragable [See REFRAGABLE].

Irrefutable [See REFRAGABLE].

Irregular [See REGULAR].

Irrelevant [See RELEVANT].

Irreligion [See RELIGION].

Irreligious. SYN. Undevout, ungodly, godless, profane, impious.

ANT. Religious, godly, reverent, reverential, pious, devout.

Irremediable [See REMEDIABLE].

Irremissible. SYN. Unjustifiable, indefensible, inexpiable, unpardonable.

ANT. Justifiable, defensible, remissible, pardonable.

Irremovable. SYN. Immovable, fixed, rooted, firm, steadfast, riveted, established.

ANT. Inconstant, unsteady, unstable, unsettled, unfixed, unfastened.

Irreparable [See REPARABLE].

Irreprehensible [See REPREHENSIBLE].

Irrepressible. SYN. Unrepressible, ungovernable, uncontrollable, insuppressible, free, unconfined, excitable.

ANT. Repressible, governable, controllable, calm, bound down.

Irreproachable [See BLAMELESS].

Irreprovable. SYN. Irreproachable, irreprehensible, unexceptionable, unobjectionable, unimpeachable.

ANT. Culpable, peccable, reprehensible, uncommendable, blameworthy, impeachable.

Irresistible [See RESISTIBLE].

Irresolute [See RESOLUTE].

Irrespective [See RESPECTIVE].

Irresponsible. SYN. Unbound, unencumbered, unaccountable, not an-

swerable, excusable, lawless, arbitrary, despotic.

ANT. Responsible, obligatory, binding, imperative, chargeable on, under obligation, lawful, legal, legitimate.

Irretrievable [See RETRIEVABLE].

Irreverence [See REVERENCE].

Irreversible [See REVERSIBLE].

Irrevocable [See REVERSIBLE].

Irrigate. SYN. Water, wet, inundate, submerge.

ANT. Dry, drain, parch.

Irrigation [See IRRIGATE].

Irritable [See HASTY].

Irritant [See LENIATIVE].

Irritate SYN. Tease, provoke, annoy, exasperate, worry, incense.

ANT. Soothe, caress, pacify, tame, mollify.

Irritation [See IRRITATE].

Irruption. SYN. Incursion, invasion, inundation, inburst.

ANT. Eruption, excursion, sally, retreat, outburst.

Isolate. SYN. Insulate, dissociate, separate.

ANT. Unite, associate.

Isolation. SYN. Segregation, detachment, disconnection, insularity, self-containedness.

ANT. Organization, co-membership, community, connection, concatenation, continuity.

Issue. SYN. Effect, outcome, manifestation, end, result, progeny, posterity, conclusion, consequence, upshot, children, offspring.

ANT. Cause, operation, working, principle, law, system, action, influence, origination, commencement, paternity, ancestry.

Iteration. SYN. Repetition, reiteration, harping, recurrence, succession.

ANT. Single statement.

Itinerant. SYN. Wandering, travelling, locomotive, roving, roaming, journeying, nomadic.

ANT. Stationary, domestic, fixed, settled, allocated, local.

J

JABBER. SYN. Prate, mumble [See GABBLE].

Jade. SYN. Fatigue, tire, weary, oppress, wear, harass, exhaust, worry.

ANT. Refresh, recruit, bait, invigorate, inspirit.

Jangle. *n.* SYN. Jargon, babel, contention, wrangle, bickering, squabble, quarrel.

ANT. Argument, debate, discourse.

Jangle. *v.* SYN. Bicker, wrangle, squabble, quarrel, dispute, nag, jar.

ANT. Agree, harmonize, accord, concur.

Janty, or **Jaunty.** SYN. Flighty, airy, fantastic, showy, flaunting.

ANT. Staid, sober, sedate, demure, dignified.

Jar. SYN. Interfere, clash, quarrel [See JANGLE].

Jargon. SYN. Gibberish, jangle, slang, cant, lingo, patois, confused talk.

ANT. Speech, conversation, literature, discourse, oration, eloquence.

Jaundiced. SYN. Biased, prejudiced, warped, prepossessed.

ANT. Unbiased, unprejudiced, unjaundiced.

Jealous. SYN. Envious, self-anxious, covetous, invidious, suspicious.

ANT. Unenvious, liberal, genial, self-denying, indifferent, unjealous.

Jealousy. SYN. Suspicion, envy, rivalry, solicitude.

ANT. Certainty, magnanimity, friendliness, generousness, without solicitude.

Jeer. SYN. Sneer, taunt, scoff, deride, scout, flout, mock, rally, banter.

ANT. Flatter, adulate, fawn, cringe, compliment, eulogize.

Jejune. SYN. Bare, scant, poor, thin, weak, barren, sterile, poverty-struck, bald.

ANT. Rich, exuberant, racy, abundant, interesting, overwrought, redundant.

Jeopardy. SYN. Danger, peril, hazard, risk.

ANT. Safety, security, provision, insurance.

Jest. SYN. Joke, raillery, fun, sport, quip, witticism.

ANT. Earnest, seriousness, gravity.

Jilt. SYN. Flirt, coquette.

Jingle. SYN. Rhyme, chime, tinkle, tingle.

ANT. Euphony, consonance, melody, harmony.

Jocose. SYN. Humorous, funny, jocu-

lar, waggish, jolly, merry, facetious.
ANT. Melancholy, serious, earnest, grave, lugubrious, lackadaisical.

Jocular [See JOCOSE].

Jocund. SYN. Merry, joyous, jovial, gay, gleeful, blithesome, careless, mirthful, hilarious, sprightly, sportive, joyful, lively, vivacious.
ANT. Melancholy, dull, grave, mournful, sorrowful, darksome, cheerless, woful, rueful, doleful, careworn.

Join. SYN. Unite, adhere, adjoin, add, couple, connect, associate, annex, append, combine, link, accompany, confederate.
ANT. Separate, disjoin, subtract, disconnect.

Joint. SYN. Articulation, junction, flexure, elbow, knee.
ANT. Solution, disconnection, disjunction, uniformity, continuity.

Joke [See JEST].

Jollification. SYN. Revelry, festivity, conviviality, fun, carnival, merry-making.
ANT. Weariness, tediousness, soberness, tedium, monotony.

Jolly. SYN. Gay, joyful, gladsome, mirthful, genial, jovial, jubilant, robust, lively, plump, merry.
ANT. Sad, mournful, joyless, cheerless, unmirthful, lugubrious, morose, gloomy, lean.

Jollity [See JOVIALITY].

Jostle. SYN. Hustle, push, thrust, jog, jolt, incommode.
ANT. Clear, lead, extricate, convoy, escort, precede, pilot, attend.

Jot. SYN. Tittle, cipher, trifle, rush, fig, particle, atom, thought, idea, bit, scrap, morsel, fraction, iota, whit.
ANT. Deal, power, world, mass, light, load, ocean.

Journey. SYN. Travel, excursion, tour, voyage, trip.

Jovial. SYN. Jolly, genial, convivial.
ANT. Ungenial, melancholy, unconvivial, saturnine, lugubrious, gloomy.

Joviality. SYN. Merriment, jollity, mirth, hilarity.
ANT. Sadness, seriousness, soberness.

Joy. SYN. Gladness, pleasure, delight, happiness, exultation, transport, felicity, ecstasy, rapture, bliss, gaiety, mirth, merriment, festivity, hilarity, charm, blessedness.
ANT. Sorrow, pain, trouble, misery, melancholy, grief, affliction, tears, depression, despondency, despair.

Joyful. SYN. Happy, joyous, gladsome, blissful [See JOCUND].

Jubilant. SYN. Joyous, triumphant, festive, congratulatory, exultant.
ANT. Doleful, mournful, sorrowful, wailing, penitent, penitential, lugubrious, remorseful.

Jubilee. SYN. Holiday, feast, rejoicing, merriment, festivity, revel, pæan, carnival, high-day.
ANT. Fast, humiliation, mourning, penitence, lent.

Judge. SYN. Justice, magistrate, arbitrator, umpire, referee, critic, connoisseur, authority, arbiter.
ANT. Criminal, ignoramus, novice, tyro.

Judgment. SYN. Decision, determination, adjudication, sagacity, penetration, judiciousness, sense, intellect, belief, estimation, opinion, verdict, sentence, discernment, discrimination, intelligence, prudence, award, condemnation.
ANT. Argument, consideration, inquiry, speculation, proposition, investigation, pleading, insagacity, injudiciousness, evidence, pronunciation.

Judicial. SYN. Juridical, forensic.

Judicious. SYN. Wise, sagacious, expedient, sensible, prudent, discreet, well-judged, well-advised, polite, discerning, thoughtful.
ANT. Foolish, unwise, silly, imprudent, indiscreet, ill-judged, ill-advised, impolitic, inexpedient, rash, blind, injurious.

Juggle. SYN. Conjure, cheat, bamboozle, shuffle, trick, beguile, circumvent, swindle, overreach, mystify, mislead.
ANT. Expose, correct, enlighten, guide, lead, undeceive, disillusionize, detect.

Jugglery. SYN. Trickery, imposture, cheating [See DECEIT].

Jumble [See ARRANGE].

Jump. SYN. Leap, bound, spring, skip, bounce.
ANT. Walk.

Junction. SYN. Joining, connection, union, combination, coalition, attach-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

genus, species, sort, class, nature, set, breed.

ANT. *See* Kin, dissimilarity.

Kind. *a.* SYN. Benevolent, benign, tender, indulgent, humane, clement, lenient, compassionate, gentle, good, gracious, forbearing, kind-hearted.

ANT. Unkind, harsh, severe, cruel, hard, illiberal.

Kindle. SYN. Light, ignite, excite, inflame.

ANT. Extinguish, suppress, quench, allay.

Kindness [See KIND].

Kindred. *n.* [See KIN].

Kindred. *a.* SYN. Congenial, allied, cognate, akin, related.

ANT. Uncongenial, unallied, unrelated.

Kingdom. SYN. Empire, realm, dominion, sovereignty, monarchy.

Kingly. SYN. Royal, regal, imperial, magnificent, noble.

ANT. *See* Magnificent.

Knave. SYN. Rogue, cheat, rascal, villain, miscreant, scoundrel.

ANT. True-penny, gentleman, innocent, dupe, simpleton, gull, oaf.

Knavery [See KNAVE].

Knavish. SYN. Fraudulent, villainous, dishonest [See HONEST].

Knit [See JOIN and INTERLACE].

Knot. SYN. Tie, bond, intricacy, difficulty, perplexity, cluster, collection, band, group, protuberance, joint.

ANT. Loosening, unfastening, dissolution, solution, explication, unravelling, dispersion, multitude, crowd, indentation, evenness, smoothness, cavity.

Knotty. SYN. Tough, hard, difficult, complicated.

ANT. Plain, simple, easy, obvious.

Know. SYN. Perceive, understand, comprehend, recognize, apprehend, distinguish [See PERCEIVE].

Knowing. SYN. Shrewd, astute, discerning, sharp, acute, sagacious, penetrating, proficient, skillful, intelligent, experienced, well-informed, accomplished.

ANT. Simple, dull, innocent, gullible, undiscerning, stolid, silly.

Knowledge. SYN. Apprehension, comprehension, recognition, understanding, conversance, experience, acquaintance, familiarity, cognizance, notice, information, instruction, learning, enlightenment, scholarship, attainments, acquirements.

ANT. Misapprehension, inobservance, incomprehension, misunderstanding, misconception, inconversance, inexperience, ignorance, unfamiliarity, incognizance, misinformation, deception, misinstruction, uneducatedness, untutoredness, rudeness, illiterateness.

L

LABOR. SYN. Work, toil, burden, drudgery, exertion, effort, industry, task, duties.

ANT. Indolence, ease, inactivity, facility, skill, recreation, rest, refreshment.

Labored. SYN. Elaborate, studied, carefully wrought.

ANT. Not elaborate, unstudied, easy, off hand.

Laborer. SYN. Workman, workingman, employé, operative, bread-winner, hand.

ANT. Employer.

Laborious. SYN. Assiduous, diligent, painstaking, indefatigable, arduous, burdensome, toilsome, wearisome, industrious, hard-working, active, difficult, tedious.

ANT. Idle, indiligent, lazy, indolent, easy, facile, light, feasible, simple.

Labyrinth. SYN. Maze, complexity, bewilderment, involution, perplexity, inexplicable, difficulty.

ANT. Clue, explication, elimination, enucleation.

Lace [See BIND].

Lacerate [See TEAR].

Lack. *n.* SYN. Failure, scarcity, deficiency, want, need, demand, insufficiency.

ANT. Fulness, abundance, sufficiency, satisfaction, supply, competence.

Lack. *v.* SYN. Want, require, need, be destitute of.

ANT. Supply, have abundance of.

Laconic. SYN. Terse, curt, epigrammatic.

ANT. Prolix, wordy, tedious, prosy, garrulous, circumlocutory, loquacious.

Lade [See LOAD].

Laden [See LOAD].

Lading [See LOAD].

Lag. SYN. Loiter, linger, saunter, dawdle, dally, tarry, idle.

ANT. Press, hasten, speed, rush, hurry, stir.

Laggard. SYN. Loiterer, saunterer, dawdler, slow goer, sluggard.

ANT. One moving quickly.

Laical. SYN. Secular, non-legal, civil, temporal.

ANT. Clerical, legal, ministerial, ecclesiastical, sacerdotal, priestly, canonical, spiritual.

Laity [See CLERGYMAN].

Lame. SYN. Weak, faltering, hobbling, hesitating, ineffective, impotent, crippled, halt, defective, imperfect.

ANT. Robust, agile, potent, efficient, satisfactory, cogent, convincing, telling, effective.

Lament. SYN. Deplore, mourn, bewail, regret, grieve for, bemoan, wail for.

ANT. Welcome, hail.

Land. SYN. Plant, place, fix.

ANT. Extricate, remove, disestablish, upset.

Language. SYN. Speech, talk, conversation, dialect, discourse, tongue, diction, phraseology, articulation, accents, vernacular, expression.

ANT. Jargon, jabber, gibberish, babel, gabble, cry, whine, bark, howl, roar, &c., obmutescence, dumbness, muteness, inarticulateness, speechlessness.

Languid. SYN. Faint, weary, feeble, unnerved, unbraced, pining, drooping, enervated, exhausted, flagging, spiritless.

ANT. Strong, healthy, robust, vigorous, active, braced.

Languish. SYN. Pine, droop, sink, faint, wither, sigh, decline.

ANT. Flourish, luxuriate, bloom, prosper, thrive.

Languor. SYN. Lassitude, weariness, weakness.

ANT. Strength, vigor, freshness, energy, lithesomeness.

Lank. SYN. Lean, loose, slender, slim, long, lax, raw-boned.

ANT. Plump, short, full, rounded, crisp, curled.

Lapse. SYN. Gliding, falling, flow, onflow, flux, progress, escheatment, devolution, reversion, elapsing.

ANT. Stability, uprightness, stationariness, fixture, arrestation, stoppage, retention, inheritance, possession.

Large. SYN. Big, bulky, extensive, abundant, capacious, ample, liberal, comprehensive, enlightened, catholic, great, vast, wide.

ANT. Small, mean, narrow, circumscribed, contracted, scanty, illiberal, niggardly, bigoted, petty, sordid.

Lascivious. SYN. Lustful, libidinous, lewd, lecherous, wanton.

ANT. Pure, chaste, continent.

Lash. SYN. Censure, castigate, satirize, beat, tie, fasten, bind, flog, strike, whip, scourge.

ANT. Extol, compliment, eulogize.

Lassitude [See LANGUOR.

Last. *v.* SYN. Continue, remain, hold, endure, abide, live.

ANT. Cease, fail, fade, fly, wane, depart, disappear, terminate.

Last. *a.* SYN. Latest, ending, final, concluding, hindmost, past, extreme, lowest, remotest, ultimate.

ANT. First, introductory, initiatory, opening, foremost, ensuing, highest, minor, next, nearest.

Lasting. SYN. Enduring, abiding, permanent, perpetual, durable [See PERPETUAL].

Late. SYN. Slow, tardy, delayed, advanced, deceased, past, recent.

ANT. Early, present, existing, forthcoming, coming, future.

Lately. SYN. Recently, of late.

ANT. Formerly, remotely.

Latent. SYN. Invisible, inapparent, unobserved, hidden, concealed, undeveloped, implicit, potential, inherent, secret, occult.

ANT. Visible, apparent, manifest, conspicuous, exposed, unconcealed, active, developed, explicit.

Lateral. SYN. Indirect, oblique, secondary, resultant, collateral, deviative additive, parallel, adjunctive, incidental.

ANT. Lineal, direct, primary, immediate.

Latter [See LAST].

Laud [See PRAISE].

Laudable [See PRAISEWORTHY].

Laudation [See PANEGYRIC].

Laughable [See RIDICULOUS].

Laugh at. SYN. Mock at, ridicule, deride [See MOCK].

Laughter. SYN. Merriment, glee, derision, ridicule, cachinnation, contempt.

ANT. Weeping, tears, mourning, sorrow, admiration, veneration, respect, whimper, whine.

Launch. SYN. Propel, hurl, embark, expatiate, enlarge.

ANT. Repress, recall, ignore, avoid.

Lave [See WASH].

Lavish. SYN. Profuse, unsparing, extravagant, bountiful, wasteful, prodigal.

ANT. Chary, sparing, niggardly, economical, dainty, close, retentive.

Lavish. *v.* SYN. Pour, heap, squander, waste.

ANT. Husband, store, keep, retain, accumulate, hoard, treasure, spare.

Law. SYN. Rule, edict, regulation, decree, command, order, statute, enactment, mode, method, sequence, principle, code, legislation, adjudication, jurisdiction, jurisprudence.

ANT. Misrule, disorder, anarchy, rebellion, insubordination, hazard, chance, irregularity, caprice, casualty, accident.

Lawful. SYN. Legal, permissible, orderly, right, allowable, fair, constitutional, rightful, legitimate.

ANT Illegal, impermissible, unlawful, wrong, lawless, unfair.

Lawless. SYN. Wild, rebellious, disorderly, savage, marauding, violent.

ANT. Peaceful, loyal, orderly, civilized, honest, tractable, well-disposed.

Lawyer. SYN. Counsellor, attorney, counsel, advocate.

ANT. Client.

Lax. SYN. Loose, vague, incoherent, dissolute, licentious, unprincipled, remiss, flabby, slack.

ANT. Concise, coherent, compact, strict, rigid, severe, principled, conscientious, attentive.

Lay. SYN. Place, establish, deposit, allay, prostrate, arrange, dispose, put, spread, set down.

ANT. Erect, raise, lift, excite, disarrange, disorder, scrape, abrade.

Layman [See CLERGYMAN].

Lazy [See LABORIOUS].

Lead. *v.* SYN. Conduct, guide, precede, induce, spend, pass, commence, inaugurate, convoy, persuade, direct, influence.

ANT. Misconduct, mislead, follow, dissuade, abandon, leave, misguide.

Lead. *n.* SYN. Priority, pre-eminence, initiative, guidance, control.

ANT. Subordination, inferiority, submission.

Leader. SYN. Chief, director, guide, pioneer, head.

ANT. Follower.

Leading [See LEAD].

League. SYN. Bond, combination, alliance, compact, confederacy, union, coalition, confederation.

ANT. Dissolution, disconnection, neutrality, secession, disunion, disruption, alienation, divorce.

Leak [See OOZE].

Lean. *v.* SYN. Incline, rest, support, tend, bend, depend, hang, repose, confide, slope.

ANT. Stabilitate, erect, re-erect, raise, rise, straighten.

Lean. *a.* SYN. Meagre, lank, tabid, emaciated, shrivelled, bony, thin, scraggy, skinny, slender, scanty.

ANT. Fat, brawny, plump, well-conditioned.

Leaning. SYN. Tendency, inclination, proclivity, propensity, partiality, bias, liking.

ANT. Avoidance, aversion, repugnance, loathing.

Leap. SYN. Jump, bound, bounce, spring, vault, hop.

ANT. Plunge, dip, dive, duck, walk.

Learn. SYN. Acquire, attain, imbibe, collect, glean, understand, gather.

ANT. Lose, forget, teach, instruct.

Learned. SYN. Conversant, erudite, read, skilled, scholarly, literary, knowing, well-informed, versed.

ANT. Inconversant, illiterate, ignorant, unlearned, unscholarly.

Learner. SYN. Tyro, novice, pupil, student, beginner, scholar, disciple, catechumen.

ANT. Teacher, master, professor, adept, authority.

Learning. SYN. Knowledge, erudition, literature, lore, letters, acquirements, attainments, scholarship, education, tuition, culture.

ANT. Ignorance, boorishness, illiterateness, emptiness, sciolism, intuition, revelation, inspiration.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Libellous. SYN. Defamatory, calumnious.
ANT. Laudatory, eulogistic.

Liberal. SYN. Free, gentle, refined, polished, generous, bountiful, catholic, enlarged, copious, ample, profuse, large, handsome, munificent, abundant, noble-minded, bounteous, tolerant, plentiful.
ANT. Churlish, low, mean, boorish, ungenerous, illiberal, grasping, niggardly, avaricious, greedy, gainful, narrow-minded, bigoted, prejudiced, contracted, scanty, inadequate.

Liberate [See CONFINE].

Libertine. SYN. Rake, debauchee.
ANT. Ascetic, anchorite, recluse, hermit, puritan, saint.

Liberty. SYN. Freedom, leave, independence, permission, privilege, license, franchise, immunity, insult, impropriety, volition, voluntariness, exemption.
ANT. Slavery, servitude, restraint, constraint, submission, dependence, obligation, compulsion, deference, respect, considerateness, necessity, fatality, predestination.

Librate [See BALANCE].

License. *n.* [See LIBERTY].

License. *v.* SYN. Permit, allow, indulge.
ANT. Restraint, disallow, withhold, forbid, prohibit.

Licentious. SYN. Voluptuous, dissolute, rakish, debauched, self-indulgent, lax, profligate, loose, unbridled.
ANT. Temperate, strict, sober, self-controlled, ascetic, self-denying, rigid.

Licit. SYN. Lawful, legal, allowable, equitable.
ANT. Illegal, illicit, unfair.

Lie. *n.* SYN. Falsehood, untruth, fabrication, subterfuge, evasion, fib, fiction, falsity.
ANT. Truth, fact, veracity.

Lie. *v.* SYN. Rest, repose, be, remain.
ANT. Rise, move, stir.

Lief. SYN. Gladly, willingly, readily.
ANT. Slowly, unwillingly, reluctantly, loth.

Life. SYN. Vitality, duration, existence, condition, conduct, animation, vivacity, personality, state, society, morals, spirit, activity, history, career.
ANT. Mortality, decease, death, non-existence, dullness, torpor, portraiture, lethargy, lifelessness.

Lifeless [See LIFE and DEAD].

Lift. SYN. Raise, elevate, upraise, upheave, exalt, hoist, elate, erect.
ANT. Lower, sink, depress, crush, overwhelm, degrade, dash, cast, hurl.

Ligament. SYN. Bond, band, bandage, ligature, brace, strap, girth.
ANT. Divulsion, discerption, disconnection, fracture, dislocation, severance, laceration, splinter, breach, disbandment, shield, fender, disconnector.

Light. *n.* SYN. Luminosity, radiance, beam, gleam, phosphorescence, scintillation, coruscation, flash, brightness, brilliancy, effulgence, splendor, blaze, candle, lamp, lantern, explanation, instruction, illumination, understanding, interpretation, day, life.
ANT. Darkness, dimness, obscurity, shade, duskiness, gloom, extinction, misinterpretation, ignorance, misunderstanding, night, death, confusion, mystification, tenebrosity.

Light. *a.* SYN. Imponderous, portable, unweighty, buoyant, volatile, easy, digestible, scanty, active, unencumbered, empty, slight, gentle, unsteady, capricious, vain, frivolous, characterless, thoughtless, unthoughtful, unconsidered, inadequate, incompact, unsubstantial, inconsiderable, not difficult, bright, whitish, trifling.
ANT. Heavy, ponderous, weighty, immovable, leaden, solid, hard, indigestible, full, lazy, encumbered, burdened, oppressed, weighed, loaded, laden, ballasted, grave, serious, important, violent, steady, firm, principled, cautious, reflective, reliable, liable, sensible, earnest, thoughtful, well-considered, well-weighed, adequate, stiff, compact, dark, dark-colored.

Lightsome [See CHEERFUL].

Like. *a.* SYN. Equal, correspondent, similar, resembling.
ANT. Unequal, different, dissimilar.

Like. *v.* SYN. Love, approve, enjoy, relish, affect.
ANT. Hate, dislike, loathe, mislike, detest, abhor, abominate.

Likely [See PROBABLE].

Likelihood [See PROBABILITY].

Likeness. SYN. Similarity, resemblance, correspondence, similitude, parity, copy, imitation, portrait, representation, image. effigy, carte de visite, picture.

ANT. Dissimilarity, dissimilitude, disparity, inequality, unlikeness, original.

Likewise. SYN. So, also, too, as well, to boot, besides.

ANT. Not, otherwise.

Liking. SYN. Love, approval, relish, affection, taste, inclination, partiality, fondness.

ANT. Hatred, dislike, disrelish, aversion, repugnance, loathing, disinclination, abhorrence.

Limit [See BOUND].

Limitless [See INFINITE].

Limpid. SYN. Transparent, translucent, crystalline, pure, lucid, clear.

ANT. Opaque, turbid, luteous, foul, muddy.

Line. SYN. Cord, thread, length, outline, row, direction, verse, course, method, succession, sequence, continuity.

ANT. Breadth, contents, space, divergency, deviation, fluctuation, variation, interruption, discontinuance, solution.

Lineage. SYN. Descent, house, family, race, ancestry, progeny, breed, descendants.

ANT. Ancestor, founder, source, origin.

Lineament. SYN. Line, mark, feature, form, profile.

ANT. Face, countenance, visage, aspect.

Linear. SYN. Direct, straight, rectilinear.

ANT. Incurved, divergent, collateral, lateral, curvilinear, zigzag.

Linger. SYN. Tarry, loiter, saunter, lag, hesitate, wait.

ANT. Haste, speed, press, push.

Link [See CONNECTION].

Liquefaction [See MELT].

Liquescence [See MELT].

Liquid. SYN. Fluid, liquescent, melting, running, watery, fluent, soft, mellifluous, limpid, flowing, clear, smooth.

ANT. Solid, solidified, concrete, congealed, hard, dry, indissolvable, insoluble, harsh, discordant.

Liquidate [See PAY].

List. SYN. Catalogue, roll, register, inventory, schedule [See RECORD].

Listen. SYN. Hear, attend, hearken, incline, give ear, heed.

ANT. Disregard, ignore, refuse, repudiate.

Listless. SYN. Indifferent, careless, uninterested, vacant, languid, indolent, supine, lackadaisical, torpid, heedless.

ANT. Eager, interested, curious, ardent, attentive, absorbed, active, engaged, earnest.

Literal. SYN. Exact, grammatical, verbal, close, real, positive, actual, plain.

ANT. General, substantial, metaphorical, free, spiritual.

Literary. SYN. Erudite, scholarly, studious.

ANT. Illiterate, unscholarly, unstudious.

Literature. SYN. Lore, erudition, reading, study, learning, attainment, scholarship, literary works.

ANT. Genius, intuition, inspiration.

Lithe. SYN. Pliant, flexible, limber, supple, elastic, agile, pliable.

A . Tough, inflexible, inelastic, stiffNT

Litigious. SYN. Quarrelsome, disputatious, contentious.

ANT. Complacent, contented, acquiescent, genial, facile.

Litter. SYN. Scatter, mislay, discompose, disorder, derange.

ANT. Clear, clean, order, lay, methodize, arrange.

Little. SYN. Small, tiny, pigmy, diminutive, short, brief, scanty, unimportant, insignificant, slight, weak, inconsiderable, trivial, illiberal, mean, petty, paltry, dirty, shabby, dwarf.

ANT. Big, bulky, large, enormous, huge, monstrous, full-sized, long, full, developed, much, important, grave, serious, momentous, liberal, generous, noble, high-minded, handsome.

Live. *v.* SYN. Vegetate, grow, survive, continue, abide, dwell, last, subsist, behave, act, breathe, exist.

ANT. Die, perish, wither, demise, migrate, vanish, fade, fail, languish, depart, drop, decease.

Live. *a.* SYN. Animate.

ANT. Inanimate, defunct.

Livelihood. Syn. Maintenance, support, living, substance, sustenance.
Ant. Privation, starvation, want, inanition, beggary.

Lively. Syn. Brisk, animated, keen, eager, blithe, alert, vivid, vivacious, quick, spirited, vigorous, sprightly, active.
Ant. Lifeless, torpid, dull, inanimate, indifferent, listless, insensate.

Livery. Syn. Uniform, garb, badge, dependence, servitude, retainership, retinue, subservience.
Ant. Freedom, immunity, insubservience.

Living. *a.* [See Live, *a.*].

Living *n.* [See Livelihood].

Load. *n.* Syn. Weight, lading, cargo, oppression, incubus, drag, burden.
Ant. Refreshment, support, solace, alleviation, emptiness, lightness.

Load. *v.* Syn. Burden, charge, lade, cargo, cumber, oppress.
Ant. Disburden, unload, disencumber, lighten, alleviate, believe.

Loan. Syn. Advance, mortgage, hypothecation.
Ant. Recall, resumption, foreclosure.

Loathe [See Abominate].

Loathsome [See Abominable].

Locality [See Place].

Locate. Syn. Place, establish, settle, fix, dispose, lodge.
Ant. Displace, disestablish, dislodge, remove.

Location [See Locality].

Locomotion. Syn. Movement, migration, travel, passage.
Ant. Stationariness, stoppage, rest, abode, remanence, fixture.

Locomotive. Syn. Migratory.
Ant. Stationary.

Lodge [See Locate].

Lofty. Syn. Elevated, towering, high, dignified, eminent, stately, haughty, majestic, airy, tall.
Ant. Depressed, low, stunted, undignified, ordinary, unstately, mean, unimposing, unassuming, affable.

Logical. Syn. Close, argumentative, sound.
Ant. Inconclusive, illogical, fallacious.

Logomachy. Syn. Wrangle, strife, contention, debate.
Ant. Chat, colloquy, conversation, confabulation.

Loiter [See Lag].

Loll. Syn. Lounge, recline.
Ant. Rise, stir.

Lonely [See Lonesome].

Lonesome. Syn. Forlorn, dreary, forsaken, wild, solitary, desolate, lonely.
Ant. Cheerful, befriended, festive, frequented, populous, gay, animated, bustling.

Long. Syn. Protracted, produced, dilatory, lengthy, tedious, prolix, extensive, diffuse, far-reaching.
Ant. Short, curt, curtailed, brief, speedy, quick, concise, condensed.

Longing. Syn. Eagerness, desire, aspiration, craving, yearning, wishing.
Ant. Indifference, repugnance, aversion.

Look. *n.* [See Aspect].

Look. *v.* Syn. See, behold, contemplate, observe, seem, appear, face.
Ant. Overlook, miss, misobserve, misbeseem, lurk, smoulder.

Look at. Syn. See, view, eye, gaze at, behold, witness, inspect.
Ant. [See Look].

Loom. Syn. Glimmer, lower, gloam.
Ant. Dwindle, pale, recede, fade, vanish, disappear.

Loose. *v.* Syn. Untie, unfasten, let go.
Ant. Tie, fasten, hold, retain.

Loose. *a.* Syn. Unbound, detached, flowing, scattered, sparse, incompact, vague, inexact, rambling, dissolute, licentious.
Ant. Bound, tied, fastened, tight, moored, lashed, secured, thick, close, dense, compact, pointed, accurate, exact, consecutive, strict, logical, scientific, conscientious.

Lop. Syn. Prune, curtail, shorten, retrench, amputate, truncate.
Ant. Grow, trail, train, elongate, lead.

Loquacity. Syn. Talkativeness.
Ant. Taciturnity.

Lordly. Syn. Lofty, magnificent, majestic, noble, proud, imperious.
Ant. Mean, beggarly, ignoble, unimposing, humble, servile, lowly.

Lordship. Syn. Rule, dominion, jurisdiction.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Lucubration. SYN. Study, meditation, work, cogitation.
ANT. Idleness, vacuity, incogitancy, torpor.

Luculent [See LUCID].

Ludicrous. SYN. Ridiculous, farcical, laughable, comic, droll, funny, comical.
ANT. Serious, momentous, grave, sad, sorrowful, mournful, tragic, lugubrious, melancholy, sombre, doleful.

Lugubrious [See LUDICROUS].

Lull. *v.* SYN. Calm, quiet, hush, still, tranquilize [See ASSUAGE].

Lull. *n.* SYN. Quiet, assuagement, cessation, quiescence, subsidence.
ANT. Tumult, excitement, storm, tempest.

Lumber. *n.* SYN. Trash, rubbish, refuse.
ANT. Valuables, commodities, stock.

Lumber. *v.* SYN. Choke, crowd, obstruct, encumber.
ANT. Clear, disencumber, utilize, economize.

Luminary. SYN. Sage, savant, celebrity, light, genius.
ANT. Fool, ignoramus, dunce, lout, blockhead.

Luminous [See LUCID].

Lump. SYN. Mass, hunk, hunch, slice.

Lumpish. SYN. Heavy, cloddish, sluggish, clumsy.
ANT. Light, airy, agile, sylph-like, nimble, active.

Lunacy. SYN. Madness, insanity, derangement, craziness, mania, aberration, hallucination.
ANT. Sanity, reason, intellect, intelligence, rationality, lucidity.

Lunatic. SYN. Madman, maniac, monomaniac.
ANT. Solon, philosopher, luminary, genius.

Lure. *n.* SYN. Allurement [See ATTRACTION].

Lure. *v.* [See DECOY].

Lurid. SYN. Murky, lowering, wan, dismal, gloomy.
ANT. Bright, luminous.

Lurk. SYN. Hide, lie, skulk, abscond, lie hid, lie in wait.
ANT. Rise, spring, show, emerge, flash.

Luscious. SYN. Sweet, delicious, sugary, honied, delightful, toothsome, delightsome.
ANT. Sour, sharp, tart, bitter.

Lustration. SYN. Purification, expurgation, expiation.
ANT. Desecration, defilement, contamination.

Lustre. SYN. Brightness, splendor, brilliancy, effulgence, glory, renown [See EFFULGENCE].

Lusty. SYN. Robust, vigorous, strong, stout, able-bodied, burly, brawny, muscular, healthy, corpulent.
ANT. Infirm, weak, disabled, ailing, effete, listless.

Lutose [See LIMPID].

Luxuriant [See EXUBERANT].

Luxuriate [See BASK].

Luxurious. SYN. Voluptuous, self-indulgent, pleasurable, sensual, pampered.
ANT. Hard, painful, self-denying, ascetic, hardy.

Luxury. SYN. Effeminacy, epicurism, voluptuousness, wantonness, self-indulgence, softness, animalism, delicacy, dainty, profuseness.
ANT. Hardness, asceticism, stoicism, self-denial, hardship.

Lying. SYN. Mendacious, false, untrue, untruthful.
ANT. True, veracious.

M

MACERATE. SYN. Attenuate, rot, waste, wither, steep, madefy.
ANT. Fatten, replenish, pamper, repair, swell.

Maceration [See MACERATE].

Machination. SYN. Contrivance, plot, intrigue, conspiracy, stratagem, artful scheme, design.
ANT. Detection, counteraction, overthrow, baffling defeat, exposure, defiance, challenge, conflict, competition.

Maculated. SYN. Spotted, speckled, mottled, dotted.
ANT. Unspotted, spotless, speckless, immaculate.

Mad. SYN. Insane, demented, furious, lunatic, infuriated, crazy, maniacal, frantic, rabid, wild, distracted.
ANT. Sane, sound, sensible, quiet, composed, unexcited, sober.

Madden. Syn. Infuriate, enrage, exasperate, inflame.
Ant. Calm, pacify, assuage, mesmerize, lay.

Madefaction. Syn. Wetting, maceration, moistening, moisture, humeotation.
Ant. Exsiccation, drying, arefaction.

Madman [See Lunatic].

Madness. Syn. Insanity, frenzy, rage, fury.
Ant. Sanity, calmness, soberness [See Lunacy].

Magic. Syn. Enchantment, sorcery.

Magisterial. Syn. Dictatorial, consequential, authoritative, imposing.
Ant. Submissive, docile, undignified, unimposing, unassuming, modest.

Magistrate [See Judge].

Magnanimous. Syn. Noble, high-minded, exalted, high-souled, great-souled, lofty, honorable.
Ant. Mean, little-souled [See Noble].

Magnanimity. Syn. High-mindedness, generosity, forbearance, softness, clemency.
Ant. Meanness, pettiness, paltriness, spitefulness, spleen.

Magnificent. Syn. Grand, magnanimous, noble, splendid, superb, august, imposing, gorgeous, stately, majestic, dignified, sublime, pompous.
Ant. Petty, mean, little, paltry, flat, beggarly, small minded, ordinary, tawdry, unimposing, tame.

Magnify. Syn. Enlarge, amplify, increase, augment, exaggerate, laud, extol.
Ant. Diminish, contract, curtail, palliate, extenuate, decry.

Magniloquent. Syn. High-flown, altiloquent, bombastic, tumid, turgid, boastful.
Ant. Simple, unaffected, vernacular, plain-spoken.

Magnitude [See Size].

Maid. Syn. Maiden, girl, damsel, lass, virgin.
Ant. Matron, married woman.

Maim. Syn. Disable, cripple, mar, mutilate, mangle, disfigure, lame.
Ant. Restore, reinvigorate, mend, strengthen.

Main. Syn. Bulk, majority, body, principal, trunk, chief, leading, most important, first.
Ant. Portion, section, minority, branch, limb, tributary, member, subordinate, inferior.

Mainly. Syn. Principally, largely, chiefly, primarily.
Ant. Somewhat, partially, slightly, subordinately.

Maintain [See Support].

Maintenance. Syn. Livelihood, defence, subsistence, means of support.

Majestic [See Magnificent].

Majesty. Syn. Dignity, grandeur, augustness, stateliness [See Grandeur].

Majority. Syn. Superiority, eldership, priority, bulk, preponderance, seniority.
Ant. Inferiority, juniority, minority.

Make. Syn. Create, produce, fashion, frame, fabricate, construct, effect, do, perform, execute, find, gain, compel, establish, constitute, reach, mould, shape, form, bring about.
Ant. Annihilate, unmake, undo, dismember, disintegrate, destroy, defeat, miss, lose, mar, disestablish.

Maker. Syn. Creator, manufacturer.
Ant. Destroyer.

Maladministration. Syn. Misrule, misgovernment, malversation.
Ant. Rule, government, administration.

Malady. Syn. Disorder, distemper, sickness, ailment, disease, complaint, illness.
Ant. Health, sanity, soundness, heartiness, vigor, bloom.

Malcontent [See Insurgent].

Malediction [See Benediction].

Malefactor [See Culprit].

Maleficent [See Beneficent].

Malevolent [See Beneficent].

Malformation [See Deformity].

Malice [See Spite].

Malign [See Traduce].

Malignant [See Beneficent].

Malignity [See Spite].

Malleable [See Ductile].

Maltreat [See Injure].

Malversation. Syn. Malpractice, corruption.
Ant. Integrity, uncorruptness, uprightness.

Manacle. SYN. Shackle, hand-cuff, fetter, chain.
ANT. Unbind, unfetter, unchain.

Manage. SYN. Handle, manipulate, control, conduct, administer, mould, regulate, contrive, train, husband, direct, wield.
ANT. Mismanage, misconduct, upset, derange, misuse.

Manageable. SYN. Easy, feasible, possible, docile, tractable, practicable.
ANT. Difficult, impracticable, impossible, unmanageable, intractable, refractory, untameable.

Management. SYN. Treatment, conduct, administration, government, address, skill, superintendence, skillful treatment.
ANT. Maltreatment, misconduct, maladministration, misgovernment, maladroitness.

Manager. SYN. Director, superintendent, overseer, supervisor.
ANT. Workman, follower, workingman.

Mandate. SYN. Command, edict, order, bidding, injunction, behest, rule, precept.
ANT. Suggestion, petition, request, entreaty.

Manful [See MANLY].

Mangle [See MAIM and LACERATE].

Manhood. SYN. Humanity, virility, maturity, manfulness, manliness.
ANT. Divinity, womanhood, childhood, childishness.

Mania [See LUNACY].

Maniac [See LUNATIC].

Manifest. *a.* SYN. Visible, obvious, distinct, conspicuous, indubitable, clear, evident, plain, patent, apparent, open.
ANT. Invisible, dubious, inconspicuous, indistinct.

Manifest. *v.* [See EXHIBIT].

Manifold. SYN. Numerous, multiplied, multigenous, multifarious, varied, various, multitudinous, sundry, divers.
ANT. Few, scant, rare, scarce, uniform, limited.

Manipulate [See HANDLE and MANAGE].

Mankind. SYN. Humanity, society, man, men.
ANT. Divinity, Deity, God, Heaven, nature, earth, world, creation, cattle.

Manlike. SYN. *See* Manly, a corruption of Manlike.

Manly. SYN. Bold, courageous, generous, open, chivalrous, frank, firm, noble, stately, fine, mature, masculine, brave, fearless, hardy, vigorous, manlike, manful, dignified.
ANT. Womanish, childish, timid, unmanly, dastardly, weak, puny, ungrown, boyish.

Manner. SYN. Mode, method, style, form, fashion, carriage, behavior, deportment, habit, sort, kind.
ANT. Work, project, design, performance, life, action, proceeding, appearance, being.

Mannerism. SYN. Self-repetition, affectation, euphuism, self-consciousness.
ANT. Naturalness, unaffectedness, character, peculiarity, idiosyncrasy, genuineness, specialty.

Mannerly. SYN. Polite, well-behaved, well-bred, courteous, civil.
ANT. Unmannerly, rude, coarse, rough.

Manners. SYN. Deportment, behavior, carriage, courtesy, politeness, intercourse, demeanor.
ANT. Misdemeanor, misbehavior, unmannerliness.

Manœuvre. SYN. Operation, tactics, contrivance, movement.
ANT. Counteraction, defeat, baffle-ment, detection, countermovement, neutralization, check.

Mansuetude. SYN. Docility, mildness, gentleness, tameness.
ANT. Ferocity, wildness, fierceness, savageness, untamableness.

Manufacture. SYN. Make, production, fabrication, composition, construction, manipulation, molding.
ANT. Use, employment, consumption, wear.

Manumit [See ENSLAVE].

Manumission. SYN. Liberation, release, emancipation, enfranchisement, discharge, dismissal.
ANT. Restraint, coercion, slavery, cohibition, repression.

Manure. *v.* SYN. Fertilize, enrich.

Many. SYN. Numerous, abundant, frequent, manifold, divers, sundry, multifarious.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Masticate. SYN. Manducate, chew.
ANT. Bolt, gobble.

Match. *n.* SYN. Equal, mate, companion. contest, competition, tally, equality, pair.
ANT. Superior, inferior, mismatch, oddity, disparity, inequality.

Match *v.* Equal, compare, oppose, pit, adapt, sort, suit, mate.
ANT. Fail, exceed, preponderate, surpass, mismatch, dissociate, separate, misfit, misadapt, missort.

Matchless. SYN. Consummate, incomparable, peerless, surpassing, inimitable.
ANT. Common, ordinary, every-day, commonplace.

Mate [See MATCH].

Material. *n.* SYN. Substance, stuff.
ANT. Work, production, design.

Material. *a.* [See ESSENTIAL].

Matrimony [See WEDLOCK].

Matron. SYN. Mother, woman, dowager, dame.
ANT. Girl, lass, damsel, spinster, miss, virgin, maid, maiden.

Matter. SYN. Substance, stuff, subject, body, importance, (or, prefixing the definite article) the visible, tangible, substantial, corporal, physical, ponderable.
ANT. Immateriality, spirituality, mind, intellect, spirit, the invisible, unseen, spiritual, moral, mental, intellectual.

Mature [See RIPE].

Matutinal. SYN. Early, morning, waking, dawning.
ANT. Vespertinal, late, slumbering, evening, waning.

Maudlin. SYN. Intoxicated, temulent, sentimental, mawkish, mellow.
SYN. Sensible, unromantic, unsentimental, dry, sober.

Mawkish. SYN. Sickly, sentimental, maudlin, insipid, loathsome, nauseous, flat.
ANT. Savory, sensible, sound, fine, pungent, palatable.

Maxim. SYN. Adage, rule, axiom, apothegm, proverb, precept, saying.
ANT. Absurdity, sophism, quibble, enigma.

Maximum. SYN Ultimatum, climax, zenith, apex, completion, utmost, consummation, culmination, acme.
ANT. Initiative, commencement, inchoation, incompletion, abortion, decrease, wane, minimum, morsel, fragment.

Maybe. SYN. Perhaps, possibly, mayhap, perchance.

Maze [See LABYRINTH].

Meagre. SYN. Thin, lean, lank, scanty, barren, dry, tame.
ANT. Stout, fat, brawny, abundant, fertile, copious.

Mean. *a.* SYN. Common, low, base, spiritless, dishonorable, contemptible, despicable, beggarly, sordid, vulgar, niggardly, vile.
ANT. High, exalted, eminent, spirited, honorable, lordly, princely, munificent, liberal, generous.

Mean. *a.* SYN. Middle, intermediate, average.
ANT. Extreme, excessive, exorbitant.

Mean. *n.* SYN. Medium, moderation, balance, average.
ANT. Extreme, excess, preponderance, disproportion, deficiency, shortcoming, inadequacy.

Mean. *v.* SYN. Intend, purpose, design, signify, denote, indicate, hint, suggest.
ANT. Say, state, enunciate, do, execute, perform.

Meaning. SYN. Signification, import, significance, purport, sense, aim [See IMPORT].

Meanness. SYN. Penuriousness, littleness, selfishness, baseness, smallness, illiberality, ungenerousness, sordidness.
ANT. Nobleness, unselfishness, liberality, generousness, large-heartedness.

Means. SYN. Resources, instrument, media.
ANT. End, purpose, object.

Measure. *n.* [See DIMENSION].

Measure. *v.* SYN. Mete, estimate, gauge, value, appraise.
ANT. Misfit, misconform, mismeasure, misdeal, misapportion.

Measureless [See INFINITE].

Mechanic. SYN. Artisan, craftsman, workman, artificer.

Mechanical. SYN. Habitual, automatic, unreflective, spontaneous, effortless, unimpassioned.
ANT. Labored, self-conscious, feeling, forced, spirited, appreciative, lifelike, lively, animated, impassioned.

Meddle [See INTERPOSE].

Meddlesome. SYN. Officious, obtrusive, intrusive, interfering.
ANT. Unofficious, inobtrusive, unmeddlesome.

Mediate. SYN. Intercede, interpose [See INTERPOSE].

Mediation. SYN. Interference, interposition, reconciliation, atonement, arbitration, adjustment.
ANT. Neutrality, non-interference, indifference.

Medicament [See REMEDY].

Medicate. SYN. Treat, compound, amalgamate, adulterate, sophisticate, drug.
ANT. Clarify, analyze, purify, defecate, simplify, disadulterate.

Medicine. SYN. Remedy, physic, antidote, therapeutics, salve, cure, corrective.
ANT. Aggravation, poison, virus, bane.

Mediocrity. SYN. Mean, commonplace, medium, average, sufficiency.
ANT. Excellence, superiority, rarity, brilliance, distinction.

Meditate. SYN. Think, cogitate, purpose, ruminate, contemplate, plan, revolve, consider.
ANT. Execute, enact, complete, consummate.

Medium [See MEAN, *n.*].

Medley. SYN. Jumble, tumult, confusion, mixture, hodge-podge, litter, diversity, miscellany.
ANT. Assortment, arrangement, disposition, classification, interdistinction, grouping, collocation.

Meed. SYN. Guerdon, premium, prize, reward.
ANT. Penalty, punishment, brand, stigma, amercement.

Meek. SYN. Mild, gentle, submissive, modest, yielding, unassuming.
ANT. Bold, arrogant, self-asserting, irritable, proud, high-spirited.

Meet. SYN. Encounter, confront, engage, assemble, unite, coalesce, converge.
ANT. Miss, pass, escape, elude, decline, avoid, disperse, diverge, separate, vary, disagree.

Melancholy. *a.* SYN. Gloomy, sad, dejected, disconsolate, dismal, moody, hypochondriacal, cast down.
ANT. Lively, sprightly, gladsome, gleesome, blithesome, happy, cheerful, gamesome, mirthful, merry.

Melancholy. *n.* [See MELANCHOLY, *a.*].

Meliorate [See AMELIORATE].

Mellifluous. SYN. Dulcet, euphonious, silvery, flowing, smooth.
ANT. Harsh, hoarse, abrupt, rancorous, rough, discordant, broken.

Mellow. SYN. Ripe, rich, full-flavored, jovial, mature, soft.
ANT. Unripe, harsh, sour, acid, acrid, crabbed, sober, dry.

Melodious [See MUSICAL].

Melody. SYN. Music, song, tune, air, minstrelsy.
ANT. Discord, dissonance.

Melt. SYN. Dissolve, liquify, colliquate, run, flow, fuse.
ANT. Consolidate, crystallize, indurate.

Member. SYN. Limb, part, portion, constituent, component.
ANT. Body, whole, entirety, constitution, organization, community, association.

Memoir. SYN. Biographical sketch, personal narrative, familiar biography, narrative, chronicle, record, register, journal, life.

Memorable. SYN. Great, striking, remarkable, conspicuous, prominent, noticeable, illustrious, extraordinary, famous, distinguished.
ANT. Petty, trifling, ordinary, insignificant, unnoticeable, trivial, mediocre, slight.

Memorial. SYN. Monument, record, memento, celebration, remembrance, relic, inscription.
ANT. Obliviation, silentiation, obliteration, effacement, erasure.

Memory. SYN. Remembrance, reminiscence, perpetuation, recollection, retention, retrospect, fame.
ANT. Forgetfulness, oblivion.

Menace. *n.* SYN. Threat, denunciation, threatening.
ANT. Good-will, blessing.

Mend. SYN. Repair, restore, correct, promote, improve, rectify, reform, amend, ameliorate, better.
ANT. Damage, impair, pervert, retard, deteriorate, falsity, spoil, corrupt.

Mendacity. SYN. Falsehood, lying,

untruthfulness, deception, prevarication, duplicity.

ANT. Veracity, truthfulness, frankness, candor, ingenuousness.

Mendicity. SYN. Mendicancy, beggary.

ANT. Industry, labor.

Menial. SYN. Domestic, attendant, dependent, servile, drudge.

ANT. Paramount, sovereign, supreme, lordly, independent, uncontrolled, autocratic.

Mensuration. SYN. Geometry, surveying, geodesy [See MEASURE].

Mental. SYN. Intellectual, subjective, metaphysical, psychical, psychological.

ANT. Corporal, objective, physical, bodily.

Mention. *n.* SYN. Declaration, notice, announcement, observation, remark, hint, communication.

ANT. Silence, suppression, forgetfulness, omission.

Mephitic. SYN. Malarious, miasmatic.

ANT. Balmy, genial, salubrious.

Mercantile. SYN. Commercial, interchangeable, wholesale, retail, marketable.

ANT. Stagnant, unmarketable, unmercantile.

Mercenary. SYN. Sordid, venal, selfish, avaricious, griping.

ANT. Liberal, generous, disinterested, profuse, prodigal.

Merchandise. SYN. Goods, commodities, wares, stock.

Merchant. SYN. Trader, dealer, importer, tradesman, trafficer.

ANT. Shopman, salesman. hawker, huckster, pedler, chandler, costermonger.

Merciful. SYN. Compassionate, kindhearted, clement, gracious, kind.

ANT. Pitiless, unrelenting, remorseless, inexorable [See KIND].

Mercy. SYN. Compassion, clemency, forgiveness, forbearance, grace, benefit, gift, pity, leniency, tenderness.

ANT. Exaction, harshness, cruelty, vengeance, unpityingness, unforgiveness.

Mere. SYN. Pure, unmixed, absolute, uninfluenced, unadulterated, unaffected, simple.

ANT. Mixed, compound, impure, biased.

Meretricious. SYN. Tricksy, unchaste, gaudy, impure, tawdry, flashy.

ANT. Solid, good, chaste, simple, pure.

Merge [See SINK].

Meridian. SYN. Zenith, summit, culmination, height, apex, acme, pinnacle.

ANT. Nadir, depth, depression, profundity, base.

Merit. SYN. Goodness, worth, worthiness, desert, excellence.

ANT. Badness, demerit, unworthiness, worthlessness, weakness, imperfection, error, defect, fault, failing.

Merry [See MELANCHOLY].

Mesh. SYN. Intricacy, entanglement, involution, snare.

ANT. Extrication, escape, deliverance.

Message. SYN. Communication, intimation, missive, notice.

ANT. Non-communication, interception.

Messenger. SYN. Courier, carrier, emissary, harbinger, herald, forerunner.

Metaphor. SYN. Similitude, image.

ANT. Letter, literalness.

Metaphorical. SYN. Figurative, symbolical, allegorical, typical.

ANT. Literal.

Metaphysical. SYN. Mental, intellectual, abstract, ideal, conceptional, subjective, relational, notional, abstruse, psychical.

ANT. Physical, physiological, palpable, external, substantial, practical, corporal, material, objective.

Mete. SYN. Measure, apportion, distribute.

ANT. Misdeal, misapportion.

Meteoric. SYN. Momentary, flashing, displosive, phosphorescent, pyrotechnic, coruscant, volcanic.

ANT. Permanent, beaming, burning, steady, persistent, enduring.

Method. SYN. Order, system, rule, way, manner, mode, course, process, regularity, arrangement.

ANT. Disorder, conjecture, quackery, empiricism, experimentation, assumption, guess-work.

Methodical. SYN. Methodic, orderly, systematical, systematic, regular.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ANT. Major, greater, superior, elder, senior, main, important.

Minstrel. SYN. Singer, musician, bard.

Minute. SYN. Diminutive, microscopic, tiny, exact, searching, specific, detailed.

ANT. Monstrous, enormous, huge, inexact, superficial, general, broad, comprehensive.

Miraculous. SYN. Supernatural, hyperphysical.

ANT. Ordinary, natural.

Misacceptation. SYN. Misunderstanding, misinterpretation, misuse.

ANT. Acceptation, meaning.

Misadventure. SYN. Failure, mishap, misfortune.

ANT. Success, achievement.

Misanthropy. SYN. Egotism, incivism, man-hating, cynicism, woman-hating.

ANT. Philanthropy, humanity, humaniarianism, universal benevolence.

Misapply [See APPLY].

Misapprehend [See APPREHEND].

Misappropriate. SYN. Misassign, purloin, misdistribute, abuse, misuse.

ANT. Assign, distribute, employ, use.

Misarrange [See ARRANGE].

Misbecome [See BECOME].

Misbehavior [See BEHAVIOR].

Misbelief [See BELIEF].

Miscalculate [See CALCULATE].

Miscall. SYN. Misname, misindicate.

ANT. Name, call, indicate, denote, specify, denominate.

Miscellany. SYN. Mixture, intermixture, jumble, medley, variety, diversity.

ANT. System, collection, classification, assortment, group, selection.

Mischance. SYN. Misfortune, misadventure, mishap [See CHANCE and MISADVENTURE].

Mischief. SYN. Damage, hurt, detriment, disservice, annoyance, injury, ill-turn, damage, harm.

ANT. Compensation, good-turn, benefit, favor, gratification.

Mischievous. SYN. Detrimental, injurious, spiteful, wanton.

ANT. Beneficial, advantageous, reparatory, conservative, careful, protective.

Miscible. SYN. Compoundable, amalgamable.

ANT. Uncompoundable, immiscible.

Miscompute [See COMPUTE].

Misconceive [See CONCEIVE].

Misconduct [See CONDUCT].

Misconjecture. SYN. Miscalculation, missupposition.

ANT. Hit, discovery, ascertain.

Misconstrue [See CONSTRUE].

Miscount [See COUNT].

Miscreant. SYN. *See* Rogue.

Misdeed [See DEED and CRIME].

Misdemeanor. SYN. Transgression, trespass, fault, misdeed [See CRIME and FAULT].

Misdirect [See STRAIGHT].

Misdoing [See MISDEED].

Misemploy [See EMPLOY].

Miser. SYN. Niggard, churl, skinflint, curmudgeon, screw, scrimp, hunks.

ANT. Prodigal, spendthrift, rake.

Miserable. SYN. Abject, forlorn, pitiable, wretched, worthless, despicable, disconsolate.

ANT. Respectable, worthy, happy, contented, comfortable.

Miserly [See LIBERAL].

Misery. SYN. Wretchedness, heartache, woe, broken heart, bleeding heart, great unhappiness [See CALAMITY and MISFORTUNE].

Misestimate [See ESTIMATE and VALUE].

Misfortune [See DISASTER and MISADVENTURE].

Misgiving [See DOUBT and DISTRUST].

Misgovern [See GOVERN].

Misguide [See GUIDE].

Mishap. *n.* [See HAZARD and MISADVENTURE].

Misinform [See INFORM].

Misinstruct [See INSTRUCT].

Misintelligence [See INTELLIGENCE].

Misinterpret [See INTERPRET].

Misjoin [See JOIN and MATCH].

Mislay [See LAY and LOSE].

Mislead [See LEAD].

Mislike [See LIKE].

Mismanage [See MANAGE].

Mismatch [See MATCH].

Misname [See NAME].

Misnomer [See NAME].

Mispersuade [See PERSUADE].

Misplace [See PLACE].

Mispronounce [See PRONOUNCE]

Misproportioned. SYN. Ungainly, misformed, ill-shaped.
ANT. Well-proportioned, elegant, harmonious, shapely.
Misquote [See QUOTE].
Misreckon [See RECKON].
Misreport [See REPORT].
Misrepresent [See REPRESENT].
Misrule [See RULE].
Miss [See LOSE and MEET].
Misshapen [See SHAPELESS].
Missile. SYN. Projectile.
ANT. Artillery, hand-arms, side-arms.
Mission. SYN. Commission, trust, office, delegation, ministry, embassy, legation, deputation, errand, message.
ANT. Assumption, usurpation, self-appointment.
Missive. SYN. Communication, despatch, message [See MISSION].
ANT. *See* Message.
Misspend [See SPEND].
Misstate [See STATE].
Misstatement. SYN. Misrepresentation, wrong statement, falsification.
ANT. Correct statement, true statement.
Mist. SYN. Fog, obscurity, bewilderment, perplexity, haze.
ANT. Brightness, clearness, lucidity.
Mistake [See ERROR].
Misteach [See TEACH].
Mistranslate. SYN. Misconstrue, misrender [See CONSTRUE].
Mistrust. *v.* [See TRUST].
Misunderstanding [See UNDERSTANDING].
Misuse. *v.* [See USE].
Misuse. *n.* SYN. Abuse, perversion, prostitution [See ABUSE].
Mitigate [See AGGRAVATE].
Mix [See MINGLE].
Moan [See BEWAIL].
Mob. SYN. Disorderly crowd, tumultuous rabble, rude multitude [See BEVY].
Mobile. SYN. Movable, sensitive, fickle, inconstant, variable, ductile.
ANT. Immovable, inexorable, unfeeling, unvarying.
Mock. SYN. Jeer, ridicule, flout, mimic, insult, ape, deride, deceive, imitate.
ANT. Salute, welcome, respect, admire, compliment.
Mode [See METHOD].
Model. SYN. Standard, pattern, example, type, mould, design, copy.
ANT. Imitation, copy, production, execution, work.
Moderate. SYN. Control, soften, allay, regulate, repress, govern, temper.
ANT. Disturb, disorganize, excite, misconduct.
Moderate. *a.* SYN. Limited, temperate, calm, dispassionate, sober, abstinent, sparing, steady, ordinary.
ANT. Extravagant, intemperate, rigorous, excessive, violent, extraordinary.
Moderation. SYN. Temperance, sobriety, frugality, calmness, sedateness, mildness, coolness, deliberateness.
ANT. Immoderation, intemperance, hastiness, rashness, precipitation.
Moderator. SYN. Chairman, regulator, conductor, manager, president.
ANT. Disturber, agitator.
Modern. SYN. Present, existent, new, new-fangled, new-fashioned, recent, late, novel, later.
ANT. Past, bygone, former, olden, ancient, old-fashioned, antiquated, obsolete.
Modest [See CHASTE and MEEK].
Modesty. SYN. Sobriety, diffidence, bashfulness, humility, pure-mindedness.
ANT. Vanity, conceit, self-sufficiency, self-admiration, foppery, coxcombry, wantonness, shamelessness, effrontery.
Modification. SYN. Alteration, revision, variation, qualification, species.
ANT. Retention, stereotype, stabilitation.
Modish. SYN. Fashionable, stylish, modern.
ANT. Unfashionable, quaint, unstylish, gawky, dowdy.
Modulation. SYN. Harmonization, harmonies.
ANT. Intonation, recital, monotone.
Moil. SYN. Daub, stain, dirt, muck, soil.
ANT. Cleanse, clean, absterge, purify.

Moist. SYN. Damp, humid, dank, wet.
ANT. Arid, dry.

Moisture. SYN. Dampness, humidity.
ANT. Dryness.

Molecule. SYN. Atom, monad.
ANT. Body, bulk, organism, compound, structure.

Molest. SYN. Trouble, disturb, tease, annoy, irritate, vex, plague, worry, discommode.
ANT. Soothe, caress, pacify, assuage, pet, mollify.

Mollify [See MOLEST].

Moment. SYN. Instant, second, importance, twinkling, trice, weight, force, gravity, consequence, avail.
ANT. Age, period, century, generation, triviality, insignificance, worthlessness, unimportance, inefficacy.

Momentary. SYN. Instantaneous, fleeting, transitory [See INSTANT].

Momentous. SYN. Significant, important, material, weighty [See IMPORTANT].

Monad [See MOLECULE].

Monarch. SYN. King, sovereign, despot, tyrant, czar.
ANT. Peer, subject.

Monarchical. SYN. Kingly, royal, despotic.
ANT. Republican, democratic, oligarchical, autocratic.

Monastic. SYN. Conventual, cenobitical, regular, monkish.
ANT. Unconventual, social, secular.

Monition [See ADMONISH].

Monitor. SYN. Adviser, instructor, mentor, warner.
ANT. Misadviser, misinstructor, deceiver, misdirector, back-friend, seducer.

Monitory. SYN. Advisory, hortatory.
ANT. Deceptive, seductive.

Monkish [See MONASTIC].

Monopoly. SYN. Privilege, engrossment, appropriation, exclusiveness, preoccupancy, impropriation.
ANT. Participation, partnership, community, competition, free-trade.

Monotheism. SYN. Deism.
ANT. Polytheism.

Monotonous. SYN. Uniform, unvaried, dull, humdrum, undiversified, tedious.
ANT. Varying, changing.

Monotony. SYN. Sameness, unvaryingness, tedium.
ANT. Variation, relief, diversion.

Monster. SYN. Prodigy, portent, marvel, deformity, abnormity, fright, colossus, monstrosity, leviathan, fiend, brute.
ANT. Beauty, Venus, Adonis, Narcissus, gem, pet, jewel, angel, augury, harbinger.

Monstrous. SYN. Prodigious, portentous, marvellous, deformed, abnormal, hideous, preposterous, intolerable.
ANT. Ordinary, familiar, unnoticeable, fair, comely, shapely, regular, natural, reasonable, just.

Monument [See MEMORIAL].

Mood. SYN. State, temper, humor, feeling, vein, disposition.
ANT. Mind, character, disposition, nature.

Moody. SYN. Sullen, humorsome, gloomy, morose.
ANT. Blithe, genial, sociable, merry.

Moot. SYN. Agitate, discuss, ventilate, argue.
ANT. Suppress, stifle, burke, hush, shelve.

Moral. SYN. Mental, ideal, intellectual, spiritual, ethical, probable, inferential, presumptive, analogous, virtuous, well-conducted.
ANT. Physical, material, practical, demonstrative, mathematical, immoral, vicious.

Morals. SYN. Manners, conduct, behavior, morality, habits [See MANNERS].

Morass [See MARSH].

Morbid. SYN. Diseased, unsound, unhealthy, sickly.
ANT. Wholesome, healthy, sound.

Mordent. SYN. Biting, keen, pungent.
ANT. Mellow, mild, soothing.

Moreover. SYN. Besides, also, likewise, furthermore [See LIKEWISE].

Morose. SYN. Sullen, austere, moody, crabbed, surly, crusty.
ANT. Genial, indulgent, kindly.

Morsel [See BIT].

Mortal. SYN. Human, ephemeral, sublunary, short-lived, deadly, fatal, perishable, destructive.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Multitudinous [See MULTIFARIOUS].

Mummery. SYN. Antics, masquerade, vagary, buffoonery.
ANT. Pageant, procession, exhibition.

Mundane. SYN. Worldly, secular, temporal, earthly.
ANT. Unworldly, spiritual, heavenly, ethereal, supramundane.

Munificent. SYN. Liberal, princely, bounteous, generous.
ANT. Niggardly, beggarly.

Murky [See MUGGY].

Murmur. SYN. Undertone, whisper, mutter, grumble, complaint, repining.
ANT. Clamor, vociferation, bawling, outcry, defiance, execration, salutation, acclamation.

Murmur. *v.* [See GROWL].

Muscular. SYN. Powerful, brawny, robust, sinewy, strong, stalwart, athletic, lusty, sturdy.
ANT. Debile, flabby, feeble, lanky.

Muse. SYN. Reflect, ponder, cogitate, dream, think, meditate.
ANT. Stir, act, move.

Musical. SYN. Melodious, harmonious, dulcet, concordant, rythmical, tuneful, mellifluous.
ANT. Unmelodious, inharmonious, harsh, discordant.

Muster. *v.* SYN. Marshal, collect, assemble, rally, enroll, gather.
ANT. Dismiss, disperse, relegate, remit, disband.

Musty. SYN. Fusty, rank, mouldy, frowzy, stale, sour, fetid, mildewed.
ANT. Fragrant, fresh, balmy, aromatic, odorous.

Mutable. SYN. Changeable, changeful, mobile, transient, ephemeral, inconstant, unsteadfast, fickle, fitful, undecided, restless.
ANT. Unchanging, permanent, immutable, persistent, changeless.

Mutation [See VARIATION].

Mute. SYN. Silent, speechless, dumb, taciturn, voiceless, still, death-like.
ANT. Chattering, talkative, garrulous, loquacious, vocal, tuneful, loud.

Mutilate [See MAIM].

Mutinous. SYN. Turbulent, seditious, insurgent, riotous, tumultuous, unruly, refractory, insurrectionary.
ANT. Obedient, loyal, submissive.

Mutter. SYN. Murmur, mumble.
ANT. Enunciate, exclaim, pronounce, vociferate.

Mutual. SYN. Reciprocal, common, interchangeable, alternate.
ANT. One-sided, unreciprocated, unmutual.

Muzzle. SYN. Silence, burke, restrain, gag, stop.
ANT. Release, liberate, open, unmuzzle, free.

Mysterious. SYN. Dim, obscure, unrevealed, unexplained, unaccountable, reserved, veiled, hidden, secret, incomprehensible, mystic, inexplicable.
ANT. Clear, plain, obvious, explained, understood, easy, explainable, simple, frank, communicative.

Mystery. SYN. Enigma, puzzle, obscurity, secrecy, veil, shroud, arcanum.
ANT. Publication, solution, common-place, truism, matter-of-fact.

Mystic. SYN. Mysterious, cabalistic, magical.
ANT. Plain, matter-of-fact, everyday, familiar, commonplace, obvious, household.

Mystify. SYN. Confuse, bamboozle, hoodwink, puzzle, confound, mislead, obfuscate.
ANT. Illumine, enlighten, inform, guide.

Myth. SYN. Fable, legend, parable, supposition, fiction, allegory, fabulous story, fabrication.
ANT. Fact, history, narrative,

Mythological. SYN. Fabulous, mythical.

N

NAB. (*coll.*) SYN. Catch, clutch, grasp, seize, lay hold on, lay hands on [See CATCH].

Nabob. SYN. Millionaire, Crœsus, man of wealth, man of fortune, very rich man, man of great distinction.
ANT. Man not wealthy, man not distinguished.

Nacreous [See IRIDESCENT].

Naked. SYN. Nude, bare, unclothed, denuded, undraped, defenceless, destitute, unqualified, uncolored, unvarnished, mere, simple.
ANT. Dressed, robed, draped, muffled, protected, qualified, veiled, shrouded, colored, varnished.

Name. *n.* SYN. Designation, cognomen-ation, appellation, title, fame, reputation, authority, appointment, stead, representation.

ANT. Namelessness, anonymousness, misnomer, pseudonym, obscurity, ingloriousness, disrepute, individuality, person.

Name. *v.* SYN. Specify, designate, call, indicate.

ANT. Misname, miscall, misdesignate, misindicate, hint, suggest, shadow, adumbrate.

Narrate. SYN. Recite, tell, report, detail, relate, rehearse, recount.

ANT. Suppress, conceal, blink, misreport, misrepresent, misrelate, misstate.

Narrow. SYN. Straight, straightened, slender, thin, spare, contracted, limited, cramped, pinched, scant, close, scrutinizing, near, bigoted, niggardly, tight.

ANT. Wide, broad, ample, thick, expanded, easy, liberal.

Nascent. SYN. Youthful, rising, green, incipient, embryo, rudimental, budding.

ANT. Mature, aged, confirmed, developed, grown.

Nasty. SYN. Foul, offensive, odious, disagreeable, indelicate, impure, gross, unclean, obscene.

ANT. Nice, pleasant, sweet, savory, agreeable, pure.

Nation. SYN. Race, people, realm, community, commonwealth, state [See COMMUNITY and PEOPLE].

Native. SYN. Indigenous, home, exported, artless, natural, proper, suitable, congenital, inbred, vernacular.

ANT. Foreign, imported, exotic, alien, artificial, acquired, assumed, affected.

Natural. SYN. Intrinsic, essential, regular, normal, cosmical, true, probable, consistent, spontaneous, artless, original.

ANT. Ascititious, adventitious, abnormal, monstrous, unnatural, fictitious, improbable, unsupposable, forced, artful, affected.

Nature. SYN. Essence, creation, constitution, structure, disposition, truth, regularity, kind, sort, character, species, affection, naturalness.

ANT. Thing, object, subject, man, being, creature, monstrosity, unnaturalness, art, fiction, romance, invention.

Naught. SYN. Nothing.

ANT. Aught, anything, everything.

Naughty. SYN. Worthless, vile, corrupt, bad, froward, refractory, wicked, perverse.

ANT. Worthy, good, precious, pure, docile, tractable, well-behaved.

Nausea. SYN. Loathing, disgust, abomination, qualm, sea-sickness.

ANT. Taste, relish, enjoyment.

Nauseous. SYN. Loathsome, sickening, disgusting [See ABOMINABLE].

Nautical. [See MARINE].

Near. SYN. Nigh, close, adjacent, neighboring. (Sometimes used in the sense of parsimonious.)

ANT. Far, distant, remote.

Nearly. SYN. Almost, closely, approximately.

ANT. Quite, entirely, distantly, remotely.

Neat [See TIDY].

Necessary. SYN. Certain, inevitable, indispensable, requisite, essential, compulsory, needful, expedient.

ANT. Contingent, casual, optional, discretional, unnecessary, unessential, free.

Necessitate [See COMPEL].

Necessity. SYN. Indispensableness, inevitableness, need, indigence, requirement, want, fate, destiny.

ANT. Dispensableness, uncertainty, superfluity, uselessness, competence, affluence, casualty, contingency, freedom, choice.

Need [See NECESSITY].

Needful [See NECESSARY].

Needless. SYN. Unnecessary, useless, superfluous, gratuitous.

ANT. Needful, useful, helpful, obligatory.

Nefarious [See ATROCIOUS].

Negation [See ASSERT].

Negative. SYN. Denying, privative, disclaiming, indirect.

ANT. Assertive, attributive, positive, direct.

Neglect. *v.* SYN. Slight, overlook, omit, disregard, disesteem, despise, contemn.

ANT. Consider, respect, notice, ob-

serve, regard, esteem, tend, attend, foster, study.

Neglect. *n.* SYN. Negligence, disregard, omission, failure, default, slight, carelessness, remissness.

ANT. Attention, consideration, respect, notice, regard, esteem.

Negotiate. SYN. Transact, effect, pass, perform.

ANT. Mismanage, misconduct, quash, stop.

Neighborly [See SOCIABLE].

Nerve. SYN. Strength, firmness, resolution.

ANT. Nerveless, forceless, feeble, weak, enfeebled, impotent, palsied, [See COURAGE].

Nervous [See VIGOROUS and TIMID].

Nettle. SYN. Sting, fret, provoke [See INCENSE].

Neutral. SYN. Uninterfering, impartial, indifferent, negative, unavowed.

ANT. Partial, interested, interfering, active, positive, declared, avowed.

Neutrality. SYN. Non-interference, indifference.

ANT. Interference, activity.

Neutralize. SYN. Counteract, compensate, counterbalance, counterpoise, countervail.

ANT. Aggravate, enhance, intensify.

New. SYN. Novel, recent, fresh, modern.

ANT. Old, ancient, antique, antiquated, obsolete.

News. SYN. Intelligence, Information. tidings [See INTELLIGENCE].

New-fangled. SYN. Upstart, new-light, innovating, strange, odd, fantastic, novel.

ANT. Venerable, time-honored, established, ancient, old, old-fashioned.

Nibble. SYN. Carp, cavil, peck, object, demur.

ANT. Accept, eulogize, command, endorse, allow.

Nice. SYN. Fastidious, scrupulous, accurate, neat, discerning, dainty, pleasant, agreeable, exact, fine, finished, particular.

ANT. Coarse, unscrupulous, inaccurate, rude, rough, undiscriminating, nasty, nauseous, disagreeable.

Nicety. SYN. Fastidiousness, scrupulousness, accuracy.

ANT. Coarseness, inaccuracy, rudeness, roughness.

Niggard [See MISER].

Niggardly [See LIBERAL].

Nimble. SYN. Agile, quick, lively, sprightly [See SLOW].

Nobility. SYN. Distinction, dignity, rank, peerage, lordship, loftiness, generosity, rank, aristocracy.

ANT. Obscurity, meanness, commonalty, serfdom, paltriness, contemptibleness, plebeianism.

Noble. SYN. Grand, aristocratic, generous, illustrious, exalted, worthy, magnanimous, dignified, excellent, lofty-minded, honorable, fine.

ANT. Mean, plebeian, ignoble, paltry.

Nobody [See CIPHER].

Nocturnal. SYN. Nightly, dark, gloomy, tenebrose.

ANT. Diurnal, light, brilliant, solar.

Nodosity. SYN. Protuberance, protuberousness, knottiness, tuberosity, lumpiness.

ANT. Planeness, evenness, smoothness polish, levigation.

Noise. SYN. Sound, clamor, rattle, din, uproar, tumult.

ANT. Note, voice, music. melody, silence, stillness, voicelessness, hush.

Noiseless [See NOISY].

Noisome. SYN. Hurtful, harmful, nocuous, pestilential.

ANT. Wholesome, salutary, salubrious, beneficial.

Noisy. SYN. Loud, clamorous, stunning.

ANT. Still, soft, inaudible, whispering, soothing, musical, melodious, harmonious, tuneful, subdued, gentle, noiseless.

Nomad. SYN. Pastoral, vagrant, Arab, Scythian, roving, migratory.

ANT. Fixed, unwandering, agricultural, unroving, urban.

Nominal. SYN. Trifling, suppositious, ostensible, professed, pretended, formal.

ANT. Real, deep, serious, important, grave, substantial, actual, intrinsic, veritable, essential.

Nominate. SYN. Name, specify, appoint, individualize, define, invest, present, entitle.

ANT. Suggest, indicate, conjecture,

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

teachable, yielding, penitent, docile, amenable.

Obedience. SYN. Submission, compliance, subservience.

ANT. Resistance, rebellion, violation, transgression, antagonism, disobedience.

Obedient [See SUBMISSIVE].

Obesity. SYN. Fatness, fleshiness, corpulence, plumpness, corpulency, *embonpoint.*

ANT. Leanness, thinness.

Obey. SYN. Submit, comply, yield.

ANT. Resist, disobey, refuse [See OBEDIENCE].

Object. *n.* SYN. Appearance, sight, design, end, aim, motive, intent, view, goal.

ANT. Idea, notion, conception, fancy, subject, proposal, purpose, effect.

Object to. *v.* SYN. Oppose, contravene, obstruct, demur to, except to, gainsay, disapprove.

ANT. Approve, approve of.

Objective. SYN. Extrinsic, concrete, external.

ANT. Intrinsic, abstract, notional, subjective.

Objurgate [See SCOLD].

Oblation. SYN. Offering, presentment, gift.

ANT. Spoliation, sacrilege, withholding, resumption, refusal, negation.

Obligation. SYN. Duty, necessity, compulsion, contract, bond, covenant, behoof.

ANT. Promise, word, choice, freedom, assurance, declaration, intention, exemption.

Oblige. SYN. Compel, coerce, necessitate, force, benefit, favor, accommodate, gratify, bind, constrain.

ANT. Release, acquit, induce, persuade, annoy, disoblige.

Obliging. SYN. Kind, considerate, compliant, complaisant, accommodating.

ANT. Discourteous, rude, cross-grained, perverse, unaccomodating, disobliging.

Oblique. SYN. Divergent, diagonal, lateral, angular.

ANT. Straight, rectilineal, forward.

Obliterate. *v.* [See EFFACE].

Oblivion. *n.* SYN. Forgetfulness, disremembrance.

ANT. Remembrance, recollection, memory, reminiscence, commemoration, celebration.

Obloquy. SYN. Censure, blame, defamation, contumely, reproach.

ANT. Praise, panegyric, acclamation, encomium.

Obnoxious. SYN. Odious, detrimental, pernicious, amenable, liable, blameworthy, offensive, answerable.

ANT. Pleasant, grateful, wholesome, salutary, beneficial, unamenable, independent, exempt.

Obscene. SYN. Impure, immodest, indecent, lewd, foul, indelicate, filthy, disgusting, foul-mouthed.

ANT. Pure, modest, decent.

Obscure. *a.* SYN. Dark, dim, lowering, indistinct, enigmatical, uncertain, doubtful, unascertained, humble, unintelligible, mean.

ANT. Bright, luminous, distinct, lucid, plain, plain spoken, intelligible, unambiguous, ascertained, eminent, prominent.

Obscure. *v.* SYN. Conceal, darken.

ANT. Reveal, make known, discover

Obsequious. SYN. Submissive, servile, deferential, cringing, sycophantic, flattering.

ANT. Insubmissive, independent, arrogant, self-assertive, impudent.

Observance. SYN. Attention, fulfilment, respect, celebration, performance, ceremony, custom, form, rule, practice.

ANT. Inobservance, inattention, breach, disrespect, disregard, desuetude, disuse, non-performance, informality, unceremoniousness, omission.

Observant. SYN. Regardful, attentive, mindful, obedient, watchful, heedful.

ANT. Disregardful, neglectful, unmindful, disobedient, heedless.

Observation. SYN. Contemplation, study, remark, attention, notice, comment.

ANT. Disregard, oversight, inadventence, inattention, silence, ignorance.

Observe. SYN. Remark, mark, watch, note, behold, perceive, keep, heed, respect [See PERCEIVE].

Obsolete. SYN. Antiquated, past, effete, disused, archaic, old-fashioned.

ANT. Fashionable, modern, current, customary, operative, extant.

Obstacle. SYN. Impediment, obstruction, hindrance, objection, bar, difficulty, check, obstruction.

ANT. Course, proceeding, career, advancement.

Obstinate. SYN. Headstrong, stubborn, refractory, self-willed, pertinacious, obdurate, perverse, intractable

ANT. Amenable, complaisant, yielding, docile, ductile, characterless, irresolute, wavering.

Obstinacy [See OBSTINATE].

Obstreperous. SYN. Noisy, uproarious, clamorous, rattling.

ANT. Subdued, quiet, noiseless, inobstreperous.

Obstruct. SYN. Bar, block, choke, hinder, impede, interrupt, retard, clog.

ANT. Open, clear, pave, facilitate, expedite, further, advance, promote, accelerate, aid.

Obstruction. SYN. Hinderance, obstacle, impediment [See OBSTACLE].

Obtain [See ACQUIRE].

Obtestation. SYN. Entreaty, supplication, adjuration.

ANT. Abjuration, deprecation, defiance.

Obtrude. SYN. Force, thrust, interfere, intrude.

ANT. Suggest, insinuate, retire, withdraw.

Obtuse. SYN. Dull, stupid, unintelligent, stolid, doltish.

ANT. Acute, clever, intelligent, quick, sharp.

Obumbrate. SYN. Shade, overshadow, darken.

ANT. Lighten, illumine, elucidate.

Obverse. SYN. Opposite, facing.

ANT. Hinder, reverse.

Obvious. SYN. Plain, self-evident, manifest, explicit, apparent, open, patent.

ANT. Remote, obscure, far-fetched, involved, latent.

Occasion. *n.* SYN. Conjuncture, opportunity, occurrence, cause, need, event, reason, necessity, opening, ground.

ANT. Untimeliness, unseasonableness, frustration,

Occasion. *v.* SYN. Cause, make, create [See PRODUCE and CREATE].

Occasionally. SYN. Sometimes, casually, rarely.

ANT. Always, regularly, constantly, frequently.

Occult. SYN. Latent, hidden, unrevealed, mysterious, secret, dark, unknown.

ANT. Developed, plain, patent, clear, familiar, exposed, open.

Occupancy. SYN. Possession, enjoyment, tenure.

ANT. Ejection, eviction, dispossession.

Occupant. SYN. Owner, resident, proprietor, tenant, occupier.

ANT. Foreigner, stranger, visitor, intruder, usurper.

Occupation. SYN. Employment, avocation, possession, usurpation, encroachment, tenure, calling, pursuit, trade, business, holding.

ANT. Idleness, vacancy, leisure, abandonment, vacation, resignation.

Occupier [See OCCUPANT].

Occupy. SYN. Hold, possess, employ, fill, busy [See HOLD].

Occur. SYN. Befall, happen, betide, supervene, take place, appear, arise.

ANT. Pass, threaten, impend.

Occurrence. SYN. Event, affair, incident, transaction, adventure [See EVENT].

Ocular. SYN. Visible, demonstrable, palpable.

ANT. Inferential, auricular, hearsay, circumstantial, deductive, constructive.

Odd. SYN. Alone, sole, unmatched, remaining, over, fragmentary, uneven, singular, peculiar, queer, quaint, fantastical, uncommon, nondescript.

ANT. Aggregate, consociate, matched, balanced, squared, integrant, even, common, usual, regular, normal.

Odious. SYN. Hateful, offensive, detestable, abominable hated.

ANT. Delectable, grateful, acceptable, pleasant.

Odium. SYN. Hatred, offensiveness, dislike, invidiousness, jealousy, unpopularity, grudge.

ANT. Love, tastefulness, acceptableness, popularity, ungrudgingness, welcome.

Odor. SYN. Smell, scent, fragrance,

aroma, perfume, redolence, effluvium, fume, trail, nidor.

ANT. Inodorousness, absence of smell, want of smell.

Odorous [See FRAGRANT].

Offal [See CREAM].

Offence or **Offense.** SYN. Attack, sin, crime, umbrage transgression, crime, misdeed, injury, wrong, affront, outrage, insult, trespass, indignity, misdemeanor.

ANT. Defence, innocence, guiltlessness.

Offend. SYN. Displease, affront, outrage, irritate, shock, annoy, pain, wound, nettle, vex, err, fall.

ANT. Conciliate, gratify, please.

Offender [See CULPRIT].

Offensive. SYN. Aggressive, obnoxious, distasteful, displeasing, foul, fetid, unsavory.

ANT. Defensive, grateful, pleasant, savory.

Offer. SYN. Propose, exhibit, proffer, present, tender, extend, adduce, volunteer.

ANT. Withhold, withdraw, retract, retain, alienate, divert.

Offering [See OFFER AND OBLATION].

Off-hand. SYN Impromtu, unpremeditated, extempore unstudied.

ANT. Premeditated, studied, thought out, elaborate.

Office. SYN. Service, duty, appointment, function, employment, station, business post.

ANT. Leisure, vacancy, resignation, sinecure.

Officer. SYN. Official, functionary, conductor, director, administrator, manager, dignitary, official.

ANT. Member, servant, private, sinecurist.

Official. *n.* [See OFFICER].

Official. *n.* SYN. Administrative, authoritative, negotiative, functional, professional.

ANT. Private, unofficial, unprofessional.

Officiate. SYN. Act, serve, perform,

ANT. Retire, witness.

Officious. SYN. Meddling, interfering, pushing, forward, intrusive, intermeddling.

ANT. Backward, negligent, remiss, unofficious, retiring, modest, backward.

Often. SYN. Frequently, repeatedly.

ANT. Infrequently, seldom.

Ogre. SYN. Spectre, goblin hobgoblin, bugbear, [See SPECTRE].

Oily [See OLEAGINOUS].

Old. SYN. Aged, pristine long-standing, ancient, preceding, antiquated, obsolete, senile, antique.

ANT. Youthful, young, recent, fresh, modern, subsequent, new-fashioned, current.

Oleaginous. SYN. Oily, unctuous, pinguetudinous.

ANT. Harsh, dry, sour, acid, moistureless.

Omen. SYN. Augury, sign, presage, portent, forboding, prognostic [See PRESAGE].

Ominous. SYN. Portentous, suggestive, threatening, foreboding, premonitory, unpropitious.

ANT. Auspicious, propitious, encouraging.

Omission. SYN. Oversight, exclusion.

ANT. Attention, insertion, notice.

Omit. SYN. Neglect, fail, miss, leave out, pass by, overlook [See NEGLECT].

Omnipotent. SYN. Al. powerful, Almighty irresistible.

ANT. Powerless, inefficient.

Omniscient. SYN. All-knowing, all-wise, infallible.

ANT. Short-sight, ignorant, fallible.

One. SYN. Single, undivided, individual.

ANT. Many.

Oneness [See UNITY].

Onerous. SYN. Burdensome, toilsome, heavy, responsible, oppressive, laborious, operose, difficult.

ANT. Light, easy, trivial, inoppressive.

Only. *a.* SYN. Single, sole, alone, solitary.

ANT. Many, together, mixed.

Only. *adv.* SYN. Solely, singly, merely, simply, barely.

ANT. Among, amongst, together, collectively.

Onset [See ATTACK].

Onslaught [See ATTACK].

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Poverty, indigence, impecuniosity.

Opulent. SYN. Rich, well to do, moneyed, affluent [See RICH].

Oracular [See OPINIONATIVE].

Oral. SYN. Unwritten, traditional, vocal, spoken, verbal.

ANT. Written, documentary.

Oration [See HARANGUE].

Oratory. SYN. Eloquence, rhetoric, elocution, declamation.

ANT. Hesitation, tardiloquence, imperfection of speech.

Orb. SYN. Sphere, circle, ball, globe.

Orbit. SYN. Revolution, path, circuit, sphere.

ANT. Eccentricity, deviation, perturbation.

Ordain. SYN. Set, appoint, decree, institute, prescribe, arrange, direct, regulate, dictate, establish.

ANT. Subvert, revoke, cancel, annul, disestablish, countermand.

Ordeal. SYN. Test, trial, probation, experiment.

ANT. Argument, plea, discussion, investigation, evidence.

Order. *n.* SYN. Arrangement, condition, sequence, direction, rank, grade, class, decree, succession, series, method, injunction, precept, command.

Order. *v.* SYN. Arrange, dispose, regulate, adjust, direct, command, classify, ordain, enjoin, prescribe, appoint, manage [See ARRANGE].

ANT. Disarrangement, confusion, unsettlement, inversion, execution, disorder.

Orderly. SYN. Regular, equable, peaceable, methodical, quiet.

ANT. Irregular, disorderly, riotous.

Ordinance. SYN. Statute, institute, decree, law, edict, regulation, rule.

ANT. Custom, usage, prescription.

Ordinary. SYN. Settled, wonted, conventional, plain, inferior, commonplace, humdrum, matter of fact.

ANT. Extraordinary, unusual, uncommon, superior [See USUAL].

Organic. SYN. Fundamental, constitutional, radical.

ANT. Non-essential, circumstantial, contingent, provisional.

Organization. SYN. Structure, form, construction.

ANT. Disorganization.

Organize. SYN. Shape, adjust, constitute, frame, dispose, arrange, construct.

ANT. Distort, break up, annul, disorganize, dismember, disband.

Orifice. SYN. Aperture, perforation, mouth, opening, hole, bung, bung-hole.

ANT. Obstruction, stopper, plug, imperforation.

Origin. SYN. Source, commencement, spring, cause, derivation, rise, beginning.

ANT. Termination, conclusion, extinction.

Original. SYN. Primary, initiatory, primordial, peculiar, pristine, ancient, former, first.

ANT. Subsequent, terminal, modern, later, derivative.

Originate. SYN. Commence, spring, rise, start, initiate, invent, create, cause to be made, proceed, emanate.

ANT. Prosecute, conduct, apply.

Ornament. *n.* SYN. Decoration, embellishment.

ANT. Disgrace, brand, disfigurement.

Ornament. *v.* [See ADORN].

Ornate. SYN. Decorated, embellished, rich, high-wrought, ornamented.

ANT. Plain, chaste, nude, naked, bare, bald.

Orthodox. SYN. Correct, sound, true.

ANT. Heretical, unorthodox.

Ostensible. SYN. Avowed, pretended, declared, professed, manifest, visible, nominal, apparent, outward.

ANT. Real, genuine, concealed, unpretended, actual, veritable.

Ostentation. SYN. Show, parade, display, flourish, pomp, vaunting, boasting.

ANT. Reserve, retirement, modesty, concealment, unobtrusiveness, quiet, diffidence.

Ostentatious. SYN. Showy, vain, boastful, vain-glorious.

ANT. Modest, quiet, retired.

Ostracism. SYN. Banishment, expulsion, blackball.

ANT. Admittance, enlistment, outvoting.

Oust. SYN. Eject, dispossess, deprive, evict, eject, dislodge, remove.

ANT. Install, reinstate, readmit, restore.

Outbreak. SYN. Outburst, tumult, commotion, insurrection, rebellion, ebullition.

ANT. Subsidence, pacification, quelling, quiet, order, cooling.

Outcast. SYN. Castaway, reprobate, vagrant, vagabond, exile [See VAGABOND].

Outcry. SYN. Clamor, tumult, denunciation, hallabaloo, yell, noise, scream.

ANT. Acclamation, plaudit, quiet, silence.

Outdo. SYN. Outstrip, transcend, eclipse [See SURPASS and TRANSCEND].

Outer. SYN. Outward, outside, external, exterior.

ANT. Inward, inside, internal, interior [See OUTWARD].

Outlandish. SYN. Strange, queer, grotesque, foreign, rustic, barbarous, rude.

ANT. Fashionable, modish, native.

Outlaw. SYN. Brigand, bandit, robber, highwayman, freebooter [See ROBBER].

Outlet. SYN. Egress, exit, vent.

ANT. Ingress, entrance.

Outline. SYN. Delineation, sketch, contour, draft, plan.

ANT. Form, substance, figure, objcet, subject, field, ground, bulk, space.

Outlive. SYN. Outlast, survive.

ANT. Die, perish.

Outlook. SYN. Prospect, view, sight [See PROSPECT].

Outrage. SYN. Outbreak, offence, wantonness, mischief, abuse, ebullition, violence, indignity, affront, insult.

ANT. Moderation, self-control, self-restraint, subsidence, coolness, calmness.

Outrageous. SYN. Excessive, unwarrantable, unjustifiable, wanton, flagrant, nefarious, atrocious, violent.

ANT. Moderate, justifiable, reasonable.

Outset. SYN. Opening, start, commencement, exordium, beginning, inauguration, preface.

ANT. Close. termination, conclusion, peroration.

Outshine. SYN. Surpass, eclipse, overshadow.

ANT. Foil, relieve, back.

Outskirts. SYN. Border, outpost, purlieu, environs, precincts.

ANT. Interior, centre, bulk, body, mass, heart.

Outspoken. SYN. Plain, frank, unreserved, candid.

ANT. Mysterious, enigmatical, reserved, taciturn, secretive, uncommunicative.

Outspread. SYN. Expanded, unfolded, wrapped, patent, dispread, open, outstretched.

ANT. Folded, contracted, closed, furled, collapsed.

Outstanding. SYN. Unappropriated, uncollected, ungathered.

ANT. Appropriated, collected, gathered.

Outstep. SYN. Exceed, transgress, outstrip, outwalk.

ANT. Observe, regard, accompany, attend.

Outstretched [See OUTSPREAD].

Outstrip. SYN. Surpass, beat, distance, eclipse.

ANT. Follow, succeed.

Outvie [See VIE and ECLIPSE].

Outward. SYN. External, apparent, visible, sensible, superficial, ostensible, forthcoming, extrinsic, extraneous.

ANT. Internal, intrinsic, withdrawn, inapparent, inward.

Outweigh. SYN. Outbalance, overbalance [See PREPONDERATE].

Outwit. SYN. Outgeneral, circumvent [See CIRCUMVENT].

Outwork. SYN. Screen, abattis, propugnation, fortification, escarpment.

ANT. Stand, position, ground, centre.

Ovation [See TRIUMPH].

Overawe [See BROWBEAT].

Overbalance [See BALANCE].

Overbearing. SYN. Bullying, domineering [See ARROGANCE].

Overcast. SYN. Cloudy, nubilous, lowering, murky.

ANT. Cloudless, clear, luminous, azure.

Overcharge. SYN. Overload, surfeit [See CHARGE and EXAGGERATE].

Overcome. SYN. Vanquish, get the better of, surmount [See CONQUER]

Overestimate [See DISPARAGE].

Overflow. SYN. Redundancy, exuberance, superabundance, deluge, inundation.
ANT. Deficiency, exhaustion, subsidence.

Overflowing [See ABUNDANT].

Overjoyed. SYN. Transported, delighted, enraptured.
ANT. Saddened, depressed, disgusted.

Overlook. SYN. Condone, connive, disregard, oversee, supervise, inspect, survey, review, excuse, pardon, forgive, neglect.
ANT. Visit, scrutinize, investigate, mark.

Overplus. SYN. Surplus, surplusage, residue, excess [See REMAINDER].

Overpower [See MASTER].

Overreach [See CIRCUMVENT]

Overruling. SYN. Governing, controlling, superior, predominant.
ANT. Governed, controlled, inferior [See SUPERIOR].

Overrun. SYN. Lay waste, devastate [See RAVAGE].

Oversee. SYN. Superintend, supervise [See OVERLOOK].

Oversight. SYN. Error, omission, mistake, neglect, slip, inadvertence, inspection, superintendence.
ANT. Scrutiny, correction, emendation, attention, mark, notice.

Overt. SYN. Deliberate, public, open, avowed, manifest.
ANT. Covert, secret, implied, clandestine, furtive.

Overthrow. SYN. Destroy, subvert, upset, overturn, ruin, demolish, defeat, rout, overcome, discomfit, invert, overset, reverse.
ANT. Restore, reinstate, construct, regenerate, redintegrate, revive, reedify.

Overture. SYN. Prelude, advance, proposal, offer, invitation, lead, initiation.
ANT. Inaction, undemonstrativeness, quiescence.

Overturn [See OVERTHROW].

Overvalue. SYN. Overestimate, overprize, overrate.
ANT. Underestimate, underprize, underrate.

Overweening. SYN. Vain, conceited, haughty, egotistical [See ARROGANT and VAIN].

Overwhelm. SYN. Crush, quell, extinguish, drown, subdue, swamp.
ANT. Raise, reinvigorate, reinstate, re-establish, rescue, extricate.

Owe. SYN. Borrow, hypothecate, attribute.
ANT. Requite, repay, liquidate, defray.

Owing. SYN. Due, imputable, ascribable, attributable.
ANT. Casually, perchance, by chance, by accident.

Own. SYN. Possess, hold, have, acknowledge, avow, admit, confess.
ANT. Alienate, forfeit, lose, disclaim, disavow, disinherit, disown, abjure, abandon.

Owner. SYN. Proprietor, possessor.

P

PABULAR. SYN. Esculent, nutritious, comestible, alimental.
ANT. Uneatable, innutritious.

Pace. SYN. Step, stride, tread, gait.
ANT. Standing still.

Pacific. SYN. Conciliatory, mild, appeasing, calm, tranquil, peaceful.
ANT. Unconciliatory, harsh, quarrelsome, exasperating, irritating, turbulent, noisy, tumultuous, warlike.

Pacification. SYN. Conciliation, reconciliation, reconcilement, arrangement, compromise, adjustment.
ANT. Warfare, fighting, hostilities, war, arms, the sword.

Pacify. SYN. Appease, conciliate, calm, still, soothe, quiet, tranquillize.
ANT. Exasperate, agitate, excite, irritate, rouse, provoke.

Pack. *n.* SYN. Burden, bundle, package, lot, parcel, load [See BURDEN].

Pack. *v.* SYN. Stow, compact, compress, cook.
ANT. Unpack, unsettle, jumble, displace, misarrange, dissipate, neutralize.

Pact. SYN. Agreement, bargain, covenant, league, bond, alliance, stipulation.
ANT. Understanding, promise, parole, honor.

Pæan. SYN. Jubilation, Te Deum, Alleluiah.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ANT. Suppress, veil. conceal.

Parade. *n.* SYN. Vaunting, flaunting, display, pomp, ostentation, show, pageant, procession, spectacle.

ANT. Suppression, concealment, modesty, humility, simplicity, undemonstrativeness, plainness, retirement, unceremoniousness.

Paradise. SYN. Heaven, bliss, ecstasy, Eden, Elysium.

ANT. Purgatory, hell, misery, torture.

Paradox. SYN. Contradiction, caigma, mystery, absurdity, ambiguity.

ANT. Precept, proposition, axiom, truism, postulate.

Paradoxical. SYN. Contradictory, absurd, enigmatical, mysterious.

ANT. Self-evident, axiomatic, lucid, obvious.

Parallel. SYN. Correspondent, congruous, correlative, analogous, concurrent, equidistant.

ANT. Different, opposed, incongruous, irrelative, unanalogous, divergent, contrariant.

Paralyze. SYN. Deaden, benumb, prostrate, enervate. debilitate, enfeeble.

ANT. Give life, strengthen, nerve, lift up, restore.

Paramount. SYN. Superior, preeminent, chief, principal, supreme.

ANT. Subordinate, minor, inferior, secondary.

Parasite. SYN. Sycophant, flatterer, toady, courtier, toad-eater, time-server.

ANT. Detractor, calumniator, traducer.

Parcel. SYN. Package, bundle.

Pardon. SYN. Forgive, condone, absolve, acquit, remit, excuse, overlook.

ANT. Condemn, punish, visit.

Pardonable. SYN. Venial, excusable.

ANT. Inexcusable, unpardonable.

Pare. SYN. Peel, cut off, shave off, skin, clip, diminish [See DIMINISH].

Parentage. SYN. Descent, extraction, lineage, birth, stock, pedigree [See BIRTH and LINEAGE].

Parity. SYN. Analogy, correspondence, equality, resemblance [See ANALOGY].

Parody. SYN. Travesty, burlesque [See BURLESQUE].

Parsimonious. SYN. Sparing, close, penurious, frugal, niggardly, illiberal, stingy.

ANT. Liberal, unsparing, profuse, extravagant.

Parson [See CLERGYMAN.]

Part. *n.* SYN. Portion, piece, fragment, fraction, division, member, constituent, element, ingredient, share, lot, concern, interest, participation, side, party, interest, faction, behalf, duty.

ANT. Whole, completeness, entirety, integrity, totality, mass. bulk, body, compound, transaction, affair.

Part. *v.* [See SEPARATE].

Partake. SYN. Share, participate, accept, derive.

ANT. Forfeit, relinquish, forego, cede, yield, afford.

Partial. SYN. Restricted, local, pecullar, specific, favoring, inequitable, unfair, biased, particular.

ANT. Unrestricted, total, universal, general, impartial, equitable, just, fair, unbiased.

Partiality. SYN. Preponderancc, fondness, relish, love.

ANT. Indifference, impartiality, apathy.

Partially [See PARTLY].

Participate. SYN. Share, join in, have a share [See PARTAKE].

Particle. SYN. Bit, grain, jot, mite, tittle, atom [See ATOM].

Particular. *a*, SYN. Local, specific, subordinate, detailed, partial, special, fastidious, minute, scrupulous, careful, accurate, exact, circumstantial, precise, delicate, nice.

ANT. Universal, general, unspecial, comprehensive, unscrupulous, uncareful, inaccurate, inexact, rough, coarse, indiscriminate, undiscriminating.

Particular. *n.* SYN. Detail, point, feature.

ANT. Whole, subject, case.

Particularly. SYN. Specially, chiefly, in particular, especially, distinctly [See MAINLY].

Parting. SYN. Separation, detachment, division, disruption.

ANT. Union, attacnment, cleaving together.

Partisan. SYN. Adherent, follower, party man, henchman, clansman, supporter, disciple [See ADHERENT].

Partition. SYN. Barrier, division, enclosure, compartment, interspace, separation, distribution, allotment, screen.

ANT. Non-partition, non-distinotion, non-separation, inclusion, comprehension, combination, amalgamation, incorporation, coalition, union, concatenation, generalization, collection.

Partly. SYN. In part, somewhat, in some degree, to some extent, in a measure, not wholly, partially.

ANT. Altogether, in whole, entirely, to the full extent, completely.

Partner. SYN. Associate, sharer, participator, colleague, coadjutor, confederate, accomplice, partaker, companion, spouse.

ANT. Rival, alien, competitor, opponent, counter-agent.

Partnership. SYN. Union, connection, company, firm, joint interest, co-operation, society, house [See CONNECTION].

Pass. SYN. Go, move, proceed, go by, slip away, glide, elapse [See ELAPSE].

Passable. SYN. Traversible, navigable, penetrable, admissible, tolerable, ordinary.

ANT. Impassable, impervious, impenetrable, inadmissible, excellent.

Passage. SYN. Journey, thoroughfare, road, course, avenue, route, channel, clause, phrase, sentence, paragraph.

ANT. Chapter, book [See COURSE].

Passible. SYN. Susceptible, sensible, sensitive, impressible.

ANT. Insusceptible, insensitive, impassible.

Passion. SYN. Emotion, desire, ardor, vehemence, lust, anger, animation, excitement, warmth, feeling.

ANT. Coolness, indifference, apathy, coldness, frigidity, iciness.

Passionate [See ANGRY and HASTY].

Passive. SYN. Inactive, inert, quiescent, unresisting, unquestioning, negative, enduring, patient.

ANT. Active, alert, resistant, positive, insubmissive, malcontent, vehement, impatient.

Pass over. SYN. Omit, overlook [See OVERLOOK].

Past. SYN. Spent, gone by, elapsed, departed, late.

ANT. Present, unspent.

Pastime. SYN. Recreation, entertainment, amusement, diversion, play, sport.

ANT. Business, study, labor, task, occupation, work.

Patch. SYN. Botch, bungle, cobble, clout, piece.

ANT. Fine-draw, embroider.

Patent. SYN. Obvious, evident, indisputable, plain.

ANT. Dubious, ambiguous, questionable.

Paternal. SYN. Fatherly, careful, tender, hereditary.

ANT. Unfatherly, careless, rough, harsh [See HEREDITARY].

Path. SYN. Footpath, pathway, road, track, course, route, method.

Pathetic. SYN. Affecting, moving, emotional, tender, melting, tender.

ANT. Ludicrous, unimpassioned, farcical, unaffecting.

Patience. SYN. Endurance, resignation, submission, perseverance.

ANT. Resistance, insubmissiveness, repining, rebellion, inconsistency, impatience.

Pathless. SYN. Trackless, Untrodden.

ANT. Trodden, frequented.

Patient. SYN. Resigned, unrepining, enduring.

ANT. Impatient [See PASSIVE].

Patrician. SYN. Noble, senator, aristocratic.

ANT. Plebeian, churl.

Patrimony. SYN. Inheritance, heritage.

Patronzie. *v.* SYN. Countenance, befriend, favor, support, help.

ANT. Oppress, depress, oppose, withstand, disfavor, discountenance.

Pattern. SYN. Model, sample, archetype, exemplar, specimen, shape, precedent, mould, design, plan.

ANT. Monstrosity, caricature, perversion, misrepresentation.

Paucity. SYN. Rarity, scantity, fewness, deficiency, lack [See DEFICIENCY].

ANT. Frequency, quantity, number, abundance.

Pauperism [See BEGGARY and MENDICITY].

Pause. *n.* SYN. Stop, cessation, suspension, halt, intermission, rest.
ANT. Continuance, advancement, perseverance.

Pause. *v.* SYN. Cease, suspend, intermit, forbear, stay, wait, hesitate, demur, stop, desist.
ANT. Continue, proceed, advance, persist, persevere.

Pave. SYN. Prepare, facilitate, smooth, expedite, adapt, fit, mature, arrange, dispose, qualify.
ANT. Obstruct, indispose, disqualify.

Pawn. SYN. Pledge, impignorate.
ANT. Ransom, redeem.

Pay. *n.* SYN. Wages, salary, stipend, recompense, payment [See WAGES].

Pay. *v.* SYN. Compensate, remunerate, satisfy, discharge, expend, disburse, requite, liquidate.
ANT. Deprive, defraud, exact, dissatisfy, hoard, retain, invest, fund.

Payment [See PAY, *n.*].

Peace. SYN. Quiet, tranquillity, calm, repose, pacification, order, calmness, reconciliation, harmony, concord.
ANT. Noise, disturbance, tumult, agitation, hostility, disorder, embroilment, war, discord, variance, strife.

Peaceable. SYN. Unwarlike, inoffensive, quiet, peaceful, innocuous, mild, unquarrelsome, serene, placid.
ANT. Pugnacious, warlike, litigious, quarrelsome, savage, fierce, hostile, violent, bellicose, restless.

Peasant. SYN. Countryman, hind, clown, laborer, villager, swain, rustic.
ANT. Citizen, cockney, townsman.

Peccability. SYN. Frailty, sinfulness.
ANT. Impeccability, perfection.

Peccable. SYN. Frail, sinful.
ANT. Impeccable, perfect, incorrupt.

Peccant. SYN. Morbid, corrupt, criminal, offensive, objectionable, vicious, erring, guilty, transgressing.
ANT. Pure, incorrupt, wholesome.

Peculator. SYN. Defaulter, delinquent, thief, embezzler [See DEFAULTER and ROBBER].

Peculiar. SYN. Private, personal, characteristic, exceptional, exclusive, special, specific, particular, unusual, singular, uncommon, strange.
ANT. Public, common, general, universal, unspecial, ordinary.

Peculiarity. SYN. Speciality, individuality, distinctiveness, idiosyncrasy.
ANT. Generality, universality, community, uniformity, homology, homogeneity, connaturality.

Pedantic. SYN. Pedagogical, priggish.
ANT. Unaffected, slipshod.

Pedigree. SYN. Descent, parentage, genealogy, lineage [See BIRTH and LINEAGE].

Pedler. SYN. Huckster, hawker, shopman, trader.

Peer. *n.* SYN. Mate, equal, compeer.
ANT. One unequal in rank, state or condition.

Peer. *v.* SYN. Peep, pry, look narrowly.

Peerless. SYN. Matchless, paramount, unique, unequaled.
ANT. Mediocre, commonplace, ordinary.

Peevish. SYN. Fretful, querulous, petulant, testy, captious, waspish, splenetic, ill-natured, irascible.
ANT. Genial, complaisant, insensate, inquerulous, easy, good-natured, good-tempered.

Pelf. SYN. Lucre, mammon.
ANT. Reward, compensation, wage.

Pellucid. SYN. Translucent, limpid, crystalline, vitreous.
ANT. Opaque, semi-opaque, luteous, turbid.

Penal. SYN. Retributive, coercive, visitatorial, castigatory, inflictive, corrective, punitive.
ANT. Remunerative, reparatory, decorative, honorary.

Penalty. SYN. Pain, punishment, forfeiture, price, fare, retribution, amercement.
ANT. Guerdon, wages, reward, premium, prize, douceur, sop, bribe, honorarium, compensation, remuneration.

Pendent. SYN. Pendulous, hanging, suspended, drooping, projecting.
ANT. Supporting, sustaining, supported.

Penetrate. SYN. Pierce, enter, enter

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Perfidious. SYN. False, treacherous, faithless, traitorous, deceptivo, disloyal, insidious.
ANT. True, staunch, faithful,

Perforate. SYN. Bored, pierced, drilled.
ANT. Unpierced, imperforate.

Perform. SYN. Accomplish, do, act, transact, achieve, execute, discharge, fulfil, effect, complete, consummate, enact.
ANT. Miss, mar, misperform, misexecute, botch, misenact, misconduct, spoil.

Performance. SYN. Accomplishment, act, execution, deed, exploit, work, achievement, enterprise, operation [See ACHIEVEMENT and DEED].

Perfume. SYN. Odor, scent, fragrance, redolance, aroma, smell, incense,
ANT. Fetor, stench, stink.

Perfunctory. SYN. Uninterested, routine, mechanical, careless, slovenly.
ANT. Interested, zealous, spirited, animated, ardent, assiduous, careful.

Perhaps. SYN. Possibly, peradventure, perchance, may be.
ANT. Certainly, inevitably.

Peril. SYN. Danger, risk, hazard, jeopardy, insecurity, uncertainty, unsafety, venture.
ANT. Security, safety, certainty.

Perilous. SYN. Hazardous, dangerous.
ANT. Safe, secure, certain.

Period. SYN. Time, date, epoch, era, age, duration, continuance, limit, bound, end, conclusion, determination.
ANT. Eternity, datelessness, immemoriality, infinity, perpetuity, illimitability, endlessness, indefiniteness, indeterminateness.

Periodical. SYN. Stated, recurrent, regular, systematic, calculable.
ANT. Indeterminate, eccentric, irregular, incalculable, spasmodic, fitful.

Perish. SYN. Decay, waste away, be ruined, be destroyed, die, expire, fade away [See DECAY].

Perishable. SYN. Frail, evanescent, fragile, destructible, fleeting, transient, ephemeral, impermanent.
ANT. Enduring, lasting, indestructible, imperishable, persistent, perpetual, permanent.

Permanent [See PERISHABLE].

Permeable. SYN. Penetrable, pervadible, percolable.
ANT. Impenetrable, impermeable.

Permeate [See PERMEABLE].

Permissable. SYN. Allowable, sufferable, lawful.
ANT. Unallowable, insufferable, unlawful.

Permission. SYN. Leave, license, dispensation, allowance, liberty, consent, sufferance, compliance, endurance.
ANT. Prohibition, refusal, denial, prevention, hinderance, resistance.

Permit [See ALLOW].

Permutation. SYN. Interchange, transference, transposition.
ANT. Stabilitation, retention, fixity, sequence, order, series, succession.

Pernicious. SYN. Hurtful, harmful, noxious, deleterious, detrimental, destructive, deadly, injurious, baneful.
ANT. Beneficial, wholesome, innocuous, undetrimental, innocent, salutary.

Perpendicular. SYN. Vertical, upright, standing upright.
ANT. Horizontal.

Perpetrate. SYN. Commit.
ANT. Achieve, perfect.

Perpetual. SYN. Constant, unceasing, endless, eternal, everlasting, unfailing, perennial, continual, enduring, incessant, uninterrupted.
ANT. Inconstant, periodic, recurrent, temporary, transient, falling, exhaustible, occasional, momentary, casual.

Perpetuate [See PERPETUAL]. SYN. Continue, stabilitate, eternize.
ANT. Discontinue, abolish, eradicate, cancel, disestablish, break.

Perpetuity. SYN. Constancy, permanence, perennity, persistence, continuity, fixity.
ANT. Impermanence, transience, evanescence, discontinuance, casualty, momentariness.

Perplex. SYN. Embarrass, puzzle, entangle, involve, encumber, complicate, confuse, bewilder, mystify, harass, entangle.
ANT. Clear, enlighten, explicate,

disentangle, simplify, elucidate, disencumber.

Perplexity. SYN. Embarrassment, difficulty, uncertainty.

ANT. Certainty, certitude, sureness [See DILEMMA].

Persecute. SYN. Harass, molest, annoy, worry, vex.

ANT. Encourage, inspirit, abet, support.

Perserverance. SYN. Persistence, steadfastness, constancy, indefatigableness, resolution, tenacity.

ANT. Inconstancy, unsteadfastness, fitfulness, caprice, irresoluteness, vacillation, wavering, indecision, variableness, levity, volatility.

Persevere. SYN. Persist, insist, continue, keep on, be steadfast, hold out [See CONTINUE].

Persist [See PERSEVERE].

Persistence [See PERSEVERANCE AND PERISHABLE].

Person. SYN. Individual, special, peculiar, idiosyncratic.

ANT. Generic, common.

Persons. SYN. Men folks, people, beings, living souls, individuals.

ANT. Single persons.

Perspicacity. SYN. Acuteness, discernment, sagacity, penetration.

ANT. Hebetude, dullness, stolidity, inobservance.

Perspicuous [See LUCID and PLAIN].

Perspicuity. SYN. Clearness, lucidity, transparency, intelligibility.

ANT. Obscurity, turbidity, unintelligibility, mystification, confusedness.

Persuade. SYN. Induce, influence, incline, convince, dispose, urge, allure, incite.

ANT. Deter, disincline, indispose, mispersuade, misinduce, coerce, compel.

Persuasion. SYN. Conviction, inducement, creed, belief, opinion, [See CONVICTION].

Pert. *a.* SYN. Flippant, saucy, impudent, forward.

ANT. Modest, retiring, bashful, demure, staid.

Pertain to. SYN. Belong to, relate to, appertain to, regard, concern.

ANT. Be foreign to.

Pertinacious. SYN. Obstinate, persistent, wilful, dogged, persevering, determined, unyielding.

ANT. Flexible, inconstant, irresolute, volatile.

Pertinacity. SYN. Obstinacy, tenaciousness, adherence, resoluteness.

ANT. Irresoluteness, irresolution, indecision, hesitancy, vacillation, changeableness.

Pertinent. SYN. Related, connected, appertaining, appropriate, fit, apposite, just, proper, congruous, applicable.

ANT. Unrelated, unconnected, alien, inappropriate, impertinent, incongruous, discordant, repugnant.

Perturb [See AGITATE].

Pervade. SYN. Permeate, fill, saturate, color, tinge, fill, diffuse.

ANT. Touch, affect.

Perverse. SYN. Froward, untoward, stubborn, fractious, wayward, unmanageable, intractable, crochety.

ANT. Docile, ductile, amenable, governable, complacent, accommodating, pleasant, obliging.

Perversion. SYN. Abuse, misrepresentation, distortion, corruption, misinterpretation, caricature, sophistry.

ANT. Use, conservation, representation, right, truth, portraiture, manifestation, explanation, interpretation, reason, correction, authentication, verification.

Pervert. SYN. Twist, distort, corrupt, falsify, misrepresent [See REPRESENT and TWIST].

Pervious. SYN. Penetrable, traversable, explorable.

ANT. Impenetrable, impervious, impregnable, inexplorable.

Pest. SYN. Plague, nuisance, curse, annoyance, blight, bane, scourge.

ANT. Benefit, blessing, acquisition.

Pester. SYN. Plague, worry, vex, harass, disquiet, annoy, tease, torment, chafe, harry, badger, incommode, gall.

ANT. Treat, regale, amuse, refresh, gratify, soothe.

Pestiferous. SYN. Insalubrious, pestilential, deleterious, mephitic, virulent, mortiferous, infectious, contagions, catching, lethal, morbific.

ANT. Genial, salubrious, balmy, salutiferous, sanitary, innocuous,

remedial, wholesome, nutritive, pure, sanative, disinfectant.

Pestilential. SYN. Noxious, ruinous, deadly, deleterious, mischievous [See PESTIFEROUS].

Pet. *n.* SYN. Darling, fondling, favorite, cosset, jewel, minion, idol.

ANT. Horror, bugbear, aversion, scarecrow.

Pet. *v.* [See FONDLE].

Petition. SYN. Supplication, entreaty, craving, application, appeal, salutation, prayer, request, instance.

ANT. Deprecation, expostulation, protest, command, injunction, claim, demand, requirement, exaction, dictation.

Petrify. SYN. Astound, electrify, dismay, horrify, appal, stun, stupefy, dumbfounder.

ANT. Reassure, tranquillize.

Pettish. SYN. Petulant, testy, peevish, waspish, querulous.

ANT. Easy, jovial, good-humored, genial.

Petty. SYN. Small, mean, paltry, ignoble, trifling, narrow, trivial, contemptible.

ANT. Large, large-hearted, noble, generous, chivalrous, magnificent, liberal, broad.

Petulant [See PEEVISH].

Phantasm. SYN. Chimera, phantasma, phantom, specter, illusion, delusion, unreality, phantasy, bugbear, vision, dream, hallucination, shadow.

ANT. Reality, truth, fact, substance, verity.

Phantom [See PHANTASM].

Pharisaical. SYN. Sanctimonious, formal, ceremonious, precision.

ANT. Sincere, guileless, genuine, godly, unpharisaical.

Philanthropic. SYN. Humane, large-hearted, public-spirited, charitable, kind.

ANT. Selfish, cynical, egotistical, morose, misanthropic.

Philanthropy. SYN. Humanity, love of mankind, good will to all men, general benevolence.

ANT. Misanthropy, hatred of men.

Philosopher. SYN. Doctor, savant, teacher, master, schoolman.

ANT. Ignoramus, sciolist, freshman, tyro, greenhorn, fool, booby, dunce.

Philosophical. SYN. Wise, sound, conclusive, scientific, accurate, enlightened, rational, calm, unprejudiced.

ANT. Unsound, crude, vague, loose, inaccurate, popular, unscientific, sciolistic, unphilosophical.

Phlegmatic. SYN. Sluggish, cold, apathetical, dull, frigid, cold-blooded, unfeeling.

ANT. Quick, lively, warm-blooded, susceptible.

Phrensy. SYN. Madness, insanity, delirium, mania, raving, hallucination, afflatus, inspiration.

ANT. Sanity, sobriety, rationality, lucidity.

Physical. SYN. Natural, material, visible, tangible, substantial, corporeal.

ANT. Mental, moral, intellectual, spiritual, immaterial, invisible, intangible, unsubstantial, supernatural, hyperphysical.

Pick. SYN. Choose, cull, select, gather, pluck, eliminate, enucleate, extract, glean.

ANT. Reject, discard, repudiate, relegate, bunch, grasp, clutch.

Pictorial. SYN. Illustrated, picturesque, artistic, imaginative, graphic.

ANT. Plain, unembellished, unadorned.

Picture. *n.* SYN. Likeness, resemblance, drawing, painting, representation, image, engraving.

ANT. Original.

Picture. *v.* SYN. Delineate, draw, paint, represent [See REPRESENT].

Picturesque. SYN. Comely, seemly, graceful, scenic, artistic, pictorial, graphic.

ANT. Unseemly, uncouth, rude, unpicturesque, beautiless, flat, tame, monotonous, dead.

Pierce. SYN. Perforate, bore, drill, penetrate, excite, affect, rouse, touch, move, enter, stab, transfix.

ANT. Deaden, quiet, blunt, soothe, allay, lull, compose.

Piercing. SYN. Penetrating, perforating, sharp, keen, acute, thrilling [See ACUTE].

Piety. SYN. Religion, devotion, godliness, holiness, grace, reverence, sanctity.

ANT. Irreligion, impiety, ungodliness, sinfulness, profanity, hypocrisy,

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Plant. Syn. Set, insert, settle, establish, introduce, stock, fix, place.
Ant. Remove, extract, eradicate, extirpate, disestablish, transport, denude, transplant, displace.

Plaster. Syn. Palliate, patch, vamp, tinker, cobble, bolster.
Ant. Expose, repair, restore, renovate, redintegrate.

Plastic. Syn. Ductile, pliant, yielding, malleable, tractile, flexible.
Ant. Stubborn, unyielding, inert, unmalleable, inflexible, intractile.

Platitude. Syn. Commonplace, generality, truism, triviality.
Ant. Sophism, laconism, enigma, dictum, oracle.

Platonic. Syn. Cold, intellectual, unsensual, mental, philosophical.
Ant. Ardent, animal, sensual, passionate, sexual.

Plaudit [See Applause].

Plausible. Syn. Specious, superficial, passable, unctuous, fair-spoken, pretentious, ostensible, right, apparently, colorable, feasible.
Ant. Genuine, sterling, transparent, unmistakable, profound.

Play. *n.* Syn. Sport, pastime, amusement, diversion, recreation, gambol, frolic, opportunity, scope, room [See Pastime and Sport].

Playful. Syn. Lively, sportive, jocund, frolicsome, gay, vivacious, sprightly [See Lively].

Plea. Syn. Excuse, vindication, justification, ground, defence, apology, entreaty.
Ant. Charge, accusation, impeachment, action.

Pleasant. Syn. Grateful, agreeable, acceptable, pleasurable, desirable, gratifying, cheerful, enlivening, sportive, delicious, delectable, jocular, satisfactory, exquisite, merry.
Ant. Unpleasant, ungrateful, disagreeable, obnoxious, unacceptable, offensive, unlively, lugubrious, dull, ill-humored.

Please. Syn. Delight, content, gladden, fascinate [See Gratify].

Pleasing [See Agreeable].

Pleasure. Syn. Enjoyment, gratification, sensuality, self-indulgence, voluptuousness, choice, preference, will, inclination, purpose, determination, favor, satisfaction, indulgence.
Ant. Pain, suffering, affliction, trouble, asceticism, self-denial, abstinence, disinclination, aversion, indisposition, denial, refusal.

Plebeian. Syn. Low, vulgar, low-born, low-bred, coarse, ignoble.
Ant. Patrician, noble, aristocratic, refined, high-born, high-bred.

Pledge. *n.* Syn. Security, guarantee, warrant, hostage, surety, pawn, earnest.
Ant. Word, promise, assurance, parole,

Pledge. *v.* Syn. Pawn, hypothecate.
Ant. Redeem.

Plenary. Syn. Full, abundant, complete, entire, unreserved, unstinted, unrestricted.
Ant. Partial, incomplete, restricted, reserved, contingent, temporary.

Plenitude. Syn. Fulness, copiousness, repletion, abundance, amplitude, exuberance, largeness, liberality, height, maximum, richness, completeness.
Ant. Scantiness, insufficiency, restriction, partiality, stint, narrowness, poverty, incompleteness, reserve, minimum.

Plentiful [See Abundant].

Plenty. Syn. Enough, sufficiency, full supply, profusion, copiousness [See Plenitude].

Pleonastic. Syn. Redundant, superfluous, surplus, inconcise.
Ant. Requisite, necessary, essential, terse, concise, succinct.

Pliable. Syn. Flexible, supple, limber, like, ductile, yielding, manageable, facile, lithe, pliant.
Ant. Stiff, stubborn, brittle, unbending, unyielding, unmanageable, inexorable.

Pliant [See Pliable].

Plight. *n.* Syn. Situation, condition, predicament, difficulty, dilemma [See Dilemma].

Plight. *v.* Syn. Vow, pledge.

Plodding. Syn. Painstaking, industrious, persevering, laborious, studious.
Ant. Indiligent, unindustrious, distracted, inattentive, impatient, unpersevering, flighty, fitful.

Plot. *n.* Syn. Scheme, plan, stratagem, combination, conspiracy, machination [See Scheme].

Plot. *v.* Syn. Devise, concoct, conspire, contrive, frame, hatch [See Conspire and Devise].

Pluck [See Courage].

Pluck up. Syn. Eradicate, root out, exterminate [See Eradicate].

Plump. Syn. Well-conditioned, well-rounded, chubby, strapping, bouncing, fleshy, brawny, full, fat, round, massive, portly.

Ant. Ill-conditioned, lean, emaciated, scraggy, weazen, macilent, lank, raw-boned, shrivelled, flaccid, tabid.

Plunder [See Pillage].

Plunge. Syn. Dip, dive, douse, duck, submerge, immerse, precipitate, sink, overwhelm, thrust under, pitch headlong.

Ant. Emerge, issue, soar, raise, extricate, rescue.

Plurality. Syn. Multitude, multitudinousness, number, numerousness, profusion, host, legion, collection.

Ant. Unity, singularity, oneness, solitude, individuality, singleness, isolation.

Ply. Syn. Work, urge, practice, exercise, apply steadily [See Urge].

Poet. Syn. Bard, singer, rhymer, rhymster, author of poems.

Poetical. Syn. Metrical, rythmic, versified, lyric, rhyming, imaginative, creative, romantic, fictitious, dreamy, flighty.

Ant. Unmetrical, unrythmical, prosaic, unpoetical, unversified, unimaginative, commonplace, historical, mathematical, logical, matter-of-fact, veracious, sober.

Poignant. Syn. Stinging, sharp, keen, penetrating, severe, biting, intense, piercing [See Keen].

Point. *v.* Syn. Aim, level, direct, show, indicate [See Indicate].

Point. *n.* Syn. Apex, top, summit, sharp end, aim, purpose, subject matter, object [See Acme].

Pointed. Syn. Peaked, keen, sharp, marked, severe, telling [See Keen].

Pointless. *a.* Syn. Vague, vapid, aimless, inexpressive, feeble.

Ant. Close, sharp, telling, pregnant, significant, expressive, forcible, epigrammatic.

Poise [See Balance].

Poison. Syn. Vitiate, taint, infect, envenom, pollute.

Ant. Purify, disinfect, depurate.

Poisonous. Syn. Venomous, infectant, vicious, corruptive, vitiative, noxious, baneful, malignant, morbific, peccant, virulent, pestiferous, mephitic, deleterious.

Ant. Wholesome, genial, beneficial, sanative, invigorative, healthful, innoxious, restorative, remedial, hygeian.

Policy. Syn. Plan, device, system, prudence, management, cunning [See Device].

Polish. Syn. Burnish, furbish, levigate, brighten, refine, make glossy.

Ant. Abrade, scratch.

Polite. Syn. Elegant, refined, well-bred, courteous, obliging, complaisant, civil, courtly, polished, genteel, accomplished.

Ant. Awkward, rude, uncouth, ill-bred, discourteous, boorish, clownish, disobliging.

Politeness. Syn. Courtesy, refinement, good breeding, courteousness, urbanity, civility, gentility [See Courtesy].

Politic. Syn. Prudent, wise, sagacious, provident, diplomatic, judicious, cunning, wary, well devised, discreet

Ant. Imprudent, unwise, improvident, undiplomatic, impolitic.

Pollute. Syn. Befoul, taint, poison, corrupt, tarnish, stain, contaminate, soil, vitiate, deprave.

Ant. Purify, clarify, disinfect, filter.

Poltroon. Syn. Scoundrel, coward, hound, skulk, dastard.

Ant. Hero, philanthropist, gentleman, benefactor, model, example.

Pommel. Syn. Beat, thump, baste, thrash, strike, cudgel.

Ant. Smooth, caress, pat, stroke.

Pomp. Syn. Ostentation, magnificence, parade, ceremony, show, display, gorgeousness, grandeur, splendor, pageantry, publicity.

Ant. Quiet, retirement, simplicity, unceremoniousness, unadornment, privacy, plainness.

Pompous. Syn. Magnificent, gorgeons, splendid, showy, sumptuous, ostentatious, stately, lofty, grand, bombastic, turgid, stiff, inflated, pretentions, coxcombical, assuming.

Ant. Unpretending, unobtrusive,

modest, unassuming, plain-mannered, humble-minded.

Ponder. SYN. Think over, meditate on, weigh, consider, cogitate, deliberate, ruminate, reflect, amuse, study, resolve [See CONSIDER].

Ponderable. SYN. Appreciable, determinable, palpable.

ANT. Inappreciable, indeterminable, impalpable, imponderable.

Ponderous. Weighty, bulky, massive, burdensome, heavy, onerous.

ANT. Light, trifling, airy, volatile, subtle.

Poor. SYN. Indigent, moneyless, impecunious, penniless, weak, meagre, insufficient, deficient, faulty, unsatisfactory, inconsiderable, thin, scanty, bald.

ANT. Rich, wealthy, copious, affluent, abundant, liberal, large, ample, moneyed, sufficient, satisfactory, considerable.

Popular. SYN. Common, current, vulgar, public, general, received, favorite, beloved, prevailing, approved, wide-spread, liked.

ANT. Exclusive, restricted, scientific, esoteric, unpopular, odious, detested.

Populous. SYN. Crowded, dense, swarming, thronged.

ANT. Deserted, thin, scanty, unfrequented, unoccupied, uninhabited.

Porch. SYN. Portico, vestibule [See ENTRANCE].

Porous. SYN. Foraminous, pervious, permeable, percolable.

ANT. Impervious, impermeable, impercolable.

Port. SYN. Haven, harbor, mien, bearing, demeanor, carriage, deportment, air [See DEPORTMENT and MIEN].

Portable. SYN. Movable, handy, manageable, light.

ANT. Ponderous, immovable, awkward, unmanageable, unhandy.

Portal. SYN. Gate, entrance, gateway [See ENTRANCE].

Portend. SYN. Indicate, threaten, prognosticate, forbode, augur, presage, herald, foreshow, betoken.

ANT. Contradict, negative, preclude, forefend, nullify, contravene, avert.

Portentous. SYN. Indicative, suggestive, threatening, prophetic, predictive, ominous, premonitory.

ANT. Auspicious, hopeful, cheering, assuring, animating, encouraging, joyous.

Portion [See PART].

Portly. SYN. Dignified, burly, imposing, stately, corpulent, stout, plump.

ANT. Undignified, unimposing, mean.

Portray. SYN. Draw, delineate, represent, depict, describe, sketch, paint.

ANT. Misrepresent, caricature, misportray.

Pose. SYN. Puzzle, perplex, bewilder, dumbfounder, mystify, embarrass, daze, confound.

ANT. Enlighten, unmystify, indoctrinate, initiate.

Position [See SITUATION].

Positive. SYN. Real, actual, substantial, absolute, independent, unconditional, unequivocal, explicit, fixed, settled, definitive, indisputable, decisive, express, enacted, assured, confident, direct, dogmatic, overbearing, dogmatical.

ANT. Negative, insubstantial, unreal, fictitious, imaginary, relative, contingent, dependent, conditional, implied, dubious, questionable, moral, uncertain, doubtful, indirect, occasional, suspicious.

Possess. SYN. Occupy, enjoy, have, hold, entertain, own.

ANT. Abandon, renounce, abjure, surrender, lose, forfeit, resign.

Possession. SYN. Holding, ownership, tenure, occupation.

ANT. Abandoning, renouncing, resigning, surrendering.

Possible. SYN. Practicable, feasible, likely, potential.

ANT. Impracticable, impossible.

Possibly. SYN. Perhaps, perchance, haply, maybe [See PERHAPS].

Post [See SITUATION].

Posterior. SYN. Later, subsequent.

ANT. Earlier, precedent, antecedent, prior.

Posterity. SYN. Futurity.

ANT. Ancestry.

Postpone. SYN. Defer, delay, prorogue, procrastinate.

ANT. Expedite, despatch, accelerate.

Postulate. SYN. Assume, presuppose.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Prohibition, diswarrant, disallowance.

Preceding. SYN. Precedent, former, foregoing, prior, previous, antecedent, anterior [See ANTERIOR].

Precept. SYN. Rule, maxim, injunction, commandment, doctrine, direction, law, mandate, principle, instruction, command, order.

ANT. Suggestion, prompting, instigation, impulse.

Preceptor. SYN. Master, teacher, pedagogue, tutor, instructor, schoolmaster.

ANT. Pupil, learner, scholar, student.

Precinct, Precincts. SYN. Purlieus, environs, limit, bounds, boundary, confine, district.

ANT. Heart, centre, nucleus.

Precious. SYN. Dear, valuable, costly, cherished, treasured, beloved, estimable, of great value.

ANT. Cheap, valueless, worthless, unvalued, disesteemed, unappreciated, vile.

Precipice. SYN. Cliff, crag, steep descent, headlong, steep [See ABYSS].

Precipitate [See RASH].

Precipitous. SYN. Steep, headlong, abrupt, sheer, perpendicular, beetling, rash, dangerous.

ANT. Shallow, graduated, inclined, undulating.

Precise. SYN. Definite, exact, nice, pointed, accurate, correct, particular, formal, explicit, scrupulous, terse, punctilious, ceremonious, formal.

ANT. Indefinite, vague, inexact, rough, inaccurate, loose, circumlocutory, ambagious, tortuous, informal, unceremonious.

Precision. SYN. Exactness, nicety, precisenss, accuracy [See ACCURACY].

Preclude. SYN. Prevent, obviate, bar, debar, impede, hinder.

ANT. Admit, promote, further, advance.

Precocious. SYN. Premature, predeveloped, over-forward.

ANT. Tardy, backward, s ow-growing, crude.

Precognition. SYN. Foresight, foreknowledge.

ANT. Reflection, recollection.

Preconception. SYN. Forethought, anticipation, fore-understanding.

ANT. Copy, portraiture, observation, vision, representation, delineation.

Preconcerted. SYN. Prearranged, concocted, prepared, premeditated.

ANT. Extemporized, unprepared, unconcocted, unpremeditated.

Precursor. SYN. Forerunner, harbinger, herald, pioneer, advance-guard, cause.

ANT. Follower, consequent, result, effect, event.

Precursory. SYN. Prevenient, antecedent, introductory, prefatory, initiatory, prior, premonitory, prognosticative.

ANT. Subsequent, consequent, posterior, entailed, supervenient, eventual.

Predaceous. SYN. Ravenous, rapacious, carnivorous.

ANT. Innocuous, herbivorous, graminivorous.

Predatory. SYN. Pillaging, plundering, marauding, rapacious, greedy, ravenous.

ANT. Guarding, keeping, watching, protecting [See RAPACIOUS].

Predecessor. SYN. Ancestor, forerunner, elder.

ANT. Posterity, junior, successor.

Predestination. SYN. Foreordainment, foredoom, necessity, fate, election, preordination, predetermination.

ANT. Free-will, freedom, volition, choice, spontaneity.

Predicament. SYN. Difficulty, trying position, state, condition, dilemma, situation [See DILEMMA].

Predicate. *v.* SYN. Assert, aver, affirm, declare [See ASSERT].

Predict. SYN. Prophesy, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, forebode, foreshadow [See FORETELL].

Prediction. SYN. Prophecy, prognostication, vaticination, fore-announcement, premonstration, foretelling, forebodement, presage, augury, foreshowing.

ANT. Narration, relation, history, account, report.

Predilection. SYN. Prepossession, preference, leaning, liking, fondness,

bias, inclination, predisposition, tendency, prejudice, partiality.

ANT. Prejudice, aversion, indisposition, antipathy, disinclination, apathy.

Predisposition [See PREDILECTION].

Predominance. SYN. Prevalence, superiority, ascendancy, rule.

ANT. Inferiority, subjection, minority, paucity.

Predominant. SYN. Prevailing, ascendant, prevalent, superior, overruling [See SUPERIOR].

Pre-eminent. SYN. Paramount, predominant, egregious, consummate, prevailing.

ANT. Subordinate, inferior, minor, secondary.

Preface. SYN. Introduction, proem, prelude, prologue, preamble, premiss.

ANT. Peroration, sequel, appendix, epilogue, postscript.

Prefatory. SYN. Introductory, preclusive, initiative, preliminary, antecedent, prevenient, proemial.

ANT. Subsequent, concluding, terminal, perorational.

Prefer. SYN. Choose, elect, select, fancy, promote, advance, further.

ANT. Reject, postpone, defer, withhold, degrade, depress.

Preferment. SYN. Dignity, promotion, benefice, advancement, exaltation.

ANT. Degradation, deprivation, suspension.

Prefiguration. SYN. Type, adumbration.

ANT. Antitype, fulfillment.

Prefix. SYN. Preface.

ANT. Append, subjoin, suffix, supplement, add.

Pregnant. SYN. Procreant, generative, prolific, teeming, significant, fraught, fruitful, replete, with child, *enceinte*.

ANT. Sterile, unproductive, barren, void, meaningless.

Pregnable. SYN. Weak, exposed, expugnable, defenceless.

ANT. Impregnable, inexpugnable.

Prejudice. SYN. Prepossession, prejudgment, predisposition, bias, unfairness, injury, harm, impairment, detriment, partiality, disadvantage, damage.

ANT. Judgment, fairness, impartiality, advantage.

Prejudicial. SYN. Harmful, hurtful, injurious, disadvantageous [See HARMLESS].

Preliminary. SYN. Previous, proemial, precursive, prelusory, antecedent, preparatory.

ANT. Subsequent, consequent, following.

Prelude. SYN. Introduction, preparation, preface, proem, prelusion, overture [See PREFACE].

ANT. Sequel, conclusion.

Premature. SYN. Hasty, crude, unauthenticated, untimely, precocious, precipitate, too early, rash, unseasonable.

ANT. Ripe, timely, seasonable, opportune.

Premeditate. SYN. Plan, propose, plot, prearrange, prepare, precompose, preconcert.

ANT. Extemporize, hazard.

Premeditation. SYN. Forethought, deliberation.

ANT. Without forethought, without deliberation.

Premise. SYN. Announce, forestate, preface.

ANT. Add, append, infer, gather, supplement, subjoin.

Premises. SYN. Antecedent, ground.

ANT. Consequent, inference, deduction, conclusion.

Premium. SYN. Reward, guerdon, encouragement, douceur, enhancement, bribe, recompense, bonus, prize, bounty.

ANT. Penalty, fine, amercement, mulct, forfeit, depreciation.

Preordain. SYN. Foreordain, predetermine, foredoom, predestine.

Preparation. SYN. Provision, making ready.

ANT. Without preparation, without provision.

Preparatory [See PRELIMINARY].

Prepare. SYN. Fit, adapt, qualify, adjust, provide, arrange, order, lay, plan, equip, furnish, make ready.

ANT. Misfit, misadapt, misprovide, derange, disarrange, demolish, subvert, disconcert.

Preponderant. SYN. Outweighing,

overcoming, superior [See SUPERIOR].

Preponderate. SYN. Predominate, prevail, overbalance, outweigh, outbalance.

ANT. Fail, sink, succumb.

Prepossessing. SYN. Attractive, alluring, charming, winning, taking, engaging.

ANT. Repulsive, unattractive, sinister.

Preposterous. SYN. Monstrous, exorbitant, unreasonable, absurd, irrational, foolish, ridiculous.

ANT. Just, due, fair, reasonable, moderate, right, judicious, orderly, sound.

Prerogative. SYN. Right, privilege, immunity.

ANT. Disqualification, disfranchisement.

Presage. *n.* SYN. Omen, indication, prognostic, premonition.

ANT. Fulfillment, event, occurrence, realization.

Presage. *v.* SYN. Predict, foresee, foretell, prognosticate, betoken, portend, threaten, augur [See PORTEND].

Prescribe. SYN. Enjoin, order, impose, recommend, indicate, decree, dictate.

ANT. Inhibition, prohibit, discountenance, discommend.

Prescription. SYN. Direction, order, recipe, usage, custom [See CUSTOM].

Presence. SYN. Nearness, influence, intercourse, closeness.

ANT. Remoteness, absence, separation, distance.

Present. *a.* SYN. At hand, existing, not absent, nigh, instant, immediate, current [See ABSENT].

Present. *n.* SYN. Donation, gift, offering, grant, benefaction [See BENEFACTION].

Present. *v.* SYN. Give, offer, bestow, introduce, exhibit, confer upon [See BESTOW].

Presentation. SYN. Introduction, exhibition, offer, delivery, gift, donation, bestowal, grant, endowment.

ANT. Withdrawal, removal, concealment, suppression, retention, withholding, refusal, nonpresentation.

Presentiment. SYN. Foreboding, foretaste, forethought, prescience, forecast, anticipation.

ANT. Surprise, inexpectancy, miscalculation.

Presently. SYN. Shortly, soon, immediately, directly [See DIRECTLY].

Preservation. SYN. Safety, security, conservation, integrity, protection, nurture, guardianship, care.

ANT. Abandonment, exposure, peril, insecurity, impairment, infringement, injury, damage.

Preserve. SYN. Defend, guard, save, keep safe, uphold, protect, maintain, rescue, spare [See PROTECT].

Preside. SYN. Manage, superintend, direct, control, govern [See MANAGE].

President. SYN. Chairman, moderator, principal, superintendent.

ANT. Member, subordinate, constituent, corporation, society, ward, institution.

Press. *v.* SYN. Urge, crowd, compel, force, squeeze, crush, compress, express, constrain, hurry, instigate, inculcate, impress, throng, encroach, lean, weigh, harass.

ANT. Relax, inhibit, persuade, entice, allure, solicit, touch, skim, graze, free, liberate, ease, avoid, relieve.

Pressing. SYN. Urgent, compulsory, importunate.

ANT. Unimportant, slight, trivial, light.

Pressure. *n.* SYN. Exigency, urgency, constraining, hurry, influence [See EXIGENCY].

Presume. SYN. Suppose, anticipate, apprehend, venture, take for granted, conjecture, believe, deem.

ANT. Infer, deduce, prove, argue, retire, withdraw, hesitate, distrust.

Presumption. SYN. Anticipation, supposition, hypothesis, probability, assumption, understanding, condition, concession, forwardness, arrogance, audacity, boldness.

ANT. Proof, deduction, inference, demonstration, verification, fact, certainty, modesty, diffidence, backwardness, bashfulness, hesitation.

Presumptive. SYN. Probable, antecedent.

ANT. Demonstrative, established.

Presumptuous. SYN. Presuming bold, over-confident, forward, rashly

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

deteriorated, ordinary, second-rate, defective.

Primeval. SYN. Archaic, primordial, indigenous, autochthonic, aboriginal, pristine.

ANT. Subsequent, recent, modern, imported, adventitious.

Primitive. SYN. Old-fashioned, primeval, quaint, simple, unsophisticated, archaic, pristine.

ANT. Modern, new-fangled, sophisticated, modish.

Primordial [See PRIMEVAL].

Princely. SYN. Imperial, munificent, magnificent, superb, august, regal, royal, supreme.

ANT. Beggarly, mean, niggardly, poverty-struck.

Principal. SYN. Highest, first, main, leading, chief, primary, foremost, pre-eminent, prominent.

ANT. Inferior, subordinate, secondary, supplemental, subject, auxiliary, minor.

Principle. SYN. Source, origin, motive, cause, energy, substance, element, power, faculty, truth, tenet, law, doctrine, axiom, maxim, postulate, rule.

ANT. Exhibition, manifestation, application, development, issue, exercise, operation, formation, action.

Prior. SYN. Preceding, previous, former, antecedent, precedent, earlier, anterior, foregoing [see POSTERIOR].

Prismatic. SYN. Iridescent, opalescent, polychromatous.

ANT. Achromatic, colorless.

Pristine [See PRIMEVAL and PRIMITIVE].

Privacy. SYN. Retirement, secrecy, solitude, seclusion, retreat, concealment.

ANT. Publicity, currency, notoriety, exposure.

Private. SYN. Special, peculiar, individual, secret, not public, retired, privy.

ANT. General, public, open, unconcealed.

Privation. SYN. Deprivation, destitution, absence, negation, loss, bereavement, hardship, want.

ANT. Accession, supply, restoration, benefaction, restitution, presence, compeusation, recovery, privilege.

Privilege. SYN. Prerogative, immunity, franchise, right, liberty, advantage, claim, exemption.

ANT. Disfranchisement, disqualification, exclusion, prohibition, inhibition.

Privy. SYN. Secret, clandestine, cognizant of, acquainted with.

ANT. Open, unsealed, not acquainted with, not cognizant of [See PRIVATE].

Prize. *n.* SYN. Booty, spoil, plunder, prey, forage, trophy, laurels, guerdon, premium, honors, ovation, palm.

ANT. Loss, forfeiture, fine, penalty, amercement, sacrifice, disappointment, failure, brand, stigma, infamy, mulct.

Prize. *v.* [See VALUE.]

Probability. SYN. Likelihood, presumpton, verisimilitude, chance, appearance.

ANT. Unliklihood, improbability, impossibility, inconceivableness.

Probable. SYN. Likely, presumable, credible, reasonable.

ANT. Unlikely, unreasonable, incred ble.

Probation. SYN. Essay, examination, test, trial, experiment, proof, criterion, touchstone, ordeal, verification.

ANT. License, irresponsibility, nonprobation.

Probe. SYN. Prove, test, scrutinize, verify, investigate, examine, search, sift, explore.

ANT. Skim, misinvestigate, blink, misexamine, slur, miss, gloss.

Probity. SYN. Soundness, virtue, integrity, honesty, uprightness, rectitude, principle, conscientiousness.

ANT. Dishonesty, disintegrity, unsoundness, vice, unconscientiousness, roguery, rascality.

Problematical. SYN. Dubious, questionable, uncertain, doubtful.

ANT. Evident, obvious, self-evident, certain, demonstrable.

Procedure. SYN. Proceeding, act, progress, course of conduct, process. [See ACT.]

Proceed. SYN. Move, pass, advance, progress, continue, issue, emanate, flow, arise.

ANT. Recede, deviate, retreat, stand, stop, stay, desist, discontinue ebb, retire.

Proceeding. SYN. Step, measure, transaction, performance, procedure, conduct, behavior, action, process.
ANT. Abandonment, desistence, deviation, discontinuance, inaction.

Proceeds. SYN. Receipts, produce, returns, avail, profits, income [See INCOME].

Procession. SYN. Train, march, caravan, file, cortége, cavalcade, retinue.
ANT. Rabble, herd, rush, disorder, mob, confusion, rout.

Proclaim. SYN. Announce, publish, promulgate, declare, enunciate, advertise, call out, report, utter.
ANT. Repress, conceal, silentiate, obliviate, secrete.

Proclamation. SYN. Announcement, edict, decree, notice, ordinance [See DECREE].

Proclivity. SYN. Tendency, propensity, bias, gravitation, disposition, inclination, proneness.
ANT. Aversion, disinclination, indisposition.

Procrastinate [See DEFER].

Procrastination. SYN. Dilatoriness, delay.
ANT. Timeliness, punctuality, promptitude, alacrity.

Procure. SYN. Acquire, provide, gain, get, contrive, effect, reap, win, earn, bring about.
ANT. Miss, lose, forfeit, misprovide, miscontrive.

Prodigal. SYN. Lavish, profuse, extravagant, reckless, wasteful, squandering, improvident.
ANT. Frugal, saving, hoarding, economical, niggardly, miserly, close, close-fisted.

Prodigious. SYN. Marvellous, portentous, wonderful, astounding, enormous, monstrous, amazing, surprising, remarkable, extraordinary, huge, vast.
ANT. Ordinary, common-place, every-day, usual, familiar, moderate.

Prodigy. SYN. Wonder, marvel, portent, monster, miracle [See MONSTER].

Produce. SYN. Exhibit, bear, furbish, afford, cause, create, originate, yield, extend, prolong, lengthen.
ANT. Withdraw, retain, stifle, withhold, neutralize, destroy, annihilate, curtail, shorten, contract, reduce.

Produce. *n.* SYN. Product, yield, fruit, profit, effect, consequence, result, amount [See RESULT].

Product. SYN. Fruit, result, issue, consequence, effect, emanation, work.
ANT. Cause, principle, power, motive, energy, operation, action, tendency, law.

Production. SYN. Origination, evolution, formation, genesis, product [See CAUSE].

Productive. SYN. Fruitful, prolific, fertile, efficient, causative.
ANT. Unfruitful, barren, sterile, unproductive, inefficient, effete.

Proemial [See PREFATORY].

Profane. *a.* SYN. Unconsecrated, secular, temporal, unsanctified, unholy, irreligious, irreverent, ungodly, wicked, godless, impious, blasphemous.
ANT. Holy, consecrated, sacred, spiritual, sanctified, reverent, religious, godly, pious, devout.

Profane. *v.* SYN. Defile, pollute, desecrate, abuse [See CONTAMINATE and POLLUTE].

Profess. SYN. Declare, avow, acknowledge, own, confess, pretend, proclaim, lay claim to.
ANT. Conceal, suppress, disown, disavow, repudiate, renounce, abjure.

Profession. SYN. Avowal, declaration, business, occupation, trade, calling, vocation [See DECLARATION].

Proffer. SYN. Offer, propose, tender, volunteer.
ANT. Withhold, detain.

Proficiency. SYN. Success, advancement, progress, improvement, forwardness, dexterity.
ANT. Failure, backwardness, unsuccess, tardiness, relapse.

Proficient. *n.* SYN. Adept, master, expert.
ANT. Tyro, novice, ignoramus, dunce.

Proficient. *a.* SYN. Expert, clever, practised, skilled, trained, versed, advanced, conversant, skilful, competent, well qualified.
ANT. Backward, ignorant, unskilled, inconversant, ill-versed, awkward, clumsy.

Profit. SYN. Gain, emolument, advantage, avail, acquisition, benefit, service, use, improvement.

ANT. Loss, detriment, damage, disadvantage, waste.

Profitable. SYN. Gainful, advantageous, desirable, beneficial, useful, productive, remunerative, lucrative.

ANT. Unprofitable, disadvantageous, undesirable, detrimental, unbeneficial, unprofitable, useless, vain, fruitless, unproductive, unremunerative.

Profitless [See PROFITABLE].

Profligacy. SYN. Shamelessness, dissoluteness, depravity, reprobation.

ANT. Virtue, probity, integrity, principle, conscientiousness.

Profligate. SYN. Abandoned, depraved, dissolute, degenerate, corrupt, vicious, shameless [See ABANDONED].

Profound. SYN. Deep, fathomless, abysmal, penetrating, intimate, solemn, abstruse, recondite, philosophical, strong, vivid, intense, deep-seated.

ANT. Shallow, superficial, common place.

Profuse. SYN. Copious, lavish, prodigal, bountiful, extravagant exuberant, excessive.

ANT. Scanty, sparing, chary, parsimonious, niggardly, churlish, poor.

Profusion. SYN. Copiousness, prodigality, abundance, exuberance, extravagance, multitude, mass, heap, load, flood, wealth.

ANT. Scarcity, economy, poverty, parsimony, drain, dole, driblet, pittance.

Progeny. SYN. Offspring, young, issue, scion, offshoot, descendants, posterity, race.

ANT. Stock, parentage, ancestry.

Prognostic. SYN. Sign, indication, symptom, premonition, harbinger, token, presage, signal.

ANT. Result, reminder, memorial, record, register, misindication, mistoken.

Prognosticate. SYN. Foretell, presage, predict, forebode, foretoken, augur, portend, indicate, betoken.

ANT. Record, register, recal, remember, note, rehearse.

Programme. SYN. Advertisement, notice, plan, catalogue.

ANT. Review, rehearsal, repetition, resume, analysis, precis.

Progress. *n.* SYN. Advancement, advance, movement, proceeding, way, journey, proficiency, speed, growth.

ANT. Delay, stoppage, retreat, stay, retrogression, failure, relapse.

Progress. *v.* [See ADVANCE].

Progression. SYN. Series, gradation, rate.

ANT. Inversion, diminution.

Prohibit. SYN. Forbid, interdict, debar, hinder, check, prevent, disallow, inhibit.

ANT. Permit, grant, allow, sanction.

Prohibition. SYN. Interdiction, inhibition, interdict, embargo, disallowance.

ANT. Allowance, permission.

Project. *v.* SYN. Throw, cast, hurl, propel, shoot, discharge, propound, intend, forecast, jut, extend, reach, bulge, stand out.

ANT. Recal, withdraw, draw, retract, pull, attract, rebound, recoil, adduce, revert, rebate.

Project. *n.* SYN. Plan, purpose, design, scheme, contrivance, device.

ANT. Hazard, chance, venture.

Projectile. SYN. Missile.

ANT. Weapon, side-arms, hand-arms.

Projection. SYN. Protuberance, prominence, convexity, propulsion, emission.

ANT. Recess, cavity, concavity, return, indentation, hollow, attraction, recoil, rebound, ricochet, reaction.

Prolific [See PRODUCTION].

Prolix. SYN. Diffuse, lengthy, tedious, circumlocutory, prosaic, verbose, minute, toilsome, wordy.

ANT. Condensed, terse, epigrammatic, curt, brief, laconic.

Prolong. SYN. Lengthen, extend, protract, continue, delay, retard.

ANT. Curtail, shorten, contract, discontinue,

Prominent. SYN. Jutting, protuberaut, relieved, embossed, extended, manifest, conspicuous, eminent, distinguished, main, important, leading, characteristic, distinctive.

ANT. Receding, concave, rebated, indented, hollowed, engraved, intailed, withdrawn, inconspicuous, minor, secondary, unimportant, indistinctive, undistinguishable, subordinate.

Promiscuous. SYN. Mingled, con-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Propitious. SYN. Timely, favorable, auspicious, beneficial, friendly, well-disposed, gracious, benign, fortunate.
ANT. Untimely, untoward, unseasonable, unfavorable, inauspicious, unfriendly, hostile, antagonistic, adverse, ill-disposed, unpropitious.

Proportion. SYN. Adaptation, relation, rate, distribution, adjustment, symmetry, interrelationship, uniformity, correlation.
ANT. Misproportion, misadjustment, incongruity, disparity, disharmony, disorder, irrelation, disproportion.

Proposal. SYN. Offer, overture, tender, suggestion, design, proposition, scheme.
ANT. Withholding, withdrawal, retention, reticence, dissuasive, warning, prohibition.

Propose. SYN. Offer, tender, proffer, bring forward, purpose, intend, mean, propound, move, design [See OFFER].

Proposition. SYN. Statement, affirmation, declaration, sentence.
ANT. Misstatement, interjection, babel, jargon, sound, riddle, paradox.

Propound. SYN. Propose, promulgate, express, declare, maintain, advocate, propagate, broach.
ANT. Repress, suppress, contradict, withdraw, repudiate, renounce, abjure, recal, retract.

Propriety. SYN. Fitness, appropriateness, justness, correctness, expedieney, decorum [See EXPEDIENCY and DECORUM].

Prorogation [See PROROGUE].

Prorogue. SYN. Adjourn, postpone, defer.
ANT. Convene, continue, prolong, expedite, despatch.

Prosaic. SYN. Dull, matter-of-fact, tedious, prolix.
ANT. Poetic, animated, interesting, lively, fervid, eloquent, graphic.

Proscribe. SYN. Denounce, condemn, reject, interdict, ostracize, disallow, prohibit, forbid.
ANT. Permit, sanction, encourage, enjoin.

Prosecute. SYN. Follow, pursue, investigate, conduct, summon, arraign, persevere, carry on, persist, sue.
ANT. Drop, discontinue, abandon, misconduct, misinvestigate, miss, moerate, exonerate, acquit.

Proselyte. SYN. Convert, catechumen, neophyte.
ANT. Misbeliever, infidel, habitue, pillar, prop, buttress.

Prospect. SYN. View, vision, field, landscape, hope, anticipation, probability.
ANT. Viewlessness, dimness, obscurity, darkness, cloud, veiling, occultation, hopelessness, improbability.

Prospectus. SYN. Programme, plan, catalogue, announcement, bill, scheme, compendium.
ANT. Subject, transaction, proceeding, &c.

Prosperity. SYN. Success, weal, welfare, good fortune, well-being, good luck.
ANT. Unsuccess, woe, adversity, failure, reverse.

Prosperous. SYN. Successful, fortunate, thriving, well off, well to do, happy, lucky [See FORTUNATE].

Prostrate. SYN. Fallen, flat, procumbent, lifeless, ruined, overpowered, oppressed, prone.
ANT. Risen, vertical, erect, upright, reinvigorated, revived, restored.

Prostration. SYN. Overthrown, demolition, destruction, depression, exhaustion [See DEPRESSION].

Protect. SYN. Defend, fortify, guard, shield, preserve, cover, secure, save, vindicate.
ANT. Betray, endanger, imperil, abandon, expose.

Protection. SYN. Shelter, defence, security, safety, refuge, guard [See SECURITY].

Protest. SYN. Expostulate, remonstrate, denounce, repudiate, deprecate, affirm, aver, assure.
ANT. Acquiesce, coincide, sanction, subscribe, endorse, agree.

Protract. SYN. Prolong, produce, elongate, defer, extend, lengthen, continue, draw out.
ANT. Shorten, abbreviate, curtail, contract, reduce.

Protrude. SYN. Extend, project, abut, jut, demonstrate, expose, bulge, thrust forward.
ANT. Recede, retract, adduce, repress, suppress, conceal.

Protrusion. SYN. Projection, protuberance, convexity, tongue.
ANT. Recess, cavity, hollow, concavity, mouth.

Protuberance. SYN. Lump, swelling, excrescence, convexity.
ANT. Cavity, smoothness, planeness, concavity, indentation, hollow.

Proud. SYN. Arrogant, haughty, imperious, supercilious, presumptuous, boastful, vain glorious, vain, ostentatious, elated, self-satisfied, lofty, imposing, magnificent, self-conscious.
ANT. Deferential, humble, affable, unpresuming, meek, lowly, ashamed, unimposing, mean.

Prove. SYN. Try, assay, test, establish, demonstrate, ascertain, argue, show, confirm, examine, substantiate, make trial of, verify, ascertain.
ANT. Pass, pretermit, misdemonstrate, misindicate, refute, disprove, contradict, disestablish, neutralize.

Proverb. SYN. Maxim, apothegm, adage, saw, dictum, by word.
ANT. Essay, dissertation, disquisition, oration, diatribe, yarn.

Proverbial. SYN. Notorious, current, acknowledged, unquestioned.
ANT. Dubious, unfounded, suspicious, suspected, questionable.

Provide. SYN. Prepare, arrange, procure, afford, supply, contribute, yield, cater, furnish, get, agree, produce, collect, stipulate.
ANT. Misprovide, neglect, overlook, withhold, retain, appropriate, refuse, deny, alienate, divert, misemploy, mismanage.

Provided. SYN. Granted, supposing.
ANT Barring, saving, excluded.

Providence. SYN. Forethought, timely care, forecast, divine government, divine superintendence.
ANT. Improvidence, recklessness, carelessness.

Provident. SYN. Forecasting, foreseeing, cautious, considerate.
ANT. Improvident, reckless, careless, inconsiderate.

Province. SYN. Tract, region, department, section, sphere, domain, territory.
ANT. Metropolis, centre, capital.

Provincial. SYN. Appendant, annexed, outlying, rural, countrified, rustic, bucolic.
ANT. Central, metropolitan, modish, fashionable, courtly.

Provision, Provisions. SYN. Preparation, arrangement, produce, supply, anticipation, food, supplies, victuals, edibles, eatables.
ANT. Neglect, misprovision, forgetfulness, thoughtlessness, oversight, destitution, want, dearth, starvation, dole, pittance.

Provisional. SYN. Conditional, contingent, hypothetical, temporary.
ANT. Unconditional, absolute, permanent, perpetual.

Provocation. SYN. Incitement, stimulus, stimulant, provocative, affront, indignity, insult [See INDIGNITY].

Provoke. SYN. Educe, summon, rouse, irritate, excite, challenge, vex, impel, offend, exasperate, anger, tantalize.
ANT. Allay, relegate, pacify, soothe, conciliate,

Prowess. SYN. Bravery, valor, gallantry, might, courage, intrepidity, fearlessness, heroism.
ANT. Cowardice, weakness, poltroonery, dastardliness.

Prowl. SYN. Rove, roam, wander, prey.
ANT. Fly, swoop, chase, scour.

Proximity. SYN. Neighborhood, vicinity [See PROPINQUITY].

Proxy. SYN. Agency, substitution, representation, agent, substitute, representative, deputy, commissioner, lieutenant, delegate.
ANT. Principalship, personality, principal, person, authority, deputer.

Prudent. SYN. Wise, wary, cautious, circumspect, discreet, careful, judicious.
ANT. Foolish, unwary, incautious, uncircumspect, indiscreet, rash, imprudent, silly, reckless, audacious.

Prudish. SYN. Coy, over modest, affectedly modest, over nice, squeamish, reserved, demure [See DEMURE].

Prurient. SYN. Craving, itching, hankering, longing, lustful.
ANT. Disliking, loathing, pure.

Prune. SYN. Trim, lop, dress, amputate.
ANT. Pamper, train.

Pry. Syn. Peer, peep, scrutinize, inquire.
Ant. Connive, overlook, disregard, pretermit.

Prying. Syn. Peering, inquisitive, scrutinizing, curious.
Ant. Incurious [See Curious].

Public. Syn. Open, notorious, common, social, national, exoteric, general, generally known.
Ant. Close, secret, private, domestic, secluded, solitary, personal, individual.

Publication. Syn. Promulgation, notification, proclamation, divulgation.
Ant. Suppression, reservation, concealment.

Publicity. Syn. Notoriety, currency [See Notoriety].

Publish [See Announce].

Puerile. Syn. Childish, boyish, infantile, youthful, nonsensical, futile, nugatory, weak, silly, trifling.
Ant. Manly, vigorous, effective, powerful, cogent, weighty.

Puerility. Syn. Childishness, boyishness, juvenility, youthfulness.
Ant. Maturity, ripeness, manliness.

Puff. Syn. Flatter, advertise, hawk, ventilate.
Ant. Squash, disparage, lash, chastise, blast.

Pugnacious. Syn. Quarrelsome, bellicose, contentious.
Ant. Peaceable, conciliatory, suavity.

Pull. Syn. Draw, drag, adduce, extract, tug, haul, pluck.
Ant. Push, eject, extrude, propel.

Pummel [See Pommel].

Pump. Syn. Cross-examine, interrogate, cross-question.
Ant. Prime, indoctrinate, instruct, cram.

Punch. Syn. Perforate, poke, pierce, puncture, terebrate, bore.
Ant. Stop, plug, seal, bung.

Punctilious. Syn. Ceremonious, nice, scrupulous, exact, particular, excessively nice, over scrupulous, precise.
Ant. Unceremonious, unscrupulous.

Punctual. Syn. Exact, prompt, early, timely.
Ant. Late, tardy, behindhand, belated, dilatory, unpunctual.

Puncture. *v.* [See Punch].

Pungent. Syn. Pricking, piercing, acrid, mordant, biting, stinging, stimulating, keen, trenchant, caustic, piquant, sarcastic.
Ant. Soothing, mellow, luscious, unctuous.

Punish. Syn. Chastise, castigate, chasten, correct, whip, scourge.
Ant. Reward, recompense, remunerate, indemnify.

Puny. Syn. Petty, undeveloped, undersized, feeble, pigmy, dwarfish, small, inferior, tiny.
Ant. Great, developed, fine, robust, vigorous, oversized, colossal, gigantic.

Pupil. Syn. Scholar, learner, student, tyro, novice, ward.
Ant. Teacher, master, proficient, adept, guardian.

Pupilage. Syn. Minority, discipleship, wardship, tutelage, dependence, government.
Ant. Majority, mastership, guardianship, discretion, independence.

Puppet [Fr. *poupée, a doll*, Lat. *pupa*]. Syn. Doll, image, lay-figure, tool.
Ant. Personality, power.

Puppy. Syn. Fop, coxcomb, prig.
Ant. Boor, clown, lout.

Purblind. Syn. Blinkard, owl-eyed, short-sighted.
Ant. Eagle-eyed, hawk-eyed, lynx-eyed, Argus-eyed, far-sighted.

Purchase [See Buy].

Pure. Syn. Clear, unmixed, simple, genuine, sheer, mere, absolute, unadulterated, uncorrupted, unsullied, unblemished, chaste, real, clean, spotless, immaculate, undefiled, unspotted, guileless, innocent, guiltless.
Ant. Foul, turbid, impure, adulterated, corrupt, sullied, stained, tarnished, defiled, mixed, guilty.

Purgation. Syn. Clearing, cleansing, purification, lustration, clarification, defécation, detersion.
Ant. Imputation, contraction, defilement, befoulment.

Purgative. *a.* Syn. Evacuant, cathartic, abstergent.
Ant. Binding [See Abstersive].

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ness, disqualification, non-qualification, unrestrictedness.

Qualified. SYN. Fitted, adapted, competent, suitable [See SUITABLE].

Qualify. SYN. Fit, prepare, adapt, capacitate, limit, restrict, enable, render capable.

ANT. Unfit, misprepare, misqualify, disqualify, incapacitate, free, absolve.

Quality. SYN. Condition, character, property, attribute, peculiarity, disposition, temper, sort, kind, description, capacity, power, virtue, nature, tendency.

ANT. Anomalousness, heterogeneousness, nondescript, incapacity, weakness, indistinctiveness, ineffectiveness, disqualification, negation, disability.

Qualm. SYN. Misgiving, remorse, scruple, penitence.

ANT. Comfort, ease, self-satisfaction, self-approval.

Quandary. SYN. Hobble, difficulty, doubt, puzzle, uncertainty, perplexity, bewilderment, dubitation, halting, dilemma, embarrassment.

ANT. Clearsightedness, resolution, plainness, clearness, obviousness, facility, disencumbrance, disentanglement, disembarrassment.

Quantity. SYN. Measure, amount, bulk, size, sum, portion, aggregate, muchness, part, share, division.

ANT. Margin, deficiency, deduction, want, inadequacy, scantiness, insufficiency, loss, deterioration, diminution, waste, wear, leakage.

Quarrel. *n.* SYN. Brawl, altercation, affray, squabble, feud, tumult, dispute, wrangle, variance, disagreement, misunderstanding, hostility, quarreling, embroilment, bickering, broil.

ANT. Confabulation, conversation, chat, pleasantry, conciliation, agreement, harmony, understanding, friendliness, peace, amity, good-will.

Quarrel. *v.* SYN. Wrangle, squabble, dispute, spur, jangle, fall out, bicker, brawl [See BRAWL].

Quarreling [See QUARREL].

Quarrelsome. SYN. Choleric, irascible, e u , litigious, pugnacious, brawling, lairy, hot-tempered, contentious, irritable.

ANT. Peaceable, amenable, genial, unquarrelsome, inoffensive, mild, meek, conciliatory, bland, suave.

Quarter. SYN. Region, district, locality, territory, mercy, forbearance, pity.

ANT. Extermination, mercilessness, unsparingness, pitilessness, ruthlessness.

Quash. SYN. Crush, extinguish, overthrow, annihilate, annul, nullify, suppress, cancel, vacate.

ANT. Sap, undermine, disorganize, decompose.

Quaver. *v.* [See QUAKE].

Queer. SYN. Odd, whimsical, quaint, cross, strange, crochety, singular, eccentric.

ANT. Ordinary, common, usual, familiar, customary.

Quell. SYN. Extinguish, destroy, crush, reduce, allay, stifle, quiet, pacify, quench, repress, suppress, calm, put out, subdue, quench, overpower.

ANT. Foster, excite, fan, aggravate, stir, irritate, disturb, raise, inflame.

Quench [See QUELL].

Querimonious. SYN. Malcontent, dissatisfied, oppositítious, litigious.

ANT. Contented, satisfied, complacent, amenable, conformable.

Querulous. SYN. Quarrelsome, complaining, fretful, repining, discontented, dissatisfied, chiding, murmuring, whining, peevish, fastidious, irritable.

ANT. Easy, uncomplaining, satisfied, contented, submissive, genial, complacent, cheerful, good-tempered.

Query. SYN. Question, interrogation, inquiry.

ANT. Answer.

Question. *v.* SYN. Ask, inquire, interrogate, doubt, investigate, dubitate, controvert, dispute.

ANT. Dictate, state, assert, pronounce, enunciate, concede, endorse, affirm, grant, allow.

Question. *n.* SYN. Inquiry, interrogation, doubt, scrutiny, investigation, topic.

ANT. Reply, response, solution, answer, explanation, admission, concession.

Questionable. SYN. Doubtful, dubious, problematical, disputable, debatable, uncertain, suspicious.

ANT. Certain, evident, self-evident, obvious, indisputable.

Quibble. *v.* SYN. Shuffle, evade, trifle, cavil, equivocate, prevaricate.
ANT. Reason, argue, enunciate, investigate, discuss.

Quick. SYN. Fast, rapid, speedy, expeditious, swift, hasty, prompt, ready, clever, sharp, shrewd, adroit, keen, fleet, active, brisk, nimble, lively, agile, alert, sprightly, transient, intelligent, irascible.
ANT. Slow, tardy, sluggish, inert, inactive, dull, insensitive.

Quicken. SYN. Accelerate, animate, revive, re-invigorate, resuscitate, vivify, stimulate, hurry, hasten, urge, excite, promote, expedite.
ANT. Retard, delay, encumber, clog, drag, detain, discourage, allay.

Quickness. SYN. Liveliness, velocity, speed, swiftness, celerity, fleetness, haste.
ANT. Slowness, tardiness, dilatoriness.

Quiescence. SYN. Repose, rest, quiet, quietude, dormancy, tranquillity, silence, stillness [See ACTIVITY].

Quiet. *n.* SYN. Rest, repose, stillness, calm, appeasement, pacification, silence, peace.
ANT. Unrest, motion, noise, agitation, excitement, disturbance, turmoil, tumult.

Quiet. *v.* SYN. Allay, appease, still, pacify, hush, lull, tranquillize, soothe, calm.
ANT. Rouse, excite, disturb, agitate, stir, urge, goad.

Quit. SYN. Leave, resign, abandon, relinquish, discharge, release, surrender, give up, depart from, forsake.
ANT. Seek, occupy, invade, bind, enforce, haunt, enter.

Quite. SYN. Perfectly, entirely, completely, wholly, truly, altogether, totally.
ANT. Partially, imperfectly, barely, insufficiently, hardly.

Quittance. SYN. Discharge, absolution, remission, release.
ANT. Distraint, exaction, bond, debt, obligation.

Quiver. SYN. Shake, shiver, vibrate, tremble, quake [See QUAKE].

Quote. SYN. Cite, name, adduce, plead, allege, note, repeat.
ANT. Disprove, refute, retort, oppose, contradict, traverse, misquote, misadduce, rebut.

R

RABBLE. SYN. Crowd, mob, scum, dregs, riff-raff, vulgar herd, disorderly crowd, canaille.
ANT. Elite, aristocracy, galaxy, upper ten (U. S.).

Rabid. SYN. Furious, raging, mad, infuriated, maniacal, frantic, raving.
ANT. Rational, sane, reasonable, sober.

Race. SYN. Course, pursuit, career, family [See LINKAGE].

Racy. SYN. Fine-flavored, fresh, rich, pungent, piquant, spirited, smart, lively, vivacious, spicy.
ANT. Flavorless, dull, stupid.

Rack [See TORTURE].

Radiance. SYN. Brightness, splendor, lustre, brilliancy, brilliance, effulgence, glare.
ANT. Dullness, opaque.

Radiant. SYN. Beaming, lustrous, brilliant, glittering, splendid, shining, sparkling, luminous, glorious, beauteous.
ANT. Dull, lustreless, non-luminous.

Radiate. SYN. Shine, sparkle, gleam, emanate, coruscate, shimmer [See SHINE].

Radical. SYN. Original, fundamental, thorough-going, unsparing, extreme, entire, innate, natural, essential, immanent, ingrained, underived, deep-seated.
ANT. Derived, ascititious, adventitious, superficial, extraneous, partial, moderate, conservative, acquired.

Rage. *n.* SYN. Fury, rabidity, choler, indignation, frenzy, anger, ire, dudgeon, mania, passion, madness, ferocity.
ANT. Reason, moderation, gentleness, temperateness, calmness, quiescence, mitigation, assuagement, tranquillity, mildness, softness.

Rage. *v.* SYN. Rave, storm, fume, be furious, be violent.
ANT. Be calm, be composed, be peaceful.

Raging. SYN. Vehement, violent, impetuous, infuriate, furious.

Rail. *v.* SYN. Censure, scold, bluster,

scoff, chide, objurgate [See CENSURE].

Raillery [See BANTER].

Raiment. SYN. Clothing, vestments, garb, apparel, dress, attire, vesture, garments.

ANT. Rags, nudity, nakedness.

Raise. SYN. Lift, heave, elevate, exalt, advance, promote, heighten, enhance, awaken, rouse, excite, call forth, cultivate, rear, produce, collect, summon, erect, originate, propagate.

ANT. Lay, cast, depress, degrade, retard, dishonor, lower, depreciate, lull, compose, quiet, calm, blight, destroy, disperse, disband, stifle, hush, silence, neutralize, confute.

Rake. SYN. Libertine, roué, debauchee.

Rakish. SYN. Licentious, dissolute, wanton, lewd, loose [See LICENTIOUS].

Rally. *v. t.* and *i.* SYN. Recal, reunite, inspirit, assemble, congregate, animate, recover, reassure.

ANT. Demoralize, disperse, disband.

Rally. *v.* SYN. Banter, satirize, chaff, taunt, mock, deride, ridicule, joke, twit.

ANT. Compliment, flatter, panegyrize, eulogize.

Ramble. *v.* SYN. Rove, roam, wander, range, stroll, saunter, stray.

ANT. Course, speed, hasten, drive, run.

Ramble. *n.* SYN. Jaunt, tour, wandering, strolling, excursion.

Ramification. SYN. Branching, branch, off-shoot, division, divergence, subdivision.

ANT. Line, trunk, stem, bole, course, thread, sequence, continuity, prosecution, rectilinearity, indivergence, indivision, non-ramification.

Rampant. SYN. Unbridled, uncontrolled, wanton, headstrong, luxuriant, furious, rank, violent, licentious, vehement.

ANT. Demure, self-restrained, restrained, self-controlled, disciplined, curbed.

Rampart. SYN. Bulwark, fortification, security, wall, defence, embankment, mound, mole, outwork, breastwork.

ANT. Non-fortification, defencelessness, exposure, insecurity, vulnerability.

Rancid. SYN. Sour, tainted, rank, olid, reasty, frowzy, fetid, musty.

ANT. Sweet, pure, untainted, fresh, fragrant.

Rancor. SYN. Ill-blood, spite, grudge, animosity, hatred, malice, malignity, enmity, antipathy, vindictiveness, malevolence.

ANT. Good-feeling, friendliness, kindliness, forgiveness, geniality, sympathy, congeniality, unvindictiveness.

Random. SYN. Haphazard, stray, chance, wild, aimless, purposeless, unpremeditated, casual, vague, accidental.

ANT. Steady, aimed, intended, regular, controlled, purposed, intentional, deliberate, designed, normal, systematic.

Range. *v.* SYN. Rank, dispose, class, place, order, collocate, file, concatenate, ramble, stroll, rove.

ANT. Disturb, disconnect, disorder, derange, intermit, disconnect, remain, be stationary.

Range. *n.* [See ORDER and RANK].

Rank. *n.* SYN. Row, line, tier, order, degree, grade, dignity.

ANT. Disconnection, disorder, incontinuity, solution, intermission, hiatus, plebeianism, meanness, commonalty.

Rank. *a.* SYN. Luxuriant, exuberant, extreme, excessive, rampant.

Rankle. SYN. Fester, smoulder, burn, irritate, gall, disquiet.

ANT. Heal, cool, close, calm, quiet, compose.

Ransack. SYN. Rummage, rifle, explore, pillage, ravage, overhaul.

ANT. Skim, survey, reconnoitre.

Ransom. SYN. Redeem, release, indemnify, emancipate, free, liberate, unfetter, redeem.

ANT. Prosecute, indict, fine, mulct, forfeit, damnify.

Rant. SYN. Bombast, rhodomontade, flummery, declamation, raving, boasting.

ANT. Reason, argument, eloquence, logic, rhetoric.

Rapacious. SYN. Greedy, ravenous.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

trained, tried, covered, healed, balmy, genial.

Raze. SYN. Demolish, level, prostrate, overthrow, dismantle, subvert, reduce, ruin, destroy, debase.

ANT. Raise, erect, build, rear, repair, restore.

Reach. SYN. Extend, thrust, stretch, obtain, arrive at, attain, gain, grasp, penetrate, strain, aim.

ANT. Fail, stop, cease, revert, rebate, miss, drop.

React. SYN. Recoil, result, counteract, rebound.

ANT. Act, influence, strike, impress.

Read. SYN. Peruse, interpret, decipher, unravel, discover, recognize, learn.

ANT. Misread, misinterpret, overlook, misobserve.

Readiness. SYN. Promptness, preparedness, aptness, alacrity, knack, willingness [See ALACRITY].

Ready. SYN. Prompt, alert, expeditious, speedy, unhesitating, dexterous, apt, skilful, handy, expert, facile, easy, opportune, fitted, prepared, disposed, willing, free, cheerful, compliant, responsive, quick.

ANT. Unready, tardy, slow, hesitating, reluctant, dubitating, awkward, unhandy, clumsy, remote, inaccessible, unavailable, inopportune, unfitted, unfitted, unprepared, indisposed, unwilling, constrained, grudging, unaccommodating, incompliant, irresponsive.

Real. SYN. Actual, veritable, existent, authentic, legitimate, true, genuine, developed.

ANT. Fictitious, imaginary, unreal, non-existent, untrue, false, artificial, spurious, counterfeit, factitious, adulterated, assumed, pretended, potential, possible.

Reality. SYN. Verity, substance, truth, existence, genuineness, substantiality.

ANT. Fiction, falsehood, untruth, hypothesis, supposition, image, fancy, shadow, figment, fabrication, insubstantiality, emptiness, hollowness, chimera, unreality.

Realize. SYN. Substantiate, effectuate, accomplish, exhibit, produce, acquire, gain, reap, make, verify, conceive.

ANT. Lose, miss, invalidate, dissipate, misrepresent, falsify, neutralize, misconceive.

Really. SYN. Veritably, truly, indeed, unquestionably.

ANT. Questionably, possibly, perhaps, falsely, untruly, fictitiously.

Realm. SYN. Kingdom, province, state, empire, dominion, country [See EMPIRE].

Reap. SYN. Gather, obtain, receive, get, acquire, realize, derive, gain.

ANT. Scatter, squander, dissipate, waste, lose.

Rear. *n.* SYN. Back, end, tail.

ANT. Van, front, face.

Rear. *v.* SYN. Raise, elevate, breed, discipline, erect, train, educate, instruct, foster, establish, construct, lift.

ANT. Stifle, extinguish, kill, depress, subvert, demolish, destroy.

Reason. *n.* SYN. Ground, account, cause, explanation, motive, proof, apology, understanding, reasoning, rationality, right, propriety, justice, order, object, sake, purpose.

ANT. Pretext, pretence, misinterpretation, falsification, misconception, disproof, unreasonableness, absurdity, fallacy, irrationality, wrong, unreason, impropriety, unfairness, folly, aimlessness, unaccountableness.

Reason, *v.* SYN. Debate, discuss, argue, infer, deduce, conclude [See ARGUE].

Reasonable [See RATIONAL].

Reassure. SYN. Rally, restore, encourage, inspirit, animate, countenance.

ANT. Discourage, cow, brow-beat, intimidate, discountenance.

Rebel. *n.* SYN. Revolter, insurgent, traitor.

ANT. Supporter, adherent.

Rebel. *v.* [See REVOLT].

Rebound. *n.* SYN. Reaction, ricochet, reverberation, recoil, resilience.

ANT. Impression, impact, collision, percussion.

Rebound. *v.* SYN. Recoil, spring back, reverberate [See REVERBERATE].

Rebuff. *v.* SYN. Rebuke, repel, repulse, check, snub, oppose [See REPEL].

Rebuff. *n.* SYN. Rebuke, discouragement, repulsion, check.

ANT. Welcome, acceptance, encouragement.

Rebuke. *v.* SYN. Reprove, chide, rebuff, reprimand, censure.

ANT. Approve, encourage, eulogize, applaud, incite.

Rebut. SYN. Meet, retort, annul, confute.

ANT. Accept, sanction, recognize, confirm.

Recal. SYN. Restore, reassemble, revoke, supersede, recollect, call back, remember, cancel.

ANT. Relegate, dismiss, dispense, delegate, appoint, commission, forget.

Recant. SYN. Retract, unsay, recal, revoke, abjure, renounce.

ANT. Propound, profess, assert, declare, enunciate, vindicate, maintain, hold, retain.

Recapitulate. SYN. Summarize, rehearse, enumerate, recite, repeat.

ANT. State, deliver, propound.

Recede. SYN. Retire, withdraw, retreat, retrograde, return, ebb.

ANT. Approach, advance, flow, proceed.

Receipt. *n.* SYN. Acknowledgment, reception, voucher.

Receive. SYN. Take, accept, admit, hold, entertain, assent to.

ANT. Give, impart, afford, reject, discharge, emit.

Received. SYN. Accepted, current, ordinary, common.

ANT. Rejected, exceptional, unusual, uncommon.

Recent. SYN. Late, new, fresh, novel, modern, new-tangled.

ANT. Ancient, antiquated, primitive, archaic.

Receptacle. SYN. Repository, lodgment, recipient, magazine, store, case, berth.

ANT. Carrier, carriage, conveyance, discharger, consigner.

Reception. SYN. Admission, admittance, acceptance, acceptation, entertainment.

ANT. Denial, protest, repudiation, rejection, non-acceptance, dismissal, discardment, renunciation, abjuration.

Recess. SYN. Cavity, nook, withdrawal, retirement, retreat, seclusion, privacy, vacation, holiday.

ANT. Promontory, protrusion, projection, publicity, work-time.

Reciprocal. SYN. Alternate, interchanged, mutual, interchangeable, reflexive.

ANT. One-sided, unreciprocated, unreturned.

Reciprocation. SYN. Interchange, exchange, reciprocity.

ANT. Non-interchange.

Recital. SYN. Recitation, repetition, rehearsal, relation, description, account, statement, narrative [See ACCOUNT].

Recite. SYN. Narrate, recapitulate, say by heart, repeat, rehearse, quote, speak, tell, recount, enumerate.

ANT. Misquote, misdeliver, misrecount, misrenumerate, misrepresent.

Reckless. SYN. Careless, heedless, incautious, foolhardy, thoughtless, rash, over-venturesome, regardless, inconsiderate, improvident.

ANT. Careful, heedful, cautious, timid, chary, thoughtful, calculating, provident, considerate, wary, circumspect.

Reckon. SYN. Compute, calculate, count, regard, estimate, value, account, consider, argue, infer, judge.

ANT. Miscompute, miscalculate, misestimate, misreckon.

Reckoning. SYN. Computation, account, score, bill, charges.

Reclaim. SYN. Reform, recal, recover, regain, rescue, restore, amend, convert, better.

ANT. Vitiate, corrupt, sterilize, worsen.

Reclaimable. SYN. Recoverable, amendable, corrigible, convertible, improvable, cultivable, redeemable.

ANT. Irrecoverable, incorrigible, unimprovable, reprobate, desperate, hopeless, irredeemable.

Recline. SYN. Lean, slope, rest, lie, repose.

ANT. Erect, raise, rise, stand.

Recluse. SYN. Shut, sequestered, retired, apart, solitary, conventual, regular, dissocial.

ANT. Public, exposed, frequented, social, secular, unsequestered, convivial, companionable.

Recognition. SYN. Recollection, remembrance, memory, confession, avowal, acknowledgment [See MEMORY].

Recognize. SYN. Identify, acknowledge, concede, know again, avow, own, allow.

ANT. Ignore, overlook, misobserve, repudiate, disavow, disown, disallow.

Recoil [See REBOUND].

Recollect. SYN. Recover, recal, remember, bethink, bring to mind, call up, think of.

ANT. Forget, lose.

Recommend. SYN. Commend, confide, praise, applaud, approve, advise.

ANT. Discommend, disapprove, warn, dissuade.

Recompense. *v.* SYN. Requite, remunerate, reward, indemnify, satisfy, repay, reimburse, compensate.

ANT. Damnify, injure, misrequite, dissatisfy.

Recompense. *n.* SYN. Reward, indemnification, satisfaction, remuneration, amends [See SATISFACTION].

Reconcilable. SYN. Congruous, harmonious, compatible, consistent, forgiving.

ANT. Incongruous, antagonistic, inconsistent, incompatible, irreconcilable, inexcusable, unforgiving.

Reconcile. SYN. Unite, conciliate, propitiate, pacify, harmonize, adjust, adapt, suit, reunite.

ANT. Separate, sever, dissever, estrange, disharmonize, derange, alienate.

Recondite. SYN. Deep, hidden, abstruse, profound, concealed, remote.

ANT. Superficial, obvious, self-evident, patent, familiar, trite.

Record. *v.* SYN. Register, enter, note, chronicle.

ANT. Obliviate, silentiate, suppress.

Record. *n.* SYN. Registry, entry, enrolment, list, index, catalogue, register, schedule, roll, scroll, enumeration, inventory, muniment, instrument, archive, memorandum, remembrance.

ANT. Obliteration, oblivion, non-registration, desuetude, obsolescence, immemoriality, disremembrance.

Records. SYN. Archives, annals, chronicles, proceedings [See ANNALS].

Recount. SYN. Rehearse, recite, narrate, detail, enumerate, specify.

ANT. Falsify, misrecite, misnarrate, misenumerate, misrehearse.

Recourse. SYN. Reference, aid, application, betaking, refuge.

ANT. Avoidance, independence, omission, abstinence, dispensation, disuse.

Recover. SYN. Regain, repossess, resume, retrieve, recruit, heal, cure, revive, restore, reanimate, save.

ANT. Lose, forfeit, miss, sacrifice, deteriorate, impair, decay, decline, relapse.

Recovery. SYN. Repossession, regaining, reinstatement, vindication, renovation, restitution, re-establishment, retrieval, rectification, replacement, reanimation, resuscitation, revival, redemption.

ANT. Loss, forfeiture, privation, deprival, sacrifice, abandonment, relapse, retrogression, decay, declension, incurableness, ruin.

Recreant. SYN. Apostate, traitorous, dastardly, craven, false, cowardly, untaithful, renegade, base, recusant.

ANT. Staunch, true, faithful, chivalrous, knightly, gallant, loyal, redoubtable.

Recreation. SYN. Refreshment, cheer, reanimation, amusement, diversion, revival, holiday, aport, pastime, relaxation.

ANT. Weariness, toil, lassitude, labor, fatigue, employment, assiduity, work.

Recriminate. SYN. Retort, return an accusation [See RETORT].

Recrimination. SYN. Retort, counter-imputation, counter-charge, counter-accusation.

ANT. Acquiescence, acceptance, confession, silence, assent, avowal.

Recruit. SYN. Repair, refresh, renew, restore, recover, recreate, invigorate, revive, reinforce.

ANT. Waste, lose, impair, relapse, decay, decline [See RECOVER].

Rectify. SYN. Straighten, correct,

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Refined. SYN. Courtly, polished, accomplished, genteel [See POLITE].

Refinement. SYN. Clarification, purification, filtration, sublimation, polish, elegance, cultivation, civilization, subtilty, finesse, sophistry.

ANT. Turbidity, grossness, foulness, coarseness, impurity, unrefinement, rudeness, inelegance, boorishness, broadness, bluntness, unsophisticatedness.

Refit. SYN. Repair, rearrange, readjust, reprovide, reinstate, reorganize.

ANT. Relegate, disuse, discard, disorganizo, dismantle.

Reflect. SYN. Return, image, mirror, exhibit, consider, think, cogitate, meditate, contemplate, ponder, muse, ruminate, heed, advert, animadvert.

ANT. Divert, dissipate, idle, dream, wander, rove, star-gaze, wool-gather, connive, disregard, overlook.

Reflection. SYN. Reflecting, meditation, thought, cogitation [See THOUGHT].

Reflux. SYN. Return, ebb, redound.

ANT. Flow, flux, stream.

Reform. SYN. Amend, ameliorate, correct, rectify, better, reclaim, regenerate, remodel, reconstitute, reorganize, improve.

ANT. Corrupt, vitiate, worsen, deteriorate, perpetuate, stabilitate, confirm, impair, deform, stereotype.

Reformation. SYN. Amendment, reform, improvement, correction [See CORRECTION].

Refraction. SYN. Disradiation, obliquity.

ANT. Incidence, rectilinearity, nonrefraction.

Refractory. SYN. Perverse, contumacious, stubborn, unruly, obstinate, unmanageable, mutinous, rebellious, recalcitrant.

ANT. Obedient, docile, amenable, manageable.

Refragable. SYN. Refutable, weak, questionable, deniable, fallacious.

ANT. Irrefragable, sound, indisputable, unquestionable, undeniable.

Refrain. SYN. Forbear, hold, abstain, keep, restrain, withhold, desist from.

ANT. Indulge, venture, continue, persist.

Refresh. SYN. Cool, refrigerate, invigorate, revive, reanimate, renovate, recreate, renew, restore, cheer, freshen, brace.

ANT. Heat, oppress, weary, burden, afflict, annoy, tire, fatigue, exhaust, debilitate, enervate, relax.

Refreshment. SYN. Relief, invigoration, regalement, entertainment, food, nourishment [See RELIEF].

Refuge. SYN. Protection, shelter, harbor, asylum, retreat, covert, hospitality, sanctuary, hiding-place.

ANT. Exposure, inhospitableness, peril, pitfall, snare, Scylla, Charybdis.

Refund. SYN. Repay, return, restore, pay back, reimburse.

ANT. Appropriate, withhold, divert, misapply, embezzle, alienate, misappropriate, expend, misspend.

Refuse. *v.* SYN. Deny, withhold, reject, decline, repudiate.

ANT. Grant, afford, yield, concede, acquiesce.

Refuse. *n.* SYN. Offal, scum, dregs, sediment, recrement, sweepings, trash, offscourings, debris, remains, dross.

ANT. Cream, pickings, first-fruits, flower, prime.

Refute. SYN. Negative, disprove, neutralize, controvert, repel, confute.

ANT. Prove, confirm, establish.

Refutable [See REFRAGABLE].

Regain. SYN. Recover, react, reprocure, re-obtain, retrieve, repossess.

ANT. Miss, lose, forfeit.

Regal. *a.* SYN. Kingly, royal, splendid, imperial, magnificent, princely.

ANT. Beggarly, miserly, mean, shabby.

Regale. SYN. Feast, entertain, gratify, delight, refresh.

ANT. Starve, stint, tantalize.

Regard. *v.* SYN. Behold, view, contemplate, esteem, consider, deem, affect, respect, reverence, revere, value, conceive, heed, notice, mind.

ANT. Miss, overlook disregard, despise, dislike, contemn, hate, loathe, misconsider, misconceive, misestimate, misjudge.

Regarding. SYN. Touching, concerning, respecting, with respect to, about, in relation to, in reference to.

ANT. Barring, disregarding, omitting.

Regardless. *a.* SYN. Heedless, inconsiderate, careless, unmindful, inattentive, unobservant, disregarding, indifferent, despising.

ANT. Careful, considerate, regardful, attentive, prudent, cautious, circumspect, scrupulous, mindful.

Regards. SYN. Compliments, respects, commendations.

Regenerate. SYN. Reproduce, renovate, resuscitate, revive, revivify, restore, reintegrate.

ANT. Waste, corrupt, vitiate, deteriorate, degenerate.

Region. SYN. Country, clime, territory, district, tract of land, portion, part.

Register [See RECORD].

Regression. SYN. Retreat, return, retrogradation, retrogression, retirement.

ANT. Advancement, progression, aggression, procession.

Regret. *v.* SYN. Grieve, lament, repent, miss, desiderate, deplore.

ANT. Welcome, hail, approve, abandon, abjure, forget, disregard.

Regret. *n.* SYN. Sorrow, grief, concern, remorse, lamentation, repentance [See GRIEF].

Regular. SYN. Customary, normal, ordinary, orderly, stated, recurrent, periodical, systematic, methodic, established, recognized, formal, symmetrical, certain.

ANT. Unusual, exceptional, abnormal, capricious, rare, irregular, disordered, fitful, unsymmetrical, variable, eccentric, erratic, uncertain.

Regulate. SYN. Methodize, organize, rule, govern [See ARRANGE and ORGANIZE].

Regulation. SYN. Rule, law, adjustment, disposal, method, government, order, control, arrangement.

ANT. Misrule, disorder, anarchy, misgovernment, maladministration, disarrangement, nonregulation, caprice, license, insubjection, uncontrol.

Rehabilitate. SYN. Reinstate, reempower, recapacitate, requalify.

ANT. Denude, divest, disempower, incapacitate, disqualify, strip, deprive.

Rehearsal. *n.* SYN. Repetition, recital, narrative [See ACCOUNT, *n.*].

Rehearse. SYN. Repeat, recite, narrate, recount, relate, tell, recapitulate, recount, detail.

ANT. Misrepeat, misrecite, misrecount, misrelate, misrepresent, misdetail.

Reign. SYN. Rule, govern, prevail, command.

ANT. Obey, submit.

Reimburse. SYN. Refund, repay, indemnify, satisfy.

ANT. Embezzle, appropriate, misapply, alienate, damnify, defraud.

Rein. SYN. Curb, bridle, restrain, moderate, control, govern, check, hold.

ANT. Indulge, loose, vent, discharge, humor.

Reinforce [See RECRUIT].

Reinstate. SYN. Rehabilitate, restore, reinstal, replace, reinvest.

ANT. Degrade, remove, relegate, dethrone, banish, deprive, divest.

Reinvest [See REINSTATE].

Reiterate. SYN. Repeat, re-express, re-enunciate, renew, reproduce.

ANT. Cancel, withdraw, reverse, retract.

Reject. SYN. Repel, renounce, throw by, cast away, repudiate, decline, discard, refuse, exclude.

ANT. Hail, welcome, accept, appropriate, choose, select, admit.

Rejoice. SYN. Delight, glory, exult, joy, triumph, gladden, delight, revel, be glad, cheer, please, enliven, gratify.

ANT. Mourn, grieve, lament, weep, sorrow, repent, trouble, afflict, oppress, weary, depress, disappoint, burden, darken, distress, pain, sadden, vex, annoy.

Rejoinder. SYN. Retort, replication, reply, answer, rebutter, parry.

ANT. Sally, banter, rallying, sarcasm, attack, hit.

Rekindle. SYN. Reignite, resuscitate, reinspire, fan, refocillate, reinforce.

ANT. Stifle, extinguish, smother, suppress, damp, quench.

Relapse. *v.* SYN. Retrogress, recede, deteriorate,.

ANT. Recover, amend, progress, advance, improve.

Relapse. *n.* SYN. Falling back, retrogression, returning to a former state (*especially a bad state*).
ANT. Recovery, return, improvement.

Relate. SYN. Tell, recite, narrate, recount, rehearse, report, detail, describe.
ANT. Misrecite, misrecount, misrepresent, misreport, falsify, pervert, distort, misrelate.

Related. SYN. Kindred, cognate, akin, allied, connected.
ANT. Unrelated, unconnected, –ot allied.

Relation. SYN. Reference, aspect, connection, narration, proportion, bearing, affinity, homogeneity, association, relevancy, pertinency, fitness, harmony, ratio, relative, agreement, kinsman, kindred, appurtenancy.
ANT. irrelation, disconnection, dissociation, irrelevancy, impertinency, disproportion, misproportion, unfitness, unsuitableness, heterogeneity, disharmony, disagreement, alien.

Relative. SYN. Referring to, not absolute.
ANT. Absolute.

Relatives. SYN. Relations, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen. [See KIN].

Relax. SYN. Slacken, loosen, remit, abate, mitigate, release, unbend, relent, divert, recreate, rest, enervate, Unstring.
ANT. Tighten, increase, intensify, stretch, bend, brace, invigorate, redouble, grow, heighten, strengthen.

Relaxation. [See RELAX].

Relay. SYN. Reinforcement, recruitment, refreshment, supply, relief.
ANT. Exhaustion, consumption.

Release. *v.* SYN. Free, loose, liberate, discharge, quit, acquit, exempt, extricate, disengage, indemnify.
ANT. Bind, constrain, confine, shackle, fetter, yoke.

Release. *n.* SYN. Liberation, discharge, freedom [See BONDAGE].

Relegate. SYN. Remove, transfer, banish, transport, exile, deport, despatch.
ANT. Recal, locate, reinstate.

Relent. SYN. Yield, relax, soften.
ANT. Persist, harden.

Relentless. SYN. Cruel, inexorable, unyielding, remorseless, unmerciful, truculent.
ANT. Yielding, humane, feeling, clement, merciful, compassionate.

Relevancy. [See RELEVANT].

Relevant. SYN. Appropriate, pertinent, apt, applicable, bearing.
ANT. Inappropriate, impertinent, irrelevant.

Reliance. SYN. Confidence, trust, dependence, assurance.
ANT. Distrust, misgiving, suspicion, diffidence.

Relief. SYN. Succor, support, release, extrication, alleviation, mitigation, aid, help, assistance, remedy, redress, exemption, deliverance, refreshment, comfort.
ANT. Oppression, aggravation, intensification, burdensomeness, trouble, haustion, weariness, discomfort.

Relieve. SYN. Help, succor [See ALLEVIATE].

Religion. SYN. Faith, creed, theology, belief, profession, piety, sanctity, godliness, holiness.
ANT Unbelief, irreligion, godlessness, atheism, impiety, sacrilege, scoffing, blasphemy, scepticism, profanity, hypocrisy, sanctimoniousness, pharisaism, formalism, reprobation.

Religious. SYN. Pious, godly, devout, devotional, divine, holy, sacred.
ANT. Impious, ungodly, undevout, sacrilegious, blasphemous, sceptical, profane.

Relinquish. SYN. Resign, leave, quit, forsake, abandon, desert, renounce, give up, lay aside, cede, forego, repudiate, surrender, discontinue.
ANT. Seize, retain, assume, enforce, vindicate, assert, maintain, prosecute, defend, continue.

Relish. *v.* SYN. Like, approve, enjoy, appreciate.
ANT. Repudiate, nauseate, reject, abominate, loathe.

Relish. *n.* SYN. Zest, recommendation, enhancement, flavor, savor, gusto, taste, appetite, piquancy, sapidity.
ANT. Drawback, disflavor disrecommendation, nauseousness, disrelish, insipidity, unsavoriness.

Relucent. *a.* SYN. Bright, shining, gleaming, glittering, flashing, lumi-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Restore, conserve, stabilitate, perpetuate, establish, reinstate, reinstal, instal, fix, fasten, stay, remain, dwell, abide, stand.

Remunerate. SYN. Reward, recompense, satisfy, compensate, repay, requite, reimburse.

ANT. Defraud, misrequite, misrepay, dissatisfy, damnify.

Remuneration. SYN. Payment, compensation, recompense, reward. [See SATISFACTION].

Rend. SYN. Tear, lacerate, divide, separate, split, disintegrate, disunite, rive, tear asunder.

ANT. Repair, place, patch, conserve, unite, perpetuate, continuate.

Render. SYN. Give, present, return, restore, give up apportion, assign, surrender, pay, requite, deliver.

ANT. Keep, retain, withhold, appropriate, alienate, misapportion, misappropriate, misrequite.

Renegade. SYN. Apostate, traitor, deserter, heretic, betrayer, backslider, vagabond, turncoat, recreant.

ANT. Supporter, adherent, defender, bigot, zealot, dogmatist, fanatic.

Renew. SYN. Recreate, restore, refresh, renovate, rejuvenate, furbish, recommence, repeat, reiterate, reissue, regenerate, reform, transform.

ANT. Impair, wear, deteriorate, vitiate, exhaust, discontinue, corrupt, weaken, defile, deprave.

Renitent. SYN. Resistent, elastic, resilient, reluctant, stubborn, tough, counteractive.

ANT. Yielding, lentous, flexible, docile, pliant.

Renounce. SYN. Reject, abjure, disclaim, disown, forego, disavow, deny, quit, resign, abandon, recant, relinquish, repudiate.

ANT. Acknowledge, recognize, claim, maintain, assert, propound, own, vindicate, avow, profess, hold, retain, defend.

Renovate. [See RENEW].

Renown. SYN. Fame, distinction, note, notability, eminence, celebrity, glory, reputation, lustre, honor.

ANT. Disgrace, meanness, ignobleness, degradation, taint, stain, brand, discredit, dishonor, disrepute.

Renowned. SYN. Famous, celebrated, wonderful, illustrious [See FAMOUS].

Rent. SYN. Laceration, rupture, fissure, divulsion, schism, solution.

ANT. Suture, junction, union, continuity, integrity, reparation, redintegration, reunion, consolidation.

Renunciation. SYN. Rejection, repudiation, abjuration, abnegation, abandonment, cession, surrender [See CESSION].

Reorganize. SYN. Rearrange, reconstitute, re-assemble.

ANT. Dissolve, disband, dissipate, disperse, derange, dismember, disintegrate.

Repair. SYN. Restore, recover, mend, retrieve, refit.

ANT. Impair, waste, wear, deteriorate, injure.

Reparable. SYN. Recoverable, curable, retrievable.

ANT. Irreparable, incurable, irretrievable.

Reparation. SYN. Restoration, repair, restitution, compensation, satisfaction, amends, indemnification, atonement.

ANT. Injury, impairment, deterioration, waste, wear, defectiveness, damnification.

Repay. SYN. Remunerate, reimburse, recompense, reward, retaliate, requite, refund.

ANT. Defraud, misappropriate, embezzle, waste, alienate, extort, confiscate, exact.

Repeal. *v.* (From Lat. *re appellare*, to call back.) SYN. Abolish, revoke, rescind, cancel, annul, recal, abrogate, reverse, discontinue, rescind, make void.

ANT. Continue, establish, pass, institute, sanction, enact, perpetuate, confirm.

Repeal. *n.* SYN. Abrogation, rescission, revocation, annulment.

ANT. Continuance, establishment, perpetuation.

Repeat. SYN. Reiterate, iterate, renew, cite, quote, relate, rehearse, recapitulate, reproduce.

ANT. Discontinue, drop, discard, abandon, ignore, suppress, misrepeat, misquote, misrecite, misrepresent, misinterpret, misconvey.

Repeatedly. SYN. Frequently again and again, often.
ANT Seldom, rarely.

Repel. SYN. Repulse, reject, refuse, deter, resist, check.
ANT. Promote, propel, welcome, advance, accept, encourage, further.

Repent. SYN. Grieve, regret, sorrow, rue, repine, deplore, lament.
ANT. Rejoice, persist.

Repentance. SYN. Penitence, contrition, compunction regret, remorse, sorrow, self-reproach, self-condemnation.
ANT. Impenitence, obduracy, recusancy, hardness, reprobation, self-approval.

Repercussion. SYN. Recoil, reverberation, ricochet, rebound.
ANT. Impact, stroke, shock, collision, contact.

Repetition. SYN. Iteration, reiteration, dwelling upon, diffuseness, verbosity, relation, [See RELATION].

Repine. SYN. Murmur, grumble, complain.
ANT. Acquiesce, submit, smile, rejoice.

Replace. SYN. Restore, supply, substitute, reinstate, rearrange, re-establish.
ANT. Move, abstract, withdraw, remove, damage, deprive.

Replenish. SYN. Fill, refill, resupply, stock, satisfy, furnish, enrich.
ANT. Waste, empty, exhaust, reduce, drain, impoverish.

Replete. [See EMPTY].

Repletion. SYN. Fulness, abundance, amplitude, superabundance, overfulness.
ANT. Exhaustion, emptiness, want, inanition.

Reply. *v.* SYN. Replicate, answer, respond, rejoin.
ANT. Ignore, drop, pretermit, pass, disregard.

Reply. *n.* SYN. Answer, rejoinder, response, replication.
ANT. Pass by, ignoring.

Report. *v.* SYN. Announce, relate, tell, circulate, notify, narrate, recite, describe, detail, communicate, declare.
ANT. Silence, hush, suppress, misreport, misrepresent, misrelate, falsify.

Report. *n.* SYN. Tidings, announcement, relation, narration, recital, description, communication, declaration, news, rumor, fame, repute, noise, reverberation.
ANT. Silence, suppression, misannouncement, fabrication, noiselessness.

Repose. *v.* SYN. Lie, recline, couch, rest, settle, abide, stay, acquiesce, lodge, place, deposit.
ANT. Rise, stand, move, wander, flit, flutter, remove, transfer.

Repose. *n.* SYN. Rest, quiet, stillness, reclination, tranquillity, calmness, peacefulness, ease, peace, quiescence.
ANT. Movement, disquiet, unrest, agitation, restlessness, disturbance, commotion, tumult, distraction, uneasiness.

Reprehend. SYN. Blame, chide, reprove, censure, reprimand.
ANT. Praise, laud, eulogize, sanction, approve.

Reprehensible. SYN. Blamable, blameworthy, culpable, censurable, reproachable, reprovable, objectionable.
ANT. Laudable, praiseworthy, irreproachable, irreprovable, unexceptionable, innocent, unobjectionable.

Represent. SYN. Portray, delineate, produce, exhibit, personate, state, describe, indicate, embody, enact, illustrate, denote, play, dramatize, resemble.
ANT. Misportray, misdelineate, distort, falsity, caricature, misrepresent.

Representation. SYN. Likeness, personation, semblance, exhibition [See LIKENESS].

Representative. *n.* SYN. Agent, commissioner, proxy, deputy, substitute, embodiment, personation, delegate, vicar, vicegerent, principal, sovereign, constituency.
ANT. Autocrat, dictator.

Representative. *a.* SYN. Figurative, symbolical, delegated to others [See FIGURATIVE and REPRESENT].

Repress. SYN. Crush, quell, subdue, check, restrain, curb, overpower, mitigate, damp, calm, control.
ANT. Raise, rouse, excite, agitate,

aggravate, foment, intensify, foster, encourage, stimulate, incite, fan.

Reprieve. *n.* SYN. Respite, acquittal, suspension, delay, interval, pardon, amnesty, intermission.

ANT. Condemnation, conviction, reprisal, retribution.

Reprimand [See REPREHEND].

Reprisal. SYN. Retaliation, retribution, self-compensation, self-indemnification.

ANT. Condonation, grace, remission, reprieve.

Reproach. *v.* SYN. Blame, censure, taunt, rebuke, upbraid, reprobate, reprove.

ANT. Laud, praise, approve, commend.

Reproach. *n.* [See APPROBATION].

Reprobate. *v.* SYN. Condemn, denounce.

ANT. Sanction, commend, approve.

Reprobate. *a.* SYN. Abandoned, castaway, irredeemable, lost.

ANT. Hopeful, redeemable, salvable, recoverable.

Reprobate. *n.* SYN. Castaway, villain, ruffian, miscreant, scapegrace, scalawag.

ANT. Example, pattern, mirror, model, paragon.

Reproduce. SYN. Generate, propagate, imitate, exhibit, represent, copy.

ANT. Stifle, extinguish, exterminate misrepresent, misportray.

Reproduction. *n.* [See REPRODUCE].

Reprovable. SYN. Censurable, reprehensible [See CULPABLE].

Reprove [See REPROACH].

Repudiate. SYN. Disavow, disown, discard, cast off, abjure, renounce, disclaim, divorce.

ANT. Avow, own, vindicate, assert, retain, vaunt, claim, profess, recognize, acknowledge, accept.

Repugnant. SYN. Hostile, antagonistic, averse, reluctant, unwilling, irreconcilable, incompatible, inimical, adverse, contradictory, loath, heterogeneous.

ANT. Friendly, coincident, harmonious, compatible, willing, consistent, homogeneous, congruous.

Repulsive. SYN. Forbidding, deterrent, ungenial, odious, ugly, unattractive, disagreeable, revolting.

ANT. Charming, agreeable, attractive, winning, captivating, fascinating, alluring, seductive, pleasant.

Reputable. SYN. Respectable, creditable, honorable, estimable.

ANT. Unrespectable, discreditable, dishonorable, disgraceful, disreputable.

Request. *v.* SYN. Ask, desire, beg, entreat, beseech, petition, supplicate, solicit, demand.

ANT. Command, order, insist, direct, dictate, enjoin, require, demand, exact.

Request. *n.* [See PETITION].

Require. SYN. Demand, claim, exact, insist upon [See REQUEST, ANT.].

Requital [See SATISFACTION].

Requite. SYN. Repay, reward, compensate, recompense, remunerate, satisfy, retaliate, punish, avenge, revenge.

ANT. Misrequite, defraud, condone, absolve, pardon.

Rescind. SYN. Revoke, repeal, annul, cancel, recal, reverse, abrogate.

ANT. Perpetuate, enforce, maintain, re-enact.

Rescue. *v.* SYN. Retake, recover, recapture, liberate, extricate, save, deliver, preserve.

ANT. Endanger, imperil, betray, surrender, abandon, expose.

Rescue. *n.* [See SALVATION].

Research. SYN. Investigation, inquiry, scrutiny, examination, exploration, learning, lore, discovery, elaboration, elimination.

ANT. Ignorance, superficiality, sciolism, misinvestigation, shallowness, oversight, inobservance.

Resemblance. SYN. Likeness, similarity, similitude, semblance, representation, portrait, reflection, image.

ANT. Unlikeness, dissimilarity, disresemblance, difference, contrariety.

Resent. SYN. Repel, resist, rebel, recalcitrate, take ill.

ANT. Acquiesce, submit, condone, pardon, overlook.

Resentful. SYN. Choleric, malicious, vindictive, intolerant, insubmissive.

ANT. Meek, mild, placable, tolerant, forgiving, submissive.

Resentment. SYN. Anger, ire, indignation, animosity.

ANT. Calmness, acquiescence, toler-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

tempt, dishonor, insult, contumely, disrespect.

Respectable. *a.* Syn. Worthy, good, considerable, laudable.

Ant. Unworthy, bad, unrespectable, mean, inconsiderable.

Respective. Syn. Relative, appertaining.

Ant. Absolute, irrespective.

Respite [See Reprieve].

Resplendent. Syn. Brilliant, gorgeous, luminous, glittering, flashing, burnished.

Ant. Dead, dull, lustreless, sombre.

Respond. Syn. Answer, reply, rejoin, correspond, tally, accord, meet, suit.

Ant. Propound, disagree, disaccord, jar, differ.

Response [See Answer].

Responsible [See Accountable].

Responsive. Syn. Answering, correspondent, echoing, sympathetic, obedient.

Ant. Alien, unsympathetic, strange, irresponsive.

Rest. *n.* Syn. Quiet, repose, cessation, tranquillity, peace, security, pause, interval, intermission.

Ant. Tumult, commotion agitation, disquiet, unrest, insecurity, continuity, uninterruptedness, progression, restlessness.

Restitution. Syn. Restoration, return, indemnification, reparation, compensation, amends.

Ant. Fraud, deprivation, wrong, robbery, abstraction, injury.

Restive. Syn. Stubborn, obstinate, uneasy, balky, recalcitrant.

Ant. Docile, manageable, tractable.

Restless. Syn. Unquiet, uneasy, disturbed, sleepless, agitated, roving, incessant, tossing.

Ant. Calm, quiet, reposing, still, motionless.

Restoration. Syn. Recovery, replacement, renewal, renovation, redintegration, re-establishment, return, revival, restitution, reparation, compensation, amends.

Ant. Loss, lapse, forfeiture, displacement, deterioration, impairment, deprivation, abandonment, departure, injury, waste, abstraction, seizure, wrong.

Restorative. Syn. Compensatory, remedial, reparatory, invigorating.

Ant. Exhaustive, debilitating, wasting, consumptive.

Restore. Syn. Return, replace, refund, repay, reinstate, re-establish, renew, repair, recover, heal, cure, refresh.

Ant. Abstract, remove, displace, appropriate, alienate, deprive, impair, wound, injure, dilapidate, shatter.

Restrain. Syn. Check, repress, hinder, limit, confine, restrict, withhold, curb, coerce, prohibit, narrow, circumscribe, reduce.

Ant. Promote, advance, urge, incite, aid, liberate, indulge, loose, vent, amplify, enlarge, expand, extend.

Restraint [See Check, *n.*].

Restrict [See Restrain].

Result. *v.* Syn. Terminate, end, ensue, eventuate.

Ant. Originate, arise, precede, spring, commence, start, begin.

Result. *n.* Syn. Termination, end, issue, effect, consequence, product, fruit, outcome, upshot, development, conclusion, remainder.

Ant. Beginning, commencement, initiative, cause, rise, spring, origin, operation, causation, tendency, production, antecedent, premonition, prognostic, indication.

Resume. Syn. Recommence, renew, return, begin again.

Ant. Drop, discontinue, intermit, interrupt.

Resumption [See Resume].

Resurrection. Syn. Rising, renovation, resuscitation, regeneration.

Ant. Death, burial, interment, extinction.

Resuscitate. Syn. Revive, re-excite, reanimate, reinvigorate, revivify.

Ant. Extinguish, lay, prostrate, quench.

Retain. Syn. Keep, hold, restrain.

Ant. Abandon, forfeit, surrender.

Retaliate. Syn. Avenge, retort, repay, requite.

Ant. Pardon, condone, forgive.

Retaliation. Syn. Revenge, repay-

ment, retribution, requital, reprisals, reciprocation.

ANT. Pardon, condonation, forgiveness, r mission.

Retard. SYN. Clog, hinder, obstruct, impede, defer.

ANT. Accelerate, expedite, promote.

Retentive. SYN. Preservative, close, tenacious, mindful

ANT. Loose, leaky, oblivious

Reticence. SYN. Reserve, silentness, refrain, repressiveness.

ANT. Unreserve, abandon, garrulity, freedom.

Reticent. SYN. Silent, taciturn, voiceless, still [See RESERVED and TACITURN].

Retinue. SYN. Retainers, attendants, suite, pomp, followers, tail, satellites, escort, cortége.

ANT. Non-attendance, unstateliness, solitariness.

Retire. SYN. Withdraw, retreat, depart, secede, shrink, repair.

ANT. Approach, advance.

Retirement. SYN. Solitude, privacy, departure, seclusion, recess, concavity, retreat.

ANT. Publicity, approach, advance, prominence, protrusion, convexity.

Retort. *n.* SYN. Rejoinder, replication, repartee, reciprocation, retaliation, reply, answer.

ANT Concession, confession, acquiescence, acceptance.

Retort. *v.* [See REPLY and RETALIATE].

Retract. SYN. Withdraw, recal, revoke, unsay, disavow, recant, abjure, renounce.

ANT. Reiterate, repeat.

Retreat. *v.* [See RETIRE].

Retreat. *n.* SYN. Retirement, departure, withdrawal, seclusion, solitude, privacy, asylum, shelter, refuge, recess [See RETIREMENT].

Retrench. SYN. Reduce, abbreviate, diminish, limit, contract, curtail, lessen, economize.

ANT. Enlarge, increase, extend, expand, multiply, amplify, augment.

Retrenchment. *n.* SYN. Curtailment, diminution, reduction.

ANT. Enlargement, expansion, extension.

Retribution. SYN. Penalty, repayment, reward, compensation, punishment, visitation.

ANT. Condonation, remission, pardon, reprieve, non-retribution, sparing.

Retrievable. SYN. Recoverable, redeemable, hopeful, salvable, reformable, amendable.

ANT. Hopeless, desperate, irredeemable, irrecoverable, reprobate, lost, irreformable, unamendable.

Retrieve. SYN. Recover, regain, rescue, repair, restore.

ANT. Lose, forfeit, abandon, betray, surrender, impa r, deteriorate.

Retrogression. SYN. Retreat, retirement, decline, relapse.

ANT. Advance, progress, improvement, amelioration.

Retrospect. SYN. Review, survey, recollection, reminiscence, reconsideration.

ANT. Prognostication, anticipation, speculation, forecasting, prophecy, prospect.

Return. SYN. Recur, revert, reappear, come back, repay, requite, recompense, retaliate, render, restore, yield, produce, give back, repay.

ANT. Depart, remove, vanish, disappear, retain, appropriate, misappropriate, alienate, withhold.

Reveal. SYN. Unveil, disclose, show, communicate, divulge, discover, expose, unearth, make known.

ANT. Hide, obscure, conceal, suppress, cover, cloak.

Revel. SYN. Carouse, feast, banquet, luxuriate, wallow.

ANT. Fast, abstain, nauseate.

Revelation. SYN. Discovery, disclosure, divine communication, apocalypse.

ANT. Concealing, veiling, shrouding, keeping back.

Revelry. SYN. Carousal, noisy, festivity, feast, orgies, wassail.

ANT. Fast, abstinence.

Revenge. *n.* SYN. Retaliation, vengeance, retribution, requital.

ANT. Condonation, pardon, compassion, remission.

Revenge. *v.* [See AVENGE and RETALIATE].

Revengeful. SYN. Vindictive, unforgiving, uncompassionate, spiteful, resentful.

ANT. Unvindictive, forgiving, compassionate, unresentful, generous, chivalrous.

Revenue. SYN. Income, produce, return, proceeds, fruits, wealth, enrichment.

ANT. Outgoings, expenditure, waste, deductions, exhaustion, expense, impoverishment.

Reverberate. SYN. Echo, recoil, reflect, revert, resound.

ANT. Strike, impinge, beat.

Reverberation [See ECHO].

Reverence. SYN. Honor, awe, veneration, adoration, deference, devotion, respect, worship, homage.

ANT. Dishonor, contempt, slight, irreverence, contumely, contumacy.

Reverie. SYN. Dream, day-dream, trance, vision, phantasy, ideality, wool-gathering, wandering, musing.

ANT. Study, attention, diligence, application.

Reverse. *v.* SYN. Invert, derange, upset, overturn, subvert, annul, counterchange.

ANT. Order, arrange, place, collocate, range.

Reverse. *n.* SYN. Inversion, derangement, counterchange, counterposition, opposition, contrariety, contradiction, alteration, change, mutation, rear, back, evolution, counterexhibition.

ANT. Version, arrangement, sequence, order, collocation, position, perpetuation, continuance, stability, identity, uniformity, regularity, obverse, front.

Reversible. SYN. Changeable, exchangeable, counterchangeable, alterable, mutable, revocable, discretional.

ANT. Perpetual, unalterable, unchangeable, irreversible, absolute, undiscretional.

Revert. SYN. Return, refer, accrue, reaccrue, recur.

ANT. Depart, escheat, ignore, drop, dismiss, discard.

Review. *v.* SYN. Reconsider, revise, examine, survey, inspect.

ANT. Discard, dismiss, overlook, skim, disregard, misexamine.

Review. *n.* SYN. Resurvey, retrospect, reconsideration, revisal, re-examination, critique, criticism.

Revile. SYN. Reproach, asperse, upbraid, malign, slander, calumniate, vilify, abuse, blaspheme.

ANT. Flatter, compliment, eulogize, panegyrize, laud, extol.

Revise. SYN. Alter, amend, re-examine [See REVIEW].

Revive. SYN. Reanimate, revivify, resuscitate, refresh, reassure, recover, awake, live.

ANT. Extinguish, kill, depress, exhaust, discourage, droop, fade, wither, decline, die.

Revivify [See REVIVE].

Revocable [See REVOKE and REVERSIBLE].

Revoke. SYN. Recal, withdraw, cancel, annul, rescind, repeal, declare void

ANT. Sanction, enact, perpetuate, enforce, reiterate, renew.

Revolt. *v. int.* SYN. Rebel, struggle, kick, resist, rise, recalcitrate.

ANT. Acquiesce, obey, submit.

Revolt. *n.* SYN. Insurrection, sedition, rebellion, mutiny.

ANT. Submission, acquiescence, loyalty.

Revolting. SYN. Shocking, repulsive, disgusting, offensive, horrible, hideous, abhorrent.

ANT. Attractive, genial, pleasing, charming, captivating.

Revolution. SYN. Rotation, periodicity, return, change, alteration, revulsion, revolt, reconstitution, emeute.

ANT. Fixity, permanence, stability, conservation, allegiance, stabilitation, perpetuation, suppression.

Revolve. SYN. Contemplate, turn, consider, weigh, ponder, examine, wheel, rotate, circulate.

ANT. Discard, disregard, dismiss, misconsider.

Revulsion. *n.* SYN. Revolution, abhorrence, estrangement, antagonism.

ANT. Coincidence, harmony, acquiescence, sympathy, reconcilement, familiarity, reciprocity.

Reward. *v.* SYN. Compensate, honor, decorate, remunerate, pay, recompense.

ANT. Punish, misrequite.

Rhetorical. SYN. Declamatory, persuasive, oratorical, lively, animated, spirited.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Safety, security, insurance, protection, prophylactic.

Risk. *v.* SYN. Hazard, peril, jeopard, venture, stake [See HAZARD].

Rite. SYN. Form, custom, ceremony, observance, usage, celebration.

ANT. Inobservance, disuse, obsoleteness, non-observance, non-celebration, desuetude.

Rival. *n.* SYN. Antagonist, competitor, co-suitor.

ANT. Adherent, supporter, comrade, coadjutor, neutral.

Rival. *v.* SYN. Emulate, challenge, equal, contend, strive, compete.

ANT. Succumb, surrender, yield, promote, reverence, retire, defer.

Road. SYN. Public way, highway, route, thoroughfare, course, pathway, path.

Roam. SYN. Wander, rove, range, stroll, ramble, stray, saunter.

ANT. Hurry, speed, fly, hasten, press.

Roar. SYN. Howl, vociferate, peal, yell, boom, resound [See BAWL].

Rob. SYN. Plunder, deprive, denude, strip, pillage, defraud, cheat, impoverish.

ANT. Compensate, endow, enrich, invest, indemnify.

Robber. SYN. Thief, depredator, plunderer, freebooter, brigand, pirate, highwayman, footpad.

ANT. Guard, escort, protector.

Robbery. SYN. Theft, larceny, pillage, plundering, depredation, spoliation.

ANT. Guarding, protecting, indemnifying, compensating, enriching.

Robe. SYN. Invest, clothe, deck, drape, array.

ANT. Divest, disrobe, unclothe, denude, strip.

Robust. SYN. Strong, lusty, brawny, able-bodied, sturdy, sinewy, muscular, hale, hearty, vigorous, sound, iron.

ANT. Weak, frail, puny, fragile, weakly, delicate, sickly.

Rogue. SYN. Vagabond, scamp, rascal, villain, cheat, swindler, sharper.

ANT. True-penny, gentleman.

Roguery. SYN. Trickery, cheating, chicanery, swindling, vagabondism, mischief, fraud, knavery.

ANT. Honesty, integrity, honor, uprightness, conscientiousness.

Roll. *v.* SYN. Revolve, wheel, rotate, turn over and over, rock, trundle, wallow.

Roll. *n.* [See RECORD, *n.*].

Rollicking. SYN. Roystering, frolicsome, hoydenish, blustering.

ANT. Staid, sedate, demure.

Romance. SYN. Fable, fiction, novel, marvel, rhapsody, rodomontade, gasconade, balderdash.

ANT. History, narrative, truth, fact.

Romantic. SYN. Fabulous, rhapsodical, wild, extravagant, fanciful, fictitious, sentimental.

ANT. Historical, literal, truthful, unromantic, unvarnished, unadorned.

Room. SYN. Space, ground, compass, extent, locality, opportunity, capability, occasion, margin, capacity, admission.

ANT. Restriction, limitation, confinement, incapability, exclusion, neutralization.

Roomy [See SPACIOUS].

Root. SYN. Radix, radicle, stem, origin, source, spring, rise, commencement, parent.

ANT. Branch, ramification, outcome, product, issue, progeny.

Rooted. SYN. Fixed, established, grounded, based, inveterate, domiciled, naturalized, installed.

ANT. Unestablished, insecure, uncertain, wavering, unsettled, oscillating, dubious, precarious, superficial, specious, propped, bolstered, shored.

Rot. SYN. Putrefaction, corruption, putrescence, mouldiness, mildew, decay.

ANT. Integrity, wholesomeness, soundness, vigor, preservation, purity, healthiness, sweetness.

Rotation. SYN. Turn, series, order, succession, revolution, course, reversion, recurrence.

ANT. Simultaneity, perpetuity, constancy, non-intermittence, contemporaneousness.

Rotten [See PUTRID].

Rotundity. SYN. Roundness, convexity, circularity, sphericity, globosity, prominence, protuberance, intumescence.

ANT. Concavity, flatness, angularity.

Rough. SYN. Uneven, harsh, bristly, scabrous, rugged, knotty, unpolished, boisterous, tempestuous, stormy, coarse, craggy, gruff, crude, severe, shaggy, disordered, unrefined, uncourteous, rude, unshaped, churlish, blunt.

ANT. Even, smooth, level, polished, glabrous, glossy, glassy, silky, sleek, velvety, calm, tranquil, refined, courteous, courtly, shapely, shaped, finished, oily, specious.

Round. SYN. Circular, globular, spherical, entire, complete, rotund, smooth, plump.

ANT. Flat, angular, concave.

Roundabout [See CIRCUITOUS].

Rouse. SYN. Wake, excite, agitate, startle, surprise.

ANT. Compose, allay, calm, soothe, quiet, repress.

Rout [See DEFEAT].

Route. SYN. Way, course, passage, march, path, track, direction.

Routine. SYN. Round, course, succession, order, rule, custom, system, sequence, gradation, rotation, stereotype, prescription, tenor, uniformity, method, settlement, regulation.

ANT. Casualty, chance, lottery, fortune, impulse, interest, individuality, merit, spontaneity, alterableness, margin, deviation, modification.

Rove [See ROAM].

Row. *n.* SYN. Series, order, rank, sequence, continuation, continuity, file, string, concatenation, thread.

ANT. Dissociation, disconnection, rupture, intermission, hiatus, solution, failure, gap, discontinuance, dissolution, inconsequence, derangement, deviation, flexion, deflexion, irregularity, sinuosity, flexuosity.

Row. *n.* [See RIOT].

Royal [See REGAL].

Rubbish. SYN. Débris, waste matter, fragments, litter, dross, refuse, nonsense, trash.

ANT. [met.] *See* Cream and Nonsense.

Rubicund. SYN. Buddy, flushed, red, sanguine, blushing.

ANT. Pale, wan, pallid, exsanguineous.

Ruddy [See RUBICUND].

Rude. SYN. Impertinent, rough, uneven, shapeless, unfashioned, artless, unpolished, uncouth, inelegant, rustic, coarse, vulgar, clownish, raw, unskilful, untaught, illiterate, ignorant, uncivil, saucy, impolite, impudent, insolent, surly, currish, churlish, brutal, uncivilized, barbarous, savage, violent, tumultuous, turbulent, impetuous, boisterous, harsh, inclement, severe, insulting, grotesque, barbaric, archaic.

ANT. Modest, bashful, civil, courteous, ceremonious, deferential, smooth, even, artistic, polished, fashioned, courtly, elegant, high-wrought, polite, accommodating, considerate, refined, gentle, peaceful, calm, genial, balmy, halcyonic, serene, placid, modern, modish, fashionable.

Rudiment. SYN. Principle, beginning, germ, seed, embryo, element, nucleus, initiation, commencement.

ANT. Perfection, completion, development, expansion, organization, fruit, maturity, consummation, product, issue.

Rudimental [See ELEMENTARY].

Rue [See REPENT].

Ruffle. SYN. Wrinkle, roughen, discompose, disturb, agitate, disorder, derange, disarrange, confuse, excite.

ANT. Smooth, allay, equalize, compose, quiet, arrange, calm, stroke, conciliate.

Ruffian. SYN. Villain, cut-throat, brutal fellow, bully.

Rugged. SYN. Uneven, bristly, shaggy, rough, wrinkled, rude, harsh, hard, crabbed, severe, austere, surly, turbulent, inclement, bluff, blunt, untutored, churlish, unpolished, difficult.

ANT. Even, smooth, polished, glabrous, silky, glassy, refined, fine, finished, soft, mild, courtly, courteous [See RUDE].

Ruin. SYN. Fall, destruction, defeat, overthrow, lapse, collapse, desolation, downfall, perdition, subversion, decay, decadence, prostration, dilapidation, disorganization.

ANT. Rise, success, prosperity, salvation, rescue, recovery, stabilitation, conservation, regeneration, revivification, reparation, renascence, organization, construction.

Ruinous [See PERNICIOUS].

Rule. *n.* Syn. Regulation, law, precept, principle, maxim, practice, guide, canon, order, method, direction, authority, control, mastery, government, decision, determination, habit.

Ant. Irregularity, non-conformity, exception, deviation, eccentricity.

Rule. *v.* Syn. Govern, manage, control, direct, command, dominate [See Control and Govern].

Ruling. Syn. Governing, reigning, controlling, masterful, predominant, regulating, prevalent.

Ant. Obeying, yielding, subservient.

Ruminate. Syn. Muse, meditate, ponder, think, reflect, cogitate, brood.

Ant. Unbend, relax, idle, gape, wool-gather.

Rumor. Syn. Report, repute, hearsay, publication, bruit.

Ant. Authentication, verification, proof, evidence, notoriety.

Rumple. Syn. Ruffle, wrinkle, crease, crumple, pucker, corrugate, derange, roughen.

Ant. Smooth, flatten, arrange.

Run. Syn. Course, go, speed, hasten, hurry, fly, rush, escape, retreat, pass, proceed, flow, ooze, leak, melt, fuse, confuse, blend, extend, reach, work, operate, traverse, tend, incline.

Ant. Walk, saunter, lounge, drag, stay, stop, halt, hobble, resist, hold, stanch, stand, fail, drop, expire, disincline, hesitate.

Rupture. Syn. Breaking, bursting, tearing, laceration, partition, disruption, breach, dissolution, fracture, break, severance, disseverance, discerption, disorganization, separation, dilaceration, dismemberment.

Ant. Union, uniting, healing, fusion, amalgamation, coalition, suture, junction, reunion.

Rural. Syn. Countrified, rustic, agricultural, bucolic, verdant, sylvan, grassy, arcadian, pastoral.

Ant. Urban, oppidan, civic.

Rush. Syn. Speed, course, dash, sweep, hurry, stream, roll, charge, drive, fly, burst.

Ant. March, saunter, lag, retreat, halt, hesitate.

Rust. *n.* Syn. Corrosion, crust, dross, indolence, inactivity, decay, canker, inaction.

Ant. Polish, attrition, use, action, operation, activity, exercise, industry

Rustic. *n.* Syn. Clown, boor, clod, swain, lout, booby.

Ant. Beau, savant, dandy, man of the world.

Rustic. *a.* Syn. Rural, agricultural, bucolic, nomadic, sylvan, verdant, pastoral, rude, awkward, unpolished, clownish, clumsy, rough, coarse, plain, unsophisticated, simple, artless, primitive.

Ant. Urban, oppidan, civic, fashionable, modish, elegant, sophisticated, refined, courtly, polished.

Rusticity. Syn. Rudeness, clownishness, boorishness, coarseness, simplicity, artlessness.

Ant. Courtliness, refinement, polish, gentility, urbanity.

Rustle. Syn. Quiver, whisper, susurration, murmur, sighing.

Ant. Hubbub, blast, din, racket, crashing.

Ruthless. Syn. Unpitying, unrelenting, truculent, unsparing.

Ant. Tender, regretful, lenient, compassionate, forbearing, long-suffering.

Rutilant. Syn. Igneous, flammiferous, flaming, blazing, coruscant, meteoric, flashing, scintillant.

Ant. Glowing, incandescent, gleaming.

S

SABLE. Syn. Dark, black, sombre, ebon.

Ant. Bright, light, white, ivory.

Sacerdotal. Syn. Priestly, hierarchical, clerical.

Ant. Laic, congregational.

Sack. Syn. Plunder, pillage, ravage, waste, spoil.

Ant. Spare, indemnify, protect, preserve.

Sacred. Syn. Holy, divine, hallowed, consecrated, religious, inviolable.

Ant. Unholy, common, profane, unconsecrated.

Sacrifice. *v.* Syn. Offer, immolate, destroy, surrender, forego.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Sanctuary. SYN. Shrine, adytum, asylum, refuge, security, protection, inviolability

ANT. Pitfall, trap, snare, betrayal, violation, extradition.

Sanguinary. SYN. Bloody, truculent, bloodthirsty, murderous.

ANT. Lenient, moderate, chivalrous, generous, sparing, forbearing.

Sanguine. SYN. Warm, ardent, lively, animated, hopeful, confident, trustful.

ANT. Cold, frigid, desponding, distrustful, croaking, misgiving, suspicious, cautious, unventuresome, timid, anxious, diffident, solicitous.

Sanitary [See SANATORY].

Sanity. SYN. Rationality, soundness, reasonableness, lucidity, wisdom.

ANT. Insanity, madness, lunacy, derangement, alienation, dementation, hallucination, folly.

Sapid. SYN. Tasty, relishing, savory, piquant, palatable, toothsome, delicious.

ANT. Dry, flavorless, distasteful, nauseous.

Sapidity. SYN. Sapidness, savoriness, taste, savor.

ANT. Savorless, tasteless, insipid, vapid.

Sapient. SYN. Sage, sagacious, knowing, wise, discerning.

ANT. Foolish, undiscerning, blind, stolid.

Sarcasm. SYN. Gibe, chaff, irony, jeer, satire, ridicule, taunt, sardonicism.

ANT. Eulogy, compliment, panegyric, eulogium.

Sarcastic. SYN. Satirical, ironical, taunting, severe [See SATIRICAL].

Satanic. SYN. Fiendish, devilish, infernal.

ANT. Angelic, seraphic, heavenly.

Sate. SYN. Satiate, glut, surfeit.

ANT. Stint, starve.

Satellite. SYN. Attendant, follower, subordinate, shadow, associate, hanger-on, second.

ANT. Leader, principal.

Satiate. SYN. Gorge, cloy, satisfy fully [See SATE].

Satire. SYN. Invective, sarcasm, burlesque, lampoon, pasquinade, irony, ridicule.

ANT. Eulogy, panegyric, laudation.

Satirical. SYN. Cutting, poignant, sarcastic, bitter, ironical, invective.

ANT. Complimentary, flattering, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic.

Satisfaction. SYN. Contentment, content, complacency, pleasure, recompense, compensation, amends, remuneration, indemnification, atonement.

ANT. Discontent, grievance, dissatisfaction, pain, vexation, annoyance, injury, wrong, fraud, robbery, obligation, demand, claim, damnification, transgression, offence.

Satisfy. SYN. Satiate, content, sate, please, fill, gratify, suffice, recompense, compensate, remunerate, indemnify, assure, convince, meet, fulfil.

ANT. Stint, starve, deprive, dissatisfy, tantalize, half-satisfy, annoy, displease, defraud, deprive, injure, cheat, shake, disown, repudiate, stagger, pore, embarrass, puzzle.

Saturate. SYN. Soak, impregnate, infuse, steep, sate.

ANT. Wring, drain, exsiccate, dry, divert, empty, deprive, disimpregnate.

Saturnine. SYN. Dull, heavy, grave, phlegmatic, gloomy, leaden, sombre.

ANT. Jovial, gay, light-hearted, joyous, bright, merry.

Saucy. SYN. Pert, forward, flippant, impudent, insolent, disrespectful.

ANT. Deferential, civil, respectful, fair-spoken, glozing, mealy-mouthed, obsequious, servile, snivelling, slavish.

Saunter. SYN. Roam, loiter, linger, stroll, wander, lag, dawdle, lounge, linger.

ANT. Speed, course, press, hasten, drive, push, scramble.

Savage. SYN. Ferocious, ferine, wild, uncultivated, untamed, untaught, uncivilized, unpolished, rude, brutish, brutal, heathenish, barbarous, cruel, fierce, inhuman, truculent, pitiless, merciless, murderous, violent, malevolent.

ANT. Mild, docile, domesticated, tame, tractable, meek, timid, shrinking, cultivated, tamed, taught, civilized, educated, refined, Christianized, polished, humane, generous,

chivalrous, merciful, clement, forbearing, courtly, subdued, self-controlled.

Save. SYN. Preserve, rescue, secure, reserve, spare, hinder, obviate, prevent, snatch, catch, economize, husband.

ANT. Lose, betray, abandon, destroy, surrender, impose, facilitate, promote, induce, occasion, cause, miss, expose, imperil, endanger, risk, waste, lavish.

Saving [See FRUGAL].

Savior. SYN. Redeemer, JESUS CHRIST, Mediator, Messiah, The Anointed, The Word.

Savory [See SAPID].

Say. SYN. Utter, tell, speak, pronounce, declare, assert, allege, affirm, repeat, rehearse, recite, judge.

ANT. Suppress, secrete, silentiate, repress, misdeclare, misrecite, misdeliver, missay, misjudge, mispronounce.

Saying. SYN. Assertion, maxim, saw, dictum, declaration, speech, byword, proverb, aphorism, apothegm.

ANT. Dissertation, disquisition, essay, ratiocination, rigmarole, yarn, circumlocution.

Scale. SYN. Layer, lamina, flake.

Scandal. SYN. Offence, reproach, disgrace, defamation, libel, shame, infamy, detraction, slander, calumny, opprobrium.

ANT. Eulogy, fame, honor, respect, credit.

Scandalize. SYN. Disgrace, disgust, shock, offend, defame, reproach.

ANT. Honor [See REPROACH].

Scant. SYN. Short, insufficient, mean, niggardly, stingy, narrow, limited, chary, sparing.

ANT. Full, ample, liberal, generous, bountiful, unmeasured.

Scanty [See SCANT].

Scantling [See SAMPLE].

Scar. *n.* SYN. Cicatrix, blemish, disfigurement, mark, seam, spot, reproach.

ANT. Obliteration, effacement.

Scarce. SYN. Rare, infrequent, inabundant, unique, uncommon, unusual, singular, precious, choice, few, wanting, sparse.

ANT. Common, frequent, abundant, valueless, thick, plentiful.

Scarcity. SYN. Deficiency, lack, infrequency, want, dearth, rarity.

ANT. Plenty, abundance, frequency.

Scare. SYN. Terrify, affright, intimidate, frighten, deter, dismay, daunt.

ANT. Reassure, encourage, entice, allure.

Scarify. SYN. Cut, scratch, incise, irritate, torment.

ANT. Heal, salve, soothe, mollify, assuage.

Scatheless. SYN. Unhurt, unscathed, uninjured, undamaged, whole, sound.

ANT. Wounded, injured, damaged.

Scatter. SYN. Strew, sprinkle, disperse, spread, broadcast, dissipate, disseminate, propagate, squander.

ANT. Collect, accumulate, heap, gather, save, husband.

Scene. SYN. Spectacle, show, exhibition [See PAGEANT].

Scent. SYN. Odor, perfume, smell [See PERFUME].

Sceptic. SYN. Doubter, infidel, unbeliever, deist.

ANT. Believer.

Scepticism. SYN. Doubt, unbelief, infidelity, incredulity.

ANT. Faith, belief, credulity.

Scheme. SYN. Plan, project, design, contrivance, purpose, draft, proposal, device, plot, theory, intrigue, machination.

ANT. Miscontrivance, bungle, misarrangement, blunder.

Schism. SYN. Division, separation, disruption, secession, diversity, sectarianism, breach, dissent, discord.

ANT. Unity, integrity, catholicity, communion.

Scholar. SYN. Pupil, learner, disciple, student, schoolman, scientist, savant, gownsman, linguist.

ANT. Master, teacher, preceptor, professor, ignoramus, dunce.

Scholarship. SYN. Lore, learning, erudition, attainments, culture [See LEARNING].

Science. SYN. Knowledge, information, skill, experience, expertness, comprehension, understanding, investigation, truth.

ANT. Ignorance, inexperience, unfamiliarity, incomprehension, error,

fallacy, empiricism, smattering, sciolism.

Scientific. SYN. Philosophical, according to general principles, or laws.
ANT. Unscientific.

Sciolism. SYN. Shallowness, superficialness, smattering, imperfect knowledge.
ANT. Depth, profundity, profoundness.

Scion. SYN. Slip, off-shoot, cadet, branch, child.
ANT. Stem, stock, parent, root.

Scoff. SYN. Sneer, mock, jibe, jeer, contemn, scout, deride, ridicule.
ANT. Compliment, salute, respect, honor.

Scold. SYN. Chide, rail, reprimand, reprove, bravl, rebuke, abuse.
ANT. Praise, encourage, compliment, laud, flatter.

Scope. SYN. Aim, object, mark, end, design, purpose, intention, drift, room, occasion, opportunity, liberty.
ANT. Avoidance, non-intention, pretermission, inadvertence, accident, aimlessness, deviation.

Scorn. *v.* SYN. Contemn, despise, slight, disdain, disregard, sibilate, vilipend, spurn, scout.
ANT. Honor, regard, esteem, venerate, respect, applaud, salute.

Scorn. *n.* SYN. Mockery, disdain, contempt, sneer, slight, opprobrium [See SNEER].

Scoundrel. SYN. Villain, vagabond, knave, swindler, miscreant, reprobate.
ANT. Man of honor, gentleman.

Scour. SYN. Purge, cleanse, rinse, scrub.
ANT. Soil, begrime, besmear, foul, pollute, defile, dirt.

Scourge. SYN. Punishment, bane, curse, undoing, visitation.
ANT. Blessing, redemption, saving, reward, benefaction.

Scourings. SYN. Offal, dregs, lees, off-scourings, refuse, dross, scum.
ANT. Cream, elite, pickings, bloom, flower.

Scout. *v.* [See SCORN, *v.*].

Scowl. SYN. Frown, discountenance, browbeat, lower, glower.
ANT. Smile, encourage, countenance.

Scraggy. SYN. Jagged, lean, bony, uneven, gaunt, skinny, raw, angular.
ANT. Plump, fat, round, rounded.

Scramble. *v.* SYN. Struggle, hurry, bustle.
ANT. Lag, dawdle, loiter, saunter.

Scramble. *n.* SYN. Hurry, bustle, struggle, confusion, turmoil, ferment, commotion, bear-garden, babel, vortex.
ANT. Order, orderliness, arrangement, leisureliness, method, uniformity.

Scrap. SYN. Scantling, piece, morsel, fragment, atom, bit, portion.
ANT. Whole, integrity, mass, lump.

Scrape. *v.* SYN. Grate, abrade, confricate, rasp, scratch, mark, groove.
ANT. Lubricate, polish, levigate, dig, indent, wound.

Scratch. *v.* [See SCRAPE].

Scream. SYN. Screech, shriek, yell.

Screen. *v.* SYN. Shelter, protect, defend, hide, palliate, mitigate, curtain, cloak, defend, harbor, fence, ward, shade.
ANT. Open, expose, surrender, betray, aggravate, exaggerate, prosecute.

Scriptural. SYN. Biblical, orthodox, revealed, inspired.
ANT. Profane, unrevealed, unorthodox, unbiblical, unscriptural.

Scruple. *n.* SYN. Misgiving, doubt, hesitation, qualm, reluctance, question.
ANT. Recklessness, unscrupulousness, confidence, assurance, self-satisfaction, self-approval, self-complacency.

Scruple. *v.* [See HESITATE].

Scrupulous. SYN. Conscientious, dubious, diffident, punctilious, exact, cautious, nice, precise, reluctant.
ANT. Reckless, unscrupulous, unhesitating, confident, self-satisfied, self-complacent, eager.

Scrutinize. SYN. Examine, probe, search into, sift [See EXAMINE].

Scrutiny. SYN. Search, investigation, sifting, inspection.
ANT. Oversight, misobserva ion, disregard, connivance.

Sculpture. SYN. Statuary, carving, plastic work, carved art.

Scurrilous. SYN. Opprobrious, foul-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Active, free, erratic, locomotive.

Sediment. SYN. Settlement, lees, dregs, grounds, refuse, dross, residuum, precipitate.

ANT. Elutriation, lixiviation, clarification, colature, edulcoration, filtration.

Sedition. SYN. Secession, insurrection, rising, outbreak, treason, tumult, riot, rebellion, revolt, mutiny, insubordination.

ANT. Union, allegiance, fealty, pacification, appeasement, quiet, orderliness, subordination, obedience.

Seditious. SYN. Insurgent, rebellious, tumultous, turbulent, factious, mutinous.

ANT. Loyal, quiet, peaceable.

Seduce. SYN. Tempt, entice, allure, overpersuade, mislead, inveigle, decoy, corrupt, deprave, lead astray, attract.

ANT. Force, compel, overpower.

Seducing. SYN. Alluring, enticing, seductive, attractive.

ANT. Repellent, repulsive, abhorrent, forbidding.

Sedulous. SYN. Assiduous, diligent, industrious, laborious, painstaking, persevering, close, unremitting, indefatigable, constant.

ANT. Indiligent, idle, unpersevering, inattentive, distracted, wandering, inconstant.

See. SYN. Perceive, behold, descry, discern, look, view, conceive, distinguish, understand, comprehend, attend, beware, visit, experience.

ANT. Miss, overlook, disregard, misconceive, misunderstand, ignore.

Seed. SYN. Spring, origin, cause, germ, embryo, root.

ANT. Issue, result, birth, product, development, offspring, fruit.

Seek. SYN. Search, inquire, pursue, solicit, endeavor, attempt, strive, investigate, trace, prosecute, follow, court, affect.

ANT. Ignore, disregard, avoid, shun, elude, pretermit, discard, abandon, relinquish, drop.

Seem. SYN. Look, appear.

ANT. Belie, misrepresent, differ.

Seemly. SYN. Becoming, fit, suitable, proper, appropriate convenient, decent, congruous, meet, decorous.

ANT. Unbecoming, unfit, unsuitable, improper, inappropriate, inconvenient, indecent, incongruous, unmeet, indecorous.

Segment. SYN. Section, part, portion, limb, member.

ANT. Whole, totality, integrity, compound.

Segregate. SYN. Separate, select, part, secede, localize, exclude.

ANT. Unite, confound, fuse, amalgamate, mix, collect, gather, congregate.

Seize. SYN. Catch, grasp, clutch, snatch, apprehend, arrest, hold, grip, grapple, hook, take, capture.

ANT. Loose, dismiss, liberate, abandon, drop, unhand, unhook, unfasten.

Seldom. SYN. Rarely, infrequently, occasionally, inconstantly, hardly ever.

ANT. Commonly, frequently, uniformly, systematically, habitually, regularly, often, invariably.

Select. *v.* SYN. Cull, pick, choose, segregate, elect, prefer.

ANT. Lump, confound, sweep.

Select. *a.* SYN. Choice, picked, fine, prime, chosen, selected, excellent.

ANT. Haphazard, common, average, unselect, coarse, ordinary.

Selection. SYN. Choice, option, election, excerption, gathering, preoption, segregation, adoption, preference.

ANT. Rejection, repudiation, refusal, exclusion, postponement.

Self-conceit. SYN. Self-esteem, egotism [See VANITY].

Self-willed. SYN. Wilful, headstrong, stubborn, [See OBSTINATE].

Selfish. SYN. Egotistical, self-minded, self-indulgent, self-worshipful, worldly, illiberal, ungenerous, narrow-minded, mercenary, greedy.

ANT. Disinterested, generous, unselfish, handsome, liberal, high-minded, self-denying, magnanimous, patriotic, public-spirited, considerate, accommodating.

Sell. SYN. Vend, retail, hawk, dispose of.

ANT. Give, bestow, present.

Semblance. SYN. Seeming, appearance, form, show, likeness, mien, aspect, bearing, similitude.

ANT Unlikeness, disparity, difference, contrariety, dissimilitude.

Seminary. SYN. Nursery, garden, seed-plot, academy, college, school, propaganda.

ANT. Waste, wilderness.

Send. SYN. Despatch, transmit, impel, cast, bestow, grant.

ANT. Detain, withhold, arrest, withdraw, deny, recal.

Send back. SYN. Relegate, remand, transfer.

Senile. SYN. Aged, imbecile, doting.

ANT. Juvenile, vigorous, virile, manly.

Seniority. SYN. Eldership, priority, superiority.

ANT. Juniority, inferiority, posteriority, subordination.

Sensation. SYN. Affection, apprehension, sentiment, feeling, perception, surprise, impression.

ANT. Apathy, insensibility, non-perception, unsurprise.

Sense. SYN. Perception, sensation, feeling, apprehension, recognition, understanding, discernment, appreciation, sentiment, view, opinion, judgment, reason, consciousness, notion, meaning, import, signification, purport, significance, soundness, sagacity, wisdom.

ANT. Non-perception, insensibility, misapprehension, misunderstanding, stolidity, nonappreciation, misconception, unsoundness, folly, nonsense, misinterpretation.

Senseless. SYN. Nonsensical, unmeaning, stupid, brainless, unconscious, foolish, silly, objectless, absurd.

ANT. Sensible, significant, wise, practical.

Sensibility. SYN. Susceptibility, delicacy, feeling, refinement, impressibleness, sensitiveness.

ANT. Insensibility, insusceptibility, coarseness, unimpressibleness.

Sensible. SYN. Tangible, palpable, perceptible, visible, appreciable, judicious, sound, conscious, aware.

ANT. Intangible, impalpable, imperceptible, invisible, inappreciable, insensible, unconscious, unaware.

Sensitive. SYN. Sentient, perceptive, impressible, easily affected.

ANT. Unimpressible, not easily affected.

Sensual. SYN. Carnal, fleshly, animal, voluptuous, lewd.

ANT. Spiritual, intellectual, self-denying, abstinent, abstemious, continent, ethereal, ascetic.

Sensuous. SYN. Material, esthetic, embodied, representative, symbolical.

ANT. Abstract, conceptional, imageless, contemplative, intellectual, unembodied, unsymbolical, immaterial, pictureless, formless.

Sentence. SYN. Judgment, decree, decision, doom, phrase, passage [See JUDGMENT].

Sententious. SYN. Pithy, pregnant, thoughtful, axiomatic, antithetical, pointed, nervous, didactic.

ANT. Dull, dry, inane, vapid, pointless, jejune, trashy, bald, watery, prosy.

Sentient. SYN. Feeling, percipient, conscious, intelligent, cognizant.

ANT. Insentient, insensate, mindless, unconscious, unintelligent, non-percipient, incognizant.

Sentiment. SYN. Thought, feeling, notion, opinion, maxim, susceptibility, emotion, apprehension, impression, conviction.

ANT. Vacuity, ignorance, nonsense, crudity, bugbear, conjecture, assumption, impression, hypothesis, preconception, prejudice.

Sentimental. SYN. Didactic, moral, instructive, romantic.

ANT. Undidactic, unsentimental, matter-of-fact, unpoetical, prosaic.

Sentinel. SYN. Watch, guardian, guard, keeper, warden, sentry, watchman, patrol, vedette.

ANT. Traitor, decoy.

Separable. SYN. Dissoluble, removable, movable, distinguishable, accidental, divisible.

ANT. Indissoluble, irremovable, permanent, immovable, indistinguishable, essential, inseparable, indivisible.

Separate. *v.* SYN. Part, sever, disjoin, disunite, divorce, tear, rend, remove, disintegrate, detach, discon-

nect, divide, dissipate, scatter, segregate, diverge.

ANT. Unite, fasten, tie, conjoin, wed, link, amalgamate, consolidate, integrate, incorporate, connect, fuse, confound, mass, herd, congregate, convene, gather, collect, meet, converge.

Separate. *a.* SYN. Disunited, disjoined, disconnected, unconnected, detached, severed, different.

ANT. Connected, conjoined, united, alike.

Separation. SYN. Disunion, disjunction, disconnection, disengagement, dissociation [See ISOLATION].

Sepulchral. SYN. Hollow, deathlike, ghastly, infernal, gloomy.

ANT. Genial, healthful, cheerful, vital, lively, sunny.

Sepulture. SYN. Burial, interment, humation.

ANT. Exhumation, disinterment.

Sequacious. SYN. Pliant, ductile, obsequious, traditional, servile, unoriginal, unimaginative.

ANT. Independent, refractory, self-willed, self-opinionated, original, originative, imaginative.

Sequel. SYN. Event, result, consequence, conclusion [See EVENT].

Sequence. SYN. Following, order, succession, series, consequence, progression, continuity, posteriority.

ANT. Precedence, anteriority, priority, disorder, disconnection, inconsequence, irregularity, solution, intermission.

Sequestered. SYN. Retired, withdrawn, private, hidden, unfrequented, secluded.

ANT. Public, exposed, frequented, unsecluded, unsequestered.

Seraphic. SYN. Angelic, heavenly, blissful, pure, rapturous, holy, ethereal.

ANT. Fiendish, hellish, devilish, demoniacal, infernal.

Serene. SYN. Clear, calm, unruffled, undisturbed, halcyonic.

ANT. Turbid, stormy, agitated, tempestuous, ruffled.

Serf. SYN. Slave, servant, villain, laborer.

ANT. Lord, baron, squire, proprietor, noble, landowner, liege, liege-lord.

Series. SYN. Order, course, sequence, succession, train, rotation [See SEQUENCE].

Serious. SYN. Grave, thoughtful, careful, earnest, solemn, important, weighty.

ANT. Volatile, gay, thoughtless, careless, joking, jocose, insignificant, unimportant, trifling, trivial, light.

Serpentine. SYN. Winding, meandering, tortuous, anfractuous, undulating, sinuous, anguilliform, vermicular, coiled.

ANT. Straight, unbending, unwinding, rectilinear.

Servant. SYN. Retainer, domestic, attendant, minister, maid, abigail, handmaid.

ANT. Lord, master, mistress, employer.

Serve. SYN. Obey, minister, subserve, help, work for, forward, attend, suffice for, assist, benefit, answer, promote, tend, accommodate.

ANT. Command, disobey, thwart, oppose, resist, counteract, contradict, neutralize, baffle, retard, obstruct.

Service. SYN. Labor, employment, advantage, use, utility, benefit [See ADVANTAGE].

Serviceable. SYN. Useful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, sound, well-conditioned.

ANT. Useless, profitless, ill-conditioned, unserviceable, unsound.

Servile. SYN. Obsequious, cringing, sequacious, menial, sneaking, low, abject.

ANT. Independent, fractious, refractory, recalcitrant, dogged, stubborn, defiant, rebellious.

Servility. SYN. Slavery, bondage, slavishness, baseness, meanness, fawning, sycophancy [See BONDAGE and OBSEQUIOUS].

Servitude. SYN. Service, subordination, obedience, ministry, submission.

ANT. Mastery, lordship, command, dictation, sway, rule, government.

Set. *v.* t. SYN. Seat, place, locate, situate, settle, fix, build, rest, establish,

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

immodesty, impudence, indecency, indecorum, impropriety, honor, glory, exaltation, renown, credit.

Shame. *v.* SYN. Abash, humiliate, fill with shame, disgrace [See ABASH].

Shameful. SYN. Disgraceful, degrading, scandalous, outrageous, dishonorable, indecent, unbecoming [See BECOMING].

Shameless. SYN. Vicious, sinful, immodest, indelicate, unblushing, brazen, audacious, bold-faced, impudent, cool [See AUDACIOUS and INDELICATE].

Shape. *v.* SYN. Form, mould, figure, adapt, delineate, adjust, contrive, create, execute, make.

ANT. Pervert, distort, misadapt, misdelineate, derange, discompose, miscontrive, misproduce, caricature.

Shape. *n.* SYN. Figure, form, outline, mould, fashion, pattern, cast, model [See FIGURE and MODEL].

Shapeless. SYN. Amorphous, unformed, formless, chaotic, shadowy, undefined, monstrous, misshaped, ugly, unsymmetrical, rude, uncouth, grotesque.

ANT. Comely, shaped, formed, shapely, compact, trim, neat, well-defined, handsome, symmetrical.

Shapely [See SHAPELESS].

Share. *n.* SYN. Portion, apportionment, lot, division, participation, allowance, quota, contingent, allotment.

ANT. Whole, mass, aggregate, entirety.

Share. *v.* SYN. Divide, distribute, portion out [See DIVIDE].

Sharp. SYN. Thin, fine, keen, shrewd, discerning, clever, sarcastic, acute, pointed, aculeated, penetrating, pungent, acid, shrill, piercing, afflictive, distressing, harsh, severe, cutting, eager, active, ardent, sore, hard, animated, spirited.

ANT. Thick, blunt, dull, obtuse, knobbed, rounded, bluff, mellow, bass, hollow, deep, light, trifling, trivial, mild, gentle, soft, tender, lenient, sluggish, inactive, indifferent, careless, spiritless, tame.

Shatter. SYN. Split, dissipate, disrupt, derange, break in pieces, rend, demolish, shiver, dismember, disintegrate.

ANT. Construct, organize, collocate, fabricate, compose, rear, constitute.

Shed. SYN. Emit, diffuse, cast, drop, scatter, spill, pour, throw off.

ANT. Absorb, collect, assume, retain.

Sheer. SYN. Pure, mere, unmixed, unqualified, unmitigated, absolute, simple, unadulterated.

ANT. Mixed, qualified, adulterated, modified, partial.

Shelter. *v.* SYN. Shield, conceal, cover, protect, screen,

ANT. Expose, surrender, betray, imperil, endanger.

Shelter. *n.* SYN. Refuge, cover, harbor, asylum, retreat, shield, security, sanctuary [See REFUGE].

Shelve. SYN. Dismiss, discard, swamp, stifle, shift.

ANT. Start, prosecute, pursue, revive, agitate.

Shield [See SHELTER].

Shift. *v.* SYN. Change, alter, transfer, shelve, displace, remove.

ANT. Fix, fasten, locate, insert, pitch, plant, place.

Shift. *n.* SYN. Contrivance, expedient, substitute, pretext, motive, change, evasion, device, artifice, resource, transference.

ANT. Miscontrivance, fixity, steadiness, retention, location, permanence.

Shiftless. SYN. Thriftless, improvident, imprudent, wasteful, prodigal.

ANT. Provident, prudent, careful [See PRODIGAL].

Shine. SYN. Beam, brighten, gleam give light, glow, sparkle, glitter, radiate, glisten, excel.

ANT. Fade, wane, loom, glimmer, gleam, fail.

Shiver. *v. t.* [See SHATTER].

Shiver. *v. i.* SYN. Quake, tremble, vibrate, quiver, shudder.

ANT. Hang, stand, stiffen, steady, rigidify.

Shock. SYN. Surprise, disgust, offend, dismay, astound, appall, horrify, shame.

ANT. Gratify, please, delight, amuse, edify.

Shocking. SYN. Sad, horrible, disgraceful, hateful, revolting, abominable, loathsome, foul.

ANT. Pleasing, honorable, charming, delightful, creditable, edifying,

exemplary, attractive, alluring, enticing.

Shore. SYN. Coast, beach, strand.

ANT. Ocean, sea, main, deep.

Short. SYN. Brief, limited, scanty, inadequate, insufficient, lacking, deficient, defective, imperfect, incomplete, soon, near, narrow, weak, incomprehensive, inextensive, less, abrupt, blunt, concise, condensed.

ANT. Long, protracted, extended, unlimited, plentiful, ample, abundant, adequate, sufficient, exuberant, liberal, large, copious, complete, distant, deferred, wide, strong, comprehensive, extensive, exceeding, bland, courteous, inabrupt, expanded, diffuse.

Shorten. SYN. Curtail, lessen, abridge [See ABRIDGE].

Shout. *n.* SYN. Exclamation, uproar, clamor, vociferation,

ANT. Sibilation, hissing, reticence, silence, hush.

Shout. *v.* SYN. Cry out, exclaim, vociferate, yell, halloo, hollo, holla,

ANT. Be silent, speak low, speak in a natural tone.

Show. *v.* SYN. Exhibit, present, demonstrate, unfold. reveal, teach, inform, conduct, manifest, evince, evidence, prove, explain.

ANT. Conceal, suppress, hide, withhold, obscure, mystify, wrap, mlademonstrate, misdeclare, contradict, refute, deny, disprove, misinterpret, falsify, misexplain.

Show. *n.* SYN. Appearance, exhibition, demonstration, parade, pomp, semblance, likeness, pretext, profession, pretence, illusion.

ANT. Non-appearance, disappearance, concealment, suppression, secrecy, disguise, dissimilarity, unlikeness, genuineness, reality, sincerity, substance.

Showy. SYN. Gay, gaudy, high-colored, gorgeous, flashy, tinsel.

ANT. Inconspicuous, unnoticeable, quiet, subdued.

Shred. SYN. Strip, fragment, rag, tatter, oddment, scrap, paring. chip.

ANT. Fold, mass, piece, entirety, integrity, whole.

Shrew. SYN. Vixen, scold, virago, termagant.

ANT. Angel, dove.

Shrewd. SYN. Sagacious, penetrating, astute, discriminating, intelligent, discerning, acute.

ANT. Stolid, undiscerning, unsagacious, stupid, dull.

Shrill. SYN. Sharp, piercing, acute, high pitched.

ANT. Low, deep, base, hollow, murmuring, rumbling.

Shrink. SYN. Contract, shrivel, withdraw, retire, recoil, revolt.

ANT. Stretch, expand, dilate, venture, dare.

Shrivel. SYN. Contract, dry up, wither, wrinkle, corrugate, decrease.

ANT. Expand, flatten, develop, unfold, spread, dilate,

Shroud. SYN. Cover, hide, veil, obscure, darken, palliate, envelop, shelter.

ANT. Expose, reveal, unveil, elucidate, discover, uncover.

Shuffle. SYN. Confuse. interchange, shift, intershift, intermix, derange, agitate, evade, prevaricate, equivocate, quibble, cavil, sophisticate, mystify, palter, dissemble.

ANT. Deal, distribute, order, arrange. compose, confess, propound, declare, explain, elucidate, reveal.

Shun. SYN. Avoid, escape, discard, eschew, keep clear of, elude.

ANT. Court, seek, affect.

Shut. SYN. Close, contract, confine, preclude, bar, fasten.

ANT. Open, expand, unclose, unbar, unfasten.

Shy. SYN. Timid, reserved, modest, bashful, suspicious, shrinking, chary.

ANT. Bold, brazen-faced, impudent, audacious, reckless.

Sibilation. SYN. Hissing, outcry, disfavor.

ANT. Acclamation, cheers, popularity.

Sick. SYN. Diseased, ill, disordered, distempered. indisposed, weak, ailing, feeble, morbid, nauseated, disgusted, corrupt, impaired, valetudinarian.

ANT. Whole, well, healthy, sound, robust, strong, well-conditioned, salubrious,

Sickly. SYN. Weak, diseased, disordered, ailing, feeble, pining, drooping, morbid, unhealthy, vitiated, delicate, tainted. valetudinary.

ANT. Strong, healthy, vigorous, flourishing, salubrious, sound, robust.

Sickness. SYN. Indisposition, illness, disease.

ANT. Health, soundness.

Side. SYN. Margin, edge, verge, border, laterality, face, aspect, plane, party, interest, cause, policy, behalf.

ANT. Centre, body, core, interior, essence, neutrality, disconnection, severance, secession, opposition.

Sidereal. SYN. Astral, heavenly, starry, celestial.

ANT. Terrestrial, terrene, earthly.

Sift. SYN. Screen, analyze, scrutinize, probe, examine critically, investigate, winnow, sort.

ANT. Confound, fuse, confuse, amalgamate, conglomerate, compound.

Sight. SYN. Seeing, perception, view, vision, visibility, spectacle, show, inspection, examination, representation, appearance.

ANT. Non-perception, invisibility, blindness, obscuration, disappearance, oversight, non-appearance, undiscernment.

Sign. SYN. Token, indication, proof, memorial, expression, symbol, emblem, prefiguration, badge, type, premonition, symptom, prognostic, mark, wonder, presage, signal.

ANT. Misindication, misrepresentation, misleader.

Signal. SYN. Eminent, conspicuous, remarkable, extraordinary, notable, memorable, illustrious, important, salient, distinguished.

ANT. Ordinary, common, unnoticeable, mediocre, unmemorable, unimportant.

Signalize. SYN. Distinguish, exalt, glorify, dignify, immortalize, celebrate.

ANT. Disgrace, dishonor, discredit.

Significant. SYN. Expressive, momentous, suggestive, indicative, forcible, weighty, symbolical, telling, speaking.

ANT. Inexpressive, meaningless, expressionless, unindicative, mute.

Signify. SYN. Portend, purport, prognosticate, mean, represent, indicate, communicate, denote, betoken, declare, utter, forebode, presage.

ANT. Conceal, suppress, misindicate, misdenote, nullify, refute, neutralize, preclude.

Silence. *n.* SYN. Taciturnity, stillness, calm, peace, hush, muteness, secrecy, oblivion.

ANT. Garrulity, loquacity, talkativeness, chatter, noise, brawl, clamor, clatter, din, Babel, tumult, agitation, restlessness, storm, unrest, roar, bruit, reverberation, resonance, commotion, cackling, proclamation, publicity, fame, rumor, remembrance, repute, celebrity.

Silence. *v.* SYN. Still, stifle, hush, allay, quiet, calm [See STIFLE].

Silent. SYN. Still, taciturn, speechless, dormant, quiet, noiseless.

ANT. Noisy, loquacious, garrulous.

Silly. Germ. *selig.* SYN. Simple, foolish, weak, shallow, witless, unwise, indiscreet, imprudent, absurd.

ANT. Sagacious, intelligent, astute, wise, deep, discreet, prudent, sound, rational.

Similar. SYN. Correspondent, resembling, alike, common, homogeneous, concordant, harmonious, congruous.

ANT. Different, unlike, dissimilar, alien, heterogeneous, discordant, incongruous.

Similitude. SYN. Likeness, resemblance, comparison, similarity [See LIKENESS].

Simple. SYN. Single, incomplex, uncompounded, unblended, isolated, pure, unmixed, mere, absolute, plain, unadorned, unartificial, artless, sincere, undesigning, single-minded, unaffected, silly, weak, unsophisticated, humble, homely, lowly, elementary, ultimate, primal, rudimentary.

ANT. Double, complex, compounded, blended, mixed, fused, multiform, multigenerous, various, compound, articulated, subdivided, organized, connected, modified, complicated, elaborate, artificial, artful, designing, insincere, double-minded, affected, self-conscious, sagacious, sophisticated, great, eminent, illustrious, complete, developed, perfect.

Simplicity. SYN. Artlessness, sincerity, plainness, frankness.

ANT. Artfulness, insincerity, guile, deceit.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Tighten, increase, freshen.

Slander. SYN. Asperse, defame, calumniate, vilify, abuse, scandalize, traduce, belittle, blacken.

ANT. Praise, laud, honor, vindicate, defend, panegyrize, eulogize, shield, commend.

Slaughter. *n.* [See CARNAGE].

Slave. SYN. Bondman, thrall, vassal, drudge [See SERF].

Slavery. *n.* [See BONDAGE].

Slavish. SYN. Servile, drudging, menial, mean, base, abject.

ANT. Independent, free, voluntary.

Slay [See KILL].

Sleek. SYN. Glossy, velvety, satin, silken, shiny, smooth.

ANT. Rough, hairy, hirsute, bristly.

Sleep. *v.* SYN. Slumber, doze, drowse, snooze, repose.

ANT. Be awake.

Sleepy. SYN. Slumberous, somnolent, drowsy, sluggish, lazy.

ANT. Wakeful, vigilant, alert, awake, active.

Slender. SYN. Thin, narrow, slight, slim, small, trivial, spare, inadequate, fragile, feeble, flimsy, meagre, inconsiderable, superficial.

ANT. Stout, thick, broad, robust, massive, considerable, ample, deep.

Slight. *a.* [See SLENDER].

Slight. *v.* SYN. Disregard, disdain, scorn, overlook, disparage.

ANT. Regard, respect, notice, observe.

Slight. *n.* SYN. Neglect, contempt, scorn, disregard.

ANT. Respect, regard, honor.

Slim [See SLENDER].

Slimy. SYN. Sticky, viscous, viscid, glutinous [See VISCID].

Slink [See SLUNK].

Slippery. SYN. Smooth, glassy, lubricated, insecure, perilous, unsafe, unstable, shifty, elusive, shuffling, unprincipled, deceptive, evasive, untrustworthy, uncertain.

ANT. Bough, firm, unslippery, secure, safe, stable, solid, trustworthy.

Slough. SYN. Mire, difficulty, despond.

ANT. Footing, stand-point.

Slovenly. SYN. Loose, negligent, disorderly, untidy, unclean, sluttish, slatternly.

ANT. Trim, neat, careful, orderly, tidy, precise.

Slow. SYN. Sluggish, inactive, inert, lazy, unready, tardy, late, gradual, tedious, dull, dilatory, lingering, slack.

ANT. Active, quick, fast, rapid, alert, ready, prompt, early, sudden, immediate.

Sluggard. SYN. Idler, drone, lazybones, laggard [See LAGGARD].

Sluggish. SYN. Slow, inert, indolent, phlegmatic, slothful, lazy.

ANT. Active, quick, nervous, laborious.

Sly. SYN. Cunning, subtle, crafty, artful, wily, underhanded, astute, stealthy.

ANT. Open, frank, artless, undesigning.

Small. SYN. Little, diminutive, slight, minute, feeble, trivial, insignificant, paltry, narrow, mean, weak, slender, fine, inferior.

ANT. Great, large, big, considerable, bulky, extensive, ample, spacious, stout, strong, important, broad, liberal.

Smart. SYN. Keen, pungent, piercing, quick, vigorous, sharp, severe, active, clever, brilliant, vivacious, witty, ready, spruce, brisk, fresh, dressy, showy.

ANT. Dull, heavy, aching, slow, inactive, stupid, sluggish, unready, slow-minded, unwitty, dowdy, shabby, clownish.

Smear. SYN. Daub, plaster, spatter, tarnish, besmear, coat, begrime, varnish, incrust.

ANT. Abrade, levigate, polish, scour, scrape.

Smell [See PERFUME].

Smite. SYN. Strike, beat, buffet, chastise, blast, afflict, kill, slay, punish, surprise, captivate.

ANT. Soothe, smooth, caress, relieve, console, repel, alienate,

Smoke. *n.* SYN. Fumigation, fumes, vapor, insubstantiality, nothingness, moonshine, triviality, trifle.

ANT. Substance, reality, realization, moment, importance.

Smoke. *v.* SYN. Reek, fume, steam.

Smooth. *a.* SYN. Even, plain, level, flat, polished, glossy, sleek, soft, un-

ruffled, unobstructed, bland, oily, suave.

ANT. Uneven, rough, rugged, abrupt, precipitous, unpolished, harsh, blunt.

Smooth. *v.* SYN. Flatten, level, ease, soften, calm, allay, mitigate [See CALM].

Smolder. SYN. Reek, simmer, seethe, ferment, work.

ANT. Burst, blaze.

Smother. SYN. Suffocate, stifle, repress, gag, conceal, suppress, choke, strangle, allay, swallow.

ANT. Fan, ventilate, foster, cherish, nurture, publish, promulgate, divulge, spread, excite, vent.

Snare. *n.* SYN. Net, trap, gin, noose, device, springe.

Snarling. SYN. Cross, crabbed, p is , cynical, snappish [See Cross].

Snatch. SYN. Twitch, pluck, pull, catch, grasp, gripe, clutch.

ANT. Unclutch, restore, unhand, release.

Sneak. SYN. Slink, skulk, steal away, lurk, cringe, crouch, truckle [See CRINGE and SKULK].

Sneer. SYN. Scoff, gibe, jeer, taunt, disparagement, contempt, scorn, superciliousness, disdain.

ANT. Compliment, eulogy, commendation, deference.

Snub. SYN. Mortify, check, rebuke, reprimand [See REBUKE and MORTIFY].

Snug. SYN. Close, housed, compressed, compact, comfortable, sheltered.

ANT. Exposed, loose, disordered, incompact, uncomfortable, bare, shivering.

Soak. SYN. Wet, steep, drench, macerate, moisten, submerge.

ANT. Dry, air, wring, exsiccate, aridify, bleach.

Soar. SYN. Rise, mount, tower, aspire, ascend, uprise.

ANT. Drop, sink, descend, alight.

Sober. SYN. Temperate, unintoxicated, cool, dispassionate, reasonable, calm, self-possessed, sound, unexcited, serious, grave, sedate, steady, abstemious, moderate.

ANT. Intemperate, drunk, intoxicated, heated, excited, impassioned, unreasonable, agitated, furious, passionate, extravagant, extreme, exorbitant, immoderate, flighty, erratic, eccentric.

Sobriety. SYN. Soberness, temperance, abstemiousness.

ANT. Intemperance.

Sociable. SYN. Companionable, genial, social, conversible, friendly, accessible, gregarious.

ANT. Unsociable, uncompanionable, unconversible, ungenial, unfriendly, inaccessible, retiring, morose, solitary, uncommunicative.

Social. SYN. Collective, political gregarious [See SOCIABLE].

ANT. Individual, solitary, personal

Society. SYN. Community, polity, association, collection, companionship, fellowship, connection, participation, company, sociality, communion, intercourse, sodality.

ANT. Individuality, personality, segregation, separation, solitariness, unsociality, privacy, dissociation, disconnection.

Soft. SYN. Yielding, pressible, impressible, smooth, delicate, fine, sleek, glossy, mild, gentle, balmy, kind, feeling, flexible, effeminate, luxurious, unmanly, tender, irresolute, undecided.

ANT. Hard, tough, stubborn, unyielding, rigid, unimpressible, rough, coarse, harsh, abrupt, ungentle, rigorous, cutting, severe, unkind, unfeeling, sharp, inflexible, stern, austere, ascetic, self-denying, resolute, determined.

Soften. SYN. Mollify, palliate, compose, mitigate, assuage, dulcify, lenify, yield, macerate, humanize, abate, moderate.

ANT. Harden, indurate, aggravate, excite, infuriate, consolidate.

Soil. SYN. Stain, tarnish, begrime, befoul, contaminate.

ANT. Purify, bleach, cleanse, absterge.

Sojourn. SYN. Rest, abide, reside, tarry, lodge, halt, stay, quarter.

ANT. Migrate, move, wander, depart, travel, journey.

Solace. SYN. Consolation, comfort, alleviation, relief, sympathy.

ANT. Affliction, aggravation, embitterment.

Sole. SYN. Single, solitary, only, individual, exclusive, by one's self, alone, one, singular.
ANT. Plural, numerous, combined, collective.

Solemn. SYN. Sacred, formal, devotional, reverential, ritual, ceremonial, impressive, religious, grave, serious.
ANT. Profane, undevotional, secular, light, gay, trivial, unceremonial, informal, unsolemn.

Solemnity. SYN. Celebration, rite, office, ceremony, function, pomp, parade, seriousness, pomposity, gravity, sacredness, awe, sanctity, impressiveness, imposingness.
ANT. Non-celebration, secularity, simplicity, triviality, gaiety, profanity, desecration, unimpressiveness, meanness, tawdriness, vulgarity, unimposingness.

Solicit. SYN. Entreat, beg, urge, pray, ask, crave, implore, importune.
ANT. Demand, require, exact, claim.

Solicitous. SYN. Desirous, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, careful, concerned [See ANXIOUS].

Solicitude. SYN. Anxiety, concern, trouble, carefulness, uneasiness, care.
ANT. Indifference, unconcern, carelessness, ease.

Solid. SYN. Hard, firm, compact, resistant, dense, substantial, weighty, strong, valid, just, sound, impenetrable, stable, cubic.
ANT. Soft, hollow, yielding, frail, brittle, flimsy, elastic, resilient, malleable, impressible, fluid, liquid, frivolous, light, trifling, weak, invalid, unsound, fallacious, weakly.

Solitary. SYN. Sole, single, only, lone, lonely, private, remote, retired, sequestered, desolate, uninhabited, desert [See SINGLE and DESOLATE].

Solitude. SYN. Loneliness, remoteness, seclusion, retirement, isolation, wildness, desertion, barrenness, wilderness, privacy.
ANT. Publicity, populousness, society, frequentedness, intercourse, resort, meeting, reunion, throng, crowd.

Soluble. SYN. Separable, discerptible, divisible, dissoluble.
ANT. Indivisible, inseparable, indiscerptible, insoluble, indissoluble.

Solution. SYN. Separation, discerption, disruption, breach, discontinuance, disconnection, disentanglement, elucidation, explanation, key, answer, resolution, disintegration.
ANT. Union, combination, amalgamation, continuity, connection, conjunction, entanglement, complication, confusion, mystification, obscurity, integration.

Solve. SYN. Explain, resolve, unfold, work out, clear up [See EXPLAIN].

Sombre. SYN. Dull, grave, gloomy, dark, murky, cloudy, funereal, sable, mournful, dusky, pensive, melancholy.
ANT. Bright, gay, sunny, joyous.

Somnolent. SYN. Sleepy, drowsy, dozy, dreamy.
ANT. Wakeful, vigilant, alert.

Song. SYN. Poem, lay, ballad, strain, ditty, carol, anthem, epic, lyric.

Sonorous. SYN. Resonant, loud, audible, ringing, clear, trumpet-like, high-sounding.
ANT. Mute, muffled, dumb, soft, weak, inaudible, confused, powerless.

Soon. SYN. Shortly, quickly, promptly, before long, early.
ANT. Late, slowly, tardily.

Soothe. SYN. Soften, assuage, allay, compose, mollify, tranquillize, pacify, lull, mitigate, flatter, appease, relieve.
ANT. Rouse, excite, irritate, ruffle, exasperate, exacerbate, agitate, infuriate, aggravate, annoy, dissatisfy.

Sophism. SYN. Fallacy, quibble, paralogism.
ANT. Truth, argument, reason, logic, syllogism.

Sophisticate. SYN. Artificialize, demoralize, debase, corrupt, vitiate, spoil, pervert.
ANT. Naturalize, simplify, purify, train, improve, correct, refine, reform.

Sophistry [See SOPHISM].

Soporific. SYN. Somniferous, narcotic, anodyne, opiate.
ANT. Antisoporific, antinarcotic.

Sorcery. SYN. Magic, enchantment, witchcraft, divination, glamour, possession.
ANT. Disenchantment, exorcism, exsufflation, dispossession.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

unbounded, available, well-conditioned.

Sparing [See FRUGAL].

Sparkle. SYN. Scintillate, flash, glisten, glitter, gleam, shine, bubble, radiate, coruscate, effervesce.

ANT. Smoulder, wane, stagnate, expire.

Sparse. SYN. Scattered, sprinkled, few, scanty, thin, meagre, innumerous.

ANT. Dense, multitudinous, numerous, frequented, thick, crowded, populous.

Spatter. SYN. Besprinkle, besmear.

Speak. SYN. Converse, discourse, talk, utter, pronounce, say, express, accost, address, tell [See ACCOST and CONVERSE].

Special. SYN. Particular, specific, peculiar, appropriate, proper, distinctive, extraordinary, especial, exceptional.

ANT. General, universal, common, generic.

Species [See SORT].

Specify. SYN. Particularize, individualize, indicate, designate, detail, determine, state, enumerate, mention.

ANT. Generalize, classify, amalgamate, confound.

Specimen. SYN. Sample, mode, pattern, model, illustration, instance, type, exemplar.

ANT. Anomaly, exception, nondescript, monster, freak, misillustration.

Specious. SYN. Plausible, showy, ostensible, colorable, fair-spoken.

ANT. Inadmissible, self-contradictory, absurd, unreasonable.

Speck. *a.* SYN. Blemish, mite, bit, spot, particle [See BLEMISH and MASS].

Spectacle. SYN. Sight, exhibition, display, parade, demonstration, picture, scene, representation, gazing-stock, show, pageant, flourish.

ANT. Non-demonstration, non-celebration.

Spectator. SYN. Observer, witness, beholder, gazer, locker-on, bystander [See WITNESS].

Spectral. SYN. Ghostly, ghastly, cadaverous, shadowy, visionary, illusionary.

ANT. Bodily, substantial, corporal, fleshly, palpable.

Spectre. SYN. Apparition, ghost, shade, shadow, spirit, larva.

ANT. Body, substance, flesh, personality.

Speculate. SYN. Consider, meditate, theorize, cogitate [See COGITATE].

Speculation. SYN. Contemplation, consideration, weighing, thought, theory, scheme, hypothesis, view, conjecture.

ANT. Realization, proof, fact, verification, certainty.

Speech. SYN. Address, oration, harangue, discourse [See HARANGUE].

Speed. SYN. Despatch, expedite, accelerate, urge, hasten, hurry, press.

ANT. Retard, delay, postpone, obstruct, drag, loiter, dawdle, linger, lag, stay.

Speedy. SYN. Early, quick, rapid, fast, accelerated, prompt, nimble, swift, fleet.

ANT. Late, slow, dragging, loitering, lingering, tardy, sluggish.

Spend. SYN. Bestow, waste, exhaust, squander, expend, lay out, consume, disburse, lavish.

ANT. Retain, save, hoard, accumulate, husband, economize.

Sphere. SYN. Globe, ball, region, realm, circuit, orb, department, vocation, rank, standing, order [See VOCATION].

Spirit. SYN. Air, breath, life, soul, vital force, essential quality, essence, immateriality, intelligence, disembodiment, spectre, apparition, ghost, energy, ardor, enthusiasm, activity, earnestness, courage, zeal, disposition, temper, principle, motive, distillation.

ANT. Substance, body, corporeity, materiality, flesh, organization, frame, embodiment, spiritlessness, listlessness, soullessness, lifelessness, torpor, deadness, timidity, dejection, slowness, sluggishness.

Spirited. SYN. Animated, lively, vivacious, ardent, buoyant, sprightly, courageous.

ANT. Dull, dispirited, depressed, cowardly.

Spiritual. SYN. Divine, religious, holy, ghostly, ethical, immaterial, incorporeal, intellectual.

ANT. Carnal, fleshly, unspiritual, gross, material, sensuous.

Spite. SYN. Malice, malevolence, grudge, pique, hatred, ill-will, vindictiveness, rancor, spleen.

ANT. Good-will, benevolence, kindliness.

Spiteful. SYN. Malicious, malevolent, malignant, malign, ill-natured, evil-minded.

ANT. Kind, benevolent, good-natured.

Spleen. SYN. Anger, spite, chagrin, annoyance, rancor, hypochondria, melancholy, irascibility, gall, vexation, ill-humor.

ANT. Kindliness, benevolence, gratification, mirth, cheerfulness, geniality, high-spirits, gratulation, pacification.

Splendid. SYN. Brilliant, showy, magnificent, sumptuous, gorgeous, glorious, pompous, imposing, illustrious, superb, famous, heroic, grand, signal.

ANT. Dull, obscure, tame, somber, poor, beggarly, unimposing, ordinary, ineffective, inglorious.

Split. SYN. Divide, separate, rive, cleave, crack, splinter, burst, rend, sunder, disagree, secede, disunite.

ANT. Cohere, unite, amalgamate, coalesce, conform, agree, splice, consolidate, integrate.

Spoil. SYN. Plunder, strip, rob, devastate, pillage, denude, corrupt, vitiate, mar, deteriorate.

ANT. Invest, enrich, endow, replenish, renovate, improve, better, ameliorate, rectify, preserve.

Spontaneous. SYN. Voluntary, self-generated, self-originated, self-evolved, willing, unbidden, gratuitous.

ANT. Involuntary, imposed, compulsionary, unwilling, necessitated, coercive.

Sport. SYN. Play, frolic, wantonness, joke, diversion, merriment, gaiety, fun, amusement, recreation, game, pastime.

ANT. Work, seriousness, business, earnestness.

Spot. *n.* SYN. Stain, blot, blemish, locality, site, place [See BLEMISH].

Spotless [See PURE].

Spread. SYN. Extend, stretch, expand, open, unfurl, divulge, propagate, publish, disperse, diffuse, overlay, distribute, scatter, circulate, disseminate, ramify.

ANT. Contract, furl, gather, fold, close, shut, secrete, suppress, confine, restrict, repress, hush, conceal, recal, collect, stagnate, concentrate, localize.

Sprightly. SYN. Blithe, lively, gay, vivacious, alert, agile, brisk, animated, airy.

ANT. Sombre, dull, lifeless, sluggish, inanimate, heavy.

Spring. *n.* SYN. Origin, source, fountain, beginning, rise [See ORIGIN].

Spring. *v.* SYN. Leap, bound, jump, start, emerge, issue, proceed, originate, rise, emanate, germinate, burst, flow.

ANT. Settle, alight, land, drop, arrive, issue, eventuate, end, terminate, debouch, disembogue.

Sprite. SYN. Spirit, specter, ghost, shade, fairy, elf [See GHOST].

Sprout. *n.* SYN. Bud, germ, shoot, twig, stem, scion [See SCION].

Sprout. *v.* SYN. Shoot, germinate, spring, vegetate, bud.

ANT. Blight, wither, decay.

Spruce. SYN. Neat, finical, trim, smug, tidy, smart, foppish, dandified, jaunty.

ANT. Slovenly, untidy, untrim, disorderly.

Spur. SYN. Incite, goad, instigate, impel, urge, stimulate.

ANT. Rein, inhibit, hold, discourage, deter, dissuade, restrain, temper, moderate.

Spurious. SYN. Counterfeit, false, not genuine, unauthentic, forged, adulterate, ungenuine, bastard, supposititious, groundless, ascititious.

ANT. True, genuine, veritable, unadulterated, legitimate, authentic.

Spurn [See REJECT].

Spy. *v.* SYN. See, espy, discern, discover, explore, view, inspect.

ANT. Miss, overlook, misexplore, misobserve.

Spy. *n.* SYN. Emissary, detective, scout.

ANT. Sentinel, watchman, warder, patrol.

Squalid. SYN. Foul, dirty, untended, filthy, nasty, unclean, mucky, poverty-stricken.

ANT. Wholesome, cleanly, tended, trim, tidy.

Squander. SYN. Waste, dissipate, spend wastefully.

ANT. Save, conserve, be frugal.

Stab. SYN. Pierce, transfix, thrust.

Stable. SYN. Firm, established, secure, steady, constant, unwavering, durable, stanch, permanent, firmly fixed, solid, steadfast, steady, lasting, perpetual.

ANT. Infirm, tottering, weak, insecure, precarious, inconstant, wavering, frail, transient, ephemeral, evanescent, unstable.

Stagnant. SYN. Motionless, currentless, tideless, unflowing, uncirculating, still, dull, torpid, lifeless, quiescent.

ANT. Brisk, flowing, circulating, rapid, lively, agitated, seething, effervescent, restless.

Staid. SYN. Grave, demure, steady, sober, sedate.

ANT. Unsteady, flighty, indiscreet, wanton, insedate, erratic, eccentric, agitated, discomposed, ruffled.

Stain. *n.* SYN. Color, dye, tinge, discoloration, blemish, blot, stigma, slur, shame, taint [See BLEMISH].

Stain. *v.* SYN. Dye, color, tinge, slur, shame, paint, blot, soil, sully, discolor, tarnish, taint, disgrace, dishonor, befoul, blemish, stigmatize.

ANT. Purify, wash, cleanse, absolve, ornament, decorate, emblazon, signalize, honor.

Stale. SYN. Vapid, tasteless, threadbare, common-place, hackneyed.

ANT. Fresh [See VAPID].

Stalk. SYN. Stride, promenade, parade, pace, march.

ANT. Sneak, crawl, grovel, creep.

Stalwart. SYN. Powerful, able-bodied, strong, robust, resolute, brave.

ANT. Weak, timorous, irresolute.

Stammer. SYN. Stutter, hesitate, falter.

ANT. Speak clearly, speak unhesitatingly.

Stamp. *n.* SYN. Genus, kind, description, make, mark, impression, imprint, print, brand, cast, mould, character, type.

ANT. Heterogeneity, non-description, formlessness.

Stanch. SYN. Firm, steady, constant, faithful, unswerving, reliable, sincere, trusty, zealous, fast, sound, steadfast.

ANT. Untrustworthy, vacillating, unsound, unsteady, unreliable, treacherous, precarious.

Stand. SYN. Rest, remain, stop, be, exist, keep one's ground, insist, depend, await, consist, hold, continue, endure, pause, halt.

ANT. Progress, move, proceed, advance, fall, fail, yield, succumb, drop, lie, vanish, fade, run, depart.

Standard. SYN. Measure, gauge, criterion, test, rule, exemplar, banner, flag, type, model, scale, plummet, trutination.

ANT. Mismeasurement, misrule, misadjustment, miscomparison, inconformity, misfit, incommensurateness, non-criterion.

Standing. *n.* SYN. Status, position, ground, duration, continuance, footing, stand-point, foundation.

ANT. Baselessness, evanescence, insecurity, precariousness.

Standing. *a.* SYN. Established, lasting [See FIRM].

Start. SYN. Set out, initiate, begin, set on foot, rouse.

ANT. Carry on, end, complete.

Startle [See AFFRIGHT].

Starved. SYN. Lean, thin, meagre, attenuated, famished, hungry, emaciated, ill-fed, ill-conditioned.

ANT. Fat, plump, well-conditioned, well-fed.

State. *n.* SYN. Position, condition, situation, circumstances, plight, predicament, case, province [See CONDITION].

State. *v.* SYN. Say, declare, propound, aver, set forth, narrate, specify, particularize, avow, recite.

ANT. Suppress, repress, suppose, imply, deny, contradict, retract.

Stately. SYN. Dignified, imposing, lofty, elevated, lordly, proud, majestic, pompous, magnificent, grand.

ANT. Undignified, unimposing, unstately, commonplace, mean.

Station. SYN. Standing, post, position, office, occupation, business, place, situation, state, rank, location.

ANT. Dislodgment, displacement, non-position, ejectment, non-location, removal, departure, locomotion.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

parsimonious, sparing, sordid, penurious.

ANT. Liberal, generous, large, handsome, lavish, bountiful, unsparing.

Stink. *n.* SYN. Stench, fetor, bad smell.

ANT. Sweet odor, fragrance.

Stint. SYN. Stop, limit, restrict, bound, dole.

ANT. Lavish, pour, heap, squander.

Stipend [See WAGES].

Stipendiary. SYN. Paid, remunerated, compensated, hired.

ANT. Unpaid, unremunerated, voluntary, gratuitous, honorary.

Stipulate. SYN. Bargain, agree, contract, covenant, engage, condition, provide.

ANT. Retract, decline, refuse, withdraw, revoke, disagree, deprecate, protest, recant.

Stir. SYN. Agitate, incite, instigate, prompt, awaken, stimulate, animate, arouse, budge, excite, provoke, raise, ruffle.

ANT. Soothe, compose, quiet, allay, pacify, still, repress, deaden, tranquillize.

Stock. *n.* SYN. Store, hoard, supply, fund, accumulation [See ACCUMULATION].

Stoical. SYN. Philosophical, indifferent, apathetic, phlegmatic, patient, inexcitable, imperturbable.

ANT. Sanguine, excitable, sensitive, impatient.

Stolid. SYN. Stupid, dull, heavy, senseless, mindless, doltish, foolish, obtuse, unintelligent.

ANT. Acute, sensitive, sagacious, quick, clever, bright.

Stoop. SYN. Bend, condescend, yield [See BEND].

Stop. *v.* SYN. Close, obstruct, plug, cork, bar, seal, arrest, suspend, end, rest, halt, hinder, suppress, delay, cease, terminate.

ANT. Open, expedite, clear, broach, unseal, promote, advance, farther, continue, proceed, speed, hasten.

Stop. *n.* SYN. Pause, cessation, intermission, rest, quietus [See REST].

Store. *n.* SYN. Treasure, treasury, garner, provision, supply, fund, accumulation, hoard, abundance, shop, place of business, ammunition, stock.

ANT. Emptiness, lack, misprovision, failure, exhaustion, want, expenditure, disposal, consumption.

Store. *v.* [See SAVE].

Storehouse. SYN. Warehouse, repository, treasury, depot, magazine.

Stormy [See BOISTEROUS].

Stout. SYN. Strong, lusty, vigorous, robust, sturdy, brawny, corpulent, resolute, brave, valiant, redoubtable.

ANT. Weak, debile, frail, attenuated, thin, slender, lean, irresolute, feeble, cowardly, timid.

Straight. SYN. Direct, rectilinear, undeviating, unswerving, right, nearest.

ANT. Indirect, winding, incurved, tortuous, sinuous, serpentine, circuitous, waving, crooked.

Strain. SYN. Stretch, tighten, force, exert, filter, filtrate, percolate, depurate, purify, clarify, defecate, lixiviate.

ANT. Loosen, relax, remit, slacken, thicken, incrassate, inspissate, befoul.

Strait. *a.* SYN. Close, strict, narrow [See NARROW].

Strait. *n.* [See DISTRESS].

Strange. SYN. Foreign, alien, exotic, unfamiliar, unusual, odd, irregular, abnormal, exceptional, surprising, wonderful, marvellous, astonishing, uncommon, peculiar.

ANT. Home, domestic, familiar, usual, ordinary, common, regular, customary, commonplace, unsurprising, universal, general.

Stranger. SYN. Foreigner, alien.

ANT. Countryman, acquaintance, friend.

Stratagem. SYN. Artifice, tactics, trick, contrivance, generalship, manœuvre, device, machination, plot, plan, deceit, imposition.

ANT. Blunder, defeat, mismanœuvre, miscontrivance, mismanagement.

Stray. SYN. Wander, deviate, digress, ramble, go astray, err, depart, rove.

ANT. Adhere, abide, stick.

Stream. SYN. Current, course, flow, exit, drift, tide, tendency.

ANT. Stagnation, desistance, arrestation, station, stand-still, stillness, halting, cessation, stopping, interruption.

Strength. SYN. Force, vigor, power, security, validity, vehemence, intensity, hardness, soundness, nerve, fibre, sinew.

ANT. Weakness, imbecility, feebleness, insolidity, insecurity, invalidity, frailty, delicacy, softness, flimsiness, hollowness.

Strengthen. SYN. Confirm, establish, fix, corroborate. secure, invigorate, fortify, increase.

ANT. Weaken, disestablish, shake, loosen, sap, undermine, debilitate, diminish.

Strenuous. SYN. Strong, resolute, determined, earnest, vigorous, ardent, bold, energetic, vehement.

ANT. Weak, irresolute, undetermined, unearnest, debile, feeble, emasculate.

Stress. SYN. Force. strain, weight, importance, pressure, urgency, emphasis.

ANT. Alleviation, slightness, lightness, unimportance, casualty, touch, triviality.

Stretch. SYN. Extend, expand, elongate, draw out, spread, strain, tighten, reach.

ANT. Contract, fold, curtail, shrink, shorten.

Strict. SYN. Close, exact, accurate, rigorous, severe, stringent, nice, precise.

ANT. Loose, inexact, inaccurate, lenient, mild, indulgent, lax.

Stricture. SYN. Censure, criticism, animadversion, reprobation, dispraise, blame, reprehension.

ANT. Praise, commendation, eulogy, compliment.

Strife. SYN. Struggle, contention, contest, animosity, quarrel, wrangle, disagreement, discord, bickering, emulation.

ANT. Good-will, peace, amity, friendliness.

Strike. SYN. Smite, impel, give a blow to, stamp, impress, penetrate, insert, drive, lower, startle, surprise, collide, touch.

ANT. Smooth, soothe, caress, pat, stroke, efface, levigate, withdraw, raise, hoist, calm, graze, escape, avoid, pass.

Striking. SYN. Impressive, affecting, admirable, wonderful, surprising [See WONDERFUL].

Strip. SYN. Divest, denude, bare, pull off, despoil, dismantle, disencumber, flay, fleece, rob.

ANT. Invest, endow, clothe, enrich, compensate.

Strive. SYN. Labor, endeavor, aim, contest, toil, try, struggle. contend, vie.

ANT. Relax, surrender, succumb, submit, yield, withdraw.

Stroll. *v.* SYN. Ramble, wander, rove, roam [See RAMBLE].

Strong. SYN. Powerful, vigorous, solid, secure, fortified, forcible, impetuous, hale, hearty, brawny, sinewy, sound, robust, cogent, influential, zealous, potent, pungent, muscular, hardy, stanch, tenacious.

ANT. Powerless, weak, frail, insecure, defenceless, feeble, mild, calm, gentle, delicate, sickly, inefficacious, unsatisfactory, unconvincing, unimpressive, vapid, impotent, unavailing, lukewarm, debile, flaccid, nerveless, tender, moderate, indifferent.

Structure. SYN. Construction, erection, building, constitution, constituency, organization, make, edifice, composition, texture.

ANT. Destruction, subversion, demolition, disorganization, analysis, decomposition, resolution.

Struggle. *v.* [See STRIVE].

Struggle. *n.* SYN. Contest, violent effort, labor, pains, agony [See STRIFE].

Strut [See STRIDE].

Stubborn. SYN. Tough, unbending, unyielding, hard, obstinate, intractable, obdurate, stiff, harsh, inflexible, headstrong, refractory, heady, contumacious, pig-headed.

ANT. Docile, tractable, manageable, pliant, pliable, malleable, flexible.

Studied. SYN. Premeditated, thought out, elaborate, learned, thoughtful.

ANT. Unpremeditated, extempore, careless.

Studious. SYN. Literary, diligent, desirous, attentive, careful, thoughtful, assiduous, reflective.

ANT. Unliterary, illiterate, idle, indulgent, careless, regardless, indifferent, inattentive, negligent, thoughtless.

Study. *n.* SYN. Application, learning, meditation, diligence, consideration, thought, contemplation, care, endeavor, research, intention, purpose.

ANT. Indiligence, idleness, illiterateness, thoughtlessness, ease, indifference, carelessness, unstudiousness, negligence.

Study. *v* SYN. Examine, con over, consider [See CONSIDER].

Stuff. *n.* SYN Matter, substance, trash, nonsense [See NONSENSE].

Stun. SYN. Confound, bewilder, dumbfounder, astonish, stupefy, overwhelm, overpower, electrify

ANT. Encourage, animate, inspirit, reassure.

Stupendous. SYN. Amazing, overwhelming, marvellous, wondrous, vast, astounding.

ANT. Ordinary, unimposing.

Stupid. SYN. Dull, senseless, stolid, doltish, besotted, insensate, obtuse, prosy, addle pated, dull witted.

ANT. Quick, sharp, bright, sensible, sagacious, penetrating, clever.

Sturdy. SYN. Well-set, thick-set, strong, stout, stubborn, firm, resolute, forcible, hardy, robust.

ANT. Lank, weak, ill-set, lean, fragile, weakly.

Style. SYN. Phraseology, diction, fashion, mode, name, title [See DICTION].

Suavity. SYN. Mildness, softness, pleasantness, gentleness, affability, courtesy, conciliatoriness, complaisance, sweetness, urbanity.

ANT. Roughness, harshness, rudeness, haughtiness, superciliousness, pride, hauteur, moroseness, austerity.

Subdue. SYN Conquer, reduce, overpower, break, tame, quell, vanquish, subdue, master, subjugate.

ANT. Aggrandize, exalt, fortify, strengthen, empower, liberate, enfranchise.

Subject. *a* SYN. Subordinate, subservient, exposed, liable, prone, disposed, obnoxious, amenable.

ANT. Superior, independent, exempt, indisposed, unliable, unamenable.

Subject. *n.* SYN. Question, matter, material, theme, topic.

Subjective. SYN. Mental, internal, intellectual.

ANT. External, objective.

Subjugate [See SUBDUE].

Sublimate. SYN. Vaporize, refine, heighten, elevate.

ANT. Solidify, crystallize, indurate, coarsen, worsen, degrade, deprave, lower.

Sublime. SYN. Raised, exalted, lofty, elevated, eminent, grand, stately, high, noble, majestic, glorious, magnificent.

ANT. Low, depressed, unexalted, inconspicuous, unimposing, ordinary, mean, ignoble, inglorious, base, ridiculous.

Submerge. SYN. Drown, plunge, overwhelm, deluge, inundate, sink, steep, immerse

ANT. Raise, extricate, educe.

Submission. SYN. Yielding, surrender, inferiority, dependence, meekness, resignation, patience, acquiescence.

ANT. Resistance, insurrender, insubordination, independence, antagonism, self-assertion, impatience.

Submissive. SYN. Obedient, compliant, yielding, obsequious, humble, docile, modest, passive, acquiescent, subservient.

ANT. Disobedient, incompliant, unyielding, inobsequious, recalcitrant, refractory, proud, resistent, renitent, malcontent, recusant.

Submit. SYN. Yield, resign, surrender, comply, refer, propose, suggest, present, acquiesce, succumb.

ANT. Recalcitrate, oppose, resist, object, withdraw, resume, rescue, recover, vindicate, retain, reserve, hold, keep, contend.

Subordinate [See SUBJECT].

Subscribe. SYN. Affirm, maintain, support, endorse, assent.

ANT. Deny, disavow, repudiate, protest.

Subsequent. SYN. Posterior, later, succeeding, following, after.

ANT. Prior, former, earlier, precedent, anterior.

Subservient [See SUBJECT].

Subsidence. SYN. Settlement, sinking, retreat, refluence, ebb, decrease.

ANT. Rising, affluence, flow, inundation, agitation, swelling, intumescence, increase.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Suffice. SYN. Satisfy, content, be enough [See SATISFY].

Sufficiency [See ABUNDANCE and COMPETENCE].

Sufficient. SYN. Adequate, equal, competent, satisfactory, fit, qualified, adapted, suited, enough, ample.

ANT. Inadequate, unequal, incompetent, unqualified, unadapted, insufficient, unsuited, meagre, bare, scanty, short, deficient.

Suffix. *n.* SYN. Affix, post-fix.

ANT. Prefix.

Suffocate [See SMOTHER].

Suffrage. SYN. Vote, voice, support.

Suggest. SYN. Hint, insinuate, propose, allude to, recommend, intimate.

ANT. Declare, propound, enunciate, insist, demand, dictate.

Suit. *v.* SYN. Fit, adapt, match, adjust, harmonize, apportion, befit, beseem, tally, correspond, answer, comport, please, serve, agree, become, accord.

ANT. Misfit, misadapt, mismatch, misapportion, unbeseem, vary, differ, disagree, miscomport.

Suit. *n.* SYN. Solicitation, petition, request, action at law, wooing, courtship, process, series [See PETITION].

Suitable. *a.* SYN. Proper, fitting, becoming, seemly, befitting, adequate, eligible, agreeable, appropriate, decent, convenient, accordant, competent, correspondent, harmonious, uniform, homogeneous.

ANT. Improper, unfitting, unbecoming, indecent, inconvenient, inaccordant, various, heterogeneous, unsuitable, incompetent,

Sulky. SYN. Sullen, gloomy, splenetic, churlish, ill-tempered, fretful, morose.

ANT. Genial, kindly.

Sullen. SYN. Gloomy, heavy, dismal, foreboding, sulky, moody, lowering, cheerless.

ANT. Bright, light, cheerful, favorable, genial, kindly, glad, gladsome, blithe.

Sully. SYN. Soil, efface, dirty, taint, tarnish, spot, stain, spoil, disgrace, dishonor.

ANT. Purify, cleanse, ennoble, dignify, signalize, glorify, honor.

Sultry. SYN. Close, oppressive, depressing.

ANT. Open, fresh, invigorating, bracing, elastic, exhilarating, breezy.

Sum. *n.* SYN. Aggregate, total, example, problem, whole, amount, quantity, collection, substance, gist, tenor, height, completion, drift, bearing.

ANT. Part, portion, item, imperfection, incompleteness, miscalculation, misinterpretation.

Summary. *a.* SYN. Compendious, short, succinct, brief, off-hand, decisive, quick, sharp, unceremonious, informal, rapid, concise.

ANT. Tedious, circuitous, roundabout, protracted, formal, ceremonious, punctilious, slow.

Summary. *n.* SYN. Analysis, tabulation, abridgment, resumé, compendium, digest, epitome, abstract.

ANT. Dilatation, expansion, dilution.

Summit. SYN. Top, height, apex, culmination, zenith.

ANT. Bottom, depth, base, foot, nadir.

Summon. SYN. Call, cite, challenge, convene, convoke, invite, bid.

ANT. Discharge, remit, relegate, send, disband, prorogue, dissolve, discard, dismiss.

Sumptuous. SYN. Costly, gorgeous, superb, splendid, expensive, magnificent, prodigal, princely, lavish, munificent.

ANT. Poor, mean, inexpensive, sordid, niggardly, economical, illiberal, beggarly, frugal, parsimonious, saving.

Superable. SYN. Feasible, possible, manageable, surmountable.

ANT. Insuperable, indomitable, invincible, unmanageable, impossible, insurmountable.

Superannuated. SYN. Effete, time-worn, decrepit, passé.

ANT. Vigorous, energetic, active, efficient.

Superb. SYN. Grand, magnificent, elegant, princely, splendid, showy, proud, august, stately, gorgeous.

ANT. Mean, common, commonplace, unimposing, shabby.

Supercilious. SYN. Haughty, contemptuous, disdainful, arrogant, insolent.

ANT. Affable, courteous, respectful, modest, bashful.

Supererogation. SYN. Superfinity, excess, superabundance, supervacaneousness, needlessness.

ANT. Necessity, unprofitableness, duty, shortcoming, deficiency.

Superficial. SYN. Light, slight, imperfect, showy, external, flimsy, surface, shallow, smattering, skin-deep.

ANT. Deep, profound, abstruse, recondite, accurate, exact, deep-seated.

Superfluous [See REDUNDANT].

Superfluity. SYN. Redundance, needlessness, supererogation, pleonasm, excess.

ANT. Necessity, necessary, requirement, short-coming, deficiency.

Superhuman. SYN. Supernatural, miraculous, divine, hyperphysical, preternatural.

ANT. Natural, human, physical, unmiraculous.

Superintend [See SUPERVISE].

Superintendence [See OVERSIGHT].

Superintendent. SYN. Inspector, overseer, controller, director, manager, visitor, head, principal, supervisor.

ANT. Subject, subordinate, servant, employée.

Superior. SYN. Higher, upper, better, preferable, surpassing, loftier, excellent, remarkable, eminent, conspicuous.

ANT. Inferior, lower, worse, subordinate, ordinary, common, unremarkable, average, mean, mediocre.

Superiority [See INFERIORITY].

Superlative. SYN. Supreme, transcendent, greatest, highest, extreme, surpassing, consummate, extraordinary.

ANT. Common, ordinary, unremarkable.

Supernal. SYN. Celestial, heavenly.

ANT. Terrestrial, earthly, infernal, lower, sublunary.

Supernatural [See SUPERHUMAN].

Supersede. SYN. Remove, displace, obviate, oust, recal, neutralize, overrule, suspend, supplant.

ANT. Confirm, perpetuate, continue, introduce, supply.

Superstition. SYN. Bigotry, fanaticism.

ANT. Infidelity, skepticism, disbelief, rationalism, religion, devotion, worship, reason.

Supervene. SYN. Happen, accrue, succeed, occur.

ANT. Pass, depart, disappear, vanish.

Supervise. SYN. Superintend, control, manage, direct, visit, inspect, overlook.

ANT. Mismanage, miscontrol, misregulate, misdirect.

Supine. SYN. Lazy, indolent, indifferent, listless, inactive, negligent, inattentive, careless, sluggish, otiose, torpid.

ANT. Active, energetic, laborious, diligent, indefatigable.

Supple. SYN. Pliant, bending, yielding, flexible, elastic, servile, fawning, cringing, adulatory, sycophantic, lithe, limber, compliant.

ANT. Firm, unbending, unyielding, stiff, stubborn, inflexible, inelastic, independent, self-assertive, supercillous.

Supplement. *n.* SYN. Addition, appendix [See ADDENDUM].

Supplicate. SYN. Pray, beg, entreat, beseech, implore, solicit, crave, importune.

ANT. Order, command, insist, dictate, demand.

Supply. SYN. Furnish, afford, provide, accoutre, give, minister, yield, contribute.

ANT. Expend, use, consume, waste, exhaust, absorb, demand, withhold, withdraw, retain.

Support. *v.* SYN. Bear, uphold, sustain, underlie, befriend, assist, second, promote, further, suffer, defend, foster, nurture, nourish, cherish, endorse, maintain, continue, countenance, patronize, subsidize, help, back, stay, favor, prop.

ANT. Drop, betray, surrender, abandon, discontinue, oppose, discourage, weaken, exhaust, thwart, discountenance, disfavor, subvert, suppress.

Support. *n.* SYN. Prop, stay, foundation, buttress, help, aid, assistance, influence, maintenance, living, pat-

ronage, subsistence, livelihood, food [See FOUNDATION and INFLUENCE].

Supporter [See ADHERENT].

Suppose. SYN. Assume, presume, believe, divine, deem, fancy, think, regard, conceive, imagine, imply, presuppose, conjecture, guess, conclude, judge, consider.

ANT. Prove, demonstrate, substantiate, realize, disbelieve, negative, deny.

Supposition. SYN. Conjecture, surmise, assumption, hypothesis, speculation, theory, guess, presumption [See SPECULATION].

Supposititious. SYN. Fictitious, ascititious, adventitious, spurious, counterfeit, fancied, imaginary, sham, false.

ANT. True, genuine, authentic, veritable, actual, real.

Suppress. SYN. Overpower, extinguish, repress, stifle, check, subdue, quell, crush, destroy, restrain, conceal, hush, stop, smother.

ANT. Raise, support, fan, excite, strengthen, incite, instigate, increase, aggravate, vent, publish, promulgate, spread, disseminate, intensify.

Suppressible. SYN. Extinguishable, restrainable.

ANT. Inextinguishable, irrestrainable, irrepressible, indomitable.

Supremacy. SYN. Sovereignty, nonsubjection, lordship, autocracy.

ANT. Inferiority, subordination, subjection.

Supreme. SYN. Greatest, highest, first, predominant, paramount, principal, sovereign [See PARAMOUNT and PRE-EMINENT]

Sure. SYN. Certain, secure, safe, assured, unmistakable, stable, firm, knowing, believing, confident, trusting, unquestioning, positive, unfailing, strong, permanent, abiding, enduring, infallible, indisputable, fast.

ANT. Uncertain ignorant, dubious, doubtful, hesitating, distrustful, questioning, vacillating, weak, untrustworthy, precarious, insecure, impermanent, transient, evanescent, fallible, disputable, loose.

Surety. SYN. Certainty, safety, security, guaranty, pledge, bondsman, bail, hostage [See CERTAINTY and HOSTAGE].

Surfeit. SYN. Superabundance, excess, glut, nimiety, plethora.

ANT. Scantiness, stint, defect, starvation, inanition, insufficiency.

Surly. SYN. Snarling, splenetic, rough, crabbed, gloomy, uncivil [See SULKY and SULLEN]

Surmise. *v.* SYN. Suspect, imagine, conjecture, guess, fancy, presume, suppose [See SUPPOSE and SUSPECT].

Surmount [See SUCCUMB].

Surpass. SYN. Eclipse, outvie, excel, outstrip, exceed, outdo, outstep, surmount, transcend.

ANT. Fail, foil, equal.

Surplus. SYN. Redundancy, remainder, rest, overplus, residue, excess, balance.

ANT. Deficiency, deficit, shortcoming.

Surprise. SYN. Startle, astonish, alarm, amaze, confuse.

ANT. Prepare, premonish, forewarn.

Surprising [See WONDERFUL].

Surrender. SYN. Yield, submit, cede, relinquish, abandon, resign.

ANT. Withhold, vindicate, retain, resist, contend, strive.

Surreptitious. SYN. Stealthy, furtive, unauthorized, fraudulent, underhanded, clandestine.

ANT. Open, openhanded, frank, honest, ingenuous.

Surround [See ENCIRCLE].

Survey. SYN. Scan, view, inspect, reconnoitre, overlook, scrutinize, examine, superintend, review, contemplate.

ANT. Ignore, miss, disregard, misobserve, misview, overlook.

Susceptible. SYN. Capable, impressible, tender, sensitive.

ANT. Incapable, unimpressible, insensitive, insusceptible, impassible.

Suscitate. SYN. Rouse, excite, vitalize, fan, inflame.

ANT. Soothe, calm, allay, repress, deaden, mesmerize, extinguish, compose, repress, lay.

Suspect. SYN. Imagine, surmise, guess, conjecture, augur, doubt, mistrust, distrust.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

tion, conformity, interrelation, intercoincidence, shapeliness, agreement, form.

ANT. Disharmony, disproportion, inconformity, shapelessness, disagreement, interdisparity, interrepugnance, inconcinnity.

Sympathy. SYN. Fellow-feeling, congeniality, commiseration, compassion, pity, concert, tenderness, agreement, condolence.

ANT. Antipathy, antagonism, incongeniality, pitilessness, mercilessness, compassionlessness, unkindness, harshness, unkindliness.

Symptom. SYN. Concurrent, concomitant, premonition, indication, mark, note, sign, token.

ANT. Misindication.

Synod. SYN. Conference, convention, conclave, ecclesiastical council.

Synonomous. SYN. Equivalent. tantamount, alike in meaning, identical, interchangeable.

ANT. Opposed in meaning, not identical.

Synonym. SYN. Equivalent, equivalent term.

ANT. Antonym, counter term, opposite term.

Synopsis. SYN. Abstract. epitome, summary, abridgment [See ABRIDGMENT].

System. SYN. Method, scheme, order. regularity, classification, arrangement, rule, plan.

ANT. Disorder, derangement, confusion, fortuity, chance, medley, haphazard, incongruity, non-arrangement, non-classification.

Systematize. SYN. Methodize, reduce to a system, arrange, regulate, order [See ARRANGE].

T

TABERNACLE. SYN. Tent, pavilion, habitation, temple, meeting house, church.

Tabid. SYN. Wasting, consumptive, phthisical, morbid, declining, vitiated, lean, shrivelled.

ANT. Hearty, robust, sound, vigorous, stout.

Tacit. SYN. Silent, implied, understood, implicit, unexpressed.

ANT. Open, avowed, expressed, formal, declared.

Taciturn. SYN. Silent, reserved, inconversible, uncommunicative, close, mute, pauciloquous, reticent.

ANT. Open, unreserved, conversible, communicative, fluent, chatty, talkative, garrulous, chattering, loquacious, multiloquous, prating, prattling, twaddling, verbose, gabbling, cackling.

Taciturnity [See SILENCE].

Tact. SYN. Nicety, perception, address, adroitness, expertness, faculty, knack, dexterity, sensitiveness, skill, taste, discrimination, judgment, critique.

ANT. Coarseness, insensitiveness, awkwardness, indiscrimination, indiscretion.

Tactics. SYN. Manœuvre, policy, strategy, diplomacy, management, temporization.

ANT. Blunder, impolicy.

Taint. SYN. Imbue, impregnate, infect, defile, corrupt, stain, sully, tarnish, contaminate, vitiate, poison, pollute, blot, disgrace, dishonor.

ANT. Disinfect, purify, cleanse, efface, signalize, credit.

Take. SYN. Seize, grasp, catch, capture, siege, use, obtain, pursue, employ, follow, assume, procure, captivate, engage, interest, charm, choose, select, admit, accept, receive, conduct, transfer.

ANT. Drop, reject, abandon, surrender, lose, miss, repel.

Tale. SYN. Story, narrative, incident, fiction, fable, romance, legend, recital, anecdote, relation [See ROMANCE].

Talent. SYN. Genius, ability, aptitude, cleverness, gift, endowment, faculty, parts, capacity.

ANT. Inability, stupidity, imbecility, incompetence.

Talkative [See TACITURN].

Tall. SYN. High, lofty, towering, elevated.

ANT. Low.

Tally. SYN. Match, suit, accord, correspond, fit, harmonize, agree, coincide, comport.

ANT. Differ, disagree, disaccord, miscompor.

Tame. SYN. Domesticated, reclaimed, tamed, subjugated, broken, gentle, mild, docile, meek, spiritless, tedious, dull, flat.
ANT. Undomesticated, unreclaimed, untamed, unbroken, savage, wild, fierce, spirited, animated, ferine, interesting, exciting, stirring, lively.

Tamper. SYN. Meddle, intermeddle, dabble, intrigue, deal secretly [See INTERPOSE].

Tangible. SYN. Palpable, tactile, substantial, real, substantive, perceptible, corporeal, material, comprehensible.
ANT. Impalpable, intangible, spiritual, incorporeal, immaterial, incomprehensible.

Tangle. SYN. Intertwist, interlock, snarl, complicate, ensnare, mat.
ANT. Unravel, disentangle, untwine.

Tantalize. SYN. Disappoint, frustrate, torment, vex, provoke, irritate, tease.
ANT. Gratify, satisfy.

Tantamount. SYN. Equal, equivalent, equipollent, synonymous.
ANT. Unequal, unequivalent.

Tardy SYN. Slow, sluggish, dilatory, behindhand, backward, reluctant, loitering, late.
ANT. Quick, rapid, alert, active, prompt, willing, eager, early.

Tarnish. SYN. Bedim, bedarken, dull, stain [See TAINT].

Tarry. SYN. Rest, abide, halt, await, flag, lag, continue, remain, sojourn, delay, stop, stay, loiter, linger.
ANT. Press, push, speed, haste, proceed.

Tart. SYN. Sharp, acid, sour, acidulous, keen, pungent, acerbous, severe, acrimonious, biting, bitter, harsh, rude, irascible.
ANT. Mellow, sweet, luscious, mild, genial, suave, kindly, unctuous, oily, smooth, bland, blandiloquent, courteous, deferential, polite, ceremonious.

Tartness. SYN. Sourness, sharpness, harshness, bitterness, asperity, acrimony, acerbity.
ANT. Sweetness, gentleness, kindness.

Task. SYN. Work, function, labor, job, operation, business, undertaking, drudgery, toil, lesson.
ANT. Relaxation, leisure, amusement, hobby.

Taste. SYN. Gustation, savor, flavor, sapidity, relish, perception, judgment, discernment, nicely, critique, sensibility, choice, zest, predilection, delicacy, elegancy, refinement.
ANT. Non-gustation, ill-savor, insipidity, disrelish, non-preception, indiscrimination, indiscernment, indelicacy, coarseness, inelegancy.

Tasteful. SYN. Sapid, relishing, savory, agreeable, tasty, toothsome, palatable, elegant, refined.
ANT. Insipid, unrelishing, unsavory, unpalatable, nauseous, inelegant, tasteless, unrefined, vapid.

Tasteless [See TASTEFUL].

Tattle. SYN. Babble, gabble, chatter, gossip, twaddle [See BABBLE].

Taunt. SYN. Reproach, upbraid, rebuke, censure, jeer, scoff, deride, gibe, sneer, mock, revile, twit.
ANT. Compliment, congratulate.

Tautology. SYN. Verbosity, redundancy, needless repetition, pleonasm, reiteration.
ANT. Conciseness, brevity, laconism, compression.

Tavern. SYN. Public house, hotel, inn.

Tawdry. SYN. Showy, flashy, tinsel, gaudy, meretricious.
ANT. Chaste, rich, elegant, handsome, sumptuous.

Tax. SYN. Duty, rate, impost, assessment, toll, tribute [See IMPOST].

Teach. SYN. Impart, tell, direct, instruct, inform, counsel, admonish, educate, inculcate, enlighten, advise, indoctrinate, train.
ANT. Withhold, misteach, misdirect, misinstruct, misinform, misguide, mislead.

Teacher. SYN. Instructor, schoolmaster, preceptor, tutor, professor, pedagogue, educationist, educator, school-mistress.
ANT. Pupil, scholar, disciple, learner.

Teaching. SYN. Training, education, instruction.

ANT. Learning, absorbing, receiving knowledge.

Tear. SYN. Rend, lacerate, shatter, sever, sunder.
ANT. Mend, unite.

Tease. SYN. Vex, harass, annoy, disturb, irritate, plague, torment, tantalize, provoke, worry, badger.
ANT. Soothe, gratify, please, delight, fascinate, enrapture.

Tedious. SYN. Wearisome, tiresome, monotonous, dilatory, dreary, sluggish, irksome, dull, flat. prolix.
ANT. Interesting, exciting, stirring, charming, fascinating, delightful, amusing.

Teeming. SYN. Pregnant, prolific, fraught, fruitful, productive, overflowing, abundant, swarming, multitudinous, numerous.
ANT. Barren, scanty, wanting, rare, sparse, few.

Tell. SYN. Mention, number, enumerate, count, recount, utter, recite, state, narrate, disclose, publish, betray, divulge, promulgate, acquaint, teach, inform, explain, communicate, report. rehearse, discern, judge, discriminate, ascertain, decide, describe.
ANT. Repress, suppress, misrecount, misnarrate, miscommunicate, misdeclare, misrecite, misjudge, misdescribe.

Telling. SYN. Effective, powerful, pointed.
ANT. Weak, ineffective, pointless.

Temerity. SYN. Rashness, audacity, precipitancy, overventuresomeness, foolhardiness.
ANT. Timidity, caution, circumspection, wariness, calculation.

Temper. *n.* SYN. Temperament, disposition, constitution, frame, mood, spirit, irritability, heat, humor, passion.

Temper. *v.* SYN. Modify, accommodate, qualify, soften, assuage, soothe, adapt, restrain [See SOFTEN].

Temperament. SYN. Organization, idiosyncrasy, disposition constitution [See TEMPER, *n.*].

Temperate. SYN. Moderate, abstemious, reasonable, sober, calm, cool. sedate. mild. genial.
ANT. Immoderate, self-indulgent, intemperate, torrid, frigid, rigorous.

Tempest. SYN. Blast, storm, gale, hurricane, tornado, squall, excitement, commotion, tumult [See BLAST].

Tempestuous. SYN. Stormy, boisterous, violent, squally, turbulent.
ANT. Calm, peaceful, quiet, serene, composed.

Temporal. SYN. Secular, worldly, civil, political, transient, fleeting, laical, terrestrial, sublunary, mundane.
ANT. Religious, spiritual, ecclesiastical, eternal, sacerdotal.

Temporary. SYN. Present, immediate, partial, limited, transient, impermanent.
ANT. Perpetual, lasting, confirmed, complete, final, perfect, permanent, entire.

Temporize. SYN. Play, fence, trim, manœuvre, procrastinate.
ANT. Act, decide, determine, conclude.

Tempt. SYN. Entice, allure, try, seduce, attract, solicit, decoy.
ANT. Dissuade, deter, warn.

Tenable. SYN. Maintainable, defensible, justifiable, sound, reasonable, consistent.
ANT. Untenable, indefensible, unjustifiable, weak, hollow, fallacious, unreasonable, inconsistent, irrational, absurd.

Tenacious. SYN. Retentive, adhesive, obstinate, pertinacious, stubborn, jealous, chary.
ANT. Irretentive, inadhesive, pliant, intenacious, yielding, liberal, prodigal, bountiful.

Tenacity. SYN. Retentiveness, cohesiveness, stubbornness, fixity, pertinacity [See PERTINACITY].

Tenant. SYN. Occupant, lessee, occupier, resident, dweller.
ANT. Owner, landlord, lessor.

Tend. SYN. Nurture, guard, watch. manage, serve, keep, aid, incline, verge, lean. aim, contribute, conduce, attend [See ATTEND].
ANT. Betray, desert, abandon

Tendency. SYN. Vergency, proneness, bias, gravitation, drift, scope, aim, disposition, predisposition, pro-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

witness, protest, affirm, verify, attest, confirm, certify, asseverate.

ANT. Misdeclare, misaffirm, misdepose, mistestify, falsify.

Testimonial. SYN. Credential, recommendation, monument.

Testimony. SYN. Witness, evidence, attestion, affirmation, corroboration, confirmation, proof.

ANT. Refutation, contradiction, disproof, confutation, contravention, invalidation.

Testy. SYN. Irritable, peevish, fretful, touchy, cross, fractious, captious, petulant [See PEEVISH].

Thankful. SYN. Grateful, indebted, beholden, obliged.

ANT. Ungrateful, thankless, unthankful.

Thankfulness. SYN. Gratitude, gratefulness.

ANT. Thanklessness, ingratitude.

Thankless. SYN. Ungracious, unprofitable, unthankful, profitless, unreciprocal.

ANT. Profitable, reciprocated.

Thaw. SYN. Dissolve, melt, liquefy.

ANT. Freeze, congeal, harden.

Theatrical. SYN. Dramatic, scenic, melodramatic, showy, ceremonious, gesticulatory, pompous, meretricious, tinsel.

ANT. Chaste, genuine, simple, unaffected, quiet, subdued, mannerless, plain.

Theft. SYN. Robbery, thieving, stealing, pilfering, filching, larceny, depredation [See DEPREDATION].

Theme. SYN. Topic, thesis, disquisition, subject, discourse, essay [See DISQUISITION].

Theory. SYN. Speculation, assumption, doctrine, scheme, system, supposition, hypothesis, plea.

ANT. Fact, truth.

Theoretical. SYN. Speculative, hypothetical, presumptive.

ANT. Practical, positive, definite.

Therefore. SYN. Accordingly, consequently, hence, for this reason [See CONSEQUENTLY].

Thick. SYN. Dense, condensed, inspissated, close, compact, turbid, lnteous, coagulated, muddy, dull, misty, foggy, vaporous, crowded, numerous, solid, bulky, deep, confused, inarticulate.

ANT. Rare, fine, thin, sparse, strained, pure, percolated, limpid, crystalline, scanty, incompact, slight, shallow, laminated, clear, articulate, distinct.

Thicken. SYN. Condense, inspissate, incrassate, compact, solidify, befoul, obscure, bemire, becloud, increase, coagulate, amalgamate, commingle, intermix, crowd, multiply, enlarge, expand, extend, broaden, deepen, obstruct, confuse.

ANT. Rarify, dissipate, refine, attenuate, clear, purify, strain, percolate, clarify, defecate, depurate, brighten, lighten, open, filtrate, diminish, separate, reduce, narrow, contract, liberate, free, extricate, unravel, disentangle, loosen.

Thicket. SYN. Copse, grove, wood, jungle, forest.

ANT. Open place, cleared place, prairie.

Thin. SYN. Slim, slender, flimsy, attenuated, diluted, watery, meager, unsubstantial, lean [See THICK].

Think. SYN. Ponder, meditate, consider, reflect, contemplate, conceive, imagine, apprehend, fancy, hold, regard, believe, deem, opine, purpose, judge, reckon [See CONSIDER and REFLECT].

Thorough. SYN. Entire, complete, thorough-going, powerful, drastic, perfect [See COMPLETE and ENTIRE].

Thought. SYN. Reflection, reasoning, cogitation, supposition, view, sentiment, meditation, conception, idea, opinion, judgment, conceit, fancy, design, purpose, intention, cogitation, deliberation, care, provision.

ANT. Vacuity, incogitation, thoughtlessness, dream, hallucination, aberration, misconception, incogitancy, carelessness, improvidence, unreflectiveness.

Thoughtful. SYN. Careful, provident, contemplative, considerate, anxious, pensive, cogitative, reflective, regardful, mindful, heedful, diligent.

ANT. Careless, improvident, unthinking, thoughtless, incontemplative, mindless, inconsiderate, regard-

less, heedless, rash, trifling, wanton, idle, dreamy.

Thoughtless [See THOUGHTFUL].

Thorny. SYN. Spiny, prickly, harassing, troublesome.

Thraldom. SYN. Servitude, vassalage, slavery, bondage, confinement, serfdom.

ANT. Liberty, freedom, unrestraint, liberation, independence.

Thread. SYN. Line, course, tenor, continuity.

ANT. Deviation, divergence, aberration, solution, intermission, interruption

Threadbare. SYN. Hackneyed, commonplace, trite, stale, worn out [See TRITE].

Threat. SYN. Menace, browbeating, denunciation, intimidation.

ANT. Encouragement, allurement, enticement, promise.

Threatening. SYN. Menacing, intimidating, minatory, comminatory, minacious, foreboding, unpromising, imminent, impending.

ANT. Encouraging, promising, reassuring, enticing, passed, overpast, withdrawn.

Thrift. SYN. Frugality, economy, saving, gain, profit.

ANT. Prodigality, waste, loss, expenditure.

Thrifty. SYN. Prudent, careful, economical saving, frugal, flourishing, provident, sparing.

ANT. Thriftless, unthrifty, wasteful, prodigal [See FRUGAL].

Thrilling. SYN. Arousing, stirring, exciting, affecting, pleasing.

ANT. Calming, composing, allaying, offending, paining.

Thrive. SYN. Prosper, increase, flourish, grow, succeed, fatten, luxuriate.

ANT. Decay, fade, wane, wither, decline, waste, languish, diminish, droop, pine.

Throw SYN. i , cast, hurl, toss, project, propelFl ng

ANT Retain, recal, revoke, hold, restrain, draw, haul.

Thrust. SYN. Push, drive, force, press, shove, impel, urge.

ANT. Draw, retract, snatch, extract.

Thwart. SYN. Oppose, cross, frustrate, oppugn, defeat [See OPPOSE].

Tickle. SYN. Titillate, please, gratify, amuse.

ANT. Irritate, hurt, annoy, vex.

Tide. SYN. Flow, course, current, rush, inundation, influx, stream, movement, flood.

ANT. Stagnation, arrestation, stoppage, cessation, motionlessness, subsidence.

Tidings. SYN. News, announcement, information, rumor, report, intelligence, advice.

ANT. Suppression, non-announcement, misreport, misinformation.

Tidy. SYN. Neat, orderly, spruce, clean, cleanly, tight.

ANT. Disorderly, untidy, slovenly.

Tie. *n.* SYN. Band, ligature, ligament, fastening, knot, bond.

Tie. *v.* SYN. Bind, restrict, restrain, fasten, confine, unite, secure, oblige, join [See BIND].

Tight. SYN. Firm, compact, fast, close, tidy, neat, smart, natty, tense, stretched.

ANT. Loose, incompact, open, flowing, loose-fitting, large, untidy, lax, relaxed.

Till. SYN. Plow, prepare, cultivate, dress, tend.

ANT. Neglect, waste, abandon, fallow.

Time. SYN. Period, duration, season, interval, date, opportunity, age, era, occasion, term, space, span, spell.

ANT. Neverness, eternity, non-duration, indetermination, indeterminableness.

Timely. SYN. Early, seasonable, opportune, prompt, judicious.

ANT. Late, unseasonable, inopportune, injudicious, ill-timed, untimely.

Timeserving. SYN. Temporizing, versatile, servile, trimming.

ANT. Independent, high-spirited, untimeserving.

Timid. SYN. Fearful, pusillanimous, shy, diffident, coy, timorous, afraid, cowardly, faint-hearted, inadventurous.

ANT. Bold, confident, venturesome, courageous, overventuresome, rash, audacious.

Tincture. *n.* SYN. Color, slight taste [See TINGE, *n.*].

Tincture. *v.* SYN. Tinge, color, dye, stain, shade, impregnate [See TINGE, *v.*].

Tinge. *n.* SYN. Tincture, color, tint, dye, stain, shade, flavor.

Tinge. *v.* Color, dye, stain, imbue, impregnate, affect.

ANT. Disimbue, disinfect, disindoctrinate.

Tinsel. SYN. Tawdriness, spangle, frippery, glitter.

ANT. Costliness, richness, chasteness, gorgeousness, sumptuousness, magnificence, splendor.

Tint. SYN. Color, hue, tinge, dye, complexion.

ANT. Achromatism, decoloration, paleness, pallor, bleaching, etiolation, colorlessness, sallowness, wanness, cadaverousness, exsanguineousness.

Tiny. SYN. Puny, wee, small, little, diminutive, lilliputian, microscopic.

ANT. Huge, huiky, gigantic, cyclopean, sizable, considerable.

Tip. SYN. Point, extremity, end, top, cap [See TERMINATION].

Tipsy. SYN. Drunk, intoxicated, fuddled, inebriated, muzzy.

ANT. Sober, temperate.

Tire. SYN. Exhaust, weary, fatigue, dispirit, jade, harass, bore.

ANT. Enliven, animate, refresh, amuse, excite.

Tired. SYN. Wearied, fatigued, worn out, jaded.

ANT. Rested, refreshed, unwearied.

Tireless. SYN. Unwearied, untiring, indefatigable [See TIRE and TIRED].

Tiresome. SYN. Fatiguing, wearisome, exhausting, irksome, tedious [See TEDIOUS].

Title. SYN. Inscription, heading, denomination, style, designation, appellation, distinction, address, epithet, name.

ANT. Non-designation, indistinction, nondescript, namelessness, indenomination.

Tittle. SYN. Jot, particle, iota, whit, scintilla, spark, grain, atom [See ATOM and IOTA].

Together. SYN. Unitedly, conjointly, contemporaneously, concertedly, simultaneously, coincidently, concomitantly, concurrently.

ANT. Separately, disconnectedly, independently, variously, incoincidently, inconcurrently.

Toil. *n.* SYN. Labor, pain, fatigue, drudgery, work, exertion, task, travail.

ANT. Ease, relaxation, rest, recreation, amusement, pleasure.

Toil. *v.* SYN. Labor, work, drudge, strive [See DRUDGE].

Toilsome. SYN. Wearisome, tiresome, laborious, fatiguing, hard, difficult, painful [See DIFFICULT and TIRESOME].

Token. SYN. Evidence, exhibition, demonstration, sample, illustration, memorial, symbol, indication, badge, index, symptom, diagnosis, sign.

ANT. Misindication, misrepresentation, falsification, misillustration.

Tolerable. SYN. Endurable, bearable, supportable, sufferable, allowable, permissible, sufficient, passable.

ANT. Unendurable, unbearable, insupportable, insufferable, unallowable, impermissible, insufficient, intolerable.

Tolerant. SYN. Forbearing, indulgent, large-minded.

ANT. Intolerant, bigoted, extreme.

Tolerate. SYN. Suffer, allow, permit, admit, bear, endure.

ANT. Repel, disallow, prohibit, repudiate, reject, resist.

Toll. SYN. Impost, tax, rate, duty, assessment, contribution, tribute, demand, exaction [See IMPOST].

Tomb. SYN. Grave, vault, catacomb, sepulcher, crypt, house of death, narrow house, long home.

Tone. SYN. Pitch, loudness, mood, intonation, sound, temper, tenor, character, drift, effect.

ANT. Atony, laxity, tunelessness.

Tongue. SYN. Discourse, speech, language, dialect, idiom [See LANGUAGE].

Tool. SYN. Utensil, implement, machine, instrument, dupe, cat's-paw, hireling [See IMPLEMENT and AGENT].

Top. SYN. Apex, head, culmination, extreme, summit.

ANT. Foot, bottom, root, base, tail.

Topic. SYN. Question, theme, sub-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ANT. Force, break, trail, disaccustom, dishabituate, miseducate, disqualify.

Train. *n.* SYN. Suite, procession, retinue, cortege, course, series [See RETINUE].

Trait. SYN. Feature, characteristic, touch, stroke, line [See FEATURE].

Traitor. SYN. Rebel, renegade, betrayer, turncoat [See RENEGADE].

Traitorous. SYN. Treacherous, false, faithless, perfidious, treasonable, disloyal [See LOYAL and PERFIDIOUS].

Trammel. SYN. Restraint, shackles, fetters, impediment, clog, hindrance.

ANT. Liberation, freedom, extrication, unconfinement, unrestraint, play.

Tranquil. SYN. Quiet, peaceful, calm, still, undisturbred, unruffled, composed, unanxious, smooth.

ANT. Unquiet, agitated, disturbed, anxious, excited, restless, uneasy.

Tranquillize. SYN. Calm, quiet, appease, pacify, allay, assuage, soothe [See SOOTHE].

Transact. SYN. Conduct, perform, treat, complete, carry on, manage, negotiate.

ANT. Mistransact, misconduct, mismanage, misnegotiate.

Transaction. SYN. Business, affair, negotiation, occurrence, performance, proceeding, action.

ANT. Non-performance, desistance, mistransaction, mismanagement, suspension, postponement, adjournment, non-transaction.

Transcend. SYN. Surmount, surpass, out-top, outstrip, excel, exceed, eclipse, outvie.

ANT. Fail, fall, foil.

Transcendent. SYN. Consummate, egregious, superior, unexampled, insurpassable, unattainable, surpassing, supreme, matchless, unrivalled, peerless, incomparable, supereminent.

ANT. Ordinary, attainable, average, common, unsurprising.

Transcribe. SYN. Copy, transfer.

Transfer. SYN. Convey, transport, remove, sell, assign, remand, make over, transplant, give, alienate, translate, transmit, forward, exchange.

ANT. Retain, withhold, fix, appropriate, keep.

Transfigure [See TRANSFORM].

Transform. SYN. Transfigure, metamorphose, change, transmute.

ANT. Stabilitate, arrest, perpetuate, conserve.

Transgress. SYN. Break, violate, pass, disobey, contravene, sin, offend, infringe, trespass.

ANT. Observe, keep, obey, fulfil, respect.

Transgression. SYN. Offence, fault, sin, crime [See OFFENCE].

Transgressor. SYN. Offender, wrong-doer, sinner, culprit [See CULPRIT].

Transient. SYN. Fleeting, fugitive, transitory, temporary, passing, evanescent, ephemeral, momentary, brief.

ANT. Abiding, permanent, perpetual, persistent, lasting, enduring.

Translate. SYN. Construe, render, interpret, transfer, transform [See INTERPRET and TRANSFER].

Transmit [See TRANSFER].

Transmute [See TRANSFORM].

Transparent. SYN. Pellucid, crystalline, translucent, limpid, diaphanous, obvious, clear, indisputable, self-evident.

ANT. Thick, turbid, opaque, intransparent, mysterious, dubious, questionable.

Transpire. SYN. Escape, appear, exude.

ANT. Lurk, latitate, lie.

Transport. *v.* SYN. Bear, carry, convey, banish, enrapture, delight, ravish [See ENRAPTURE and TRANSFER].

Transport. *n.* SYN. Ecstasy, rapture, enravishment, bliss.

ANT. Agony, paroxysm, mortification, distress, annoyance, vexation.

Transpose. SYN. Change, transmute, interchange, reverse, shift, transfer, displace.

ANT. Stereotype, stabilitate, fix, retain.

Transverse. SYN. Athwart, crosswise, across, rectangular.

ANT. Parallel, rectilinear.

Trap. SYN. Snare, ambush, stratagem, noose, pitfall.

ANT. Warning, beacon, signal-post, lighthouse, premonition.

Trapping, Trappings. SYN. Gear, adornments, decorations, ornaments, apparatus, paraphernalia, tackle, harness, housings.

ANT. Divestment, dismantlement, stripping.

Trash. SYN. Nonsense, refuse, vileness, superfluity, offal, worthlessness, dross, trifles, stuff, waste matter, seaweed, sawdust, twaddle.

ANT. Sense, soundness, usefulness, wisdom, treasure.

Travail. SYN. Labor, toil, heaviness, affliction.

ANT. Ease, rest, lightness, joy.

Travel. SYN. Journey, wandering, migration, rustication, pilgrimage, excursion, tramp, expedition, trip, ramble, voyage, tour, peregrination.

ANT. Rest, settlement, domestication.

Traveler. SYN. Tourist, passenger, voyager, itinerant, wayfarer.

Traverse. SYN. Cross, thwart, obstruct, survey, explore.

ANT. Pass, omit, sanction, permit, overlook, disregard, elude, avoid, pretermit.

Travesty. SYN. Burlesque, parody, disguise, caricature, misrepresentation, misportraiture.

ANT. Representation, reproduction, portraiture, copy, exhibition, recast.

Treacherous [See TRAITOROUS].

Treachery. SYN. Insidiousness, faithlessness, perjury, betrayal, fractiousness, treason.

ANT. Openness, fidelity, honor, chivalry, generosity.

Treason [See TREACHERY].

Treasure. *n.* SYN. Jewel, store, valuable, cash, bullion, accumulation, abundance, stock, wealth, riches, hoard, gem, paragon, model.

ANT. Trash, offal, refuse, scum, dregs, dirt.

Treasure. *v.* SYN. Hoard, accumulate, save, value, enshrine, idolize.

ANT. Scatter, squander, dissipate, disregard, disesteem, prostitute, waste, betray.

Treat. SYN. Handle, manage, use, bargain, discuss, entertain, discourse, write, speak, negotiate.

ANT. Drop, waive, abandon, decline, suppress, mismanage, misuse, mistreat, maltreat, misconduct, misconsider, misarrange, trifle.

Treatise. SYN. Tract, essay, paper, pamphlet, disquisition, brochure, dissertation, tractate, monograph, article.

ANT. Jottings, notes, adversaria, memoranda, effusion, ephemera.

Treaty. SYN. Contract, agreement, league, covenant, alliance, negotiation, convention.

ANT. Neutrality, non-interference, non-alliance, non-agreement, non-convention.

Treble. SYN. Sharp, acute, highest.

ANT. Base, low, deepest.

Tremble. SYN. Shake, quake, quiver, totter, shiver, shudder, vibrate, jar.

ANT. Stand, steady, settle, still, calm.

Tremendous. SYN. Terrible, dreadful, awful, fearful, appalling.

ANT. Unimposing, unappalling, inconsiderable.

Tremulous. SYN. Vibratory, shivering, shaking, trembling, jarring, quivering.

ANT. Equable, motionless, smooth, invibratory, vibrationless.

Trench. *n.* SYN. Moat, ditch, drain, fosse.

Trench. *v.* SYN. Trespass, infringe, encroach [See INFRINGE].

Trenchant. SYN. Sharp, cutting, severe, sarcastic, unsparing, incisive [See SHARP].

Trend. SYN. Deviate, diverge, tend, bend, curve, incline, bear.

ANT. Continue, proceed, advance.

Trepidation. SYN. Terror, trembling, excitement, alarm, fright, perturbation, tremor, hurry, emotion, disturbance, agitation, panic, demoralization.

ANT. Immobility, firmness, boldness, steadfastness, courage, confidence, self-command.

Trespass. *v.* [See TRANSGRESS].

Trespass. *n.* SYN. Infringement, violation, transgression, encroachment, damage [See DAMAGE and TRANSGRESSION].

Trial. SYN. Test, gauge, experiment,

temptation, trouble, affliction, grief, burden, suffering, attempt, endeavor, proof, essay, criterion, ordeal, tribulation, verification.

ANT. Non-trial, non-probation, mismeasurement, miscalculation, misestimate, trifle, triviality, alleviation, relief, disburdenment, refreshment, non-attempt, pretermission, oversight, disregard, non-verification.

Tribulation. SYN. Trouble, distress, woe, sorrow, persecution, suffering, affliction, anguish.

ANT. Joy, rejoicing, gladness, rest, deliverance.

Tribunal. SYN. Judgment seat, court of justice, bench, bar, court.

Tributary. SYN. Subject, subordinate, inferior, dependent, accessory, auxiliary.

ANT. Independent, unsubdued, unconquered, unreduced.

Tribute. SYN. Tax, impost, subsidy, duty, charge, customs, offering, contribution, acknowledgment.

Trice. SYN. Twinkling, flash, instant.

Trick. SYN. Artifice, contrivance, machination, guile, stratagem, wile, fraud, cheat, juggle, antic, vagary, finesse, sleight, deception, imposition, delusion, legerdemain.

ANT. Blunder, exposure, bungling, mishap, botch, fumbling, inexpertness, maladroitness, genuineness, openhandedness, artlessness.

Trickery. SYN. Deception, fraud, artifice, chicanery, knavery [See ARTIFICE].

Trickle. SYN. Drip, drop, dribble, ooze, percolate, distil.

ANT. Flow, rush, stream, pour, gush, burst.

Trifle. *n.* SYN. Bauble, bagatelle, toy, straw, nothing, triviality, levity, joke, cipher, bubble, gewgaw, kickshaw, rush.

ANT. Treasure, portent, phenomenon, crisis, conjuncture, importance, urgency, weight, necessity, seriousness.

Trifle. *v.* SYN. Toy, play, dally, wanton, quibble, fribble.

ANT. Treat, cope, tackle, grapple, deal.

Trifling. SYN. Trivial, slight, petty, frivolous, unimportant, inconsiderable, worthless [See TRIVIAL].

Trim. SYN. Prepare, order, deck, adjust, clip, embellish, arrange.

ANT. Disorder, derange, dismantle, denude, divest, disarrange.

Trip. SYN. Bound, skip, taunt, fail, stumble, mistake, offend, err, fall.

ANT. Stand, succeed, speed, prosper.

Trite. SYN. Worn, hackneyed, stale, threadbare, commonplace, obvious, familiar, trivial.

ANT. Original, novel, startling, inventive.

Triumph. SYN. Victory, success, ovation, achievement, conquest, exultation, trophy.

ANT. Defeat, discomfiture, failure, unsuccess, abortion, baffling, disappointment.

Triumphant. SYN. Victorious, successful, rejoicing, exultant, elated, boastful.

ANT. Unvictorious, baffled, humiliated, unsuccessful, discomfited, beaten, worsted.

Trivial. SYN. Trifling, trite, common, unimportant, useless, nugatory, paltry, inconsiderable.

ANT. Important, weighty, critical, original, novel.

Troop. SYN. Crowd, assemblage, multitude, herd, collection, band, company, gang, horde, throng.

ANT. Paucity, selection, bevy, elite.

Trophy. SYN. War-spoil, acquisition, laurels, palm, bays, wreath, prize, medal, feather.

ANT. Brand, stigma, tarnish, stain, blot.

Trouble. *v.* SYN. Disturb, vex, agitate, confuse, perplex, distress, annoy, harass, tease, molest, grieve, mortify, oppress.

ANT. Compose, calm, allay, appease, please, soothe, delight, gratify, recreate, entertain, relieve, refresh.

Trouble. *n.* SYN. Affliction, disturbance, annoyance, perplexity, molestation, vexation, inconvenience, calamity, distress, uneasiness, tribulation, disaster, torment, misfortune, adversity, anxiety, embarrassment, sorrow, misery, grief, depression, difficulty, labor, toil, effort.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Tune. SYN. Strain, melody, air.

Tuneful. SYN. Musical, melodious, harmonious [See MUSICAL].

Turbid. SYN. Foul, thick, muddy, impure, unsettled, disordered, roiled.
ANT. Clear, limpid, crystalline.

Turbulence [See TUMULT].

Turbulent [See TUMULTUOUS].

Turgid [See TUMID].

Turmoil [See TUMULT].

Turn. *v.* SYN. Round, shape, mold, adapt, spin, reverse, deflect, alter, transform, convert, metamorphose, revolve, rotate, hinge, depend, deviate, incline, diverge, decline, change.
ANT. Misshape, misadapt, perpetuate, stabilitate, stereotype, fix, arrest, continue, proceed.

Turn. *n.* SYN. Revolution, rotation, recurrence, change, alteration, vicissitude, winding, bend, deflection, curve, alternation, opportunity, occasion, time, deed, office, act, treatment, purpose, requirement, convenience, talent, gift, tendency, character, exigence, crisis, form, cast, shape, manner, mold, fashion, cut.
ANT. Stability, fixity, immobility, stationariness, unchangeableness, uniformity, rectilinearity, indeflection, continuity, untimeliness, incognizance, oversight, independence, non-requirement, malformation, shapelessness.

Turncoat. SYN. Trimmer, deserter, renegade [See RENEGADE].

Turpitude. SYN. Baseness, vileness, depravity, badness, wickedness, disgracefulness.
ANT. Goodness, nobility, commendableness, excellence.

Tutelage. SYN. Protection, guardianship, minority, training, pupilage.
ANT. Majority, non-tutelage, independence, discretion.

Tutor. SYN. Guardian, governor, instructor, teacher, preceptor, professor, master, savant.
ANT. Ward, pupil, , student, disciple, learner, tyro, scholar

Twaddle. SYN. Balderdash, tattle, nonsense, rigmarole [See TRASH].

Twig. SYN. Sprig, spray, shoot, branch.

Twine. SYN. Twist, wind, embrace, entwine, wreath, bind, unite, braid, bend, meander.
ANT. Untwist, unwind, separate, disunite, detach, unwreath, unravel, disentwine, continue, straighten.

Twirl. SYN. Revolve, whirl, turn round [See REVOLVE].

Twist. SYN. Contort, convolve, complicate, pervert, distort, wrest, wreath, wind, encircle, form, weave, insinuate, unite, interpenetrate.
ANT. Straighten, untwist, rectify, verify, represent, reflect, render, preserve, express, substantiate, unwreath, unwind, detach, disengage, separate, disunite, disentangle, disincorporate, unravel.

Twit. SYN. Taunt, gibe, reproach, upbraid, jeer, scoff [See JEER].

Type. SYN. Mark, stamp, emblem, kind, character, sign, symbol, pattern, archetype, form, model, idea, image, likeness, expression, cast, mold, fashion.
ANT. Non-description, non-classification, inexpression, misrepresentation, misindication, falsification, abnormity, deviation, caricature, monstrosity.

Typify. SYN. Prefigure, adumbrate, predelineate, prerepresent, foreshow, predemonstrate, foreshadow.
ANT. Verify, fulfill, realize.

Tyrannical. SYN. Arbitrary, despotic, cruel, severe, high-handed [See ARBITRARY].

Tyranny. SYN. Despotism, inclemency, persecution, autocracy.
ANT. Freedom, independence, humanity, clemency, constitutionalism.

Tyrant. SYN. Despot, persecutor, oppressor [See DESPOT].

Tyro. SYN. Beginner, novice, neophyte.
ANT. Professor, adept, expert, master.

U

(For the words compounded of the negative prefix Un reference may be made to the words themselves; as, for Unbelief *See* Belief; for Unfair *See* Fair.)

UBIQUITY. SYN. Omnipresence,

all-pervasiveness, boundlessness.
ANT. Nullibiety, localization, limitation.

Ugly. SYN. Loathsome, hideous, hateful, frightful, uncouth, ill-favored, unsightly, ill-looking, plain, homely, deformed, monstrous, ungainly.
ANT. Attractive, fair, seemly, shapely, beautiful, handsome.

Ulterior. SYN. Further, remote, more distant, remoter, succeeding, beyond.
ANT. Immediate, present, prior, hither.

Ultimate. SYN. Last, final, extreme, conclusive, remotest, farthest.
ANT. Prior, intermediate, proximate, preliminary.

Umbrage. SYN. Offence, dissatisfaction, resentment, jealousy, displeasure.
ANT. Complacency, satisfaction, gratification.

Umpire. SYN. Judge, referee, arbiter, arbitrator.
ANT. Litigant, disputant.

Unaccountable. SYN. Strange, inexplicable [See STRANGE].

Unadvised. SYN. Indiscreet, imprudent, thoughtless, inconsiderate, rash [See DISCREET and RASH].

Unaffected. SYN. Unmoved, unshaken, simple, sincere, natural, real [See STABLE and SINCERE].

Unalterable. [See MUTABLE and PERISHABLE].

Unanimity. SYN. Accord, concord, unity, agreement, consent, consensus.
ANT. Variance, discord, disagreement, dissent, dissentience.

Unanimous. SYN. Of one mind, agreeing, like-minded.
ANT. Discordant, disagreeing.

Unanswerable. SYN. Unquestionable, indisputable, undeniable, incontrovertible [See CONTROVERTIBLE and INDISPUTABLE].

Unavoidable. SYN. Necessary, certain [See INEVITABLE].

Unbecoming [See BECOMING].

Unbelief [See BELIEF].

Unbeliever [See INFIDEL].

Unbind. SYN. Set free [See BIND].

Unblemished. SYN. Pure, spotless, unspotted, unsullied [See PURE].

Unbounded. SYN. Boundless, excessive, unsparing, unstinted, interminable [See BOUNDLESS].

Unbridled. SYN. Wanton, licentious, dissolute, loose, lax [See LICENTIOUS].

Unceasing. SYN. Endless, continual, continuous, perpetual, incessant, everlasting, eternal [See ENDLESS].

Uncertain. SYN. Doubtful, dubious, questionable, fitful, equivocal, ambiguous, indistinct, variable, fluctuating [See CERTAIN].

Uncertainty [See CERTAINTY].

Unchangeable [See MUTABLE and PERISHABLE].

Uncivil. SYN. Rude, discourteous, disrespectful, disobliging [See CIVIL].

Unclean. SYN. Dirty, foul, filthy, sullied [See CLEAN, *a.*].

Uncommon. SYN. Rare, strange, scarce, singular, choice, unique, unusual [See COMMON].

Unconcerned. SYN. Careless, indifferent, apathetic [See THOUGHTFUL].

Uncouth. SYN. Odd, unseemly, awkward, boorish, clumsy, clownish, ungraceful, strange, underbred, ungainly.
ANT. Quaint, neat, polite, trim, modish, fashionable, graceful, courtly, well-mannered, refined, polished, well-bred.

Uncover. SYN. Reveal, strip, expose, lay bare, divest, unveil, reveal [See COVER].

Unction. SYN. Life, spirit, force, animation, fervor, power.
ANT. Flatness, tameness, weakness, inanimateness, coldness, perfunctoriness, lifelessness, dilutedness, vapidity.

Unctuous. SYN. Oily, smooth, fawning, flattering, fulsome, sycophantic, complimentary.
ANT. Abrupt, unmannerly, uncomplimentary, sarcastic, cynical, blunt.

Undecided. SYN. Wavering, hesitating, irresolute, undetermined [See DECIDED].

Undeniable. SYN. Incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable, incontrovertible [See CONTROVERTIBLE and INDISPUTABLE].

Under. SYN. Below, underneath, beneath, subordinate, lower, inferior [See BELOW and BENEATH].

Underestimate. SYN. Underrate, undervalue, disparage.
ANT. Overrate, overvalue, exaggerate.

Undergo. SYN. Bear, suffer, endure, sustain, experience [See BEAR and EXPERIENCE].

Underhand. SYN. Clandestine, furtive, dishonest, unfair, fraudulent, surreptitious.
ANT. Openhanded, straightforward, fair, honest, undisguised.

Underling. SYN. Menial, subordinate.
ANT. Master, superior.

Undermine. SYN. Sap, subvert, counteract, baffle, thwart.
ANT. Prop, support, countenance, promote, aid, corroborate.

Underrate [See UNDERESTIMATE].

Understand. SYN. Apprehend, comprehend, know, perceive, discern, conceive, learn, recognize, interpret, imply.
ANT. Misapprehend, miscomprehend, ignore, misinterpret, declare, state, enunciate, express.

Understanding. SYN. Knowledge, discernment, interpretation, construction, agreement, intellect, intelligence, mind, sense, conception, reason, brains.
ANT. Ignorance, misapprehension, misunderstanding, misinterpretation, misconstruction, mindlessness, irrationality.

Undertake. SYN. Engage, attempt, enter upon, agree, set about, embark in, stipulate, project, commence, promise.
ANT. Decline, abandon, drop, discontinue, desist.

Undertaking. SYN. Enterprise, adventure, attempt, effort, project, business [See ADVENTURE and BUSINESS].

Undervalue [See VALUE].

Undisturbed. SYN. Quiet, still, tranquil, placid, peaceful [See TRANQUIL].

Undo. SYN. Annul, frustrate, untie, unfasten, destroy [See ANNUL].

Undulation. SYN. Wave, vibration, swelling, oscillation, hill.
ANT. Standing, arrestation, rest, flattening, table-land, plain.

Uneasy. SYN. Restless, disturbed, unquiet, stiff, awkward [See EASY].

Uneducated. SYN. Ignorant, uncultivated [See LEARNED].

Unequal. SYN. Uneven, not alike, irregular, insufficient, inadequate, ill-matched [See EQUAL].

Unequalled. SYN. Matchless, unique, unparalleled, novel, new, unheard of [See MATCHLESS].

Unerring. SYN. Infallible, sure [See FALLIBLE].

Unexpected. SYN. Unforeseen, unlooked for, sudden.
ANT. Expected, provided for, foreseen.

Unfair. SYN. Wrongful, dishonest, unjust, disingenuous, trickish [See HONEST].

Unfaithful. SYN. Disloyal, inconstant, treacherous [See FAITHFUL].

Unfavorable [See FAVORABLE].

Unfeeling. SYN. Insensible, cruel, hard-hearted, callous [See HARD].

Unfeigned. SYN. Clear, undisguised, veracious, sincere [See SINCERE].

Unfit. *a.* SYN. Improper, unsuitable, inconsistent, untimely, incompetent [See FIT].

Unfit. *v.* Disable, incapacitate, disqualify, render unfit [See QUALIFY].

Unfitness. SYN. Inaptness, inaptitude, incapacity, incompetency, disqualification [See QUALIFICATION].

Unfold. SYN. Unravel, disclose, unbosom, divulge, display, spread out, expand, reveal, develop, explain, declare [See EXPAND and REVEAL].

Unforgiving. SYN. Implacable, vindictive, relentless [See RELENTLESS and VINDICTIVE].

Unfortunate. SYN. Calamitous, ill-fated, unlucky, wretched, unhappy, miserable [See HAPPY].

Unfounded. SYN. False, groundless, baseless, vain, idle [See FALSE and GROUNDLESS].

Unfrequented. SYN. Unvisited, uninhabited, lone, solitary, deserted.
ANT. Frequented.

Unfriendly. SYN. Inhospitable, un-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Unqualified. SYN. Absolute, unconditioned, outright [See ABSOLUTE].

Unquestionable. SYN. Irrefragable, incontrovertible, indubitable, undeniable, indisputable [See INDISPUTABLE and INCONTESTABLE].

Unreasonable. SYN. Foolish, silly, absurd, preposterous, immoderate, exorbitant, ridiculous [See RATIONAL and EXCESSIVE].

Unrelenting. SYN. Inexorable, unyielding, pitiless, stern, cruel, hard [See HARD].

Unrighteous. SYN. Wrongful, unjust, unfair, unequitable [See RIGHTEOUS].

Unrivalled. SYN. Unequalled, unique, unexampled, incomparable, matchless [See INCOMPARABLE].

Unroll. SYN. Unfold, open, discover [See DISCOVER].

Unruffled [See TRANQUIL].

Unruly. SYN. Ungovernable, unmanageable, refractory [See REFRACTORY].

Unsafe [See SAFE].

Unseasonable [See SEASONABLE].

Unseemly. SYN. Unbecoming, indecorous, unsuitable, unfit, unbefitting [See SEEMLY].

Unselfish [See SELFISH].

Unseen. SYN. Invisible, unnoticed, unperceived [See VISIBLE].

Unsettle. SYN. Disturb, derange, displace, ruffle [See SETTLE].

Unskillful [See CLUMSY].

Unsophisticated [See SIMPLE].

Unsound [See SOUND].

Unspeakable [See INDESCRIBABLE].

Unsteady. SYN. Wavering, unstable, variable, fickle, restless, fitful [See STEADY].

Unsuccessful. SYN. Futile, vain, ineffectual, fruitless, unfortunate [See FUTILE].

Untrodden. SYN. Trackless, pathless.

ANT. Trodden, frequented.

Untruth. SYN. Lie, falsehood, fib, fiction, fabrication, deception.

ANT. Truth, fact, verity.

Unusual. SYN. Rare, unwonted, singular, uncommon, remarkable, strange, extraordinary [See USUAL].

Unwearied. SYN. Indefatigable, persevering, tireless [See INDEFATIGABLE].

Unwilling. SYN. Averse, backward, disinclined, loth, reluctant [See RELUCTANT].

Unyielding. SYN. Inflexible, unbending, stanch, stiff, determined, obstinate [See FLEXIBLE and OBSTINATE].

Upbraid. SYN. Reprove, taunt, reproach, chide.

ANT. Commend, praise, eulogize, laud, compliment, applaud.

Uphold. SYN. Support, sustain, elevate, raise, countenance, advocate, sanction, encourage, defend, maintain, vindicate, stand by.

ANT. Subvert, drop, discard, betray, discountenance, oppose, discourage, attack, repudiate, abandon, abjure, renounce.

Upright. SYN. Vertical, erect, perpendicular, honest, honorable, pure, principled, conscientious, just, fair, equitable.

ANT. Inverted, inclined, dishonest, dishonorable, corrupt, unprincipled, unconscientious.

Uproar [See TUMULT].

Uproot. SYN. Eradicate, extirpate, weed, deracinate, exterminate, destroy.

ANT. Implant, sow, foster, nurture, cultivate.

Upset. SYN. Overturn, overthrow, capsize, overbalance, subvert, disestablish.

ANT. Establish, plant, stabilitate, corroborate, confirm.

Upshot. SYN. Result, conclusion, outcome, denouement, issue, finale [See RESULT].

Upstart. SYN. Plebeian, mushroom.

ANT. Personage, patrician.

Urbane. SYN. Affable, courteous, refined, polite.

ANT. Boorish, discourteous, unrefined, coarse.

Urbanity. SYN. Politeness, refinement, courtesy, polished manners, suavity, good breeding, civility [See REFINEMENT].

Urge. SYN. Press, push, drive, impel, propel, force, importune, solicit, animate, incite, instigate, stimulate, hasten, expedite, accelerate, despatch.

ANT. Repress, hold, retain, inhibit, coerce, restrain, cohibit, hinder, retard, discourage, damp, obstruct.

Urgent. SYN. Pressing, imperative, immediate, importunate, forcible, strenuous, serious, grave, momentous, indeferrible.

ANT. Unimportant, insignificant, trifling, trivial, deferrible.

Usage. SYN. Custom, use, fashion, prescription, treatment [See FASHION].

Use. *n.* SYN. Advantage, custom, habit, practice, service, utility, usage [See CUSTOM].

Use. *v.* SYN. Employ, exercise, treat, practice, accustom, habituate, inure.

ANT. Discard, suspend, ignore, avoid, disaccustom, dishabituate, disinure.

Useful. SYN. Advantageous, profitable, helpful, serviceable, beneficial, available, adapted, suited, conducive.

ANT. Disadvantageous, unprofitable, obstructive, retardative, preventative, antagonistic, hostile, cumbersome, burdensome, unbeneficial, unavailable, inconducive, useless, fruitless, ineffectual.

Useless [See USEFUL].

Usher. SYN. Herald, introduce, precede, announce.

ANT. Follow, attend, succeed.

Usual. SYN. Common, customary, ordinary, normal, regular, habitual, wonted, accustomed, general.

ANT. Uncommon, rare, exceptional, uncustomary, extraordinary, abnormal, irregular, unusual.

Usurp. SYN. Seize, arrogate, appropriate, assume.

ANT. Receive, inherit, accept.

Utility. SYN. Usefulness, benefit, profit, advantage, advantageousness, service [See ADVANTAGE].

Utilize. SYN. Localize, economize, husband.

ANT. Dissipate, waste, squander, sacrifice, lose.

Utmost. SYN. Farthest, remotest, uttermost, greatest.

ANT. Nearest, smallest.

Utter. *v.* SYN. Circulate, issue, promulgate, express, articulate, pronounce, speak.

ANT. Recal, suppress, repress, hush, stifle, check, swallow.

Utter. *a.* SYN. Extreme, perfect, complete, unqualified, absolute, thorough, consummate, entire, sheer, pure.

ANT. Imperfect, incomplete, impure.

Utterly. SYN. Totally, completely, wholly, quite, altogether, entirely [See ALTOGETHER and COMPLETELY].

V

VACANCY. SYN. Empty, emptiness, space, vacuity, leisure, void.

ANT. Fullness, business, occupation.

Vacant. SYN. Empty, leisure, unemployed, unencumbered, unoccupied, void, unfilled, mindless, exhausted.

ANT. Full, replenished, business, employed, engaged, occupied, filled, thoughtful.

Vacate. SYN. Resign, surrender, annul, invalidate, abrogate, neutralize.

ANT. Hold, retain, fill, occupy, substantiate.

Vacation. SYN. Holiday, recreation.

ANT. Term, business.

Vacillate. SYN. Fluctuate, dubitate, waver, be unsteady.

ANT. Determine, abide, adhere.

Vacuity. SYN. Emptiness, inanity, nihility, space, void.

ANT. Fullness, substance, matter, occupation, quantity, bulk.

Vagabond. SYN. Wanderer, vagrant, rogue, tramp.

ANT. Worker, laborer.

Vagary. SYN. Whim, fancy, crotchet, freak, caprice.

ANT. Purpose, determination, judgment, conviction, seriousness.

Vagrant. SYN. Vagabond, strolling, itinerant, wandering, sauntering, roaming, roving.

ANT. Domestic, established, local, resident.

Vague. SYN. General, lax, indefinite, undetermined, popular, intangible, equivocal, unsettled, uncertain, ill defined, pointless.

ANT. Strict, definite, determined, limited, scientific, pointed, specific.

Vain. SYN. Empty, worthless, fruitless, unsatisfying, unavailing, idle, ineffectual, egotistic, showy, unreal, conceited, arrogant.

ANT. Solid, substantial, sound, worthy, efficient, effectual, cogent, potent, unconceited, modest, real.

Valediction. SYN. Leave-taking, farewell, adieu.

ANT. Salutation, hail, welcome, reception, recognition.

Valiant. SYN. Intrepid, heroic, courageous, brave, redoubtable, stout hearted, valorous, gallant.

ANT. Timid, puny, cowardly, craven.

Valid. SYN. Strong, powerful, cogent, weighty, sound, substantial, available, efficient, sufficient, operative, conclusive.

ANT. Weak, invalid, powerless, unsound, unsubstantial, unavailable, inefficient, insufficient, inoperative, obsolete, effete, superseded, inconclusive.

Valor [See COURAGE].

Valuable. SYN. Precious, costly, estimable.

ANT. Cheap, vile, worthless, valueless.

Value. *v.* SYN. Appreciate, compute, rate, estimate, esteem, treasure, appraise, prize.

ANT. Miscompute, misestimate, disesteem, disregard, vilipend, underrate, undervalue, underestimate, despise, contemn, cheapen, vilify.

Value. *n.* [See WORTH].

Vanish. SYN. Disappear, dissolve, melt, fade away.

ANT. Appear, approach, loom.

Vanity. SYN. Emptiness, unsubstantiality, unreality, falsity, conceit, self-sufficiency, ostentation, pride, worthlessness, triviality.

ANT. Substance, solidity, substantiality, reality, truth, modesty, self-distrust, simplicity, unostentatiousness, humility.

Vanquish. SYN. Conquer, surmount, subdue, discomfit, confute, overcome, defeat, master.

ANT. Succumb, yield, faint, fail.

Vapid. SYN. Flat, dull, spiritless, stale, tasteless, flavorless, insipid, tame.

ANT. Spirited, animated, pungent, trenchant, pithy.

Vapor. SYN. Steam, fog, mist, fume, gas, exhalation [See EXHALATION].

Variable. SYN. Changeable, mutable, fickle, capricious, wavering, unsteady, inconstant, shifting.

ANT. Unchanging, unchangeable, immutable, constant, firm, true, fast, stanch, unwavering, steady, unalterable, invariable.

Variance. SYN. Difference, disagreement, discord, estrangement, antagonism, strife, hostility, discrepancy.

ANT. Unity, reconciliation, harmony, agreement, pacification, peace, accommodation, consent.

Variation. SYN. Deviation, alteration, mutation, diversity, departure, change, abnormity, exception, discrepancy.

ANT. Continuance, fixity, indivergency, exemplification, law, rule, uniformity, harmony, agreement.

Variegated. SYN. Diversified, divers-colored, parti-colored, mottled [See MACULATED].

Variety. SYN. Difference, diversity, medley, miscellany, multiplicity, multiformity, abnormity.

ANT. Uniformity, species, type, specimen.

Various. SYN. Different, diverse, multiform, multitudinous, several, sundry, uncertain, manifold, diversified.

ANT. One, same, identical, uniform, few, similar.

Varnish. SYN. Glaze, gloss, disguise, palliate, embellish, sophisticate, furbish.

ANT. Simplify, divest, disembellish, disencumber.

Vary. SYN. Alter, dissimilate, change, modify, variegate, diversify, differ, deviate, disagree.

ANT. Perpetuate, stabilitate, assimilate, stereotype, harmonize, conform.

Vast. SYN. Waste, wild, desolate, extensive, spacious, wide spread, gigantic, wide, boundless, measureless, enormous, mighty, huge, immense, colossal, prodigious, far-reaching.

ANT. Narrow, close, confined, frequented, populated, cultivated, tend-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

ANT. Decline, deviate, revert, depart, recede, return, back, retrocede.

Verify. SYN. Establish, confirm, fulfill, authenticate, substantiate, identify, realize, test, warrant, demonstrate.

ANT. Disestablish, subvert, fail, falsify, mistake, misrepresent, misstate, disappoint, misdemonstrate.

Verisimilitude. SYN. Probability, consistency, likelihood.

ANT. Improbability, inconsistency, unlikelihood.

Veritable. SYN. True, actual, real, authentic, original.

ANT. False, fictitious, unreal, unauthentic, spurious, supposititious, feigned, sham. untrue.

Verity. SYN. Truth, reality, actuality, existence.

ANT. Falsity, unreality, supposition, hypothesis, conjecture, chimera, dream, delusion, fancy, phantasy.

Vernal. SYN. Spring, youthful, genial, balmy, nascent.

ANT. Wintry, aged, brumal, hibernal, harsh, ungenial, cutting, autumnal, decadent, declining.

Versatile. SYN. Changeable, unsteady, unfixed, capricious, varied, many-sided, multigenous, manifold, variable, mobile, plastic, ready.

ANT. Immovable, immutable, fixed, unvaried, unvarying, one-sided, uniform, invariable, stolid, immobile, unready.

Versed. SYN. Skilled, practiced, conversant, acquainted, initiated, indoctrinated, clever, familiar, thoroughly acquainted, proficient.

ANT. Unskilled, ill-versed, unpracticed, inconversant, unfamiliar, uninitiated, ignorant, awkward, strange, unversed, untaught.

Version. SYN. Rendering, statement, account [See INTERPRETATION].

Vertical. SYN. Perpendicular, upright.

ANT. Inclined, sloped, scarped.

Vest. SYN. Robe, clothe, furnish, endow.

ANT. Divest, strip, unrobe, denude, deprive.

Vestige. SYN. Trace, mark, indication, sign, token, remnant. record, trail, scent.

ANT. Misindication, obliteration, effacement, non-indication, indemonstrableness, deletion.

Veteran. SYN. Habitué, expert, adept, proficient.

ANT. Tyro, recruit, novice, lubber.

Vex. SYN. Tease, irritate, provoke, plague, torment, tantalize, bother, worry, pester, trouble, disquiet, afflict, harass, annoy.

ANT. Soothe, appease, gratify, quiet, please.

Vexation. SYN. Chagrin, uneasiness, mortification.

ANT. Pleasure, enjoyment [See PLEASURE].

Vibrate. SYN. Oscillate, swing, undulate, shake, quiver, wave.

ANT. Be at rest [See QUAKE].

Vicarious. SYN. Substitutive, deputed, delegated, representative, procuratorial.

ANT. Personal, self-performed.

Vice. SYN. Corruption, fault, defect, evil, crime, immorality, sin, badness.

ANT. Purity, faultlessness, perfection, virtue, immaculateness, goodness, soundness.

Vicinity. SYN. Juxtaposition, neighborhood, nearness, proximity.

ANT. Distance, remoteness, separation, removal.

Vicious. SYN. Corrupt, faulty, defective, bad, morbid, peccant, debased, profligate, unruly, impure, depraved.

ANT. Pure, sound, perfect, virtuous, healthy.

Vicissitude. SYN. Change, alternation, interchange, revolution, mutation, ups and downs.

ANT. Perpetuity, stability, changelessness, immutability, fixity.

Victim. SYN. Sufferer, prey, sacrifice, martyr, dupe, gull.

ANT. Sacrificer, seducer.

Victorious [See TRIUMPHANT].

Victory. SYN. Conquest, triumph, ovation, success.

ANT. Failure, defeat, frustration, disappointment, abortion, miscarriage, non-success.

Victuals. SYN. Food, fare, provisions, bread, viands, meat, repast.

Vie. SYN. Strive, contend, contest, cope, compete, emulate, rival.

ANT. Yield, succumb, retire, surrender.

View. SYN. Behold, examine, inspect, explore, survey, consider, contemplate, reconnoitre, observe, regard, estimate, judge.

ANT. Ignore, overlook, disregard, misconsider, misinspect, misobserve, misestimate, misjudge.

View. SYN. Sight, vision, survey, examination, inspection, judgment, estimate, scene, representation, apprehension, sentiment, conception, opinion, object, aim, intention, purpose, design, end, light, aspect.

ANT. Blindness, occultation, obscuration, darkness, misexamination, deception, error, delusion, misjudgment, misrepresentation, misconception, aimlessness, non-intention.

Vigilance. SYN. Watchfulness, observance, wakefulness, sleeplessness, carefulness, activity, circumspection.

ANT. Drowsiness, inattention, carelessness, indiligence, somnolence, inobservance, inactivity, indifference, connivance, unwatchfulness.

Vigilant [See WATCHFUL].

Vigorous. SYN. Strong, lusty, powerful, energetic, efficacious, nervous, robust, virile, manly, active, resolute.

ANT. Weak, feeble, powerless, inactive, nerveless, enervated, debile, debilitated, effete, emasculated, inactive, irresolute, indolent.

Vile. SYN. Cheap, worthless, valueless, low, base, mean, despicable, hateful, bad, impure, vicious, abandoned, abject, sinful, sordid, ignoble, wicked, villainous, degraded, wretched.

ANT. Costly, rare, precious, valuable, high, exalted, noble, honorable, lofty, venerable.

Vilify. SYN. Debase, degrade, spoil, deteriorate, mar, defame, traduce, asperse, stigmatize, slander, upbraid, abuse, decry, cheapen.

ANT. Purify, refine, exalt, raise, improve, enhance, eulogize, praise, laud, panegyrize, commend.

Villain. SYN. Scoundrel, ruffian, wretch [See RASCAL].

Villainous. SYN. Base, knavish, depraved, infamous [See VILE].

Vindicate. SYN. Assert, maintain, uphold, clear, support, defend, claim, substantiate, justify, establish.

ANT. Waive, abandon, surrender, forego, disprove, disestablish, neutralize, nullify, destroy, subvert, annul, vitiate.

Vindictive. SYN. Revengeful, spiteful, unforgiving, unrelenting, implacable, rancorous, unmerciful.

ANT. Forgiving, generous, forbearing, merciful, unvindictive.

Violate. SYN. Ravish, injure, abuse, disturb, hurt, rape, outrage, debauch, break, infringe, profane, transgress, disobey.

ANT. Respect, foster, observe, regard, preserve, cherish, protect, obey.

Violence. SYN. Vehemence, impetuosity, force, rape, outrage, rage, profanation, injustice, fury, infringement, fierceness, oppression.

ANT. Lenity, mildness, self-restraint, feebleness, gentleness, respect, forbearance, self-control, observance, obedience, preservation, conservation, protection.

Violent. SYN. Vehement, raving, furious, forcible, outrageous, raging, passionate [See FRANTIC].

Virago. SYN. Termagant, vixen, a scold, a shrew, a jezebel.

Virgin. *n.* SYN. Maid, maiden, damsel, girl.

ANT. Matron, married woman, strumpet, whore, prostitute, bawd.

Virgin. *a.* SYN. Maidenly, undefiled, unpolluted, untouched, fresh.

ANT. Unmaidenly, defiled, polluted, ravished, used, cultivated.

Virile. SYN. Manly, masculine, robust, nervous, vigorous.

ANT. Feeble, debile, puerile, effeminate, emasculate.

Virtual. SYN. Potential, implied, constructive, practical, substantial, indirect, essential, implicit.

ANT. Stated, expressed, categorical, direct, sensible, material, definite, developed, explicit.

Virtue. SYN. Power, capacity, strength, force, efficacy, excellence, value, morality, goodness, uprightness, purity, chastity, salubrity.

ANT. Weakness, incapacity, inabili-

ty, inefficacy, badness, corruption, vice, immorality, impurity, unchastity, virulence, malignancy.

Virtuous. SYN. Upright, moral, chaste, modest, pure [See PURE and UPRIGHT].

Virulence. SYN. Venom, poison, acrimony, malignity, malignancy, bitterness, malevolence.

ANT. Mildness, salubriousness, assuagement, abatement, virtue, benevolence.

Viscid. SYN. Glutinous, ropy, gelatinous, sticky, cohesive

ANT. Watery, limpid, intenacious, incohesive.

Visible. SYN. Perceptible, apparent, clear, plain, obvious, conspicuous, observable, discernible, palpable, manifest, distinguishable, evident.

ANT Imperceptible, non-apparent, inconspicuous, impalpable, microscopic, invisible, inobservable, concealed, eclipsed, withdrawn, indiscernible, indistinguishable.

Vision [See VIEW]

Visionary. SYN. Fanciful, dreamy, chimerical, baseless, shadowy, imaginary, unreal, fabulous, romantic.

ANT. Actual, real, truthful, sound, substantial, palpable, unromantic, sober, veritable.

Vital. SYN. Living, animate, life-supporting, life-containing, essential, necessary, important, indispensable, inseparable, paramount, material.

ANT. Mortal, lethal, cadaverous, lifeless, inanimate, unessential, unimportant, secondary, separable, immaterial.

Vitiate. SYN. Impair, corrupt, spoil, injure, invalidate, deteriorate, taint.

ANT. Corroborate, confirm, substantiate, justify, vindicate, sanction.

Vivacious. SYN. Alive, lively, animated, sprightly, sportive, active, brisk, gay, merry.

ANT. Dead, lifeless, inanimate, dull, stolid, moody, heavy, wooden, leaden, torpid, sluggish, spiritless.

Vivid. SYN. Bright, brilliant, luminous, resplendent, lustrous, radiant, graphic, clear, lively, animated, stirring, striking, glowing, sunny, bright, scintillant.

ANT. Dull, opaque, non-luminous, obscure, rayless, lurid, somber, non-reflecting, dim, dusky, cloudy, nebulous, pale, wan, caliginous.

Vixen. SYN. Scold, shrew [See VIRAGO].

Vocation. SYN. Profession, office, calling, function, mission, avocation, trade, business, capacity, employment, occupation

ANT. Inconversance, incapacity, leisure, non-employment.

Vogue. SYN. Way, custom, fashion, repute, use, usage, practice.

ANT. Desuetude, disuse, disesteem, unfashionableness, disrepute, abolition.

Voice. SYN. Tone, utterance, language, articulation, words, expression, signification, opinion, vote, suffrage, say, control.

ANT Aphony, muteness, obmutescence, voicelessness, silence, inarticulation, inexpression, dumbness, inauthoritativeness.

Void. SYN. Wanting, empty, vacant, useless, nugatory, destitute, bereft, unoccupied, unfilled, unsubstantial, lacking, invalid, null.

ANT. Possessed, endued, furnished, full, occupied, solid, substantial, rich, valid, operative, good, efficacious.

Volatile. SYN. Vaporizable, sublimable, distillable, airy, spirituous, evaporating, gay, lively, flighty, capricious, irresolute.

ANT. Fixed, solid, persistent, dull, somber, demure, steady, determined, resolute, involatile.

Volition. SYN. Will, choice, preference, determination, purpose, deliberation, free-will.

ANT. Force, fate, necessity, mechanism, compulsion, predestination, coercion.

Voluble. SYN. Bolling, running, coursing, fluent, rapid, loquacious, glib, fluent, talkative.

ANT. Stagnant, creeping, tardy, slow, sluggish, lazy, torpid, hesitating, tardiloquent, stammering, stuttering.

Volume. SYN. Size, body, bulk, dimensions, book, work, tome, capacity, magnitude, compass, quantity.

ANT. Diminutiveness, tenuity, minuteness, smallness.

Voluntary. SYN. Deliberate, spon-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Ward. SYN. Watch, avert, defend, parry, guard, fend, repel.
ANT. Betray, surrender, admit.

Warfare. SYN. War, hostilities, antagonism, campaign, engagement, belligerence.
ANT. Peace, truce, pacification, accommodation, reconciliation, armistice, neutrality, friendliness.

Warlike. SYN. Military, martial, soldierly, hostile, bellicose, soldierlike, belligerent.
ANT. Peaceful, civil, unwarlike, pacific, unmilitary.

Warm. SYN. Blood-warm, thermal, genial, irascible, hot, ardent, affectionate, fervid, fervent, fiery, glowing, enthusiastic, zealous, eager, excited, interested, animated.
ANT. Frigid, cold, tepid, starved, indifferent, cool, unexcited, passionless.

Warmth. SYN. Ardor, glow, fervor, zeal, heat, excitement, intensity, earnestness, cordiality, animation, eagerness, vehemence, geniality, sincerity, passion, irascibility, emotion, life.
ANT. Frigidity, frost, congelation, iciness, coldness, calmness, coolness, indifference, torpidity, insensitiveness, apathy, slowness, ungeniality, insincerity, passionlessness, hypocrisy, good-temper, death.

Warn. SYN. Premonish, monish, admonish, notify, dissuade, deter, alarm.
ANT. Encourage, incite, instigate, induce.

Warning. SYN. Caution, premonition, notice, admonition [See NOTICE].

Warp. SYN. Turn, twist, shrink, give, contort, bias, unhinge, distort, prejudice, corrupt, narrow, pervert.
ANT. Stand, hold, direct, guide, control, correct, regulate, train, conduct, rectify, expand.

Warrant. SYN. Secure, undertake, authorize, empower, engage, support, justify, assure.
ANT. Imperil, endanger, repudiate, nullify, invalidate.

Wary. SYN. Suspicious, cautious, watchful, guarded, circumspect, prudent, vigilant.
ANT. Unwary, unsuspecting, incautious, invigilant, unwatchful, unguarded, uncircumspect, heedless.

Wash. SYN. Lave, cleanse, bathe, rinse, absterge.
ANT. Soil, foul, contaminate.

Washy. SYN. Weak, vapid, diluted, spiritless, pointless.
ANT. Vigorous, nervous, forcible, pregnant, trenchant, pungent.

Waste. SYN. Ruin, destroy, devastate, impair, consume, squander, dissipate, throw away, diminish, impair, lavish, desolate, pine, decay, attenuate, dwindle, shrivel, wither, wane.
ANT. Restore, repair, conserve, preserve, perpetuate, protect, husband, economize, utilize, hoard, treasure, accumulate, enrich, flourish, luxuriate, multiply, augment, develop.

Wasteful [See EXTRAVAGANT].

Watch. SYN. Wait, wake, contemplate, observe, note, tend, guard.
ANT. Disregard, overlook, misobserve.

Watchful. SYN. Vigilant, expectant, wakeful, heedful, careful, observant, attentive, circumspect, wary, cautious.
ANT. Unwatchful, invigilant, unwakeful, slumbrous, drowsy, heedless, careless, inobservant, inattentive, uncircumspect, unwary, incautious, distracted.

Waver. SYN. Hesitate, dubitate, halt, fluctuate, vacillate, alternate, scruple, be undetermined, totter.
ANT. Determine, decide, rest, repose, settle.

Wavering [See STEADY].

Way. SYN. Form, fashion, practice, habit, method [See ROAD and COURSE].

Wayward. SYN. Willful, froward, perverse, refractory, disobedient, obstinate, stubborn.
ANT. Docile, manageable, amenable.

Weak. SYN. Feeble, infirm, enfeebled, powerless, debile, fragile, incompact, inadhesive, pliant, frail, soft, tender, milk and water, flabby, flimsy, wishy washy, destructible, watery, diluted, imbecile, inefficient, spiritless, foolish, injudicious, unsound, undecided, unconfirmed, im-

pressible, wavering, ductile, easy, malleable, unconvincing, inconclusive, vapid, pointless.

ANT. Strong, vigorous, robust, muscular, nervous, powerful, tough, stout, lusty, sturdy, compact, adhesive, resistant, fibrous, hard, indistructible, potent, intoxicating, efficient, spirited, animated, wise, sound, judicious, cogent, valid, decided, determined, unwavering, stubborn, unyielding, inexorable, conclusive, irresistible, forcible, telling.

Weaken. SYN. Debilitate, enfeeble, enervate, dilute, impair, paralyze, attenuate, sap.

ANT. Strengthen, invigorate, empower, corroborate, confirm.

Weakness. SYN. Debility, feebleness, enervation, dilution, impairment, languor, imbecility, infirmity, decrepitude, frailty, faintness, inconclusiveness, worthlessness, want.

ANT. Strength, power, nerve, spirit, renovation, vigor, lustiness, tone, cogency, activity, conclusiveness, efficiency, value, abundance.

Weal. SYN. Welfare, prosperity, happiness, advantage [See WELFARE and ADVANTAGE].

Wealth. SYN. Influence, riches, mammon, lucre, plenty, affluence, abundance, opulence.

ANT. Indigence, poverty, scarcity, impecuniosity.

Wean. SYN. Disaccustom, dishabituate, detach, alienate, withdraw, ablactate.

ANT. Accustom, habituate, inure, reconcile, attach, associate, conciliate, enlist, draw, attract.

Weapon. SYN. Instrument, implement, utensil, arm.

ANT. Shift, makeshift, contrivance.

Wear. SYN. Carry, bear, exhibit, sport, consume, don, waste, impair, rub, channel, groove, excavate, hollow, diminish.

ANT. Doff, abandon, repair, renovate, renew, increase, swell, augment.

Wearisome. SYN. Tedious, tiresome, fatiguing, toilsome, laborious, annoying [See LABORIOUS and TEDIOUS].

Weary. *a.* SYN. Fatigued, tired, exhausted, worn, jaded, debilitated, spent, toil-worn, faint.

ANT. Fresh, vigorous, recruited, renovated, hearty.

Weary. *v.* SYN. Tire, fatigue, fag, jade, harass, exhaust [See TIRE].

Weave. SYN. Interlace, braid, intertwine, intermix, plait, complicate, intersect.

ANT. Unravel, untwist, disunite, disentangle, extricate, simplify, enucleate, dissect.

Weazen. SYN. Wizened, withered, dried up.

ANT. Fresh, plump, fair, rounded out, full.

Wed. SYN. Link, marry, espouse.

ANT. Separate, divorce.

Wedding. SYN. Espousals, marriage, nuptials [See MARRIAGE].

Wedlock. SYN. Marriage, matrimony, espousals, nuptials, coverture, match.

ANT. Celibacy, singleness, misogamy, divorce.

Weep. SYN. Cry, sob, bewail, lament, bemoan, deplore.

ANT. Laugh [See BEWAIL].

Weight. SYN. Gravity, ponderosity, heaviness, pressure, burden, importance, power, influence, efficacy, consequence, moment, impressiveness.

ANT. Lightness, levity, portableness, alleviation, unimportance, insignificance, weakness, inefficacy, unimpressiveness, triviality, worthlessness.

Welcome. *n.* SYN. Reception, salutation.

ANT. Repudiation, repulsion.

Welcome. *a.* SYN Grateful, acceptable, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, pleasing.

ANT. Unwelcome, ungrateful, unacceptable, distasteful, unpleasant, disagreeable.

Welfare. SYN. Well-being, weal, success, good fortune, prosperity, happiness, luck, thrift.

ANT. Adversity, reverse, unsuccess, unprosperousness, unhappiness, ill-luck, harm, hurt.

Well. *adv.* SYN. Rightly, thoroughly, properly.

ANT. Wrongly, imperfectly, improperly.

Well. *a.* SYN. Hale, healthy, hearty, sound [See HEALTHY].

Well-bred. SYN. Well-behaved, well-mannered, courteous, polite [See CLOWNISH].

Wet. SYN. Moist, damp, humid [See DRY].

Wheedle. SYN. Coax, cajole, decoy, flatter, entice, inveigle.

ANT. Deter, chide, scare, undeceive, disabuse.

Whereas. SYN. Since, seeing, forasmuch as, inasmuch as, when in fact.

Whet. SYN. Sharpen, incite, stimulate, excite, provoke.

ANT. Blunt, pall, deaden, satiate, nauseate.

Whim [See VAGARY].

Whimsical. SYN. Freakish, capricious, fanciful, fantastic, quaint, crotchety, droll, farcical.

ANT. Staid, serious, sober, orderly, demure, sedate.

Whip. SYN. Scourge, flagellate [See LASH].

Whirl. SYN. Twirl, spin round, gyrate [See REVOLVE].

White. SYN. Colorless, pure, snowy, unblemished, unspotted, stainless, innocent, clear.

ANT. Black, impure [See BLAMELESS].

Whole. SYN. Total, entire, all, well, complete, sound, healthy, perfect, unimpaired, undiminished, integral, undivided, gross.

ANT. Partial, imperfect, incomplete, unsound, sick, impaired, diminished, fractional, divided, sectional.

Wholesome. SYN. Healthful, salubrious, salutary, salutiferous, beneficial, nutritious, healing.

ANT. Unhealthy, unhealthful, insalubrious, insalutary, prejudicial, unwholesome, deleterious, detrimental, morbific.

Wholly. SYN. Entirely, completely, totally, altogether, quite, utterly, fully [See ALTOGETHER and COMPLETELY].

Whore. SYN. Harlot, prostitute, courtesan, cyprian, drab, nightwalker, street-walker, wench, strumpet, woman of ill fame, Magdalen, bawd, punk, demirep, woman of the town, huzzy, of the demi monde, fille de joie.

ANT. Virgin, pure woman.

Wicked. SYN. Evil, bad, godless, sinful, immoral, iniquitous, criminal, unjust, unrighteous, irreligious, profane, ungodly, vicious, atrocious, black, dark, foul, unhallowed, nefarious, naughty, heinous, flagitious, abandoned, corrupt.

ANT. Good, virtuous, just, godly, moral, religious, upright, honest, pure, honorable, incorrupt, sinless, spotless, immaculate, stainless.

Wickedness. SYN. Vice, evil, sin, turpitude, immorality, offence, vileness, villainy, badness, corruption [See VICE].

Wide. SYN. Broad, ample, expanded, large, extensive, spacious, distant, remote [See AMPLE and BROAD].

Wield. SYN. Manage, handle, employ, sway, brandish.

ANT. Mismanage, misemploy, discard, resign, depose, surrender, deposit, abdicate.

Wife. SYN. Consort, spouse, helpmeet, helpmate.

ANT. Mistress, husband.

Wild. SYN. Untamed, undomesticated, uncultivated, uninhabited, desert, savage, uncivilized, unrefined, rude, ferocious, untrained, violent, ferine, loose, disorderly, turbulent, ungoverned, inordinate, disorderly, chimerical, visionary, incoherent, raving, distracted, haggard.

ANT. Tame, domesticated, cultivated, inhabited, frequented, populous, civilized, polite, refined, reclaimed, gentle, mild, subdued, regulated, orderly, rational, collected, coherent, sane, sober, sensible, calm, trim.

Wile. SYN. Guile, craft, cunning, artifice, art, device, machination, plot, design, stratagem.

ANT. Openness, candor, ingenuousness, friendliness, frankness, artlessness.

Will. *v.* SYN. Devise, direct, bequeath.

ANT. To die without will.

Willful. SYN. Purposed, deliberate, designed, intentional, prepense, premeditated, preconcerted, wayward,

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

apathy, unamazement, anticipation, expectation, familiarity, triviality.

Wonderful. SYN. Amazing, astonishing, wondrous, admirable, strange, striking, surprising, awful, prodigious, portentous, marvelous, miraculous, supernatural, unprecedented, startling.

ANT. Unamazing, unastonishing, unsurprising, common, every-day, regular, normal, customary, usual, expected, anticipated, calculated, current, natural, unwonderful, unmarvelous.

Wondrous. SYN. Extraordinary, miraculous [See WONDERFUL].

Wont. SYN. Rule, custom, use, habit.

ANT. Exception, deviation, disuse, desuetude.

Wood. SYN. Thicket, grove, forest, copse.

ANT. Open place.

Word. SYN. Term, expression, message, account, tidings, order, vocable, signal, engagement, promise.

ANT. Idea, conception.

Work. SYN. Exertion, effort, toil, labor, employment, performance, production, product, effect, result, composition, achievement, operation, issue, fruit.

ANT. Effortlessness, inertia, rest, inoperativeness, non-employment, non-performance, non-production, abortion, miscarriage, frustration, neutralization, fruitlessness.

Workman. SYN. Artisan, mechanic, craftsman, artificer, hand, journeyman, operative, toiler, laborer [See LABORER].

Workmanship. SYN. Handiwork, handicraft, manipulation.

World. SYN. Globe, earth, universe, cosmos, people.

Worldly. SYN. Terrestrial, mundane, temporal, secular, earthly, carnal.

ANT. Heavenly, spiritual.

Worry. SYN. Harass, irritate, tantalize, importune, vex, molest, annoy, tease, torment, disquiet, plague, fret.

ANT. Soothe, calm, gratify, please, amuse, quiet.

Worship. *v.* SYN. Adore, reverence, revere, deify, idolize, honor, exalt.

ANT. Abominate, loathe, contemn.

Worship. *n. See verb.*

Worth. SYN. Value, rate, estimate, cost, price, merit, desert, excellence, rate.

ANT. Inappreciableness, cheapness, worthlessness, demerit.

Worthless. SYN. Cheap, vile, valueless, useless, base, contemptible, despicable, reprobate, vicious.

ANT. Costly, rich, rare, valuable, worthy, useful, honorable, estimable, excellent, noble, precious, admirable, virtuous.

Worthy [See WORTHLESS].

Wound. SYN. Rend, cut, hurt, injure, harm, damage, pain, mortify, annoy, gall, irritate, lacerate.

ANT. Heal, soothe, allay, repair, mollify, soften, gratify, please.

Wrangle. SYN. Altercate, bicker, brawl, jangle, contend.

ANT. Converse, confabulate, harmonize, accord.

Wrap. SYN. Wind, fold, muffle, cover, involve, infold, envelop, encumber.

ANT. Unwind, unfold, develop, unwrap, eliminate.

Wrath. SYN. Ire, passion, rage, fury, anger, exasperation, indignation, resentment.

ANT. Gratification, approval, delight, appeasement, pacification, reconciliation, compassion, leniency, mercy.

Wrathful. SYN. Angry, ireful, enraged, infuriated, raging, exasperated [See ANGRY].

Wreath. *n.* SYN. Chaplet, garland, crown, diadem.

Wreathe. *v.* SYN. Turn, twist, interweave, enfold [See TWIST].

Wreck. SYN. Débris, ruins, havoc, rubbish, remains, destruction [See HAVOC].

Wrench. SYN. Wrest, twist, distort, strain, extort, wring [See TWIST and PERVERT].

Wrest. SYN. Wrench, twist, distort, writhe, pervert [See WRENCH].

Wretched. SYN. Miserable, debased, humiliated, fallen, ruined, pitiable, mean, paltry, worthless, vile, despicable, contemptible, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, dejected.

ANT. Flourishing, prosperous, happy, unfallen, admirable, noble, honor-

able, worthy, valuable, enviable, joyous, felicitous, elated.

Wrong. SYN. Unfit, unsuitable, improper, mistaken, incorrect, erroneous, unjust, illegal, inequitable, immoral, injurious, awry.

ANT. Fit, suitable, proper, correct, accurate, right, just, legal, equitable, fair, moral, beneficial, straight.

Wrong-doer. SYN. Delinquent, sinner, culprit, offender, evil-doer, malefactor [See CULPRIT].

Wrong-doing. SYN. Evil-doing, wickedness, injustice, crime [See WICKEDNESS and VICE].

Wrongful. SYN. Unfair, unjust, dishonest, wrong, iniquitous [See JUST and HONEST].

Wrought. SYN. Performed, effected, executed, done, produced, manufactured.

ANT. Begun, initiated, attempted.

Wry. SYN. Atwist, askew, contorted, distorted, deformed, deranged.

ANT. Straight, right, just, fit, proper, shapely, comely.

Y

YEARN. SYN. Long, hanker, crave, covet, desire.

ANT. Loathe, revolt, recoil, shudder.

Yearn for. SYN. Long for, be eager for [See YEARN].

Yearly. SYN. Annually, year by year, every year, per annum.

Yet. SYN. Besides, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, still, eventually, ultimately, at last, so far, thus far.

Yield. SYN. Furnish, produce, afford, bear, render, relinquish, give in, let go, forego, accede, acquiesce, resign, surrender, concede, allow, grant, submit, succumb, comply, consent, agree.

ANT. Withdraw, withhold, retain, deny, refuse, vindicate, assert, claim, disallow, appropriate, resist, dissent, protest, recalcitrate, struggle, strive.

Yielding. SYN. Conceding, producing, surrendering, supple, pliant, submissive, accommoding, unresisting.

ANT. Firm, defiant, stiff, hard, unyielding, resisting, unfruitful.

Yoke. SYN. Couple, conjoin, connect, link, enslave, subjugate.

ANT. Dissever, divorce, disconnect, liberate, release, manumit, enfranchise.

Young [See YOUTHFUL].

Youth. SYN. Youngster, young person, boy, lad, minority, adolescence, juvenility [See AGE].

Youthful. SYN. Juvenile, young, early, fresh, childish, unripe, puerile, callow, immature, beardless.

ANT. Aged, senile, mature, decrepit, decayed, venerable, antiquated, superannuated.

Z

ZEAL. SYN. Ardor, interest energy, eagerness, engagedness, heartiness, earnestness, fervor, enthusiasm.

ANT. Apathy, indifference, torpor, coldness, carelessness, sluggishness, incordiality.

Zealot. SYN. Partisan, bigot, enthusiast, fanatic, devotee, visionary.

ANT. Renegade, traitor, deserter.

Zealous. SYN. Ardent, anxious, earnest, enthusiastic, fervid, eager, steadfast [See ARDENT].

Zenith. SYN. Height, highest point, pinnacle, acme, summit, culmination, maximum.

ANT. Nadir, lowest point, depth, minimum.

Zephyr. SYN. West wind, mild breeze, gentle wind.

ANT. Gale, furious wind.

Zero. SYN. Naught, cipher, nothing.

ANT. Something, an existence, creature.

Zest. SYN. Flavor, appetizer, gusto, gust, pleasure, enjoyment, relish, sharpener, recommendation, enhancement.

ANT. Distaste, disrelish, detriment.

EXPLANATION TO THE DICTIONARY OF BRITICISMS, AMERICANISMS, ETC.

Lines and hyphens are used when words or phrases in the same group have syllables or parts in common.

The following are a few examples:

"Be all -over –, up- with;" means "be all over with;" "be all up with." "Make interest –, stick up –, take up the cudgels- for;" means "make interest for;" "stick up for;" "take up the cudgels for." "As -good –, bad –, ill- luck would have it;" means "as good luck would have it;" "as bad luck would have it;" "as ill luck would have it."

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

linea; nec mora nec requies; the plot thickens; no sooner said than done; *veni, vidi, vici.*

adv. Be alive; with -life and spirit, -might and main; with wings; full tilt; *in mediis rebus.*

int. Be sharp! look sharp! move -, push- on! keep moving! go ahead! stir your stumps! *age quod agis!*

Activity. *v.* To stick to; to buckle to; to peddle; to potter; to pudder.

phr. and *v.* The thick of the action; too many cooks; new brooms; too many irons in the fire: to look sharp; to bear a hand; to lay about one; to have one's hands full; to kick up a dust; to stir one's stumps; to set or put one's shoulders to the wheel; to tug at the oar; to put one's best leg foremost; to do one's best; to do all one can; to leave no stone unturned; to have all one's eyes about one; to make the most of one's time; to make short work of; to take time by the forelock; to make hay while the sun shines; to strike the iron while it is hot; to kill two birds with one stone; to move heaven and earth; to go through fire and water; to steal a march upon; to do wonders; to go all lengths; to stick at nothing; not to suffer the grass to grow under one's feet; to have a hand in; to thrust one's nose in; to put in one's oar; to put one's foot in it; to mix one's self with.

phr. Up and stirring; up in arms; up to one's ears in; busy as a bee; busy as a hen with one chicken; brisk as a bee; quick as a lamplighter; nimble as a squirrel; the fingers itching; a rolling stone gathers no moss; the used key is always bright; having one's hands full; having much upon one's hands.

n. Rip snorter; rip staver; a Roncher; a sockdologer; a live man; *perfervidum ingenium; empressement; pervigilium; insomnium;* racketing.

Adjunct. *phr.* More last words.

Advantage. *phr.* To walk into; to walk round; to have the bulge on one.

n. A big thing; a find; a bonanza.

Adversity. *phr.* The frowns of fortune; the time being out of joint; behindhand in the world; ill off; having seen better days; born with a wooden ladle in one's mouth.

n. Frowns of fortune; evil -dispensation, -star, -genius; ups and downs of life; broken fortunes; hard -case, -lines, -life; a peck of troubles; hell upon earth; slough of despond; pressure of the times; iron age; evil day; time out of joint; hard times.

v. To go -down hill, -to rack and ruin, -to destruction, -to the dogs; fall, -from one's high estate; to go down in the world; bring down one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; come to grief; be all -over, - up- with; bring a -wasp's, -hornet's- nest about one's ears.

adj. On the road to ruin: on its last legs; on the wane; in one's utmost need.

phr. One's star is on the wane; one's luck -turns, -fails; the game is up; one's doom is sealed; the ground crumbles under one's feet; *sic transit gloria mundi; tant va la cruché à l'eau qu' à la fin elle se casse.*

Affirmation. *phr.* Boundly to assert; to swear till one is black in the face; I doubt not; I warrant you; I'll engage; depend upon it; I'll be bound; I am sure; sure enough; quoth he; *dixi.*

I must say; indeed; i' faith; let me tell you; why; give me leave to say; marry; you may be sure; I'd have you to know; upon my -word, - honor; by my troth; egad; I assure you; by -jingo -Jove, -George, -&c.; troth; seriously; sadly; in -, in sober-sadness, - truth, - earnest; of a truth; truly; perdy; in all conscience; upon oath; be assured &c.

I'll -warrant, -warrant you, -engage, -answer for it, -be bound, -venture to say, -take my oath; forsooth; joking apart; so help me God; not to mince the matter.

Age. *phr.* The vale of years; the decline of life; "the sere and yellow leaf;" having one foot in the grave; advanced in life or in years; stricken in years; marked with the crow's foot.

phr. Gray as a rat; of an uncertain age; of a certain age; no chicken; old

as Methuselah; not a spring chicken; not in her teens; past the meridian; on the wane; seen his best days.

Agreement. *Phr.* Whom the cap may fit; at home; in one's proper element; just the thing; quite the thing; to fit like a glove; *rem acu tetigisti;*

adv. *apropos* of.

Agitation. *n.* Twitter; bobbing; ground-swell.

v. To twitter; bob; flop; quake; waggle; go pit-a-pat; jog; joggle; hustle; jounce; wallop.

adv. By fits and starts; subsultorily; *per saltum*; hop skip and jump; in -convulsions, - fits.

phr. To jump like a parched pea; to shake like an aspen leaf; to move, or drive from pillar to post; to be the sport of the winds and waves; to keep between hawk and buzzard.

Aid. *phr.* and *v.* To take the part of; to take up or espouse the cause of; to enlist under the banners of; to join hand in hand; to lend or bear a hand; to hold out a helping hand; to come to the aid of; to give one a lift; to play into the hands of; to give one a turn; to take in tow; to help a lame dog over a stile; to beat up for recruits; to buckle; to dry nurse; to lend one's self to; to consult the wishes of.

v. To pay the piper; make interest -, stick up -, take up the cudgels-for; press into the service; squire; give moral support to; keep in countenance; lend -oneself, - one's countenance- to; smile -, shine- upon; side with.

int. Save us! to the rescue!

Amusement. *n.* Quip; quirk; rig; lark; hop; jollification; regale: junket; wake; solace; heyday; antic; polka, jig, fling; convivialty; a break down; hoe down; jamboree; a shin dig; skylarking.

phr. and *v.* To cut up; to go on a bender; to carry on; to go it while you're young; to cut up carlicues or carlycues; to cut up shines; to cut up monkey shines; to skylark; to sling a leg; to run upon; to saw; to game; dally; foot it; junket; to play the fool; to jump over the moon; to cut didoes, or capers; to dance one's self off one's legs; playful as a kitten; frolicsome as a lamb; on the light fantastic toe.

Ancient. *adj.* Time-worn; second-hand; old as the -hills, - Adam, - history.

adv. Since the -world was made, - year one, - days of Methuselah.

Appearance. *phr.* To make its appearance; to show its face; to speak for itself; to offer to one's view; to appear to one's-eye; to put in an appearance; to come upon the stage; to happen around; *coup d'œil;* look out; out-look; bird's-eye view; *mise en scène;* rising of the curtain; *ombres chinoises;* coup-, *jeu- de théâtre;* first blush; face of the thing; point of view; cast of countenance; *tournure;* cut of one's jib; cut a figure; present to the view; to turn up.

adv. As it seems; on the face of it; *primâ facie;* at the first blush; in the eyes of; to the eye; at first sight.

Approach. *phr.* To tread on the heels of; to hug the shore; make the land; hug the land; bear up.

Approbation. *n.* A peal, shout, or chorus, or thunders of applause.

phr. To say a good word for; to sing, sound, or resound the praises of; to extol to the skies; to win golden opinions; to bring down the house; to applaud to the echo.

Lavish of praise; lost in admiration; meed -, tribute- of praise; *éloge;* hero worship; resound the praises of; sing praises to; cheer; applaud to the very echo; redound to the -honor, -praise, - credit- of; do credit to; deserve praise; gain credit; find favor with; stand well in the opinion of; *laudari a laudato viro; probatum est.*

int. Hear hear! well done! *bravo! bravissimo! euge! macte virtute!* so far so good; that's right; quite right; *optime!* one cheer more; may your shadow never be less; *esto perpetua!* long life to! *viva! evviva!* God speed! *valete et plaudite! encore! bis!*

Arrival. *n.* Terminus.

v. To pop upon; bounce upon; plump upon; bump against.

phr. To be in at the death; to beat up the quarters; to get home; tut i welcome! hail! all hail! good day! good morrowi

Arms. *n.* Magazine; fire-ball; battery; siege train; battering train; battering ram; bolt; slug; carcass; congreve; shrapnell; Brown Bess; bilbo; glave; Ferrara; bodkin; basilisk; falconet; jingal; swivel; *pederero; bouche à feu; mitrailleu -r, -se;* infernal machine; smooth bore; rifled cannon; Armstrong -, Lancaster -, Paixban -, Whitworth -, Parrot -, Krupp -, Dahlgren -, Rodman -, Gatling- gun.

Ascent. *phr.* To get up on one's hind legs.

Assent. *phr.* To be at one with; to be of one mind; with one consent; with one accord; by common consent; in chorus; to a man; without a dissentient voice; as one man; one and all; on all hands; *una voce; nem. con.; nemine -contradicente,* -*dissentiente.*

Atonement. *phr.* To wipe off old scores; to set one's house in order; to pay the forfeit or penalty; apologize; beg pardon; *faire l'amende honorable;* give satisfaction; come -, fall- down on one's -knees, -marrow-bones.

Attack. *n.* A kick; yerk; a run at; a dead set at; a lunge; a platoon-fire; a cut; *passado.*

phr. and *v.* To have at; run at; make a run at; poke at; pitch into; kick; yerk; lay about one; lift a hand against; come on; have a fling at; slap on the face; throw stones; pop at; let off a gun; pepper.

To lay about one; to strike home; to spring a mine; to assume or take the offensive; to take the bull by the horns; to have a cut at; to ride full tilt against; to run a muck; to show fight; to aim a blow at.

To raise one's hair (*i. e.*, to scalp); to raise the hatchet; to dig up the hatchet; to rub out; to thrap; to be on the war path; to save (*i. e.*, to make sure, to kill game or an enemy either man or beast); to settle one's hash; to put a head on; to cook his goose; to wax; to whale; to whop over; to be after one with a sharp stick; to slat; to smack (slap the face); to smouch; to smouze; to wipe out; to sock; to crown (*i. e.* to knock one's hat over his eyes); to spat; to spunk up; to swat or swot; sloshing about; sloshing around; a rough and tumble fight.

Attention. *v.* To bend, scrutinize, revise, revert to.

phr. To trouble one's head about; to take cognizance of; to prick up the ears; to lend or incline an ear to; to have one's eyes open; to have one's eyes upon; to bear in mind; to come to the point; to take into account.

int. See! look, -here, -you, -to it! soho! hark, -ye! lo and behold! *nota bene;* N. B.; *, †; I'd have you to know; notice! O yes! *Oyez!*

phr. This is -, these are- to give notice.

Attribution. *phr.* To put the saddle on the right horse; to point out the reason, ground, &c.; lay to the door of; tell how it comes; that is why; *hinc illæ lachrymæ.*

adv. Why? wherefore? whence? how -comes, -is, -happens- it? how does it happen? in -some, -some such -way; somehow, -or other.

Authority. *phr.* To have the upper hand; to have the whip hand; to have the whip row; to have one's own way; to rule the roast; to have under one's thumb; to keep under; to turn round one's little finger; to lead by the nose; to wear the breeches; to have the ball at one's feet; to boss.

The gray mare being the better horse; lord it over; hold in hand; keep under; make a puppet of; bend to one's will; hold one's own; have -the ball at one's feet, - it all one's own way, -the game in one's own hand, -on the hip; be master of the situation; take the lead; play first fiddle; set the fashion; give the law to; carry with a high hand; lay down the law; "ride the whirlwind and direct the storm;" rule with a rod of iron.

Auxiliary. *n.* Right-hand man; bottle-holder; right-hand supporter; candle-holder; *fidus Achates;* pal; *alter ego;* accessory; -after the fact; *particeps*

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

bler; sloven; a bad hand at; the awkward squad; a fresh-water sailor; one who would not set the river on fire; land lubber; fresh water –, fair weather- sailor; horse-marine; fish out of water; ass in lion's skin; jackdaw in peacock's feathers; Lord of Misrule; trapes.

phr. Il *n'a pas inventé la poudre;* he will never set the Thames on fire.

Business. *phr.* To have to do with: to have on one's hands; to have one's hands full; to betake one's self to; to occupy or concern one's self with; to have on one's shoulders; to make it one's business; to go to do; to act a part; to perform the office or functions of; to drive a trade; to spend time upon; to do chores; a press of business.

adj. Business-like; work-a-day; on –, in- -hand,- one's hands; on -foot, - the anvil; going on.

adv. In the course of business; all in one's day's work.

C

CALEFACTION. *n.* Calcination.

v. To stive.

phr. To apply the match to; stir the fire; blow the fire; fan the flame; to make a bonfire of; to set on fire; to burn to a cinder; *pétroleuse;* apozem; moxa; *coup de soleil;* insolation.

Caprice. *adj.* Cross-grained; cantankerous.

phr. The head being turned; to take it into one's head; to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; *nil fuit unquam sic impar sibi;* the deuce is in him.

adv. By fits and starts; without rhyme or reason.

Care. *phr.* Catching a weasel asleep; the eyes of Argus; to keep an eye upon; to be on the look-out; to look sharp; to keep a sharp look-out; to have all one's eyes about one; to mind one's Ps and Qs; to speak by the card; to pick one's steps; *quis custodiet istos custodes?*

Cause. *phr.* Behind the scenes; to have a hand in; to have a finger in the pie; to open the door to; to be at the bottom of; *les dessous des cartes.*

Caution. *phr.* Discretion being the better part of valor; the Fabian policy; to look before one leaps; to see which way the wind blows; to have one's wits about one.

Think twice; count the cost; look to the main chance; cut one's coat according to one's cloth; feel one's -ground, – way; see how the land lies; wait to see how the cat jumps; bridle one's tongue; *reculer pour mieux sauter;* let well alone; *ne pas réveiller le chat qui dort.*

Keep out of -harm's way, – troubled waters; keep at a respectful distance; stand aloof; keep –, be- on the safe side; husband one's resources.

Certainty. *phr.* A dead certainty; a fixed fact; sure as fate; sure as a gun; sure as death and taxes; clear as day, as noonday.

To stand to reason; to make assurance doubly sure; *cela va sans dire;* there is -no question, – not a shadow of a doubt; the die is cast.

adv. For certain; *certes;* no doubt; and no mistake; *flagrante delicto;* sure enough; to be sure; of course; as a matter of course; *à coup sur;* to a certainty; in truth; at -any rate, – all events; without fail; *coûte -que coûte, – qu'il coûte;* whatever may happen; if the worst come to the worst; come –. happen- what -may, – will; sink or swim.

Cessation. *v.* and *phr.* To lay aside; have done with; suspend; to blow over; to shut up shop; to stay one's hand; to hang up one's fiddle; "a change came o'er the spirit of my dream;" *nous avons changé tout cela; tempora mutantur nos et mutamur in illis; non sum qualis eram.*

adv. Mutatis mutandis.

int. Quantum mutatus!

Chance. Hap; pot-luck; long odds.

phr. A blind bargain; a toss up; a turn of the cards; a pig in a poke; to stand the hazard of the die; the die is cast; as luck would have it.

adj. By -chance, – accident; for aught one knows; as -good, – bad, – ill-luck- would have it; as it may -be, – chance, – turn up, – happen; as the case may be.

Change of mind. Ratting; a rat; a turn-coat; Janus; Vicar of Bray.

phr. To back out of; to eat one's words; to swallow the leek; to turn over a new leaf; to box the compass; turn a *pirouette;* go over -, pass -, change -, skip- from one side to another; go to the right about; shift one's ground; go upon another tack.

Come -over, -round- to an opinion; draw in one's horns; eat the leek; swerve; flinch; back out; retrace one's steps; think better of it; come back -, return- to one's first love.

Play fast and loose; blow hot and cold; hold with the hare but run with the bounds; *nager entre deux eaux!*

Changeableness. *phr.* Changeable as the moon, -as a weathercock; here to-day and gone to-morrow; Cynthia of the minute; April showers; wheel of Fortune: to veer with the wind; to change with the thermometer.

Cheapness. *phr.* Absence of charge; peppercorn rent; to have one's money's worth; cheap as dirt; dog cheap; ridiculously cheap.

adv. For a mere song; at -cost price, - prime cost, - a reduction.

Cheerfulness. *phr.* A flow of spirits; the sunshine of the mind.

v. To clap the hands.

phr. To drive dull care away; to give a loose to mirth; to keep up one's spirits; in high feather; gay as a lark; playful as a kitten; merry as a grig.

int. Never say die! come! cheer up! hurrah! "hence loathed melancholy!" begone dull care! away with melancholy!

Choice. *phr.* To offer for one's choice; to set before; to hold out, present, or offer the alternative; to winnow the chaff from the wheat; to pick one's way; to indulge one's fancy; to make no bones; to make or have no scruples; to pass the Rubicon; to swallow the bait; to gorge the hook; left to one's self; take a -decided, - decisive- step; commit one's self to a course.

Circuit. *n.* Circumbendibus; northwest passage.

To heel; twill; raddle; circumambulate.

phr. To lead a pretty dance; to go the round; going round Robin Hood's barn; put a girdle round the earth; go the round; make the round of; turn -, round- a corner; double a point.

Circumstance. *phr.* According to circumstances; as it may happen, or turn out; as the case may be; according as the wind blows; sink or swim; at all events; *pro re natu.*

Cleanness. *phr.* Clean as a whistle; clean as a penny; like a cat in pattens.

Closure. *v.* To ram down; stuff up.

phr. Hermetically sealed.

Clothing. Fancy dress; head-gear.

v. To lap up; dight; fig out; huddle on; perk.

Coherence. *phr.* To stick like a leech; to stick like a burr; to cling like ivy; to cling like a burr; to stick like wax; to hang on like a puppy to a root.

Cold. *phr.* Goose-skin; clay-cold; cold as a stone, as marble, as a frog, as charity, as Christmas; cool as a cucumber; cool as a custard.

adj. A pierre fendre.

Color. *n.* Pure or positive color; primitive color; broken color; secondary, tertiary color.

phr. The play of colors; all the colors of the rainbow; all manner of colors.

adj. Kaleidoscopic; nacreous; *gorge de pigeon, chatoyant.*

Combatant. *n.* Fighting-man; bludgoon-man; rough; the fancy; fighting-cock; fire-eater; Amazon; Paladin; Guerilla; Cossack; Turk; sepoy; spahee; janissary; light-horse; horse and foot; train band.

Myrmidon; Mama -, Mame-luke; *spahi;* Croat; Pandour: irregular; *franc-tireur; bashi-bazouk; guerilla condottiere;* mercenary; *chasseur; zouave; voltigeur; Uhlan; corps d'armée;* war-horse; charger *destrier.*

Command. *n.* The word of command; hatti-sheriff.

phr. To put in requisition; by a stroke or dash of the pen; at beat of

drum; on the first summons; *mot d'ordre;* order of the day.

Commonalty. *n.* Rabble-rout; vermin; nobody; a proletary, carl, churl, kern, tyke, chuff, regot, fellah. A hind, clod-hopper, bog-trotter, bumpkin, ploughman, gaffer, loon, looby, lout, skipjack, gaberlunzie, muckworm; one of the people, plebeian, *prolétaire, roturier*, Mr. Snooks, *bourgeois, épicier*, Philistine, cockney, *grisette, demi-monde; prolétariat;* δημος, οι πολλοι, great unwashed; King Mob; *residuum profanum* -, *ignobile- vulgus.*

phr. A man of straw; nobody one knows; the swinish multitude; *fruges consumers nati;* rag-tag and bobtail; riff-raff; an unlicked cub.

adj. Earth-born; scrubby; mushroom; dunghill; loutish; churlish; raffish.

Compact. *v.* To haggle or higgle; stickle for.

phr. To come to an understanding; take at one's word; come to terms; *caveat emptor;* bargain by inch of candle.

adj. Agreed, &c.

v. Conventional; under hand and seal.

Compensation. *phr.* To split the difference; as broad as it's long; it is an ill wind that blows nobody any good; measure for measure.

adv. For all that; even so; on the other hand; at the same time: *quoad minus; quand même;* however that may be; after all, - is said and done; taking one thing with another.

Completeness. *phr.* To give the last finish, or finishing touch; to put the last or finishing hand to; supply deficiencies; to go the whole length; to put the seal to; to get in the harness; from -first to last; from beginning to end; the race being run.

To the top of one's bent; as far as possible; *à outrance;* throughout; from -first to last, - beginning to end, - end to end, - one end to the other, - head to foot, - top to toe, - top to bottom; *de fond en comble; à fond, a capite ad calcem; ab ovo usque ad mala;* fore and aft; every -whit, - inch; *cap-à-pie;* to the end of the chapter; up to the -brim, - ears, - eyes; as . . as can be.

On all accounts; *sous tous les rapports;* with a -vengeance, - witness.

Compulsion. *phr.* To pin down; to cram down the throat; to say it must be done; to make a point of; under the lash.

By force of arms; on compulsion; *vi et armis;* at the point of the -sword, - bayonet; by a strong arm; under protest; in spite of one's teeth; against one's will; *nolens volens;* by stress of -circumstances, - weather; under press of.

Concealment. *phr.* To draw or close the curtain; to play at bo-peep; to play at hide and seek; to hide under a bushel; to throw dust in the eyes; to keep dark; to keep shady; close as wax; like a thief in the night; not to be spoken of; under the seal of secrecy; under the table.

To hold one's tongue; to hold one's peace; to keep one's own counsel; to seal the lips; not to breathe a syllable about; in the background.

It -must, - will -go no further; "tell it not in Gath;" nobody the wiser; *januis clausis;* with closed doors; *à huis clos*, hugger-mugger, *à la dérobée;* under the -cloak of, - rose, - table; *sub rosa; en tapinois;* on the sly; with bated breath; *sotto voce;* in a whisper; without beat of drum; *à la sourdine.*

In -, in strict- confidence; between -ourselves, - you and me; *entre nous; inter nos; in camera;* under the seal of secrecy; behind -the scenes, - the curtain, - one's back, - screen.

Conciseness. *adj.* Curt, summary.

phr. The short and the long; it comes to this; for shortness sake; to -come to the point, - make a long story short, - be brief; the long and short of it is.

Concord. *phr.* The bond of harmony; the happy family; to understand one another; to remain at peace; to enter into the ideas or feelings of; to sing in chorus; like turtle doves; to keep

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Courage. *n.* Hector, Hotspur, Amazon, fire-eater, &c.; a lion, tiger, bull-dog, game-cock, fighting-cock.

phr. To look in the face; clear grit; bull-dog courage; to show a bold front; to come to the scratch; to screw one's courage to the sticking place; to face the music; to bell the cat; to keep a stiff upper lip; to take the bull by the horns; to march up to the cannon's mouth; to go through fire and water; up to the scratch; brave as a lion; bold as brass; brave to the backbone; never say die; don't give up the ship; never despair; upon one's mettle; one's blood being up.

Courtesy. Soft words; sweet words; scrape; salaam; capping; kissing hands; presenting arms; hob and nob.

v. To kiss hands; bid welcome; bid God speed; drink to; take off the hat.

adj. Well-spoken; fair-spoken; soft-spoken; fine-spoken.

phr. To make a leg; to touch; with open or outstretched arms; with a good grace; *à bras ouverts; suaviter in modo;* in good humor.

int. Well met! *ave!* all hail! good day! good morrow! God speed! *pax vobiscum!*

Cowardice. *n.* The white feather; Dutch courage; shy-cock; dunghill-cock; milk-sop; white-liver; nidget; coistril; a Bob Acres.

v. To fight shy; shy, turn tail, cut and run; fly for one's life.

adj. Lily-hearted; pigeon-hearted; milk-livered; smock-faced.

phr. To show the white-feather; in face a lion, but in heart a deer; the devil take the hindmost; *suave qui peut! ante tubam trepidat;* one's courage oozing out.

Credit. *adv.* On tick or tally.

phr. To get a thing charged.

Cunning. *n.* Dodge; fetch; doubling; sharp practice; back-stairs influence; a sly-boots; Ulysses; Machiavel; fox, reynard; Scotchman; Yorkshire; Jew; Yankee; *intrigant.*

phr. To stoop to conquer; to know on which side one's bread is buttered; cunning as a fox.

v. To have cut one's eye-teeth; to live by one's wits; *finesse; reculer pour mieux sauter;* steal a march upon; throw off one's guard; snatch a verdict; play a deep game, tricks with; *ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces.*

Curiosity. *n.* A quidnunc; newsmonger; Paul Pry; Peeping Tom of Coventry.

phr. All agog; on tip-toe; with open mouth.

Danger. *phr.* A storm brewing; the ground sliding from under one; the sword of Damocles; breakers ahead; Mother Carey's chickens.

To be on the edge, brink or verge of a precipice; to hang by a thread; to stand on a volcano; to sit on a barrel of gunpowder; to engage in a forlorn hope.

Not out of the wood; out of the frying-pan into the fire; between two fires; between Scylla and Charybdis; leap in the dark; road to ruin; *facilis descensus Averni;* hair-breadth escape; *abundanti cautela;* with impunity; all's well; *salva res est; suave mari magno.*

Darkness. *phr.* Dark as pitch; dark as a pit; dark as Erebus; darkness; the palpable obscure.

Deafness. *phr.* Deaf as a post; deaf as a beetle; deaf as a trunk-maker; stone-deaf.

Dearness. *v.* To fleece; to rise in price.

phr. To pay too much; to pay through the nose; to pay too dear for one's whistle; worth a Jew's eye.

Death. *phr.* The ebb of life; the jaws of death; the Stygian shore; dead and gone; to pop off; break one's neck; to give up the ghost; to be all over with one; to pay the debt to nature; to take one's last sleep; to shuffle off this mortal coil; to go the way of all flesh; to kick the bucket; to hop the twig; to cross the Styx, or the Stygian

ferry; to go to the wall; to go off like the snuff of a candle; to come to an untimely end; to be numbered with the dead; to make one's will; to go to one's last home; to die a natural death.

Dead as a door nail; dead as mutton; dead as a door-post; dead as a herring; dead as nets; dead as Chelsea; launched into eternity; gone to one's last home; gathered to one's fathers; gone to Davy Jones's locker.

At death's door; on one's death-bed; at the point of death; in the jaws of death; death staring one in the face; one's days being numbered; having one foot in the grave; one's hour being come; being on one's last legs; at the last gasp; life hanging by a thread; catch one's death; go off the hooks; turn up one's toes; die a violent death, &c.

Life -ebbs, - fails, - hangs by a thread; one's -days are numbered, - hour is come, - race is run, - doom is sealed; death -knocks at the door, - stares one in the face; the breath is out of the body; the grave closes over one; *sic itur ad astra.*

Debt. *n.* Score; floating debt; bad debt; floating capital.

phr. To run up a bill or score; to go on tick; involved in debt; run -, get into debt; outrun the constable.

Deception. Hocus-pocus; coggery; humbug; gammon; make-believe; hum; bubble; fetch; reach; go-by; dodge; bite; forgery; stalking-horse; gouge; hook; blind; feint; thimble-rig.

v. To hum; hocus; nick; give the go-by; diddle; nab; chouse; fob off.

phr. To throw dust in the eyes; to hang out false colors; to gild the pill; to spread the toils; to play one a trick; to make a fool of; to cog the dice; to fool at the top of one's bent; to throw a tub to the whale; to practice on one's credulity; to make one believe the moon is made of cream cheese; to pull wool over one's eyes; a sell; to get sold.

A painted sepulchre; to lead one a pretty dance; to play booty; to cook up a charge; to cook up accounts; to deacon apples, berries, etc., (to put the best on the top); to stick (cheat); to suck; to suck in; to Wabash; to draw or pull the wool over one's eyes; under -false colors, - the garb of, - cover of; over the left; *fronti nulla fides.*

n. A suck; a suck in; a put up job.

Defeat. *phr.* and *v.* To row up Salt river; to skunk; to throw up the sponge; to squeal.

Astern of the lighter; brought up all standing; coming to grief; came out spindigo.

Depth. *phr.* Deep as a well; knee-deep; beyond -, out of- one's depth; over head and ears.

Defiance. *phr.* To set at naught; to snap the fingers at; to bid defiance to; to set at defiance; to hurl defiance at; to double the fist at; to show one's teeth; to stand akimbo; to show a bold front; to show fight; to throw down the gauntlet, or glove; to call out.

In -defiance, - the teeth of; under one's very nose; do your worst! come if you dare! come on! marry come up! *noli me tangere; nemo me impune lacessit.*

Dejection. *n.* Dolesomeness; mumps; dumps: blue-devils; megrims; vapors.

phr. The cave of despair; the cave of Trophonius: a hypochondriac; a seek-sorrow; a self-tormentor; grave as a judge; down in the mouth; sick at heart; in the suds; in the sulks; with a long face; a prey to melancholy; dull as a beetle, dull as ditch-water; as melancholy as a gibcat.

To take to heart; to look blue; to hang down the head; to make a long face; to wear the willow; to laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; to look like a drowned man (rat); to prey on the mind or spirits.

adj. Grim-faced; chop-fallen; jaw-fallen; soul-sick; dumpish; mumpish; lackadaisical; tristful; cut-up; hypped; atrabilious.

v. To take on; to lower; pout; yearn; frown,

Demonstration. *v.* To set the question at rest; to make out a case; to bring home as a matter of course;

there is nothing more to be said; *probatum est;* Q.E.D., it must follow.

Departure. *v.* To remove, spring, fly.

phr. The foot being in the stirrup; to take leave; say good-by; bid or take adieu; bid farewell; to fly off at a tangent; to hoist blue Peter; get under way; weigh anchor; strike tents; decamp; walk one's chalks; cut one's stick; to make tracks; to pull up stakes; to take one's departure; to make one's exit; to take one's self off.

int. Go! begone! get you gone! get away! go along! be off! off with –, get along- with you! go about your business; go your way! avaunt! aroint! farewell! adieu! good-by! by-by! fare you well! God bless you! *au revoir;* ta-ta.

Depression. *phr.* To take down a peg; to pull about one's ears.

Desire. *phr.* The edge of appetite; a wistful eye; a lickerish tooth; object of desire; fancy; whim; whimsy; maggot; hobby-horse; the height of one's ambition; the wish being father to the thought.

v. To die for; catch at; jump at; gape; gasp.

phr. To have at heart; to find in one's heart; to set one's eyes upon; to cast a sheep's eye upon; to set one's cap at; to run mad after; to whet the appetite; to make one's mouth water.

adj. Fain; dying for; sharp-set; peckish; athirst; dry; open-mouthed.

phr. Pinched with hunger; greedy as a dog; hungry as a horse; hungry as a hunter; hungry as a hawk; hungry as a church mouse; hungry as a bear; having a sweet tooth; devoured by desire; nothing loth; the mouth watering; the hands itching for; *suo cuique voluptas; hoc erat in votis;* the fingers itching; *aut Cæsar aut nullus.*

int. Would -that, – it were! O for! *esto perpetua!*

Destruction. *phr.* To go to the dogs; to go to pot; to go by the board; to be all over with; to go all to smash; to go over the dam; to go to wreck.

v. To quash, rout out, burke.

phr. To lay the ax to the root of; to make short work of; make a clean sweep of; to cut up root and branch; to make mince meat of; to scatter to the winds; to throw overboard; to trample under foot; to give a death blow to; to nip in the bud; to strike at the root of; to sap the foundations of; to pluck up by the roots; to ravage with fire and sword; *delenda est Carthago.*

Destiny. *phr.* The decrees of fate; the wheel of fortune; the die being cast; it is written; it must or will be so; it must have its way; the plot thickens.

adv. In -the event of, – case; in the course of things; in the -natural, – ordinary- course of things; as -things, – times- go; as the world -goes, – wags; as the -tree falls, – cat jumps; as it may -turn out, – happen.

Deterioration. *phr.* To go to rack and ruin; to fall into the sere and yellow leaf; to go on from bad to worse; to sap the foundations of; to go further and fare worse; to play the deuce with.

Out of the frying-pan into the fire; nodding to its fall; the worse for wear; worn to a thread; worn to a shadow; reduced to a skeleton; out at the elbow; run -to seed, – waste; swale; sweal; be the worst for; break, – down; spring a leak; *magni nominis umbra; ægrescit medendo.*

Detraction. *phr.* To view in a bad light; to speak ill of one behind one's back; to damn with faint praise; assent with civil leer; and without sneering, others teach to sneer.

Detractor. *n.* Word-catcher; *frondeur;* Sir Benjamin Backbite; dawplucker; Thersites; Zoilus; good-natured friend (satirically); *laudatur temporis acti.*

Deviation. *phr.* To fly off at a tangent; to face to the right about; to go out of one's way; to loose one's way;

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

snap one up; to call to account; to rail in good set terms; to pitch into one; to handle one without gloves; to come down upon one like a house on fire; to pulverize one; to get away with one; to take the conceit out of one; to knock the spots out of one.

To get a bad name; forfeit one's good opinion; be under a cloud; come under the ferule; come under the lash; to be under the ban of displeasure; to bring a hornet's nest about one's ears; to be having a hot time; making it rather warm for one; to be after one with a sharp stick; to visit with censure; to take blame; to stand corrected; to have to answer for; to be disciplined; to stand the strictures; to take his lecture like a little man.

Disclosure. *phr.* To let into the secret; to let the cat out of the bag; to take the cat from under the meal; to hustle the nigger from under the wood-pile; to own to the soft impeachment; to acknowledge the corn; to give in to it; to make a clean breast of it; to tell tales out of school; not to mince the matter; to be on the tip of the tongue; to leak out.

To get wind; the murder will out; a light breaks in upon one; the scales fall from one's eyes; the eyes are opened.

Discontent. Taking on.

phr. To take on; to look blue; to make a wry face.

Cut up, glum, home-sick; out of sorts; in the dumps; down in the mouth; so much the worse that –, it will never do.

Discord. Hubbub, tiff, snip-snap, sing-song, brabble, a bone to pick, a bobbery.

v. To squabble, brangle, brawl.

phr. To misunderstand one another; to have words with; to have a bone to pick with; to be at variance with; to join issue with; to pick a quarrel with; to break squares with; to live like cat and dog.

To set together by the ears; to kick up a bobbery; to fall foul of; at odds; at loggerheads; at daggers drawn; at variance; at issue; at cross purposes; at sixes and sevens; at feud; at high words; up in arms; together by the ears; in hot water; embroiled; *quot homines tot sententiæ;* no love lost between them; *non nostrum tantas componere lites.*

Discourtesy. Inurbanity; contumely; crossness; morosity; sauciness; procacity; sulks, dudgeon, mumps, black looks; a short answer; blackguard; an unlicked cub.

v. To glower; snap, snarl, pout, to cut.

phr. To turn one's back upon; to take a liberty; to turn on one's heel; to look black upon; to turn a cold shoulder on.

adj. Ill conditioned, cantankerous, curst, froward, glum, grim, glowering, sinistrous, growling.

phr. Cross as a cat; cross as a bear; with a sore head; cross as two sticks; cross as a dog; cross as the tongs; cross as an X; sour as a crab; surly as a bear.

Discrimination. *phr.* To split hairs; to cut blocks with a razor; *il y a fagots et fagots; rem acu tetigisti.*

Disease. *phr.* To keep one's bed; to lay (lie) by; to feign sickness; to sham Abraham.

Out of sorts; out of joint; out of heart; good for nothing; on the sick list; in a bad way; worn to the stump; on one's last legs; at the last gasp; under the weather; martyr to disease; cripple; the halt, the lame, and the blind; the "sick, lame and lazy."

Dislike. *phr.* To shrug the shoulders at; not to be able to bear or endure; to go against the grain; to conceive or entertain an aversion to; to turn one's stomach; to go against the stomach; to make one's blood run cold; to have enough of; to make a wry face; to turn up one's nose at.

adv. Usque ad nauseam.

int. Faugh! foh! ugh!

Dismission. *phr.* To turn off; to send about one's buisness; to send to

the right about; to turn adrift; to put one's nose out of joint.

Disobedience. *v.* To shirk, kick, strike.

phr. To champ the bit; to raise the fire-cross.

The gray mare being the better horse.

Disorder. *phr.* Wheels within wheels; confusion worse confounded; most admired disorder; hell being broke loose.

A pretty kettle of fish; all the fat being in the fire.

The cart before the horse, by fits and -snatches; - starts; pell-mell; higgledy-piggledy; helter-skelter, harum-scarum; in a ferment; at sixes and sevens, - cross purposes; upside down; ὕστερον πρότερον, chaos is come again.

Dispersion. *phr.* To scatter to the winds; to sow broadcast; to spread like wildfire.

Disrepute. *phr.* A burning shame; a crying shame; the bend sinister; a badge of infamy; a blot on one's escutcheon; a byword of reproach.

To feel disgrace; to take shame to one's self; to hide one's face; to look foolish; to hang one's head; not to dare to show one's face; to hide its diminished head; to lose caste; to hold up to shame.

To be put to the blush; to cut a poor figure; to put out of countenance; to draw in one's horn; to cast in the shade; shorn of its beams; in bad odor; branded with shame, infamy, &c.

adv. To one's shame be it spoken.

int. Fie! shame! for shame! *proh pudor! O tempora O mores!* ough! *sic transit gloria mundi!*

Disrespect. *phr.* To make game of; to point the finger at; to make a fool of; to turn into ridicule; to laugh to scorn; make- mouths, - faces; bite the thumb; take -, pluck- by the beard; toss in a blanket; tar and feather.

Have -, hold- in derision; laugh at; snigger; niggle; gleek; gird; flout; fleer; roast; turn into ridicule; laugh to scorn; smoke; fool; make -game, - fool, - an April fool- of; play a practical joke; lead one a dance; run the rig upon; have a fling at.

Dissent. *phr.* To shake the head; to shrug the shoulders; to join issue; to give the lie; a flat contradiction; many men many minds.

int. God forbid! not for the world; I'll be hangad if; never tell me; your humble servant; pardon me; *quot homines tot sententiæ; tant s'en faut; il s'enfaut bien.*

Displacement. *v.* To unhouse; take off; take away; blow away.

phr. To make a clean sweep of.

Dissimilarity. *phr.* Nothing of the kind; far from it; cast in a different mould; as like a dock as a daisy; very like a whale.

Dissuasion. *phr.* To throw cold water upon; to turn a deaf ear to; a wet blanket.

Distance. *phr.* The uttermost parts of the earth; the jumping-off place; far and near; far and wide; over the hills and far away; from end to end; from pole to pole; from China to Peru; from Dan to Beersheba; out of the sphere of; from Maine to Georgia; out of hearing; nobody knows where; *à perte de vue;* wide of the mark; wide-apart,- asunder; *longo intervallo;* at arm's length.

Distinction. *n.* Some pumpkins.

Disturbance. *phr.* and *v.* To raise a racket; to raise Cain; to raise a row; to be on the rampage; to tear round; to wake snakes.

Disuse. *phr.* To send packing; to lay on the shelf; to lay up in ordinary; to lay up in a napkin; to cast, heave, or throw overboard; to cast to the winds; to turn out neck and heels.

Drawing. *phr.* A long pull, a strong pull, and a pull all together.

Dress. To slick up.

Drunk. *adj.* Shinny; shot in the neck; shot in the head; shinny tight; whisky-sodden; whittled; paralyzed.

Drunkard. *n.* A soaker; a sucker; a

soak; suckerdom (drunkards); a whisky bloat.

Drunkenness. *phr.* To take a drop too much; to drink like a fish; to get into the head; to splice the main brace; to take a hair of the dog that bit you; to liquor up; to take a horn; to spree it; to steam; to steam it; to coge or coag it.

adj. Fuddled; fuzzled; groggy; whittled; corned; screwed; raddled; sewed up; lushy; nappy; boozy; muddled; muzzy; tight; slewed.

phr. In one's cups; the worse for liquor; having had a drop too much; half seas over; three sheets in the wind; under the table; drunk as a piper; drunk as a fiddler; drunk as a lord; drunk as Chloe; drunk as an owl; drunk as David's sow; drunk as a wheelbarrow; *nunc est bibendum.*

Dry. *phr.* Dry as a bone; dry as dust; dry as a stick; dry as a mummy: dry as a biscuit; dry as a chip.

Dulness. *phr.* To throw cold water on; to lay a wet blanket; to catch napping.

Dull as a beetle.

Duty. *phr.* "The still small voice within;" to be upon one's good behavior.

To be at one's post; to lie at one's door; to be in duty bound; to do justice to; with a safe conscience.

On one's own responsibility; at one's own risk; *suo periculo; in foro conscientiæ; quamdiu se bene gesserit.*

phr. *Dura lex sed lex.*

E

EARLINESS. *phr.* To take time by the forelock; to be beforehand with; to steal a march upon; to be pressed for time.

In good time; in military time; in pudding time; at sunrise; with the lark; on the stroke of the clock; touch and go; no sooner said than done.

Easily. Slick as a whistle; slick as grease; slick as ile (oil).

Economy. Good housewifery; prevention of waste; savingness; a save-all. to

phr. Cheese-parings and candle-ends.

To cut one's coat according to one's cloth; to make both ends meet; to keep within compass; to save against a rainy day; *ne quid nimis.*

Ejection. *v.* To gut; spirt; slop.

To keck; retch; sputter; splutter; slobber; slaver; slabber; squirt; to unship; bundle out; drum out; turn adrift.

phr. To elbow out; throw overboard; to make a clean sweep of.

The rogue's march; give the sack to; send -packing, - about one's business, - to the right about; strike off the roll; turn out -neck and heels, - head and shoulders, - neck and crop; pack off; send away with a flea in the ear; send to Jericho; bow out; show the door to.

Elegance. *phr.* A ready pen; flowing periods.

To round a period; to point a moral or adorn a tale; point an antithesis.

Elevation. *v.* To give a lift; uphoist; buoy.

phr. On -stilts, - the shoulders of, - one's legs, - one's hind legs.

Emergency. *v.* To shin; to shin round.

End. Fate; doom; doomsday.

phr. The fall of the curtain; the turning-point; to wind up.

To make an end of; to cut the matter short; to shut up shop; break up; *commencement de la fin;* last stage; turning point; *coup de grâce;* death-blow.

Endearment. Billing and cooing; blandiment; buss; smack; osculation; deosculation; philandering; gallivanting.

v. To wheedle; pat; dally; coddle; cockle; cosset; clasp; hug; cuddle.

phr. To make much of; to smile upon; to pat on the cheek; make love; pay one's -court, - addresses, - attentions- to; serenade; court; woo; set one's cap at; be -, look- sweet upon;

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

up horses together; playing a lone hand; playing at soltairo.

adj. Bye, snug, cut, blackballed, unwelcome, lorn.

Excuses. *phr.* To whip the devil around the stump.

Exertion. A stitch of work; a dead lift.

phr. To set one's shoulder to the wheel; to strain every nerve; to put one's best leg foremost; to do as much as in one lies; to work day and night; to do double duty; to work double tides; to put forth one's strength, bend the bow, &c.; to move heaven and earth; to make a Herculean effort; to work like a galley-slave; to work like a trooper; to leave no stone unturned, &c.

By the sweat of one's brow; with all one's might; with might and main; with tooth and nail; hammer and tongs; through thick and thin; through fire and water; the best of one's abilities; *totis viribus; vi et armis; manibus pedibusque; unguibus et rostro.*

Expectation. *phr.* On the tiptoe of expectation; looming in the distance; the wish being father to the thought; to have in store for; with breathless expectation; with bated breath; *arrectis auribus;* we shall see; *nous verrons.*

Expenditure. Money going out; out-goings; appointments; batta; shot; soot.

v. To come down with; to come down handsome; to fork out; to fork over; to pony up; to plank down the cash; to bleed; to loose the purse-strings; to pay the piper; to disgorge the spondulux; to shell out the shekels; to scatter the ducats; to shell out.

Experience. *phr.* To go through the mill; to have one's eye teeth cut; to "know how it is yourself."

F

FACILITY. A clear stage; a holiday task.

phr. To have it all one's own way; to walk over the course; to go off with the stream; to make nothing of; to leave a hole to creep out of; the coast being clear.

Being quite at home; being in one's element; on friction wheels; on velvet; the matter open; give the rein to, – full play, – full swing; make way for; open the door to, – way.

Failure. Cross; blot; footfall; split; mess; lurch; stale-mate; botchery.

phr. A flash in the pan; a losing game; the bubble bursting; a wild-goose chase; a mare's nest; a sleeveless errand; a fizzle; a flunk.

v. To go cross.

To make nothing of; to bring to naught; to limp, miss one's footing; to make a mess of; to tumble; to fizzle; to flunk; to flat out; to fizzle out; to flummux; to funk out; to petre out; to fush out; to give out; to flunk out.

phr. To come to nothing; to come off second best; to end in smoke; to slip through one's fingers; to fall to the ground; to fall still-born; to take an ugly turn; to go hard with one; to hang fire; to miss fire; to miss stays; to flash in the pan; to split upon a rock; to be thrown on one's back; to miss one's aim; to bite the dust; to be thrown on one's beam ends; to go to the wall; between two stools to fall to to the ground; to ride two horses; to come out the little end of the horn; to come out second best; to put one's foot in it; to make a baulk of it; to go to the dogs. to go to the bow-wows.

To break one's back; to have the kinks taken out of one; to be brought down a peg; to be all over with; to be all up with; to be in the wrong box; to stand in one's own light; to catch a Tartar; to slip up; to get hold of a wrong sow by the ear; to get the wrong pig by the ear; to bark up the wrong tree; to burn one's fingers; to shoot at a pigeon and kill a crow; to miss one's calculations; to beat the air; to skin a flint, to wash a blackamoor white; to draw a blank; to turn up the wrong card; to roll the stone of Sisyphus.

adj. Out of luck; capsized; dished; planet-struck.

phr. Wide of the mark; left in the lurch; on a fool's earand; being all up; not having a leg to stand upon; ruined root and branch; the sport of fortune; hoisted by one's own petard; to have the spots knocked out of one; rowed up Salt river; out of the frying-pan into the fire; in hot water; to have a wet blanket thrown over one; to go further and fare worse.

Little end of the horn; to change one's tune: to sing small; to haul in one's horns; the bubble has burst; the balloon has collapsed; the game is up; all is lost; gone by the board; the devil to pay; *parturiunt montes, etc..*

Fashion. *phr.* The height of fashion; a star of fashion; man of the world; to fall in with the prevailing taste or fashion; to have a run or be the rage.

adj. Distingué; dégagé; fast; *recherche;* new fangled; in -court, - full, - evening- dress; *en grande tenue;* set the -, bring into- fashion; give a tone to -, cut a figure in- society; to lead the swell mob; one of the upper-ten: of the *beau monde;* to keep one's carriage; *a la mode; comme il faut;* admitted -, admissible- in society, &c.

Falsehood. Humbug; mealy mouthedness; malingering; a Roorback; a whopper; a fib.

v. To belie; maligner.

phr. To play the hypocrite; to sham Abraham; to give the go-by; to beat about the bush; to play fast and loose; to blow hot and cold; to look as if butter would not melt in one's mouth; to steal the livery of heaven to serve the devil in; to go back on one; all is not gold that glitters; Machiavelism; "organized hypocrisy'" crocodile tears; gammon; bun-kum, -come; flam; bam; flim-flam; Judas kiss; *il volto sciolto i pensieri stretti;* play the hypocrite; *faire pattes de velours;* put on the mask; clean the outside of the platter; lie like a conjuror; shoemakers' promises; hang out -, hold out -, sail under- false colors; "commend the poisoned chalice to the lips;" *ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces.*

Fastidiousness. *adj.* Queasy; squeasy.

phr. To turn up one's nose at; mince the matter; look a gift horse in the mouth; see spots on the sun.

Fatigue. *adj.* Ready to drop.

phr. Off one's legs; on one's last legs; tired to death; pulled down; foot-sore; having too much.

Broken, - short -winded.

Ready to drop; more dead than alive; dog-weary; walked off one's legs; played out; *hors de combat.*

Fear. Ague-fit; heart-sinking; heart-ache; stampede.

Object of fear; bugaboo; bogie; gorgon; mormo; ogre.

phr. Raw head and bloody bones.

v. To wince; boggle; skulk; cower; crouch; funk; flutter.

phr. To smell a rat; to grow pale; to stand aghast; to shake all over; to shake like an aspen leaf; to feel streaked; to fright from one's propriety.

White as a sheet; pale as death; the hair standing on end; not daring to say one's soul's one's own; more frightened than hurt; afraid of one's shadow; fright out of one's -wits, - senses, - seven senses; strike -all of a heap, - an awe into, - terror; harrow up the soul; make one's flesh creep, - hair stand on end, - blood run cold, - teeth chatter; take away -, stop -one's breath; make one -tremble, &c.

Feeling. Fluster; twitter; ruffle; hurry of spirits; thumping.

phr. To come home to one's feelings, or bosom; to swallow the pill; to pocket the affront; the fulness of the heart; from the bottom of one's heart.

adv. Heart and soul; *ab imo pectore;* at heart; *con amore;* heartily; devoutly; over head and ears.

phr. The heart -big, - full, - swelling, - beating, - pulsating, - throbbing, - thumping, - beating high, - melting, - overflowing, - bursting, - breaking.

Flatness. *phr.* Flat as a pancake; flat as a flounder; flat as a board; flat as my hand; a dead flat; a dead level.

Flattery. *phr.* To curry favor with; to hang on the sleeve of; to lay it on thick; to lay it on with the trowel; to lick the dust; to lay the flattering unction to the soul; to soft sawder; to soft soap; to stuff; to give one taffy.

Flatterer. Whitewasher; toady; toad-eater; touter; spaniel; claw-back; flunkey; lick-spittle; pick-thank; ear-wig; doer of dirty work; Sir Pertinax MacSycophant; hanger on; *flâneur; prôneur; claqueur.*

Fold. Rimple; crinkle; crankle; crumple; rumple; ruck; dog's ear; frounce; pucker.

v. To cockle up; cocker; frizzle; crimple; turn under; tuck; ruck; turn down.

Folly. *phr.* The fool's paradise; one's wits going a wool gathering.

To play the fool; to play the monkey; to go on a fool's errand; to pursue (go on) a wild-goose chase; to reckon without one's host; to quarrel with one's bread and butter; to go on a sleeveless errand; to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; to get hold of the wrong sow by the ear; penny-wise and pound-foolish; *Davus sum non Œdipus.*

adj. Beetle-headed; beef-witted; fat-witted; spoony; blunder-headed; addle-headed; clod-pated; shallow-pated; dull-brained; dim-sighted; short-sighted; vacant; muddle-headed; muddy-headed.

Food. Fodder; ration; keep; prog; belly-timber; flesh-pots; feed; spread; junket; bever; tiffin; snack; dainty; whet; bait: pot-luck; collation.

Mouthful; bolus; gobbet; sip sop.

phr. The staff of life; bread and cheese.

Fool. Blockhead; tomfool; simpleton; ass; goose; booby; noodle; nizy; noddy; owl; goose-cap; lack-wit; ninnyhammer; natural; lackbrain; loon; oaf; lown; dullard; dull-head; doodle; calf; colt; buzzard; block; put; stick; stock; numps; gowk; clod-poll; clodhopper; lubber; bull-calf; bull-head; thick-skull; dunder-head; addle-head; dizzard; hoddy-doddy; nonny; looby; nincompoop; shallow-brain; a poor head; loggerhead; sot; jolt-head; beetle-head; jobber-nowl; gross-head; moon-calf; giddy-head; rantipole; old woman; crone.

April fool; Cyclops; bushwhacker.

phr. One who would not set the Thames on fire; one who is no conjurer; one who did not invent gunpowder; one who could not say "Boh" to a goose; men of Bœotia; sawney; wise men of Gotham; *un sot à triple étage; gobemouche.*

Foolery. *n.* Skulldruggery; shenanigan.

Fop. Jemmy; spark; swell; fast man; popinjay; puppy; prig; jackanapes; jack-a-dandy; squirt; dude; masher.

Foresight. *v.* To salt down.

Forgiveness. *phr.* To heal the breach; to shake hands; to reconcile.

Let by-gones be by-gones; cry you mercy; *veniam petimusque damusque vicissim.*

Freedom. *phr.* To have the run of; to have one's own way; to stand on one's legs; to stand on one's rights; to have a will of one's own.

To take a liberty; to make free with; to give a loose to; a cat may look at a king; *laisser, -faire, - aller;* live and let live; leave to oneself; leave -, let- alone.

Fret. To stew.

Friendship. *v.* To be acquainted with; to have a leaning to.

phr. To take in good part; to hold out the right hand of fellowship; to be in one's books; to hitch horses together.

adj. Thick; hand in glove; hand and glove; shopmate; crony; bed-fellow.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

sooner said than done; a word and a blow.

Hate. *phr.* The phials of hate; to owe a grudge; to bear malice; to conceive an aversion to; to take a spite to; to make one's blood run cold; mutual hate; there being no love lost between them; being at daggers drawn.

Health. *phr.* To keep on one's legs; to take a new or fresh lease of life; having a clean bill of health; being on one's legs; fresh as a rose; hearty as a buck; bright as a daisy; in fine or high feather; in good case; sound as a bell; in full bloom; pretty bobbish; tolerably well; as well as can be expected.

Heat. *phr.* Hot as fire; warm as toast; warm as wool; piping hot; sissing hot; too hot to live; not a breath of air.

Hearing. *phr.* To hang upon the lips of; to prick up one's ears; to be all ear.

adv. arrectis auribus.

int. Hark, – ye! O yes! *Oyez!*

Height. *adj.* Perked up; heaven-kissing; top-gallant.

phr. Tall as a May-pole; tall as a steeple; tall as a poplar; over head and ears.

Hindrance. Let; pitch; turnpike; mill-stone; night-mare; a head wind.

phr. A spoke in the wheel; a wet blanket; the old man of the sea; to lay under restraint; to nip in the bud; to tie the hands; to cross the path of; to to stop the way; a lion in the way; throw cold water on; lay –, throw- a wet blanket on; cut the ground from under one; take the wind out of one's sails; be –, stand- in the way of; act as a drag; hang like a millstone round one's neck.

Honorable. Straight; straight-out; straight-spoken; straight up and down; square; sure enough; whole souled.

To lie to one; to toe the mark; to come up to the scratch; to come up to the rack; a "squar' man"; to tote fair; to walk the chalk.

Hope. *phr.* A ray, gleam or flash of hope; a bright prospect; a clear sky; smooth waters; placid waters; a tranquil sea; smooth waters; unruffled waters; an azure sky; cerulean blue; to see the land; to look on the bright side of; to be of good hope or cheer; to live in hope; to cling to hope; to pin one's hope or faith upon; the rainbow of promise; the anchor of faith; to apply the flattering unction to one's soul; to catch at a straw; to to hope against hope; a forlorn hope.

Nil desperandum; never say die; don't give up the ship; don't give up the ship; hold to the last plank; cling to the last spar; reach for an olive-branch; clutch at a straw; *dum spiro spero; latet scintillula forsan;* all is for the best; *spero meliora;* the wish being father to the thought; "hope told a flattering tale;" "hope ever on a radiant wing;" *rusticus expectat dum defluat amnis.*

Horse. Hunter; jument filly; foal; barb; pad; cob; plug; tit punch; roadster; goer; ketch; shelty; Pegasus; Bucephalus; Rozinante; January.

Humiliate. To take down; to cover with shame; to expose to derision; to unmask one's faults; to lay bare one's defects; to point out one's blemishes; to heap ridicule; to cover with contumely.

Womble-cropped.

Humility. *phr.* To lower one's flag; to haul down one's colors; to lower one's note; fall on one's knees; to knock under; to take a back seat; to disappear from the fore-ground; to sing small; to eat humble pie; to eat dirt; to swallow one's own words; to pocket an affront; to get a set-down; to be sat upon; to have the conceit taken out of one; to stoop to conquer; to snub; to throw into the shade; to put out of countenance; to teach one one's distance; to make one know one's place; to take down a peg lower; to take the wind out of one's sails; to take starch out of one; to take the stiffness out of one; to send away with a flea in one's ear; to teach one a lesson.

Out of countenance; shorn of one's glory; down in the mouth; down on one's knees; down on one's marrow-bones; humbled in the dust; made to eat dirt; made to eat humble-pie; not being able to say "Boh" to a goose; begging pardon of all flesh for being in the world; with -downcast eyes, - bated breath; - bended knee; on all fours; on one's feet.

Humorist. Witsnapper; spark; Joe Miller; scaramouch; pickle-herring.

phr. The life of the party; life of the occasion; professional journalistic "funny man."

I

IGNORANCE. *phr.* To be caught tripping; not to know what to make of; not to be able to make head or tail of; not to know a hawk from a handsaw; having a film over the eyes; unable to make anything of; to make nothing of.

In the dark; *au bout de son latin;* at the end of his tether; at fault; at sea, &c.; caught tripping; for -anything, - aught- one knows; not that one knows.

int. God -, Heaven -, the Lord -, nobody- knows.

Illegality. *phr.* To take the law into one's own hands; to set the law at defiance; to drive a coach-and-six through a statute; the law being a dead letter; might makes right.

Mob -, Lynch -, club -, Lydford, -, martial -, drumhead- law; coup *d'état; le droit du plus fort; argumentum baculinum.*

Imagination. *phr.* The mind's eye; all in one's eye; prophetic vision; a flight of fancy; "a fine frenzy; "thick-coming fancies;" the coinage of the brain; a stretch of imagination; castle-building; a Canterbury tale; air-drawn dagger; the man in the moon; men in buckram; Will-o'-the-wisp; Jack-o'-lantern; Utopia.

To take into one's head; to figure to one's self; to strike out something new; to give a loose to the fancy; to give the reins to the imagination; to set one's wits to work; to strain or crack one's invention; to rack or cudgel one's brain; to build castles in the air; to follow the flight of poesy; to have a vivid imagination; to visit the land of dreams.

n. The Ultima Thule; flying Dutchman, Wandering Jew; great sea-serpent; mermaid; man in the moon; wood-fairies; castle in the air; *château en Espagne;* Utopia; Atlantis; happy valley; fairy land, land of Prester John; kingdom of Micomicon; *le* pot *au lait;* dream of Alnaschar; day -, golden- dream.

Imperfection. *adj.* Seedy; gimcrack; gingerbread.

phr. To play second fiddle; barely to pass muster; to have a screw loose; no great catch; no great shakes; milk and water; only better than nothing; *surgit amari aliquid.*

Importance. *phr.* To be somebody, or something; to make much of; to set store on or by; to lay stress upon; to make a stir, a fuss, a piece of work, or much ado about; a matter of life and death; being no joke; not to be sneezed at; in the main; above all; *par excellence;* to crown all.

Impossibility. *phr.* To wash a blackamoor white; to make a silk purse out of a sow's ear; out of the question;out of -, beyond- one's power, depth, - reach, - grasp; too much for; the grapes are sour; *non possumus; non nostrum tantas componere lites.*

Impotence. *phr.* To break the neck of; break the back; to spike the guns; to clip the wings of; laid on the shelf; laid on the back; not having a leg to stand on.

Improbability. *phr.* Contrary to all reasonable expectation; having scarcely a chance, &c.

Improbity. Roguery; job; jobbing.

adj. Low-thoughted; scabby; scrubby.

phr. Double-tongued; lost to shame; dead to honor.

v. To sneak; derogate.

phr. To break one's word; to sell one's self; to play false; to go over to the enemy.

Improvement. *phr.* To take a new lease; to be one's self again; to turn over a new leaf; to come about; to go ahead.

Impudence. *n.* Chin; chinning; chin-music; too much lip; an unbridled tongue; back talk.

v. To sauce.

Impulse. *phr.* On the spur of the moment, or of the occasion; extempore; off-hand.

Inaction. *phr.* To let well alone; to bide one's time; to take one's time; to cool one's heels; to stay one's hand; to wash one's hands of; to take it easy; to leave in the lurch; not to stir a peg; to have other fish to fry.

Inactivity. Snooze; dream; trance; snore; a wink of sleep; forty winks; a do-little; lubber; slow-back; marmot; stick-in-the-mud; slow-coach; dilly-dally.

phr. The Castle of Indolence; the Fabian policy; masterly inactivity; the thief of time; a waiter on Providence.

v. To hang fire; slouch; loll; drawl; slug; dally; dawdle; to fool away time.

phr. To play truant; to weigh down the eyelids, to fold one's arms; to rest upon one's oars; to burn daylight; to lie fallow; to while away the time; to take a nap; go off to sleep; to sleep like a top; to sleep as sound as a top; to sleep like a log; to sleep like a dormouse; to eat the bread of idleness; to loll in the lap of indolence; to lie low.

adj. Faddling; tardigrade; lackadaisical; fiddle-faddle; shilly-shally; namby-pamby.

phr. With folded arms; with the hands in the pockets; the eyes beginning to draw straws; in the arms of Morpheus; gone to the land of Nod.

Inattention. *phr.* A cursory view; caught napping; to take no account of; to come in at one ear and go out at the other.

phr. The attention wanders; one's wits gone a -wool-gathering, - bird's nesting; it never entered one's head; the mind running on other things; one's thoughts being elsewhere; had it been a bear it would have bitten you.

Incuriosity. *phr.* Not to trouble one's self about; the devil may care; a matter of indifference; to care nothing about.

Inelegance. *phr.* Words that dislocate the jaw, that break the teeth; jaw-crackers; to smell of the lamp; offensive to ears polite.

Inequality. *phr.* To have or give the advantage; to turn the scale; to kick the beam; to topple over; *haud passibus æquis.*

Inexcitability. *v.* To stand, bide, abide, abide with, rub on.

phr. To pocket the affont; to swallow the pill; to swallow the leek; to kiss the rod; to shrug the shoulders; to bear it like a philosopher; to set one's heart at rest or ease; gentle as a lamb; patient as Job; armed with patience; quiet, - as a mouse; cool, - as -a cucumber, - custard.

Inexistence. *phr.* To be null and void; to "leave not a wreck behind."

Inexpectation. *phr.* To reckon without one's host; to count one's chickens before they are hatched; to drop from the clouds; to trust to a broken reed; to dash the cup from the lips; the mountain bringing forth a mouse.

Without -notice, - warning, - saying "by your leave;" like a -thief in the night, - thunderbolt; in an unguarded moment; suddenly; little did one -think, - expect; nobody would ever -suppose, - think, - expect; who would have thought?

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

phr. To give one's self airs; to kick up a dust; to lay down the law; to put on big looks; to ride the high horse; to lord it over; to ride rough-shod over; to carry with a high hand; to tread under foot; to talk big; to take a liberty.

Instrumentality. "Open sesame;" a go-between; a cat's paw; main-stay; trump-card.

phr. Two strings to one's bow; by dint of; wherewithal.

adv. By the agency –, by dint- of; by –, in- virtue of; through -the medium, &c. *n.*, of; along with; on the shoulders of; by means of, &c.; by –, with- -the aid of; *per fas et nefas;* by fair means or foul; somehow, – or other; by hook or by crook.

Insufficiency. A thimbleful; depletion; ebb tide; low water; short commons; a banyan day.

phr. A beggarly account of empty boxes; out at elbows; not having a leg to stand upon; to be put upon one's shifts; to be put on short allowance.

Intelligibility. *v.* To throw light upon.

phr. Clear as day; clear as noonday; not to be mistaken; he that runs may read; to see with half an eye; to enter into the idea of; plain as a pike-staff; in plain terms; read between the lines.

Intention. *phr.* In the wind; on the anvil; in right good earnest; to find in one's heart.

With -a view, – an eye- to; for the purpose –, with the view –, in contemplation –, on account- of; *quo animo;* to all intents and purposes.

Interchange. Castling (at chess); hocus-pocus.

phr. A Roland for an Oliver; tit for tat; *vice versa; mutatis mutandis;* backwards and forwards; turn and turn about; each –, every one- in his turn.

Inutility. *phr.* To use vain efforts; to beat the air; to lash the waves; to milk the ram.

Seek –, strive- after- impossibilities; labor in vain; roll the stone of Sisyphus; *battre l'eau avec un báton; donner un coup d'épée dans l'eau;* fish in the air; drop a bucket into an empty well; sow the sand; bay the moon; preach –, speak- to the winds; whistle jigs to a milestone; kick against the pricks; *se battre contre des moulins;* lock the stable door when the steed is stolen; hold a farthing candle to the sun; cast pearls before swine; carry coals to Newcastle; wash a blackamoor white.

Inversion. *phr.* The cart before the horse; heels over head, or head over heels; the wrong side up; top-side t'other way; *sens dessus dessous;* hir-die-girdie.

Irascibility. Huffiness; protervity.

A brabbler,

v. To fire up.

adj. On the fret; over-hasty; quick; techy; snappish; peppery; exceptious; froward; shrewish; cantankerous; cross-grained.

phr. Like touchwood, or tinder; a word and a blow.

Irresolution. *phr.* To hang fire; to hum and haw; not to know one's mind; to will and to will not; yes or no; infirm of purpose; being without ballast; waiting to see which way the cat jumps, or the wind blows.

Think twice about; remain neuter; dilly-dally; hesitate; boggle; coquet with; *chasser-balancer*; go half-way; make a compromise; be thrown off one's balance; stagger like a drunken man; let "I dare not" wait upon "I would;" in faltering accents; off and on; from pillar to post; see-saw &c.

int. "How happy could I be with either!"

J

JOURNEY. *v.* To foot it; stump; peg on; bundle; toddle; shuffle on; tramp; tread a path; jog on; fisk.

phr. To have a run, gallop, &c; on -foot, – horseback, – Shank's mare; by the Marrow-bone stage; *in transitu; en route.*

int. Come along!

Judgment. *v.* and *phr.* To be near the truth; to burn; to stumble upon; to pop upon; lay the finger on; smoke; grub up; to disinter; to verify.

To hold the scales; to set in judgment; to lay one's finger or one's hand upon; on the whole; all things considered.

Junction. *v.* To put together; to bridge over; to latch; belay; clap together; bracket; impact; wedge; rabbet; jam.

adj. Jammed.

phr. Rolled into one.

Jurisdiction. Catch-poll; bum-bailiff; sbirri; alguazil; *coram judice.*

K

KILLING. *v* To burke; do for; put an end to; bowstring; turn off.

phr. To put to the sword; to run through the body; to put to the edge of the sword; to blow the brains out; to make daylight shine through; to give a quietus to; to give a death-blow to; to knock on the head; to launch into eternity.

Cut off; nip in the bud; send to one's last account; sign one's death warrant; strike the death knell of; give no quarter; pour out blood like water; decimate; run a muck; wade knee deep –, imbrue one's hands- in blood; die a violent death; welter in one's blood; dash –, blow- out one's brains; commit suicide; kill –, make away with –, put an end to- oneself.

Knowledge. *phr.* The march of intellect; the progress, advance, &c., of science; the schoolmaster being abroad.

To have in one's head; to have at one's fingers' ends; to know what's what.

At home in; behind the scenes; one's eyes being open; the scales falling from one's eyes; to the best of one's knowledge.

adj. Educated; enlightened; shrewd; blue; recognized; hackneyed; trite; commonplace.

L

LAMENTATION. *phr.* The melting mood; a flood of tears; wringing of hands and gnashing of teeth.

v. To bibber; maunder; pule; take on; grunt; mew; mewl; squeak.

phr. To melt or burst into tears; to cry one's self blind; to cry one's eyes out; to beat one's breast; to wring one's hands; to gnash one's teeth; to tear one's hair; to roll on the ground; to roar like a bull; to bellow like an ox.

Being in the melting mood; with tears in one's eyes; bathed or dissolved in tears; the eyes suffused, swimming, brimful, or overflowing with tears; with moistened or watery eyes; the tears standing in the eyes, or starting from the eyes.

Lateness. *phr.* A day after the fair; at the eleventh hour.

An afternoon man.

To tide it over; to push or drive to the last; to let the matter stand over.

Lawyer. Bencher; protector: notary; equity; draughtsman; scrivener.

Learning. *v.* To grind, cram, coach.

phr. To flash on the mind.

To run away with an idea; to catch the idea; to catch on; to make one's self acquainted with; to turn over the leaves; to make one's self master of; to go to school; to get up a subject; to get scent of; to serve one's apprenticeship; to serve one's time.

Length. *phr.* To make a long arm; to drag its slow length along; there being no end of.

As long as my arm; as long as today and to-morrow.

Levity. *adj.* Imponderous; weightless; uncompressed; volatile.

phr. Light as a feather; light as thistle-down; light as air.

Liberation. *phr.* To cut and run; to cast off trammels; slip the collar;

shake off the yoke; tear asunder one's bonds; break prison; to unhand; get clear of.

Life. Life-blood; the breath of one's nostrils.

phr. To see the light; to come into the world; to draw the breath of life.

To keep life and soul (soul and body) together; all alive and kicking.

Light. *phr.* A flood of light; to strike a light.

Bright as silver; bright as day; bright as noonday.

List. Tally; panel; ledger; synopsis; bill of fare.

Littleness. A dwarf; runt; pigmy; lilliputian; chit; pigwidgeon; urchin; elf; doll; puppet; Tom Thumb; manikin; skeleton; shadow; mouse; pollard.

adj. Wee; minikin; hop-o'-my-thumb.

phr. In a small compass; in a nutshell; on a small scale; thin as a lath; worn to a shadow; shin and bone.

Location. Settlement; lodge.

v. To domesticate; put up at.

phr. To pitch one's tent; to put up one's horses at.

Loquacity. Gab; gabble; jabber; cackle; clack; rattle; bibble-babble; gibble-gabble.

phr. A thrice-told tale; a long yarn.

To din in the ears; to drum into the ear; to spin a long yarn; to talk at random; to talk one's self out of breath; to bandy about; hoarse with talking; trippingly on the tongue; off the reel; the tongue running -fast, - loose, - on wheels.

Loss. *phr.* To allow to slip through the fingers.

Loudness. *phr.* To din in the ear; to shout, or thunder at the pitch of one's breath or at the top of one's voice.

Enough to split the head or ears; in full cry; the air rings with.

Love. *phr.* To take to; to take a fancy to; to cotton to; to make much of; to look sweet upon; to fall in love with; to set one's affections on; to lose one's heart; to become enamored, &c.; to curry favor with; to pay one's court to; to set one's cap at.

Over head and ears in love; lovesick; sweet upon; mashed; all broke up.

To one's mind, taste, or fancy; in one's good graces; dear as the apple of one's eye; nearest to one's heart; like an angel; the idol of the people.

M

MALEDICTION. *phr.* To devote to destruction; to invoke or call down curses on one's head; to swear like a trooper; to rap out an oath; to curse with bell, book, and candle.

Int. Woe to! beshrew! *ruat cœlum!* ill -, woe- betide! confusion seize! out with! a plague -, out- upon! aroynt! *honi soit! delenda est Carthago.*

Malevolence. *phr.* To dip or imbrue one's hands in blood.

Betraying the cloven foot; having no bowels.

Mankind. Earthling; folk; the masses; blade; chap; gaffer.

phr. The lords of the creation; the body politic.

Manifestation. *phr.* To lay one's finger upon; to hold up the mirror; to draw, lift up, raise, or remove the curtain; to throw off the mask: to crop out; to speak for itself; to give vent to; on the stage; plain as a pikestaff.

Hold up -, expose- to view; set -, place -, lay- before -one, - one's eyes; tell to one's face; trot out; put through one's paces; bring to light; draw -, bring- out; bring out in strong relief; call -, bring- into notice; hold up the mirror; wear one's heart upon his sleeve; show one's -face, - colors; manifest one's self; speak out; make no -mystery, - secret- of; unfurl the flag; proclaim.

Cela saute aux yeux: he that runs may read; you can see it with half an eye; it needs no ghost to tell us; the

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

A great many; teeming; populous; peopled.

phr. A sight; in profusion; thick coming; many more; more than one can tell; a world of; no end -of, - to; *cum multis aliis;* thick as -hops, - hail; plenty as blackberries; numerous as the -stars in the firmament, - sands on the sea-shore, - hairs on the head; and-what not, - heaven knows what; endless &c.; *infinite:* their name is "Legion."

Music. Aria; sonata; fantasia; fugue; pibroch; jig; dithyramb; score; full score; canzonet; catch; canon; madrigal; opera; operetta: solo; duet; trio; quartet; opera bouffe; song; lyric; arietta.

Waltz; schottische; polka; reel; mazourke; fling; quickstep; march; dead-march; triumphal-march; sacred music; martial music; operatic airs; instrumental music; vocal music; "chin music;" "music by the band."

Apollo; The Muses; Erato; Euterpe; Terpsichore.

Siren; nightingale; Philomel; thrush; &c.

v. To strum; grind; tweedle.

phr. The tuneful nine; "the tuneful quire;" "Heavenly music, soft and sweet;" "the delightful harp of Eden;" the music of the spheres; the soul attuned to sweetest melodies.

adv. Adagio: largo: larghetto; andan-te; -tino; alla capella; maestoso; moderato: allegr-o, -etto; spiritoso; vivace; veloce: prest-o, *-issimo; capriccioso; scherz-o, -ando; legato;* staccato; *crescendo: diminuendo; rallentando; affettuoso; obbligato; pizzicato.*

Musical Instruments. Stringed instruments; monochord; polychord; gittern.

Kit; cremona; viol d'amor; violone; bassetto; hurdy-gurdy; ophicleide; union pipes; vibrating surfaces; musical glasses; musical stones; &c.

Vibrating bars; Jews-harp.

N

NARROWNESS. *adj.* Spindle-shanks; skin and bone.

phr. Slender as a thread; thin as a lath; thin as a whipping-post; thin as a thread-paper; thin as a wafer; thin as a shadow; thin as a shad; thin as a rail; lank as a greyhound; thin as a match; tabid; marcid; bare-bone; raw-boned; herring-gutted; worn to a shadow; lean as a rake; hatchet-faced; lantern-jawed.

Necessity. *phr.* Hobson's choice; a blind bargain; a stern, iron necessity.

To make a virtue of necessity; to be pushed to the wall; *faute de mieux;* by stress of; if need be.

It cannot be helped; there is no -help for, - helping- it; it -will, - must, - must needs- be, - be so, - have its way; the die is cast; *jacta est alea; che sara sara;* "it is written;" one's days are numbered, - fate is sealed; *Fata obstant; diis aliter visum.*

Neglect. Laches; perfunctoriness; a slattern; slut.

phr. To blink; to take or make no account of; not to take into account; to give to the winds; to give the go-by to; not to mind; not to trouble one's self with, or about; to think no more of; to set at naught; to leave out in the cold; to care naught for.

Heels over head; in an unguarded moment; buried in a napkin.

Newness. *phr.* Fresh as a rose; fresh as a daisy; fresh as paint; bran new; spick and span new.

Nomenclature. *phr.* Convertible terms.

To call a spade a spade; to rejoice in the name of; to take the name of; to go or pass under the name of.

phr. Yclept, known as; what one may well, - fairly, - properly, - fitly- call.

Non-completion. A drawn battle; a drawn game.

phr. To scotch the snake, not kill it; fall short of; do things by halves; hang fire; be slow to.

Non-observance. *phr.* To wipe off; to fob off.

To stretch a point; to go from one's word; to apply the sponge; to drive a coach and six through.

Non-payment. Application of the sponge.

phr. To be gazetted; to pay under protest; to apply the sponge; to draw the purse-strings; to pay over the left shoulder; to get white-washed.

Being *minus*, or worse than nothing; deep in debt; plunged or over head and ears in debt; in the gazette; a lame duck.

Nudity. *phr.* In a state of nature, - nature's garb, - buff, - native buff, - birth-day suit; *in puris naturalibus*; with nothing on; stark naked; bald as a coot; bare as the back of one's hand; out at elbows; leaf-, nap-, hair-less.

O

OBEDIENCE. *phr.* To kiss the rod; to lick the dust; to eat humble pie; to play second fiddle; to draw in one's horns; to dance attendance on; to hear is to obey; as -, if- you please.

Oblivion. *phr.* Buried or sunk in oblivion; clean out of one's head or recollection; clean forgotten; consigned to the tomb of the Capulets.

To come in at one ear and go out at the other; to think no more of it; to cast behind one's back; to have a short memory; to have no head; to apply the sponge; to let by-gones be by-gones.

Non mi ricordo; the memory -tailing, - deserting one, - being at (*or* in) fault.

Obstinacy. *phr.* To stick at nothing; wedded to an opinion; obstinate as a mule; heels over head; at any risk; at any rate, price, cost, or sacrifice; *non possumus*; no surrender.

Obstruction. *phr.* To throw sand in the wheels; put a spoke in the wheel; lead a pretty dance.

Occasion. *phr.* A stitch in time; a golden opportunity; a well-timed opportunity.

To turn the occasion to account; to strike the iron while it is hot; to make hay while the sun shines.

In the nick of time; in pudding time; in the fulness of time; between the cup and the lip; on the spur of the moment or occasion; all in good time; now or never; at the eleventh hour; the third time of asking.

Carpe diem; occasionem cognosce; one's hour has come; the time is up; that reminds me.

Offer. Oblation; bid; sacrifice; immolation.

v. To start; hawk about.

Oldness. *phr.* Nothing new under the sun; old as the hills; old as Methuselah; old as Adam; once, - upon a time; from time immemorial; in the memory of man; time out of mind; up to this time; *ex post facto.*

Time was; the time -has, - hath-been.

Opening. Mouse-hole; eye of a needle; wizen; main; colander; honeycomb.

phr. To cut a passage through.

int. Open *sesame!*

Opportunity. *n.* A smart chance; a right smart chance.

Opposition. *phr.* To set one's (one's self) face against; to turn one's back upon; to make a stand against; to fly in the face of; to fail foul of; to be or to play at cross purposes; to spoil one's trade; to kick against the pricks; to stem the torrent; to buffet the waves; to cross one's tracks; to take one down a peg; to take the starch out of him; to pitch into; to polt one.

In spite of one's teeth; with a head wind; with the wind ahead; with the wind in one's teeth; up in arms; dead set against; death on a thing; don't hitch horses.

n. A dead set; a polt.

Order. *phr.* To red up (as a room); to right up.

Ornament. *adj.* Bedight; janty; gairish (or garish); pranked out; glittering; flashy; tricksy.

phr. Fine as a May-day queen; fine as a five-pence; fine as a carrot fresh scraped.

Oscillation. *phr.* To and fro; up and down; backwards and forwards; see-saw; zigzag; wibble-wabble; in and out; from side to side; like buckets in a well.

Ostentation. Splash; splurge; stage effect; clap-trap; flourish of trumpets; salvo of artillery; set-out.

v. To prink, splash; make a splurge; to spread one's self; to make a show; to make a shine.

phr. Gaudy as a peacock, butterfly, tulip, &c.

With flourish of trumpets; with beat of drum; *en grande tenue*; in best bib and tucker; in Sunday best; *endimanché;* with flying colors; *ad captandum vulgus.*

Outwit. *phr.* To get ahead of.

P

PACIFICATION. *phr.* Hollow truce; settle –, arrange –, accommodate- -matters, - differences; set straight; make up a quarrel; *tantas componere lites:* come to -an understanding, - terms; bridge over; hush up; make -it, - matters- up; shake hands.

Raise a seige; put up –, sheathe- the sword; bury the hatchet; lay down one's arms; turn swords into ploughshares; smoke the calumet of peace; close the temple of Janus; keep the peace; be - pacified &c; come round; *requiescat in pace.*

Pain. Botheration; cark; dole; fret; cut; twitch; dolor; sufferance; rack; cruciation; crucifixion; martyrdom; purgatory; hell.

phr. The canker-worm of care; a peck of troubles; a sea of troubles; the ills that flesh is heir to; the iron entering the soul.

v. To ache, ail, bleed, shoot, twinge, gripe, lancinate.

adj. Cut up, ungratified; sorry; fretted; carking; the heart bleeding; accursed.

phr. To sit on thorns; to be on pins and needles; to take to heart; to take on; to labor under affliction; to drain the cup of misery to the dregs.

Painfulness. Cross; pother; worm; canker; cancer; ulcer; whip; lash; rack; wheel; sword; dagger.

phr. A thorn in one's side; a bitter pill; where the shoe pinches.

v. To bother, pester, pother, irk, regrate, gnaw, prick, cut, cut up, stick, gravel, smite, twinge, gripe, badger, harry.

To turn the stomach, mumble, disenchant, shock.

phr. To barb the dart; to set the teeth on edge; to stink in the nostrils; to tweak the nose; to break the heart; to add a nail to one's coffin; to plant a dagger in the breast; to put to the question; to break on the wheel; to wound the feelings; to put to the rack.

Like a toad under the harrow; *hinc illæ lachrymæ! surgit amari aliquid;* the place being too hot to hold one; the iron entering into the soul.

Paleness. *adj.* Cold; ghastly.

phr. Pale as death; pale as ashes; pale as a witch; pale as a ghost; pale as a corpse.

Part. Rag; tag; snatch; flitter; cut; snip; snick; collop; odds and ends; shadow.

adv. Bit by bit; by inches; foot by foot; drop by drop; in lots.

Participation. *phr* Snacks; coportion; par-ticipate, -take; share, - in; come in for a share; go -shares, - snacks, - halves; share and share alike; have –, possess –, be seised- -in common, - as joint tenants.

Parsimony. Tenacity; straight-handedness.

A churl; screw; skinflint; crib; codger; muckworm; scrimp; lickpenny; hunks; curmudgeon; harpagon.

phr. To skin a flint; to drive a close bargain.

adj. Close-handed; fast-handed; hide-bound; griping; pinching.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ury; happy as the day is long; one's heart leaping with joy.

Pleasurableness. Welcomeness; attractability; takingness; invitingness.

A treat: tid-bit.

phr. To one's heart's content; to - tickle -, hit- one's fancy; meet one's wishes; win -, gladden -, rejoice -, warm the cockles of- the heart; do one's heart good; *decies repetita placebit;* welcome, - as the roses in May; the buttercups and daisies; to one's -taste, - mind, - liking.

Plunge. To souse; plump; squash; douse.

Get out of one's depth; go -to the bottom, - down like a stone.

Possession. *v.* To be seized of; to have in hand, or on hand; to get into one's hands.

phr. A bird in hand; nine points of the law; in one's -hands, - grasp, - possession; at one's -command, - disposal.

Possibility. *phr.* Wind and weather permitting; within the bounds of possibility; if God willing; *Deo volente.*

Poverty. *phr.* To live from hand to mouth; to come upon the parish; to go to the dogs; not to have a penny; to bring to the parish.

adj. Seedy; hard-up; dowerless; fortuneless; bereft; bereaved.

phr. Unable to make both ends meet; out at elbows; under hatches; not having a stiver, or a doit; dead broke; without a nickle; not a copper; not a red; not having a shot in one's locker; not having a penny; not worth a farthing; not worth a *sou;* strapped; not well fixed; poor as a rat; poor as a church mouse; out at the heels; poor as Job, as Job's turkey; to go to rack and ruin; to beg one's bread.

Have seen better days; go down in the world; of the lower million; *tirer le diable par la queue;* run into debt.

Precession. *phr.* To go -before, - ahead, - in the van, - in advance; precede; forerun; usher in; introduce; herald; head; take the lead; lead, - the way, - the dance; get, - have- the start; steal a march; get before.

Preparation. *phr.* A stitch in time; clearing decks; a note of preparation.

To prepare the ground; to take steps; lay or fix the foundations, the basis, groundwork, &c.; to lay the first stone; to clear the ground; clear the way; smooth the way; clear decks; clear for action; close one's ranks; form line of battle; deploy as skirmishers; man the guns; unlimber the battery, plough the ground; till the soil; sow the seed; open the way; pave the way; lay a train; dig a mine; prepare a charge; to get up the steam; to charge the batteries; to lay the cases; to erect the scaffolding.

To hold one's self in readiness; to have steam up; to have the forms ready for press; to keep one's powder dry; to shoulder arms; to be in the saddle; to be at the outpost; to be in battery; to be on deck; to be at the guns.

To beat up for recruits; to sound the note of preparation.

Armed to the teeth; the coast being clear.

In -full feather, - best bib and tucker; in -, at- harness; in -the saddle, - arms, - battle array, - war paint; up in arms; armed -at all points, - to the teeth, - *cap-à-pie*; sword in hand; booted and spurred.

In utrumque -, semper- paratus; on the alert; at one's post.

Present Time. *phr.* At this time of day; to-day; now-a-days; already; even -, but -, just- now; on the present occasion; for the -time being, - nonce; *pro hac vice;* on the -nail, - spot; on the spur of the -moment, - occasion; until now; to -this, - the present- day.

Price. Figure; run upon.

phr. To run up a bill; to amount to, come to, mount up to.

To stand one in; afford.

adj. Priced, charged, &c.; to the tune of.

phr. No penny, no pater noster; no longer pipe; no longer dance; what it will fetch.

Pride. *phr.* To bridle; look big; toss the head; hold up one's head; perk one's self up; to carry with a high hand; to be upon stilts; to take the wall; to give one's self airs; to ride the high horse; to put a good face upon.

adj. Blown perked up.

phr. High and mighty; on one's high horses; on one's tight ropes; proud as a peacock; proud as Lucifer; on one's high ropes; on stilts; *en grand seigneur;* with head erect.

Prison. Cage; coop; den; jug; toll-booth; black hole; paddock; bilboes; gag; muzzle; leading-string.

Probability. *phr.* Not the ghost of a chance.

Probity. *phr.* The court of honor.

To give the devil his due; to put the saddle on the right horse; jealous of honor; as good as one's word.

Prodigality. *adj.* Full-handed; dissipated.

phr. Penny wise and pound foolish; with an unsparing hand; money burning in one's pocket.

v. Be prodigal; sow broadcast; pour forth like water; pay through the nose; eat out of house and home; outrun the constable; run -out, - through; throw -good money after bad, - the helve after the hatchet; burn the candle at both ends; make ducks and drakes of one's money; fool -, potter -, muddle -, fritter -, throw- away one's money; pour water into a sieve; kill the goose that lays the golden eggs; *manger son blé en herbe.*

Proficient. Dab; dabster master-head; jobber; sharp-blade; old file; old stager; topsawyer; cunning man; rope-dancer; funambulist; prodigy; witch.

phr. A good hand at; a nice hand; a capital hand; a clean hand; a dead shot; a Jack-of-all-trades; pantologist; admirable Crichton; prodigy of learning.

Progression. *phr.* To make up leeway; to go with the stream; to go full tilt at; to get along; jog on; to make rapid strides; to push or elbow one's way.

Promise. Troth; plight.

v. To pass, or plight one's word, &c.; to be sworn.

phr. To hold out an expectation; to call heaven to witness; to swear by bell, book, and candle; to take upon one's self; to tie one's self; to be in for it; under one's hand and seal; as one's head shall answer for; to give one's note.

Property. Things; traps; trappings; stuff; plunder; paraphernalia luggage; baggage; bag and baggage; cargo; lading; heirloom.

phr. What a man is worth; what a man will cut up for; placed to one's account; placed to one's credit.

Propulsion. *v.* To shy at, chuck, flirt.

phr. To carry one off one's legs; to put to flight.

Prosperity. Fair weather; sunshine; fair wind.

phr. A run of luck; the smiles of fortune; a made man; a lucky dog; skipjack; to feather one's nest; to bask in the sunshine; to rise in the world; to make one's way; to have a run.

adj. Well to do; set up.

phr. The spoilt child of fortune; born with a silver spoon in one's mouth; as good luck would have it; beyond all hope; one's star in the ascendant; all for the best; one's course runs smooth.

Publication. *phr.* To proclaim at Charing Cross; to proclaim from the house-tops; to publish in the gazette; to send round the crier; to announce with beat of drum; in every one's mouth; as the story runs; pass current; go -the rounds, - the round of the newspapers, - through the length and breadth of the land; *virum volitare per ora;* spread; run -, spread-like wildfire.

Pungency. Race; caviare; dram; cordial; condiment.

phr. Salt as brine: salt as a herring; salt as Lot's wife; hot as pepper.

Punishment. A blow; slap; hit; knock; rap; thump; bang; stroke; cuff; kick; thwart; douse; box; punch; pummel; dressing; lacing; cobbing; fustigation; picketing; leathering; decapitation; ducking stool.

v. To pay, do for, serve out, visit upon, lynch, lay on, leather, cane; to bang, thwack, thump, fib, punch, pummel, drub, wallop, lapidate.

phr. To make an example of; to serve one right; to give a dressing; to lace one's jacket; to apply the oil of birch; to ride on a rail; to tan one's hide; to tweak or pull the nose; to box the ears; to give a black eye; to beat black and blue; to lay about one; to beat to a mummy, or jelly; to tar and feather; to be hanged, &c.; to be spread-eagled; to come to the gallows; to die in one's shoes.

int. A là lanterne!

Pursuit. *v.* To fish, angle, bob for; to run down; to snatch at.

phr. To run or ride full tilt at.

In full cry after; on the scent of; to follow the scent; to ride one's hobby-horse.

Q

QUANTITY. Definite or finite quantity; handful, mouthful, &c., batch, lot.

Quiescence. *phr.* Not to stir a peg or step; to go to bed; to come to a stand-still; to come to a dead lock; to bring to a stand-still; to lay an embargo on; still as a statue; still as a post; quiet or still as a mouse.

R

RASHNESS. *phr.* A blind bargain; a rashling; dare-devil.

To buy a pig in a poke; to go on a forlorn hope; to tempt Providence; to rush on destruction, to have too many eggs in one basket; to go further and fare worse; without ballast; hand over head; post haste; neck or nothing; head foremost; the devil being in one; *a corps perdu; tête baissée;* happen what may.

Reasoning. *phr* The horns of a dilemma; a paper war; to take one's stand upon; to chop logic; to try conclusions; to cut the matter short; to have the last word; to impale on the horns of a dilemma; *au bout du compte;* on the whole; taking one thing with another.

Receipt. Money coming in; incomings; rent-roll; rental.

phr. To get what will make the pot boil; to keep the wolf from the door.

Receptacle. Follicle; doghole; poke; kit; stoup; hutch; dorser; rummer; horn; posnet; thimble.

Dining-room: pew; sitting-room; offices.

Reception. Gulp; gulping; epulation; carousal.

v. To ingest, take down, gulp, ingulp, bolt, snap, get down, worry down, give entrance to.

To tuck in, lick, pick, peck, gobble, guttle, raven.

To munch, crańch, royne, mumble.

To guzzle, swill, swig, drench, sup, tipple, drink in, drink up, toss off, toss one's glass, empty one's glass.

phr. To wet one's whistle.

Recession. *phr.* To turn tart; to take one's self off; to take to one's heels; to take French leave; to sound or beat a retreat; to cut and run; to hop the twig; to cut one's stick; to cut stick; to give leg bail; the devil take the hindmost.

Record. Muniment, magazine.

Commit to –, reduce to- writing; put –, set down- in writing, – in black and white; put –, jot –, take –, write –, note –, set- down; note; minute; put on paper; take –, make- a -note, minute, – memorandum; make a return.

adv. Under one's hand and seal.

Redness. *adj.* Reddish; lurid; carroty; brick-colored; sorrel-top; rubescent; blowsy; stammel.

phr. Red as -fire, – blood, – scarlet, – a turkeycock, – a lobster; warm; hot; foxy.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

to exalt one's horn; to exalt to the skies; redounding to one's honor; one's name living forever.

Request. Postulation; impetration; instance; obsecration; interpellation; apostrophe; orison; incantation; mendicancy; begging letter; revendication.

To beg a boon, call upon, ply.

phr. To pop the question; to fall on one's knees; to come down on one's marrow-bones; to beg from door to door; to dance attendance on; to throw one's self at the feet of.

To evoke, kneel to, impetrate, apply to, put to, call for, tax, cry to; to tout, revendicate.

Cap in hand; be so good as; be good enough; have the goodness; vouchsafe; will you; I pray thee; if you please.

int. For -God's, - heaven's - goodness', - mercy's- sake.

Resentment. Tantrum, pucker, dander, taking, huff, tiff.

The Furies; the Eumenides.

phr. Black looks; the blood being up; the blood rising; the blood boiling; a towering passion; on the rampage; the phials of wrath; fire and fury; a sore subject.

v. To take huff; gnash, pout; bridle up, flare up, snarl; growl, gnarl, snap; to froth up, to fire up, rage, &c., fly out; fire, boil, boil over.

phr. To take in bad part; to lose one's temper; to take it ill; to take exception; to stick in one's crop; to stick in one's gizzard; to stand on one's hind legs; to show one's teeth; to stamp the foot; to swell or foam with rage; to breathe revenge; to get mad; to be raving; to be tearing mad; to pour out the phials of one's wrath.

To stir up one's bile; to put out of humor; to lash into fury; to raise one's dander or choler; to make one's blood boil; to drive one mad; to work up into a passion; one's monkey being up; to put out; one's back being up; flushed with anger, rage, &c.; up in arms; in a stew; the gorge rising; on one's high ropes; in the height of passion; the eyes flashing fire.

Fervens difficili bile jecur; hæret lateri lethalis arundo; tantæne animis cœlestibus iræ! marry come up! zounds! 'sdeath!

Resistance. Oppugnation; reluctation; kicking.

phr. To keep at bay; to champ the bit; to -stand up, - strive, - bear up, - be proof, - make head- against; stand - firm, - one's ground, - the brunt of, - out; hold -one's ground, - one's own, - out.

Breast the -wave, - current; stem the -tide, - torrent; face, confront, grapple with; show a bold front; present a front; make a -, take one's-stand.

To kick against; recalcitrate; kick against the pricks; oppose; fly in the face of; lift the hand against; rise up in arms; turn out; draw up a round robin; make a riot; *prendre le mors aux dents;* take the bit between the teeth; sell one's life dearly; die hard.

Resolution. *phr.* To pass the Rubicon; to scale the Alps; to swim the Hellespont; to take a decisive step; to nail one's colors to the mast; to screw up one's courage to the sticking place; to keep a stiff upper lip.

Firm as a rock; steady as time; true to one's self; master of one's self.

Through thick and thin; through fire and water.

On one's mettle; manfully; like a man; with a high hand; at any -rate, - risk, - hazard, - price, - cost, - sacrifice; at all -hazards, - risk, - events; cost what it may; *coûte que coûte; à tort et à travers;* once for all; neck or nothing; *spes sibi quisque;* with a strong hand.

Restraint. Cohibition; coarctation; entombment; "durance vile."

v. To pin down; clap up; pen; coop; jam in; box up; mew; wall in; rail in; cloister; bolt in; close the door upon.

phr. To put in irons; to put in a straight waistcoat (jacket); to put in bilboes.

adj. Buttoned up; pent up; cribbed; cabined.

In limbo; in Lob's pound; in quad; laid by the heels; bound hand and foot.

Retaliation. *phr.* Tit for tat; a Roland for an Oliver; give and take; measure for measure; cake for taffy; giff-gaff; diamond cut diamond; the biter bit; catching a Tartar.

To turn the tables; to return the compliment; to hoist on one's own petard; to throw a stone in one's garden; to pay in one's own coin; to pay back as good as one sends; to give a *quid* pro *quo;* to give a Roland for an Oliver.

Retention. Fangs; teeth; clutches; claws; talons; nails; paws.

phr. A bird in hand; hold, - fast, - tight, - one's own, - one's ground; clinch; clench; clutch; grasp; gripe; hug; have a firm hold of.

Revenge. *phr.* To wreak one's vengeance; to visit the sins on; to breathe vengeance; to have a crow (a bone) to pick with; to have accounts to settle; to have a rod in pickle; to harbor vindictive feelings; to have an old score to settle; to watch for an opportunity to settle an old score; anxious to wipe out an old score; to rankle in the breast; revengeful as an Indian.

Reversion. *phr.* The turning point; the turn of the tide; undoing the work of Penelope.

Ridicule. Scurrility; scoffing; satire; monkey-trick; monkeying; tumbling.

v. To fleer, flout, gleek, roast, bamboozle, toast on a spit.

phr. To raise a smile; to set the table in a roar; to convulse with laughter; to turn into ridicule; to make merry with; to make a fool of; to make fun of; to poke sticks at; to make game of; to make faces at; to make mouths at; to turn up one's nose at; to lead one a dance; to laugh to scorn; to point the finger of scorn at; to run a rig upon; to make an April fool of; to send on a Tom fool's errand; to guy one.

To play tricks or pranks; to play the fool; to make a fool of one's self; to laugh in one's sleeve; to poke fun; to make a butt of; to run a saw upon; to cut up shines with; shoot the -hat, - dress, - boots, - breeches.

Right. *phr.* The scales of justice; even-handed justice; a clear stage and no favor; a fair field and no favor; fair play; square dealing; a penny for a penny; a pound for a pound.

To see justice done; to hold the scales even; to see fair play; to see one righted; to serve one right; equal and exact justice to all men; to put the saddle on the right horse; to give every one his due; to do justice to; to give and take; without distinction of, or regard or respect to, persons.

Roll. Ding-dong; rat-a-tat; rub-a-dub; clutter.

phr. The devil's tattoo.

Rotation. Circulation; whirl; tornado; axle; verticity; surge; Teetotum; Gimbals.

v. To gyre; to bowl (or boll).

phr. To box the compass; to spin like a top or teetotum; head over heels.

Roughness. *adj.* Salebrous; fimbrated; tomentous; setaceous; setous; "like quills upon the fretful porcupine;" rough as a -nutmeg grater, - bear, - barbed fence; against the grain.

S

SAFETY. *phr.* To light upon one's feet; to weather the storm. To mount guard. Under lock and key; on sure ground; under cover; under the shadow of one's wing; the coast being clear; the danger being past; out of the wood; out of harm's way; the storm having blown over.

Sale. *phr.* To put up to sale or auction; to bring to the hammer; under the hammer; in the market; for sale.

Satiety. *v.* To tire, spoil.

phr. Spoiled child; *enfant gâté;* too much of a good thing; *toujours perdrix; crambe repetita.*

Have -enough of, - quite enough

of, - one's fill, - too much of; be satiated.

adj. *Blasé;* used up; sick of; heart-sick.

int. Enough! hold! *eheu jam satis!*

Scourge. Cat-o'-nine-tails; rope's end; ducking-stool; triangle; wooden horse.

Secrecy. *phr.* To keep one's own counsel; to seal the lips; not to breathe a syllable about; no news being good news.

adv. By a side wind; *sub silentio;* in the background; behind -the scenes, - one's back; on the tip of one's tongue.

phr. "Thereby hangs a tale."

Selfishness. *phr.* Be -selfish &c.

adj. Please -, indulge -, coddle-oneself; consult one's own -wishes; - pleasure; look after one's own interest; feather one's nest; take care of number one; have an eye to the main chance; know on which side one's bread is buttered; give an inch and take an ell; to gain some private ends; from interested motives; *après nous le déluge;* the dog in the manger; the charity that begins at home.

Sensibility. *phr.* To be without a skin; to be thin-skinned; to "die of a rose in aromatic pain;" to feel where the shoe pinches; to the -quick, - inmost core.

Sequence. *phr.* To go in the rear, or in the wake of; to tread in the steps, or on the heels of; to follow as a shadow; to lag behind; to get behind; to bring up the rear.

Servant. Bondswoman; help; dependant; creature; maid-of-all-work; a mercenary; henchman; led captive; donzel; trainbearer; gyp; flunkey; jockey; tiger; cad; gillie; hireling; whipper-in; castellan.

phr. To hang on the sleeve of; to pin one's self upon; to dance attendance upon; in one's pay or employ; in the train of.

Severity. A tyrant; disciplinarian; martinet; bashaw; a strong hand; a tight hand.

phr. To stretch a point; to put on the screw; to hold or keep a tight hand; to bear or lay a heavy hand on; to lord it over; to carry matters with a high hand; to ride rough-shod over; to rule with a rod of iron; an iron rule; the reign of terror; at the point of the sword, - bayonet; *delirant reges plectuntur Achivi.*

Servility. Mealymouthedness; a toad-eater; dough-face; tool; toady; spaniel; lick-spittle; tuft-hunter; reptile.

phr. To pay court to; to dance attendance on; to pin one's self upon; to hang on the sleeve of; to go with the stream; to worship the rising sun; to hold with the hare and run with the hounds; hat -, cap- in hand.

Sharpness. *phr.* Sharp as a needle; sharp as a razor; keen as a brier.

Ship. Snow; ketch; hoy; buss; scow; ark; seventy-four; gig; funny; dingy; bum-boat; cobble; punt; cog; kedge; outrigger; catamaran; coracle; caique; galley-foist; bilander; dagger; howker; argosy; polacca; tartane; praam; saic; prahu; sampan; xebec.

adv. Afloat; aboard; on -board, - ship board.

Silence. A mute; a dummy.

phr. To speak low or softly; to close one's lips; to shut up; to dry up; to stick in the throat; to keep silence; to hold one's tongue; to hold one's peace; mute as a fish; hoarse as a raven; with bated breath; with the fingers on the lips; still as a mouse; deathlike silence; silent as the grave; shut up your clam shell.

int. Hush! silence! soft! mum! whist! tush! chut! tut!

Similarity. *phr.* True to -nature, - the life; the -very image, - picture-of; for all the world like; *comme deux gouttes d'eau;* as like as -two peas, - it can stare; *instar omnium;* cast in the same mould; ridiculously like.

As if; so to speak; as -, as if- it were; *quasi;* just as; *veluti in speculum; pendant;* one's second self; *alter ego;* chip of the old block; *par nobile fratrum; Arcades ambo;* birds of a feather; *et hoc genus omne.*

Sinner. Rake-hell; raff; rapscallion; cullion; roister; hell-cat.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

hand in glove with; no freedom no friendship; *en famille:* in the family circle; *sans -façon, - cérémonie;* arm in arm.

Softness. *phr.* Soft as butter; soft as down; yielding as wax; soft as silk; tender as a chicken.

Solecism. *phr.* To murder the king's (or people's) English; to break Priscian's head.

Sophistry. *phr.* Begging the question; reasoning in a circle.

The meshes or cobwebs of sophistry; a flaw in the argument; an argument falling to the ground.

To throw off the scent; to beg the question; to reason in a circle; to split hairs; to cut blocks with a razor; to lose one's reckoning.

Away from the point; foreign to the purpose or subject; having nothing to do with the matter; not bearing upon the point in question; traveling out of the record.

Sourness. *phr.* Sour as vinegar; sour as a crab; sour as an old maid; sour as swill.

Space. Elbow-room.

phr. The length and breadth of the land; from north to south, from east to west; the country roundabout; from mountain to mountain; from sea to sea; from ocean to ocean; from Maine to Oregon; far and near; from pole to pole; from center to circumference; far and wide; right and left; all over; all the world over; throughout the world; under the sun; in every quarter; in all quarters; in all lands; here, there, and everywhere; from China to Peru.

Speech. *phr.* The gift of the gab; chin-music.

To say one's say; to spit it out; to unbridle the tongue; to give the tongue loose rein; to unlimber the tongue; to loosen the jaw-tackle; to have a tongue in one's head; to have at the end of one's tongue; to have on one's lips; to wag the tongue; to fall from or escape the lips or mouth; to open the lips; to give vocal utterance; articulate sound; to speak one's mind; to exercise the gift of gab; by word of mouth; *viva voce;* from the lips of; quoth -, said- he, &c.; to give utterance to.

Stage. *phr.* Put on the stage; play. - act, - go through, - perform- a part; rehearse; spout; gag; rant; "strut and fret one's hour upon a stage;" tread the -stage, - boards; come out; star it; on the -stage, - boards; before- the floats, - an audience; behind the scenes.

Stammering. Trualism; a broken or cracked voice.

v. To haw; hum and haw; splutter; mump.

phr. To clip the king's English; not to be able to put two words together; snuffle; clip one's words; murder the -language, - King's (*or* Queen's) English.

State. Pickle; plight; fix.

phr. As the matter stands.

Stealing. Black-mail; piracy; privateering; fillibustering; confiscating; foraging; bumming; rapacity; kleptomania; plagiarism.

v. To nab; nim; prig; grab; make off with; crimp; crib; ransack; gut; forage; pluck; pigeon-sweep; levy black mail; pickeer.

phr. To live by one's wits; to rob Peter to pay Paul; to set a thief to catch a thief; to lift cattle; to run off horses; to raid a melon patch; *sic vos non vobis.*

Store. *phr.* To husband one's resources; to have two string's to one's bow.

Strength. *phr.* A tower of strength; made of iron; deep-rooted; strong as -a lion, - a horse, - brandy; sound as a roach; in -fine, - high- feather; like a giant refreshed; "our withers are unwrung."

Subjection. *phr.* To drag a chain; to be led by the nose; to be or lie at the mercy of; to wear the collar; to have one on the hip; to break in.

Under the thumb of; not daring to say one's soul's one's own; at or under one's command; at the feet of; under the lash; at the call or beck of; at the mercy of.

Submission. *v.* To truckle to, knu kle to, knock under, knuckle under.c

phr. To heat a retreat; to strike one's flag or colors; to surrender at discretion; to cry quarter; to cry quits; have it your own way; it can't be helped.

Substitution. *phr.* To stand in the shoes of; take the place of; supply the place of; in -place, - lieu, - the stead, - the room- of; *faute de mieux.*

Success. Trump-card; stroke; the whip-hand.

v. To have the best of it; to worst, lick, trip up; beat hollow, elude, trip up the heels of, drown, to roll in the dust.

phr. To sail before the wind; to run hard; to swim with the tide; to walk over the course; to rule the roost; to stem the torrent; to turn a corner; to weather a point; to trample under foot; to fall on one's legs or feet; to go on well; to go on swimmingly.

To turn up trumps; to have the game in one's hands; to work or make one's way; to have the ball at one's feet; to come off with flying colors; to have it all one's own way; to win, carry, or gain the day; to win the palm; to make short work of; to run on all fours; to get the upper hand; to get the whip-hand of; to have on the hip; to carry the prize.

To light on one's legs like a cat; to make the enemy bite the dust; to get the start of; to have a run of luck; to make a hit; to hit the right nail on the head; to reap or gather the harvest; to carry all before one.

Flushed with success; one's course being smooth.

To shine; to strike oil; to make a ten strike; a strike; to strike twelve; to raise a bead.

Sufficiency. A bumper; a bellyful; a cart-load: a ship-load; a plumper.

hr. The horn of plenty; cornucopia.

Having two strings to one's bow; enough and to spare; cut and come again; full as an egg; full as a vetch; ready to burst; plenty as blackberries; flowing with milk and honey; enough in all conscience; the measure being full.

Superiority. *phr.* To have the advantage; to kick the beam; to turn the scale; to beat all hollow; to beat all to smash; to beat all to pieces.

A Triton among the minnows; of all things; the most; to crown all; *par excellence; à fortiori;* yea; still more; "we shall not look upon his like again."

Support. Stirrup; girder; lintel; floor; mantel-piece; squab.

phr. To bolt; to bolster up.

Surpass. To take the rag off; to take the shine off.

Swallow. Gulp; gulping.

v. To take down, gulp, ingulp bolt.

Sweetness. *phr.* Sweet as -a nut, - sugar, - honey.

T

TACITURNITY. *v.* To put to silence; stop one's mouth; to hold one's jaw.

adj. Costive; buttoned up; mum.

phr. Silent as the grave; keep silence; hold one's -tongue, - peace, - jaw; not to speak; say nothing; seal -, close -, put a padlock on- the lips, - mouth; put a bridle on one's tongue; keep one's tongue between one's teeth; make no sign; not let a word escape one; keep a secret; not have a word to say; lay -, place- the finger on the lips; render mute.

Taste. *phr.* To one's -taste, - mind; after one's fancy; *comme il faut; nihil tetigit quod non ornavit.*

Teaching. *v.* To put up to, cram, coach; to beat into, initiate.

phr. To sharpen the wits; to beat into the head; to teach the young idea how to shoot; impress upon the -mind, - memory; beat into; convince; *belief;* the schoolmaster abroad.

Thought. *phr.* To chew the cud upon; to take counsel; to commune with one's self; to collect one's thoughts; to revolve in the mind; to engross the

thoughts; to turn or run over in the mind; to advise with one's pillow; to rack, beat, or cudgel one's brains.

To flash on the mind; to flit across the view; to come uppermost; to run in one's head.

Having the mind on the stretch; the mind or head running upon; in a brown study.

Threat. *phr.* To hurl defiance; to throw down the gauntlet: to show one's teeth; to shake the fist at.

Touch. Organ of touch; hand; finger; forefinger; thumb; paw; feeler.

v. To thumb; paw; fumble; grope; grabble.

Tough. *phr.* Tough as leather; tough as tripe; tough as a boiled owl; tough as a pine knot.

Transientness. *phr.* A nine days wonder; one's days being numbered.

Slap-dash; at short notice; the time being up; before the ink is dry; here to-day and gone to-morrow; *non semper erit æstas: eheu! fugaces labuntur anni; sic transit gloria mundi.*

Treasury. Stronghold; till; tiller: purse-strings; breeches-pocket; fisc; locker.

Truth. *phr.* The plain truth; honest, naked, sober truth; the very thing; a stubborn fact; not a dream, fancy, illusion, &c.; the exact truth; the real Simon Pure.

Just the thing; neither more nor less; an unvarnished tale; joking apart; in good earnest; in sober earnest; sooth to say; at the bottom of the well.

Ad amussim: verbatim, - et literatim, word for word; *literatim; totidem verbis; sic;* to the letter, chapter and verse; *ipsissimis verbis; ad unguem:* to an inch; to a- nicety, - hair, - tittle, - turn, - T; *au pied de la lettre* neither more nor less; in -every respect, - all respects; *sous tous les rapports,* at -any rate, - all events.

U

UGLINESS. An object; a figure; harridan; satyr; sibyl; toad; baboon; Caliban; Æsop; "*monstrum horrendum informe ingens cui lumen ademptum.*

phr. A forbidding countenance; a hanging look; a wry face: to make faces.

adj. Hard-favored; ill-favored; awkward; stiff; awful-looking.

Bandy-legged; stumpy; dumpy; squat; stubby.

phr. Ugly as sin; ugly as a toad; ugly as a dead monkey; ugly as a scarecrow; curtailed of its fair proportions; ugly as satan; ugly as the devil.

Ululation. Yap; gruntle: caterwauling; gaggle; squeak; chuck; belling; hulla-balloo; screak.

phr. To bay the moon; to roar like a bull or a lion.

Unbelief. *phr.* To hang in suspense; to have one's doubts; not to be believed; not to know what to make of; to smell a rat; to float in a sea of doubts.

With grains of allowance; *fronti nulla fides, nimium ne crede colori;* "*timeo Danaos et dona ferentes:*" *credat Judæus Apella;* let those believe who may.

Uncertainty. *phr.* To be in a state of uncertainty; to be at fault; to lose the clue or the scent.

To tremble in the scale; to hang by a thread; *pendents lite;* heaven knows; who can tell? who shall decide when doctors disagree?

Unconformity. *phr.* Out of one's element; a fish out of water; neither one thing nor another; neither fish, flesh nor fowl, nor yet a red herring.

To have no business there; to beggar description; unlike what the world ever saw; without a parallel; none but himself could be his parallel; never was -seen, - heard, - known- the like.

int. What -on earth! - in the world!

Underestimation. *phr.* To snap one's fingers at; to throw into the shade; not to care a pin, rush, straw, &c. for; to slur over; make -light, - little, - nothing, - no account- of; think nothing of; set -no store by,

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

V

VANITY. *phr.* To have a high or overweening opinion of one's self, one's talents, &c.; to blind one's self as to one's own merit; not to think small beer, or *vin ordinaire*, of one's self; to put one's self forward; to be forth-putting; to fish for compliments.

Wise in one's own conceit; vain as a peacock; to cut a swathe; to cut a splurge; with beat of drum, &c.; how we apples swim!

To ring one's own bell; to be one's own trumpeter; to blow your own horn.

phr. Big I and little you; stuck up.

adj. Bumptious; consequentious.

n. Consequentiousness.

Vigor. *phr.* A whole team; a full team.

Vehicle. Turn-out; break; wagonette; drag; curricle; tilbury; whisky; landau; *barouche;* victoria; brougham-clarence; calash; *calèche;* britzska; *araba;* kibitka; berlin; sulky; *désobligeant;* sociable; *vis-à-vis; dormeuse;* jaunting –, outside- car.

Post-chaise; stage –, mail –, hackney –, glass- coach; stage-wagon; *cabriolet;* shofle; four-wheeler; growler; *droshki;* drosky; *volante; coupé;* herdic.

Velocity. Eagle-speed; pernicity; steeple-chase; hand-gallop; spurt; rush; bounce; full gallop; a rattling pace.

Cannon-ball; wind; quicksilver.

Mercury; Ariel; Camilla; Harlequin.

v. To whip, bounce, flounce, bolt, trot.

phr. To mend one's pace; to make haste; to make the best of one's way; to put one's best leg foremost; to take to one's heels; to fly off at a tangent; to wing one's way; to clap spurs to one's horse; to carry sail; to crowd sail; to run a race; to run like mad; to go off like a shot; to outstrip the wind; to fly on the wings of the wind; to streak it.

Swift as an arrow; swift as a doe; off like a shot; quick as lightning; quick as thought; quick as a flash; quick as a dart.

adv. Slap; slap-dash; hurry-skurry.

phr. Under press of sail or canvass; by forced marches; on eagle's wings; in double quick time; with giant or gigantic steps; in seven-league boots; whip and spur; as fast as one's legs or heels will carry one; the devil take the hindmost.

Veracity. *phr.* Not to mince the matter; in plain English; without mincing the matter; without equivocation.

Vesture. Traps; slops; Haik; smock-frock; blouse; wrap-rascal; poncho; head-gear.

v. To lap up; dight; fig out.

To huddle on, perk.

Vice. *phr.* The cloven foot; the lowest dregs of vice; a sink of iniquity.

To deviate from the line of duty, or from the path of virtue, rectitude, &c.; to hug a sin or fault; to sow one's wild oats.

Not having a word to say for one's self.

Vindication. To put in a good word for; to plead the cause of; to put a good face upon; to mince the matter; to make allowance for; to help a lame dog over a stile; to take the will for the deed; look at home; *tu quoque.*

Violence. Ferocity; effervescence; shog; row; outburst; rush; tumult; to rip out; to rock; rumpus.

A fury; dragon, demon, tiger, beldame, Tisiphone, Megæra, Alecto.

phr. To break the peace; to out-Herod Herod; to run a muck; to add fuel to the flame.

Fierce as a tiger; all the fat being in the fire.

By might and main, tooth and nail; at the point of the sword; at one fell swoop.

Virtue. *phr.* To have one's heart in the right place; to keep in the right path; to set an example; to be on one's good behavior.

Above or beyond all praise.

Visibility. *phr.* To break through

the clouds; to heave in sight; to show its colors; to tell its own tale; to stare one in the face.

Open as day; clear as noon-day; plain as a pike-staff; under one's nose; plain as the nose on one's face; staring one in the face; there being no mistaking; in full view; before –, under one's eyes; before one; *à vue d'œil;* in one's eye; *oculis subjecta fidelibus;* in sight of; before one's eyes; *veluti in speculum.*

Vulgarity. A hoyden, tom-boy, dowdy, cub.

phr. To smell of the shop.

adj. Dowdy; unlicked; ungenteel; tramontane; gawk; gawkey; *contra bonos mores.*

W

WALKING. *phr.* To take shank's mare; to take shank's nag.

Warfare. *v.* To tussle, tilt, box, stickle; to serve; to see service.

phr. To go to war; to take up arms; to draw, or unsheath the sword; to appeal to the sword; to come to blows; to spill the blood; to lay about one; to measure swords; to throw away the scabbard; to give satisfaction; to break a lance with; to fight like devils; to fight hand to hand; to go to battle; to engage in battle; to enter the lists; to join battle; to give battle; to wage war; to carry on war; to come to close quarters with; to carry on hostilities; to let slip the dogs of war; to take the field; keep the field; to sell one's life dearly; to fight it out; to fight one's way.

Together by the ears; the tug of war; sword in hand; in the thick of the fray.

Warning. *phr.* The writing on the wall; the yellow flag.

To put on one's guard; to sound the alarm.

Tut! beware! take care! mind, or take care what you are about; *ne reveillez pas le chat qui dort; fænum habet in cornu.*

Waste. *phr.* To cast pearls before swine; to employ a steam-engine to crack a nut; to break a butterfly on a wheel.

Water. *v.* To souse, swash, douse, slop, slobber.

adj. Squashy; splashy; slobbery; sodden; soaked; drenched.

phr. Wet as a drowned rat; wet as a rag; wringing wet; wet as water; wet as a drenched hen; wet as wet can be; the waters are out.

Water in Motion. Squirt; linn or lin; scud; mizzle; gill; gullet; rillet; sike; burn; beck; river; flush; swash; rush; bore.

v. To dribble, swash, guggle, sputter.

phr. To rain, – hard, – in torrents, – cats and dogs; – pitchforks; pour with rain; drizzle; set in.

Weakness. A reed; a thread; a rope of sand; a house of cards.

adj. Incapable; inadequate: marrowless; poor; infirm; decayed.

Unarmed; aidless; defenceless; indefensible.

phr. On one's last legs; weak as a child; weak as a baby; weak as a chicken; weak as a cat; weak as water; weak as water-gruel; weak as gingerbread; weak as milk and water; not having any back-bone; good for nothing.

Wealth. *phr.* A well lined purse; the purse of Fortunatus; a mint of money; a flush of money; loaves and fishes; rhino.

To roll in riches; to wallow in wealth; to hold one's head above water.

Made of money; well to do; well off; rich as Crœsus; rich as a Jew; rolling in riches, &c.

Whiteness. *phr.* White as -a sheet, – driven snow, – a lily, -silver; like -ivory &c. *n.*

Whole. Head and shoulders; neck and heels; hulks; teetotal.

phr. The lion's share; Benjamin's mess; *tout ensemble;* length and breadth of; Alpha and Omega; be all and end all.

The long and the short; from beginning to end; from first to last; from head to foot; from top to toe; fore and aft.

Will. *phr.* To have a will of one's own; to know one's own mind; to know what one is about; to see one's way; to lend one's self to.

With one's eyes open; in cool blood; as one thinks proper, – it seems good to.

Of one's own accord, – free will; *proprio* –, *suo* –, *ex meromotu;* out of one's own head; *stet pro ratione voluntas; sic volo sic jubeo.*

Willingness. *phr.* To find in one's heart; to set one's heart upon; to make no bones of; to have a mind to; to have half a mind to; to have a great mind to.

A labor of love; in the vein or humor; nothing loth; without reluctance, &c., of one's own accord; with all one's heart; with heart and soul; heart in hand; by all means; by all manner of means; *à la bonne heure;* to one's heart's content.

Wind. Whiff; samiel; harmattan; ventosity; Æolus; Boreas; the cave of Æolus.

phr. A capful of wind; a fresh breeze; to blow great guns.

Wisdom. *phr.* Wise a serpent; wise as Solomon; wise as Solon.

Wit. *phr.* A flash of wit; the cream of the jest; a capital joke.

To set the table in a roar; to cut jokes; to crack a joke; to perpetrate a joke or a pun; to make fun of; to make merry with.

Wonder. *phr.* To look blank; to turn up the eyes; to open one's mouth or eyes; to stand agog; to stand aghast; not to believe one's eyes; not to be able to account for; not to know whether one stands on one's head or one's heels.

To beggar description; to take away one's breath.

adj. Taken aback; flabber-gasted; dropped from the clouds; open-mouthed; planet-struck.

phr. Struck all of a heap; like a duck in a thunder storm; one's hair standing on end; *vox faucibus hæsit.*

Lo, – and behold! O! heyday! halloo! what! indeed! really! surely! humph! hem! good -lack, – heavens, – gracious! gad so! well a day! dear me! only think! lack-a-daisy! my -stars, – goodness! gracious goodness! goodness gracious! mercy on us! heavens and earth! God bless me! bless -us, – my heart! odzookens! O *gemini!* adzooks! hoity-toity! strong! Heaven save –, bless- the mark! can such things be! zounds! 'sdeath! what -on earth, – in the world! who would have thought it! you don't say so! what do you say to that! how now! where am I?

Woman. Goody; gammer; good wife; good woman; petticoat.

phr. The weaker vessel; the better half.

Writing. Uncial writing; cuneiform characters; runes; a good running, flowing, or cursive (current) hand; a bad, cramped, crabbed, illegible hand; ill-formed letters; pot-hooks and hangers.

phr. A dash of the pen; to take up the pen; to take pen in hand; to spill ink; to set or put pen to paper; to put on paper; to commit to paper; to throw on paper; to dash off; under one's hand; in black and white; off hand; *currente calamo.*

Y

YELLOWNESS. *adj.* Fulvid; luteeous; Claude-tint; primrose-colored; corn-colored.

phr. Yellow as a quince; yellow as a guinea; yellow as a crow's foot; yellow as saffron.

Youth. Boyhood; pupilage; green; callow; budding; sappy; *puisné;* under age; in one's teens; *in statu pupillari.*

phr. The prime or flower of life; the rising generation.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

admission to, into, within.
An *admission to* membership; *into* the house; *within* the circle.

admit to, into, within, of.
Admitted to his friend; *into* school; *within* the gates.
The language will *admit of* this interpretation. (*Of* may be used or omitted).

admonish of, against.
He is *admonished of* his duty; *against* doing wrong.

advantage of over, (not *above*).
Taking *advantage of* circumstances.
He had an *advantage over* his opponent.

advocate of, for.
An *advocate of* truth; *for* the weak and oppressed.

affinity with, between, of, for.
Music has *affinity with* poetry; the *affinity between* congenial spirits; the *affinity of* oxygen *for* hydrogen.

agreeable to.
The decision was *agreeable* to justice.

agree with, to, upon, on, in, among.
They *agreed with* their friends, to the conditions imposed; *upon* the plan of action; *on* the course to be pursued; *in* believing the cause hopeless; *in* doing nothing more; *among* themselves.

alien from, to.
An *alien from* home; to the truth.

allied to, with.
Nations *allied* to one another; strength *allied with* beauty.

alter from, to, into.
He *altered* it *from* his first design, *to* a circular form.
The box was *altered into* a bureau.

alteration in.
He made an *alteration in* his plans.

ambitious of, for, after.
Ambitious of seeing the city; *for* power, *after* wealth.

amuse with, at, in.
Amused with what he saw; *at* what he heard *in* the exposition.

analogous to.
Sleep is *analogous* to death.

analogy between, to, with.
Analogy between the customs of the English and American people.
A plant has some analogy *to* or *with* an animal.

angry with (a person), **at** (a thing).
Angry with his brethren; *at* the dog.

antagonistic to.
Truth is *antagonistic to* error.

antagonism to, between.
The *antagonism* of one race to another; *between* foes.

antipathy to, against.
An *antipathy* to musk; *antipathies against* monopolies.

anxious for, about, on.
Anxious for the children; *about* the election; *on* the tariff question.

appoint to, over.
Appointed to the superintendency; *over* his contestant.

applicable to.
His illustrations were *applicable to* the subject.

apprehensive of.
He was *apprehensive of* danger.

appropriate to.
The windows were *appropriate to* the house.

approve of (with or without *of*).
He *approved of* the work.

array with, in.
Arrayed with splendid trappings; *in* gorgeous apparel.

arrive at, in, from.
Arrived at New York; *in* a snow storm; *from* Philadelphia.
Arrived at man's estate; *in* port.

ascertain from.
Ascertained the news *from* home.

ask of, for (a person or a thing), **after** (what we wish to hear of or see).
He *asked* pardon *of* his friend; *for* the magazine; *after* the reported failure of his brother.

aspire to, after.
He *aspired to* the throne; *after* fame.

assent to.
He *assented to* the statement.

assimilate to, with.
Assimilated to each other.
One substance *assimilating with* another.

astonished at, by.
Astonished at the intelligence; *by* his appearing.

attend to (listen), **upon** (wait).
He *attended* to the narrative; *upon* the general.

attended by, with, upon, to on.
He was *attended by* a guard, *with* unusual care, *upon* a great occasion, to a fort *on* the river.

avail one's self of.
He *availed* himself *of* the grand opportunity.

avenge (one's self). **on** (a person), rarely **of.**
He *avenged* himself *on* his enemy.

Avenge me *of* mine adversary.
St. Luke, xviii 3.

adverse to (formerly also *from*).
Adverse to military life.

B

banish from, out of.
Banished from home; *out of* the country.

base on, or upon.
Based on right.

Such as do *base* their faith *upon*
The holy test of pike and gun.
Hudibras.

believe in, on.
To *believe in* is to regard some one as the object of faith. To *believe on* is to rest upon with full faith, credence or confidence.

Ye *believe in* God, believe also in me.
St. John, xiv, I.

The Lord *on* whom they *believed*
Matt. xiv, 23

bestow on, or upon, rarely **with.**
He *bestowed* his fortune *on* his son, his daughter *upon* her suitor.

Bestow with a friend. *Shak.*

bound for.
Bound for London; *for* Paris; *for* New York.

brag of.
He *brags of* his ancestors.

bump against (not *on*).
He *bumped against* the log.
They were *bumping against* each other.

burn up, down, out, with.
To burn *up* or *down*, is to burn wholly, completely. The house *burned up*; the store *burned down*; the fire *burned out.*

The mount *burned with* fire.
Deut. ix, I5.

It was *burned with* gasoline.

C

capable of (being or doing).
He was *capable of* being a scholar; *of* doing nobler things.

call on, or **upon** (a person, to visit him), **after, by** (the name), **in** (question), **at** (a house).
He *called on* him yesterday.
They were *called upon* at once.
He *called* him *after* the illustrious Washington.
Call him *by* the name of John.
They *called* the action of the meeting *in* question.
She *called at* the houses of the poor.

care for, of, about.

Gallio *cared for* none of these things.
Acts, xviii, I7.

They have no *care for* the future.
He takes no *care of* himself.
She did not *care about* him in the least.

careful of, in, rarely **for.**
Careful of the right.
Careful in imitating the teacher.

Be *careful for* nothing. *Phil. iv, 6.*

caution against.
Exercise *caution against* the changes of the weather.

cautious against (evil or danger), **in** (doing).
He was warily *cautioned against* the approach of the Indians.
Be *cautious in* your planning.

celebrated for.
The place was *celebrated for* its springs.

certain of.
Be not too *certain of* that seeming friend.

change for, from, into, to, with, by.
Change one *for* the other.
Changed from water *into* steam.
The coarse is *changed to* fine.

I'll *change* that name *with* you. *Shak.*

Changed by the course of events.

charge on, against (a crime or delinquency *on* or *against* a person), **with** (a crime, delinquency, trust, obligation, duty), **to.**

Charged on him the sin, the blunder.

They *charged against* him treason.

He *charged* the sentry *with* his duty.

The *charge* to the minister was given.

cheat of, out of, with, by.

Cheated of his money; *out of* his property, *with* counterfeit coin; *by* appearances.

clear of (difficulty or harm), **from** (a charge, guilt).

He was *cleared of* all entanglements.

He was *cleared from* the charge brought against him.

coincide with.

He *coincided with* the gentleman in one view of the case.

collide with (not *against*).

The steamer *collided with* a sailing vessel.

combine with, into.

The citizens *combined with* the conductors.

The two factions were *combined into* one harmonious whole.

common to, with.

The scandal was *common to* him, *with* the rest of the officials.

communicate (*v.* t.) **to,** (*v. i.*), **with.**

He *communicated* the information to the President, *with* the name of his informant.

compare to (for illustration), **with** (similar things with respect to class, nature or quality).

He *compared* truth *to* a streaming fountain.

His book *compared* man *with* man, nation *with* nation, the laborer *with* the capitalist.

comparison with, between.

This case cannot bear a *comparison with* that.

There is no *comparison between* them.

compatible with.

The explanation is *compatible with* the circumstances.

complain of.

He *complained of* their conduct.

complaint against, of.

They lodged a *complaint against* the chairman.

The *complaint of* treachery was made.

compliance with (request, demand, duty), not to or *of*.

In *compliance with* the public demand he issued the volume.

comply with.

He *complied with* the order.

composed of.

The army was *composed of* brave men.

concerned at, for, with (a person), **in** (result, proceeding).

He was *concerned at* the condition of his friend; *for* his safety.

They were *concerned with* others *in* the decision.

concur with (a person), **in** (an opinion).

The chief justice *concurred with* the judges *in* their opinion.

condole with (a person), **for** (a grief, affliction, loss).

He was *condoled with, for* the loss of his child.

confide (*v. i.*) **in,** not *on*, (*v. t.*) **to.**

He *confided in* the lawyer.

The case was *confided to* him.

conformity with, to.

Conducted in *conformity with* good sense.

In strict *conformity* to a theory.

Conformity to conscience; *to* the wish of others.

congenial to.

He was *congenial* to the company.

congratulate on, or **upon.**

He was *congratulated on* his nomination; *upon* his election.

connect with (as an equal), **to** (as a subordinate).

Connecting the great events of history *with* their providential causes.

The principal sentence was *connected to* the dependent clause.

connive with (a person), **at** (a proceeding).

He was *conniving with* the trustees *at* the course pursued towards the professor.

consist with (to be harmonious or to agree), **of** (to be composed), **in.**

Prosperity *consists with* prudence.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

To facilitate *correspondence between* one part of London and another.
Macaulay.

The *correspondence* of an event to the prediction.

couple by, together, with, to, or in.
Nouns *coupled by* conjunctions.
The five curtains shall be *coupled together.* *Ex. xxvi, 3.*

Chaste conversation *coupled with* fear.
1 Peter iii, 2.

The *dogs* were *coupled* to one another.
Coupled in lasting bonds.

covered by, with.
Covered by a cloak.
The valleys are *covered with* corn.
Ps. lxv, 13.

cure of, with, by.
He was *cured of* his sickness; *with* medicine; *by* the physician.

D

danger of, from.
In *danger of* the judgment.
In *danger from* disease.

dated at, from.
The bond was *dated at* the court house.
The letter was *dated from* Boston.

deal with, by, out.
He *dealt* mercifully *with* his foes.
He *dealt* impartially *by* them.
He *deals out* his gold.

defend from, with, against, by.
Defend me *from* harm.
Defend us *with* your forces.
Defend us *against* our enemies.

A village near it was *defended by* the river. *Clarendon.*

deference to, for, towards.
Deference to authority.
Deference for your judgment.
Tillotson.

Deference towards the fair sex.

deficient in.
He was *deficient in* common sense.

delighted by, at, with, in.
He was *delighted by* the news; *at* the coming of his friend; *with* the present brought; *in* journeying home.

deliver from, out of, of, to, at, over.
From Philistine yoke *deliver.*
Milton.

He was *delivered out of* prison.

We'll *deliver* you *of* your great danger. *Shak.*

Delivered him *of* all his fears.
The book was *delivered to* the applicant *at* the house.

The constables have *delivered* her *over.* *Shak.*

demand of, from.
Pope Innocent I *do demand of* thee.
Shak.

They *demanded* the contract *from* him.

denounce upon, against.
Woes were *denounced upon* them.

Curses *denounced against* thee. *Shak.*

depend on, upon, from, in.
He *depended on* the money.
They were *depending upon* his coming.
It *depended from* the ceiling.

And ever burning lamps *depend in* rows. *Pope.*

dependent on.
They were *dependent on* their wages.

deprive of.
He was *deprived of* his pension.

derogate from.
Would Charles X *derogate from* his ancestors? *Hazlitt.*

derogation to, from, of.
No *derogation to* the Christian religion.
Locke.

It was no *derogation from* his high manhood.

No *derogation of* his manhood to be seen to weep. *Robertson.*

derogatory to.
The report was *derogatory* to his character.

deserve of, from.

The brave soldiers *deserve* well *of* their country.

One man may *deserve of* another. *South.*

He *deserved* a reward *from* the bank.

desire of, for, after.

The *desire of* fame.

A *desire for* power.

The *desire after* riches.

desirous of (or followed by the infinitive).

Desirous of knowing the truth in the case.

Desirous to see home again.

desist from.

He *desisted from* the attempt.

devolve on, or **upon, through, to, into.**

The *duty* was *devolved on* him.

They *devolved* a considerable share of their power *upon* their favorite. *Burke.*

Through splendid kingdoms he *devolves* his maze. *Thomson.*

Every headlong stream *devolves* his winding waters *to* the main. *Akenside.*

They *devolved* their whole authority *into* the hands of the sixty. *Addison.*

die of, sometimes **with** (as to die *of* famine, *with* thirst, fatigue, etc.), **from, by** (as to die *by* drowning, fire, poison, etc.), **for** (a person, cause, etc.), **to.**

They *died of* sorrow; *of* hunger.

To *die* away *with* horror. *Addison.*

To *die from* hardships.

They *died by* the poisonous compound.

To *die for* one's country.

They *died for* Rebecca. *Tattler.*

differ among (themselves), **from** (one another), **from,** or **with** (in judgment, opinion, etc.), **about, concerning** (a question, subject, etc.).

The members *differed among* themselves *about* the tariff; *concerning* the adjournment.

One star *differed from* another star in glory. *1 Cor. xv, 41.*

To *differ from* him.

I *differ with* the honorable gentleman. *Lord Brougham.*

I *differ* as heartily *with* him—the honorable gentleman. *Canning.*

difference with (a person), **between** (things compared), **of, in.**

He had a *difference with* his partner.

There was a great *difference between* the two samples of tea.

The *difference of* quality in the workmanship.

A *difference in* the heating capacity of the stoves.

different / **differently** } **from** } (not *to* or *than*).

The sample was *different from* the goods furnished.

He handled the question *differently from* his coadjutor.

(Many writers in England use to instead of *from*, which is hardly correct).

difficulty in, of.

There was a *difficulty in* treating the case properly.

The *difficulty of* the task was great.

dilate on, upon, in, by.

They *dilate on* their lineage.

The subject was *dilated upon* too much.

His heart *dilates in* his strength. *Addison.*

The air was *dilated by* the heat.

diminution of.

The world's *diminution of* me. *Charles I.*

disagreeable to, in.

Conduct *disagreeable to* her natural sincerity. *Broome.*

Disagreeable in a less degree. *Wollaston.*

Disagreeable in his manners.

disallowed by, of.

Those first councils *disallowed by* me. *Dryden.*

A living stone *disallowed* indeed *of* men. *1 Pet. ii, 4.*

disappointed of (what we do not get), **in** (what we have obtained).

Disappointed of his wages; *in* the goods.

disapprove of (or without *of*), **by.**

The project was *disapproved of* by our own courts. *Swift.*

Mild Heaven *disapproves* that case. *Milton.*

The sentence was *disapproved* by the commander in chief.

disavowance of.

Disavowance of the point. *Dryden.*

disbelief of.

Our *disbelief of* a thing does not alter the nature of the thing. *Tillotson.*

discharge of.

Discharge of artillery. *Shak.*

The *discharge of* a cargo; *of* a debt.

disciplined by, with, for.

He was *disciplined by* his bereavements.

Disciplining appetites *with* fasting. *Scott.*

Disciplined for confirmation. *Addison.*

discontented with.

Discontented with his lot.

discourage from, in.

They were *discouraged from* embarking; *in* their enterprise.

discouragement to.

Great *discouragement to* virtue.

discriminate (between two or more things), **from** (one thing from another).

He *discriminated between* the propositions.

The righteous will be *discriminated from* the wicked.

disdain for.

He felt a *disdain for* the offer.

disengaged from.

We should *disengage* our minds *from* other things. *Beallie.*

disgusted with (a person), **at, by, with** (a thing).

Disgusted with his partner.

Disgusted at foppery.

Disgusted at failing. *Newman.*

Disgusted by the proceedings. *Macaulay.*

To *disgust* him *with* the world. *Prescott.*

dishonored by.

The father was *dishonored by* the conduct of his son.

dislike to, of.

Dislike to personalities.

Dislike of a bigoted sect.

disloyal to.

They were *disloyal* to their country.

displeased at.

He was *displeased at* his improper conduct.

displeasing to.

It was *displeasing to* the General.

dispose to.

Suspicious kings *dispose to* tyranny. *Bacon.*

He was *disposed to* the plan.

dispossess of, by.

He shall *dispossess* the inhabitants *of* the land. *Num. xxxiii, 53.*

He was *dispossessed by* the lawful owner.

disproof of.

I need not offer anything in *disproof of* the other. *Rogers.*

disproportion to.

The arms were *disproportioned to* the body.

disprove by.

The charges were *disproved by* the evidence.

disqualify by, for, from.

He was *disqualified by* his age *for* the office.

They were *disqualified from* ever holding any office of profit or trust.

disquieted within, at.

Why art thou *disquieted within* me. *Ps., xliii, 5.*

Disquieted at the news.

dissent from, not *to.*

Opinions in which multitudes of men *dissent from* us. *Addison.*

dissimilitude between, of.

The *dissimilitude between* the Divinity and images. *Stillingfleet.*

Dissimilitude of condition. *Johnson.*

dissuade from.

They were *dissuaded from* attempting *to* cross the river.

distasteful to.

Distasteful to my noble mind. *Drayton.*

distinction between, sometimes **betwixt, from.**

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

To *encumber* the estate *with* debts.

endeavor after (often with the direct accusative).

Endeavored after peace. *Coleridge.*

engage in.

Engaged in mining, milling, lumbering, etc.

engrave on, in, with.

Letters *engraved on* the plate.

Principles *engraved in* men's minds. *Locke.*

Thou shalt *engrave* the two stones *with* the names of the children of Israel, *Ex. xxviii, 11.*

enjoin on, or **upon, to, from.**

To *enjoin on*, or *upon* children the duty of obedience to parents

A suit *to enjoin* the defendents *from* entering the premises.

enrage with, at, against.

Enraged with the judge; *at* the decision.

Enraged against his opponents.

enrich by, with.

The language was *enriched by* additions; *with* new words.

entangle in, among.

Entangled in briers.

Entangled among the anecdotes. *Jeffrey.*

enter in, into, on, or **upon.**

A tool's lips *enter into* contention, *Prov. xviii, 6.*

Enter in at the *door.*

Entered in the *books.* *Addison.*

Water *enters into* the ship.

He *entered on* the enterprise; *upon* his *duties.*

entertain by, with.

Entertained by the orchestra *with* music.

entrance into.

An *entrance* was effected *into* the house.

entrap by.

Entrapped by cunning wiles.

envious of, against, at.

Envious of his success.

Envious of his health. *Bp. Taylor.*

Neither be thou *envious against* evil men. *Prov. xxiv, 1.*

Neither be thou *envious at* the wicked. *Prov. xxiv, 19.*

environ with.

Environed with many toes. *Shak.*

envy at, of, to.

Envy withers *at* another's joy. *Thomson.*

Envy of that opinion. *Bacon.*

Done in *envy* to the genius of Cæsar.

equal to, with.

Equal to your merit. *Dryden*

Equal to the angels. *Luke xx, 36.*

Making himself *equal with* God. *John v, 18.*

equally with.

Entitled to a share *equally with* the rest.

equivalent to (formerly **with**).

One term *equivalent to* another.

escape from, out of, with, for.

My *escape from* the . . . tempest. *Ps. lv, 8.*

He *escaped out of* their hands. *John x. 39.*

Escaped with life. *Macaulay.*

Escape for thy life. *Gen. xix, 17.*

espouse to.

They were *espoused* to each other.

example to, for.

Made an *example* to us.

An *example for* mankind.

exasperate at (conduct, proceeding), **against** (a person).

Exasperated at his vanity.

Exasperated against the informer.

except from, to, sometimes **against.**

Except from this consideration.

He *excepted* to the testimony.

Thou wilt *except against* my love. *Shak.*

exception to, at, against (not *from*).

To take *exception* to the ruling of the judge.

She takes *exceptions at* your person. *Shak.*

Thou hast taken *against* me an *exception.* *Shak.*

excite with, by, to.

Excited with wine.

Excited by his entrance.

Excited to glorious deeds.

exclude from.
Excluded from the company.

exclusive of.
A thousand troops *exclusive of* cavalry.

exhaust by, with, of.
Soldiers *exhausted by* marching.
Workmen *exhausted with* their labors.
A well *exhausted of* water.

exonerate from.
Exonerated from blame.

expect from, or **of.**
They *expected* much *from* his speech.
Great things were *expected of* him.

expel from, out of.
Expelled from school.
Expelled out of the country.

expert in, at.
Expert in keeping books.
Expert at his trade.

expose to, or **for** (view, sale,) **to** (danger, death, loss, etc.).
Expose goods *to* the public, *for* sale.
Barometers *exposed to* sale. *Macaulay.*
Exposed to great perils.

expostulate with.
I'll not *expostulate with* her. *Shak.*

exult over.
He *exulted over* his victory.

F

fall under (censure, observation, etc.), **from** (a high place), **into** (water, hole, bad habits, etc.), **on,** or **upon** (a foe), **among** (thieves), **to,** or **on** (the ground).
He *fell under* suspicion.
Apples *fall from* the tree *on* the ground; *into* the stream.
He *fell among* thieves.

familiar to, with.
The scene was *familiar* to him.
They were *familiar with* the circumstances.

favorable for, to, or **unto.**
A place *favorable for* the making levies of men. *Clarendon.*
The judge was *favorable to* his cause.
Lord thou hast been *favorable unto* thy land. *Ps. lxxxv, 1.*

favorite of, with.
Peter Parley was a great *favorite of* the young people.
She was a *favorite with* the school.

fiction of.
A *fiction of* the mind. *Stillingfleet.*

filled with.
Filled with envy, pride.

fit with, for.
Fit his customers *with* gloves. *Shak.*
The time is *fitted for* the duty. *Burke.*

flatter by, with.
Flattered by asking their advice *Prescott*
Flatter my sorrow *with* report of it. *Shak.*
Flattered with the friendly notice.

followed by.
A verb *followed by* its object.

forbear from (followed by the verbal in -ing, and the infinitive).
Forbear from giving, or *forbear* giving, or *forbear* to give.
Forbear thee *from* meddling with God. *2 Chron. xxxv, 21.*
Forbear to murder me. *Shak.*

foreign to, from.
Foreign to the purpose.
Design not *foreign from* some people's thoughts. *Swift.*

forfeit by.
Forfeited their property *by* their crimes. *Burke.*

formed of, from, for.
God *formed* man *of* the dust of the ground. *Gen. ii, 7.*
Formed into beauty *from* the clay.
Formed for speed. *Dryden.*

found on, or **upon, on,** or **in.**
Founded his good fortunes *on* your love. *Shak.*
Founded on (or *upon*) a rock.
Founded on (or *in*) truth, justice, mercy, etc.

free from, (rarely **of**) **with, for, in.**
Free from faction. *A. Marvell.*
Free from obligations. *Burnett.*

Free only *with* a few. *Milward.*

Free *for* me as you. *Shak.*

Free *in* their censures. *Felton.*

friendly to, with.

Friendly to the enterprise; *with* his neighbors.

frightened at.

Frightened *at* his own shadow.

frown at, on, or **upon.**

He *frowned at* him; *on* his conduct; *upon* his project.

frugal of.

Frugal of his means.

fruitful in, of.

Fruitful in devices.

Fruitful of immortal lays. *Addison.*

full of.

Full of joy, sorrow, etc.

G

glad of, at.

Glad of our success. *Shak.*

Glad at calamities. *Prov. xvii, 5.*

glance at, upon, from.

Glanced at a certain reverend doctor. *Swift.*

He *glanced* upon him.

The ball *glanced from* the tree.

good at, for, to, towards.

Good at excuses.

Good for nothing.

Good to (or *towards*) his friends.

graduate at, from, in.

He *graduated at* Cambridge.

To *graduate from* Oxford, *in* arts.

graft on, or **upon, in, into.**

Graft my love immortal *on* thy fame. *Pope.*

Grafted on (or *upon*) the family stock.

Grafted in (or *into*) the tree.

grapple with.

Grappling with difficulties.

grateful to (a person) **for** (a favor).

Grateful to his countrymen *for* their esteem.

greedy of, after.

Not *greedy of* filthy lucre. *1 Tim. iii, 8.*

Greedy after fame.

grieve at, for.

Grieved at his son, *for* what he had done.

guilty of.

Guilty of arson.

H

hanker after, for, about.

Hankering after plunder.

Hankering for a fight.

Hankering about the church door. *Thackeray.*

happen to, on.

There shall no evil *happen to* the just, *Prov. xii, 21.*

Happened on some other accounts. *Graunt.*

harass by, with.

Harassed by creditors.

Harassed with debts.

hatred to, of.

He bore *hatred to* his accusers.

Hatred of wrong doing.

healed of.

Healed of his infirmities.

hinder from.

Hindered from coming, going, doing, etc.

hold of, on.

He had *hold of* the handle.

Take fast *hold of* instruction, *Prov. iv, 13.*

My soul took *hold on* thee. *Addison.*

Courage to lay *hold on* the occasion. *Shak.*

hunger for, after.

They *hungered for* fruit.

Hunger after righteousness. *Matt. v. 6.*

I

ill of.

Ill of fever.

illustrated by (an artist), **with,** or **by** (engravings, cuts, etc.).

Illustrated by Nast *with* caricatures.

immersed in.

Immersed in cares.

impatient with (a person), **at** (conduct, delay, etc.), **for** (something expected), **under** (grief, misfortune, etc.).

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

K

killed by (an accident, enemy), **with** (a weapon).
Killed by the Indians, *with* a tomahawk.

know about, of, under (the name of).
He *knew* all *about* the affair; *of* the matter.
They *knew* it *under* the name of Reform.

L

lean against (any support), **on,** or **upon** (a crutch, staff, etc.), **to,** or **towards.**
They were *leaning against* the wall.
He *leaned on* his staff
In opinion he *leaned to* the other side.
The tree was *leaning towards* the South.

liberal of, in.
Liberal of counsels.
Liberal in opinion.

light (*v.* descend) **from, down from, off.**
The bird *lighted from* the tree; *down from* the vane; *off* the chimney.

listen for (a sound, news, etc., expected), **to** (a sound, story, news, etc., heard).
He *listened for* the footstep.
He eagerly *listened to* the story.

live at (a village, small place, a city very remote, a foreign city, etc.), **in** (a city, or country), **on** (the earth, the hill side, the mountain top, etc.), **on** or **upon** (food).

long for, after (or followed by an infinitive).
I have *longed for* thy salvation.
Ps. cxix, 40.
I have *longed after* thy precepts.
Ps. cxix, 174.
He *longed* to *see* home once more.

look for (something expected, desired), **for,** or **after** (something lost, mislaid), **on,** or **upon** (with regard, esteem, pity, consideration, affection, etc.).

look in, into.
Looked in the glass.
A *look into* the past was taken.
Looked one another *in* the face.
They gave a last *look into* the deep recess
She *looked into* the mirror.

love of, for, to.
The *love of* home.
His *love for* the cause.
He sent *love* to all the family.

M

make of, from, out of, with, for.
The shoes were *made of* leather, *from* the skins of goats.
Out of the refuse lumber he *made* a table.
Beer *made with* aloes instead of hops
He *made* a boat *for* the boy.

marry to, some times **with** (or the accusative without a preposition).
Married to a charming wife
He *married with* her a great fortune.
She *married him* against her relatives' wishes.

martyr for, or **to** (a cause), **to** (disease, disappointment, sorrow, etc.).
A *martyr for* the truth.
A *martyr* to the country.
A *martyr* to the gout.

mastery of, over.
A *mastery of* his subject.
The *mastery over* his auditors.

matter with (not *of*).
What is the *matter with* your voice?

meddle with, in.
He *meddled with* the settlement.
He was *meddling in* the matter.

mindful of.
Be *mindful of* your health; *of* your conduct.

mix in, with.
Mixed up *in* politics.
Mixed with the best society; *with* the crowd.

model (*v.*) **after, on, in.**
He *modeled after* the teacher; *on* the prevailing type; *in* wax.

mortified at, with.
Mortified at his friend's appearance.
Mortified with the faint praise he received.

mourn for, over.
He *mourned for* his son; *over* his great loss.

N

name after, sometimes **from** (not *for*).
He was *named after* his uncle: *from* the ancestor of an illustrious house.

necessary to, for.
Repose is *necessary to* the active business man.
It is *necessary for* him to go.

necessity for, of.
A stern *necessity for* their action.
No *necessity of* an increase of salary.

need (*n.*) **of** (not *for*).
There was no *need of* hurrying.
The city had no *need of* the sun.
Rev. xxi, 23.

O

object (*v.*) **to,** formerly **against.**
He *objected* to the arrangement.

objection to, against.
There was a great *objection* to the course indicated.
They presented strong *objections against* his appointment.

oblivious of.
He was *oblivious of* the time; *of* the company; *of* danger.

obnoxious to.
He was *obnoxious to* his colleagues; *to* the charge of treachery.

observance of.
A proper *observance of* the Sabbath; *of* the rules of grammar; *of* the demands of society.

obtain from, of.
A promise was *obtained from* him.
He *obtained* a loan *of* him.

occasion for, of.
There was *occasion for* the complaint.
No *occasion of* the unpleasantness existed.

occupy by, with, in.
Occupied by numerous subjects.
The space was *occupied with* bundles.
He *occupied* the position *in* a worthy manner.

offended at, by, with.
They were *offended at* the extravagant display *by* his supercilious manner; *with* the committee for selecting him.

opinion on, about.
He had no fixed *opinion on* the question.
Public *opinion about* him was unsettled.

opportunity of (or an infinitive), **for.**
He had no *opportunity of* displaying his genius.
An *opportunity to go* was given him.
The fit *opportunity for* the assault came the next day.

opposite to (also without *to*).
They stood *opposite to* each other.
They sat *opposite* each other.

opposition to.
Strenuous *opposition to* his election.

originate in, from.
It *originated in* his own brain.
Bitter quarrels have *originated from* religious controversy.

overwhelmed with, by, in.
They were *overwhelmed with* work.
She was *overwhelmed by* her misfortunes.
Overwhelmed in grief.

P

parallel to, with.
The streets were *parallel to* the river.
Honor runs *parallel with* the Divine laws.

part from, with (i. e., surrender, resign, give up).
He *parted from* his companions.
They *parted with* their only son.

partake of, or without **of.**
They partook *of* the sacrament.
A meal was *partaken* with them.

partial to, sometimes **towards.**
The English are *partial to* roast beef.
The mother was *partial towards* the youngest child.

partiality to, for.
A *partiality* to Americans.
A *partiality for* strong tea.

participate in, sometimes **of.**
He *participated in* the contest.
They *participated of* his unhappy spirit.

patient of, with, towards, under.
Patient of cold.
Patient with the thoughtless; *toward* the unfortunate; *under* afflictions.

peculiar to (not *from*).
The gait was *peculiar* to him.

pendent from.
The fruit *pendent from* the bough.

penetrate into, within, to.
They *penetrated into* the recesses of the forest; *within* the forbidden enclosure; *to* the end of the mystery.

perish of, by, sometimes **with.**
I shall *perish of* hunger, or *by* the hand of my adversary, or *with* wasting disease.

persevere in.
He *persevered in* his plan of going through college.

pity on.
Have *pity on* the poor.

play at (as a sport or game. *At* may be omitted).
The children *played at* keeping school, and then *played* blind man's buff.

pleased with, at.
The father was *pleased with* his success, and *at* the effect he produced.

possessed of, with, by.
Possessed of a great fortune.
Possessed with a fault-finding spirit.
Possessed by the idea.

predispose to, towards.
He was *predisposed* to the stranger; *towards* his project.

prefer to, before, above.
She *preferred* him *to* the rest of her suitors.
This one was *preferred before* the other.
The colonel was *preferred above* the general.

preferable to.
The participle is *preferable to* the infinitive in that sentence.

preference to, before, over, above, for.
He was chosen in *preference to* the other.
The *preference* of this one *before* that.
He had the *preference over* his competitor.
His was a *preference above* the things ordinarily chosen.
They had a *preference for* mathematics.

prefix to.
The syllable was *prefixed to* the word.

prejudice against (not to nor *for*).
The *prejudice* was strong *against* them.

prejudicial to.
It was *prejudicial to* their interests.

present to, with.
He *presented* to his mother the money.
He was *presented with* a suit of clothes.

preside over.
The convention was *presided over* by him.

prevail on, or **upon, with** (to persuade), **over,** or **against** (to overcome).
They *prevailed on* him to go.
He was *prevailed upon* to stay.
She may *prevail with* him.
He *prevailed over* his enemies; *over* the stubbornness of the materials nature had furnished him.

prevent from.
They were *prevented from* going.

productive of.
It was *productive of* good.

profitable to, for.
Profitable to the owner.
Profitable for righteousness; *for* instruction.

prohibit from.
They were *prohibited from* voting.

prolific of.
It was *prolific of* good.

proper to.
Proper to the sage; *to* the clown; *to* the character assumed.

proportion to.
In *proportion to* the amount invested.

protect from, against.
He was *protected from* assault.
They *protected* him *against* all oncomers.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

repeat (a portion, a passage), **of, from, out of.**
He *repeated* some glowing lines *of* Keats, *from* the Endymion, *out of* the collection of poetry.

repent of.
They *repented of* their misdeeds.

repine at (the present condition, what is), **for** (the past, what is not).
They were *repining at* their hard lot.
They *repined for* the pleasures which had gone.

replete with.
It was *replete with* good things.

requisite for, to.
The missing manuscript was *requisite for* the book.
His course was *requisite to* success.

reproach with, for.
He was *reproached with* bitter words, *for* his actions.

research into.
His *research into* the ancient philosophies was profound.

resemblance to (not *with*).
He bore a strong *resemblance to* his brother.

reside at, in.
He *resides at* Auburn, *in* the State of New York.

resolve on, or **upon.**
They *resolved on* taking the river road.
He was *resolved upon* entering Congress.

respect for, to.
He had great *respect for* the clergy.
He had *respect to* the recompense of reward.—*Heb.*
We use "with respect to," and "in respect to." "In respect of" is rarely used now.

reward with, by, for.
The Major was *rewarded with* the rank of Colonel, *by* the Governor, *for* his gallant conduct.

rich in, sometimes **with,** formerly **of.**
Rich in faith. *Rich with* all his family about him.

S

sail for, to, in.
They *sailed for* London.
He was *sailing* to Liverpool *in* the Servia.

sated with.
They were *sated with* the feast.

satisfy with.
The child was *satisfied with* its toy.

search for, or **after** (a person or thing), **into** (the merits, particulars, etc.), **out** (the facts, truth, etc.).
He was *searching for* the book he had lost.
They were *searching after* the missing child.
The author was *searching into* the old volumes.
The detective was *searching out* all the facts.

secure from, of, against.
He was *secure from* harm.
They were *secure of* their property.
He had been *secured against* loss by fire.

seek for, after.
Seek for wisdom as hidden treasures.
Seek after realities, not fictions.

seized by (an inimical person, animal, etc.), **with** (disease).
He was *seized by* the Sepoy; *by* the tiger.
He was *seized with* cholera.

sell for, by auction (in England), **at auction** (in United States).
It was *sold for* one hundred dollars.
The house was *sold by* auction.

share in, of.
He *shared in* the reward.
They received their *share of* the money.

sick of, with.
He was *sick of* his bargain; *sick of* a fever; *sick with* ague; *with* famine.

similar to (not *with*).
They were very *similar to* each other.

similarity to, between, of (not *with*).
The *similarity to* his brother was noticeable.
There was a wonderful *similarity between* the twins.
The *similarity of* one class to another

situated on (an eminence, some side of the road), **in** (a street).
The house was *situated on* the hill side; *on* the east side of the road; *in* Adams St

skillful in, of, at.
Skillful in diplomacy.
Skillful of utterance.
Skillful at draughts.

smile at, upon.
He *smiled at* the remark.
She *smiled upon* the child.

solicitous about, for.
They were *solicitous about* the future.
She was *solicitous for* his welfare.

speak to (an assembly), **to,** or **with** (a person), **about** (a subject).
He *spoke* earnestly *to* the congregation.
He *spoke* to the governor *about* the pardon; *with* the senator on the pension question.

strive with, or **against** (a person opposed, or a thing in opposition), **for** (something to be obtained).
He *strove with* his fellow students *for* the prize.
He was *striving against* great difficulties.

sufficient for, unto.
Sufficient for his needs.
Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof.

suitable to, for.
Suitable to his station.
Suitable for his purpose.

surprised at, by, with.
Surprised at the size of the city.
Surprised by the man's appearance.
Surprised with the suddenness of the storm.

surround by, with.
He was *surrounded by* friends.
The *shepherds* were *surrounded with* their flocks.

swerve from.
He did not *swerve from* his duty.

sympathize with (a person), **in** (affliction, grief, etc.).
He *sympathized with* them *in* the loss of their child.

sympathy with, for, between.
He had *sympathy with* the workmen and *for* their cause.
The *sympathy between* them was manifest.

T

taste of, for.
He had a *taste of* the viands; *of* the intellectual feast.
She had a *taste for* music, painting, drawing, needlework, etc.

thick with.
The path was *thick with* dangers.

think of, about, on.
Think of him.
Think about the matter.
Think on these things.

thirst for, after.
They *thirsted for* blood.
He *thirsted after* knowledge.

threaten with, by.
The country was *threatened with* destruction *by* the general.

tire of, with, by.
He was *tired of* life; *with* their nonsense; *by* the work he had done.

translate from, out of, into.
He *translated from* Homer.
It was *translated out of* Latin *into* German.

treat of.
He *treated of* the question, *of* the subject, *of* the nation, etc.

trust in (not *on*), **to.**
Put your *trust in* God.
Do not *trust to* that man's promises.

U

unison with.
In *unison with* his sentiments.

unite to, with, in, by.
United to the brotherhood.
United with them in their enterprise.
The opposing chiefs *united in* repelling the invader.
They were *united by* ties of blood.

unworthy of (or with the infinitive).
Unworthy of belief; to *be* trusted.

V

variance with.
At *variance with* one another.

versed in.
Well *versed in* literature.

vest in, with.
The property was *vested in* the trustees.
The magistrates were *vested with* great prerogatives.

vexed with, at.
They were *vexed with* his friends.
Vexed at what has happened.

view of, to.
It was with the *view of* forming a new party.
With a *view to* a settlement of the country the land was given.

W

wait on, or **upon, for.**
Wait on the Lord.
Wait upon the issue.
Wait for his coming.

want of, with.
Do you *want* money *of* me?
What do you *want with* my cornet?

weary of, with, in.
Weary of work; *of* play; *of* life.
Weary with the search; *with* watching.
Be not *weary in* well doing.
Gal. vi, 9.

worthy of (or with the infinitive).
Worthy of a reward; *of* a place.
Worthy to be promoted.

write from (a place), **down, out.**
He *wrote from* home.
The newspapers *wrote down* all opposition.
He *wrote down* the deposition.
He *wrote out* the contract in full.

Y

yearn for, after, towards.
He *yearned for* the old home.
The father *yearned after* the wandering boy.
His heart *yearned towards* the stranger.

yoke with.
The ox was *yoked with* his mate.
Yoked with his friends in the good cause.

Z

zeal for, of.
Zeal for the truth.
The *zeal of* thine house hath eaten me up.

zealous for, in, formerly also **of.**
Zealous for party success.
Zealous in the undertaking.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

amid or **admidst** } These prepo-
among or **amonget** } sitions differ to some extent from each other.

Amid (a poetical form) and *amidst*, denote in the *midst* or the middle of, or surrounded by; as, "A tree *amidst* the garden." "A task performed *amidst* many interruptions." *Among* or *amongst*, as its etymology implies, denotes an intermixture or a mingling. It implies a collection of objects with which something is intermixed or mingled; as, "He was *among* his friends." "Pamphlets were found *among* the books." We may say *among* the schoolmen; *among* the philosophers, *among* the Americans, *among* the Orientals, *among* the ideas advanced, *among* the arguments used. In none of these cases could *amid*, or *amidst*, be used. So we may say *amidst* temptations, *amidst* sufferings, *amidst* difficulties, *amidst* the waves. *Among*, or *amongst*, could not be used in these cases. When the idea of *quantity* is conveyed, or can be considered, *amidst* is generally used. Hence, we can say, "Apples gleaming rosy-red *amidst* the leaves." If the idea of *number* is conveyed we should use *amongst*.

Milton says of the seraph Abdiel:

"Faithful found
Among the faithless, faithful only he,"

because he had been one of the number of the rebellious host before they had fallen, and was yet intermingled with them. But when he determined to leave them, Milton discriminatingly adds—

"From *amidst* them forth he passed."

around } are used interchange-
round } ably.

To stand *around*, or *round*. To throw his eyes *around*, or *round*. To travel *around*. To send invitations *round*. To rally *round* the flag. To join hands *round* the tree. *Round* is perhaps more frequently used than *around*. *All round* means in every direction; over the whole place.

at } While these two words both indi-
by } cate nearness, *at* is more specific than *by*, giving the idea of a customary, or particular nearness.

"He stood *at* the entrance" would mean more than "He stood *by* it,"—the one indicating the closest proximity in front, the other in the neighborhood of it, or near to it.

"They sit *at* the table" differs from "They sit *by* the table." The first means they *face* the table, the second does not.

at } *At* is less definite than *in*. *At* the
in } church may mean *in*, or *near* the church. Hence, *at* does not make a reference to the *interior* prominent. It is proper to use *at* before the names of small towns, villages, foreign cities far remote, and houses; as, He lived *at* Fishkill, lectured *at* Winnebago, died *at* Pekin.

In should be used before the names of the great geographical, or political divisions of the globe, countries, and large cities; as, He teaches *in* Paris. She sings *in* New York. *At* should be used before the number of a street, and *in* (not *on*) before the name of the street; as, The officer was found *at* the Court House *in* Clark street.

At or *in* may often be used interchangeably; as, He was crowned *in*, or *at* Paris. Both *at* Belfast and *in* Dublin riots occurred.

At is used after the verb TOUCH; as, The vessel touched *at* Queenstown. *At* or *in* may be used after the verb ARRIVE; as, They arrived *at*, or *in* Liverpool. *At* or *in* may be used after the verb TO BE; as, He has been *at* Boston,—*in* Baltimore.

beside } These words are inter-
besides } changeable in the meanings of "over and above," "distinct from," although *besides* is more frequently used in this sense; as, "There were learned men *besides* these." *Beside* means, "By, or at the side of," "on one side of"; as, "He sat *beside me*." Also, "aside from," "apart from," or "out of;" as, "Paul, thou art *beside* thyself."

Besides specially means, "moreover," "in addition to"; as, "There were other nations *besides* these."

NOTE.—Skeats contends that the

use of *besides* as a preposition, which is a later development of *beside*, is, strictly, incorrect, but is as old as the twelfth century.

but
besides
except
save
without
These words are almost all used in nearly the same sense. *Excepting* is the same as *except*, but not so often used. *Save* is generally used in poetry. He could do nothing *but* for me, is the same as he could do nothing *without* me.

NOTE.—Skeats very properly gives the synonym *without*. Webster and Worcester omit it.

by
beside
near
on
By and *beside* are sometimes interchangeable. He sat *by* me, or *beside* me. These terms indicate a little more closeness of proximity than the word *near*.

By and *on* are often interchangeable; as, *By* land and *by* water, or *on* land and *on* water they engage in the fight.

by
with
through
Whenever a conscious agent is mentioned, and the instrument employed to accomplish his purpose, *by* must be used to denote the agent, and *with*, in general, the instrument; as, "He was slain *by* his enemy *with* the sword."

Thus, *by* denotes in general the essential or immediate agent, and *with*, carrying the idea of companionship, the means or instrument employed by the agent.

He was struck *by* the sun. The sun struck him *with* its rays. The tree was shaken *by* the wind. The wind shook the tree *with* its strong hand.

The city was destroyed *by* fire. Here fire is the essential agent.

He destroyed the city *with* fire. Here fire is the auxiliary means or instrument.

By attention and prompt action he won his case, these being the essential agents of success.

He won his case *through* attention and prompt action, these being the important auxiliaries.

for
during
through
These words are frequently used interchangeably. He remained there *for* twenty-five years, or *during* a quarter of a century.

They had a happy married life *for*, or *during* fifty years.

The war was protracted *through* four years.

for
notwithstanding
concerning
For and *notwithstanding* are sometimes interchangeable.

He will go to destruction *for* all we can do to restrain him.

This may be the book *for* anything we may know.

He will go *notwithstanding* our pleadings.

For and *concerning* are often used interchangeably.

For the particulars of the case we refer you to the attorney.

from
against
These two words are sometimes interchangeable.

A shelter *from*, or *against* the stormy blast.

We may say, Defend us *from*, or *against*, protect us *from*, or *against*, secure us *from*, or *against*, our enemies etc.

from
away from
From, with a verb of motion, means *away from*. Its correlative and opposite is *to*, or *towards*.

He went from Philedelphia *to*, or *towards* Newark.

from
out of
These words are interchangeable as denoting origin, being, emanation and the like.

Truth shall spring *out* of the earth.
Ps. lxxxv. 11.

Out of is the opposite of *in* and *into*. After a verb of motion it has the meaning of *forth from*. He went *out of* the house. He was driven *from*, or *out of* the country. He leaped *from*, or *out of* the carriage.

from
of
From is sometimes interchangeable with *of*, not as often as formerly.

We may say, "To be rid *of* these questionable characters." "I'll rid you *from* further fear concerning them."

He arose *of* the dead.—*Old English.*

Hence, we may say, "Demand *of*, or *from*; received *of*, or *from*; clear *of*, or *from*; learn *of*, or *from*; secure *of*, or *from*. Cleanse us *of* our sins, or *from* our sins."

from } Are interchangeable in
by and **of** } such cases as, "He judged *from* the evidence." "He determined to proceed *from* the information he had gained."

They determined their action *by* the Report. They judged *of* the matter carefully.

from } These words often are inter-
off } changeable. *Off* is merely another form of *of*. In the old authors there is no distinction between the words.

"Smiteth *of* my hed, is equivalent to "smite *off* my head."—*Chaucer.*

Thou art mon *off* strange land.
Rob. of Glouc.

Hence, we may say, "He fell *from* the horse, or *off* the horse."

in } When these words denote time
at } we may say, "*At* the hour of
on } 12, *on* the 24th of September, in the year 1881."

"The old, old story was told again *at* five o'clock *in* the morning."

"*At* nine o'clock *on* the morning of May 4th."

in } Whenever a verb of motion is
into } employed, or when entrance or insertion is denoted, *into* should be used and not *in*.

He went *into* the hall. She rode *into* the park. They took a ride with their friends *in* Central Park.

Many innovations were introduced *into* the College.

They looked *into* the book.

He infused life *into* the Review.

When a change is made from one form or state into another, *into* is used.

Water is convertible *into* vapor. He was led by evidence *into* a belief of the truth. The manuscripts were put *into* shape.

In is often used for *into* when the noun is omitted to which it properly belongs; as, These are *in*, those are *out*, *i. e.*, *in* office, or *out* of office. Come *in*, *i. e.*, come *into* the house. The ship has come *in*, *i. e.*, come *into* port.

We may say cut, tear, break *in*, *into*, or to pieces. Separated, or divided *into* several parts. He fell deeply *in* love; *into* a melancholy condition; *into* a decline. He was put *in* a hard place, or *into* a sad perplexity. Their conduct came *in* question. They examined *into* his conduct.

Into indicates motion, change, entrance, in a more marked degree than *in*.

in } We say he went *on* the steam-
on } boat, he got *on* the steam car, horse car etc., when these simply indicate points of temporary destination. But we say he went *in* the steamboat when a passage is taken; he rode *in* the cars.

We also say, "He read the first line *in* the page" (preferable to *on* the page). He paid seventy cents *in* the dollar, or *on* the dollar; four shillings *in*, or *on* the pound. English usage is *in* the pound; as, "Six shillings *in* the pound."

in } In a few cases these words
within } are interchangeable. *Within*, however, is more emphatic than *in*.

We may say *within* the range of his influence, or *in* the range etc.; *within* his power, or *in* his power; *within* ten minutes, or *in* ten minutes.

In my Father's house are many mansions.—*John xiv. 2.*

In cases like the following, however, *within* does not mean the same as *in*, and is less emphatic. It was *within* his grasp. It was *in* his grasp. In the first instance it may simply mean it was in the *limits*, or *compass* of his grasp; in the other instance it would mean that it was *actually in* his grasp.

Within means "in the inner or interior part;" "inside of;" "within the limits of;" and is opposite to *without*. *Within* these doors; *within* this roof; *within* this house; *within* himself; *within* one's income; *within*

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

is *below* us." When very far below, "It is *beneath* us."

When figurative language is employed to express contemptuously something very low, we should use *beneath*, and not *below*.

He is *beneath* (not *below*) our notice. It is *beneath* the character of a gentleman, *beneath* the dignity of the audience, the occasion, the subject, contempt.

Under one's signature should be used instead of *over one's signature*, for the paper is *under* the hand when signed, as it is when sealed.

Under the breath. Very softly, with a low voice.

Underneath, as its etymology implies *under* and *lower*, is a somewhat stronger term than *under*.

LIST OF HOMONYMS.

Homonyms are words spelt alike, but differing in use. In a few cases we include different uses of what is either exactly, or nearly the same word, at the same time noting that the forms are allied; but in most cases, the words are of different origin.

A

ABIDE (1), to wait for. (E.)
Abide (2), to suffer for a thing. (E.)
Allow (1), to assign, grant. (F.=L.)
Allow (2), to approve of. (F.=L.)
An (1), the indef. article. (E.)
An (2), if. (Scand.)
Ancient (1), old. (F.=L.)
Ancient (2), a banner, standard-bearer. (F.=L.)
Angle (1), a bend, corner. (F.=L.)
Angle (2), a fishing-hook. (E.)
Arch (1), a construction of stone or wood, &c., in a curved form. (F.=L.)
Arch (2), roguish, waggish, sly. (E.)
Arch-, chief; used as a prefix. (L.=Gk.)
Arm (1), s., the limb extending from the shoulder to the hand. (E.)
Arm (2), verb, to furnish with weapons. (F.=L.)
Art (1), 2 p. s. pres. of the verb substantive. (E.)
Art (2), skill, contrivance. (F.=L.)
As (1), conj. and adv. (E.)
As (2), rel. pronoun. (Scand.)
Ay! interj. of surprise. (E.)
Ay, Aye, yea, yes. (E.)
Aye, adv., ever, always. (Scand.)

B

BAGGAGE (1), travelers' luggage. (F.=C.)
Baggage (2), a worthless woman. (F.)
Bale (1), a package. (F.=M. H. G.)
Bale (2), evil. (E.)
Bale (3), to empty water out of a ship. (Du.)
Balk (1), a beam; a ridge, a division of land. (E.)
Balk (2), to hinder. (E.) *Allied* to Balk (1).
Ball (1), a dance. (F.=L.)
Ball (2), a spherical body. (F.=G.)
Band (1), also **Bond,** a fastening. (E.)
Band (2), a company of men. (F.=G.)
Bang (1), to beat violently. (Scand.)
Bang (2), a narcotic drug. (Persian.)
Bank (1), a mound of earth. (E.)
Bank (2), a place for depositing money. (F.=G.)
Barb (1), the hook on the point of an arrow. (F.=L.)
Barb (2), a Barbary horse. (F.=Barbary.)
Bark (1), Barque, a sort of ship. (F.=Low L.=Gr.)
Bark (2), the rind of a tree. (Scand.)
Bark (3), to yelp as a dog. (E.)
Barm (1), yeast. (E.)
Barm (2), the lap. (E.)
Barnacle (1), a species of goose. (L.?)
Barnacle (2), a sort of small shell-fish. (L. or C.)
Barrow (1), a burial-mound. (C.?)
Barrow (2), a wheel-barrow. (E.)
Base (1), low, humble. (F.=L.)
Base (2), a foundation. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Bass (1), the lowest part in a musical composition. (F.)
Bass (2), Barse, Brasse, a fish. (E.)
Baste (1), vb., to beat, strike. (Scand.)
Baste (2), to pour fat over meat. (Unknown.)
Baste (3), to sew slightly. (F.=O. H. G.)
Bat (1), a short cudgel. (C.)
Bat (2), a winged mammal. (Scand.)
Bate (1), to abate, diminish. (F.=L.)
Bate (2), strife. (F.=L.) *Allied to* Bate (1).

Batten (1), to grow fat; to fatten. (Scand.)
Batten (2), a wooden rod. (F.)
Batter (1), to beat. (F.=L.) *Whence* Batter (2).
Batter (2), a compound of eggs, flour, and milk. (F.=L.)
Bauble (1), a fool's mace. (C.? *with* E. *suffix.*)
Bauble (2), a plaything. (F.=Ital.)
Bay (1), a reddish brown. (F.=L.)
Bay (2), a kind of laurel-tree. (F.=L.)
Bay (3), an inlet of the sea; recess. (F.=L.)
Bay (4), to bark as a dog. (F.=L.)
Bay (5), in phr. *at bay.* (F.=L.) *Allied* to Bay (4).
Beam (1), a piece of timber. (E.)
Beam (2), a ray of light. (E.) *The same as* Beam (1).
Bear (1), to carry. (E.)
Bear (2), an animal. (E.)
Beaver (1), an animal. (E.)
Beaver (2), the lower part of a helmet. (F.)
Beck (1), a nod or sign. (E.)
Beck (2), a stream. (Scand.)
Beetle (1), an insect. (E.) *Allied* to Beetle (3).
Beetle (2), a heavy mallet. (E.)
Beetle (3), to jut out and hang over. (E.)
Bid (1), to pray. (E.)
Bid (2), to command. (E.)
Bile (1), secretion from the liver. (F.=L.)
Bile (2), a boil. (E.)
Bill (1), a chopper, battle-axe, bird's beak. (E.)
Bill (2), a writing, account. (F.=L.; or L.)
Billet (1), a note, ticket. (F.=L.)
Billet (2), a log of wood. (F.=C.)
Bit (1), a small piece, a mouthful. (E.)
Bit (2), a curb for a horse. (E.) *Allied* to Bit (1).
Blanch (1), v., to whiten. (F.)
Blanch (2), v., to blench. (E.)
Blaze (1), a flame; to flame. (E.)
Blaze (2), to proclaim. (E.)
Blazon (1), a proclamation; to proclaim. (E.) *Allied to* Blazon (2).
Blazon (2), to portray armorial bearings. (F.=G.)
Bleak (1), pale, exposed. (E.)
Bleak (2), a kind of fish. (E.) *The same as* Bleak (1).
Blot (1), a spot; to spot. (Scand.)
Blot (2), at backgammon. (Scand.)
Blow (1), to puff. (E.)
Blow (2), to bloom, flourish as a flower. (E.)
Blow (3), a stroke, hit. (E.)
Boil (1), to bubble up. (F.=L.)
Boil (2), a small tumor. (E.)
Boom (1), to hum, buzz. (E.)
Boom (2), a beam or pole. (D.)
Boot (1), a covering for the leg and foot. (F.=O. H. G.)
Boot (2), advantage, profit. (E.)
Bore (1), to perforate. (E.)
Bore (2), to worry, vex. (E.) *The same as* Bore (1).
Bore (3), a tidal surge in a river. (Scand.)
Botch (1), to patch; a patch. (O. Low G.)
Botch (2), a swelling. (F.=G.)
Bottle (1), a hollow vessel. (F.=Low Lat.=Gk.)
Bottle (2), a bundle of hay. (F.=O. H. G.)
Bound (1), to leap. (F.=L.)
Bound (2), a boundary, limit. (F.=C.)
Bound (3), ready to go. (Scand.)
Bourn (1), a boundary. (F.=C.)
Bourn, Burn (2), a stream. (E.)
Bow (1), vb., to bend. (E.)
Bow (2), a bend. (E.) *Allied to* Bow (1).
Bow (3), a weapon to shoot with. (E.) *Allied to* Bow (1).
Bow (4), the bow of a ship. (Scand.)
Bowl (1), a round wooden ball. (F.=L.)
Bowl (2), a drinking-vessel. (E.)
Box (1), the name of a tree. (L.)
Box (2), a case to put things in. (L.) *Allied to* Box (1).
Box (3), to fight with fists; a blow. (Scand.)
Brake (1), a machine for breaking hemp, &c. (O. Low G.)
Brake (2), a bush, thicket, fern. (O. Low G.; *perhaps* E.)
Brawl (1), to quarrel, roar. (C.)
Brawl ( ), a sort of dance. (F.)
Bray (1), to bruise, pound. (F.=G.)
Bray (2), to make a loud noise, as an ass. (F.=C.)
Braze (1), to harden. (F.=Scand.)

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Char (1), to turn to charcoal. (E.)
Char (2), a turn of work. (E.) *Allied* to Char (1).
Char (3), a kind of fish. (C.)
Chase (1), to hunt after, pursue. (F.=L.)
Chase (2), to enchase, emboss. (F.=L.) *Allied* to Chase (3).
Chase (3), a printer's frame for type. (F.=L.)
Chink (1), a cleft, crevice. (E.)
Chink (2), to jingle. (E.)
Chop (1), to cut suddenly. (E.)
Chop (2), to barter, exchange. (O. Du.=L.)
Chuck (1), to strike gently; to toss. (F.=O. Low Ger.)
Chuck (2), to cluck as a hen. (E.)
Chuck (3), a chicken. (E.) *Allied to* Chuck (1).
Cleave (1), strong *verb*, to split asunder. (E.)
Cleave (2), *weak verb*, to stick, adhere. (E.)
Close (1), to shut in, shut, make close. (F.=L.) *Whence* Close (2).
Close (2), adj., shut up, confined, narrow. (F.=L.)
Clove (1), a kind of spice. (F.=L.)
Clove (2), a bulb or tuber. (E.)
Club (1), a heavy stick; a cudgel. (Scand.) *Allied* to Club (2).
Club (2), an association of persons. (Scand.) *Allied* to Club (3).
Club (3), one of a suit at cards. (Scand.)
Clutter (1), a noise, great din. (E.)
Clutter (2), to coagulate, clot. (E.)
Clutter (3), a confused heap; to heap up. (W.)
Cob (1), a round lump, or knob. (C.)
Cob (2), to beat, strike. (C.) *Prob. allied* to Cob (1).
Cobble (1), to patch up. (F.=L.)
Cobble (2), a small, round lump. (C.)
Cock (1), the male of the domestic fowl. (E.)
Cock (2), a small pile of hay. (Scand.)
Cock (3), to stick up abruptly. (C.)
Cock (4), part of the lock of a gun. (Ital.)
Cock (5), Cockboat, a small boat. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Cockle (1), a sort of bivalve. (C.)
Cockle (2), a weed among corn, darnel. (C.)
Cockle (3), to be uneven, shake or wave up and down. (C.)
Cocoa (1), the cocoa nut palm-tree. (Port.)
Cocoa (2), corrupt form of Cacao. (Span.=Mexican.)
Cod (1), a kind of fish. (E.?)
Cod (2), a husk, shell, bag, bolster. (E.)
Codling (1), a young cod. (E.?)
Codling (2), Codlin, a kind of apple. (E.)
Cog (1), a tooth on the rim of a wheel. (C.)
Cog (2), to trick, delude. (C.)
Coil (1), to gather together. (F.=L.)
Coil (2), a noise, bustle, confusion. (C.)
Colon (1), a mark printed thus (:). (Gk.)
Colon (2), part of the intestines. (Gk.)
Compact (1), close, firm. (F.=L.) *Allied* to Compact (2).
Compact (2), a bargain, agreement. (L.)
Con (1), to enquire into, observe closely. (E.)
Con (2), used in the phrase pro *and con*. (L.)
Contract (1), to draw together, shorten. (L.) *Allied* to Contract (2).
Contract (2), a bargain, agreement. (F.=L.)
Cope (1), a cap, hood, cloak, cape. (F.=Low Lat.)
Cope (2), to vie with, match. (Du.)
Corn (1), grain. (E.)
Corn (2), an excrescence on the foot. (F.=L.)
Corporal (1), a subordinate officer. (F.=Ital.=L.)
Corporal (2), belonging to the body.
Cotton (1), a downy substance. (F.=Arabic.)
Cotton (2), to agree. (W.)
Count (1), a title of rank. (F.=L.)
Count (2), to enumerate, compute. (F.=L.)
Counterpane (1), a coverlet for a bed. (F.=L.)
Counterpane (2), the counterpart of a deed. (F.=L.)
Court (1), a yard, enclosed space, tribunal, &c. (F.=L.)
Court (2), to woo, seek favor. (F.=L.) *Allied to* Court (1).

Cow (1), the female of the bull. (E.)
Cow (2), to subdue, dishearten. (Scand.)
Cowl (1), a monk's hood, a cap, hood. (E.; *or* L.?)
Cowl (2), a vessel carried on a pole. (F.=L.)
Crab (1), a common shell-fish. (E.)
Crab (2), a kind of apple. (Scand.)
Crank (1), a bent arm, bend in an axis. (E.) *Allied to* Crank (2).
Crank (2), liable to be upset, said of a boat. (E.) *Allied to* Crank (3).
Crank (3), lively, brisk. (E.)
Crease (1), a wrinkle, small fold. (C.?)
Crease (2), Creese, a Malay dagger. (Malay.)
Cricket (1), a shrill-voiced insect. (F.=G.)
Cricket (2), a game with bat and ball. (E.)
Croup (1), an affection of the larynx. (E.)
Croup (2), the hinder parts of a horse. (F.=Teut.)
Crowd (1), to push, press, squeeze. (E.)
Crowd (2), a fiddle, violin. (W.)
Cuff (1), to strike with the open hand. (Scand.)
Cuff (2), part of the sleeve. (E.?)
Culver (1), a dove, (E. *or* L.)
Culver (2), another form of Culverin (F.,= L.)
Cunning (1), knowledge, skill. (Scand.)
Cunning (2), skilful, knowing. (E.) *Allied to* Cunning (1).
Curry (1), to dress leather. (F.=L. *and* Teut.)
Curry (2), a kind of seasoned dish. (Pers.)
Cypress (1), a kind of tree. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Cypress (2), Cypress-lawn, crape. (L.?)

D

DAB (1), to strike gently. (E.)
Dab (2), expert. (L.?)
Dam (1), an earth-bank for restraining water. (E.)
Dam (2), a mother, chiefly applied to animals. (F.=L.)
Dare (1), to be bold; to venture. (E.)
Dare (2), a dace. (F.=O. Low G.)
Date (1), an epoch, given point of time. (F.=L.)
Date (2), the fruit of a palm. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Deal (1), a share; a thin board of timber. (E.)
Deal (2), to distribute; to traffic. (E.) *Allied to* Deal (1).
Defer (1), to put off, delay. (F.=L.) *Allied* to Defer (2).
Defer (2), to submit, submit oneself. (F.=L.)
Defile (1), to make foul, pollute. (Hybrid: L. *and* E.)
Defile (2), to pass along in a file. (F.=L.)
Demean (1), to conduct; *refl.* to behave. (F.=L.)
Demean (2), to debase, lower. (F.=L.)
Desert (1), a waste, wilderness. (F.=L.)
Desert (2), merit. (F.=L.)
Deuce (1), a two, at cards or dice. (F.=L.)
Deuce (2), an evil spirit, devil. (L.)
Die (1), to lose life, perish. (Scand.)
Die (2), a small cube, for gaming, (F.=L.)
Diet (1), a prescribed allowance of food. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Diet (2), an assembly, council. (F.=L.=Gk.) *See* Diet (1).
Distemper (1), to derange the temperament. (F.=L.)
Distemper (2), a kind of painting. (F.=L.) *From* Distemper (1).
Do (1), to perform. (E.)
Do (2), to be worth, be fit, avail. (E.)
Dock (1), to cut short, curtail. (C.?)
Dock (2), a kind of plant. (C.?)
Dock (3), a basin for ships. (Du.=Low Lat.=Gk.?)
Don (1), to put on clothes. (E.)
Don (2), a Spanish title. (Span.=L.)
Down (1), soft plumage. (Scand.)
Down (2), a hill. (C.) *Whence* Down (3).
Down (3), adv. and prep., in a descending direction. (A. S.; *from* C.)
Dowse (1), to strike in the face. (Scand.)
Dowse (2), to plunge into water. (Scand.)
Dowse (3), to extinguish. (E.)

Drab (1), a low, sluttish woman. (C.)
Drab (2), of a dull brown color. (F.)
Dredge (1), a drag-net. (F.=Du.)
Dredge (2), to sprinkle flour on meat, &c. (F.=Prov.=Ital.=Gk.)
Drill (1), to pierce, to train soldiers. (Du.)
Drill (2), to sow corn in rows. (E.)
Drone (1), to make a murmuring sound. (E.)
Drone (2), a non-working bee. (E.) *From* Drone (1).
Duck (1), a bird. (E.) *From* Duck (2).
Duck (2), to dive, bob the head. (E.)
Duck (3), a pet, darling. (O. Low G. *or* Scand.)
Duck (4), light canvass. (Du.)
Dudgeon (1), resentment. (C.)
Dudgeon (2), the haft of a dagger. (Unknown.)
Dun (1), of a dull brown color. (C.)
Dun (2), to urge for payment. (Scand.)

E

EAR (1), the organ of hearing. (E.)
Ear (2), a spike, or head, of corn. (E.)
Ear (3), to plough. (E.)
Earnest (1), eagerness, seriousness. (E.)
Earnest (2), a pledge, security. (C.)
Egg (1), the oval body from which chickens are hatched. (E.)
Egg (2), to instigate. (Scand.)
Eke (1), to augment. (E.)
Eke (2), also. (E.) *From* Eke (1).
Elder (1), older. (E.)
Elder (2), the name of a tree. (E.)
Embattle (1), to furnish with battlements. (F.)
Embattle (2), to range in order of battle. (F.)
Emboss (1), to adorn with raised work. (F.)
Emboss (2), to shelter in a wood. (F.)
Entrance (1), ingress. (F.=L.)
Entrance (2), to put into a trance. (F.=L.)
Exact (1), precise, measured. (L.)
Exact (2), to demand, require, (F.=L.) *From* Exact (1).
Excise (1). a duty or tax. (Du.=F.=L.)
Excise (2), to cut out. (L.)

F

FAIR (1), pleasing, beautiful. (E.)
Fair (2), a festival, market. (F.=L.)
Fast (1), firm, fixed. (E.)
Fast (2), to abstain from food. (E.) *Allied.*
Fast (3), quick, speedy. (Scand.)
Fat (1), stout, gross. (E.)
Fat (2), a vat. (North E.)
Fawn (1), to cringe to. (Scand.)
Fawn (2), a young deer. (F.=L.)
Fell (1), to cause to fall; cut down. (E.)
Fell (2), a skin. (E.)
Fell (3), cruel, fierce. (E.)
Fell (4), a hill. (Scand.)
Ferret (1), an animal of the weasel tribe. (F.=Low Lat.)
Ferret (2), a kind of silk tape. (Ital.=L.)
Feud (1), revenge, hatred. (F.)
Feud (2), a fief. (Low Lat.=O. H. G.)
File (1), a string, line, list. (F.=L.)
File (2), a steel rasp. (E.)
Fine (1), exquisite, complete, thin. (F.=L.)
Fine (2), a tax, forced payment. (Law Lat.) *Allied* to Fine (1).
Fit (1), to suit; as adj., suitable. (Scand.)
Fit (2), a part of a poem; a sudden attack of illness. (E.)
Flag (1), to droop, grow weary. (E.)
Flag (2), an ensign. (Scand.) *Allied* to Flag (3).
Flag (3), a water-plant, reed. (Scand.) *Allied* to Flag (4).
Flag (4), Flagstone; a paving-stone. (Scand.) *Allied to* Flag (3).
Fleet (1), a number of ships. (E.) *From* Fleet (4).
Fleet (2), a creek, bay. (E.) *From* Fleet (4).
Fleet (3), swift. (E.) *From* Fleet (4).
Fleet (4), to move swiftly. (E.)
Flock (1), a company of birds or sheep. (E.)
Flock (2), a lock of wool. (F.=L.)
Flounce (1), to plunge about. (Swed.)
Flounce (2), a plaited border on a dress. (F.=L.)
Flounder (1), to flounce about. (O. Low G.)

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Gantlet (2), also Gantlope, a military punishment. (Swed.)
Gar (1), Garfish, a kind of pike. (E.)
Gar (2), to cause. (Scand.)
Garb (1), dress, manner, fashion. (F.=O. H. G.)
Garb (2), a sheaf. (F.=O.H. G.)
Gender (1), kind, breed, sex. (F.=L.)
Gender (2), to engender, produce. (F.=L.) *From* Gender (1).
Gill (1), an organ of respiration in fishes. (Scand.)
Gill (2), a ravine, yawning chasm. (Scand.) *Allied to* Gill (1).
Gill (3), with *g* soft; a quarter of a pint. (F.)
Gill (4), with *g* soft; a woman's name; ground-ivy. (L.)
Gin (1), to begin; pronounced with *g* hard. (E.)
Gin (2), a trap, snare. (1, Scand.; 2, F.=L.)
Gin (3), a kind of spirit. (F.=L.)
Gird (1), to enclose, bind round, surround, clothe. (E.)
Gird (2), to jest at, jibe. (E.)
Glede (1), the bird called a kite. (E.)
Glede (2), a glowing coal; *obsolete*. (E.)
Glib (1), smooth, slippery, voluble. (Du.)
Glib (2), a lock of hair. (C.)
Glib (3), to castrate; *obsolete*. (E.)
Gloss (1), brightness, lustre. (Scand.)
Gloss (2), commentary, explanation. (L.=G.)
Gore (1), clotted blood, blood. (E.)
Gore (2), a triangular piece let into a garment; a triangular slip of land. (E.) *Allied to* Gore (3).
Gore (3), to piece, bore through. (E.)
Gout (1), a drop; a disease. (F.=L.)
Gout (2), taste. (F.=L.)
Grail (1), a gradual, or service-book. (F.=L.)
Grail (2), the Holy Dish at the Last Supper. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Grail (3), fine sand. (F.=L.)
Grate (1), a framework of iron bars. (Low L.=L.)
Grate (2), to rub, scrape, scratch, creak. (E.)
Grave (1), to cut, engrave. (E.)
Grave (2), solemn, sad. (F.=L.)
Graze (1), to scrape slightly, rub lightly. (F.?)
Graze (2), to feed cattle. (E.)
Greaves (1), Graves, the sediment of melted tallow. (Scand.)
Greaves (2), armor for the legs. (F.)
Greet (1), to salute. (E.)
Greet (2), to weep, cry, lament. (E.)
Gull (1), a web-footed sea-bird. (C.)
Gull (2), a dupe. (C.) *The same as* Gull (1).
Gum (1), the flesh of the jaws. (E.)
Gum (2), the hardened juice of certain trees. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Gust (1), a sudden blast or gush of wind. (Scand.)
Gust (2), relish, taste. (L.)

H

HACK (1), to cut, chop, mangle (E.)
Hack (2), a hackney. *See* Hackney. (F.=Du.)
Hackle (1), Hatchel, an instrument for dressing flax. (Du.)
Hackle (2), any flimsy substance unspun. (Du.) *From* Hackle (1).
Haggard (1), wild, said of a hawk. (F.=G.)
Haggard (2), lean, hollow-eyed, meagre. (E.)
Haggle (1), to cut awkwardly, mangle. (E.)
Haggle (2), to be slow in making a bargain. (E.) *From* Haggle (1).
Hail (1), frozen rain. (E.)
Hail (2), to greet, call to, address. (Scand.)
Hale (1), whole, healthy, sound. (Scand.)
Hale (2), Haul, to drag, draw violently. (E.=Scand.)
Hamper (1), to impede, hinder, harass. (E.)
Hamper (2), a kind of basket. (Low Lat.=F.=Gk.)
Handy (1), dexterous, expert. (E.)
Handy (2), convenient, near. (E.) *Allied to* Handy (1).
Harrier (1), a hare-hound. (E.)
Harrier (2), a kind of buzzard. (E.)
Hatch (1), a half-door, wicket. (E.) *Whence* Hatch (2).

Hatch (2), to produce a brood by incubation. (E.)
Hatch (3), to shade by minute lines. (F.=G.)
Hawk (1), a bird of prey. (E.)
Hawk (2), to carry about for sale. (O. Low G.)
Hawk (3), to clear the throat. (W.)
Heel (1), the part of the foot projecting behind. (E.)
Heel (2), to lean over, incline. (E.)
Helm (1), the instrument by which a ship is steered. (E.)
Helm (2), Helmet, armor for the head. (E.)
Hem (1), the border of a garment. (E.)
Hem (2), a slight cough to call attention. (E.)
Herd (1), a flock of beasts, group of animals. (E.)
Herd (2), one who tends a herd. (E.) *From* Herd (1).
Hernshaw (1), a young heron. (F.=O. H. G.) *See below.*
Hernshaw (2), a heronry. (Hybrid; F.=O. H. G.; *and* E.)
Heyday (1), interjection. (G. *or* Du.)
Heyday (2), frolicsome wildness. (E).
Hide (1), to cover, conceal. (E.)
Hide (2), a skin. (E.)
Hide (3), to flog, castigate. (E.)
Hide (4), a measure of land. (E.)
Hind (1), the female of the stag. (E.)
Hind (2), a peasant. (E.)
Hind (3), adj., in the rear. (E.)
Hip (1), the haunch, upper part of the thigh. (E.)
Hip (2), also Hep, the fruit of the dog-rose. (E.)
Hob (1), Hub, the nave of a wheel; part of a grate. (E.)
Hob (2), a clown; a rustic; a fairy. (F.=O. H. G.)
Hobby (1), Hobby-horse; an ambling nag; a favorite pursuit. (F.=O. Low G.) *Allied* to Hobby (2).
Hobby (2), a small species of falcon. (F.=O. Low G.)
Hock (1), Hough, back of the knee-joint. (E.)
Hock (2), the name of a wine. (G.)
Hold (1), to keep, retain, defend, restrain. (E.)
Hold (2), the "hold" of a ship. (Du.) *Put for* Hole.
Hoop (1), a pliant strip of wood or metal bent into a band. (E.)
Hoop (2), to call out, shout. (F.=Teut.)
Hop (1), to leap on one leg. (E.)
Hop (2), the name of a plant. (Du.)
Hope (1), expectation; as a verb, to expect. (E.)
Hope (2), a troop; in the phr. "forlorn hope." (Du.)
Host (1), one who entertains guests. (F.=L.) *From* Host (2).
Host (2), an army, (F.=L.)
Host (3), the consecrated bread of the eucharist. (L.)
How (1), in what way. (E.)
How (2), a hill. (Scand.)
Hoy (1), a kind of sloop. (Du.)
Hoy (2), interj. stop! (Du.)
Hue (1), show, appearance, color, tint. (E.)
Hue (2), clamor, outcry. (F.=Scand.)
Hull (1), the husk or outer shell of grain or of nuts. (E.)
Hull (2), the body of a ship. (E.) *The same as* Hull (1).
Hum (1), to make a low buzzing or droning sound. (E.)
Hum (2), to trick, to cajole. (E.) *From* Hum (2).

I

IL- (1), a form of the prefix *in-* Lat. prep. *in.* (L., *or* F.=L.)
Il- (2), a form of the prefix *in-* used negatively. (L., *or* F.=L.)
Im- (1), prefix. (F.=L., *or* E.)
Im- (2), prefix. (L.)
Im- (3), negative prefix. (F.=L.)
In- (1), prefix, in. (E.)
In- (2), prefix, in. (L., *or* F.=L.)
In- (3), prefix with negative force. (L., *or* F.=L.)
Incense (1), to inflame. (L.) *Hence* Incense (2).
Incense (2), spices; odor of spices burned. (F.=L.)
Incontinent (1), unchaste. (F.=L.)
Incontinent (2), immediately. (F.=L.) *Same as the above.*
Indue (1), to invest or clothe with, supply with. (L.)
Indue (2), a corruption of Endue, q. v. (F.=L.)

Interest (1), profit; premium for use of money. (F.=L.)
Interest (2), to engage the attention. F.=L.) *Allied* to Interest (1).
Intimate (1), to announce; hint. (L.)
Intimate (2), familiar; close. (L.) *Allied to* Intimate (1).
Ir- (1), prefix. (L., *or* F.=L.)
Ir- (2), negative prefix. (F.,*or* F.=L.)

J

JACK (1), a saucy fellow; sailor. (F.=L.=Gk.=Heb.)
Jack (2), a coat of mail. (F.) *Perhaps from* Jack (1).
Jade (1), a sorry nag; an old woman. (Unknown.)
Jade (2), a hard dark green stone. (Span.=L.)
Jam (1), to press, squeeze tight. (Scand.) *Hence* Jam (2)?
Jam (2), a conserve of fruit boiled with sugar. (Scand.)?
Jar (1), to make a discordant noise, creak, clash, quarrel. (E.)
Jar (2), an earthen pot. (F.=Pers.)
Jet (1), to throw out; fling about; spout. (F.=L.)
Jet (2), a black mineral, used for ornaments. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Jib (1), the foremast sail of a ship. (Dan.)
Jib (2), to shift a sail from side to side. (Dan.)
Jib (3), to move restively, as a horse. (F.=Scand.)
Job (1), to peck with the beak, as a bird. (C.?)
Job (2), a small piece of work, (F.=C.) *From* Job (2).
Jump (1), to leap, spring, skip. (Scand.)
Jump (2), exactly, just, pat. (Scand.) *From* Jump (1).
Junk (1), a Chinese three-masted vessel. (Port.=Chinese.)
Junk (2), pieces of old cordage. (Port.=L.)
Just (1), righteous, upright, true. (F.=L.)
Just (2), the same as Joust, to tilt. (F.=L.)

K

KEDGE (1), to warp a ship. (Scand.)
Kedge (2), Kidge, cheerful, lively. (Scand.)
Keel (1), the bottom of a ship. (E., *or* Scand.)
Keel (2), to cool. (E.)
Kennel (1), a house for dogs; pack of hounds. (F.=L.)
Kennel (2), a gutter. (E.=L.)
Kern (1), Kerne, an Irish soldier. (Irish.)
Kern (2), the same as Quern, a hand-mill. (E.)
Kind (1), adj., natural, loving. (E.)
Kind (2), sb., nature, sort, character. (E.) *From* Kind (1).
Kindle (1), to set fire to, inflame. (Scand.=E.=L.=)
Kindle (2), to bring forth young. (E.)
Kit (1), a vessel, milk-pail, tub; hence, an outfit. (O. Low G.)
Kit (2), a small violin. (L.=Gk.)
Kit (3), a brood, family, quantity. (E.)
Knoll (1), the top of a hill, a hillock, mound. (C.)
Knoll (2), Knell, to toll a bell. (E.)

L

LAC (1), a resinous substance. (Pers.=Skt.)
Lac (2), a hundred thousand. (Hind.=Skt.) *Allied to* Lac (1).
Lack (1), want. (O. Low G.)
Lack (2), to want, be destitute of. (O. Low G.) *From* Lack (1).
Lade (1), to load. (E.)
Lade (2), to draw out water, drain (E.) *Same as* Lade (1).
Lake (1), a pool. (L.)
Lake (2), a color, a kind of crimson. (F.=Pers.=Skt.)
Lama (1), a high priest. (Thibetan.)
Lama (2), the same as Llama, a quadruped. (Peruvian.)
Lap (1), to lick up with the tongue. (E.)
Lap (2), the loose part of a coat; an apron; part of the body covered by an apron; a fold, flap. (E.)

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Lock (1), an instrument to fasten doors, &c. (E.)
Lock (2), a tuft of hair; flock of wool. (E.)
Log (1), a block, piece of wood. (Scand.)
Log (2), a piece of wood with a line, for measuring the rate of a ship. (Scand.) *The same as* Log (1).
Log (3), a Hebrew liquid measure. (Heb.)
Long (1), extended, not short, tedious. (E.)
Long (2), to desire, yearn; to belong. (E.) *From* Long (1).
Loom (1), a machine for weaving cloth. (E.)
Loom (2), to appear faintly, or at a distance. (Scand.)
Loon (1), Lown, a base fellow. (O. Low G.)
Loon (2), a water-bird, diver. (Scand.) From Loon (1)?
Low (1), inferior, deep, mean, humble. (Scand.)
Low (2), to bellow as a cow or ox. (E.)
Low (3), a hill. (E.)
Low (4), flame. (Scand.)
Lower (1), to let down, abase, sink. (E.)
Lower (2), to frown, look sour. (E.?)
Lumber (1), cumbersome or useless furniture. (F.=G.)
Lumber (2), to make a great noise, as a heavy rolling object. (Scand.)
Lurch (1), to lurk, dodge, steal, pilfer. (Scand.)
Lurch (2), the name of a game. (F.=L.?)
Lurch (3), to devour; *obsolete.* (L.)
Lurch (4), a sudden roll sideways. (Scand.) *See* Lurch (1).
Lustre (1), splendor, brightness. (F.=L.)
Lustre (2), Lustrum, a period of five years. (L.)
Lute (1), a stringed instrument of music. (F.=Arab.)
Lute (2), a composition like clay, loam. (F.=L.)

M

MACE (1), a kind of club. (F.=L.)
Mace (2), a kind of spice. (F.=L.=Gk.=Skt.?)
Mail (1), steel network forming body-armor. (F.=L.)
Mail (2), a bag for carrying letters. (F.=O. H. G.)
Main (1), sb., strength, might. (E.) *Allied to* Main (2).
Main (2), adj., chief, principal. (F.=L.)
Mall (1), a wooden hammer or beetle. (F.=L.) *Hence* Mall (2).
Mall (2), the name of a public walk. (F.=Ital.=L.)
Mangle (1), to render maimed, tear, mutilate. (L. *With* E. *suffix.*)
Mangle (2), a roller for smoothing linen. (Du.=Low L.=Gk.)
March (F.) a border, frontier. (E.)
March (2), to walk with regular steps. (F.=L.? *or* G.?)
March (3), the name of the third month. (L.)
Mark (1), a stroke, outline, bound, trace, line, sign. (E.)
Mark (2), the name of a coin. (E.) *From* Mark (1).
Maroon (1), brownish crimson. (F.=Ital.)
Maroon (2), to put ashore on a desolate island. (F.=Span.=L.=Gk.)
Mass (1), a lump of matter, quantity, size. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Mass (2), the celebration of the Eucharist. (L.)
Mast (1), a pole to sustain the sails of a ship. (E.)
Mast (2), the fruit of beech and forest-trees. (E.)
Match (1), an equal, a contest, game, marriage. (E.)
Match (2), a prepared rope for firing a cannon. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Mate (1), a companion, comrade, equal. (E.)
Mate (2), to check-mate, confound. (F.=Pers.=Arab.)
Matter (1), the material part of a thing, substance. (F.=L.)
Matter (2), pus, a fluid in abscesses. (F.=L.) *Same as* Matter (1).
May (1), I am able, I am free to act, I am allowed to. (E.)

May (2), the fifth month. (F.=L.)
Mead (1), a drink made from honey. (E.)
Mead (2), Meadow, a grass-field, a pasture-ground. (E.)
Meal (1), ground grain. (E.)
Meal (2), a repast, share or time of food. (E.)
Mean (1), to have in the mind, intend, signify. (E.)
Mean (2), common, vile, base, sordid. (E.)
Mean (3), coming between, intermediate, moderate. (F.=L.)
Meet (1), fitting, according to measure, suitable. (E.)
Meet (2), to encounter, find, assemble. (E.)
Mere (1), a lake, pool. (E.)
Mere (2), pure, simple, absolute. (L.)
Mess (1), a dish of meat, portion of food. (F.=L.)
Mess (2), a mixture, disorder. (E. *or* Scand.)
Mew (1), to cry as a cat. (E.)
Mew (2), a sea-fowl, gull. (E.) *From* Mew (1).
Mew (3), a cage for hawks, &c. (F.=L.)
Might (1), power, strength. (E.)
Might (2), was able. (E.) *Allied to* Might (1).
Milt (1), the spleen. (E.)
Milt (2), soft roe of fishes. (Scand.)
Mine (1), belonging to me. (E.)
Mine (2), to excavate, dig for metals. (F.=L.)
Mint (1), a place where money is coined. (L.)
Mint (2), the name of an aromatic plant. (L.=Gk.)
Mis- (1), prefix. (E. *and* Scand.)
Mis- (2), prefix. (F.=L.)
Miss (1), to fail to hit, omit, feel the want of. (E.)
Miss (2), a young woman, a girl. (F.=L.)
Mite (1), a very small insect. (E.)
Mite (2), a very small portion. (O. Du.) *Allied to* Mite (1).
Mob (1), a disorderly crowd. (L.)
Mob (2), a kind of cap. (Dutch.)
Mole (1), a spot or mark on the body. (E.)
Mole (2), a small animal that burrows. (E.)
Mole (3), a break-water. (F.=L.)
Mood (1), disposition of mind, temper. (E.)
Mood (2), manner, grammatical form. (F.=L.)
Moor (1), a heath, extensive waste ground. (E.)
Moor (2), to fasten a ship by cable and anchor. (Du.)
Moor (3), a native of North Africa. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Mop (1), a implement for washing floors, &c. (F.=L.?)
Mop (2), a grimace, to grimace. (Du.)
Mortar (1), Morter, a vessel in which substances are pounded. (L.)
Mortar (2), cement of lime, &c. (F.=L.) *Allied* to Mortar (1).
Mother (1), a female parent. (E.)
Mother (2), the hysterical passion. (E.)
Mother (3), lees, sediment. (E.)
Mould (1), earth, soil, crumbling ground. (E.)
Mould (2), a model, pattern, form, fashion. (F.=L.)
Mount (1), a hill, rising ground. (L.)
Mount (2), to ascend. (F.=L.) *From* Mount (1).
Mow (1), to cut down with a scythe. (E.)
Mow (2), a heap pile of hay or corn. (E.)
Mow (3), a grimace; *obsolete*. (F.=O. Du.)
Muff (1), a warm soft cover for the hands. (Scand.)
Muff (2), a silly fellow, simpleton. (E.)
Mullet (1), a kind of fish. (F.=L.)
Mullet (2), a five-pointed star. (F.=L.)
Muscle (1), the fleshy part of the body. (F.=L.)
Muscle (2), Mussel, a shell-fish. (L.) *The same as* Muscle (1).
Muse (1), to meditate, be pensive.
Muse (2), one of nine fabled goddesses. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Must (1), part of a verb implying 'obligation.' (E.)
Must (2), new wine. (L.)

Mute (1), dumb. (F.=L.)
Mute (2), to dung; used of birds. (F.=O. Low G.)
Mystery (1), anything kept concealed; a secret rite. (L.=Gk.)
Mystery (2), Mistery, a trade, handicraft. (F.=L.)

N

NAG (1), a small horse. (O. Low G.)
Nag (2), to worry, tease. (Scand.)
Nap (1), a short sleep. (E.)
Nap (2), the roughish surface of cloth. (C.)
Nave (1), the central portion or hub of a wheel. (E.)
Nave (2), the middle or body of a church. (F.=L.)
Neat (1), black cattle; an ox, cow, (E.)
Neat (2), tidy, unadulterated. (F.=L.)
Net (1), an implement for catching fish, &c. (E.)
Net (2), clear of all charges. (F.=L.)
Nick (1), a small notch. (O. Low G.)
Nick (2), the devil. (E.)
No (1), a word of refusal or denial. (E.)
No (2), none. (E.)
Not (1), a word expressing denial. (E.)
Not (2), I know not, or he knows not. (E.)

O

O (1), Oh, an interjection. (E.)
O (2), a circle. (E.)
One (1), single, undivided, sole. (E.) *Hence* One (1).
One (2), a person, spoken of indefinitely. (E.)
Or (1), conjunction, offering an alternative. (E.)
Or (2), ere. (E.)
Or (3), gold. (F.=L.)
Ought (1), past tense of Owe. (E.)
Ought (2), another spelling of Aught, anything. (E.)
Ounce (1). the twelfth part of a pound. ((F.=L.)
Ounce (2), Once, a kind of lynx. (F.=Pers.?)
Own (1), possessed by anyone, belonging to oneself. (E.)
Own (2), to possess. (E.) *From* Own (1).
Own (3), to grant, admit. (E).

P

PAD (1), a soft cushion, &c. (Scand.? *or* C.?)
Pad (2), a thief on the high road. (Du.)
Paddle (1), to finger; to dabble in water. (E.)
Paddle (2), a little spade, esp. for cleaning a plow. (E.)
Paddock (1), a toad. (Scand.)
Paddock (2), a small enclosure. (E.)
Page (1), a young male attendant. (F.=Low Lat.=L.?)
Page (2), one side of the leaf of a book. (F.=L.)
Pale (1), a stake, enclosure, limit, district. (F.=L.)
Pale (2), wan, dim. (F.=L.)
Pall (1), a cloak, mantle, archbishop's scarf, shroud. (L.)
Pall (2), to become vapid, lose taste or spirit. (C.)
Pallet (1), a kind of mattress or couch. (F.=L.)
Pallet (2), an instrument used by potters, &c. (F.=Ital.=L.)
Pap (1), food for infants. (E.)
Pap (2), a teat, breast. (Scand.) *Allied to* Pap (1).
Partisan (1), an adherent of a party. (F.=Ital.=L.)
Partisan (2). Partizan, a kind of halberd. (F.=O. H. G.?)
Pat (1), to strike lightly, tap. (E.)
Pat (2), a small lump of butter. (C.)
Pat (3), quite to the purpose. (E.) *Allied to* Pat (1).
Patch (1), a piece sewn on a garment, a plot of ground. (O. Low G.)
Patch (2), a paltry fellow. (O. Low G.) From Patch (1).
Pawn (1), a pledge, security for repayment of money. (F.=L.)
Pawn (2), one of the least valuable pieces in chess. (F.=L.)
Pay (1), to discharge a debt. (F.=L.)
Pay (2), to pitch the seam of a ship. (Span.?=L.)

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Pool (1), a pond, small body of water. (C.)
Pool (2), the receptacle for the stakes at cards. (F.=L.)
Pore (1), a minute hole in the skin, (F.=L.=Gk.)
Pore (2), to look steadily, gaze long. (Scand.=C.)
Port (1), demeanor, carriage of the body. (F.=L.)
Port (2), a harbor, haven. (L.) *Allied to* Port (1).
Port (3), a gate, port-hole. (F.=L.) *Allied* to Port (2).
Port (4), a dark purple wine. (Port.=L.) *Allied to* Port (3).
Porter (1), a carrier. (F.=L.)
Porter (2), a gate-keeper. (F.=L.) *Allied to* Porter (1).
Porter (3), a dark kind of beer. (F.=L.) *Allied to* Porter (2).
Pose (1), a position, attitude. (F.=L.=Gk.) *Hence* Pose (2).
Pose (2), to puzzle, perplex by questions. (F.=L. *and* Gk.)
Pose (3), a cold in the head. (E.?)
Post (1), a stake set in the ground, a pillar. (L.) *Allied* to Post (2).
Post (2), a military station; a stage on a road, &c. (F.=L.)
Pounce (1), to seize with the claws, as a bird; to dart upon. (F.=L.)
Pounce (2), fine powder. (F.=L.)
Pound (1), a weight; a sovereign. (L.)
Pound (2), an enclosure for strayed animals. (E.)
Pound (3), to beat, bruise in a mortar. (E.)
Pout (1), to look sulky or displeased. (C.)
Pout (2), a kind of fish. (C.) *Perhaps from* Pout (1).
Prank (1), to deck, adorn. (E.)
Prank (2), a trick, mischievous action. (E.) *From* Prank (1).
Present (1), near at hand, in view, at this time. (F.=L.)
Present (2), to give, offer, exhibit to view. (F.=L.) *From* Present (1).
Press (1), to crush strongly, squeeze, push. (F.=L.)
Press (2), to hire men for service. (F.=L.)
Prime (1), first, chief, excellent. (F.=L.) *Hence* Prime (2).
Prime (2), to make a gun quite ready (F.=L.)
Prior (1), former, coming before in time. (L.) *Hence* Prior (2).
Prior (2), the head of a priory or convent. (F.=L.)
Prize (1), a thing captured or won. (F.=L.)
Prize (2), to value highly. (F.=L.)
Prize (3), Prise, to open a box. (F.=L.) *From* Prize (1).
Prune (1), to trim trees, &c. (F.=L.?)
Prune (2), a plum. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Puddle (1), a small pool of muddy water. (C.)
Puddle (2), to close with clay, to work iron. (C.) *From* Puddle (1).
Puke (1), to vomit. (E.?)
Puke (2), the name of a color; *obsolete.* (Unknown.)
Pulse (1), a throb, vibration. (F.=L.)
Pulse (2), grain or seed of beans, pease, &c. (L.)
Pump (1), a machine for raising water. (F.=Teut.=L.?)
Pump (2), a thin-soled shoe. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Punch (1), to pierce with a sharp instrument. (F.=L.)
Punch (2), to beat, bruise. (F.=L.)
Punch (3), a beverage. (Hindi.=Skt.)
Punch (4), a hump-backed fellow in a puppet show. (Ital.=L.)
Puncheon (1), a steel tool for stamping; a punch. (F.=L.)
Puncheon (2), a cask; a measure of 84 gallons. (F.=L.?)
Punt (1), a ferry-boat; a flat-bottomed-boat. (L.)
Punt (2), to play at basset. (F.=Span.=L.)
Pupil (1), a scholar, a ward. (F.=L.) *Hence* Pupil (2).
Pupil (2), the central spot of the eye. (F.=L.)
Puppy (1), a whelp. (F.=L.)
Puppy (2), a dandy. (F.=L.) *Allied* to Puppy (1).
Purl (1), to flow with a murmuring sound. (Scand.)
Purl (2), spiced or medicated beer or ale. (F.=L.)
Purl (3), to form an edging on lace. (F.=L.?)

Purl (4), to upset. (E.) *Allied* to Purl (1).
Purpose (1), to intend. (F.=L.=Gk.; *with* F. *p efix.*,
Purposer(2), intention. (F.=L.)

Q

QUACK (1), to make a noise like a duck. (E.)
Quack (2), to cry up pretended nostrums. (E.) *From* Quack (1).
Quail (1), to cower, shrink, fail in spirit. (E.)
Quail (2), a migratory bird. (F.=Low Lat.=Low G.)
Quarrel (1), a dispute, brawl. (F.=L.)
Quarrel (2), a square-headed cross-bow bolt. (F.=L.)
Quarry (1), a place where stones are dug for building. (F.=L.)
Quarry (2), a heap of slaughtered game. (F.=L.)
Quill (1), a feather of a bird, a pen. (F.=O. H. G.)
Quill (2), to plait a ruff. (F.=O. H. G. *or* L.)
Quire (1), a collection of so many sheets of paper. (F.=L.)
Quire (2), a choir, a band of singers. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Quiver (1), to tremble, shiver. (E.)
Quiver (2), a case for arrows. (F.=O. H. G.)

R

RACE (1), a trial of ee , swift course, swift current. (Esp d
Race (2), a lineage, family, breed. (F.=O. H. G.)
Race (3). a root. (F.=L)
Rack (1), a grating above a manger for hay, an instrument of torture; as a verb, to extend on a rack, to torture. (E.?)
Rack (2), light vapory clouds, the clouds generally. (Scand.)
Rack (3), to pour off liquor. (F.=L.?)
Rack (4), another spelling of Wrack, i. e., wreck. (E.)
Rack (5), a short form of Arrack. (Arab.)
Rack (6), &c. We find (6) prev. E. *rack*, a neck of mutton: from A. S. *hracca*, neck according to Somner. Also (7), *rack*, for reck, to care; see Beck. Also (8) *rack*, to relate, from A. S. *reccan*; see Reckon. Also (9), *rack*, a pace of a horse (Palsgrave), i. e. a rocking pace; see Rock (2). Also (10), *rack*, a track, cart-rut; cf. Icel. *reka*, to drive; see Rack (2).
Racket (1), Raquet, a bat with a blade of net-work. (F.=Span.=Arab.)
Racket (2), a noise. (C.)
Rail (1), a bar of timber, an iron bar for railways. (O. Low G.)
Rail (2), to brawl, to use reviling language. (F.=L.)
Rail (3), a genus of wading birds. (F.=Teut.)
Rail (4), a part of a woman's night-dress. (E.)
Rake (1), an instrument for scraping things together. (E.)
Rake (2), a wild, dissolute fellow. (Scand.)
Rake (3), the projection of the extremities of a ship beyond the keel; the inclination of a mast from the perpendicular. (Scand.)
Rally (1), to gather together again. reassemble. (F.=L.)
Rally (2), to banter. (F.=Teut.)
Rank (1), row or line of soldiers, class, grade. (F.=O. H. G.)
Rank (2), adj., coarse in growth, strong-scented. (E.)
Rap (1), to strike smartly, knock. (Scand.)
Rap (2), to snatch, seize hastily. (Scand.)
Rape (1), a seizing by force, violation. (Scand.)
Rape (2), a plant nearly allied to the turnip. (F.=L.; *or* L.)
Rape (3), a division of a county in Sussex. (Scand.)
Rash (1), hasty, headstrong. (Scand.)
Rash (2), a slight eruption on the body. (F.=L.)
Rash (3), to pull or tear violently. (F.=L.)
Rate (1), a proportion, allowance, price, tax. (F.=L.)
Rate (2), to scold, chide. (Scand. ?)
Raven (1). a well-known bird. (E.)
Raven (2), to plunder with violence, devour. (F.=L.)

Ray (1), a beam of light or heat. (F.=L.)
Ray (2), a class of fishes, such as the skate. (F.=L.)
Reach (1), to attain, extend to, arrive at, gain. (E.)
Reach (2), Retch, to try to vomit. (E.)
Real (1), actual, true, genuine. (F.=L.; or L.)
Real (2), a small Spanish coin. (Span.=L.)
Rear (1), to raise. (E.)
Rear (2), the back part, last part, esp. of an army. (F.=L.)
Rear (3), insufficiently cooked. (E.)
Reef (1), a ridge of rocks. (Du.)
Reef (2), portion of a sail. (Du.) *Allied* to Reef (1).
Reel (1), a small spindle for winding yarn. (E.)
Reel (2), a Highland dance. (Gaelic.)
Reeve (1), to pass a rope through a ring. (Du.)
Reeve (2), a steward, governor. (E.)
Refrain (1), to restrain, forbear. (F.=L.)
Refrain (2), the burden of a song. (F.=L.)
Relay (1), a fresh supply. (F.=L.?)
Relay (2), to lay again. (E.)
Rennet (1), a substance for coagulating milk. (E.)
Rennet (2), a kind of apple. (F.=L.)
Rent (1), a tear. (E.)
Rent (1), annual payment. (F.=L.)
Repair (1), to restore, mend. (F.=L.)
Repair (2), to resort, go to. (F.=L.)
Rest (1), repose. (E.)
Rest (2), to remain; remainder. (F.=L.)
Riddle (1), an enigma. (E.)
Riddle (2), a large sieve. (E.)
Rifle (1), to plunder. (F.=Teut.)
Rifle (2), a kind of musket. (Scand.)
Rig (1), to fit up a ship. (Scand.)
Rig (2), a frolic. (E.?)
Rig (3), a ridge. (E.)
Rime (1), Rhyme, verse. (E.)
Rime (2), hoar-frost. (E.)
Ring (1), a circle. (E.)
Ring (2), to tinkle, resound. (E.)
Ripple (1), to pluck the seeds from flax. (Scand.)
Ripple (2), to show wrinkles. (E.)
Ripple (3), to scratch slightly. (Scand.) *Allied to* Ripple (1).
Rock (1), a mass of stone. (F.=C.?)
Rock (2), to cause to totter, to totter. (Scand.)
Rock (3), a distaff. (Scand.) *Perhaps from* Rock (2).
Rocket (1), a kind of fire-work. (Ital.=G.)
Rocket (2), a plant. (F.=Ital.=L.)
Roe (1), a female deer. (E.)
Roe (2), spawn. (Scand.)
Rook (1), a kind of crow. (E.)
Rook (2), a castle, at chess. (F.=Pers.)
Root (1), part of a plant. (Scand.)
Root (2), Rout, to grub up. (E.) *From* Root (1).
Rote (1), routine. (F.=L.)
Rote (2), an old musical instrument. (F.=G.=C.)
Rouse (1), to excite. (Scand.)
Rouse (2), a drinking bout. (Scand.)
Row (1), a line, rank. (E.)
Row (2) to propel with oars. (E.)
Row (3), an uproar. (Scand.)
Ruck (1), a fold, crease. (Scand.)
Ruck (2), a heap. (Scand.)
Rue (1), to be sorry for. (E.)
Rue (2), a plant. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Ruff (1), a kind of frill. (E.)
Ruff (2), a bird. (E.?)
Ruff (3), a fish. (E.?)
Ruffle (1), to wrinke, disorder a dress. (E.)
Ruffle (2), to be turbulent, to bluster. (O. Du.)
Rum (1), a kind of spirit. (Malay?)
Rum (2), strange, queer. (Hindi.)
Rush (1), to move forward violently. (Scand.)
Rush (2), a plant. (E. *or* L.)
Rut (1), a wheel-track. F.=L.)
Rut (2), to copulate, as deer. (F.=L.)

S

SACK (1), a bag. (L.=Gk.=Heb.=Egypt.?)
Sack (2), plunder; to plunder. (*Same.*) *From* Sack (1).
Sack (3), an old Spanish wine. (F.=L.)
Sage (1), discerning, wise. (F.=L.)
Sage (2), a plant. (F.=L.)
Sallow (1), Sally, a willow. (E.)

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Slay (1), to kill. (E.)
Slay (2), Sley, a weaver's reed. (E.) *From* Slay (1).
Slop (1), a puddle. (E.)
Slop (2), a loose garment. (Scand.)
Slot (1), a broad, flat wooden bar. (O. Low G.)
Slot (2), track of a deer. (Scand.).
Smack (1), taste, savor. (E.)
Smack (2), a sounding blow. (E. ?)
Smack (3), a fishing-boat. (Du.)
Smelt (1), to fuse ore. (Scand.)
Smelt (2), a fish. (E.)
Snite (1), to wipe the nose. (E.)
Snite (2), a snipe. (E.) (*Allied* to Snite (1).
Snuff (1), to sniff, draw in air. (Du.)
Snuff (2), to snip a candle-wick. (Scand.)
Soil (1), ground, mould, country. (F.-L.)
Soil (2), to defile. (F.-L.)
Soil (3), to feed cattle with green grass. (F.-L.)
Sole (1), the under side of the foot. (L.)
Sole (2), a flat fish. (F.-L.) *Allied to* Sole (1).
Sole (3), alone, only. (F.-L.)
Sorrel (1), a plant. (F.-M. H. G.)
Sorrel (2), of a reddish-brown color. (F.-Teut.)
Sound (1), whole, perfect. (E.)
Sound (2), strait of the sea. (E.)
Sound (3), a noise. (F.-L.)
Sound (4), to try the depth of. (F.-Scand.) *From* Sound (2).
Sow (1), to scatter seed. (E.)
Sow (2), a female pig. (E.)
Spark (1), a small particle of fire. (E.)
Spark (2), a gay young fellow. (Scand.) *Allied* to Spark (1).
Spell (1), an incantation. (E.)
Spell (2), to tell the letters of a word. (E.) *From* Spell (1).
Spell (3), a turn of work. (E.)
Spell (4), Spill, a splinter, slip. (E.)
Spill (1), Spell, a splinter, slip. (E.)
Spill (2), to destroy, shed. (E.)
Spire (1), a tapering sprout, a steeple. (E.)
Spire (2), a coil, wreath. (F.-L.).
Spit (1), a pointed piece of wood or iron, (E.)
Spit (2), to eject from the mouth. (E.)
Spittle (1), saliva. (E.)
Spittle (2), a hospital. (F.-L.)
Spray (1), foam tossed by the wind. (E. ?)
Spray (2), a sprig of a tree. (Scand.)
Spurt (1), Spirt, to spout, jet out as water. (E.)
Spurt (2), a violent exertion. (Scand. *Allied to* Spurt (1).
Squire (1), an esquire. (F.-L.)
Squire (2), a carpenter's rule. (F.-L.)
Stale (1), too long kept, vapid. (Scand.)
Stale (2), a decoy, snare. (E.)
Stale (3), Steal, a handle. (E.)
Stalk (1), a stem. (E.)
Stalk (2), to stride along. (E.) *Allied* to Stalk (1).
Staple (1), a loop of iron. (E.)
Staple (2), a chief commodity. (F.-Low G.) *From* Staple (1).
Stare (1), to gaze fixedly. (E.)
Stare (2), to shine. (E.) *The same as* Stare (1).
Stay (1), to remain. (F.-O. Du.)
Stay (2), a large rope to support a mast. (E.)
Stem (1), trunk of a tree. (E.)
Stem (2), prow of a vessel. (E.) *Allied* to Stem (1).
Stem (3), to check, resist. (E.) *Allied* to Stem (2).
Stern (1), severe, harsh. (E).
Stern (2), hinder part of a ship. (Scand.)
Stick (1), to stab, pierce; to adhere. (E.)
Stick (2), a small staff. (E.) *From* Stick (1).
Stile (1), a set of steps at a hedge. (E.)
Stile (2), the correct spelling of Style (1). (L.)
Still (1), motionless, silent. (E.)
Still (2), to distil; apparatus for distilling. (L.)
Stoop (1), to bend the body, condescend. (E.)
Stoop (2), a beaker, also Stoup. (E.)
Story (1), a history, narrative. (F.-L.-Gk.)
Story (2), the height of one floor in a building. (F.-L.)
Strand (1), the beach of a sea or lake. (E.)

Strand (2), part of a rope. (Du. ?)
Stroke (1), a blow. (E.)
Stroke (2), to rub gently. (E.) *Allied* to Stroke (1).
Strut (1), to walk about pompously. (Scand.)
Strut (2), a support for a rafter. (Scand.) *Allied* to Strut (1).
Stud (1), a collection of horses. (E.)
Stud (2), a nail with a large head, rivet. (E.)
Sty (1), an enclosure for swine. (E.)
Sty (2), a small tumor on the eye-lid. (E.) *Allied to* Sty (1).
Style (1), a mode of writing. (F.=L.)
Style (2), the middle of a flower's pistil. (Gk.)
Summer (1), a season of the year. (E.)
Summer (2), a cross-beam. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Swallow (1), a migratory bird. (E.)
Swallow (2), to absorb, engulf. (E.)
Swim (1), to move about in water. (E.)
Swim (2), to be dizzy. (E.)

T

TACHE (1), a fastening. (C.)
Tache (2), a spot, blemish. (F.=C.) *Allied* to Tache (1).
Tail (1), a hairy appendage. (E.)
Tail (2), a law-term, applied to an estate. (F.=L.)
Tang (1), a strong taste. (Du.)
Tang (2), to make a shrill sound. (E.)
Tang (3), part of a knife or fork. (Scand.) *Allied to* Tang (1).
Tang (4), sea-weed. (Scand.)
Tap (1), to knock gently. (F.=Teut.)
Tap (2), a plug to take liquor from a cask. (E.)
Taper (1), a small wax-candle. (C.)
Taper (2), long and slender. (C.) *From* Taper (1.)
Tare (1), a vetch-like plant. (E.)
Tare (2) an allowance for loss. (F.=Span.=Arab.)
Tart (1) acrid, sour, sharp. (E.)
Tart (2), a small pie. (F.=L.)
Tartar (1), an acid salt; a concretion. (F.=Low L.=Arab.)
Tartar (2), a native of Tartary. (Pers.)
Tartar (3), Tartarus, hell. (L.=Gk.)
Tassel (1), a hanging ornament. (F.=L.)
Tassel (2), the male of the goshawk. (F.=L.)
Tattoo (1), the beat of a drum. (Du. *or* Low G.)
Tattoo (2), to mark the skin with figures. (Tahiti.)
Tear (1), to rend, lacerate. (E.)
Tear (2), a drop of fluid from the eye. (E.)
Teem (1), to be fruitful.)E.)
Teem (2), to think fit. (E.)
Teem (3), to empty, pour out. (Scand.)
Temple (1), a fane, divine edifice. (L.)
Temple (2), the flat part above the cheek-bone. (F.=L.)
Temporal (1), pertaining to time. (F.=L.)
Temporal (2), belonging to the temples. (F.=L.)
Tend (1), to aim at, move towards. (F.=L.)
Tend (2), to attend to. (F.=L.) *From* Tend (1)
Tender (1), soft, delicate. (F.=L.)
Tender (2), to proffer. (F.=L.) *Allied to* Tender (3).
Tender (3) an attendant vessel or carriage. (F.=L.)
Tense (1), part of a verb. (F.=L.)
Tense (2), tightly strained. (L.)
Tent (1), a pavilion. (F.=L.)
Tent (2), a roll of lint. (F.=L.)
Tent (3), a kind of wine. (Span.=L.)
Tent (4), care, heed. (F.=L.) *Allied to* Tent (1).
Terrier (1), a kind of dog. (F.=L.) *Allied* to Terrier (2).
Terrier (2), a register of landed property. (F.=L.)
The (1), def. article. (E.)
The (2), in what (or that) degree. (E.) *From* The (1).
Thee (1), personal pronoun. (E.)
Thee (2), to thrive, prosper. (E.)
There (1), in that place. (E.)
There- (2), as a prefix. (E.) *Allied to* There (1).
Thole (1), Thowl, an oar-pin. (E.)
Thole (2), to endure. (E.)
Thrum (1), end ot a weaver's thread. (Scand.)
Thrum (2), to play noisy music. (Scand.)

Thrush (1), a small singing-bird. (E.)
Thrush (2), a disease in the mouth. (Scand.)
Tick (1), an insect infecting dogs. (E.)
Tick (2), part of a bed. (L.=Gk.)
Tick (3), to beat as a watch. (E.)
Tick (4), to touch lightly. (E.)
Tick (5), credit. (F.=G.)
Till (1), to cultivate. (E.)
Till (2), to the time when. (E.) *Allied to* Till (1).
Till (3), a drawer for money. (E.)
Tilt (1), the cover of a cart. (E.)
Tilt (2), to ride in a tourney. (E.)
Tip (1), the extreme top. (E.)
Tip (2), to tilt over. (Scand.)
Tire (1), to exhaust, fatigue. (E.)
Tire (2), a head dress. (F.=Teut.) *Allied to* Tire (3).
Tire (3), a hoop for a wheel. (F.=Teut.?)
Tire (4), to tear a prey. (E.) *Allied to* Tire (1).
Tire (5), a train. (F.=Teut.)
To- (1), prefix, in twain. (E.)
To- (2), prefix, to. (E.)
Toast (1), roasted bread. (F.=L.) *Hence* Toast (2).
Toast (2), a person whose health is drunk. (F.=L.)
Toil (1), labor, fatigue. (F.=Teut.?)
Toil (2), a net, a snare. (F.=L.)
Toll (1), a tax. (E.)
Toll (2), to sound a bell. (E.)
Toot (1), to peep about. (E.)
Toot (2), to blow a horn. (O. Low G.)
Top (1), a summit. (E.)
Top (2), a child's toy. (E.) From Top (1).
Tow (1), to pull along. (E.)
Tow (2), the coarse part of flax. (E.)
Trace (1), a mark left, footprint. (F. L.) *Allied* to Trace (2).
Trace (2), a strap to draw a carriage. (F.=L.)
Tract (1), a region. (L.)
Tract (2), a short treatise. (L.) *Allied to* Tract (1).
Trap (1), a kind of snare. (E.)
Trap (2), to adorn, decorate. (F.=Teut.)
Trap (3), a kind of igneous rock. (Scand.) *Allied* to Trap (1).
Trepan (1), a small cylindrical saw. (F.=L.=Gk.)
Trepan (2), Trapan, to ensnare. (F.=Teut.)
Trice (1), a short space of time. (Span.)
Trice (2), Trise, to haul up, hoist. (Scand.)
Trick (1) a stratagem. (Du.)
Trick (2), to dress out. (Du.) *Allied* to Trick (1).
Trick (3), to emblazon arms. (Du.) *Allied* to Trick (2).
Trill (1), to shake. (Ital.)
Trill (2), to turn round. (Scand.)
Trill (3), to trickle. (Scand.)
Trinket (1), a small ornament. (F.=L.?)
Trinket (2), the highest sail of a ship. (F.=Span.=Du.?)
Truck (1), to barter. (F.=Span.=Gk.?)
Truck (2), a small wheel. (L.=Gk.)
Trump (1), a trumpet. (F.=L.)
Trump (2), one of the highest suit at cards. (F.=L.)
Tuck (1), to fold or gather in a dress. (O. Low G.)
Tuck (2), a rapier. (F.=Ital.=G.)
Tuft (1), a small knot, crest. (F.=Teut.)
Tuft (2), Toft, a green knoll. (Scand.)
Turtle (1), a turtle-dove. (L.)
Turtle (2), a sea-tortoise. (L.) *Confused with* Turtle (1).
Twig (1), a small branch of a tree. (E.)
Twig (2), to comprehend. (C.)

U

UN- (1), negative prefix. (E.)
Un- (2), verbal prefix. (E.)
Un- (3), prefix in *un*-to. (E.)
Union (1), concord. (F.=L.)
Union (2), a large pearl. (F.=L.) *Allied to* Union (1).
Utter (1), outer. (E.)
Utter (2), to put forth. (E.) *Allied to* Utter (1).
Utterance (1), a putting forth. (E.)
Utterance (2), extremity. (F.=L.)

V

VAIL (1), Veil, a slight covering. (F.=L.)
Vail (2), to lower. (F.=L.)
Vail (3), a gift to a servant. (F.=L.)

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

HOMOPHONOUS WORDS,

OR,

WORDS THE SAME IN SOUND BUT DIFFERENT IN SPELLING AND MEANING.

Note.—There are often found two or more words which are pronounced alike, or nearly alike, but are different in spelling and meaning; these, in writing, should be carefully distinguished from each other.

able, qualified; skilful.
Abel, a man's name.

adds, does add; joins.
adze, an odgo tool somewhat like an axe.
adieu, a farewell.
a dew, moisture deposited on the surface of the ground from the air.
a due, a tax.

air, that which we breathe.
ere, a contraction of 'before.'
e'er, a contraction of 'ever.'
heir, one that is to inherit.

ale, malt liquor.
ail, to be sick or in grief.

a'l, the whole.
awl, a shoemaker's tool

allegation, an assertion.
alligation, a rule in arithmetic.

aloud, with a high tone of voice.
allowed, permitted.

altar, communion table.
alter, to change.

an, the indefinite article.
Ann, a woman's name.

anker, a Dutch liquid measure.
anchor, an iron grappling instrument for the sea-bottom.

ant, an insect.
aunt, a father or mother's sister.

anti, a prefix, meaning 'against' or 'opposite.'

ante, a prefix, meaning 'before.'

arc, part of a circle.
ark, as Noah's ark; a chest.

ascent, going up; a rising height.
assent, to agree to.

ate, did eat.
eight, twice four.

aught, or **ought,** anything.
ought, is bound in duty.

bad, ill; wicked.
bade, did bid,

baize, a kind of cloth.
bays, the plural of *bay;* the laurel tree.
beys, Turkish governors.

baken, hardened or dressed by fire.
bacon, swine's flesh salted and dried.

bale, a bundle of goods.
bail, surety for another.

bald, wanting hair on the head.
bawled, cried out with a loud sound.

ball, anything round; an entertainment.
bawl, to shout; to cry out.

band, that which binds; a narrow strip.
banned, interdicted.

bare, naked; carried.
bear, to carry; a wild beast.

bard, a poet.
barred, hindered; shut out.

base, the lowest part; mean.
bass, the lowest part in harmonized music.

Note.—*Bass,* a door-mat; a kind of perch.

bask, to lie in the sun or before a fire.
Basque, a language.

bate, to lessen; to take away.
bait, anything to allure or entice.

bay, an ocean inlet; a tree; a color.
bey, a Turkish governor.
baa, the cry of a sheep.

be, part of verb 'am.'
bee, the honey-maker.

beech, a tree.
beach, dry land next the sea.

been, perf. part. of be.
bean, grown in fields with peas.

beer, a sort of drink.
bier, anything on which the dead are carried to the grave.
bere, a variety of barley,

beet, a vegetable.
beat, to strike.

berry, a small fruit.
bury, to inter; to conceal.

bell, a hollow metal body that rings or tolls.
belle, a gay young lady; a lady much admired.

bight, a small bay; a coil of a rope.
bite, to seize with the teeth; a morsel.

birth, being born; descent.
berth, sleeping place in a ship.

blue, a color.
blew, did blow.

board, a plank of wood; a table.
bored, perforated.

bold, daring; courageous.
bowled, rolled as a bowl.
bolled, formed into a seed vessel.

bole, the trunk of a tree.
boll, a measure of two bushels.
bowl, a circular hollow vessel.

bore, to make a hole in; did bear.
boar, male of a sow.

border, the edge or margin.
boarder, one furnished with food at a price.

bough, the branch of a tree.
bow, to bend down; a polite acknowledgment.

boy, a male child.
buoy, a floating mark.

bow, for shooting arrows.
beau, a man of dress; a lover.

braid, a flat cord; to plait.
brayed, cried as an ass; pounded.

brake, a thicket.
break, to split.

bray, as an ass.
brae, in Scotland, a steep slope.

brays, as an ass; bruises in a mortar.
braze, to solder with brass.

bred, reared.
bread, baked flour.

breech, the lower or hinder part of a thing.
breach, a gap or opening.

brewed, did brew.
brood, to sit over eggs, as a bird.

brews, does brew.
bruise, to crush; a contusion.

broach, a spit; to pierce.
brooch, an ornament for the breast.

brows, plur., the forehead.
browse, to eat the tender leaves of shrubs, as sheep.

brute, a beast.
bruit, to noise abroad.

burrow, rabbit holes.
borough, a corporate town.

bull, male of the cow.
buhl, a metal, or mother-of-pearl, etc., for inlaying.

but, unless; except.
butt, a cask; to push with the head; a mark for a target.

by, a preposition.
buy, to purchase.
bye, as in good-bye; bye-laws.

calendar, an almanac.
calender, a hot press for linens, etc.

call, to name; a short visit.
caul, a netted membrane.

cane, a walking-stick; a reed.
Cain, the brother of Abel.

canon, a law; a rule.

cannon, a great gun.
canvas, a coarse cloth.
canvass, to solicit votes or interest.
cask, a barrel.
casque, a helmet,
cast, to throw.
caste, a tribe; a class.
cause, a reason; a motive.
caws, cries as a crow.
cede, to give up.
seed, the embryo of a future plant.
ceiling, of a room.
sealing, with wax.
cell, a small cavity.
sell, to give for a price.
cellar, a house below ground.
seller, one who sells.
cent, a hundred.
sent, to direct to go and act.
scent, perfume; to smell.
cere, to cover with wax.
sear, dry; withered.
seer, a prophet.
sere, another spelling of **sear.**
cereal, pertaining to grain.
serial, a book in successive parts.
cereous, of or like wax.
serious, grave; in earnest.
cession, a giving up.
session, a sitting; the time from the opening to the vacation of a school or college.
chagrin, ill-humor; vexation.
shagreen, colored leather, with round granulations, on one side.
chair, a moveable seat with a back.
char, to work by the day.
champaign, the open country.
champagne, a kind of wine.
chard, the centre stalks of artichokes, etc.
charred, blackened by fire.
chaste, pure; undefiled.
chased, followed eagerly after.
check, to restrain.
cheque, an order for money.
chews, grinds with the teeth.
choose, to take by preference.
choler, bile; anger.
collar, the neck; something worn round the neck.
cite, to summon.
site, place; position.
sight, the sense of seeing; a look.
Clarke, a common surname.
clerk, one engaged to write in an office; a reader of responses in church.
clause, part of a sentence.
claws, of a bird.
clime, a region; a country.
climb, to mount upwards with the hands and feet; to ascend.
close, to shut up.
clothes, articles of dress.
coarser, more coarse.
courser, a swift horse.
cobble, to mend, as shoes.
coble, or **cobble,** a fishing
coddling, pampering.
codling, a young cod-fish.
cold, not warm or hot.
coaled, supplied with coals.
coin, a piece of money.
coigne, a corner; a jutting angle.
cole, cabbage.
coal, for fuel.
kohl, a variety of cabbage.
compeer, an equal.
compear, in Scotch, to appear in a law court.
compliment, an expression of respect or regard.
complement, that which fills up or completes.
coquette, a woman who flirts and jilts.
coquet, to flirt and jilt.
cord, string or twine.
chord, a line joining the two ends of a part of a circle; a term of music.
core, the inside or heart of anything.
corps, a body of soldiers.
course, a place for running; career.
coarse, not fine.
corse, used in poetry for corpse.
courser, a swift horse.
coarser, ruder; rougher.
cousin, a blood relation.
cozen, to cheat.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

felloe, also spelt **felly**, a part of the wooden rim of a wheel.
few, not many.
feu, a perpetual ground-rent.
fewer, smaller in number.
feuar, one holding land on a feu-rent.
feud, a quarrel between clans or families.
feod, also spelt **feud**, a freehold; a fee.
feus, the plural of 'feu.'
fuse, to melt by heat.
fillip, a stroke with the finger-nail let go from the thumb.
Philip, a man's name.
filter, a strainer.
philter, a charm to excite love.
find, to discover.
fined, subjected to a money penalty.
fizz, to make a hissing sound.
phiz, the face in contempt.
flee, to run quickly.
flea, an insect.
flew, did fly.
flue, a pipe.
flour, fine part of meal.
flower, blossom of a plant.
foaled, brought forth young.
fold, a place to confine sheep.
fore, in front.
four, a number.
fort, a small castle.
forte, what a person can do best.
forth, forward; out.
fourth, the ordinal of four.
fowl, a bird.
foul, unclean: unfair.
frays, quarrels; to rub.
phrase, an expression or short sentence.
freeze, to congeal.
frieze, a coarse woollen fabric; part of a column in architecture.
full, up to the brim.
fool, a silly person.
fungus, a mushroom or toadstool.
fungous, spongy; soft.
fur, dressed skin with soft hair.
fir, a tree.
furs, skins with their soft hair.
furze, prickly shrubs.
firs, kind of trees.
gage, a pledge or pawn.
gauge, to measure.
gall, bile; rancour.
Gaul, ancient name of France.
gate, entrance; door.
gait, one's way of walking.
gild, to overlay and adorn with gold.
guild, a society or corporation.
gilt, overlaid with gold.
guilt, being charged with crime; opposite of innocence.
glare, a bright, dazzling light.
glair, the white of an egg.
gloze, to flatter.
glows, shines with heat.
gore, clotted blood; to wound with horns.
goar, a piece of cloth inserted to widen a garment.
goer, one who goes.
great, large.
grate, for containing fire; to rub against.
greater, larger.
grater, a kitchen rasp.
graze, to rub or scratch slightly.
grays, whites tempered with blacks.
Greece, a country in Europe.
grease, melted fat.
grieves, laments; causes grief.
greaves, armor for the legs.
grizzly, a mixture of white and black.
grisly, frightful; horrible.
groan, to utter a deep moaning sound.
grown, increased in growth.
grocer, one who sells tea, sugar, etc.
grosser, fatter; ruder.
grot, a cave; a summer-house.
groat, old silver coin; fourpence.
guest, one entertained in the house of another.
guessed, conjectured.
hale, strong in health; to drag.

hail, rain frozen in coming from the clouds.
hair, of the head.
hare, a wild animal.

hall, a large room.
haul, to drag; to pull.

hart, a stag or male deer.
heart, the vital organ of life; the inner part.

heel, the hind part of the foot.
heal, to cure; to grow sound.
he'll, contraction for 'he will.'

herd, a collection of cattle.
heard, did hear.

here, in this place.
hear, to listen to.

hew, to chop; to cut down.
hue, a dye; a shade.
Hugh, a man's name.

hie, to go in haste.
heigh! an exclamation.
high, elevated; lofty.

hied, gone in haste.
hide, to conceal.

higher, more elevated.
hire, wages for service.

him, a pronoun.
hymn, a divine song.

ho! an interjection.
hoe, a garden tool.

hoar, white as with frost.
hoer, one who hoes.

hoard, to lay past in secret.
horde, a wandering tribe; a savage band.

hock, Rhenish wine.
hough, the lower part of the thigh.

hoes, does hoe.
hose, stockings.

hole, a pit or cavity in the ground.
whole, entire; the total.

holed, put into a cavity or hole.
hold, to keep steady; to contain.

holy, pure and sacred.
wholly, completely.

home, a dwelling-house.
holm, low land on a river bank.

hoop, a band of metal.
whoop, a shrill prolonged sound.

I, a pronoun.
ay, yes; but **aye,** ever.
eye, organ of sight.

in, a preposition.
inn, a tavern; an hotel.

indite, to prompt what to write; to compose.
indict, to charge or accuse formally.

isle, a contraction for island.
aisle, passage in a church.
I'll, for 'I will.'

jam, fruit crushed, and preserved with sugar.
jamb, support, as of door or mantelpiece.

jeers, derides; scoffs.
jears, tackles for hoisting or lowering.

jerking, giving a sudden pull or twitch.
jerquing, the search of a ship by an officer of customs.

jest, not in earnest.
gest, a deed; an act.

jib, the foremost sail.
gib, part of a fixed wedge.

jury, a number of men sworn to give a true verdict.
Jewry, Judea; a district inhabited by Jews.

kernel, the central part.
colonel, chief officer of a regiment.

key, to open a lock.
quay, a raised roadway on the banks of a river, or round a harbor.

kill, to slay; to deprive of life.
kiln, a place in which to dry or burn anything, as a lime-kiln.

kissed, saluted with the lips.
kist, in Scotland, a chest.

lac, a kind of gum; 100,000, also in this sense spelt **lakh.**
lack, need; want.

lacks, needs; wants.
lax, loose; not strict.
lacs, resinous substances.
lakhs, as of rupees.

lade, to load.
laid, placed; deposited.

lane, a narrow passage.
lain, p. p. of verb lie; to rest lengthwise on or against.

Latin, ancient Roman language.
latten, fine sheet brass.

leaf, as of a book, a tree, etc.
lief, willingly.

least, little beyond all others.
leased, held on lease.

led, participle of verb 'lead.'
lead, a metal.

lee, sheltered side.
lea, land under grass.

leek, a vegetable.
leak, to let out.

lessen, to make less.
lesson, a school task; reproof.

lesser, smaller; inferior.
lessor, one who grants a lease.

levy, to raise; to collect.
levee, an assembly of visitors received by a sovereign.

liar, one who tells lies.
lier, remains in wait.
lyre, a musical instrument.

lie, a falsehood.
lye, water impregnated with an alkali.

lightning, electric flash preceding thunder.
lightening, making less heavy; cheering.

limb, a part of the body, as a leg or an arm.
limn, to paint.

links, plu. of 'link.'
lynx, a wild beast.

load, a burden; to lade.
lowed, uttered sounds as cattle.

lock, as of a door.
loch, a lake. In Scotland the 'ch' in 'loch' is guttural.
lough, a lake in Ireland.

lone, solitary; alone.
loan, a grant of the use for a time; a shady lane.

loo, a game at cards.
lieu, place; stead.

look, to direct the eye to.
Luke, a man's name.

loon, a lazy, useless fellow.
lune, a crescent-shaped figure.

loot, theft or plunder.
lute, a musical instrument.

low, not high.
lo, behold.

made, done; finished.
maid, a young woman.

male, opposite of female.
mail, armor; bag for letters.

mane, the long hair on the neck of an animal, such as a horse or lion.
main, the sea; principal; chief.

mandrel, a round bar.
mandrill, a species of monkey.

mangel, as in mangel-wurzel.
mangle, to hack or lacerate.

manner, method or way.
manor, a district ruled by a lord, a domain.

mantle, a cloak; a cover.
mantel, the slab above a fire-place.

mark, a visible impression; a sign.
marque, a commission for a privateer.

marshal, an officer of the highest military rank.
martial, warlike.

marten, a kind of weasel.
martin, a swallow.

mast, the large, upright pole of a ship.
massed, formed into a body or lump.

maze, an intricate place.
maize, Indian corn.

mean, shabby; low; to intend.
mien, manner of look or appearance.

meddle, to interpose officiously.
medal, a stamped round piece of metal.

medlar, a tree or its fruit.
meddler, one who meddles.

meed, reward; recompense.
Mede, a native of Media.
mead, a liquor; a meadow.

meet, fit; to assemble.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

palette, or **palet,** a small flat oval for a painter's colors while painting.
passed, gone through; gone.
past, not present or future.
paten, the plate with bread in the celebration of the Eucharist.
patten, a wooden sole with an iron ring beneath.
Paul, a man's name.
pall, a cloak; a covering for a coffin; to become insipid.
pau, a fortified stockade.
paw, the foot of an animal with claws.
pause, a stop.
paws, of a beast.
peace, quietness; rest.
piece, a part of a thing.
peak, a point; the top of a hill.
pique, to annoy; to pride oneself on.
peel, skin; outside.
peal, of bells.
peer, an equal; a nobleman.
pier, a structure running into the sea.
petre, a stone, as in saltpetre.
Peter, a man's Christian name.
picks, iron tools; selects.
pyx, box for the compass; for the host.
place, situation; rank.
plaice, a flat fish.
plate, a flat piece of metal; a shallow dish; articles of silver.
plait, to fold; to braid.
played, did play.
plaid, a long woollen checkered cloth.
plane, a term in mathematics for any perfectly level surface; a tool; a tree.
plain, level; flat country.
phlox, flowering plants.
flocks, as of sheep or birds.
phrase, two or more words of a sentence.
frays, contentions; disturbances.
please, to delight or gratify.
pleas, pleadings in law; excuses.
plum, £100,000; a fruit.
plumb, a leaden weight hung at the end of a line to ascertain whether a wall be perpendicular.
pocks, pustules on the skin.
pox, another spelling of above.
pole, a staff; a measure of length; N. or S. extremity of the earth.
poll, the head; the place where votes are taken.
pore, of the skin; spiracle for perspiration.
pour, to empty out.
practice, *n.*, doing anything; custom.
practise. *v.*, to do, as a custom.
pray, to entreat.
prey, plunder.
prays, supplicates God.
praise, approbation expressed.
preys, spoils of a wild beast.
president, one who presides.
precedent, an example to be followed.
premises, the things, as houses or lands.
premisses, first two propositions of a syllogism.
prest, ready; prompt.
pressed, crushed; embraced.
primmer, more prim.
primer, a child's first reading-book.
principal, chief.
principle, a primary truth.
prize, a reward; booty; to esteem.
pries, inspects closely.
prise, to force open by leverage power.
profit, gain.
prophet, one who foretells.
psalter, book of Psalms.
salter, more salt.
pyx, or **pix,** a trial of the purity of silver plate.
picks, pulls off; selects.
quarts, measures of two pints each.
quartz, a variety of rock crystal.
queen, wife of a king.
quean, a worthless woman.
quire, 24 sheets of paper.

choir, a company of singers; place where they sing.

radicle, the part which becomes the root.
radical, pertaining to or arising from the root.

raid, a predatory incursion.
rayed, branched out.

rain, water from clouds.
rein, of a horse; to check.
reign, to rule as a king.

rancor, deep-seated hate.
ranker, more strongly offensive.

rap, to strike sharply.
wrap, to fold up.

rapt, or **rapped,** transported; ravished.
wrapped, folded; enclosed.

rays, of light.
raise, to exalt; to lift up.
raze, to destroy utterly.

read, as a book.
reed, a hollow cane.

receipt, a written acknowledgment.
re-seat, to seat again.

reck, to care or heed.
wreck, destruction; to shatter.

red, a color.
read, did read—past of 'read.'

reek, smoke; vapor.
wreak, to execute vengeance

rest, peace; quiet.
wrest, to twist; to wrench.

rex, the Latin for 'king.'
wrecks, destroys or shatters.
recks, cares or heeds not.

retch, to make an effort to vomit.
wretch, a worthless, degraded creature.

right, just; not wrong.
rite, a particular ceremony.
write, as a letter.
wright, a carpenter.

rime, hoar-frost.
rhyme, lines or verses terminating in similar sounds.

ring, a circle; to sound.
wring, to twist.

road, a path; a way.
rode, did ride.
rowed, propelled with oars.

roc, a fabled monstrous bird.
rock, a large mass of stone.

roe, the female of the hart; the eggs of a fish.
row, a line; a series; to propel with oars, as a boat.

roes, plu. of 'roe.'
rows, does row; plu. of 'row.'
rose, a beautiful flower.

role, a part in acting a play.
roll, a round thing; a register.

Rome, capital of Italy.
roam, to wander.

rood, fourth part of an acre.
rude, uncultivated; rough.
rued, grieved for.

room, space; an apartment.
rheum, an increased secretion of the mucous glands caused by a cold.

root, of a plant or tree.
route, direction; the way by which.

rote, got by memory only.
wrote, did write.

rows, noisy disturbances.
rouse, to raise from sleep or inactivity.

ruff, an article of dress.
rough, unpolished; rugged.

rung, sounded, as a bell.
wrung, twisted.

ruse, a trick or artifice.
rues, grieves for.

rye, a sort of corn.
wry, crooked.

sac, a membranous receptacle.
sack, a large, strong bag.

sail, of a ship.
sale, act of selling.

sailer, as a ship.
sailor, a seaman.

sane, sound; healthy.
Seine, a river in France.

satire, a written composition censuring vice and folly with witty keenness.
satyr, a sylvan deity.

sea, a wide expanse of water.
see, to perceive.

seal, a stamp; a sea animal covered with hair.
ceil, to cover the inside roof, as with plaster or wood.
seel, to close the eye of a hawk.

sealing, stamping; fishing for seals.
ceiling, the inner roof of a house.

seed, of plants.
cede, to give up; to yield.

seem, to appear.
seam, in sewing; a working in coal-mines.

seen, beheld; observed.
scene, many objects displayed at one view; a part of a play.
seine, a large fishing net.

seer, a prophet.
cere, to cover with wax.
sere, or **sear,** withered.

sees, beholds.
seas, plural of 'sea.'
seize, to snatch; to take forcibly.

sell, to give for a price.
cell, a confined place.

sent, did send.
scent, a smell.
cent, a hundred.

serious, grave; in earnest.
cereous, like wax; waxen.

Seth, a man's name.
saith, old 3d pers. sing. of 'say.'

sheer, straight up and down; pure or unmixed.
shear, to clip or cut.

shier, one who shies.
shire, a county.

shore, land lying next the sea.
sewer, channel or pipe for used or surface water.
shewer, one who shows.

side, the margin; the edge.
sighed, expressed by sighs.

sign, a token; a symbol.
sine, a line in trigonometry.

signet, the sovereign's seal.
cygnet, a young swan.

sink, to fall or go downwards.
cinque, French for 'five'; five English ports so called.

size, bulk; a glutinous substance.
sighs, deep and audible respirations, as in grief or pain.
sice, the number six at dice.

skull, the whole bone of the head.
scull, a small boat; a light short oar.

slight, small; trivial; to neglect.
sleight, a dexterous trick.

slew, did slay.
slue, or **slew,** to turn round on its axis, as a mast.

slow, not swift; dull.
sloe, a wild plum.

soared, mounted up on the wing.
sword, a weapon of war.

sold, given for a price.
soled, furnished with a sole.

sore, what causes pain.
soar, to mount up.

soul, the spirit.
sole, only; hollow of the foot; a fish.

sow, to scatter seed.
sew, with a needle.
so, in this manner.

sower, one who sows seed.
sewer, one who sews cloth.

stake, part of a paling.
steak, a slice of beef.

staid, steady; grave.
stayed, supported with a strong rope, as the mast of a ship.

stair, steps for ascending.
stare, to look at broadly.

stationary, at rest.
stationery, writing materials.

steal, to take unlawfully.
steel, refined iron.

step, an advance; a pace.
steppe, an extensive barren plain or waste.

story, a narrative; a falsehood.
story or **storey,** a single stage or floor.

straight, direct onwards.
strait, narrow; confined.

strewed, did strew.
strode, did stride.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

venous, pertaining to the veins.
wade, to walk through water.
weighed, to ascertain the heaviness.
wale, a projecting part of the timber on a ship's side; a ridge or streak on the surface, as of cloth.
wail, to cry out in sorrow for.
Wales, a country.
wails, cries out in sorrow.
wane, to grow less; to decline.
wain, a wagon.
wait, to remain; to stay.
weight, heaviness; importance.
ward, watch; guard.
warred, carried on war.
waste, to squander; a moor.
waist, the middle part, as of the body.
ware, sing. of 'wares,' goods.
wear, to last; to endure.
wave, of the sea; to undulate.
waive, to defer; to abandon.
way, a road; manner.
weigh, to try how heavy; to ponder.
wey, a measure of weight.
we, a pronoun.
wee (Scotch), little; small.
weald, a forest; a low country so named.
wield, to sway; to govern.
weather, state of the air in respect of heat, cold, wet, etc.
wether, a male sheep castrated when a lamb.
weighed, tried how heavy; pondered.
wade, to step through water.
week, the space of seven days.
weak, feeble; infirm.
ween, to imagine; to think.
wean, to accustom to want, as a child the breast.
wind, to turn or move around.
wynd, in Scotland, a lane or alley.
won, did win.
one, in number.
wood, a forest; timber.
would, pt. of 'will.'
wort, new beer fermenting.
wert, pt. of verb 'be.'
yoke, a curved collar of wood for joining a pair of oxen in the plough; a couple; bondage.
yolk, the yellow part of an egg.
you, the plu. of 'thou.'
yew, a tree.
ewe, the female sheep.

CLASSICAL QUOTATIONS.

WORDS, LAW TERMS, MAXIMS, STRIKING PROVERBS, PHRASES, COLLOQUIAL EXPRESSIONS

FROM THE GREEK, THE LATIN, THE DANISH, THE DUTCH, THE FRENCH, THE GERMAN, THE ITALIAN, THE PORTUGUESE, AND THE SPANISH LANGUAGES, OFTEN FOUND IN ENGLISH BOOKS, IN GENERAL READING AND IN CONVERSATION, RENDERED INTO ENGLISH.

ABBREVIATIONS.—*Gr.* Greek. *Lat.* Latin. *Dan.* Danish. *D.* Dutch. Fr. French. *Ger.* German. *It.* Italian. *Port.* Portuguese. *Sp.* Spanish.

A

A, [Fr.] At; after the manner of; according to; to.

A, or *Ab*. [Lat.] From; by; of.

A adem, a mulher, e a cabra, he ma cousa sendo magra. [Port.] A goose, a woman, and a goat, are bad things lean.

Aan den verstandigen is een woord genoeg. [D.] A word is enough to the wise.

Aan een krank touw zal men zachkens trekken. [D.] Pull gently at a weak rope.

Aangeboden dienst is onwaard. [D.] Proffered service is little valued. Proffered service stinks.

Aaret har en vid Mund og en stor Mave. [Dan.] The year has a wide mouth and a big stomach.

Ab actu ad posse valet illatio. [Lat.] From what has happened we may infer what will happen.

Abad avariento por un bodigo pierde ciento. [Sp.] A covetous abbot for one offering loses a hundred.

Ab alio spectes alteri quod feceris. [Lat.] As you do to another, expect another to do to you.

Ab amicis honesta petamus. [Lat.] We must ask what is proper from our friends.

Abandon fait larron. [Fr.] Negligence (that is, want of watchfulness) makes the thief.

A barbe de fol, on apprend à raire. [Fr.] Men learn to shave on the face of a fool (Men love to make experiments at the expense of others).

A bas. [Fr.] Down; down with.

Abbiamo pur fiorini che troveremo cugini. [It.] Let us have florins and we shall find cousins.

Abbi piuttosto il piccolo per amico, che il grande per nemico. [It.] Rather have a little one for your friend, than a great one for your enemy.

Abbondanza genera fastidio. [It.] Plenty makes daintiness.

A beau demandeur, beau refuseur. [Fr.] Handsomely asked, handsomely refused.

A beau jeu beau retour. [Fr.] One good turn deserves another.

A beau mentir qui vient de loin. [Fr.] He may lie boldly who comes from afar.

Abends wird der faule fleitzig. [Ger.] At evening the sluggard is busy.

Abeunt studia in mores. [Lat.] Pursuits become habits (Use is second nature).

Ab hoc et ab hac. [Lat.] From this and that; in a mixed manner; confusedly.

Ab honesto virum bonum nihil deterret. [Lat.] Nothing deters a good man from the performance of his duties.

Abiendo escalera por do bajar, buscais soga para os colgar. [Sp.] With a staircase before you, you look for a rope to go down by.

Abi in pace. [Lat.] Depart in peace.

Abiit nemine salutato. [Lat.] He went away without bidding any one farewell.

Ab inconvenienti. [Lat.] From the inconvenience. The *Argumentum ab inconvenienti* is an argument to show that a proposition will be unlikely to meet the expected end, and will therefore be inexpedient.

Ab incunabilis. [Lat.] From the cradle.

Ab initio. [Lat.] From the beginning.

Ab intra. [Lat.] From within.

A bis et à blanc. [Fr.] At the brown and the white. By fits and starts.

A bisogni si conoscon gli amici. [Sp.] Friends are known in time of need. (Friends in need are friends indeed.)

Abite nummi, ego vos mergam, ne mergar a vobis. [Lat.] Away with you, money, I will sink you, that I may not be sunk by you.

Abnormis sapiens. [Lat.] A person whose wisdom is not derived from instruction a mother wit, and wise without the schools.

A boca nao admitte fiador. [Port.] The stomach does not accept bail.

A boi velho nao cates abrigo. [Port.] You need not find a shelter for an old ox.

A bon appétit il ne faut point de sauce. [Fr.] Hunger is the best sauce.

A bon chat bon rat. [Fr.] To a good cat a good rat.

A bon cheval point d'éperon. [Fr.] Spur not a willing horse.

A bon chien il ne vient jamais un bon os. [Fr.] A good dog never gets a good bone.

Abondance de biens ne nuit pas. [Fr.] Store is no sore.

A bon entendeur demi-mot. [Fr.] A word to the wise.

A bon marché. [Fr.] Cheap.

Abonnement. [Fr.] Subscription.

A bon pêcheur échappe anguille. [Fr.] An eel escapes from a good fisherman.

A bon vin point d'enseigne. [Fr.] Good wine needs no sign.

Ab origine. [Lrt.] From the origin.

Aborigines. [Lat.] The first inhabitants of a country (as the *Indians* in America).

A bove majori discit arare minor. [Lat.] The young ox learns to plough from the older.

Ab ovo. [Lat.] From the egg; hence, from the beginning.

Ab ovo usque ad mala. [Lat.] From the egg to the apples. From the commencement to the end; eggs being the first, and apples the last, dish served at the Roman entertainments.

A bras ouverts. [Fr.] With open arms.

Abrégé. [Fr.] Abridgment.

Absence d'esprit. [Fr.] Absence of mind.

Absens hæres non erit. [Lat.] He who is at a distance will not be the heir; *i. e.*, out of sight out of mind.

Absentem lædit cum ebrio qui litigat. [Lat.] He who disputes with a drunken man, offends one who is absent. (The senses of a drunken man may be considered as absent.)

Absente reo. [Lat.] The defendant being absent.

Absit invidia. [Lat.] All envy apart; without being supposed to speak invidiously.

Absque argento omnia vana. [Lat.] Without money all is in vain.

Absque hoc, &c. [Lat.] *Law term.*—Without this, &c; the technical words of exception used in pleading a traverse.

Absque sudore et labore nullum opus perfectum est. [Lat.] Without sweat and toil no work is made perfect; without exertion and diligence success is rarely attained.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Accessit. [Lat.] He came near; used in reference to a testimonial to one second in merit.

Accidit in puncto, et toto contingit in anno. [Lat.] It happens in an instant, and occurs throughout the whole year.

Accidit in puncto, quod non contingit in anno. [Lat.] That may happen in a moment, which does not occur in a whole year.

Accipere quam facere præstat injuriam. [Lat.] It is better to receive than to do an injury.

Acueil. [Fr.] Greeting; reception; welcome.

Accusare nemo se debet nisi coram Deo. [Lat.] No man is bound to accuse himself except before God.

A celui quia son pâté au four on peut donner de son gâteau. [Fr.] To one who has a pie in the oven you may give a bit of your cake.

Acenai ao discreto, dai-o por feito. [Port.] Give a hint to the man of sense, and consider the thing done. (A word to the wise is enough.)

Acer et vehemens bonus orator. [Lat.] A good orator is pointed and forcible.

Acerrima proximorum odia. [Lat.] The hatred of those most nearly connected is the bitterest of all.

Acerrimus ex omnibus nostris sensibus est sensus videndi. [Lat.] The keenest of all our senses is the sense of sight.

Acervatim. [Lat.] By heaps.

A chacun son fardeau pèse. [Fr.] Every one feels his own burden heavy.

A chaque saint sa chandelle. [Fr.] To each saint his candle; that is, conciliate all who may do you good or evil.

A charge. [Fr.] At expense.

Acharné. [Fr.] Bloodthirsty; cruel; savage.

Acharnement. [Fr.] Deep rooted animosity; savageness.

A cheval. [Fr.] On horseback.

A chi troppo ride gli duole il cuore. [It.] He who laughs overmuch may have an aching heart.

A chi veglia tutto si rivela. [It.] To him who watches, everything reveals itself.

A chi vuole, non e cosa difficile. [It.] Nothing is difficult to a willing mind.

Achter iederen berg ligt weer een dal. [D.] Behind every mountain lies a vale.

Acierta errando. [Sp.] He blunders into the right.

A compte. [Fr.] On account; in part payment.

A corps perdu. [Fr.] With might and main.

A coup sur. [Fr.] With certainty; surely.

A couvert. [Fr.] Under cover; protected; sheltered.

Acqua Tofana. [It.] Subtle deadly poison.

Acqua lontana non spegne fuoco vicino. [It.] Water afar does not quench a fire at hand.

Acqua passata non macina piu. [It.] Water past will not turn the mill.

Acqua torbida non fa specchio. [It.] Muddy water won't do for a mirror.

Acqua torbida non lava. [It.] Dirty water does not wash clean.

Acquit. [Fr.] Discharge; receipt for payment.

Acribus initiis, incurioso fine. [Lat.] Zealous at the commencement, careless towards the conclusion (said of those who commence an undertaking with more zeal than perseverance or discretion).

A cruce salus. [Lat.] Salvation from the cross.

Acta. [Lat.] Proceedings in court.

Acta exteriora indicant interiora secreta. [Lat.] *Law Maxim.*—By the outward acts we are to judge of the inward thoughts.

Acti labores jucundi. [Lat.] Labors completed are pleasant.

Actionnaire. [Fr.] A share-holder.

Ad nauseam. [Lat.] To disgust, or satiety.

Ad nomen vulgus sustulit illa suos. [Lat.] On hearing her name she raised her eyes.

Ad nullum consurgit opus, cum corpore languet. [Lat.] The mind cannot grapple with any task when the body is languid.

Ad occhio infermo nuoce la luce. [It.] The light is painful to sore eyes.

Ad ogni uccello, suo nido è bello. [It.] With every bird its own nest is charming.

Adolescentem verecundum esse decet. [Lat.] It becomes a young man to be modest.

Ad omnem libidinem projectus homo. [Lat.] A man disposed to every species of dissipation.

A dono nuovo non convien grazia vecchia. [It.] Old thanks are not for new gifts.

Adorer le veau d'or. [Fr.] To worship the golden calf.

Adornare verbis benefacta. [Lat.] To enhance the value of a favor by kind expressions.

Ad patres. [Lat.] Gathered to his fathers; *t. e.*, dead.

Ad perditam securim manubrium adjicere. [Lat.] To throw the helve after the lost hatchet. To give way to despair.

Ad perniciem solet agi sinceritas. [Lat.] Sincerity is frequently impelled to its own destruction.

Ad pœnitendum properat, cito qui judicat. [Lat.] He hastens to repentance, who judges hastily.

Ad populum phaleras, ego te intus et in cute novi. [Lat.] Display thy trappings to the vulgar, I know thee inside and out.

Ad præsens ova cras pullis sunt meliora. [Lat.] Eggs to-day are better than chickens to-morrow.

Ad quæstionem juris respondeant judices, ad quæstionem facti respondeant juratores. [Lat.] It is the duty of the judge to decide as to the point of law, of the jurors to decide as to the matter of fact.

Ad quod damnum. [Lat.] To what damage. A writ which ought to be issued before the grant of certain liberties, such as a fair or market, ordering the sheriff to inquire what damage the king, the country, or any person would be liable to suffer in consequence of such grant.

Ad referendum. [Lat.] To be referred, or to await further consideration.

Ad rem. [Lat.] To the point; to the purpose.

Ad respondendum quæstioni. [Lat.] To answer the question.

A droite. [Fr.] To the right.

Adscriptus glebæ. [Lat.] Attached, or belonging, to the soil; disposable with the land.

Ad summum. [Lat.] To the highest point.

Ad suum quemque æquum est quæstum esse callidum. [Lat.] It is only right that every one should be alive to his own advantage.

Ad tristem partem strenua suspicio. [Lat.] The minds of men who have been unfortunate are prone to suspicion.

Ad turpia virum bonum nulla spes invitat. [Lat.] No expectation can allure a good man to the commission of evil.

Ad unguem. [Lat.] To the nail, or to the touch of the nail; nicely; perfectly; exactly.

Ad utrumque paratus. [Lat.] Prepared for either alternative.

Ad valorem. [Lat.] According to the value. Duties are imposed on certain articles of merchandise *ad valorem*, or according to their value.

Ad vivum. [Lat.] To the life.

Ægrescit medendo. [Lat.] It becomes worse from the very remedies used.

Ægri somnia vana. [Lat.] The idle dreams of a sick man; the fickle fancies of a distempered brain.

Æquabiliter et diligenter. [Lat.] Equably and diligently.

Æquanimiter. [Lat.] With equanimity.

Æqua tellus pauperi recluditur regumque pueris. [Lat.] The earth opens equally for the poor man and the prince.

Æque pauperibus prodest, locupletibus æque. [Lat.] Equally profitable to the rich and to the poor.

Æquitas enim lucet ipsa per se. [Lat.] Equity shines by her own light.

Æquitas sequitur legem. [Lat.] Equity follows the law.—Equity can not, however, make a different rule from that which the law has established.

Æquo animo. [Lat.] With an equable mind.

Ære perennius. [Lat.] More lasting than brass; everlasting.

Ærugo animi, rubigo ingenii. [Lat.] The rust of the mind is the blight of genius (said of idleness).

Ætatis suæ. [Lat.] Of his or her age.
Affaire d'amour. [Fr.] A love affair.
Affaire d'honneur. [Fr.] An affair of honor; a duel.
Affaire du cœur. [Fr.] An affair of the heart.
Affiche. [Fr.] A placard.
A fin. [Fr.] To the end or object.
A fin de. [Fr.] To the end that.
Affirmatim. [Lat.] Affirmatively.
Affreux. [Fr.] Frightful.
A fond. [Fr.] To the bottom; thoroughly.
A forfait. [Fr.] By the job; by the contract.
A fortiori. [Lat.] With stronger reason.
Agacerie. [Fr.] Enticement; allurement; caressing treatment.
A gauche. [Fr.] To the left.
Agenda. [Lat.] Things to be done.
A genoux. [Fr.] On the knees.
Age quod agis. [Lat.] Attend to what you are about.
Agere considerate pluris est quam cogitare prudenter. [Lat.] It is better to act considerately than to think wisely.
Agiotage. [Fr.] Stock brokerage.
Agnus Dei. [Lat.] The Lamb of God.
A gran salita gran discesa. [It.] The higher the rise the greater the fall.
A grands frais. [Fr.] At great expense.
A grassa cucina poverta e vicina. [It.] A fat kitchen is next door to poverty.
Agrément. [Fr.] Agreeable quality; ornament; embellishment.
A haute voix. [Fr.] Aloud.
A huis clos. [Fr.] With closed doors; secretly.
Aide toi, et le Ciel t'aidera. [Fr.] Help yourself, and Heaven will help you.
Aimable. [Fr.] Amiable.
A l'abandon. [Fr.] Disregarded; left uncared for.
A la belle étoile. [Fr.] Under the stars; in the open air.
A la bonne heure. [Fr.] Well timed; in good or favorable time; excellent.
A l'abri. [Fr.] Under shelter.
A la burla, dejarla quando mas agrado. [Sp.] Leave the jest at its best.
A la campagne. [Fr.] In the country.
A la Chinoise. [Fr.] After the Chinese fashion.
A la dérobée. [Fr.] By stealth.
A la faveur. [Fr.] By the favor of.
A la Française. [Fr.] After the French mode.
Al agradecido, mas de lo pedido. [Sp.] To the grateful man give more than he asks.
A la Grecque. [Fr.] After the Greek fashion
A la guerre comme à la guerre. [Fr.] At the wars as they do at the wars.
A la Américaine. [Fr.] After the American fashion.
A la mode. [Fr.] According to the custom or fashion.
A l'amour et au feu on s'habitue. [Fr.] One grows used to love and to fire.
A l'Anglaise. [Fr.] After the English fashion.
A la Parisienne. [Fr.] After the Parisian fashion.
A la primera azadonada quiere sacar agua. [Sp.] He expects to find water at the first stroke of the spade,
A la Tartuffe. [Fr.] Like Tartuffe, the hero of a celebrated comedy by Molière; hypocritically.
Al buon vino non bisogna frasca. [It.] Good wine needs no bush,
Al bugiardo non si crede la verita. [It.] The liar is not believed when he speaks the truth.
Al confessore, medico, e avvocato, non tenere il ver celato. [It.] Hide not the truth from your confessor, your doctor, or your lawyer.
A l'envi. [Fr.] Emulously.
Alere flammam. [Lat.] To feed the flame.
A levant. [Fr.] To the eastward.
A l'extérieur. [Fr.] Externally.
A l'extrémité. [Fr.] At the point of death; in extremity; without resource.
Al fresco. [It.] In the open air; cool.
Alias. [Lat.] Otherwise; as, Robinson *alias* Robson. An *alias* is also a name given to a second writ, issued after a first writ has been sued out without any effect. At another time or place; elsewhere.
Alia tentanda via est. [Lat.] Another

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

love and prudence are absolutely incompatible.

A marmite qui bout mouche ne s'attaque. [Fr.] Flies will not light on a boiling pot.

Amar y saber, no puede ser. [Sp.] To love and be wise is impossible.

A mauvais chien l'on ne peut montrer le loup. [Fr.] There's no showing the wolf to a bad dog.

A maximis ad minima. [Lat.] From the greatest to the least.

Ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces. [Lat.] To scatter doubtful rumors amongst the vulgar.

A méchant chien court lien. [Fr.] A vicious dog must be tied short.

Ame de boue. [Fr.] A soul of mud; a base-minded creature.

Amende honorable. [Fr.] Satisfactory apology; reparation.

A mensa et thoro. [Lat.] From table and bed, or from bed and board (not of so decisive a nature as the divorce *A vinculo matrimonii*).

A merveille. [Fr.] To a wonder; rarely; marvelously. He executed his part *à merveille.*

Amici probantur rebus adversis. [Lat.] Friends are proved by adversity.

Amicos res opimæ pariunt, adversa probant. [Lat.] Prosperity begets friends, adversity proves them.

Amicus certus in re incerta cernitur. [Lat.] An undoubted friend shows himself in doubtful circumstances. A friend in need is a friend indeed.

Amicus curiæ. [Lat.] A friend of the court. A member of the bar who makes a suggestion on any point of practice as to which the judge is in doubt is so called.

Amicus humani generis. [Lat.] A friend of humanity.

Amicus usque ad aras. [Lat.] A friend even to the altar; *i. e.*, to the last extremity.

Ami de cour. [Fr.] A friend of the court; a false friend; one not to be depended on.

Ami des noirs. [Fr.] A friend of the negro.

Amitié. [Fr.] Friendship.

A moitié. [Fr.] By halves.

A molher, e a gallinha por andar se perde asinha. [Port.] A woman and a hen are soon lost through gadding.

Amor nummi. [Lat.] Love of money.

Amor patriæ. [Lat.] Love of country.

Amoroso. [It.] A lover; tenderly.

Amour fait beaucoup, mais argent fait tout. [Fr.] Love is potent, but money is omnipotent.

Amour propre. [Fr.] Self-love; vanity.

A mucho hablar, mucho errar. [Sp.] Much talking, much erring.

Anceps remedium est melius quam nullum. [Lat.] A doubtful remedy is better than none.

Ancien régime. [Fr.] The ancient or former order of things.

An der Armuth will jede den schuh wischen. [Ger.] Every one likes to wipe his shoes on poverty.

Anéantissement. [Fr.] Annihilation.

Anglicè. [Fr.] In English; according to the English fashion.

Anguis in herba. [Lat.] A snake in the grass.

Animal disputans. [Lat.] A disputatious creature.

Animal implume, bipes. [Lat.] An animal without feathers, and walking on two legs. (Plato's definition of a man.)

Animis opibusque parati. [Lat.] Ready (to defend it) with our lives and our property. (Motto of the state of South Carolina.)

Animo et fide. [Lat.] By courage and faith.

Animo, non astutia. [Lat.] By courage, not by craft.

Animus æquus optimum est ærumnæ condimentum. [Lat.] A patient mind is the best remedy for affliction.

Animus est in patinis. [Lat.] My thoughts are among the saucepans; I am thinking of something to eat.

Animus furandi. [Lat.] The intention of stealing. It is the *animus*, and not the act, that constitutes an offence.

Animus homini, quicquid sibi imperat, obtinet. [Lat.] Whatever it resolves on, the human mind can effect.

Animus hominis semper appetit agere

aliquid. [Lat.] The mind of man is always longing to do something.

Anno ætatis suæ. [Lat.] In the year of his (or her) age.

Anno Christi. [Lat.] In the year of Christ.

Anno Domini. [Lat.] In the year of our Lord.

Anno mundi. [Lat.] In the year of the world.

Anno urbis conditæ. [Lat.] In the year from the time the city (Rome) was built.

Annus mirabilis. [Lat.] Year of wonders; wonderful year.

Ante. [Lat.] Before.

Ante bellum. [Lat.] Before the war.

Ante lucem. [Lat.] Before light.

Ante meridiem. [Lat.] Before noon.

Antequam incipias consulto, et ubi consulueris facto opus est. [Lat.] Before you begin, consider, and when you have considered, act.—*Cic.*

Antes de la hora gran denuedo; venidos al punto, venidos al miedo. [Sp.] Before the time great courage; when at the point, great fear.

Ante tubam trepidat. [Lat.] He trembles before the trumpet sounds.

Ante victoriam canere triumphum. [Lat.] To celebrate the triumph before victory; to count our chickens before they are hatched.

Ante victoriam ne canas triumphum. [Lat.] Don't sing your triumphs before you have conquered; don't halloo before you are out of the wood.

Anti. [Lat.] Against.

Antiqua homo virtute et fide. [Lat.] A man of the virtue and fidelity of the olden time.

Antiquam obtinens. [Lat.] Possessing antiquity.

A outrance. [Fr.] To the utmost. *Combat à outrance*, a desperate battle.

A parte ante. [Lat.] Relating to something which preceded. Eternity *a parte ante*, a past eternity.

A pas de géant. [Fr.] With a giant's stride.

A peindre. [Fr.] A model for a painter.

Aperçu. [Fr.] Survey's sketch.

A perte de vue. [Fr.] Till beyond one's view; out of sight.

Aperto vivere voto. [Lat.] To live with every wish revealed.

A peu près. [Fr.] Nearly.

A pezzi. [It.] By the piece; piece by piece.

A piacere. [It.] At pleasure.

A pied. [Fr.] On foot.

A plomb. [Fr.] Perpendicularly; firmly.

A point. [Fr.] To a point; just in time; exactly right.

A posse ad esse. [Lat.] From possibility to reality.

A posteriori. [Lat.] From the latter.

Apparatus belli. [Lat.] The *matériel* (or materials) of war.

Apparent rari nantes in gurgite vasto. [Lat.] A few are seen here and there, swimming in the boundless deep.

Appetitus rationi pareat. [Lat.] Let your passions be obedient to reason.

Appui, or *Appuyé.* [Fr.] *Mil. Term.* — The point to lean on. The support, strength, defence.

A prima vista. [It.] At first sight.

A priori. [Lat.] From the former; in the first instance; from the cause to the effect.

Apropos. [Fr.] To the purpose; seasonably; to the point.

A propos de bottes. [Fr.] Apropos to boots; without reason; foreign to the subject or purpose; apply to any absurd collocation of ideas or subjects.

A propos de rien. [Fr.] Apropos to nothing; without a motive; for nothing at all.

Aptat se pugnæ. [Lat.] He prepares for the fight.

Aqua et igne interdictus. [Lat.] Interdicted of fire and water.

Aqua vitæ. [Lat.] Water of life; brandy; alcohol.

Aquam plorat cum lavat fundere. [Lat.] He weeps at throwing away the water in which he was washed (said of a miser).

Aquila non capit muscas. [Lat.] The eagle does not stoop to catch flies.

Arbeid verwarmt, luiheid verarmt. [D.] Labor warms, sloth harms.

Arbeide har en bitter rod, men söd smag. [Dan.] Labor has a bitter root, but a sweet taste.

Arbiter elegantiarum. [Lat.] A judge or supreme authority in matters of taste.

Arcana cœlestia. [Lat.] Secrets of Heaven.

Arcana imperii. [Lat.] State secrets; the mysteries of government.

Arcanum, pl. *Arcana.* [Lat.] A secret or secrets.

Arcanum demens detegit ebrietas. [Lat.] Frantic drunkenness reveals every secret.

Arc-en-ciel. [Fr.] Rainbow.

Ardentia verba. [Lat.] Words that burn; glowing language.

A rebours. [Fr.] Reversed.

A reculons. [Fr.] Backward.

Arenden brengen geene duiven voort. [D.] Eagles don't breed doves.

A rez de chaussée. [Fr.] Even with the ground.

Argent comptant. [Fr.] Ready money.

Argent comptant porte médecine. [Fr.] Ready money brings a remedy.

Argilla quidvis imitaberis uda. [Lat.] With moist clay you may imitate anything you please.

Argumentum ad crumenam. [Lat.] An argument to the purse; an appeal to interest.

Argumentum ad hominem. [Lat.] An argument to the individual man; *i. e.*, to his interests and prejudices.

Argumentum ad ignorantiam. [Lat.] An argument founded on an adversary's ignorance.

Argumentum ad invidiam. [Lat.] An argument appealing to low passions.

Argumentum ad judicium. [Lat.] Argument appealing to the judgment.

Argumentum ad verecundiam. [Lat.] Argument appealing to modesty.

Argumentum baculinum. [Lat.] The argument of the cudgel; appeal to force.

Ἄριστον μέτρον· (*Ariston metron.*) [Gr.] A mean is best in every thing; the middle course is the best; the golden mean.

A rivederci. [It.] Adieu until we meet again.

Arrectis auribus. [Lat.] With pricked up ears; attentive ears.

Arrière pensée. [Fr.] Hidden thought; mental reservation.

Ars est celare artem. [Lat.] It is true art to conceal art.

Ars longa, vita brevis. [Lat.] Art is long, life is short.

Artes honorabit. [Lat.] He will honor the arts.

Artium magister [Lat.] Master of Arts.

Asinus ad lyram. [Lat.] An ass at the lyre; an awkward fellow.

Asperius nihil est humili cum surgit in altum. [Lat.] Nothing is more unendurable than a low-bred man, when he attains an elevated station.

Assumpsit. [Lat.] He engaged to pay.

Astra castra, Numen lumen. [Lat.] The stars my camp, the Deity my light.

A tâtons. [Fr.] Groping.

A tempo, *A tempo giusto* [It.] In equal or just time.

A teneris annis. [Lat.] From tender years.

A tort et à travers. [Fr.] At random; without consideration.

A torto si lamenta del mare, chi due volte ci vuol tornare. [It.] He ought not to complain of the sea who returns to it a second time.

A toute force. [Fr.] With all one's force.

A tout hasard. [Fr.] At all hazards; at all events.

A tout outrance. [Fr.] To the utmost.

A tout prix. [Fr.] At any price.

At spes non fracta. [Lat.] But hope is not yet crushed or dispelled.

Au bon droit. [Fr.] To the just right.

Au bout du compte. [Fr.] At the end of the account: after all.

Au bout de son Latin. [Fr.] At the end of his Latin; to the extent of his his knowledge.

Au contraire. [Fr.] On the contrary.

Au courant. [Fr.] Fully acquainted with matters.

Auctor pretiosa facit. [Lat.] The giver enhances the value of the gift.

Audaces fortuna juvat timidosque repellit. [Lat.] Fortune favors the bold, and repels the timid.

Audacter et sincere. [Lat.] Boldly and sincerely.

Audax ad omnia fœmina, quæ vel amat vel odit. [Lat.] A woman, when inflamed by love or by hatred, will dare everything.

Audax et cautus. [Lat.] Bold and wary.

Audendo magnus tegitur timor. [Lat.] Fear is often concealed by a show of daring.

Audentes fortuna juvat. [Lat.] Fortune assists the bold.

Aude sapere. [Lat.] Dare to be wise.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Avi numerantur avorum. [Lat.] They exhibit a long line of ancestors.

Avind kommer ikke i öde Huus. [Dan.] Envy does not enter an empty house.

Avindsyg er sin egen Böddel. [Dan.] Envy is its own torturer.

Avise le fin. [Fr.] Consider the end.

Avito viret honore. [Lat.] He flourishes upon ancestral honors.

A volonté. [Fr.] At pleasure.

A vostra salute. [It.] To your health.

A votre santé. [Fr.] To your health.

A vuestra salud. [Sp.] To your health.

Aymez loyauté. [Fr.] Love loyalty.

B

Bacio di bocca spesso cuor non tocca. [It.] A kiss of the mouth often does not touch the heart.

Banco regis. [Lat.] On the king's bench.

Baldezza di signor, cappel da matto. [It.] Faith in a lord, a cap for the fool.

Bandiera vecchia, onor di capitano. [It.] An old flag is an honor to its captain.

Barbæ tenus sapientes. [Lat.] Philosophers, or wise as far as the beard.

Barn skal krybe til det lærer at gaae. [Dan.] A child must creep until it learns to walk.

Barne Sorg varer stakket. [Dan.] A child's sorrow is short lived.

Bas bleu. [Fr.] A blue-stocking; a literary woman.

Basis virtutum constantia. [Lat.] Steadiness is the foundation of all virtue.

Bastardus nullius est filius, aut filius populi. [Lat.] A bastard is the son of no man, or the son of the people.

Battre la compagne. [Fr.] To scour the country; to beat the bush.

Bavardage. [Fr.] Prattle; idle talk; garrulity.

Beatæ memoriæ. [Lat.] Of blessed memory.

Beau ideal. [Fr.] Ideal beauty. A model of ideal perfection; one created by fancy, and existing in the imagination alone.

Beau monde. [Fr.] The gay world; the world of fashion.

Beaux esprits. [Fr.] Gay spirits; men of wit.

Beaux yeux. [Fr.] Handsome eyes; a beautiful face; attractive looks.

Bel esprit. [Fr.] A person of wit or genius: a brilliant mind.

Bella femina che ride, vuol dir, borsa che piange. [It.] The smiles of a handsome woman are the tears of the purse.

Bella! horrida bella! [Lat.] War! horrid war!

Bella matribus detestata. [Lat.] War, so detested by mothers.

Bella nullos habitura triumphos. [Lat.] Wars which will leave no cause for triumph (most truly said of civil war).

Bella suscipienda sunt ob eam causam, ut sine injuria in pace vivatur. [Lat.] Wars are to be undertaken in order that we may live in peace without suffering wrong.

Belle étage. [Fr.] The second story of a house, or the best story.

Bellè narras. [Lat.] You tell a very pretty story (said ironically).

Bellum internecinum. [Lat.] A war of extermination.

Bellum ita suscipiatur, ut nihil aliud nisi pax quædsita videatur. [Lat.] War should be so engaged in, that nothing but peace should appear to be aimed at.

Bellum lethale. [Lat.] A deadly war.

Belta e follia vanno spesso in compagnia. [It.] Beauty and folly are frequent companions.

Bem perdido, he conhecido. [Sp.] A good thing is known when it is lost.

Beneficium accipere, libertatem vendere. [Lat.] To receive a benefit is to sell one's liberty.

Bene orasse est bene studuisse. [Lat.] To have prayed well is to have studied well.

Beneplacito. [Lat.] At pleasure.

Benigno numine. [Lat.] By the favor of Providence.

Ben trovato. [It.] Well-invented; a happy solution; an ingenious answer.

Besoin. [Fr.] Need; want; necessity.

Bête. [Fr.] A beast.

Bête noire. [Fr.] A black beast; a bugbear.

Bien embarrassé celui qui tient la queue de la poêle. [Fr.] He has enough to do who holds the handle of the frying-pan.

Bienheureux qui peut vivre en paix.

[Fr.] Happy he who can live in peace.

Biennium. [Lat.] A period of two years.

Bienséance. [Fr.] Decorum; civility.

Bien vienes, si vienes solo. [Sp.] Welcome if you come alone (spoken of misfortune).

Bienvenue. [Fr.] Welcome.

Bij de vromen wordt men vroom. [D.] With the good we become good.

Billet d'amour, or *Billet doux.* [Fr.] A love-letter.

Bis. [Lat.] Twice, or repeated.

Bis dat qui cito dat. [Lat.] He gives double who gives quickly, or seasonably.

Bis est gratum quod opus est, si ultro offeras. [Lat.] Doubly grateful is a needed favor, if proffered spontaneously.

Bis peccare in bello non licet. [Lat.] To blunder twice in war is unallowable.

Biffé. [Fr.] Canceled; erased; blotted out.

Bis pueri senes. [Lat.] Old men are twice children.

Bis vincit, qui se vincit in victoria. [Lat.] He conquers twice, who restrains himself in victory.

Bizarre. [Fr.] Fantastic; outré; odd.

Blasé. [Fr.] Wearied; worn out; surfeited; made incapable of further enjoyments.

Blandæ mendacia linguæ. [Lat.] Lies of a flattering tongue.

Blondine. [Fr.] A blonde; a lady with fair hair and complexion.

Bœotum in crasso jurares aere natum. [Lat.] You would swear he was born in the thick air of Bœotia.

Bois tortu fait feu droit. [Fr.] Crooked wood makes a straight fire.

Boîte. [Fr.] A small case or box for work, carried by ladies.

Bom saber he calar, ate ser tempo de fallar. [Port.] It is well to know how to be silent till it is time to speak.

Bona fide. [Lat.] In good faith.

Bon ami. [Fr.] Good friend.

Bondens Fied giör Ageren fed. [Dan.] The foot of the farmer manures the field.

Bon gré, mal gré. [Fr.] With good or ill grace; willing or unwilling.

Bonhomie. [Fr.] Good-natured simplicity.

Bonis avibus. [Lat.] With good omens.

Bonis nocet quisquis pepercerit malis. [Lat.] He hurts the good who spares the bad.

Bon jour. [Fr.] Good day; good morning.

Bon jour, bunne œuvre. [Fr.] A good day, a good deed; the better day, the better deed.

Bonne. [Fr.] A governess; a lady's maid; a nurse.

Bonne bouche. [Fr.] A delicate bit; a sweet morsel.

Bonne et belle. [Fr.] Good and handsome.

Bonne et belle assez. [Fr.] Good and beautiful enough.

Bonne foi. [Fr.] Good faith.

Bonne journée fait qui de fol se délivre. [Fr.] He does a good day's work who rids himself of a fool.

Bonnement. [Fr.] Exactly; precisely.

Bonne renommée vaut mieux que ceinture dorée. [Fr.] A good name is better than a golden girdle.

Bonnes nouvelles adoucissent le sang. [Fr.] Good news sweetens the blood.

Bon soir. [Fr.] Good evening.

Borgen maakt zorgen. [D.] Borrowing brings care. (He that goes a borrowing goes a sorrowing.)

Borné. [Fr.] Limited; narrow-minded.

Bouche serrée, mouche n'y entre. [Fr.] No flies get into a shut mouth.

Bouillon. [Fr.] Soup.

Bouleversé. [Fr.] Upset; overturned.

Bouleversement. [Fr.] Subversion; overturning.

Boutez en avant. [Fr.] Push forward.

Boutique. [Fr.] A stall for the sale of goods.

Brachium seculare aut civile. [Lat.] The civil arm or secular power.

Bravo. [It.] Well done.

Brevet d'invention. [Fr.] A patent.

Breveté. [Fr.] Patented.

Brevi manu. [Lat.] With a short hand; offhand; extemporaneously.

Brevis esse laboro, obscurus fio. [Lat.] I strive to be concise, and I become obscure.

Brincai com o asno, dar-vos-ha na barba com o rabo. [Port.] Play with an ass, and he will slap your face with his tail.

Brouillerie. [Fr.] Disagreement; strife.

Brûler la chandelle par les deux bouts. [Fr.] To burn the candle at both ends; to squander; to be extravagant.

Brutum fulmen. [Lat.] A harmless thunderbolt.

Buena es la gallina que otro cria. [Sp.] Good is the fowl which another rears.

Buen principio, la mitad es hecha. [Sp.] Well begun is half done.

Bugen vil intet borge. [Dan.] The be y gives no credit.

Buona incudine non teme martello. [It.] A good anvil does not fear the hammer.

Buona mano. [It.] A slight present.

C

Cabaretier. [Fr.] An innkeeper.

Cabra manca nao tem sesta. [Port.] The lame goat does not take a siesta.

Cachot. [Fr.] A dungeon.

Cacoethes. [Lat.] An evil habit; a bad custom.

Cacoethes carpendi. [Lat.] A rage for finding fault.

Cacoethes loquendi. [Lat.] A mania for speaking.

Cacoethes scribendi. [Lat.] An itch for writing.

Cada hum estenda a perna ate onde tem a cuberta. [Port.] Every one stretches his leg according to his coverlet.

Cada uno tiene su alguazil. [Sp.] Every one has his governor.

Cadit quæstio. [Lat.] The question falls; there is no further discussion.

Cadono le miglior pere in bocca a' porci. [It.] The best pears fall into the pigs' mouths.

Cæca est invidia. [Lat.] Envy is blind.

Cæca regens vestigia filo. [Lat.] Directing his blind steps by a clew or thread.

Cæcus iter monstrare vult. [Lat.] A blind man wishes to show the way.

Cætera desunt. [Lat.] The rest is wanting.

Cæteris paribus. [Lat.] Other things being equal.

Cambio non e furto. [It.] Exchange is no robbery.

Camera lucida. [Lat.] An instrument for making the image of an object appear on a light surface.

Campus Martius. [Lat.] A place for military exercises.

Cun che morde non abbaia in vano. [It.] The dog that bites does not bark in vain.

Candida Pax. [Lat.] White-robed Peace.

Candide et constanter. [Lat.] Candidly and with constancy.

Canes timidi vehementius latrant. [Lat.] Cowardly dogs bark loudest.

Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator. [Lat.] The penniless traveler will sing before the robber.

Cantate Domino. [Lat.] Sing to the Lord.

Capias ad respondendum. [Lat.] You may take the answer; a writ holding the defendant to answer to the suit.

Capais ad satisfaciendum. [Lat.] You may take to satisfy; a writ for taking and holding the body of the defendant till satisfaction is given.

Capitutum or *Caput.* [Lat.] Section; chapter.

Captatio benevolentiæ. [Lat.] Be; speaking the favor of an audience, currying favor.

Captus nidoce culinæ. [Lat.] Captivated by the smell of the kitchen.

Caput. [Lat.] Head; chapter.

Caput mortuum. [Lat.] The worthless remains.

Carbonari. [It.] Members of a secret political society in Italy.

Careme. [Fr.] Lent; fast.

Caret. [Lat.] It is wanting;— pl. *carent.*

Caret initio et fine. [Lat.] It wants beginning and end.

Caro cuesta el arrepentir. [Sp.] Repentance costs dear.

Carpe diem. [Lat.] Enjoy the present day; embrace the opportunity; improve time.

Carpe diem, quam minime credula postero. [Lat.] Enjoy the present day, distrustful of to-morrow.

Carpe et colligere. [Lat.] To pluck and bind, or collect together.

Carte de visite. [Fr.] A small photo-

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Charmante. [Fr.] A charming lady; a charmer; a lady-love.
Chasse cousin. [Fr.] Bad wine given to drive away poor relations.
Châteaux en Espagne. [Fr.] Castles in Spain; castles in the air.
Chef. [Fr.] The head; the leading person or part; hence, a chief or professed cook.
Chef de bataillon. [Fr.] A major.
Chef de cuisine. [Fr.] Head cook.
Chef-d'œuvre. [Fr.] A masterpiece.
Chemin couvert. [Fr.] A covered way or passage.
Chemin de fer. [Fr.] Iron road; a railway.
Chemin faisant. [Fr.] By the way; in passing.
Chercher midi à quatorze heures. [Fr.] To look for noon at fourteen o'clock.
Chercher une aiguille dans une botte de foin. [Fr.] To look for a needle in a bundle of hay.
Chére amie. [Fr.] A dear (female) friend; a mistress.
Che sara, sara. [It.] Whatever will be, will be.
Cheval de bataille. [Fr.] A war-horse; main dependence or support.
Chevalier d'industrie. [Fr.] A knight of industry; one who lives by persevering fraud.
Chiaroscuro. [It.] Distribution of light and shade in painting.
Chi colomba si fa, il falcon se la mangia. [It.] He who makes himself a dove is eaten by the hawk.
Chi compra a tempo, compra a buon mercato. [It.] He who buys betimes buys cheaply.
Chi da presto raddoppia il dono. [It.] He that gives quickly doubles the gift.
Chi dinanzi mi pinge, di dietro mi tinge. [It.] Who paints me before, blackens me behind.
Chi non sa niente, non dubita di niente. [It.] He who knows nothing, doubts about nothing.
Chi non s' arrischia, non guadagna. [It.] Nothing venture, nothing have.
Chi risponde presto, sa poco. [It.] Who answers suddenly knows little.
Chi tace confessa. [It.] He who keeps silence confesses.
Chi t' ha offeso, non ti perdona mai. [It.] He who has injured you will never forgive you.
Chose qui plaît est à demi vendue. [Fr.] The thing which pleases is half sold.
Chronique scandaleuse. [Fr.] An account of follies and vices; a scandalous chronicle; police record.
Cicerone. [It.] A guide who explains curiosities.
Cicisbeo. [It.] A male attendant on a married lady.
Ci-devant. [Fr.] Formerly; former.
Ci gît. [Fr.] Here lies.
Cingulum Veneris. [Lat.] The girdle of Venus.
Cio che Dio vuole, io voglio. [It.] What God wills, I will.
Circuitus verborum. [Lat.] A circumlocution.
Circulus in probando. [Lat.] A circle in the proof; using the conclusion as one of the arguments.
Cis. [Lat.] This side of.
Citius venit periculum cum contemnitur. [Lat.] Danger comes soonest when it is despised.
Cito. [Lat.] Quickly.
Cito maturum, cito putridum. [Lat.] Soon ripe, soon rotten.
Civilitas successit barbarum. [Lat.] Civilization succeeds barbarism;—territorial motto of Minnesota.
Clarior e tenebris. [Lat.] Brighter from obscurity.
Clarum et venerabile nomen. [Lat.] An illustrious and venerable name.
Classes aisées. [Fr.] Classes well to do.
Cœlebs quid agam? [Lat.] Being a bachelor, what shall I do?
Cœlitus mihi vires. [Lat.] From Heaven is my strength.
Cœlum, non animum, mutant, qui trans mare currunt. [Lat.] They who cross the sea, change their sky, not their affections.
Cœna Domini. [Lat.] The Lord's Supper.
Cogenda mens est ut incipiat. [Lat.] The mind must be excited to make a beginning.
Cogi qui potest nescit mori. [Lat.] He who can be compelled knows not how to die.
Cogito, ergo sum. [Lat.] I think, therefore I exist.
Cognatio movet invidiam. [Lat.] Relationship gives rise to envy.
Cognovit actionem. [Lat.] He has con-

fessed the action. The case is so called where a defendant confesses the plaintiff's cause against him to be true, and suffers judgment to be entered against him without trial.

Coiffeur. [Fr.] A hair-dresser.

Coiffure. [Fr.] A head-dress.

Collectanea. [Lat.] Passages collected from authors.

Colubrem in sinu fovere. [Lat.] To cherish a serpent in one's bosom.

Comes jucundus in via pro vehiculo ist. [Lat.] A pleasant companion, upon a journey, is as good as a carriage.

Comis et humanus erga alios. [Lat.] One courteous and humane towards others.

Comis in uxorem. [Lat.] A man attentive to his wife.

Comitas inter gentes. [Lat.] Comity between nations. Courtesy in their intercourse, and consideration for the interests and feelings of each other.

Commandez à vos valets. [Fr.] Command your servants; *i. e.* only those who owe you obedience.

Comme il faut. [Fr.] As it should be.

Comme je fus. [Fr.] As I was.

Commodum ex injuria sua nemo habere debet. [Lat.] No man ought to derive advantage from his own wrong.

Commota ervet plebecula bile. [Lat.] Its anger moved, the rabble is excited.

Commune bonum. [Lat.] A common good.

Commune periculum concordiam parit. [Lat.] A common danger produces unanimity.

Commune naufragium omnibus est consolatio. [Lat.] A general shipwreck is a consolation to all.

Communia proprie dicere. [Lat.] To express common-place things with propriety.

Communibus annis. [Lat.] One year with another; on the annual average.

Communis utilitas societatis maximum est vinculum. [Lat.] The common good is the great chain which binds men together in society.

Communiter negligitur, quod communiter possidetur. [Lat.] That is neglected by all, which is possessed by all. Every man's business is nobody's business.

Communi consensu. [Lat.] By common consent.

Compagnon de voyage. [Fr.] A traveling companion.

Componere lites. [Lat.] To settle disputes.

Componitur orbis regis ad exemplum. [Lat.] The world forms itself after the example of the king.

Compositum jus fasque animi. [Lat.] Law and equity.

Compos mentis. [Lat.] Of sound mind.

Compos voti, or *compos voto.* [Lat.] Having obtained one's wish.

Compte rendu. [Fr.] An account rendered; a report.

Comptoir. [Fr.] Counting-room.

Comte. [Fr.] Count.

Comtesse. [Fr.] Countess.

Con amore. [It.] With love; earnestly

Con arco. [It.] With the bow.

Codciliat animos comitas affabilitasque sermonis. [Lat.] Courtesy and affability of address conciliate the feelings.

Concio ad clerum. [Lat.] A sermon or address to the clergy.

Concordia discors. [Lat.] A discordant concord (expressive of a harmonious union of things of different natures).

Concordia res parvæ crescunt, discordia maximæ dilabuntur. [Lat.] With concord, from small beginnings things increase; with discord, the greatest advantages are frittered away.

Con commodo. [It.] At a convenient rate.

Concours. [Fr.] Competition; contest, as for a prize.

Con diligenza. [It.] With diligence.

Conditio sine qua non. [Lat.] A necessary condition.

Con dolore. [It.] With grief.

Confido, et conquiesco. [Lat.] I trust, and am content.

Confirmat usum qui tollit abusum. [Lat.] He confirms the use of a thing, who takes away the abuse.

Confiteor, si quid prodest delicta fateri. [Lat.] I confess my errors, if it is of any use to acknowledge them.

Confrère. [Fr.] A brother belonging to the same monastery; an associate.

Con furia. [It.] With fury or force.

Congé d'élire. [Fr.] Permission to elect.

Conjugium vocat, hoc prætexit nomine culpam. [Lat.] She calls it wedlock, by this name she glosses over her fault.

Conjunctis viribus. [Lat.] With united powers.

Conoscente. [It.] A connoisseur.

Conquiescat in pace. [Lat.] May he or she rest in peace.

Conseil de famille. [Fr.] A family consultation.

Conseil d'état. [Fr.] A council of state; a privy-council.

Consensus facit legem. [Lat.] Consent makes the law.

Consilio et animis. [Lat.] By wisdom and courage.

Consilio et prudentia. [Lat.] By wisdom and prudence.

Con spirito. [It.] With animation.

Constantia et virtute. [Lat.] By constancy and virtue.

Consuetudo pro lege servatur. [Lat.] Custom is held or observed as a law.

Conto spesso e amicizia lunga. [It.] Short reckonings make long friendships.

Contra bonos mores. [Lat.] Against good manners.

Contra fortuna no vale arte ninguna. [Sp.] There is no fence against fortune.

Contra stimulum calcas. [Lat.] You kick against the prick, goad or spur.

Contra verbosos noli contendere verbis. [Lat.] Strive not with words against the contentious.

Contrefait. [Fr.] Counterfeit; imitation; copy.

Contre fortune bon cœur. [Fr.] A good heart against fortune.

Contre-temps. [Fr.] A disappointment; a mischance

Conventio privatorum non potest publico juri derogare. [Lat.] An agreement between private persons cannot derogate from the rights of the public.

Conversazione. [It.] Conversation; a meeting for conversation.

Copia verborum. [Lat.] Rich supply of words.

Coram nobis. [Lat.] Before us; in our presence.

Coram non judice. [Lat.] Not before the proper judge.

Cordon sanitaire. [Fr.] A line of guards to prevent the spreading of contagion or pestilence.

Corps de garde. [Fr.] A body of men who watch in a guard-room, or the guard-room itself.

Corps diplomatique. [Fr.] A diplomatic body.

Corpus delicti. [Lat.] The body, substance, or foundation of the offense.

Corpus juris canonici. [Lat.] The body of the canon law.

Corpus juris civilis. [Lat.] The body of the civil law.

Corpus sine pectore. [Lat.] A body without a soul.

Corrigenda. [Lat.] Corrections to be made.

Corrumpunt bonos mores colloquia prava. [Lat.] Evil communications corrupt good manners.

Corrupti mores sunt depravatique admiratione divitiarum. [Lat.] Manners become corrupted and depraved through the hankering for riches.

Corruptio optimi pessima. [Lat.] The corruption of the best produces the worst.

Corruptissima in republica plurimæ leges. [Lat.] In the state which is the most corrupt, the laws are always the most numerous.

Cor unum, via una. [Lat.] One heart, one way.

Cosa ben fatta, e fatta due volte. [It.] A thing which is done well is twice done.

Cosa fatta capo ha. [It.] A thing which is done has a head.

Cos ingeniorum. [Lat.] A whetstone for the wits.

Couleur de rose. [Fr.] Rose color; flattering hue; an aspect of attractiveness and beauty.

Coup. [Fr.] A stroke.—*Coup d'essai*, a first attempt.—*Coup d'état*, a sudden decisive blow in politics; a stroke of policy.—*Coup de grace*, a finishing stroke.—*Coup de main*, a sudden attack or enterprise.—*Coup de maître*, a master-stroke.—*Coup d'œil*, a rapid glance of the eye.—*Coup de pied*, a kick.—*Coup de plume*, a literary attack.—*Coup de soleil*, sunstroke.—*Coup de théâtre*, a theatrical effect.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Dames de la halle. [Fr.] Market women.

Damna minus consueta movent. [Lat.] Misfortunes to which we are used affect us less severely.

Damnant quod non intelligunt. [Lat.] They condemn what they do not understand.

Damnati ad metalla. [Lat.] Condemned to the mines.

Damnosa hæreditas. [Lat.] A losing property; a property, the possession of which entails loss on the owner.

Damnosa quid non imminuit dies? [La .] What does not all-destructive time impair?

Damnosa senem juvat alea, ludit et hæres. [Lat.] If the destructive dice have pleasures for the father, his son will be a gamester.

Damnum absque injuria. [Lat.] Loss without injury; loss by *fair* competition.

Damnum appellandum est cum mala fama lucrum. [Lat.] That ought to be called a loss, which is gained by the sacrifice of character.

Dans les petites boites les bons onguens. [Fr.] Good ointments are in small boxes.

Dapes inemptæ. [Lat.] Unbought viands or dainties.

Dare pondus fumo. [Lat.] To give weight to smoke; to give importance to trifles.

Data. [Lat.] Things given or granted; premises.

Data et accepta. [Lat.] Expenditures and receipts.

Data fata secutus. [Lat.] Following his declared destiny.

Dat Deus immiti cornua curta bovi. [Lat.] God gives short horns to the mischievous ox.

Date obolum Belisario. [Lat.] Give a penny to Belisarius.

Dat gij wilt alleen weten, zeg het niemand. [D.] Tell no one what you would have known only to yourself.

Dat muisje zal een staart hebben. [D.] That mouse will have a tail (*i. e.* The thing will have a long train of consequences).

Dat veniam corvis, vexat censura columbas. [Lat.] Censure pardons the crows, whilst it harasses the doves.

Davus sum, non Œdipus. [Lat.] I am Davus not Œdipus; I am no conjuror, I cannot solve the question.

Debito justitiæ. [Lat.] By debt of justice.

De auctoritate mihi commissa. [Lat.] By the authority intrusted to me.

De bon augure. [Fr.] Of good omen.

De bonis non. [Lat.] Of the goods not yet administered on.

De bonne grâce. [Fr.] With good grace; willingly.

De bon vouloir servir le roy. [Fr.] To serve the king with good will.

Debouchure. [Fr.] The mouth or opening of a strait or river.

Début. [Fr.] First appearance (on the stage, in public life, &c. &c).

De calceo sollicitus, at pedem nihil curans. [Lat.] Anxious about the shoe, but careless about the foot.

Deceptio visus. [Lat.] An optical illusion.

Decies repetita placebit. [Lat.] It will continue to please, though ten times repeated.

Decipimur specie recti. [Lat.] We are deceived by the appearance of what is right.

Decori decus addit avito. [Lat.] He adds an honor to those of his ancestors.

Decrevi. [Lat.] I have decreed.

De die in diem. [Lat.] From day to day.

Dedimus potestatem. [Lat.] We have given power.

De facto. [Lat.] From the thing done; because it is so.

De fumo disceptare. [Lat.] To dispute about smoke; to wrangle about trifles.

De fumo in flammam. [Lat.] Out of the smoke into the flame. Similar to our proverb, "Out of the frying-pan," &c.

Dégagé. [Fr.] Easy and unconstrained.

De gaiete de cœur. [Fr.] Sportively.

Degeneres animos timor arguit. [Lat.] Fear shows an ignoble mind.

Dégoût. [Fr.] Disrelish; disgust.

De gustibus non est disputandum. [Lat.] There is no disputing about tastes.

De haute lutte. [Fr.] By a violent struggle.

De hoc multi multa, omnis aliquid,

nemo satis. [Lat.] On this subject, many persons have said much, every body something, and no man enough.

Dehors. [Fr.] Without; out of; irrelevant; foreign.

Dei gratia. [Lat.] By the grace of God;—an addition sometimes made by kings to their titles.

De integro. [Lat.] Anew; from the start.

Dei plena sunt omnia. [Lat.] All things are full of God.

Dejeuner à la fourchette. [Fr.] A meat breakfast.

De jure. [Lat.] From the law; by right.

De lana caprina. [Lat.] About goat's wool;—a dispute, *de lana caprina*, respecting a matter not worth discussion.

De la Vanite nait la Honte. [Fr.] Vanity is the parent of shame.

Del credere. [It.] A *guarantee*, or *warranty*, given by factors; who, for an additional premium, become bound when they sell goods upon credit to warrant the solvency of the parties. This is called a *Commission del credere.*

Delectando pariterque monendo. [Lat.] By giving equal pleasure and instruction.

Delegata potestas non potest delegari. [Lat.] A power that is delegated cannot again be delegated; *i. e.*, by the person to whom it is delegated.

Delenda est Carthago. [Lat.] Carthage must be destroyed.

Deliberando sæpe merit occasio. [Lat.] The opportunity is often lost by deliberating.

Deliberandum est diu quod statuendum est semel. [Lat.] Time must be taken for deliberation, where we have to determine once for all.

Deliramenta doctrinæ. [Lat.] The ravings of the learned.

De mal en pis. [Fr.] From bad to worse.

Demeure. [Fr.] Dwelling; residence.

Demi-jour. [Fr.] Partial illumination; faint or obscure light.

De minimis non curatur. [Lat.] No notice is taken of trifles.

De mortuis nil nisi bonum. [Lat.] Say nothing but good of the dead.

De nihilo nihil fit. [Lat.] Of nothing nothing is made.

Denique non omnes eadem mirantur amantque. [Lat.] All men, in fact, do not admire and love the same things.

De novo. [Lat.] Anew.

Deo adjuvante, non timendum. [Lat.] God assisting, nothing is to be feared.

Deo date. [Lat.] Give to God.

Deo duce. [Lat.] God for my leader.

Deo favente. [Lat.] With God's favor.

Deo gratias. [Lat.] Thanks to God.

Deo juvante. [Lat.] With God's help.

Deo monente. [Lat.] God giving warning.

Deo, non fortuna. [Lat.] From God, not fortune.

Deorum cibus est. [Lat.] 'Tis food fit for the gods.

Deo volente. [Lat.] God willing; by God's will.

Dépêche. [Fr.] A message; a dispatch.

Depressus, extollor. [Lat.] Having been depressed, I am exalted.

De profundis. [Lat.] Out of the depths.

Dernier ressort. [Fr.] A last resource.

Desagrément. [Fr.] Something disagreeable.

Déshabiller un saint pour en habiller un autre. [Fr.] To undress one saint to dress up another.

Desiderata curiosa. [Lat.] Curious desiderata; things to be desired and that are curious.

Desideratum. [Lat.] A thing desired.

Desipere in loco. [Lat.] To jest at the proper time.

Désobligeante. [Fr.] A carriage having but one seat; a sulky.

Désordre de pensées. [Fr.] Confusion of thought, or ideas.

Désorienté. [Fr.] Having lost one's bearings; muddled; confused.

Desperandum. [Lat.] A thing, or event to be despaired of.

Desunt cætera. [Lat.] The remainder is wanting.

Desunt inopiæ multa, avaritiæ omnia. [Lat.] Poverty is in want of much, but avarice of every thing.

Détacher un coupon. [Fr.] To take off or detach a coupon, a dividend, or interest warrant.

Deteriores omnes sumus licentia. [Lat.] We are all the worse for unrestrained indulgence.

Détour. [Fr.] A circuitous march.

De trop. [Fr.] Too much, or too many;

not wanted; better away than present.

Detur aliquando otium quiesque fessis. [Lat.] Let ease and rest be sometimes granted to the wearied.

Detur digniori. [Lat.] Let it be given to the more worthy.

Detur dignissimo. [Lat.] Let it be given to the most worthy.

Detur pulchri ri. [Lat.] Let it be given to the fairest.

Deum cole, regem serva. [Lat.] Worship God, preserve the king.

Deus est summum bonum. [Lat.] God is the supreme good.

Deus id vult. [Lat.] It is the will of God.

Deus major columna. [Lat.] God is the greatest support; God is the strongest pillar.

Deus misereatur nobis. [Lat.] God be merciful unto us.

Deus nobis hæc otia fecit. [Lat.] God has granted unto us this repose, or ease.

Deus omnibus quod sat est suppeditat. [Lat.] God supplies enough to all.

Deus vobiscum. [Lat.] God be with you.

Dextra dare. [Lat.] To interchange right hands.

Dextro tempore. [Lat.] At a propitious time.

Di bene vertant, tene crumenam. [Lat.] May the gods send luck — take the purse.

Dicta probantia. [Lat.] Proof-texts.

Dictum. [Lat.] A saying; a decision.

Dictum de dicto. [Lat.] Report upon hearsay; vague report.

Dies datus. [Lat.] The day given. The day or time appointed for the answer of the tenant or defendant.

Dies faustus. [Lat.] A lucky day, and,

Dies infaustus. [Lat.] An unlucky day.—These were marked by the superstitious Romans, the former with a *white*, and the latter with a *black* stone.

Dies iræ. [Lat.] Day of wrath—a famous Latin hymn.

Dies juridici. [Lat.] Court days, or days on which the law is administered, and,

Dies non (The word *Juridici* being understood). The *days* on which *no* legal proceedings can take place.

Dieu avec nous. [Fr.] God with us.

Dieu défend le droit. [Fr.] God defends the right.

Dieu est toujours pour les plus gros bataillons. [Fr.] God is always on the side of the largest battalions; the largest army has the best chance of victory.

Dieu et mon droit. [Fr.] God and my right.

Dieu me conduisse. [Fr.] May God conduct me.

Dieu vous garde. [Fr.] God protect you.

Difficile est satiram non scribere. [Lat.] It is difficult not to write a satire.

Difficilem oportet aurem habere ad crimina. [Lat.] One should not lend an easy ear to criminal charges.

Dignus vindice nodus. [Lat.] A knot worthy of being untied by such hands.

Di grado in grado. [It.] By degrees.

Di grand' eloquenza picciola coscienza. [It.] Great eloquence, little conscience.

Di il vero e affronterai il diavolo. [It.] Speak the truth and you will shame the devil.

Dii majorum gentium. [Lat.] The gods of the superior class; the twelve superior gods.

Dii penates. [Lat.] Household gods.

Diis aliter visum. [Lat.] It has seemed otherwise to the gods.

Di laneos pedes habent. [Lat.] The gods have feet made of wool.

Dilettante. [It.] A lover of the fine arts.

Dimidium facti qui cœpit, habet. [Lat.] What's well begun is half done.

Dîner. [Fr.] Dinner.

Di nobis laboribus omnia vendunt. [Lat.] The gods sell us everything for our labors.

Di novello tutto par bello. [It.] All that is novel seems fine.

Dios me libre de hombre de un libro. [Sp.] God deliver me from a man of one book.

Dirigo. [Lat.] I guide or direct (motto of Maine).

Diruit, ædificat, mutat quadrata rotundis. [Lat.] He pulls down, he builds up, he changes the square into the round.

Di salto. [It.] By steps or leaps.

Discipulus est prioris posterior dies

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

donato. [It.] A gift long waited for is sold, not given.

Dorer la pilule. [Fr.] To gild the pill.

Dormiunt aliquando leges, nunquam moriuntur. [Lat.] The law sometimes sleeps, it never dies.

Dos d'ane. [Fr.] The back of an ass; a ridge.

Dos est magna parentum virtus. [Lat.] The virtue of parents is in itself a great portion.

Double entente. [Fr.] Double meaning; a play on words; a word or phrase capable of being interpreted in more than one way;—often incorrectly written *double-entendre.*

Douceur. [Fr.] Sweetness; gentleness; a bribe; a compensation; an inducement.

Doux yeux. [Fr.] Soft glances; to interchange tender looks.

Dramatis personæ. [Lat.] Characters of the drama; characters represented.

Drap d'argent. [Fr.] Silver lace.

Drap d'or. [Fr.] Gold lace.

Doit au travail. [Fr.] The right of living by labor.

Droit d'aubaine. [Fr.] The right of escheat.

Droit des gens. [Fr.] The law of nations.

Droit et avant. [Fr.] Right and forward.

Drole. [Fr.] A droll or comical fellow; a buffoon; a queer case.

Duces tecum. [Lat.] Bring with you; a writ which commands a person to appear in court on a certain day, and bring with him certain writings or evidences.

Ducit amor patriæ. [Lat.] The love of my country leads me.

Due teste valgano piu che una sola. [It.] Two heads are better than one.

Du fort au foible. [Fr.] From the strong to the weak; one with another.

Dulce bellum inexperto. [Lat.] War is sweet to him who has not tried it.

Dulce Domum. [Lat.] Sweet homeward! from the song sung by the students of Winchester College at the close of the term.

Dulce est desipere in loco. [Lat.] It is pleasant to play the fool on the proper occasion.

Dulce est miseris socios habuisse doloris. [Lat.] It is a comfort for the wretched to have companions in their sorrow.

Dulce et decorum est pro patria mori. [Lat.] It is sweet and glorious to die for one's country.

Dulcibus est verbis alliciendus amor. [Lat.] Love must be allured with kind words.

Dulcior est fructus post multa pericula ductus. [Lat.] The fruit is sweetest that is gained after many perils.

Dulcique animos novitate tenebo. [Lat.] A will enthral your mind with the charms of novelty.

Dulcis amor patriæ, dulce videre suos. [Lat.] Sweet is the love of one's country, sweet to behold one's kindred.

Dum spiro, spero. [Lat.] While I breathe, I hope.

Dum tacent, clamant. [Lat.] While silent, they cry aloud.

Dum vires annique sinunt, tolerate labores. [Lat.] While strength and years permit, endure labor.

Dum vitant stulti vitia, in contraria currunt. [Lat.] While fools are for avoiding one fault, they run into the opposite one.

Dum vivimus, vivamus. [Lat.] While we live, let us live.

Dum vivit, hominem noveris; ubi mortuus est, quiescas. [Lat.] While he is alive, you may know a person; when he is dead, keep yourself quiet.

Duos qui sequitur lepores neutrum capit. [Lat.] He who follows two hares catches neither.

Durante bene placito. [Lat.] During good pleasure.

Durante vita. [Lat.] During life.

Durate, et vosmet rebus servate secundis. [Lat.] Hold out, and preserve yourselves for better circumstances.

Durum! sed levius fit patentia, quicquid corrigere est nefas. [Lat.] It is hard! but that which it is impossible to correct, becomes more light by patience.

Durum telum necessitas. [Lat.] Necessity is a hard weapon.

Dux fœmina facti. [Lat.] A woman was the leader to the deed.

E

Ea fama vagatur. [Lat.] That report is in circulation.

Ea sub oculis posita negligimus; proximorum incuriosi, longinqua sectamur. [Lat.] Those things which are placed under our eyes, we overlook; indifferent as to what is near us, we long for that which is distant.

Eau bénite de cour. [Fr.] The holy water of the court; court promises.

Eau de Cologne. [Fr.] Cologne water.

Eau de lavande. [Fr.] Lavender water.

Eau de vie. [Fr.] Water of life; brandy.

Ebauche. [Fr.] A first or rough drawing; outline, sketch.

Ebranlement. [Fr.] Violent agitation; violence; shock.

E cattivo vento che non è buono per qualcuno. [It.] 'Tis an ill wind that blows nobody good.

Ecce homo. [Lat.] Behold the man. The title given to pictures of our Savior, wearing the crown of thorns and the purple robe—when Pilate said, "Behold the man." *John*, xix, 5.

Ecce iterum Crispinus! [Lat.] Behold! Crispinus once again! A notorious debauchee and favorite of the emperor Domitian.

Ecce signum. [Lat.] Behold the sign or badge.

Eclat. [Fr.] Splendor, pomp, glory, brilliancy; also, rumor, noise, talk.

Ecole de droit. [Fr.] Law-school.

Ecole de médecine. [Fr.] A medical school.

Ecole militaire. [Fr.] A military school.

Ecole polytechnique. [Fr.] A polytechnic school.

E contrario. [Lat.] On the contrary.

E converso. [Lat.] Reversing the order of a proposition.

Ecquem esse dices in mari piscem meum? [Lat.] Of which fish in the sea can you say, "That is mine?"

Editio princeps. [Lat.] The first edition.

Edition de luxe. [Fr.] A splendid and expensive edition of a book.

Effugit mortem quisquis contemserit, timidissimum quemque consequitur. [Lat.] He who despises death, escapes it, while the most cowardly it overtakes.

E flamma cibum petere. [Lat.] To get food out of the fire; to live by desperate means.

Egal. [Fr.] Equal.

Egalité. [Fr.] Equality.

Egarement. [Fr.] Confusion; bewilderment.

Egli fa come la volpe dell' uve. [It.] He acts like the fox with the grapes.

Ego apros occido, sed alter utitur pulpamento. [Lat.] I kill the boars, while another enjoys the flesh.

Ego ero post principia. [Lat.] I will be behind the first rank; I will get out of harm's way.

Ego illum periisse duco, cui perit pudor. [Lat.] I deem him lost whose shame is lost.

Ego, si bonam famam mihi servasso, sat ero dives. [Lat.] If I keep a good character for myself, I shall be quite rich enough.

Ego spem pretio non emo. [Lat.] I will not purchase hope with gold. I will not throw away what is of value upon empty hopes.

Eheu! fugaces Labuntur anni. Alas how swiftly our years pass away.

Eheu! quam brevibus pereunt ingentia causis! [Lat.] Alas! by what trifling causes are great states overthrown.

Eheu! quam pingui macer est mihi taur us in arvo. [Lat.] Alas! how lean is my bull amid the rich pastures.

Elapso tempore. [Lat.] The time having elapsed.

Elati animi comprimendi sunt. [Lat.] Minds which are too much elated must be humbled.

Elegit. [Lat.] *Law Term.*—He has chosen. A writ of execution that lies for one who has recovered a debt, to levy from a moiety of the defendant's lands: while holding which moiety the creditor is tenant by *elegit.*

Elephantem ex musca facis. [Lat.] You are making an elephant of a fly.

Elephantus non capit murem. [Lat.] The elephant does not catch mice.

El corazon manda las carnes. [Sp.] The heart bears up the body.

Elige eum cujus tibi placuit et vita et oratio. [Lat.] Make choice of him

whose mode of living and whose conversation are pleasing to you.

Eligito tempus, captatum sæpe, rogandi. [Lat.] Choose your time for asking, after having often watched for it.

Eloge. [Fr.] A funeral oration.

Eloignement. [Fr.] Estrangement.

Emax fœmina. [Lat.] A woman who is always buying; a lover of bargains.

Embonpoint. [Fr.] Good plight of body; plumpness.

E meglio cader dalla finestre che dal tetto. [It.] It is better to fall from the window than the roof;—that is, of two evils, choose the lesser.

Emere malo quam rogare. [Lat.] Better to have to buy than to beg (as in the former case there is no obligation).

Emeritus. [Lat.] One retired from active official service or duties.

Emigré. [Fr.] An emigrant.

Emitur sola virtute potestas. [Lat.] (True) power is purchased by virtue alone.

Employé. [Fr.] A person employed by another; a clerk; one in service.

Emportement. [Fr.] Transport; great passion.

Empressement. [Fr.] Ardor; zeal; interest.

Empta dolore docet experientia. [Lat.] Experience bought by pain teaches us a lesson.

Emunctæ naris homo. [Lat.] A man of sharp nose; one of quick perception.

En ami. [Fr.] As a friend.

En arrière. [Fr.] In the rear; behind; back.

En attendant. [Fr.] In the meantime.

En avant. [Fr.] Forward.

En badinant. [Fr.] In sport; in jest.

En bagatelle. [Fr.] Triflingly; contemptuously.

Enceinte. [Fr.] Pregnant; with child; in the family way.

En cueros. [Sp.] Naked.

En cueros or *En cueros vivos.* [Sp.] Stark naked; without clothing.

En déshabillé. [Fr.] In undress.

En Dieu est ma fiance. [Fr.] In God is my trust.

En Dieu est tout. [Fr.] In God is all.

En échelon. [Fr.] In steps; like stairs.

En effet. [Fr.] In effect; substantially; really.

En famille. [Fr.] With one's family; in a domestic state.

Enfans de famille. [Fr.] Children of the family.

Enfant gâté. [Fr.] A spoiled child.

Enfants perdus. [Fr.] Lost children; in *milit.* a forlorn hope.

Enfant trouvé. [Fr.] A foundling.

Enfermer le loup dans la bergerie. [Fr.] To shut up the wolf in the sheepfold; metaphorically, to patch up a disease.

Enfilade. [Fr.] A row.—Where a battery is placed so that it can fire along a pass, it is said to *enfilade* that pass. The troops within its range are *enfiladed.*

Enfin. [Fr.] In short; at last; finally.

En flute. [Fr.] Having guns on the upper deck only.

En foule. [Fr.] In a crowd.

En grand. [Fr.] Of full size.

En grande tenue. [Fr.] In full dress.

En habile homme. [Fr.] Like a skilful man.

En habiles gens. [Fr.] Like able men.

En haut. [Fr.] On high; above.

En! hic declarat, quales sitis judices! Look! This shows what sort of judges you are.

En la rose je fleuris. [Fr.] I flourish in the rose.

En masse. [Fr.] In a body.

Ennui. [Fr.] Weariness; lassitude.

En parole je vis. [Fr.] I live in the word.

En passant. [Fr.] In passing; by the way.

En plein jour. [Fr.] In open day.

En queue. [Fr.] In the rear; behind.

En rapport. [Fr.] In harmony; in agreement; in relation.

En règle. [Fr.] According to rules; in order.

En retraite. [Fr.] In retreat; retreating.

En revanche. [Fr.] In requital; in return.

En route. [Fr.] On the way.

Ense petit placidam sub libertate quietem. [Lat.] He seeks, with his sword, for peace and liberty;—Motto of the State of Massachusetts.

Ens rationis. [Lat.] The creature of reason.

En suite. [Fr.] In company; in a set.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

ment, one of the learned professions, or the like.

Esprit des lois. [Fr.] Spirit of the laws.

Esprit follet. [Fr.] A ghost; a specter.

Esprit fort. [Fr.] A freethinker; a liberal in belief.

Essayez. [Fr.] Make the attempt; try.

Esse. [Lat.] To be; existence.

Esse bonum facile est, ubi quod vetet esse remotum est. [Lat.] It is easy to be good, when that which would forbid it is afar off.

Esse quam videri. [Lat.] To be rather than to seem.

Esse solent magno damna minora bono. [Lat.] Trivial losses are often of great benefit.

Est amicus socius mensæ, et non permanebit in die necessitatis. [Lat.] Some friend is a companion at the table, and will not continue in the day of thy affliction.

Est animus lucis contemptor! [Lat.] My soul is a contemner of the light.

Est aviditas dives, et pauper pudor. [Lat.] Covetousness is rich, while modesty starves.

Est bonus ut melior vir Non alius quisquam. [Lat.] He is so good a man, that no one can be better.

Est brevitate opus, ut currat sententia. [Lat.] There is need of conciseness that the sentence may run agreeably.

Est demum vera felicitas, felicitate dignum videri. [Lat.] The truest happiness, in fine, consists in the consciousness that you are deserving of happiness.

Est egentissimus in sua re. [Lat.] He is much straitened in circumstances.

Est etiam miseris pietas, et in hoste probatur. [Lat.] Towards the wretched there is a duty, and even in an enemy it is praised.

Est etiam, ubi profecto damnum præstet facere, quam lucrum. [Lat.] There are occasions when it is undoubtedly better to make loss than gain.

Est in aqua dulci non invidiosa voluptas. [Lat.] In pure water there is a pleasure begrudged by none.

Est ipsi res angusta domi. [Lat.] His means are but very limited.

Est modus in rebus. [Lat.] There is a medium in all things.

Esto perpetua. [Lat.] Let it be perpetual; let it endure forever.

Esto quod esse videris. [Lat.] Be what you seem to be.

Est pater ille quem nuptiæ demonstrant. [Lat.] He is the father whom the marriage-rites point out as such.

Est profecto Deus, qui quæ nos gerimus auditque et videt. [Lat.] There is undoubtedly a God who both hears and sees the things which we do.

Est proprium stultitiæ aliorum cernere vitia, oblivisci suorum. [Lat.] It is the province of folly to discover the faults of others, and forget its own.

Est quædam flere voluptas. [Lat.] There is, in weeping, a certain luxury.

Est quiddam gestus edendi. [Lat.] One's mode of eating is of some importance.

Est quoque cunctarum novitas carissima rerum. [Lat.] Novelty is, of all things, the most sought after.

Est rosa flos Veneris. [Lat.] The rose is the flower of Venus.

Esurienti ne occurras. [Lat.] Do not encounter a starving man.

Etage. [Fr.] A story of a house.

E tardigradis asinis equus non prodiit. [Lat.] The horse does not spring from the slow-paced ass.

Etats Généraux. [Fr.] The States General.

Et cætera. [Lat.] And the rest; &c.

Et cui per mediam nolis occurrere noctem. [Lat.] And he is one whom you would be unwilling to meet at midnight.

Et cum spiritu tuo. [Lat.] And with thy spirit.

Et decus et pretium recti. [Lat.] The ornament and the reward of rectitude.

Et dubitamus adhuc virtutem extendere factis? [Lat.] And do we hesitate to extend our glory by our deeds?

Et facere et pati fortia Romanum est. [Lat.] To act bravely and to suffer bravely is the part of a Roman.

Et genus et formam regina pecunia donat. [Lat.] Money, that queen, bestows both birth and beauty.

Et hoc or *Et id genus omne.* [Lat.] And everything of the sort.

Etiam sanato vulnere cicatrix manet.

[Lat.] Even when the wound is healed the scar remains.

Etiam si Cato dicat. [Lat.] Even if Cato were to say so, I would not believe it.

Etiam stultis acuit ingenium fames. [Lat.] Hunger sharpens even the wits of fools.

Et lateat vitium proximitate boni. [Lat.] And let each fault lie concealed under the name of the good quality to which it is the nearest akin.

Et latro, et cautus præcingitur ense viator. [Lat.] Both the cut-throat and the wary traveler is girded with the sword.

Et mihi res, non me rebus, submittere conor. [Lat.] I endeavor to conquer circumstances, not to submit to them.

Et monere, et moneri, proprium est veræ amicitiæ. [Lat.] To advise, and be advised, is the duty of true friendship.

Et nati natorum, et qui nascentur ab illis. [Lat.] The children of our children, and their descendants.

Et nos quoque tela sparsimus. [Lat.] And we too have flung our weapons.

Et quiescenti agendum est, et agenti quiescendum est. [Lat.] He who is indolent should labor, and he who labors should take repose.

Etre pauvre sans etre libre, c'est le pire état où l'homme puisse tomber. [Fr.] To be poor without being free, is the worst state into which man can fall.

Etre sur un grand pied dans le monde. [Fr.] To be on a great foot (or footing) in the world.

Et rident stolidi verba Latina. [Lat.] And the fools laugh at Latin words.

Et sanguis et spiritus pecunia mortalibus. [Lat.] Money is both blood and life to men.

Et sequentes. [Lat.] And those that follow.

Et sequentia. [Lat.] And what follows.

Et sic de cæteris. [Lat.] And so of the rest.

Et sic de similibus. [Lat.] And so of the like.

Et tu, Brute! [Lat.] And thou also, Brutus!

Et vitam impendere vero. [Lat.] To pay even life for the truth; keep the truth at the risk of life.

Eum ausculta, cui quatuor sunt aures. [Lat.] Listen to him who has four ears; attend to persons who show themselves more ready to hear than to speak.

Eureka (εὕρηκα, hū-rē'ka). [Gr.] I have found it—the motto of California.

Evenement. [Fr.] An event.

Eventus stultorum magister est. [Lat.] Experience is the master or teacher of fools.

E vestigio. [Lat.] Instantly.

Ex abrupto. [Lat.] Abruptly; suddenly.

Ex abundantia. [Lat.] Out of the abundance.

Ex abundanti cautela. [Lat.] From excess of precaution.

Ex abusu non arguitur ad usum. [Lat.] We must not argue, from the *abuse* of a thing, against the *use* of it.

Ex abusu non argumentum ad desuetudinem. [Lat.] The abuse of a thing is no argument for its discontinuance.

Ex adverso. [Lat.] From the opposite side.

Ex æquo et bono. [Lat.] Agreeably to what is good and right.

Ex æquo et bono judicare. [Lat.] To judge in fairness and equity.

Ex animo. [Lat.] Heartily; sincerely.

Ex arena funiculum nectis. [Lat.] You are for making a rope of sand; you are attempting an impossibility.

Ex auctoritate mihi commissa. [Lat.] By the authority intrusted to me.

Ex auribus cognoscitur asinus. [Lat.] An ass is known by his ears.

Ex beneplacito. [Lat.] At pleasure.

Ex capite. [Lat.] From the head; from memory.

Ex cathedra. [Lat.] From the chair or pulpit. An ordinance, *ex cathedra*, pronounced from high authority (originally from the Pope).

Excelsior. [Lat.] More elevated; Higher; Motto of the state of New York.

Exceptio probat regulam. [Lat.] The exception proves the rule.

Exceptis excipiendis. [Lat.] The due exceptions being made.

Excerpta. [Lat.] Extracts.

Ex concesso. [Lat.] From what has been conceded.

Ex contractu. [Lat.] From contract.

Excuderunt. [Lat.] They made it.

Excudit. [Lat.] He beat out or fashioned it; he made it.

Ex curia. [Lat.] Out of court.

Ex debito justitiæ. [Lat.] From what is due to justice.

Ex delicto. [Lat.] From the crime.

Ex desuetudine amittuntur privilegia. [Lat.] Rights are forfeited by non-user.

Ex diuturnitate temporis omnia præsumuntur esse solemniter acta. [Lat.] From length of time everything is presumed to have been solemnly done.

Ex dono. [Lat.] By the gift.

Exeat. [Lat.] Let him depart; the leave given for temporary absence from college is so called.

Exeat aula qui vult esse pius. [Lat.] Let him, who will be good, retire from the court.

Exegi monumentum ære perennius. [Lat.] I have reared a monument more lasting than brass.

Exempla sunt odiosa. [Lat.] Examples are offensive.

Exempli gratia. [Lat.] For example; for instance.

Exemplo plus quam ratione vivimus. [Lat.] We live more by example than by reason (the tyranny of fashion).

Ex eodem ore calidum et frigidum efflare. [Lat.] To blow hot and cold with the same mouth.

Exercitatio optimus est magister. [Lat.] Practice is the best master.

Exercitato potest omnia. [Lat.] Continued practice can accomplish every thing; practice makes perfect.

Exeunt omnes. [Lat.] All depart; they go out.

Ex factis non ex dictis amici pensandi. [Lat.] Friends are to be estimated from their deeds, not their words.

Ex facto jus oritur. [Lat.] The law arises from the fact.

Ex habitu homines metientes. [Lat.] Estimators of men from their outward appearances.

Exigeant. [Fr.] Exacting; requiring too much.

Exigit et a statuis farinas. [Lat.] He exacts meal from a statue even; He can get blood out of a stone.

Exigui numero, sed bello vivida virtus. [Lat.] Few in number, but valiant in spirit.

Exiguum est ad legem bonum esse. [Lat.] It is but a slight matter to be good to the letter of the law only.

Ex inimico cogita posse fieri amicum. [Lat.] Think that you may possibly make of an enemy a friend.

Exit. [Lat.] He goes out; death.

Exitus acta probat. [Lat.] The event justifies the deed. (Motto of Washington.)

Ex malis moribus bonæ leges natæ sunt. [Lat.] From bad manners good laws have sprung.

Ex mera gratia. [Lat.] Through mere favor.

Ex mero motu. [Lat.] From his own impulse; from his own freewill.

Ex more. [Lat.] According to custom; —a phrase used in grants, charters, etc.

Ex necessitate rei. [Lat.] From the necessity of the case.

Ex nihilo nihil fit. [Lat.] From, or out of, nothing, nothing comes; nothing produces nothing.

Ex officio. [Lat.] By virtue of his office.

Ex opere operato. [Lat.] By outward acts.

Ex otio plus negotii quam ex negotio habemus. [Lat.] From our leisure we get more to do than from our business.

Ex parte. [Lat.] *Law term.*—"On one part." Evidence given on one side only is called *ex parte.*

Ex pede Herculem. [Lat.] From the foot we recognize a Hercules; we judge of the whole from the specimen.

Experientia docet. [Lat.] Experience teaches.

Experientia docet stultos. [Lat.] Experience instructs fools.

Experimentum crucis. [Lat.] The trial or experiment of the cross; an experiment of a most searching nature.

Experto crede. [Lat.] Trust one who has had experience.

Expertus. [Lat.] An expert.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Facinus quos inquinat æquat. [Lat.] Those whom guilt defiles, it places on a level.

Facit gratum fortuna, quam nemo videt. [Lat.] The good fortune which no one sees, makes a man grateful for it (because he is not the object of envy).

Facit indignatio versus. [Lat.] Indignation inspires the verses.

Façon. [Fr.] Manner; style.

Façon de parler. [Fr.] Manner of speaking.

Fac simile. [Lat.] Do the like; a close imitation.

Fæx populi. [Lat.] The dregs of the people.

Fainéant. [Fr.] Idle.

Faire bonne mine. [Fr.] To put a good face upon the matter.

Faire l'homme d'importance. [Fr.] To assume an air of importance.

Faire mon devoir. [Fr.] To do my duty.

Faire sans dire. [Fr.] To do, not to say; to act without ostentation.

Fait accompli. [Fr.] A thing already done.

Fallacia alia aliam trudit. [Lat.] One deception makes way for another.

Fallentis semita vitæ. [Lat.] The path of life that passes unnoticed.

Fallit enim vitium, specie virtutis et umbra. [Lat.] For vice deceives us, under the form and guise of virtue.

Falsa grammatica non vitiat concessionem. [Lat.] Bad grammer does not vitiate a grant.

Falsus in uno, falsus in omnibus. [Lat.] He who is false in one particular, will be so in all.

Falsi crimen. [Lat.] The crime of forgery.

Fama clamosa. [Lat.] A current scandal; a prevailing report.

Famæ damna majora sunt, quam quæ æstimari possint. [Lat.] The loss of reputation is greater than can be possibly conceived.

Famæ laboranti non facile succurritur. [Lat.] It is not easy to repair a character when falling.

Fama nihil est celerius. [Lat.] Nothing travels swifter than scandal.

Fama semper vivat. [Lat.] May his fame endure for ever.

Fames optimum condimentum. [Lat.] Hunger is the best sauce.

Fames, pestis, et bellum, populi sunt pernicies. [Lat.] Famine, pestilence, and war, are the scourges of mankind.

Familiare est hominibus omnibus sibi ignoscere. [Lat.] It is usual with man to forgive all his own faults.

Fantoccini. [It.] Dramatic representations with puppets; as, Punch & Judy, etc.

Fare, fac. [Lat.] Say, do.

Far niente. [It.] The doing of nothing.

Farrago libelli. [Lat.] The medley of my book.

Fas est et ab hoste doceri. [Lat.] It is right to be taught by an enemy even.

Faste. [Fr.] Showy dress, or gaudy display.

Fastidientis est stomachi multa degustare. [Lat.] To taste of many dishes is a sign of a delicate stomach.

Fata Morgana. [It.] Atmospheric phenomena seen on the coast of Sicily; mirage; looming.

Fata obstant. [Lat.] The fates oppose it.

Fata viam invenient. [Lat.] The fates will find their way.

Fata volentem ducunt, nolentem trahunt. [Lat.] The fates lead the willing and drag the unwilling.

Fatetur facinus is qui judicium fugit. [Lat.] He confesses his crime who flies from judgment.

Fatigatis humus cubile est. [Lat.] To the weary the earth is a bed.

Fauteuil. [Fr.] An easy-chair.

Faux pas. [Fr.] A false step; a mistake; a deviation from rectitude.

Favete linguis. [Lat.] Favor by your tongues.

Fax mentis incendium gloriæ. [Lat.] The passion of glory is the torch of the mind.

Fecit. [Lat.] He made or execcuted it (put after an artist's name).

Fecundi calices quem non fecere disertum? [Lat.] Whom have not flowing cups made eloquent?

Felicitas multos habet amicos. [Lat.] Prosperity has many friends.

Felicitas nutrix est iracundiæ. [Lat.] Prosperity is the nurse of anger.

Feliciter. [Lat.] Happily; successfully.

Feliciter is sapit, qui periculo alieno sapit. [Lat.] He is happy in his wisdom, who is wise at the expense of another.

Felix est cui quantulumcunque temporis contigit, bene collocatum est. [Lat.] Happy is he who has well employed his time, however short it may have been.

Felix quem faciunt aliena pericula cautum. [Lat.] Happy is he whom the perils of others put on his guard.

Felix quem faciunt aliorum cornua cautum. [Lat.] Happy the man whom the horns of others make wary.

Felix qui nihil debet. [Lat.] Happy is he who owes nothing.

Felix qui potuit rerum cognoscere causas. [Lat.] Happy is he who can trace the causes of things.

Felo de se. [Lat.] A suicide.

Femme couverte. [Fr.] A married woman.

Femme de chambre. [Fr.] A chambermaid.

Femme de charge. [Fr.] A housekeeper.

Femme sole. [Fr.] A spinster; a woman unmarried.

Fendre un cheveu en quatre. [Fr.] To split a hair in four; to make a very subtle distinction.

Feræ naturæ. [Lat.] Of a wild nature.

Feras, non culpes, quod mutari non potest. [Lat.] You must endure, not blame, that which cannot be altered.

Feras quod lædit, ut id quod prodest perferas. [Lat.] You must bear that which hurts, that you may gain that which profits.

Fere libenter homines id quod volunt credunt. [Lat.] Men generally are willing to believe what they wish to be true.

Ferme ornée. [Fr.] A decorated farm.

Fermeté. [Fr.] Firmness.

Fervet olla, vivit amicitia. [Lat.] While the pot boils, friendship lasts.

Festina lente. [Lat.] Hasten slowly.

Festinare nocet, nocet et cunctatio sæpe. [Lat.] It is injurious to be precipitate, and delay is also frequently injurious.

Festinatio tarda est. [Lat.] Haste is slow.

Fête champêtre. [Fr.] A rural feast.

Fête Dieu. [Fr.] The Corpus Christi festival in the Roman Catholic church.

Feu de joie. [Fr.] A firing of guns in token of joy; a bonfire.

Feuilleton. [Fr.] A small leaf; a supplement to a newspaper devoted to light, entertaining matter.

Feux d'artifice. [Fr.] Fire-works.

Fiat. [Lat.] Let it be done.—A word used to signify a peremptory and decisive order.

Fiat justitia, ruat cœlum. [Lat.] Let justice be done, though the heavens shall fall.—Though ruin should ensue, let justice take its course.

Fiat lux. [Lat.] Let there be light.

Fiat mixtura secundum artem. [Lat.] Let the mixture be made according to the rules of art.

Ficos dividere. [Lat.] To split figs. Said of persons who would, as we say, "flay a flint."

Ficus ficus, ligonem ligonem vocat. [Lat.] He calls a fig a fig, a spade a spade.

Fide abrogata, omnis humana societas tollitur. [Lat.] Good faith abolished, all human society is destroyed.

Fide et amore. [Lat.] By faith and love.

Fide et fiducia. [Lat.] By fidelity and confidence.

Fide et fortitudine. [Lat.] With faith and fortitude.

Fidei coticula crux. [Lat.] The cross is the touchstone of faith.

Fidei defensor. [Lat.] Defender of the faith.

Fideli certa merces. [Lat.] The reward of the faithful is certain.

Fideliter. [Lat.] Faithfully.

Fidelius rident tuguria. [Lat.] The laughter of the cottage is the most hearty.

Fidem qui perdit perdere ultra nil potest. [Lat.] He who loses his good faith has nothing else to lose.

Fidem qui perdit, quo se servat in reliquum? [Lat.] He who has lost his credit, with what shall he sustain himself in future?

Fide non armis. [Lat.] By faith, not by arms.

Fide, sed qui vide. [Lat.] Trust, but see whom.

Fides et justitia. [Lat.] Fidelity and justice.

Fides Punica. [Lat.] Punic faith; treachery.

Fides servanda est. [Lat.] Faith must be kept.

Fides sit penes auctorem. [Lat.] Let due faith be given to the author.

Fidus Achates. [Lat.] Faithful Achates; *i. e.*, a true friend.

Fidus et audax: [Lat.] Faithful and bold.

Fieri curavit. [Lat.] Caused this to be done.

Fieri facias. [Lat.] Cause it to be done. A writ by which the sheriff is commanded to levy the debt, or damages, on the defendant's goods. Sometimes called, for brevity, a *fi fa.*

Figulus figulo invidet, faber fabro. [Lat.] The potter envies the potter, the blacksmith the blacksmith.

Filii non plus possessiorum quam morborum hæredes sumus. [Lat.] As sons we are heirs, no less to diseases than to possessions.

Filius nullius. [Lat.] The son of no man.

Filius populi. [Lat.] A son of the people.

Filius terræ. [Lat.] A son of the earth; one of low birth.

Fille de chambre. [Fr.] A chambermaid.

Fille de joie. [Fr.] A woman of licentious pleasure; a prostitute.

Fille d'honneur. [Fr.] A maid of honor.

Fils. [Fr.] Son.

Finem respice. [Lat.] Look to the end.

Finis coronat opus. [Lat.] The end crowns the work.

Flagrante bello. [Lat.] During hostilities.

Flagrante delicto. [Lat.] In the commission of the crime.

Flare simul et sorbere haud facile est. [Lat.] It is not easy to drink and whistle at the same moment.

Flebile ludibrium. [Lat.] A sad mockery.

Flebit, et insignis, tota cantabitur urbe. [Lat.] He shall regret it, and become the sad burden of some merry song.

Flèche. [Fr.] An arrow.—A small fort open to your army, but with a ditch and breastwork towards the enemy. It is so called from its resemblance to that weapon.

Flectere si nequeo superos, Acheronta movebo. [Lat.] If I cannot influence the gods, I will move all hell.

Flecti non frangi. [Lat.] To bend not to break.

Fleur d'eau. [Fr.] Even with the surface of the water.

Fleur de terre. [Fr.] Even with the surface of the ground.

Floriferis ut apes in saltibus omnia limant. [Lat.] As bees taste of every thing in flowery lawns.

Floscuti sententiarum. [Lat.] Flowers of fine thoughts of wit.

Flumina jam lactis, jam flumina nectaris ibant. [Lat.] Now rivers of milk, rivers of nectar, were flowing.

Flux de bouche. [Fr.] An inordinate flow of words; garrulity.

Fœdum inceptu, fœdum exitu. [Lat.] A bad beginning leads to a bad ending.

Fœnum in cornu habet. [Lat.] He has hay upon his horn (the sign of a dangerous bull); take care of him.

Folâtre. [Fr.] Frolicsome; playful; wanton.

Fons et origo. [Lat.] The source and origin.

Fons omnium viventium. [Lat.] The fountain of all living things. The Deit .

Fontesy ipsi sitiunt. [Lat.] Even the fountains are athirst. Said ironically of wealthy men who are covetous.

Forma bonum fragile est. [Lat.] Beauty is a frail advantage.

Formaliter. [Lat.] In form.

Forma pauperis. [Lat.] In form of a poor man.

Forma viros neglecta decet. [Lat.] A neglect of personal appearance becomes men. (Questionable.)

Forensis strepitus. [Lat.] The clamor of the forum.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

recoverable time flies on.

Fuimus Troes. [Lat.] We were once Trojans.

Fuit Ilium. [Lat.] Troy has been.

Fulmem brutum. [Lat.] A harmless thunderbolt.

Functus officio. [Lat.] Having performed one's office or duty; hence, out of office.

Fundamentum est justitiæ fides. [Lat.] The foundation of justice is good faith.

Funebré [Fr.] Funereal; mournful.

Funem abrumpere nimium tendendo. [Lat.] To break the cord by stretching it too tight.

Fungar inani munere. [Lat.] I shall discharge an unavailing duty.

Fungino genere est, subito crevit de nihilo. [Lat.] He is of the mushroom genus, he has suddenly sprung up from nothing.

Funiculis ligatum vel puer verberaret. [Lat.] A man bound with cords even a child can beat.

Furari litoris arenas. [Lat.] To steal the sands of the sea-shore.

Furiosus absenti loco est. [Lat.] A madman is looked upon as absent. Because of the absence of reason.

Furiosus furore suo punitur. [Lat.] A madman is punished by his own madness.

Furor arma ministrat. [Lat.] Rage provides arms.

Furor fit læsa sæpius patientia. [Lat.] Patience, when trespassed on too often, is converted into rage.

Furor loquendi. [Lat.] A rage for speaking.

Furor poeticus. [Lat.] Poetical fire.

Furor scribendi. [Lat.] A rage for writing.

Fuyez les dangers de loisir. [Fr.] Avoid the dangers of leisure.

G

Gaieté de cœur. [Fr.] Gaiety of heart.

Gallice. [Lat.] In French.

Garçon. [Fr.] A boy; a waiter.

Garde à cheval. [Fr.] A mounted guard.

Garde du corps. [Fr.] A body-guard.

Garde fou. [Fr.] Fool-preserver; parapet of a bridge.

Garde mobile. [Fr.] A guard liable to general service.

Garde royale. [Fr.] Royal Guard.

Gardez. [Fr.] Be on your guard; take care.

Gardez bien. [Fr.] Take good care.

Gardez la foi. [Fr.] Guard the faith.

Gaudeamus igitur. [Lat.] So let us be joyful.

Gaudet tentamine virtus. [Lat.] Virtue rejoices in temptation.

Gaulois. [Fr.] Old French.

Genius loci. [Lat.] The genius of the place.

Gens d'armes. [Fr.] Guards.

Gens de condition. [Fr.] People of rank.

Gens d'église. [Fr.] Churchmen.

Gens de guerre. [Fr.] Military men.

Gens de langues. [Fr.] Linguists.

Gens de lettres. [Fr.] Literary men.

Gens de lois. [Fr.] Lawyers.

Gens de même famille. [Fr.] Birds of a feather.

Gens de peu. [Fr.] The meaner class of people.

Gens togata. [Lat.] Civilians.

Gentilhomme. [Fr.] A gentleman.

Genus ignavum, quod tecto gaudet et umbra. [Lat.] A lazy race, who love the house and the shade.

Genus irritabile vatum. [Lat.] The sensitive race of poets (who are peculiarly tenacious of their literary fame).

Germanice. [Lat.] In German.

Gibier de potence. [Fr.] A gallows-bird; one deserving to be hung.

Giovine Italia. [It.] Young Italy.

Giovine santo, diavolo vecchio. [It.] A young saint, an old devil.

Gitano. [Sp.] A gypsy.

Giuoco di mano, giuoco di villano. [It.] Practical jokes belong to the vulgar.

Glebæ ascriptus. [Lat.] A servant belonging to the soil.

Gli assenti hanno torto. [It.] The absent are in the wrong.

Gloria in excelsis. [Lat.] Glory to God in the highest.

Gloria vana florece y no grana. [Sp.] Vain-glory flowers, but yields no fruit.

Gloria virtutis umbra. [Lat.] Glory is the shadow of virtue.

Gloriæ et famæ jactura faciendæ est, publicæ utilitatis causa. [Lat.] A sacrifice must be made of glory and fame for the public advantage.

Gnothi seauton, (Γνῶθι σεαυτόν) [Gr.] Know thyself.

Gobe-mouche. [Fr.] A fly-catcher.—One who eagerly listens to every idle report.

Gorge. [Fr.] A strait or narrow pass.

Goutte à goutte. [Fr.] Drop by drop.

Gouvernante. [Fr.] A governess.

Grâces à Dieu. [Fr.] Thanks to God.

Gradatim. [Lat.] Gradually; step by step.

Gradu diverso, via una. [Lat.] The same road by different steps.

Gradus ad Parnassum. [Lat.] A step to Parnassus; aid in writing Greek or Latin poetry.

Grammatici certant, et adhuc sub judice lis est. [Lat.] The grammarians disagree, and the matter in dispute is still undetermined.

Grande chère et beau feu. [Fr.] Good cheer and a good fire; comfortable quarters.

Grande parure. } [Fr.] Full dress.
Grande toilette. }

Grand merci. [Fr.] Many thanks.

Gratia ab officio quod moru tardiat abest. [Lat.] Thanks are lost for a service tardily performed.

Gratia gratiam parit. [Lat.] Kindness produces kindness.

Gratia placendi. [Lat.] The delight of pleasing.

Gratia pro rebus merito debetur inemtis. [Lat.] Thanks are justly due for things obtained without purchase.

Gratiæ expectativæ. [Lat.] Anticipated benefits. Advantages in perspective.

Gratior et pulchro veniens in corpore virtus. [Lat.] Even virtue appears more lovely, when it inhabits a beautiful form.

Gratis anhelans, multa agendo nihil agens. [Lat.] Out of breath about nothing, with much ado doing nothing.

Gratis asseritur. [Lat.] It is asserted, but not proved.

Gratis dictum. [Lat.] Said to no purpose; irrelevant to the present question.

Grave nihil est homini quod fert necessitas. [Lat.] Nothing is really heavy to a man, which necessity brings upon him.

Grave paupertas malum est, et intolerabile, quæ magnum domat populum. [Lat.] The poverty which weighs down a great people is a grievous and intolerable evil.

Grave pondus illum, magna nobilitas premit. [Lat.] A grievous burden, his exalted rank weighs heavy on him.

Grave senectus est hominibus pondus. [Lat.] Old age is a heavy burden to man.

Graviora manent. [Lat.] Greater afflictions await us.

Graviora quædam sunt remedia periculis. [Lat.] Some remedies are worse than the disease.

Gravis ira regum semper. [Lat.] The anger of kings is always terrible.

Gravissimum est imperium consuetudinis. [Lat.] The empire of custom is most mighty.

Gregatim. [Lat.] Gregariously.

Grex venalium. [Lat.] A venal throng.

Grosse tête et peu de sens. [Fr.] A large head and little sense.

Guerra al cuchillo. [Sp.] War to the knife.

Guerre à mort. [Fr.] War to the death.

Guerre à outrance. [Fr.] War to the uttermost.

Gutta cavat lapidem non vi, sed sæpe cadendo. [Lat.] The drop hollows the stone by frequent falling, not by force.

Gutta fortunæ præ dollo sapientiæ. [Lat.] A drop of fortune is worth a cask of wisdom.

H

Habeas corpus. [Lat.] You may have the body.

Habeas corpus ad prosequendum. [Lat.] You may have the body in order to prosecute.—A writ for the removal of a person for the purpose of prosecution and trial in the proper county.

Habeas corpus ad respondendum. [Lat.] You may have the body to answer.—A writ to remove a person confined in any other prison, to answer to an action in the court.

Habeas corpus ad satisfaciendum. [Lat.] You may have the body to satisfy.—A writ which lies against a person in prison, &c., to charge him in execution.

Habemus confitentem reum. [Lat.] We have before us a criminal who confesses his guilt.

Habere facias possessionem. [Lat.] *Law term.*—You shall cause to take possession.

Habere facias visum. [Lat.] You shall cause a view to be taken.

Habet et musca splenem. [Lat.] A fly even has its anger.

Habet iracundia hoc mali, non vult regi. [Lat.] Anger has this evil, that it will not be governed.

Habet salem. [Lat.] He has wit; he is a wag.

Habet suum venenum blanda oratio. [Lat.] A soft speech has its poison.

Habile. [Fr.] Able; skillful.

Habla poco y bien, tenerte han por alguein. [Sp.] Speak little and well, and people will take you for somebody.

Hablen cartas, y callen barbas. [Sp.] Let writings speak, and beards (mouths) be silent.

Hac lege. [Lat.] With this condition or law.

Hæc generi incrementa fides. [Lat.] This faith will furnish new increase to our race.

Hæc olim meminisse juvabit. [Lat.] It will be pleasant to remember these things hereafter.

Hæc vivendi ratio mihi non convenit. [Lat.] This mode of living does not suit me.

Hæredem Deus facit, non homo. [Lat.] It is God that makes the heir, not man. Because no man is the heir of another who is alive.

Hæredis fletus sub persona risus est. [Lat.] The tears of an heir are laughter beneath a mask.

Hæredum appellatione veniunt hæredes hæredum in infinitum. [Lat.] Under the appellation of heirs come the heirs of heirs for everlasting.

Hæres juris repræsentationis. [Lat.] An heir by right of representation. Thus, a grandson inherits from his grandfather, as representing his father.

Hæres legitimus est quem nuptiæ demonstrant. [Lat.] He is the legitimate heir, whom the marriage ceremony points out as such. To be an heir, a person must be born, though he may not have been procreated, in wedlock.

Hæret lateri lethalis arundo. [Lat.] The deadly arrow sticks in his side.

Hanc veniam petimusque damusque vicissim. [Lat.] In turn we both give and receive this indulgence.

Hannibal ante portas. [Lat.] Hannibal before the gates; the enemy close at hand.

Hardi comme un coq sur son fumier. [Fr.] Brave as a cock on his own dunghill.

Hardiesse. [Fr.] Boldness.

Haro. [Fr.] Hue and cry.

Haud facile emergunt quorum virtutibus obstat res angusta domi. [Lat.] They do not easily rise in the world, whose talents are depressed by poverty.

Haud ignara mali miseris succurrere disco. [Lat.] Not ignorant of misfortune, I learn to succor the miserable.

Haud longis intervallis. [Lat.] At short intervals.

Haut et bon. [Fr.] Lofty and good.

Hauteur. [Fr.] Height.—Metaphorically used, Haughtiness.

Haut goût. [Fr.] High flavor; fine or elegant taste.

Helluo librorum. [Lat.] A devourer of books; a book-worm.

Heu pietas! heu prisca fides. [Lat.] Alas for piety! alas for the ancient faith!

Heu! quam difficile est crimen non prodere vultu. [Lat.] How difficult, alas! to prevent the countenance from betraying guilt.

Heu quam difficilis gloriæ custodia est! [Lat.] How difficult, alas! is the custody of glory.

Heureka (εὕρηκα·) [Gr.] I have found it.

Heureusement. [Fr.] Happily.

Hiatus valde deflendus. [Lat.] A chasm or deficiency much to be regretted.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Homo sui juris. [Lat.] A man who is his own master.

Homo sum; humani nihil a me alienum puto. [Lat.] I am a man; I count nothing human indifferent to me.

Honesta mors turpi vita potior. [Lat.] An honorable death is better than an ignominious life.

Honesta paupertas prior quam opes malæ. [Lat.] Poverty with honesty is better than ill-acquired wealth.

Honesta quædam scelera successus facit. [Lat.] Success makes some sorts of wickedness appear honorable.

Honestum non est semper quod licet. [Lat.] What is lawful is not always honorable.

Honestus rumor alterum patrimonium est. [Lat.] A good name is a second inheritance.

Honi soi qui mal y pense. [O. Fr.] Evil to him who evil thinks.

Honor est a Nilo. [Lat.] Honor is from the Nile, an anagram on "Horatio Nelson," referring to the famous battle of the Nile.

Honores mutant mores. [Lat.] Honors change men's manners or characters.

Honos habet onus. [Lat.] Honor brings responsibility

Hora e sempre. [It.] It is always time.

Hora fugit. [Lat.] The hour flies.

Horæ canonicæ. [Lat.] Prescribed hours for prayer; canonical hours.

Horresco referens. [Lat.] I shudder as I relate.

Hors de combat. [Fr.] Out of condition to fight.

Hors de la loi. [Fr.] In the condition of an outlaw.

Hors de propos. [Fr.] Not to the point or purpose.

Hors de saison. [Fr.] Out of season.

Hors d' œuvre. [Fr.] Out of course; out of order.

Hortus siccus. [Lat.] Literally, a dry garden. A collection of dried plants for the purpose of classification. Applied figuratively to a recital of dry and uninteresting details.

Hospitum. [Lat.] An inn; a place where travelers are entertained.

Hostis honori invidia. [Lat.] An enemy's envy is an honor.

Hostis humani generis. [Lat.] An enemy of the human race.

Hôtel de ville. [Fr.] A Town Hall.

Hotel Dieu. [Fr.] The House of God.—A common name in France for an hospital.

Hôtel garni. [Fr.] A furnished lodging-house.

Huissier. [Fr.] Door-keeper; usher.

Humani nihil alienum. [Lat.] Nothing which relates to man is foreign to me.

Humanum est errare. [Lat.] To err is human,

Hunc tu caveto. [Lat.] Beware of him.

Hurtar *para dar por Dios.* [Sp.] To steal for the purpose of giving to God.

Ὑστερον προτερον· [Gr.] *Husteron proteron.*—Last put first.—The positions or arguments inverted from their natural order; or, as we familiarly say, The cart put before the horse.

Huyendo *del* toro, *cayo en el arroyo.* [Sp.] Flying from the bull, he fell into the brook.

I

Ich dien. [Ger.] I serve.

Idée fixe. [Fr.] A fixed idea.

Idem sonans. [Lat.] Signifying the same.

Idem velle atque idem nolle. [Lat.] To have the same likes and dislikes.

Id genus omne. [Lat.] All of that sort or description.

Id maxime quemque decet, quod est cujusque suum maxime. [Lat.] That thing best becomes us, which belongs to our station.

Id mutavit quia me immutatum videt. [Lat.] Because he sees me unchanged he has changed.

Idoneus homo. [Lat.] A fit man.—A man of known ability.

Id usitatissimum. [Lat.] That most trite or hackneyed phrase.

I frutti proibiti sono i piu dolci. [It.] Forbidden fruits are sweetest.

Ignem ne gladio fodito. [Lat.] Stir not the fire with a sword. Do not irritate an angry person.

Ignis fatuus. [Lat.] A deceiving light; the Will o' the Wisp.

Ignoramus. [Lat.] We are ignorant. A term employed when a grand jury

ignores an indictment. The word is jokingly applied to an ignorant man, a dolt.

Ignorantia facti excusat. [Lat.] Ignorance of the fact excuses.

Ignorantia legis neminem excusat. [Lat.] Ignorance of the law excuses nobody.

Ignorantio elenchi. [Lat.] Ignorance of the point in question; the logical fallacy of arguing to the wrong point.

Ignoscas aliis multa, nil tibi. [Lat.] Pardon others for many an offense, yourself for none.

Ignoscite sæpe alteri, nunquam tibi. [Lat.] Pardon another often, yourself never.

Ignoti nulla cupido. [Lat.] No desire is felt for a thing unknown.

Ignotum per ignotius. [Lat.] That which is unknown by that which is still more unknown.

Il aboye à toute le monde. [Fr.] He snarls at every body.

Il a la mer à boire. [Fr.] He has to drink up the sea.

Il a le diable au corps. [Fr.] The devil is in him.

Il a le vin mauvais. [Fr.] He is quarrelsome when in his cups.

Il a semé des fleurs sur un terrain aride. [Fr.] He has planted flowers on a barren soil.

Il conduit bien sa barque. [Fr.] He steers his boat well.

Il croit qu'il trompe, parce qu'il mente. [Fr.] He thinks he deceives, because he lies.

Il en fait ses choux gras. [Fr.] He thereby makes his cabbage fat.—He feathers his nest by it.

Il ennuie qui attend. [Fr.] Waiting is tedious.

Il est comme l'oiseau sur la branche. [Fr.] He is like the bird on the branch.—His disposition is too wavering.

Il est plus aisé d'être sage pour les autres, que pour soi-même. [Fr.] It is more easy to be wise for other persons than for ourselves.

Il faut attendre le boiteux. [Fr.] We must wait for the lame man.

Il faut de l'argent. [Fr.] Money is wanted—or must be had.

Iliacos intra muros peccatur et extra. [Lat.] Errors are committed, both within and without the walls of Troy.

Ilias malorum. [Lat.] An Iliad of ills; a host of evils.

Ilium fuit. [Lat.] Troy has existed.

Ille crucem sceleris pretium, hic diadema. [Lat.] For a crime for which one is hanged, another is crowned.

Illicité. [Fr.] Unlawful.

Illotis manibus. [Lat.] With unwashed hands; without preparation.

Illotis pedibus ingredi. [Lat.] To enter with unwashed feet.—Sometimes applied to those who talk irreverently of sacred subjects.

Il n'a ni bouche ni éperon. [Fr.] He has neither mouth nor spur:—neither wit nor courage.

Il n'a pas inventé la poudre. [Fr.] He was not the inventor of gunpowder; he is no conjurer.

Il ne faut jamais défier un fou. [Fr.] Never defy a fool.

Il n'est sauce que d'appetit. [Fr.] Hunger is the best sauce.

Il n'y a rien de beau, que l'utile. [Fr.] There is nothing but the useful which is beautiful.

Il penseroso. [It.] The pensive man.

Il sabio muda consejo, il necio, no. [Sp.] The wise man changes his mind, the fool, never.

Il sangue del soldato fa grande il capitano. [It.] It is the blood of the soldier that makes the general great.

Il se noyerait dans un verre d'eau. [Fr.] He would drown himself in a glass of water.

Il sent le fagot. [Fr.] He smells of the faggot; he is suspected of heresy.

Il vaut mieux tâcher oublier ses malheurs, que d'en parler. [Fr.] It is better to forget one's misfortunes than to talk about them.

Il vino e una mezza corda. [It.] Wine brings out the truth.

Il volto sciolto, gli pensieri stretti. [It.] The countenance open, but the thought closely concealed.

Il y a anguille sous la roche. [Fr.] There is an eel under the rock.—There is a mystery in the affair.

Il y a bien des gens qu'on estime, parce-qu'on ne les connoît point. [Fr.]

There are many persons who are esteemed, only because they are not known.

Il y a encore de quoi glaner. [Fr.] There is something yet to be gleaned. —The subject is not wholly exhausted.

Imitatores, servum pecus. [Lat.] Imitators, a servile herd.

Imo pectore. [Lat.] From the bottom of the breast.

Impari Marte. [Lat.] With unequal military strength.

Impedimenta. [Lat.] Travelers' luggage; the baggage of an army.

Imperium in imperio. [Lat.] A state within a state; a government within another.

Implicite. [Lat.] By implication.

Impoli. [Fr.] Rude; unpolished.

Impolitesse. [Fr.] Coarseness; rudeness; boorishness.

Impos animi. [Lat.] Of weak mind.

Improbe amor, quid non mortalia pectora cogis! [Lat.] Remorseless love, to what do you not compel mortal bosoms!

Improbis aliena virtus semper formidolosa est. [Lat.] The virtue of others is always a terror to the wicked.

In actu. [Lat.] In act or reality

In æquilibrio. [Lat.] In equilibrium.

In æternum. [Lat.] For ever.

In ambiguo. [Lat.] In doubt.

In armis. [Lat.] In arms.

In articulo mortis. [Lat.] At the point of death; in the last struggle.

In bianco. [It.] In blank; in white.

In capite. [Lat.] In chief.

Incedimus per ignes suppositos cineri doloso. [Lat.] We walk over fires placed beneath deceitful ashes.

Incidit in Scyllam, qui vult vitare Charybdin. [Lat.] In striving to avoid Charybdis, he falls upon Scylla.

In cœlo quies. [Lat.] There is rest in heaven.

Incognito. [Lat.] Unknown; in disguise.

In commendam. [Lat.] In trust or recommendation to denote a person "commended."

Incubus. [Lat.] The night-mare.

In curia. [Lat.] In the court.

Inde iræ. [Lat.] Hence these resentments.

Index expurgatorius. [Lat.] A purging or purifying index.

Indignante invidia florebit justus. [Lat.] The just man will flourish in despite of envy.

Indocti discant, et ament meminisse periti. [Lat.] Let the ignorant learn, and let the learned improve their recollection.

In dubiis. [Lat.] In matters of doubt. —In cases of uncertainty.

In dubio. [Lat.] In doubt.

In equilibrio. [Lat.] In equilibrium; equally balanced.

In esse. [Lat.] In actual being.

Inest clementia forti. [Lat.] Clemency belongs to the brave.

Inest sua gratia parvis. [Lat.] Even little things have their peculiar grace.

In extenso. [Lat.] In full; at large.

In extremis. [Lat.] At the point of death.

Infandum renovare dolorem. [Lat.] To revive unpleasant recollections.

In ferrum pro libertate ruebant. [Lat.] For freedom they rushed upon the sword.

Infinita est velocitas temporis. [Lat.] The swiftness of time is infinite.

Infinito. [Lat.] Perpetually.

In flagrante delicto. [Lat.] Taken in the act.

In forma pauperis. [Lat.] As a poor man. To admit one to sue *in forma pauperis* is to relieve him of paying any fees to the counsel, attorney, or clerks.

In foro conscientiæ. [Lat.] Before the tribunal of conscience.

Infra dignitatem. [Lat.] Below one's dignity.

In futuro. [Lat.] In future.

Ingenii largitor venter. [Lat.] The belly (hunger) is the bestower of genius.

Ingenio stat sine morte decus. [Lat.] The ornament or honors of genius are eternal.

Ingenium res adversæ nudare solent, celare secundæ. [Lat.] Adversity is apt to discover the genius, prosperity to conceal it.

Ingens telum necessitas. [Lat.] Necessity is a powerful weapon.

Ingratum si dixeris, omnia dicis. [Lat.]

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Inter se. [Lat.] Among themselves.
In totidem verbis. [Lat.] In so many words.
In toto. [Lat.] In the whole; entirely.
Intra muros. [Lat.] Within the walls.
In transitu. [Lat.] On the passage.
Intra parietes. [Lat.] Within walls; in private.
Intriguant. [Fr.] An intriguing fellow.
Intus et in cute novi hominem. [Lat.] I know the man thoroughly.—I have a thorough knowledge of his character.
Intuta quæ indecora. [Lat.] Those things that are unseemly are unsafe.
In un batter d' occhio. [It.] In the twinkling of an eye; instantly.
In usu. [Lat.] In use.
In usum Delphini. [Lat.] For the use of the Dauphin.
In utroque fidelis. [Lat.] Faithful in both.
In utrumque paratus. [Lat.] Prepared for either event.
In vacuo. [Lat.] In empty space, or in a vacuum.
In verba magistri furare. [Lat.] To swear to, or by, the words of another; to adopt opinions on the authority of another.
Inversa ordine. [Lat.] In an inverse order.
In vino veritas. [Lat.] There is truth in wine; truth is told under the influence of intoxicants.
Invita Minerva. [Lat.] Against the will of Minerva; at variance with one's mental capacity; without genius.
Ipse dixit. [Lat.] He himself said it; a dogmatic saying or assertion.
Ipsissima verba. [Lat.] The very words.
Ipsissimis verbis. [Lat.] In the very word.
Ipso facto. [Lat.] In the fact itself.
Ipso jure. [Lat.] By the law itself.
Ira furor brevis est. [Lat.] Anger is a short madness.
Ita est. [Lat.] It is so.
Ita lex scripta. [Lat.] Thus the law is written.
Italice. [Lat.] In Italian.
Ivresse. [Fr.] Intoxication; drunkenness.

J

Jacta est alea. [Lat.] The die is cast.
J'ai bonne cause. [Fr.] I have a good cause.
Jalousie. [Fr.] Jealousy; a Venetian window-blind.
Jactitatio. [Lat.] A boasting.—Jactitation of marriage is a false boasting of a person that he, she, is married to another, such being the case.
Jamais arrière. [Fr.] Never behind.
Jamais bon coureur ne fut pris. [Fr.] A good runner is never caught; an old bird is not to be caught with chaff.
Januis clausis. [Lat.] With closed doors.
Jardin des Plantes. [Fr.] The botanical garden in Paris.
Jejunus raro stomachus vulgaria temnit. [Lat.] A hungry stomach rarely despises plain food.
Je maintiendrai le droit. [Fr.] I will maintain the right.
Je ne cherche qu'un. [Fr.] I seek but one.
Je ne sais quoi. [Fr.] I know not what.
Je n'oublierai jamais. [Fr.] I will never forget.
Je sui prêt. [Fr.] I am ready.
Jet d'eau. [Fr.] A jet of water; a fountain.
Jeu de main, jeu de vilain. [Fr.] Practical tricks belong only to the lowest classes.
Jeu de mots. [Fr.] A play on words; a pun.
Jeu d'esprit. [Fr.] A display of wit; a witticism.
Jeu de théâtre. [Fr.] Stage-trick; attitude; clap-trap.
Jeune, on conserve pour la vieillesse: vieux, on épargne pour la mort. [Fr.] When young, men lay up for old age; when aged, they hoard for death.
Je vis en espoir. [Fr.] I live in hope.
Joci causa. [Lat.] For the sake of a joke.
Joli. [Fr.] Pretty.
Jour de ma vie. [Fr.] The day of my life.
Jovis omnia plena. [Lat.] All things are full of Jove; the hand of Providence is visible everywhere.

Jubilate Deo. [Lat.] O, be joyful in the Lord.—The beginning of the Hundredth Psalm.

Jucunda et idonea dicere vitæ. [Lat.] To relate what is agreeable and suited to our conduct in life; the useful as well as the amusing.

Jucunda est memoria præteritorum malorum. [Lat.] The recollection of past evils is pleasant.

Jucunda rerum vicissitudo. [Lat.] A delightful change of circumstances.

Jucundi acti labores. [Lat.] The remembrance of difficulties overcome is delightful.

Jucundum et carum sterilis facit uxor amicum. [Lat.] A barren wife makes a dear and interesting friend. To those, namely, who are looking for her husband's money after his decease.

Jucundum nihil est, nisi quod reficit varietas. [Lat.] Nothing is pleasant that is not enlivened with variety.

Judex damnatur cum nocens absolvitur. [Lat.] The judge is condemned when the guilty is acquitted.

Judex non potest esse testis in propria causa. [Lat.] A judge cannot be a witness in his own cause.

Judex non solum quid possit, sed etiam quid deceat ponderare debet. [Lat.] A judge ought to weigh well not only what he may do, but also what he ought to do.

Judicandum est legibus, non exemplis. [Lat.] We must judge according to law, not by precedent.

Judicis officium est, ut res, ita tempora rerum Quærere. [Lat.] It is the duty of a judge, to consider not only the facts, but the circumstances of the case.

Judicium Dei. [Lat.] The judgment of God.

Judicium parium aut leges terræ. [Lat.] The judgment of our peers, or the laws of the land.

Judicium subtile videndis artibus. [Lat.] An acute discernment in understanding the arts.

Jugulare mortuos. [Lat.] To stab the dead.

Juncta juvant. [Lat.] United, they assist.

Junco totas aperire fenestras. [Lat.] Would you open all the windows.

Juniere dextras. [Lat.] To join right hands; or, as we say, "to shake hands."

Juniores ad labores. [Lat.] Young men for labors.

Jupiter tonans. [Lat.] Jupiter the thunderer.

Jure divino. [Lat.] By divine law.

Jure humano. [Lat.] By human law.

Juris peritus. [Lat.] One learned in the law.

Juris utriusque doctor. [Lat.] Doctor of both the civil and canon law.

Jus canonicum. [Lat.] The canon law.

Jus civile. [Lat.] The civil law.

Jus divinum. [Lat.] The divine law.

Jus et norma loquendi. [Lat.] The law and rule of speech.

Jus gentium. [Lat.] The law of nations.

Jus gladii. [Lat.] The right of the sword.

Jus possessionis. [Lat.] Right of possession.

Jus proprietatis. [Lat.] The right of property.

Juste milieu. [Fr.] The golden mean.

Justum bellum quibus necessarium. [Lat.] War is just to those to whom it is necessary.

Justum et tenacem propositi virum. [Lat.] The man who is just and determined in his resolution.

Juvenile vitium regere non posse impetum. [Lat.] It is the falling of youth not to be able to restrain its own impetuosity.

Juxta. [Lat.] Near by.

Juxta fluvium puteum fodit. [Lat.] He is digging a well close by a river. Said of a person adding to a supply which is already more than sufficient.

L

La beauté sans vertu est une fleur sans parfum. [Fr.] Beauty without virtue is like a flower without perfume.

L'abito e una seconda natura. [It.] Habit is a second nature.

Labitur occulte, fallitque volubilis ætas.

[Lat.] Age glides stealthily on, and beguiles us as it flies.

La bonne fortune, et la mauvaise sont nécessaires à l'homme, pour le rendre habile. [Fr.] Good and bad fortune are necessary to a man in order to make him adroit and capable.

Labore et honore. [Lat.] By labor and honor.

Labor ipse voluptas. [Lat.] Labor itself is a pleasure.

Labor omnia vincit. [Lat.] Labor conquers everything.

Laborum dulce lenimen. [Lat.] The sweet solace of our labors.

Lâche. [Fr.] Lax; relaxed.

La critique est aisée, et l'art est difficile. [Fr.] Criticism is easy, and art is difficult.

L'adversité fait les hommes et le bonheur les monstres. [Fr.] Adversity makes men, but prosperity makes monsters.

La faim chasse le loup du bois. [Fr.] Famine drives the wolf from the wood.

La fame non vuol leggi. [It.] Hunger obeys no laws.

La faveur met l'homme au-dessus de ses égaux, et sa chute au-dessous. [Fr.] Favor places a man above his equals, and his fall or disgrace, beneath them.

L'affaire s'achemine. [Fr.] The business is going forward.

La foiblesse de l'ennemi fait notre propre force. [Fr.] The weakness of the enemy forms a part of our own strength.

La fortune passe partout. [Fr.] Fortune passes everywhere; all suffer change or vicissitude.

La gente pone, y Dios dispone. [Sp.] Men purpose, but God doth dispose.

La grande sagesse de l'homme consiste à connoître ses folies. [Fr.] The great wisdom of man consists in the knowledge of his follies.

Laguna. [It.] A moor; a fen.

La, la. [Fr.] So, so; indifferently.

Laissez nous faire. [Fr.] Let us act for (or take care of) ourselves; let us alone.

La langue des femmes est leur épée, et elles ne la laissent pas rouiller. [Fr.] The tongue of a woman is her sword, which she seldom suffers to rust.

La libéralité consiste moins à donner beaucoup, qu'à donner à propos. [Fr.] Liberality does not consist so much in giving a great deal, as in giving seasonably.

L'allegro. [It.] The merry man.

La maladie sans maladie. [Fr.] The disease without a disease; hypochondriacism.

L'amour et la fumée ne peuvent se cacher. [Fr.] Love and smoke cannot conceal themselves.

L'amour-propre est le plus grand de tous les flatteurs. [Fr.] Self-love is the greatest of all flatterers.

La mentira tiene las piernas cortas. [Sp.] A lie has short legs.

Lana caprina. [Lat.] Goat's wool; hence, a thing of little worth or consequence or which does not exist.

Langage des halles. [Fr.] The language of the markets; profane or foul language or abuse; billingsgate.

La patience est amère, mais son fruit est doux. [Fr.] Patience is bitter, but its fruit is sweet.

Lapis philosophorum. [Lat.] The philosopher's stone.

La povertà e la madre di tutte le arti. [It.] Poverty is the mother of all the arts.

Lapsus calami. [Lat.] A slip of the pen.

Lapsus linguæ. [Lat.] A slip of the tongue.

Lapsus memoriæ. [Lat.] A slip of the memory.

Lares et penates. [Lat.] Household gods.

La reyne (or *le roy*) *le veult.* [Norm. Fr.] The queen (or the king) wills it; the formula expressing the sovereign's assent to a bill which has passed both Houses of Parliament.

L'argent. [Fr.] Money.

L'argent est un bon serviteur, et un méchant maître. [Fr.] Money is a good servant, but a bad master.

L'art de vaincre est celui de mépriser la mort. [Fr.] The art of conquering is that of despising death.

La silence est la vertu de ceux qui ne

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

the life of a hare. He is always full of fears and anxiety.

Le roi et l'état. [Fr.] King and state.

Le roi le veut. [Fr.] The king wills it.

Le roi s'avisera. [Fr.] The king will consider or deliberate.

Les absens ont toujours tort. [Fr.] The absent are always in the wrong.

Les affaires font les hommes. [Fr.] Business makes men.

Le savoir faire. [Fr.] See *Savoir faire.*

Les bras croisés. [Fr.] With folded hands.

Les doux yeux. [Fr.] Soft glances.

Lèse-majesté. [Fr.] High treason.

Les extrêmes se touchent. [Fr.] Extremes meet.

Les larmes aux yeux. [Fr.] Tears in one's eyes.

Les murailles ont des oreilles. [Fr.] Walls have ears.

Les plussages ne le sont pas toujours. [Fr.] The wisest are not so always.

L'etoile du nord. [Fr.] The star of the north ;—the motto of Minnesota.

Le tout ensemble. [Fr.] The whole together.

Lettre de cachet. [Fr.] A sealed letter containing private orders ; a royal warrant.

Lettre de change. [Fr.] Bill of exchange.

Lettre de créance. [Fr.] Letter of credit.

Letter de marque. [Fr.] A letter of marque or of reprisal.

Leve fit quod benè fertur onus. [Lat.] The load becomes light which is borne with cheerfulness.

Leves homines futuri sunt improvidi. [Lat.] Light-minded men are careless of the future.

Levia perpessi sumus, si flenda patimur. [Lat.] We have had to suffer but trifles if our sufferings are merely such as we should weep for.

Leviora sunt injuria, quæ repentino aliquo motu accidunt, quam ea quæ meditate præparata inferuntur. [Lat.] The injuries which befall us unexpectedly are less severe than those which we are deliberately anticipating.

Levis est dolor *qui capere consilium potest.* [Lat.] That grief is but light which can take counsel.

Levius solet timere qui propius timet. [Lat.] A man's fears are diminished when the danger is near at hand.

Le vrai n'est pas toujours vraisemblable. [Fr.] The truth is not always probable.

Lex appetit perfectum. [Lat.] The law aims at perfection.

Lex citius tolerare vult privatum damnum quam publicum malum. [Lat.] The law will sooner tolerate a private loss than a public evil.

Lex loci. [Lat.] The law or custom of the place.

Lex neminem cogit ad impossibilia. [Lat.] The law compels no man to do impossibilities.

Lex non scripta. [Lat.] Unwritten law ; common law.

Lex scripta. [Lat.] Statute law.

Lex talionis. [Lat.] The law of retaliation.

Lex terræ. [Lat.] The law of the land.

L'homme n'est jamais moins misérable, que quand il paroit dépourvú de tout. [Fr.] Man is never less miserable than when he appears to be deprived of everything.

L'homme propose, et Dieu dispose. [Fr.] Man proposes, and God disposes.

L'hypocrisie est un hommage que le vice rend à la vertu. [Fr.] Hypocrisy is an homage, which vice renders to virtue.

Liaisons dangereuses. [Fr.] Dangerous alliances or connections.

Libertas et natale solum. [Lat.] Liberty, and my native soil.

Libertas est potestas faciendi id quod jure liceat. [Lat.] Liberty consists in the power of doing that which is permitted by the law.

Liberté toute entière. [Fr.] Liberty complete.

Liberum arbitrium. [Lat.] Free-will.

Libraire. [Fr.] A bookseller.

Licentia vatum. [Lat.] The license of the poets ; poetical license.

Limæ labor et mora. [Lat.] The labor and delay of the file ; the slow and

laborious polishing of a literary composition.

L'inconnu. [Fr.] The unknown.

L'incroyable. [Fr.] The incredible.

Lingua Franca. [It.] The mixed language used between Europeans and Orientals in the Levant.

Lis litem generat. [Lat.] Strife begets strife.

Lis sub judice. [Lat.] A case not yet decided.

Litem lite resolvere. [Lat.] To settle strife by strife; to remove one difficulty by introducing another.

Lit de justice. [Fr.] The king's throne in the parliament of Paris; also, the sitting of this parliament in the king's presence.

Lite pendente. [Lat.] During the trial.

Litera scripta manet. [Lat.] The written letter remains.

Literatim. [Lat.] Letter by letter.

Littus ama, altum alii teneant. [Lat.] Do you keep close to the shore; let others venture on the deep.

Livré rouge. [Fr.] The red book.—The increased and increasing history of pensions.

Locale. [Fr.] A place or station.

Loci communes. [Lat.] Common places.

Loco citato. [Lat.] In the place cited.

Locos y ninos dicen la verdad. [Sp.] Children and fools speak truth.

Locum tenens. [Lat.] One occupying the place; a deputy or substitute; a proxy.

Locus classicus. [Lat.] A classical passage.

Locus criminis. [Lat.] Place of the crime.

Locus in quo. [Lat.] The place in which.

Locus penitentiæ. [Lat.] Place for repentance.

Locus sigilli. [Lat.] The place of the seal;—usually abbreviated to L. S.

Longo intervallo. [Lat.] By or with long interval.

Longe aberrat scopo. [Lat.] He goes far from the mark.

Loyal devoir. [Fr.] Loyal duty.

Loyal en tout. [Fr.] Loyal in everything.

Loyauté m'oblige. [Fr.] Loyalty binds me.

Loyauté n'a honte. [Fr.] Loyalty has no shame.

Lubrica statio et proxima præcipitio. [Lat.] A slippery spot, and on the edge of a precipice.

Lubrici sunt fortunæ gressus. [Lat.] The footsteps of fortune are slippery.

Lubricum linguæ non facile in pœnam est trahendum. [Lat.] A slip of the tongue ought not to be punished without due consideration.

Lucidus ordo. [Lat.] Perspicuous arrangement.

Lucri causa. [Lat.] For the sake of gain.

Lucrum malum æquale dispendio. [Lat.] An evil gain is equal to a loss.

Lucus à non lucendo. [Lat.] The word "*lucus*," a *grove*, is derived from "*lucere*," to shine, because the rays of the sun are supposed rarely to penetrate through its foliage. The phrase is generally used to mark an absurd or discordant etymology.

Ludere cum sacris. [Lat.] To play with holy things; to jest on sacred subjects.

Ludit in humanis Divina potentia rebus. [Lat.] The Divine power finds sport in the affairs of men.

Ludus animo debet aliquando dari. [Lat.] Recreation ought sometimes to be given to the mind.

Lugete Veneres Cupidinesque. [Lat.] Mourn, ye Venuses and Cupids.

Lumen soli mutuum das. [Lat.] You are lending light to the sun.

Lupus in fabula. [Lat.] The wolf in the fable.

Lupus pilum mutat, non mentem. [Lat.] The wolf changes his hair, but not his nature.

Lusus naturæ. [Lat.] A freak of nature.

Lutum nisi tundatur, non fit urceus. [Lat.] Unless the clay be well pounded, no pitcher can be made.

Luxuriæ desunt multa, avaritiæ omnia. [Lat.] Luxury is in want of many things; avarice, of everything.

M

Ma chère. [Fr.] My dear.

Macte virtute. [Lat.] Be strong or proceed in virtue.

Ma foi. [Fr.] Upon my faith.

Maggiore fretta, minore atto. [It.] The more haste, the worse speed.

Magis illa juvant quæ pluris emuntur. [Lat.] Those things please most which cost most.

Magis magni clerici non sunt magis sapientes. [Lat.] The greatest scholars are not the wisest men.

Magis mutus quam piscis. [Lat.] More dumb than a fish.

Magister alius casus. [Lat.] Chance is a second master.

Magister ceremoniarum. [Lat.] Master of the ceremonies.

Magistratus indicat virum. [Lat.] The magistrate shows the man.

Magna Charta. [Lat.] The great Charter.—The charter of English liberties obtained from King JOHN, by the Barons of England—Ann. 1215.

Magna civitas, magna solitudo. [Lat.] A great city is a great desert.

Magnæ spes altera Romæ. [Lat.] Another hope of great Rome.

Magna est admiratio copiose sapienterque dicentis. [Lat.] Great is our admiration of one who expresses himself with fluency and wisdom.

Magna est veritas et prævalebit. [Lat.] Truth is powerful, and she will prevail.

Magna est vis consuetudinis. [Lat.] Great is the power of habit.

Magnanimiter crucem sustine. [Lat.] Bravely bear the cross.

Magna servitus est magna fortuna. [Lat.] A great fortune is a great servitude.

Magnas inter opes inops. [Lat.] Poor in the midst of great wealth.

Magna vis est conscientiæ. [Lat.] The power of conscience is great.

Magna vis est, magnum nomen, unum et idem sentientis senatus. [Lat.] Great is the power, great the name, of a senate which is unanimous in its opinions.

Magnæ felicitates multum caliginis mentibus humanis objiciunt. [Lat.] Great prosperity involves the human mind in extreme darkness.

Magnæ fortunæ comes adest adulatio. [Lat.] Adulation is the attendant on great wealth.

Magni animi est injurias despicere. [Lat.] It is the duty of a great mind to despise injuries.

Magni est ingenii revocare mentem a sensibus. [Lat.] It requires great intellect to release the mind from the thraldom of the senses.

Magni nominis umbra. [Lat.] The shadow of a great name.

Magnum bonum. [Lat.] A great good.

Magnum est vectigal parsimonia. [Lat.] Economy is itself a great revenue.

Magnum opus. [Lat.] A great work.

Magnus Alexander corpore parvus erat. [Lat.] The great Alexander was small in stature.

Magnus Apollo. [Lat.] Great Apollo; one of high authority.

Maigre. [Fr.] Fasting; fish-diet.

Main de justice. [Fr.] The hand of justice; scepter.

Maintien. [Fr.] Deportment; carriage; address.

Maintien le droit. [Fr.] Maintain the right.

Maison de campagne. [Fr.] A country house.

Maison de santé. [Fr.] A private asylum or hospital.

Maison de ville. [Fr.] A town-house.

Maître de requêtes. [Fr.] Master of requests; the member of a council of state next in rank to the commander.

Maître des basses œuvres. [Fr.] A night-man.

Maître des hautes œuvres. [Fr.] An executioner; a hangman.

Maître d'hôtel. [Fr.] A house-steward.

Maîtresse. [Fr.] Mistress.

Major domo. [It.] The master of the house, or he who for the time, officiates as such; a steward, or chief servant.

Major e longinquo reverentia. [Lat.] Respect is greater at a distance.

Mala causa silenda est. [Lat.] It is best to be silent in a bad cause.

Mala conscienta etiam solitudine anxia atque sollicita est. [Lat.] An evil conscience is anxious and solicitous, even in solitude.

Malade. [Fr.] Sick.

Maladie du pays. [Fr.] Homesickness.

Mala fide. [Lat.] Bad faith.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Mearum re um ne novisse æquum est ordinem. [Lat.] It is right that I should know the state of my own circumstances.

Mediocra firma. [Lat.] The middle station is surest.

Médecine expectante. [Fr.] A mode of treatment which trusts to time for the remedy.

Medecin, guéris-toi toi-même. [Fr.] Physician, cure thyself.

Mediocria firma. [Lat.] Moderate or middle things are surest.

Medio tutissimus ibis. [Lat.] In a medium course you will be safest.

Medium tenuere beati. [Lat.] Happy are they who have kept the middle course.

Μέγα βιβλίον, μεγα κακόν· (*Mega biblion, mega kakon.*) [Gr.] A great book is a great evil.

Me judice. [Lat.] I being judge; in my opinion.

Me justum esse gratis oportet. [Lat.] It is my duty to be just without reward.

Mellitum venenum, blanda oratio. [Lat.] A flattering speech is honied poison.

Memento mori. [Lat.] Remember death.

Memorabilia. [Lat.] Things to be remembered.

Memor et fidelis. [Lat.] Mindful and faithful.

Memoria in æterna. [Lat.] In eternal remembrance.

Memoria technica. [Lat.] An artificial memory.

Mendacem memorem esse oportet. [Lat.] A liar should have a good memory.

Mendaci homini, ne verum quidem dicenti credere solemus. [Lat.] We are accustomed to give no credit to a liar, even when he tells the truth.

Mendici, mimi, balatrones. [Lat.] Beggars, buffoons, and scoundrels; tag, rag, and bobtail.

Mendico ne parentes quidem amici sunt. [Lat.] To a beggar not even his own parents are friendly.

Mens agitat molem. [Lat.] Mind moves matter.

Mens divinior. [Lat.] The inspired mind of the poet.

Mens legis. [Lat.] The spirit of the law.

Mens sana in corpore sano. [Lat.] A sound mind in a sound body.

Mens sibi conscia recti. [Lat.] A mind conscious of rectitude.

Meo periculo. [Lat.] At my own risk.

Meo voto. [Lat.] According to my wish.

Merum sal. [Lat.] Pure salt; genuine Attic wit.

Mésalliance. [Fr.] Improper association; marriage with one of lower station.

Mettre les points sur les i. [Fr.] To dot every i; to be scrupulously exact.

Metu coactus. [Lat.] Impelled by fear.

Metuenda corolla draconis. [Lat.] The dragon's crest is to be feared.

Meum et tuum. [Lat.] Mine and thine.

Mi date creta per cacio. [It.] You give me chalk for cheese.

Mihi cura futuri. [Lat.] My care is for the future.

Mirabile dictu. [Lat.] Wonderful to relate.

Mirabile visu. [Lat.] Wonderful to see.

Mirabilia. [Lat.] Wonders.

Mirum! [Lat.] Wonderful!

Mirum in modum. [Lat.] In a wonderful manner.

Mise en scène. [Fr.] The getting up, or putting in preparation, for the theatrical stage.

Misera est servitus, ubi jus est aut vagum aut incognitum. [Lat.] The servitude is there miserable, where the law is either vague or unknown.

Miserabile vulgus [Lat.] A wretched crew.

Miseram pacem vel bello bene mutari. [Lat.] A peace may be so degrading as not to be ill-exchanged for war.

Miseris succurrere disco. [Lat.] I learn to relieve the wretched.

Miserrima fortuna est quæ inimico caret. [Lat.] That is a most wretched fortune which is without an enemy.

Miserum est aliorum incumbere famæ. [Lat.] It is despicable to live on the fame of others.

Misnomer. [Fr.] *Law.*—The mistake of a name; or, the using of one name for another.

Misprision. [Fr.] *Law.*—The concealment of treason or felony.

Mittimus. [Lat.] *Law.*—We send. The writ by which a magistrate commits an offender to prison.

Mobile perpetuum. [Lat.] Something in constant motion; perpetual motion.

Modo et forma. [Lat.] In manner and form.

Modus. [Lat.] Manner; mode.

Modus operandi. [Lat.] Manner of working.

Mole ruit sua. [Lat.] It is crushed by its own weight.

Mollia tempora fandi. [Lat.] Times or uni ies favorable for speakingopport t

Mon ami. [Fr.] My friend.

Mon cher. [Fr.] My dear.

Monstrum horrendum, informe, ingens, cui lumen ademptum. [Lat.] A horrid monster, misshapen, gigantic, blind.

Montani semper liberi. [Lat.] Mountaineers are always freemen;—the motto of West Virginia.

Monumentum ære perennius. [Lat.] A monument more lasting than brass.

More Hibernico. [Lat.] After the Irish fashion.

More majorum. [Lat.] After the manner of our ancestors.

More suo. [Lat.] In his own way.

Mors omnibus communis. [Lat.] Death is common to all.

Mos pro lege. [Lat.] Custom or usage for law.

Mot du guet. [Fr.] A watchword.

Motivé. [Fr.] Supported by a statement of reasons or arguments alleged.

Mots d'usage. [Fr.] Words in common use.

Motu proprio. [Lat.] Of his own accord.

Mucho en el suelo, poco en el cielo. [Sp.] Much on earth, little in heaven.

Muet comme un poisson. [Fr.] Mute as a fish.

Multa gemens. [Lat.] Groaning deeply.

Multum in parvo. [Lat.] Much in little.

Mundus vult decipi. [Lat.] The world wishes to be deceived.

Munus Apolline dignum. [Lat.] A gift worthy of Apollo.

Murus æneus conscientia sana. [Lat.] A sound conscience is a brazen wall of defence.

Mus in pice. [Lat.] A mouse in a pitch barrel.

Mutare vel timere sperno. [Lat.] I scorn to change or fear.

Mutata forma, interimitur prope *substantia rei.* [Lat.] The form being changed, the substance of the thing is destroyed.

Mutatis mutandis. [Lat.] The necessary changes being made.

Mutato nomine. [Lat.] The name being changed.

Mutum est pictura poema. [Lat.] A picture is a poem without words.

Mutuus consensus. [Lat.] Mutual consent.

N

Naissance. [Fr.] Birth.

Natale solum. [Lat.] Natal soil.

Natura lo fece, e poi ruppe la stampa. [It.] Nature made him, and then broke the mold.

Naturam expellas furca, tamen usque recurret. [Lat.] Though you drive out Nature by force, yet will she always return.

Naturel. [Fr.] Nature; disposition; temper.

Ne ad aures quidem scalpendas otium est. [Lat.] He has not time even to scratch his ears.

Ne Æsopum quidem trivit. [Lat.] He has not so much as thumbed Æsop. Said of a person extremely illiterate.

Nec cupias, nec metuas. [Lat.] Neither desire nor fear.

Ne cede malis. [Lat.] Yield not to misfortune.

Necessitas non habet legem. [Lat.] Necessity has no law.

Nec mora, nec requies. [Lat.] Neither delay nor rest.

Nec pluribus impar. [Lat.] Not an unequal match for numbers.

Nec prece, nec pretio. [L t.] Neither by entreaty nor by bribes

Nec quærere, nec spernere honorem. [Lat.] Neither to seek nor to contemn honors.

Nec scire fas est omnia. [Lat.] It is not permitted to know all things.

Neo temere, neo timide. [Lat.] Neither rashly nor timidly.

Ne cuivis dextram injeeris. [Lat.] Don't give your right hand to every one.

Ne depugnes in alieno negotio. [Lat.] Fight not in another person's concerns.

Née. [Fr.] Born; as, Madame de Staël, *née* (that is, whose maiden name was) Necker.

Ne exeat. [Lat.] Let him not depart.

Nefasti dies. [Lat.] Days on which judgment could not be pronounced, nor assemblies of the people be held; hence, unlucky days.

Ne fronti crede. [Lat.] Trust not to appearances.

Négligé. [Fr.] A morning dress.

Ne Jupiter quidem omnibus placet. [Lat.] Not even Jupiter pleases every one.

Nemine contradicente. [Lat.] Without opposition; no one speaking in opposition.

Nemine dissentiente [Lat.] No one dissenting; without a dissenting voice.

Neminem id agere, ut ex alterius prædetur inscitia. [Lat.] No man should so act as to take advantage of another man's ignorance.

Neminem tibi adjungas amicum priusquam exploraveris quomodo prioribus amicis sit usus. [Lat.] Make no man your friend before you have ascertained how he has behaved towards his former friends.

Nemini dixeris, quæ nolis efferri. [Lat.] Tell no one that which you do not wish repeated again.

Nemini fidas, nisi cum quo prius modium salis absumpseris. [Lat.] Trust no man till you have eaten a bushel of salt with him.

Nemo allegans suam turpitudinem audiendus est. [Lat.] No man bearing testimony of his own baseness ought to be heard.

Nemo an bonus, an dives omnes quærimus. [Lat.] No one asks whether a man is good; we all ask whether he is rich.

Nemo bene imperat nisi qui paruerit imperio. [Lat.] No man is fully able to command, unless he has first learned to obey.

Nemo bis punitur pro eodem delicto. [Lat.] No one is twice punished for the same offence.

Nemo dat quod non habet. [Lat.] No man gives that which he does not possess.

Nemo dexterius fortuna sit usus. [Lat.] No man has more judiciously employed his good fortune.

Nemo doctus mutationem consilii inconstantiam dixit esse. [Lat.] No well-instructed man has called a change of opinion inconstancy.

Nemo est ab omni parte beatus. [Lat.] No man is happy in every respect.

Nemo est hæres viventis. [Lat.] No man is the heir of one who is alive. He is only an "heir apparent."

Memo me impune lacessit. [Lat.] No one assails me with impunity;—the motto of Scotland.

Nemo mortalium omnibus horis sapit. [Lat.] No one is wise at all times.

Nemo reclamat, nullus obsistit. [Lat.] No one protests, no one makes opposition.

Nemo repente fuit turpissimus. [Lat.] No man ever became a villain at once.

Nemo solus sapit. [Lat.] No one is wise alone.

Ne plus ultra. [Lat.] Nothing further; the uttermost point; perfection.

Né pour digestion. [Fr.] Born for digestion; that is, merely to eat and drink.

Ne puero gladium. [Lat.] Intrust not a sword to a boy.

Neque semper arcum tendit Apollo. [Lat.] Apollo does not always bend his bow.

Ne quid detrimenti respublica capiat. [Lat.] That the republic receives no injury.

Ne quid nimis. [Lat.] Do not take too much of any thing;—avoid extremes.

Nervus probandi. [Lat.] The sinews of the argument.

Nescio quid curtæ semper abest rei. [Lat.] Something is always wanting to our scanty fortune.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Nisi Dominus frustra. [Lat.] Unless God be with us all our labor is in vain.

Nitor in adversum. [Lat.] I strive against opposition.

Nobilitas sola est atque unica virtus. [Lat.] Virtue is the true and only nobility.

Noblesse oblige. [Fr.] Rank imposes obligations; much is expected from one in good position.

No es oro todo lo que reluce. [Sp.] All is not gold that glitters.

No hay cerradura si es de oro la ganzua. [Sp.] There is no lock but a golden key will open it.

Nolens volens. [Lat.] Willing or unwilling.

Noli me tangere. [Lat.] Touch me not.

Nolle prosequi. [Lat.] To be unwilling to proceed.

Nolo episcopari. [Lat.] I do not wish to be made a bishop.

Nom de guerre. [Fr.] A war name; an assumed travelling name; a pseudonym.

Nom de plume. [Fr.] A pen name; an assumed name of a writer.

Nomen amicitia est, nomen inane fides. [Lat.] Friendship is but a name, constancy an empty title.

Nomen et omen. [Lat.] Name and omen; a name that is ominous.

Nomina honesta prætenduntur vitiis. [Lat.] Honorable names are given as a screen to vices.

Nomina stultorum parietibus haerent. [Lat.] Fools' names are seen upon the walls.

Nomine pœnæ. [Lat.] Under name of a penalty. A penalty agreed to be incurred on non-payment of rent by a given day.

Non assumpsit. [Lat.] The plea of a defendant in an action of *assumpsit* that "he did not undertake and promise," &c.

Non compos mentis. [Lat.] Not in sound mind.

Non constat. [Lat.] It does not appear.

Non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum. [Lat.] Every man has not the fortune to go to Corinth.

Non datur tertium. [Lat.] There is not given a third one or a third chance.

Non deficiente crumena. [Lat.] The purse not failing; if the money holds out.

Non ens. [Lat.] Nonentity.

Non est arctius vinculum inter homines quam jusjurandum. [Lat.] There is no stronger bond among men than an oath.

Non est inventus. [Lat.] He has not been found.

Non est vivere, sed valere vita. [Lat.] Not merely to live is life, but to have good health.

Non est jocus esse malignus. [Lat.] There is no joke in being malignant.

Non exercitus, neque thesauri, præsidia regni sunt, verum amici. [Lat.] The safety of a kingdom does not depend so much upon its armies, or its treasures, as on its alliances.

Non expedit omnia videre, omnia audire. [Lat.] It is not expedient to see or to hear all that is done or said.

Non facias malum ut inde veniat bonum. [Lat.] You must not do evil that good may come of it.

Non far mai il medico tuo erede. [It.] Never make your physician your heir.

Non fas est scire omnia. [Lat.] We are not allowed to know everything.

Non fidatevi al alchemista povero, o al medico ammalato. [It.] Do not trust to a poor alchemist, or a sick physician.

Non formosus erat, sed erat facundus Ulysses. [Lat.] Ulysses was not handsome, but then he was eloquent.

Non fumum ex fulgore, sed ex fumo dare lucem. [Lat.] Not to produce smoke from light, but light from smoke.

Non generant aquilæ columbas. [Lat.] Eagles do not bring forth pigeons.

Non hæc in fœdera. [Lat.] Not into such leagues or alliances as these.

Non ignara mali, miseris succurrere disco. [Lat.] Not being myself a stranger to suffering, I have learned to relieve the calamities of others.

Non libet. [Lat.] It does not please me.

Non liquet. [Lat.] It is not clear;—applied to one undecided in mind.

Non mi recordo. [It.] I do not remember.

Non multa, sed multum. [Lat.] Not many things but much.

Non nobis solum. [Lat.] Not to ourselves alone.

Non nostrum est tantas componere lites. [Lat.] It is not our duty to settle such grave disputes.

Non obstant clameur de haro. [Fr.] Notwithstanding the hue and cry.

Non obstante. [Lat.] Notwithstanding.

Non omne licitum honestum. [Lat.] Not every lawful thing is honorable.

Non omnia possumus omnes. [Lat.] We cannot all of us, do everything.

Non omnis moriar. [Lat.] I shall not wholly die.

Non quis, sed quid. [Lat.] Not who but what; not the person but the deed.

Non quo, sed quomodo. [Lat.] Not by whom, but how.

Non sequitur. [Lat.] It does not follow; an unwarranted conclusion.

Non sibi, sed omnibus. [Lat.] Not for itself, but for all.

Non sibi, sed patriæ. [Lat.] Not for himself, but for his country.

Non si male nunc et olim sic erit. [Lat.] Though matters may be bad to-day, they may be better to-morrow.

Non sum qualis eram. [Lat.] I am not what I once was.

Non sum uni angulo natus: patria mea totus hic est mundus. [Lat.] I was not born for one corner; all the world is my country.

Non sunt amici qui degunt procul. [Lat.] They are not your friends who live at a distance.

Non sunt judiciis omnia danda meis. [Lat.] Every point is not to be yielded to my recommendations.

Non tali auxilio, nec defensoribus istis. [Lat.] Not with such aid, or such defenders.

Nonumque prematur in annum. [Lat.] Let it be kept for nine years.

Nosce teipsum. [Lat.] Know thyself.

Noscitur e sociis. [Lat.] He is known by his companions.

Nota bene. [Lat.] Mark well.

Notatu dignum. [Lat.] Worthy of note.

Notre Dame. [Fr.] Our Lady; a cathedral in Paris.

N'oubliez pas. [Fr.] Don't forget.

Nous avons changé tout cela. [Fr.] We have changed all that.

Nous verrons. [Fr.] We shall see.

Nouvelles. [Fr.] News.

Nouvellette. [Fr.] A short tale or novel; a novelette.

Novus homo. [Lat.] A new man, or one who has raised himself from obscurity.

Nuance. [Fr.] Shade; gradation; tint.

Nudis verbis. [Lat.] In plain words.

Nudum pactum. [Lat.] A mere agreement, unconfirmed by writing.

Nugæ canoræ. [Lat.] Melodious trifles.

Nugis armatus. [Lat.] Armed with trifles.

Nul bien sans peine. [Fr.] No pains, no gains.

Nulla bona. [Lat.] No goods.—A return made by a sheriff to an execution, where he can find no property belonging to the defendant.

Nulla est sincera voluptas, sollicitumque aliquid lætis advenit. [Lat.] No joy comes unmixed, and something of anxiety attends every pleasure.

Nulla dies sine linea. [Lat.] Not a day without a line; no day without something done.

Nulla falsa doctrina est, quæ non permisceat aliquid veritatis. [Lat.] There is no doctrine so false, but that it may be intermixed with some truth.

Nulla fere causa est, in qua non fœmina litem Moverit. [Lat.] There are few disputes in life, which may not, when traced, be found to originate with a woman.

Nulla nuova, buona nuova. [Lat.] The best news is no news.

Nulli secundus. [Lat.] Second to none.

Nullius addictus jurare in verba magistri. [Lat.] Not bound to swear to the dogmas of any master.

Nullius filius. [Lat.] The son of nobody.

Nulli secundus. [Lat.] Second to none.

Nullum imperium tutum nisi benevolentia munitum. [Lat.] No empire is secure, unless it is supported by the good will [of the people.]

Nullum infortunium solum. [Lat.] No misfortune comes singly.

Nullum iniquum in jure præsumendum est. [Lat.] No injustice is to be presumed in the law.

Nullum magnum ingenium sine mixtura dementiæ. [Lat.] There is no great genius without a tincture of madness.

Nullum magnum malum quod extremum est. [Lat.] No evil is great if it is the last we have to bear.—Death being the last.

Nullum numen abest si sit prudentia. [Lat.] No protecting deity is wanting, if there is prudence.

Nullum simile quatuor pedibus currit. [Lat.] No simile runs on all fours.

Nullum sine nomine saxum. [Lat.] Not a stone is without a name.

Nullum tempus occurrit regi. [Lat.] No time precludes the king—No lapse of time bar the rights of the crown.

Nullus commodum capere potest de injuria sua propria. [Lat.] No person may take advantage of his own wrong.

Nunc aut nunquam. [Lat.] Now or never.

Nunc pro tunc. [Lat.] Now for then.

Nunc tuum ferrum in igni est. [Lat.] Now your iron is in the fire.

Nunquam ad liquidum fama perducitur [Lat.] Rumor never can be brought to state things with clearness.

Nunquam aliud natura, aliud sapientia dicit. [Lat.] Nature never says one thing, wisdom another.

Nunquam erit alienis gravis, qui suis se concinnat levem. [Lat.] He will never be despised by others, who makes himself respected by his own relations.

Nunquam minus solus, quam cum solus. [Lat.] Never less alone than when alone.

Nunquam non paratus. [Lat.] Never unprepared; always ready.

Nuptiæ. [Lat.] Nuptials; wedding.

Nusquam tuta fides. [Lat.] Confidence is nowhere safely placed.

Nutrit pax Cererem, pacis amica Ceres. [Lat.] Peace nourishes Ceres, Ceres is the friend of peace.

Nutu Dei, non cæco casu, regimur et nos et nostra. [Lat.] By the will of God, not by blind chance, are we and all things belonging to us governed.

O

Obiit. [Lat.] He, or she died.

Obiter dictum. [Lat.] A thing said by the way, or in passing.

Obra de comun, obra de ningun. [Sp.] What is every body's work, or business, is nobody's.

Obruat illud male partum. [Lat.] Perish that power which has been obtained by evil means.

Obscuris vera involvens. [Lat.] Involving the truth in obscure terms.

Obscuris per obscurius. [Lat.] To reveal what was obscure by something less obscure.

Obsequium amicos, veritas odium parit. [Lat.] Obsequiousness procures friends, truth hatred.

Observanda. [Lat.] Things to be observed.

Obsta principiis. [Lat.] Resist the first beginnings.

Obstupui, steteruntque comæ. [Lat.] I was amazed, and my hair stood on end.

Occurrent nubes. [Lat.] Clouds will intervene.

O curas hominum! O quantum est in rebus inane. [Lat.] O the vain cares of men! how unsatisfying their enjoyments.

Oderint dum metuant. [Lat.] Let them hate, provided they fear.

Odia in longum jaciens, quæ reconderet, auctaque promeret. [Lat.] Treasuring hatred, to be long stored up, and brought forward with an increase of virulence.

Odia qui minium timet, regnare nescit. [Lat.] He who too much fears hatred, is unfit to reign.

Odimus accipitrem quia semper vivit in armis. [Lat.] We hate the hawk because he always lives in a state of warfare. This line was held to apply not inaptly to the first emperor Napoleon.

Odiosa est oratio, cum rem agas, longinquum loqui. [Lat.] It is a tiresome way of speaking, when you should despatch the business, to be beating about the bush.

Odi profanum, vulgus et arceo. [Lat.]

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Omnia vincit amor. [Lat.] Love conquers all things.

Omnia vincit labor. [Lat.] Labor overcomes all things.

Omnibus hoc vitium est. [Lat.] All have this vice.

Omnibus invideas, Zoile; nemo tibi. [Lat.] You may envy every body, Zoilus; nobody envies you.

Omnis amans amens. [Lat.] Every lover is deranged.

On commence par etre dupe; on finit par etre fripon. [Fr.] They begin by being fools, and end in being knaves.

On connaît l'ami au besoin. [Fr.] A friend is known in time of need.

On dit. [Fr.] It is said; it is an *on dit*; it is a loose report.

On fait souvent tort a la verite, par la maniere dont on se sert pour la defendre. [Fr.] An injury is frequently done to the cause of truth, by the manner in which some men attempt to defend it.

On n'a jamais bon marche de mauvaise marchandise. [Fr.] You can not make a good bargain in the purchase of bad articles.

On n'auroit guere de plaisir, s'il'on ne se flattoit point. [Fr.] A man would have but little pleasure, if he did not sometimes flatter himself.

On ne cherche point a prouver la lumiere. [Fr.] There is no necessity for proving the existence of light.

On ne donne rien si liberalement que ses conseils. [Fr.] Men give away nothing so liberally as their advice.

On ne loue d'ordinaire que pour etre loue. [Fr.] Praise is generally given only that it may be returned.

On peut etre utile sans atteindre a la perfection. [Fr.] All men may become useful (in an art), without attaining to perfection.

On prend le peuple par les oreilles, comme on prend un pot par les anses. [Fr.] The people are to be taken by the ears, as a pot is by the handles.

Onus probandi. [Lat.] The burden of proving.

Ope et consilio. [Lat.] With assistance and counsel.

Operæ pretium est. [Lat.] It is worth while.

Opera illius mea sunt. [Lat.] His works are mine.

Opinionum commenta delet dies, naturæ judicia confirmat. [Lat.] Time effaces speculative opinions, but confirms the judgments of nature.

Optima interpres legum consuetudo. [Lat.] Custom is the best interpreter of the laws.

Optimates. [Lat.] Of the first rank or quality.

Opus operatum. [Lat.] A mere outward work.

Opus epificem probat. [Lat.] The work proves the workman.

Ora e sempre. [It.] Now and always.

Ora et labora. [Lat.] Pray and work

Ora pro nobis. [Lat.] Pray for us.

Orator fit, poeta nascitur. [Lat.] The orator is made, but the poet is born.

Ore rotundo. [Lat.] With round full voice.

Ore tenus. [Lat.] From the mouth.

Origo mali. [Lat.] Origin of the evil.

Os si sic omnia. [Lat.] O that he had always done or spoken thus.

Os rotundum. [Lat.] A round mouth; an eloquent delivery.

O tempora! O mores! [Lat.] O the times! O the manners!

Otia dant vitia. [Lat.] Idleness tends to vice.

Otiosa sedulitas. [Lat.] Leisurely industry; trifling laboriousness.

Otium cum dignitate. [Lat.] Ease with dignity; dignified leisure.

Otium sine dignitate. [Lat.] Ease without dignity.

Otium sine literis mors est. [Lat.] Leisure without literature is death.

Oublier je ne puis. [Fr.] I can never forget.

Oui-dire. [Fr.] Hearsay.

Ou la chevre est attachee, il faut qu'elle broute. [Fr.] Where the goat is tied, there it must browse.

Ouvert. [Fr.] Open.

Outrage. [Fr.] A work.

Outrage de longue haleine. [Fr.] A long-winded business.

Ouvriers. [Fr.] Artisans; operatives; workmen.

Ovem lupo committere. [Lat.] To entrust the sheep to the wolf.

P

Pabulum Acherontis [Lat.] Food for Acheron, or the grave;—said of a person about to die.

Pacem hominibus habe, bellum cum vitiis. [Lat.] Be at peace with men, at war with vices.

Pace tanti viri. [Lat.] With the leave of so great a man. Sometimes said ironically.

Pace tua. [Lat.] With your consent.

Pacta conventa. [Lat.] The conditions agreed upon.

Padrone. [It.] Master; employer; landlord.

Palem mulire plebeio piaculum est. [Lat.] It is a dangerous thing for a man of humble birth to mutter in public. (Hardly applicable now.)

Pallida mors. [Lat.] Pale death.

Pallida mors æquo pulsat pede pauperum tabernas, regumque turres. [Lat.] Pale death with impartial foot knocks at the cottages of the poor, and the palaces of kings.

Palmam qui meruit ferat. [Lat.] Let him who has won it bear the palm.

Palma non sine pulvere. [Lat.] The palm is not gained without the dust of labor; no excellence without great labor.

Par accès. [Fr.] By snatches or starts.

Par accident. [Fr.] By chance.

Par accord. [Fr.] By agreement.

Par avance. [Fr.] In advance.

Par ci par là. [Fr.] Here and there.

Par complaisance. [Fr.] From complaisance.

Par dépit. [Fr.] Out of spite.

Parem non fert. [Lat.] He endures no equal.

Par exemple. [Fr.] For example.

Par excellence. [Fr.] By way of eminence.

Par faveur. [Fr.] By favor.

Par force. [Fr.] By force; perforce.

Paritur pax bello. [Lat.] Peace is produced by war.

Par le droit du plus fort. [Fr.] By the right of the strongest.

Par les mêmes voies on ne va pas toujours aux mêmes fins. [Fr.] By the same means we do not always arrive at the same ends.

Parlez du loup, et vous verrez sa queue. [Fr.] Speak of the wolf, and you will see his tail.

Parlez peu et bien, si vous voulez qu'on vous regarde comme un homme de mérite. [Fr.] Speak but little and well, if you would be esteemed as a man of merit.

Par manière d'acquit. [Fr.] By way of discharge; carelessly.

Par negotiis, neque supra. [Lat.] Neither above nor below his business.

Par nobile fratrum. [Lat.] A noble pair of brothers; two just alike, or one as good, or as bad, as the other.

Parole d'honneur. [Fr.] Word of honor.

Par oneri. [Lat.] Equal to the burden.

Par pari refero. [Lat.] I return like for like.

Pari passu. [Lat.] With equal pace; together.

Par précaution. [Fr.] By way of precaution.

Pars adversa. [Lat.] The adverse party.

Pars beneficii est, quod petitur si cito neges. [Lat.] It is something like kindness, immediately to refuse, what it is intended to deny.

Pars minima sui. [Lat.] The smallest part of the man, or of the thing: the poor shadowy remains of the man—or frittered remnant of the subject.

Pars sanitatis, velle sanari, fuit. [Lat.] The wish to be cured is, of itself, an advance to health.

Par signe de mépris. [Fr.] As a token of contempt.

Pars pro toto. [Lat.] Part for the whole.

Particulier. [Fr.] A private gentleman.

Partie carrée. [Fr.] A party of four persons; especially a party of two men and two women.

Particeps criminis. [Lat.] An accomplice.

Partout. [Fr.] Everywhere.

Parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus. [Lat.] The mountains are in

labor; a ridiculous mouse will be brought forth.

Partus sequitur ventrem. [Lat.] The offspring follows the condition of the mother.

Parum claris lucem dare. [Lat.] To throw light upon an obscure subject.

Parva componere magnis. [Lat.] To compare small things with great.

Parva leves capiunt animos. [Lat.] Little minds are caught with trifles.

Parvum parva decent. [Lat.] Little things befit a little person.

Pas à pas on va bien loin. [Fr.] Step by step one goes very far.

Passager. [Fr.] A passenger.

Passe-partout. [Fr.] A master-key.

Pasticcio. [It.] Patchwork.

Pâté de foie gras. [Fr.] Goose-liver pie.

Paterfamilias. [Lat.] The father of a family.

Pater noster. [Lat.] Our Father; the Lord's prayer.

Pater patriæ. [Lat.] Father of his country.

Patience passe science. [Fr.] Patience exceeds knowledge.

Pâtisserie. [Fr.] Pastry.

Patres conscripti. [Lat.] The conscript fathers—the Roman senators.

Patriæ fumus igne alieno luculentior. [Lat.] The smoke of our own country is brighter than the fire of another.

Patriæ pietatis imago. [Lat.] The image of filial affection.

Patriæque impendere vitam. [Lat.] To devote his life to his country.

Patriis virtutibus. [Lat.] By ancestral virtue.

Patrimonium non comesum sed *devoratum.* [Lat.] An inheritance, not merely eaten, but devoured.

Patris est filius. [Lat.] He is his father's son; he is a chip of the old block.

Pauca abunde mediocribus sufficiunt. [Lat.] A few things suffice abundantly for the moderate.

Pauca verba. [Lat.] Few words.

Pauci ex multis sunt amici homini qui certi sient. [Lat.] Out of many, there are but few friends on whom a man can depend.

Paucis carior est fides quam pecunia. [Lat.] To few is good faith more valuable than money.

Paucis temeritas est bono, multis malo. [Lat.] Rashness brings luck to a few, misfortune to most.

Pauci vident morbum suum, omnes amant. [Lat.] Few see their own failings, all are in love with them.

Paulum sepultæ distat inertiæ celata virtus. [Lat.] Valor unsung is little better than cowardice in the grave.

Pavé. [Fr.] Pavement.

Pax in bello. [Lat.] Peace in war.

Peccavi. [Lat.] I have sinned.

Pecuniæ obediunt omnia. [Lat.] All things are obedient to money.

Pecuniam in loco negligere interdum maximum est lucrum. [Lat.] To despise money on proper occasions is sometimes the greatest gain.

Pedir peras al olmo. [Sp.] To seek pears upon the elm.

Peine forte et dure. [Fr.] Strong and severe punishment.

Pendente lite. [Lat.] Pending the suit.

Penetralia. [Lat.] Secret recesses.

Pensée. [Fr.] A thought.

Per ambages. [Lat.] By circuitous ways; indirectly or figuratively; metaphorically; circumlocutory.

Per angusta ad augusta. [Lat.] Through difficulties to grandeur.

Per annum. [Lat.] By the year.

Per aspera ad astra. [Lat.] Through trials to glory.

Per capita. [Lat.] By the head.

Per centum. [Lat.] By the hundred.

Per contra. [Lat.] Contrariwise.

Per contante. [It.] For cash.

Per conto. [It.] Upon account.

Per diem. [Lat.] By the day.

Perdu. [Fr.] Lost.

Père de famille. [Fr.] The father of a family.

Per fas et nefas. [Lat.] Through right and wrong.

Per gradus. [Lat.] Step by step.

Periculosæ plenum opus aleæ. [Lat.] A work full of dangerous hazard.

Periculosior casus ab alto. [Lat.] A fall from on high is most dangerous.

Periculum in mora. [Lat.] There is danger in delay.

Per interim. [Lat.] In the mean time.

Per mare, per terras. [Lat.] Through sea and land.

Per mese. [It.] By the month.

Permitte divis cætera. [Lat.] Leave the rest to the gods.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Pour y parvenir. [Fr.] To accomplish the object.
Præcognita. [Lat.] Things previously known.
Præmonitus, præmunitus. [Lat.] Forewarned, forearmed.
Prescriptum. [Lat.] A thing prescribed.
Presto maturo, presto marcio. [It.] Soon ripe, soon rotten.
Prêt d'accomplir. [Fr.] Ready to accomplish.
Prêt pour mon pays. [Fr.] Ready for my country.
Preux chevalier. [Fr.] A brave knight.
Primæ viæ. [Lat.] The first passages.
Prima facie. [Lat.] On the first view.
Primo. [Lat.] In the first place.
Primo uomo. [It.] The best or most prominent actor or singer.
Primus inter pares. [Lat.] Chief among equals.
Principia, non homines. [Lat.] Principles, not men.
Principiis obsta. [Lat.] Resist the first beginnings.
Prior tempore, prior jure. [Lat.] First in time, first by right; or first come, first served.
Pro aris et focis. [Lat.] For our altars and firesides.
Probatum est. [Lat.] It has been tried and proved.
Probitas laudatur et alget. [Lat.] Honesty is praised and freezes.
Pro bono publico. [Lat.] For the public good.
Probum patrem esse oportet, qui gnatum suum esse probiorem, quam ipse fuerit, postulet. [Lat.] It befits the father to be virtuous who wishes his son to be more virtuous than himself.
Procellæ quanto plus habent virium tanto minus temporis. [Lat.] Storms, the more violent they are, the sooner they are over.
Procès verbal. [Fr.] A written statemen .
Pro confesso. [Lat.] As if conceded.
Procul a Jove, procul a fulmine. [Lat.] Far from Jupiter, far from his thunderbolts.
Procul, O procul este, profani! [Lat.] Far, far hence, O ye profane!
Prodent auctorem vires. [Lat.] His powers betray the author.
Pro Deo et ecclesia. [Lat.] For God and the church.
Pro et con. [Lat.] For and against.
Profanum vulgus. [Lat.] The profane vulgar.
Pro forma. [Lat.] For the sake of form.
Pro hac vice. [Lat.] For this turn or occasion.
Proh pudor. [Lat.] O, for shame.
Projet de loi. [Fr.] A legislative bill.
Pro memoria. [Lat.] For a memorial.
Pro nunc. [Lat.] For the present.
Propone Deum ante oculos. [Lat.] Have God before your eyes.
Propria domus omnium optima. [Lat.] One's own house is the best of all.
Propriétaire. [Fr.] A proprietor.
Pro rata. [Lat.] In proportion.
Pro rege, lege, et grege. [Lat.] For the king, the law, and the people.
Pro re nata. [Lat.] For a special emergency; according to the circumstances.
Pro salute animæ. [Lat.] For the soul's health.
Pro tanto. [Lat.] For so much.
Protégé. [Fr.] One protected or patronized by another.
Pro tempore. [Lat.] For the time being.
Pro virili parte. [Lat.] For a man's part; according to one's power.
Prudens futuri. [Lat.] Thoughtful of the future.
Publice. [Lat.] Publicly.
Pugnis et calcibus. [Lat.] With fists and heels; with all the might.
Punctum saliens. [Lat.] A salient or prominent point.
Punica fides. [Lat.] Punic faith; treachery.
Purpura indutus pauper, sui ipsius immemor est. [Lat.] A beggar clothed in purple is unmindful of himself.
Purpureus late qui splendeat unus et alter assuitur pannus. [Lat.] One or two verses of purple patch-work, to make a great show, are tagged on.

Q

Quæ fuerunt vitia, mores sunt. [Lat.] What were once vices are now manners or customs.
Quæ nocent docent. [Lat.] Things

which injure instruct; we learn by what we suffer.

Quære. [Lat.] Query; inquiry.

Quæritur. [Lat.] The question arises.

Qualis ab incepto. [Lat.] The same as at the beginning.

Qualis hera tales pedissequæ. [Lat.] Like mistress, like maids.

Qualis rex, talis grex. [Lat.] Like king, like people.

Qualis vita, finis ita. [Lat.] As life is so is its end.

Quam diu se bene gesserit. [Lat.] During good behavior.

Quand les vices nous quittent, nous nous flattons que c'est nous que les quittons. [Fr.] When vices quit us, we flatter ourselves that we quit them.

Quand on emprunte, on ne choisit pas. [Fr.] When one borrows, one cannot choose.

Quand on voit la chose, on croit. [Fr.] What we see, we believe.

Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus. [Lat.] Sometimes even the good Homer nods.

Quando ullum inveniemus parem? [Lat.] When shall we look upon his like again?

Quanti est sapere! [Lat.] How valuable is wisdom!

Quantum. [Lat.] The quantity or amount.

Quantum est in rebus inane humanis! [Lat.] How much folly there is in the affairs of men!

Quantum libet. [Lat.] As much as you please.

Quantum meruit. [Lat.] As much as he deserved.

Quantum mutatus ab illo! [Lat.] How changed from what he once was!

Quantum sufficit. [Lat.] A sufficient quantity.

Quantum vis. [Lat.] As much as you will.

Quasi. [Lat.] As if; in a manner.

Quasi agnum committere lupo. [Lat.] Like intrusting the lamb to the wolf.

Quelque chose. [Fr.] A trifle.

Questo vento non cribra la biada. [It.] This wind winnows no corn.

Qui aime bien, bien châtie. [Fr.] He who loves well chastises well.

Qui capit, facit. [Lat.] He who takes it, makes it.

Quicquid præcipies, esto brevis. [Lat.] Whatever precepts you give, be short.

Quid de quoque viro, et cui dicas, sæpe caveto. [Lat.] Be very careful what you speak of any one, and to whom.

Quid faciendum? [Lat.] What is to be done?

Quid non mortalia pectora cogis, auri sacra fames? [Lat.] Accursed thirst for gold! to what dost thou not compel human hearts?

Quid nunc? [Lat.] What now? a newsmonger.

Qui docet, discit. [Lat.] He who teaches, learns.

Qui donne tôt donne deux fois. [Fr.] He who gives promptly gives twice as much.

Quid pro quo. [Lat.] One thing for another;—an equivalent.

Quid rides? [Lat.] Why do you laugh?

Quid Romæ faciam? mentire nescio. [Lat.] What should I do in Rome? I cannot lie.

Quid times? Cæsarem vehis. [Lat.] What do you fear? You carry Cæsar.

Quien mucho abraza poco aprieta. [Sp.] Who grasps much holds little.

Quien pregunta no yerra. [Sp.] Who asks errs not.

Quien tien tienda, que attienda. [Sp.] If one has a shop, let him tend it.

Qui facit per alium, facit per se. [Lat.] He who does a thing by the agency of another, does it himself.

Qui fallere possit amantem? [Lat.] Who can deceive a lover?

Qui invidet minor est. [Lat.] He who envies is interior.

Qui m'aime, aime mon chien. [Fr.] Love me, love my dog.

Qui n'a santé n'a rien. [Fr.] He who wants health wants every thing.

Qui nimium probat, nihil probat. [Lat.] He who proves too much, proves nothing.

Qui non proficit, deficit. [Lat.] He who does not advance, goes backward.

Qui pense? [Fr.] Who thinks?

Qui perd pèche. [Fr.] Losers are always in the wrong.

Quis custodiet ipsos custodes? [Lat.] Who shall guard the keepers?

Qui se fait brebis, le loup le mange. [Fr.] Whoever makes himself a sheep, is devoured by the wolf.

Quis talia fando temperet a lachrymis. [Lat.] Who, in relating such things, can refrain from tears.

Quis tulerit Gracchos de seditione querentes? [Lat.] Who would endure the Gracchi complaining of sedition.

Qui tacet consentit. [Lat.] He who is silent consents.

Qui tam? [Lat.] Who as well?

Qui timide rogat, docet negare. [Lat.] He who asks timidly, teaches denial.

Qui transtulit, sustinet. [Lat.] He who brought us over, still sustains us;—motto of Connecticut.

Qui uti scit, ei bona. [Lat.] He should have wealth who knows how to use it.

Qui va là? [Fr.] Who goes there?

Qui vive? [Fr.] Who goes there?—hence, on the *qui vive*, on the alert.

Quoad hoc. [Lat.] To this extent.

Quo animo? [Lat.] With what mind or intention?

Quocunque modo. [Lat.] In whatever manner.

Quocunque nomine. [Lat.] Under whatever name.

Quod avertat Deus! [Lat.] Which may God avert!

Quod bene notandum. [Lat.] Which must be particularly noticed.

Quod bonum, felix, faustumque sit. [Lat.] May it be good, fortunate, and favorable.

Quod Deus bene vertat. [Lat.] May God direct it to a good end.

Quod erat demonstrandum. [Lat.] Which was to be demonstrated;—*faciendum*, done.

Quod hoc sibi vult? [Lat.] What does this mean?

Quod ignotum pro magnifico est. [Lat.] That which is unknown is thought to be great.

Quod non opus est, asse carum est. [Lat.] What is not wanted is dear at a copper.

Quod semper, quod ubique, quod ab omnibus. [Lat.] What always, what every where, what by all has been held to be true.

Quod vide. [Lat.] Which see.

Quo Fata vocant. [Lat.] Whither the Fates call.

Quo jure? [Lat.] By what right?

Quo pax et gloria ducunt. [Lat.] Where peace and glory lead.

Quorum pars magna fuit. [Lat.] Of whom, or which, I was an important part.

Quos Deus vult perdere, prius dementat. [Lat.] Those whom God wishes to destroy, he first makes mad.

Quot homines, tot sententiæ. [Lat.] Many men, many minds.

Quot servi, tot hostes. [Lat.] As many servants, so many enemies.

Quum sunt partium jura obscura, reo potius favendum est quam auctori. [Lat.] When the rights of the parties are doubtful, favor must be shown to the defendant rather than the complainant.

R

Rabat. [Fr.] Reduction of price.

Ragione. [It.] A commercial company; a firm.

Raison d'état. [Fr.] A reason of state.

Rara avis. [Lat.] A rare bird; a prodigy.

Rara avis in terris, nigroque simillima cygno. [Lat.] A rare bird on the earth, and very like a black swan.

Rari nantes in gurgite vasto. [Lat.] Swimming, here and there, in the wide waters.

Rata. [Lat.] Rate; one's own share.

Ratione soli. [Lat.] As regards the soil.

Ravissement. [Fr.] Ravishment; transport.

Rechauffé. [Fr.] Warmed over, as food; hence, old; stale; insipid.

Recoje tu heno mientras que el sol luziere. [Sp.] Make hay while the sun shines.

Recte et suaviter. [Lat.] Justly and mildly.

Rectus in curia. [Lat.] Upright in the court; with clean hands.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Ridentem dicere verum, quid vetat? [Lat.] What hinders one, though laughing, from speaking the truth.

Ridere in stomacho. [Lat.] To laugh inwardly; to laugh in one's sleeve.

Ride, si sapis. [Lat.] Laugh, if you are wise.

Rien n'est beau que le vrai. [Fr.] Nothing is beautiful but the truth.

Rifacimento. [It.] Renewal; re-establishment.

Rira bien, qui rira le dernier. [Fr.] He laughs well, who laughs last.

Rire entre cuir et chair. [Fr.] To laugh in one's sleeve.

Risum teneatis, amici? [Lat.] Friends, can you refrain from laughing?

Rixator de lana caprina. [Lat.] He quarrels about goat's wool, – about a mere trifle.

Robe de chambre. [Fr.] A dressing gown or morning gown.

Role d'équipage. [Fr.] A list of the crew.

Ruat Cœlum. [Fr.] Let the heavens fall.

Rudis indigestaque moles. [Lat.] A rude and undigested mass.

Ruit mole sua. [Lat.] It falls to ruin by its own weight.

Ruse contre ruse. [Fr.] Trick against trick; a counter plot.

Ruse de guerre. [Fr.] A stratagem of war.

Rus in urbe. [Lat.] The country in the city.

Rusticus expectat dum defluat amnis. [Lat.] The rustic waits until the river all runs by.

S

Sæpe est sub pallio sordido sapientia. [Lat.] Wisdom is often found under a mean cloak.

Sæpe etiam est olitor valde opportuna loculus. [Lat.] Even a costermonger very often speaks to the purpose.

Sæpe stylum vertas. [Lat.] Often invert the style, or writing instrument; make frequent corrections.

Sæpe sub attrita latitat sapientia veste. [Lat.] Often does wisdom lie concealed beneath a threadbare garment.

Sæpe summa ingenia in occulto latent. [Lat.] The greatest talents often lie concealed.

Sæpe tacens vocem verbaque vultus habet. [Lat.] The silent features have often both words and expression of their own.

Sæpe via obliqua præstat quam tendere recta. [Lat.] The circuitous road is often better than the direct one.

Saggio fanciullo e chi conosce il suo vero padre. [It.] He is a wise child who knows his own father.

Sal Atticum. [Lat.] Attic salt; that is, wit.

Salle. [Fr.] Hall.

Salus populi suprema est lex. [Lat.] The welfare of the people is the supreme law;—the motto of Missouri.

Salvo jure. [Lat.] Saving the right. A grant is made *salvo jure regis*, "saving the right of the king," his rights and prerogatives being preserved from encroachment.

Salvo pudore. [Lat.] Without a violation of modesty.

Salvo sensu. [Lat.] The sense being preserved; without violence to the sense.

Salvum fac regem. [Lat.] God save the king!

Salvam fac reginam. [Lat.] God save the queen!

S'amuser à la moutarde. [Fr.] To stand on trifles.

Sanctio justa, jubens honesta, et prohibens contraria. [Lat.] A just ordinance, commanding what is honest, and forbidding the contrary.

Sanctissima divitiarum majestas. [Lat.] The most holy majesty of wealth.—Used ironically.

Sanctum sanctorum. [Lat.] The Holy of Holies.

Sang froid. [Fr.] Cold blood; indifference; apathy.

Sans cérémonie. [Fr.] Without ceremony.

Sans changer. [Fr.] Without changing.

Sans compliments. [Fr.] Without compliments.

Sans Dieu rien. [Fr.] Nothing without God.

Sans doute. [Fr.] Without doubt.

Sans façon. [Fr.] Without form or trouble.

Sans pareil. [Fr.] Without equal.

Sans peine. [Fr.] Without difficulty.

Sans peur et sans reproche. [Fr.] Without fear and without reproach.

Sans rime et sans raison. [Fr.] Without rhyme or reason.

Sans tache. [Fr.] Without spot; stainless.

Sapere aude. [Lat.] Dare to be wise.

Sapientes principes sapientum congressu. [Lat.] Princes become wise from their intercourse with wise men.

Sartor resartus. [Lat.] The cobbler mended.

Sat cito, si sat bene. [Lat.] It must be done soon, if done well.

Satis dotata, si bene morata. [Lat.] Well enough dowered, if well principled.

Satis eloquentiæ, sapientiæ parvum. [Lat.] Plenty of eloquence, but little wisdom.

Satis, superque. [Lat.] Enough, and more than enough.

Satis verborum. [Lat.] Enough of words; you need say no more.

Sat pulchra, si sat bona. [Lat.] Handsome enough, if good enough.

Sauve qui peut. [Fr.] Save himself who can.

Savoir-faire. [Fr.] Ability; contrivance or skill.

Savoir-vivre. [Fr.] Good breeding; refined manners.

Savon. [Fr.] Soap.

Scandalum magnatum. [Lat.] Defamatory speech or writing to the injury of persons of dignity.

Scire facias. [Lat.] Cause it to be known.

Scribendi recte sapers est et principium et fons. [Lat.] The first principle and source of all good writing is to think justly.

Scribimus indocti doctique poemata passim. [Lat.] Learned and unlearned, we are all scribbling verses.

Secundum artem. [Lat.] According to rule; scientifically.

Secundum naturam. [Lat.] According to the course of nature.

Secundum ordinem. [Lat.] In order.

Se defendendo. [Lat.] In self-defense.

Sed hæc hactenus. [Lat.] So much for this.

Sed post est Occasio calva. [Lat.] But Opportunity is bald behind:—seize Time by the forelock.

Selon les règles. [Fr.] According to rule.

Semel abbas, semper abbas. [Lat.] Once an abbot, perpetually an abbot.

Semel et simul. [Lat.] Once and together.

Semel insanivimus omnes. [Lat.] We have all, at some time, been mad.

Semel pro semper. [Lat.] Once for all.

Semper avarus eget. [Lat.] The avaricious man is always in want.

Semper feltx. [Lat.] Always fortunate.

Semper fidelis. [Lat.] Always faithful.

Semper idem. [Lat.] Always the same.

Semper paratus. [Lat.] Always ready.

Semper timidum scelus. [Lat.] Guilt is always timid.

Semper vivit in armis. [Lat.] He ever lives in arms.

Sempre il mal non vien per nuocere. [It.] Misfortune does not always come to injure.

Senatus consultum. [Lat.] A decree of the Senate.

Senex, bis puer. [Lat.] An old man is twice a boy.

Se non e vero, e ben trovato. [It.] If not true, 'tis well feigned.

Sensu bono. [Lat.] In a good sense.

Sensu malo. [Lat.] In a bad sense.

Separatio a mensa et thore. [Lat.] (*Law.*) Separation from bed and board.

Sequiturque patrem haud passibus æquis. [Lat.] He follows his father, but not with equal steps.

Sero, sed serio. [Lat.] Late, but seriously.

Sero venientibus ossa. [Lat.] The bones for those who come late.

Serus in cœlum redeas. [Lat.] Late may you return to heaven, may you live long.

Servabo fidem. [Lat.] I will keep faith.

Servare modum. [Lat.] To keep within bounds.

Servus servorum Dei. [Lat.] A servant of the servants of God.

Sesquipedalia verba. [Lat.] Words a foot and a half long.

Sic cunt fata hominum. [Lat.] Thus go the fates of men.

Sic itur ad astra. [Lat.] Such is the way to immortality.

Sic passim. [Lat.] So every where.

Sic semper tyrannis. [Lat.] Ever so to tyrants;—the motto of Virginia.

Sic transit gloria mundi. [Lat.] So passes away earthly glory.

Sicut ante. [Lat.] As before.

Sicut patribus, sit Deus nobis. [Lat.] Let God be with us, as he was with our fathers.

Sic volo, sic jubeo; stat pro ratione voluntas. [Lat.] Thus I will, thus I order; let my will stand for a reason.

Sic vos non vobis. [Lat.] Thus you toil, but not for yourselves.

Si diis placet. [Lat.] If it pleases the gods.

Si je puis. [Fr.] If I can.

Sile, et philosophus esto. [Lat.] Keep silence, and be a philosopher.

Silentium altum. [Lat.] Deep silence.

Silent leges inter arma. [Lat.] The laws are silent amidst arms.

Similia similibus curantur. [Lat.] Like things are cured by like.

Similis simili gaudet. [Lat.] Like is pleased with like.

Si monumentum requiris, circumspice. [Lat.] If you seek his monument, look around you.

Simplex munditiis. [Lat.] Of simple elegance.

Sine cura. [Lat.] Without care;—*invidia*, envy:—*odio*, hatred.

Sine die. [Lat.] Without a day appointed.

Sine dubio. [Lat.] Without doubt.

Sine invidia. [Lat.] Without envy.

Sine ira et studio. [Lat.] Without anger or partiality.

Sine mora. [Lat.] Without delay.

Sine odio. [Lat.] Without hatred.

Sine præjudicio. [Lat.] Without prejudice.

Sine qua non. [Lat.] An indispensable condition.

Singula de nobis anni prædantur euntes. [Lat.] Each passing year robs us of something.

Si parva licet componere magnis. [Lat.] If small things may be compared with great.

Si quæris peninsulam amœnam, circumspice. [Lat.] If thou seekest a beautiful peninsula, behold it here;—the motto of Michigan.

Si quireres ver cuanto vale un ducado, buscadlo prestado. [Sp.] Would you like to know how much a ducat is worth, try to borrow one.

Si sit prudentia. [Lat.] If there be but prudence.

Siste, viator. [Lat.] Stop, traveller.

Sit tibi terra levis. [Lat.] Light lie the earth on thee, or on thy remains.

Sit ut est aut non sit. [Lat.] Let it be as it is, or not at all.

Sit venia verbo. [Lat.] Excuse the expression.

Si vis me flere, dolendum est primum ipsi tibi. [Lat.] If you wish me to weep, you must yourself first shed tears.

Si vis pacem, para bellum. [Lat.] If you wish for peace, prepare for war.

Soccorso non viene mai tardi. [It.] Help never comes too late.

Sola nobilitas virtus. [Lat.] Virtue is the only true nobility.

Soli Deo gloria. [Lat.] To God alone be glory.

Solitudinem faciunt, pacem appellant. [Lat.] They make a desert of a country, and call it peace.

Solvuntur tabulæ. [Lat.] The bills are dismissed; the defendant is acquitted. Used in legal language.

Songes sont mensonges. [Fr.] Dreams are lies.

S'orienter. [Fr.] To find one's bearings.

Sors tua mortalis, non est mortale quod optas. [Lat.] Thy lot is mortal; that which thou desirest belongs not to mortals.

Sottise. [Fr.] Foolishness; folly; nonsense.

Soubrette. [Fr.] An intriguing woman.

Souffler le chaud et le froid. [Fr.] To blow hot and cold.

Soupçon. [Fr.] Suspicion.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Sum quod eris; fui quod es. [Lat.] I am what you will be; I was what you are.

Sunt lachrymæ rerum. [Lat.] There are tears for misery.

Suo Marte. [Lat.] By his own might.

Suo sibi gladio hunc jugulo. [Lat.] I cut his throat with his own sword.

Superbi homines in convivitis stulti sunt. [Lat.] Proud men in their cups become fools.

Supersedeas. [Lat.] You may supersede; you may set aside or annul. The title of a writ to stay proceedings in any case.

Superstitio, in qua inest inanis Dei; religio quæ Dei cultu pio continetur. [Lat.] Superstition is a senseless fear of God; religion, the pious worship of God.

Super visum corporis. [Lat.] Upon a view of the body.

Supplosio pedis. [Lat.] A stamping with the feet.

Suppressio veri. [Lat.] The suppression of the truth.

Suppressio veri, suggestio falsi. [Lat.] A suppression of the truth is the suggestion of a falsehood.

Surgit amari aliquid. [Lat.] Something bitter rises.

Suum cuique. [Lat.] Let every one have his own.

Suus cuique mos. [Lat.] Every one has his own peculiar habit.

Syloson̂tis chlamys. [Lat.] The scarf of Syloson̂. Syloson gave to king Darius a rich scarf or mantle, and in return received the sovereignty of Samos. Hence, this term was applied to the gifts of those who "Throw a sprat to catch a herring."

T

Tableau vivant. [Fr.] The representation of some scene by means of persons grouped in appropriate postures, and remaining silent and motionless.

Tabula rasa. [Lat.] A smooth or blank tablet.

Tâche sans tache [Fr.] A Work without a stain.

Tædium vitæ. [Lat.] Weariness of life.

Taille. [Fr.] Form; stature; shape.

Tam Marte quam Minerva [Lat.] As much by Mars as Minerva; as fit for war as business; having equally courage and genius.

Tandem fit surculus arbor. [Lat.] The shoot at length becomes a tree.

Tangere vulnus [Lat.] To touch a sore place.

Tantæne animis cœlestibus iræ? [Lat.] Can such wrath dwell in heavenly minds?

Tant mieux [Fr.] So much the better;—*pis*, the worse.

Tanto buon, che val niente [It.] So good, that he is good for nothing.

Tantum vidit Virgilium [Lat.] He merely saw Virgil, or the great man.

Tel est notre plaisir [Fr.] Such is our pleasure.

Tel maître, tel valet. [Fr.] Like master, like man

Telum imbelle, sine ictu. [Lat.] A feeble weapon, thrown without effect.

Tempora mutantur, et nos mutamur in illis. [Lat.] Times change, and we change with them.

Tempori parendum. [Lat.] We must yield to the times.

Tempus edax rerum. [Lat.] Time the devourer of all things.

Tempus fugit [Lat.] Time flies.

Tempus ludendi. [Lat.] The time for play.

Tempus omnia revelat. [Lat.] Time discloses all things.

Tenax propositi. [Lat.] Tenacious of his purpose.

Tentanda via est. [Lat.] A way must be tried.

Teres atque rotundus. [Lat.] Smooth and round in himself; polished and complete.

Terminus ad quem. [Lat.] The time to which.

Terminus a quo. [Lat.] The time from which.

Terra cotta [It.] Baked earth.

Terræ filius. [Lat.] A son of the earth; that is, a human being.

Terra firma. [Lat.] Solid earth; a safe footing.

Terra incognita. [Lat.] An unknown land.

Tertium quid. [Lat.] A third something.

Tertius e cœlo cecidit Cato. [Lat.] A third Cato has dropped from the clouds.

Tibi seris, tibi metis. [Lat.] You sow for yourself, you reap for yourself.

Tiens à la vérité. [Fr.] maintain the truth.

Tiens ta foi. [Fr.] Keep thy faith.

Timeo Danaos et dona ferentes. [Lat.] I fear the Greeks, even when bringing gifts.

Tintamarre. [Fr.] A confused noise; racket; din.

Timidi est optare necem. [Lat.] It is the act of a coward to wish for death; cowards haste to die, the brave live.

Timida mater non flet. [Lat.] The mother of the coward does not weep:—because he will take care to keep out of danger.

Timidi nunquam statuerunt trophæum. [Lat.] The timid never erected a trophy.

Timidus Plutus. [Lat.] Plutus is full of fears; riches are cause of anxiety.

Timidus se vocat cautum, parcum sordidus. [Lat.] The coward calls himself cautious, the miser thrifty.

Timor unus erat; facies non una timoris. [Lat.] Their fear was the same; but not so the symptoms of their fear.

Tirer à boulet rouge. [Fr.] To shoot with a red bullet.

Toga virilis. [Lat.] The gown of manhood.

To kalon, τὸ καλον. [Gr.] The beautiful; the chief good.

τὸ πρεπον· *To prepon.* [Gr.] The becoming; the proper.

Tomava la por rosa, mas devenia cardo. [Sp.] I took her for a rose, but she proved a thorn.

Tombé des nues. [Fr.] Fallen from the clouds.

Tot homines, quot sententiæ. [Lat.] So many men, so many minds.

Totidem verbis. [Lat.] In so many words.

Toties quoties. [Lat.] As often as.

Totis viribus. [Lat.] With all his might.

Toto cœlo. [Lat.] By the whole heavens.

Totum. [Lat.] The whole.

Totus mundus agit histrionem. [Lat.] Everybody is an actor;—all the world's a stage.

Totus, teres, atque, rotundus. [Lat.] Every way round and smooth.

Toujours prêt. [Fr.] Always ready.

Tour de force. [Fr.] A feat of strength or skill.

Tour d'expression. [Fr.] An idiom or peculiar force of expression.

Tourner casaque. [Fr.] To turn one's coat; to change sides.

Tous frais faits. [Fr.] All expenses paid.

Tout-à-fait. [Fr.] Entirely; wholly.

Tout-à-l'heure. [Fr.] Instantly.

Tout au contraire. [Fr.] Just the contrary.

Tout à vous. [Fr.] Wholly yours.

Tout bien ou rien. [Fr.] The whole or nothing.

Tout comme chez nous. [Fr.] Just as it is with us at home.

Tout court. [Fr.] Very short.

Tout de même. [Fr.] Precisely the same.

Tout de suite. [Fr.] Immediately.

Tout ensemble. [Fr.] The whole taken together.

Tout est pris. [Fr.] All is taken; every avenue preoccupied.

Tout frais fait. [Fr.] All expense defrayed.

Tout le monde est sage apres coup. [Fr.] Every body is wise after the event.

Tout lui rit. [Fr.] All goes well with him.

Tracasserie. [Fr.] Chicanery; trickery.

Tractant fabrilia fabri. [Lat.] Mechanics use mechanics' tools.

Trahit sua quemque voluptas. [Lat.] Every one is attracted by his peculiar pleasure.

Transeat in exemplum. [Lat.] May it become an example.

Très chrétiennement. [Fr.] Very piously.

Tria juncta in uno. [Lat.] Three joined in one.

Tripotage. [Fr.] Medley; miscellany.

Tristesse. [Fr.] Sadness; sorrow.

Troja fuit. [Lat.] Troy was; that is, Troy is no more.

Troppo disputare la verita fa errare. [It.] Too much dispute puts truth to flight.

Tros, Tyriusve, mihi nullo discrimine agetur. [Lat.] No distinction shall be made by me between the Trojan and the Tyrian.

Trottoir. [Fr.] Sidewalk.

Truditur dies die. [Lat.] One day is pressed onward by another.

Tu ne cede malis. [Lat.] Do not yield to evils.

Tu quoque, Brute! [Lat.] And thou too, Brutus!

Tutor et ultor. [Lat.] Protector and avenger.

Tuum est. [Lat.] It is thine own.

U

Uberrima fides. [Lat.] A superabundant faith.

Ubi bene, ubi patria. [Lat.] Where it it is well with me, there is my country.

Ubi jus incertum, ibi jus nullum. [Lat.] (*Law.*) Where the law is uncertain, there is no law.

Ubi lapsus? [Lat.] Where have I fallen?

Ubi libertas, ibi patria. [Lat.] Where liberty is, there is my country.

Ubi mel, ibi apes. [Lat.] Where the honey is, there are the bees.

Ubique. [Lat.] Every where.

Ubique patriam reminisci. [Lat.] To remember our country every where.

Ubi supra. [Lat.] Where above mentioned.

Ultima ratio regum. [Lat.] The last argument of kings; military weapons; war.

Ultima Thule. [Lat.] The utmost boundary or limit.

Ultimatum. [Lat.] The last or only condition.

Ultimus regum. [Lat.] The last of kings.

Ultra licitum. [Lat.] Beyond what is allowable.

Una scopa nuova spazza bene. [It.] A new broom sweeps clean.

Una voce. [Lat.] With one voice; unanimously.

Una volta furfante, e sempre furfante. [It.] Once a knave, always a knave.

Un bienfait n'est jamais perdu. [Fr.] A kindness is never lost.

Un cabello haze sombra. [Sp.] The least hair makes a shadow.

Un Dieu, un roi. [Fr.] One God, one king.

Une affaire Flambée. [Fr.] A gone case.

Une fois n'est pas coutume. [Fr.] One act does not make a habit.

Unguibus et rostro. [Lat.] With talons and beak; tooth and nail.

Unguis in ulcere. [Lat.] A claw, or nail, in the sore.

Un homme cossu. [Fr.] A rich, substantial man.

Uni æquus virtuti, atque ejus amicis. [Lat.] Friendly only to virtue, and to her friends.

Unica virtus necessaria. [Lat.] Virtue is the only thing necessary.

Un je servirai. [Fr.] One I will serve.

Uno avulso, non deficit alter. [Lat.] When one is snatched away, another will not be wanting.

Un sot à triple étage. [Fr.] An egregious blockhead.

Un "tiens" vaut mieux que deux "tu l'auras." [Fr.] One "hold fast" is better than two "thou-shalt-have-it's;"—a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

Usque ad aras. [Lat.] To the very altars.

Usus loquendi. [Lat.] Usage in speaking.

Ut ameris, amabilis esto. [Lat.] That you may be loved, be amiable.

Ut apes geometriam. [Lat.] As bees practice geometry.

Utatur motu animi, qui uti ratione non potest. [Lat.] Let him be guided by impulse who cannot be guided by reason.

Utcunque in alto ventus est, exin velum vertitur. [Lat.] Whichever way the wind is at sea, in that direction the sail is shifted.

Utendum est ætate; cito pede labitur

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

uno. [Lat.] Every man has his own fancy, and the tastes of all are not alike.

Velocem tardus assequitur. [Lat.] The slow overtakes the swift. In allusion to the Fable of the Hare and the Tortoise.

Vel prece, vel pretio. [Lat.] For either love or money.

Veluti in speculum. [Lat.] As in a mirror.

Venalis populus, venalis curia patrum. [Lat.] The people are venal, the senate too is venal.

Vendidit hic auro patriam. [Lat.] He sold his country for gold.

Venenum in auro bibitur. [Lat.] Poison is drunk from golden vessels.

Venerari parentes liberos decet. [Lat.] It is the duty of children to reverence their parents.

Venerit insitio; fac ramum ramus adoptet. [Lat.] The time for grafting is now come; make branch adopt branch.

Venia necessitati datur. [Lat.] Pardon is granted to necessity; necessity has no laws.

Veni, Creator Spiritus. [Lat.] Come, Holy Ghost, Creator, come.

Venire facias. [Lat.] You are to cause to come together. A judicial writ, whereby the sheriff is commanded to cause a jury to appear, in order to try a cause.

Veni, Sancte Spiritus. [Lat.] Come, Holy Ghost.

Venite, exultemus Domino. [Lat.] Oh come, let us sing unto the Lord. The beginning of the 95th Psalm.

Veniunt a dote sagittæ. [Lat.] The darts come from her dowry.

Veni, vidi, vici. [Lat.] I came, I saw, I conquered.

Venter famelicus auriculis caret. [Lat.] A hungry belly has no ears.

Venter non habet aures. [Lat.] The belly has no ears.

Ventis secundis. [Lat.] With a fair wind; with prosperous gales. Motto of Lord Hood.

Ventis verba fundis. [Lat.] You pour forth words to the winds. You talk to no purpose.

Ventum ad supremum est. [Lat.] Matters have come to the last extremity.

Venue. [Fr.] Arrival; coming; advent.

Vera incessu patuit dea. [Lat.] The true goddess was recognized by her walk.

Vera pro gratiis. [Lat.] Truth before favor.

Vera prosperita e non aver necessita. [It.] 'Tis true prosperity to have no want.

Verba animi proferre et vitam impendere vero. [Lat.] To give utterance to the sentiments of the heart, and to stake one's life for the truth.

Verba dat omnis amans. [Lat.] Every lover gives fair words.

Verba de præsenti. [Lat.] Promise made on the instant as a pledge for the future.

Verba fides sequitur. [Lat.] Fulfilment attends his words; no sooner said than done.

Verba fiunt mortuo. [Lat.] You are talking to a dead man; you are talking to one who will not heed you.

Verba ligant homines, taurorum cornua funes. [Lat.] Words bind men, ropes the horns of bulls.

Verbatim et literatim. [Lat.] Word for word, letter for letter.

Veritas odium parit. [Lat.] Truth often causes hatred.

Veritas prevalebit. [Lat.] Truth will prevail.

Veritas vincit. [Lat.] Truth conquers.

Veritatis simplex oratio est. [Lat.] The language of truth is simple.

Vérité sans peur. [Fr.] Truth without fear.

Vermoulu. [Fr] Worm-eaten.

Ver non semper viret. [Lat.] Spring does not always flourish.

Veros amicos reparare difficile est. [Lat.] It is a difficult thing to replace true friends.

Versus. [Lat.] Against; toward.

Vestigia. [Lat.] Tracks; vestiges.

Vestigia nulla retrorsum. [Lat.] No footsteps backward.

Vestis virum facit. [Lat.] The garment makes the man. It is so in the opinion of the vulgar.

Vetera extollimus recentium incuriosi. [Lat.] We extol things that are ancient, heedless of those of later date.

Vetera quæ nunc sunt fuerunt olim nova. [Lat.] Things which are now old, were once new.

Vexata quæstio. [Lat.] A disputed question.

Via. [Lat.] By the way of.

Via media. [Lat.] A middle course.

Via militaris. [Lat.] A military road.

Via trita, via tuta. [Lat.] The beaten path is the safe path.

Vice. [Lat.] In the place of.

Vice versa. [Lat.] The terms being exchanged.

Videlicet. [Lat.] To wit; namely;—usually abbreviated to *viz.*

Vide et crede. [Lat.] See and believe.

Video meliora proboque, deteriora sequor. [Lat.] I see and approve of the better things, I follow the worse.

Videtur. [Lat.] It appears.

Vide ut supra. [Lat.] See what is stated above.

Vidit et erubuit lympha pudica Deum. [Lat.] The modest water saw its God and blushed.

Vi et armis. [Lat.] By force and arms; by main force.

Vif. [Fr.] Vivid; intense; lively.

Vigilate et orate. [Lat.] Watch and pray.

Vigueur de dessus. [Fr.] Strength from on high.

Vin. [Fr.] Wine.

Vincit amor patriæ. [Lat.] Love of country prevails.

Vincit omnia veritas. [Lat.] Truth conquers all things.

Vincit qui patitur. [Lat.] He conquers who endures or bears.

Vincit qui se vincit. [Lat.] He is indeed a conqueror who conquers himself.

Vincula da linguæ, vel tibi vincla dabit. [Lat.] Put a curb on your tongue, or it will put a curb on you.

Vinculum matrimonii. [Lat.] The bond of marriage.

Vindex injuriæ. [Lat.] An avenger of injury.

Vir bonus dicendi peritus. [Lat.] A good man skilled in the art of speaking. The ancient definition of an orator.

Vires acquirit eundo. [Lat.] She acquires strength in her progress.

Vir sapit qui pauca loquitur. [Lat.] He is wise who talks but little.

Virtus in actione consistit. [Lat.] Virtue consists in action.

Virtus in arduis. [Lat.] Courage or virtue in difficulties or trials.

Virtus incendit vires. [Lat.] Virtue kindles the strength.

Virtus laudatur, et alget. [Lat.] Virtue is praised, and starves.

Virtus millia scuta. [Lat.] Virtue is a thousand shields.

Virtus probata florebit. [Lat.] Approved virtue will flourish.

Virtus semper viridis. [Lat.] Virtue ever green and flourishing.

Virtus sola nobilitat. [Lat.] Virtue alone enobles.

Virtus vincit invidiam. [Lat.] Worth overcomes ill will.

Virtute et fide. [Lat.] By, or with, virtue and faith.

Virtute et labore. [Lat.] By virtue and labor.

Virtute, non astutia. [Lat.] By virtue, not by craftiness.

Virtute, non verbis. [Lat.] By virtue, not by words.

Virtute, non viris. [Lat.] From virtue, not from men.

Virtute officit. [Lat.] By virtue of office.

Virtute quies. [Lat.] Rest or content in virtue.

Virtute securus. [Lat.] Secure through virtue.

Virtuti nihil obstat et armis. [Lat.] Nothing can resist valor and arms.

Virtuti non armis fido. [Lat.] I trust to virtue, not to arms.

Virtutis amore. [Lat.] From love of virtue.

Virtutis fortuna comes. [Lat.] Good fortune is the companion of virtue or courage.

Virum bonum nec pretio, nec gratia, nec periculo a via recti deduci oportet. [Lat.] A good man ought not to be drawn from the path of rectitude by wealth, by favor, or by danger.

Virum improbum vel mus mordeat. [Lat.] A mouse even may bite the wicked man.

Vis a tergo. [Lat.] A propelling force from behind.
Vis à vis. [Fr.] Opposite; facing.
Vis comica. [Lat.] Comic talent.
Vis conservatrix naturæ. [Lat.] The preservative tendency or power of nature.
Vis inertiæ. [Lat.] The power of inertia; resistance.
Vis medicatrix naturæ. [Lat.] The healing tendency of nature.
Vis preservatrix. [Lat.] A preserving power.
Vis unita fortior. [Lat.] Strength united is stronger.
Vis vitæ. [Lat.] The vigor of life.
Vita brevis, ars longa. [Lat.] Life is short, and art is long.
Vitæ via virtus. [Lat.] Virtue the way of life.
Vita sine literis mors est. [Lat.] Life without literature is death.
Vitam impendere vero. [Lat.] To stake one's life for the truth.
Vitiis nemo sine nascitur; optimus ille qui minimis urgetur. [Lat.] No man is born without faults; he is the best who is burthened with fewest.
Vitiis suis pervidendis cæcus est homo, in alienis perspicax. [Lat.] Man is blind to his own faults, but quick at perceiving those of others.
Vitium capiunt ni moveantur aquæ. [Lat.] Water becomes putrid if kept stagnant.
Vitium exemplo principis inolescit. [Lat.] Vice, through the example of the prince becomes fashionable.
Vitium fuit, nunc mos est, assentatio. [Lat.] Flattery, which was formerly a vice, is now a fashion.
Vivat. [Fr.] A shout of "Long live."
Vivat regina. [Lat.] Long live the queen.
Vivat rex. [Lat.] Long live the king.
Viva voce. [Lat.] By the living voice; by oral testimony.
Vivat respublica. [Lat.] Live the republic.
Vive la république. [Fr.] Long live the republic.
Vive la bagatelle. [Fr.] Success to trifling.
Vive l'empereur. [Fr.] Long live the emperor.
Vive le roi. [Fr.] Long live the king.
Vive memor lethi. [Lat.] Live mindful of death.
Vivere sat vincere. [Lat.] To conquer is to live enough.
Vivere si recte nescis, decede peritis. [Lat.] If you know not how to live aright, make way for those who do.
Vive sine invidia. [Lat.] Live without envy.
Vive, vale. [Lat.] Farewell and be happy.
Vivida vis animi. [Lat.] The lively vigor of genius.
Vivida vis animi. [Lat.] The strong force of the mind.
Vivimus aliena fiducia. [Lat.] We live by trusting one another.
Vivimus in posteris. [Lat.] We live in our posterity.
Vivit adhuc, vitamque tibi debere fatetur. [Lat.] He lives still, and acknowledges that he owes his life to you.
Vivit post funera virtus. [Lat.] Virtue survives the grave.
Vivite felices. [Lat.] Live happily.
Vivite fortes. [Lat.] Live as brave men.
Vivite exiguo melius. [Lat.] Men live best upon a little.
Vix mihi credetis, sed credite. [Lat.] You will hardly believe me, yet may believe me.
Voilà. [Fr.] Behold; there is, or there are.
Voilà tout. [Fr.] That's all.
Voilà une autre chose. [Fr.] That's quite a different matter.
Voir le dessous des cartes. [Fr.] To see the under side of the cards; to be in the secret.
Volens et potens. [Lat.] Willing and able;—the motto of Nevada.
Volente Deo. [Lat.] God willing.
Volenti non fit injuria. [Lat.] No injury is done to a consenting party. This applies only to those who are by law considered responsible for their actions.
Volitare per ora virum. [Lat.] To hover on the lips of men.
Volo, non valeo. [Lat.] I am willing but unable.
Voluntas non potest cogi. [Lat.] The will cannot be forced.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

LIST OF

ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS

USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING.

A, or a· (*Alpha.*) Greek A, a.
A., or *Ans.* Answer.
a. are (of the French Metric System).
A., or *a.* Acre, Afternoon, Adjective, Alto, Acting.
A. (*Commerce.*) Accepted.
A1. First-class or rate.
a., or @. At, or to.
a., or *aa.* (*Ana*, Gr. ἀνὰ.) In *med.*, of each the same quantity.
A. A. Associates of Arts.
Aa. Aaron.
AAA. (*Amalgama.*) Amalgamation. [See *AMM.*]
A. A. A. G. Acting Assistant Adjutant General.
A. A. A. S. American Academy of Arts Sciences.
AA. S. Antartic Circle.
A. A. G. Assistant Adjutant General.
A. A. P. S. American Association for the Promotion of Science.
A. A. Q. M. Acting Assistant Quarter Master.
A. A. Q. M. G. Acting Assistant Quarter Master General.
A. A. S. American Academy of Sciences.
A. A. S. (*Academiæ Americanæ Socius.*) Fellow of the American Academy.
A. A. S. S. (*Academiæ Antiquarianæ Societatis Socius.*) Member of American Antiquarian Society.
A. B. Able-bodied seamen.
A. B. (*Artium Baccalaureus.*) Bachelor of Arts. [See *B. A.*]
Abb. Abbott, or Abbess.
Abbr., or *Abbrevr.* Abbreviated, or Abbreviation.
A. B. C. F. M. American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
Abd. Abdallah.
Ab ex. (*Ab extra.*) From without.
A. B. I. S. W. Associated Brotherhood of Iron and Steel Workers.
A· B· K· (Αλφα Βετα Καππα·) Alpha Beta Kappa (College Society).
Abl. Ablative.
Abp. Archbishop.
Abr. Abridge, or abridged.
A. B. S. American Bible Society.
Abs. (*med.*) Absinthe.
Abs. re. (*Absente rea.*) *Law.* While the defendant was absent.
A. C. (*Ante Christum.*) Before Christ.
A. C. Arch-Chancellor.
A. C. Army Corps.
Acad. Mus. Academy of Music.

Acc. Accusative.
Acc., or *acct.* Account.
Acct. Cur. Account Current.
Acct. Sales. Account of Sales.
A. C. G. S. Acting Commissary General of Subsistence.
Ach. Achilles.
A. C. S. American Colonization Society.
A. C. S. Acting Commissary of Subsistence.
Act., or *act.* Active.
A. D. (*Anno Domini.*) In the Year of our Lord.
a. d. After date.
Ad., or *adv.* Adverb, Advertisement.
Adag. (*Adagio.*) In *mus.*, a slow movement.
A.D.C. Aid-de-Camp.
Ad capt. (*Ad captandum.*) For the purpose of captivating.
Ad. Ex. Adams Express.
Ad Inf. (*Ad Infinitum.*) Without limit.
Ad Int. (*Ad Interim.*) In the meanwhile.
Adj. Adjective.
Adjt. Adjutant.
Adjt. Gen., or *A. G.* Adjutant General.
Ad lib., or *Ad libit.* (*Ad libitum.*) At pleasure.
Adm. Admiral, Admiralty.
Adm. Co. Admiralty Court.
Admr. Administrator, Administration.
A· Δ· Φ· (Αλφα Δελτα Φι·) Alpha Delta Phi (College Society).
Ad v. (*Ad valorem.*) At the value.
Adv. Advocate, Advent.
A. E. R. A. Associate Engraver of the Royal Academy.
Æ., or *Æt.* (*Ætatis.*) Of age, Aged.
A. F., or *A. fir.* Firkin of Ale.
Af., or *Afr.* Africa, African.
A. F. A. M. Ancient Free and Accepted Masons.
A. E. I. O. U. (*Austriæ est Imperare Orbi Universo*, or *Alles Erdreich Ist Oestereich Unterthan.*) It is given to Austria to Rule the whole Earth. (The device of Austria first adopted by Frederick III.)
A. G. Adjutant General, Accountant General.
Ag. (*Argentum.*) Silver.
Agr., *Agri.*, or *Agric.* Agriculture.
A. G. S. S. American Geographical and Statistical Society.
Agt. Agent.
A. H. (*Anno Hegiræ.*) In the Year of the Hegira, or Flight of Mohammed.
A. H. M. S. American Home Missionary Society
A. I. American Institute.
A. I. A. American Institute of Architecture.
A. I. G. Assistant Inspector General.
Aj. Ajax.
Al. Alley, Aluminum.
Ala. Alabama.
A. L. A. C. Abraham Lincoln Association of Connecticut.
Alas. Alaska Territory.
Alb. Albany, Albanian, Albemarle, Albion.
Ald. Alderman.
Alex. Alexander, Alexandria, Alexis.
Alf. Alfred, Alfredian.
Alg. Algebra, Algiers.
Alh. Alhambra.
Ali. (*Alibi.*) Elsewhere.
Al Kor. Al Koran.
Alleg. Alleghany.
Alt. Altitude.
Alt. eg. (*Alter ego.*) My other self.
Alt. id. (*Alter idem.*) Another exactly similar.
Alum. Yalen. (*Alumni Yalensia.*) Alumni of Yale College.
A. M. (*Artium Magister.*) Master of Arts. [See *M. A.*] (*Ante Meridiem.*) Before Noon. (*Anno Mundi.*) In the Year of the World. (*Ante Mortem.*) Before death. (*Annus Mirabilis.*) In the Year of Wonder. (*Alma Mia.*) My dear. (*Alma Mater.*) Cherishing Mother.
Am. Amos.
Am., or *Amer.* America, American.
Am. H. A. American Humane Association.
A. M. A. American Medical Association.
Am. Ant. Soc. American Antiquarian Society.
Am. Asn. Sci. American Association for the Advancement of Science.
Am. Asn. Soc. Sci. American Association for Advancement of Social Science.
Amb. Ambassador.
Am. Col. Soc. American Colonization Society.
Am. Cont. American Continent.
Am. Cyc. American Cyclopædia.
Am. Ex. American Express.

Amer. Phar. Soc. American Pharmaceutical Society.
A. M. G. Assistant Major General.
Amh. Coll. Amherst College.
Am. L. of H. American Legion of Honor.
AMM. (*Amalgama.*) Amalgamation. [See *AAA.*]
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. American Museum of Natural History.
Am. Num. Arch. Soc. American Numismatic and Archæological Society.
Am. Philog. Soc. American Philological Society.
Am. Phil. Soc. American Philosophical Society.
Amt. Amount.
Am. Vet. Coll. American Veterinary College (New York).
An. (*Anno.*) In the Year.
An., or *Ans.* Answer.
Ana. (*med.*) In like quantity.
Ana. Anacosta.
An. A. C. (*Anno Anti Christum.*) In the Year Before Christ.
Anæs. (*med.*) Anæsthesia.
Anal. Analysis.
Anap. Annapolis.
Anarch. Anarchiad.
Anat. Anatomy.
Anat. Mus. Anatomical Museum.
Anc. Ancient, Anciently.
Anc. Hist. Ancient History.
And. Andrew, Andre, Andrea, Anderson, Andersonville, Andalusia, Andes.
And. J. Andrew Jackson, Andrew Johnson.
And. Theol. Sem. Andover Theological Seminary.
Ang. Angelica. (*Anglica.*) In English.
Ang.-Sax. Anglo-Saxon.
Anno. Annotate, Annotation.
Anon. Anonymous.
Ans. Answer.
A'n't, or *a'n't.* Am not, or are not.
Ant. or *Antiq.* Antiquity, or Antiquities.
Ant. Antique, Antonym, Antigua, Antipathy, Antipodes.
Ant. Fed. Anti Federalists.
Ant. luc. (*Ante lucem.*) Before daylight.
Anth. Anthony.
Anthr. Soc. Anthropological Society.
Antig. Antigua,
A. O. F. Ancient Order of Foresters.
A. O. H. Ancient Order of Hibernians.
Aor., or *aor.* Aorist, Aoristic.
A. O. S. S. (*Americanæ Orientalis Societatis Socius.*) Member of the American Oriental Society.
A. O. U. W. Ancient Order of United Workmen.
Ap. Apostle, April, Appius.
Ap. (*Apud.*) In the writings of, As quoted by.
A. P. G. Professor of Astronomy in Gresham College.
A. P. H. *A.* American Public Health Association.
A. P. M. Assistant Pay Master.
Apo. Apogee.
Apoc. Apocraphy, Apocalypse.
Appen. Appenine.
Apr. April.
A pri. (*A priori.*) Beforehand.
Aq. (*Aqua.*) Water.
A. Q. *M.* Assistant Quarter Master.
A. Q. *M.* G. Assistant Quarter Master General.
A. R. (*Anno Regni.*) In the Year of the Reign. (*Anna Regina.*) Queen Anne.
A. R. *A.* Associate of the Royal Academy.
Arab. Arabic, Arabian.
Arc. Circ. Arctic Circle.
Arch. Architect, Architecture, Archibald, Archer, Archery.
Archd. Archdeacon.
Arg. (*Argumento.*) By an argument drawn from such a law.
Arg. Rep. Argentine Republic.
A. R. H. *A.* Associate of the Royal Hibernian Academy.
Arith. Arithmetic.
Ariz. Ter. Arizona Territory.
Ark. Arkansas.
Arl. Arlington.
Arm. Armenian.
Armor. Armorie.
Arn. Arnold.
Arr. Arrived, Arrow.
A. R. R. (*Anno Regni Regis*, or *Reginæ.*) In the Year of the King's or Queen's Reign.
Ars. Arsenal.
A. R. S. A. Associate of the Royal Scottish Academy.
A.R. S. S. (*Antiquariorum Regia Soote-*

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

Ber. Beranger.
Berk. Berks, Berkshire.
Berks. Berkshire.
Beth. Bethel. Bethlehem, Bethesda, Bethany, Bethune.
Bev. Beverley.
Bey. Beyrout.
B F., or *B. fir.* Firkin of Butter.
B. I. British India.
Bi. Bismuth.
Bib. Bible, Biblical.
Biog. Biography.
Bis. Bismarck, Bismuth, Bissextile.
Bisc. Biscayan.
B. Jon. Ben Jonson.
Bk. Book, Bank.
Bk. Comr. Bank Commissioner.
Bk. Ex. Book Exchange.
Bk.-Kr. Book-Keeper.
Bk. Pl. Bank Place.
B. L. Bachelor of Laws. [See *LL. B.*]
B/L. (*com.*) Bill of Lading.
Bl., or *Bls.* Barrel, Barrels.
Black. Blackstone, Blackman, Blackwell.
B. Lit. (*Baccalaureus Literarum.*) Bachelor of Letters.
B. LL. (*Baccalaureus Legum.*) Bachelor of Laws.
B. M. (*Baccalaureus Medicinæ.*) Bachelor of Medicine. [See *M. B.*]
B. M. (*Bedæ Memoriæ.*) Of blessed Memory.
B. M. E. Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering, Bachelor of Mining Engineering.
B. Mech. Bachelor of Mechanics.
B. Mus. Bachelor of Music
Boc. Boccacio.
Bog. Bogota.
B. O. H. Band of Hope.
Bohem. Bohemian.
Bol. Bologna, Bolivia, Bolivar, Bolton.
Bon. Bonaparte, Bonneterie.
B. Or. Bachelor of Oratory.
Bor. Borough, Boron,
Bord. Bordeaux.
Bos. Bosphorus.
Bost. Boston, Bostonian.
Bot. Bought.
Bot. Botany, Botanical, Botanist.
Boul. Boulevard.
Bowd. Coll. Bowdoin College.
Bp. Bishop.
B/P. Bill of Parcels.
B. Pay. Bills Payable
B. P. B. Bank Post Bills.
B. Pd. Bachelor of Pedagogics.
Bp. Heb. Bishop Heber.
Bp. McF. Bishop McFarland.
B. P. O. Elks. Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks.
Bp. Wms. Bishop Williams.
B. R. The King's or Queen's Bench.
Br. Brother, Bromine, Brig.
Braz. Brazil, Brazilian, Brazos.
B. Rec. Bills Receivable.
Bret. Breton.
Bridg. Bridgewater, Bridgeport.
Brig. Brigade, Brigadier.
Brig. Gen. Brigadier General.
Brig. Y. Brigham Young.
Brit. British, Britain, Britannia, Britannicus, Brittany, Briton.
Brit. Mus. British Museum.
Bro., *Bros.* Brother, Brothers.
Brook. N. Y. Brooklyn Navy Yard.
Brum. Brummell.
Br. Univ. Brown University.
Brus. Brussels.
Bry. Bryant.
B. S., or *B. Sc.* Bachelor of Science.
B/S. Bill of Sale.
Bu., or *Bush.* Bushel.
Bucks. Buckinghamshire.
Buf. Buffalo, Buffoon, Buffer.
Bul. Bulletin, Bulwer, Bulwark.
Bulg. Bulgaria.
Bun. Bunyan.
Burg. Burgomaster, Burgess, Burgundy, Burgoyne.
Burl. Burlesque, Burlington, Burlingame.
B. V. (*Bena Vale.*) Farewell. (*Beata Virgo.*) Blessed Virgin.
B. Vet. Med. Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine.
B. V. M. Blessed Virgin Mary
B. W. T. A. British Woman's Temperance Association.
B. & Fl., or *Beau. & Fl.* Beaumont & Fletcher.

C

C. Chairman, Conductor, Carbon, Cartons, Cæsar, Church, Consul, Chapter, Congress, Celtic.
C. (*Centum.*) A Hundred, Cent, Centime.
C. (*Congius.*) Gallon.
C/—. Currency, Coupon.

Ca. (*Circa.*) About.
Ca. Centiare (metric system).
C. A. Commercial Agent, Comptroller (or Controller) of Accounts, Chief Accountant, Chartered Accountant, Confederate Army, Christian Army.
Ca. Canada, Canadian.
Cab. Cabinet, Cabalistic.
Cadav. (*med.*) Cadaver, Cadaverous.
Cal. Calcium, California.
Cal. (*Calendæ.*) Calends, Calendar.
Cald. Caldwell.
Cam. Camas, Camanches, Camden, (*med.*) Camphor.
Cam., or *Camb.* Cambridge.
Camb. Obs. Cambridge Observatory.
Can. Canon, Canada.
Cant. Canticles, Canterbury.
Can't, or *can't.* Can not.
Cantab. (*Cantabrigiensis.*) Of Cambridge.
Cantuar. Of Canterbury.
Cap., or c. (*Caput, capitulum.*) Chapter.
Cap. Capitol, Capital, Capital Letter.
Caps. Capitals.
Capt. Captain.
Capt. Gen. Captain General.
Car. Carat, Carpenter, Caricature, Caroline, Carolina, Carson.
Card. Cardinal.
Ca. resp. (*Capias ad respondendum.*) A legal writ.
Carp. Carpenter, Carpentery.
Carth. Carthage, Carthagenia.
C. A. S. (*Connecticuttensis Academiæ Socius.*) Fellow of Connecticut Academy.
Ca. sa. (*Capias ad satisfaciendum.*) A legal writ.
Cash. Cashier.
Cast. Castle, Castinet, Castile, Castilian, Castelar, Castellate, Castinate, Castrate.
Cat. Catalogue.
Cat., or *Catal.* Catalan, Catalonian.
Cath. Catherine, Catholic, Cathedral.
Cath. Inst. Catholic Institute.
Caus. Causative.
Cav. Cavern, Cavity, Cavalry.
C. B. (*Communis Bancus.*) Common Bench.
C. B. Companion of the Bath, Cape Breton.
Cb. Columbium.
C. C. Cubic Centemetre.
C. C. Caius College. (*Compte Courante.*) Account Current, Crown Clerk, County Court, County Clerk, Consular Clerk, County Commissioner, Contra.
C. C. A. Chief Clerk of the Admiralty.
C. C. C. Corpus Christi College, Christ's College, Cambridge.
C. C. I. Collegiate and Commercial Institute.
C. C. P. Court of Common Pleas.
Cd. Cadmium.
Ce. Cerium.
C. E. Civil Engineer, Canada East.
Cel., or *Celt.* Celtic.
Cen. Century, Centennial.
Cent. (*Centum.*) A Hundred.
Cf., or *cf.* (*Confer.*) Compare.
C. F. I. Cost, Freight and Insurance.
C. G. Commissary General, Consul General, Captain of the Guard, Coast Guard.
C. G. H. Cape of Good Hope.
C. G. S. Commissary General of Subsistence.
C. H. Court House, Captain of the Host, Custom House.
Ch. Church, Chapter, Charlotte, Chaldron, Charles.
Cha. Charon.
Cham. Chamois, Chameleon, (*med.*) Chamomile.
Chamb. Chambers, Chamberlain.
Champ. Champion, Champlain.
Chal., or *Chald.* Chaldron, Chaldee, Chaldaic, Chaldean.
Chamb. Encyc. Chambers' Encyclopædia.
Chanc. Chancellor.
Chanf. Chanfrau.
Chap. Chapter, Chaplain.
Char. Charter, Character, Characteristic.
Chas. Charles.
Chat. Chattel, Chatterbox, Chatelaine, Chattanooga.
Chauc. Chaucer.
Cher. Cherub, Cherubim, Cherubusco.
Chem. Chemistry, Chemical, Chemist, Chemise, Chemisette.
Chesh. Episc. Acad. Cheshire Episcopal Academy.
Chest. Chesterfield, Chester, Chesterton.
Chey. Cheyenne.
Chf. Chief.
Chf. Con. Chief of Construction.
Chf. E., or *Chf. Eng.* Chief Engineer.

Chf. Med. Pur. Chief Medical Purveyor.
Chf. Ord. Chief of Ordinance.
Chftn. Chieftain.
Chi. (χ·) Greek Ch, or ch.
Chi. Chichester.
Chic. Chicago, Chichester, Chickahominy, Chickamauga.
Chin. Chinese.
Chlo. (*med.*) Chloroform, Chloride.
Chop. Chopin.
†*n.*, or *Xn.* Christian.
†*nty.*, or *Xnty.* Christianity.
Chr. Christopher, Christian.
Chr. Ch. Christ Church.
†*mas.*, or *Xmas.* Christmas.
Chron. Chronicles, Chronology.
Cic. Cicero.
Cin. Cincinnati.
Cit. Citizen, Cited, Citation, Citadel.
Civ. Civil, Civilian, Civilization.
C. J. Chief Justice.
Cl. Clergyman, Chlorine, Clerk.
Cl. Centimetre (metric system).
C. L. A. Chautauqua Lake Assembly.
Class. Classical.
Cleop. Cleopatra.
Cleve. Cleveland.
Cld., or *cld.* Cleared.
Clk. Clerk.
C. L. S. C. Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle.
C. M. (*Congregationis Missionum.*) Vincentians or Lazarists.
C. M. (*Chirurgiæ Magister.*) Master in Surgery, Certificated Master. Common Meter.
C. M. G. Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
Co. Company, County, Cobalt.
C. O. Colonial Office, Crown Office, Criminal Office.
Coad. (*Cum jure suc.*) Coadjutor, with right of succession.
Coad. Bp. Coadjutor Bishop.
Coch., or *cochl.* (*Cochleare.*) A teaspoonful, a spoonful.
C. O. D. Cash (or collect) on delivery.
Cog. Cognate, Cognate with.
Col. Colonel, Colossians, Colorado, Column, Colonial, Color, Columbia, Columbiad, Columbus.
Col. Corp. Color Corporal.
Col. Gd. Color Guard.
Coll. Collector, Colleague, College, Collection.
Coll., or *Colloq.* Colloquial, Colloquially.
Colo. Colorado.
Col. Sergt. Color Sergeant.
Com. Commerce, Committee, Commentary, Commissioner, Commodore, Commune, Community, Common, Commoner, Commission, Communication, Communicant, Communipaw, Comprehensive, Combination, Commentator, Compromise, Commutation, Commuter, Commissary.
Com. Agric. Committee on Agriculture.
Com. Arr. Committee of Arrangements.
Com. Bk. Committee on Banks.
Com. Cont. Elec. Committee on Contested Elections.
Com. Cont. Ex. Committee on Contingent Expenses.
Com. Dept. Commissary Department.
Comdg. Commanding.
Comdt. Commandant.
Com. Ed. Committee on Education.
Com. Fin. Committee on Finance.
Com. Fin. Adj. Committee on Final Adjournment.
Com. For. Rel. Committee on Foreign Relations.
Com. Gov. Mes. Committee on Governor's Message.
Com. H. Committee of the House.
Com. Hum. Inst. Committee on Humane Institutions.
Com. Inc. Committee on Incorporations.
Comm. Commentary.
Com. M. and R. Committee on Manual and Roll.
Com. Merch. Commission Merchant.
Com. Mil. Aff. Committee on Military Affairs.
Commo. Commodore.
Com. Off. Commissioned Officer.
Comp. Compare, Compound, Compositor, Composition, Comparative, Compounded.
Compar. Comparative.
Com. Pard. Commission of Pardons.
Com. Pub. Gds. and Bldgs. Committee on Public Grounds and Buildings.
Com. R. R. Committee on Railroads.
Com. Sen. Committee of the Senate.
Com. Sergt. Commissary Sergeant.
Com. S. P. Committee on State Prison.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Dam. Damaclese, Damocletian.
Dan. Daniel, Danish.
Dar. Darwin, Darwinian.
Dart. Coll. Dartmouth College.
Dat., or *dat.* Dative.
D. B., or *Domesd. B.* Domesday Book.
Dbk. Drawback.
D.C. Deputy Consul. (*Da Capo.*) Again, or from the beginning.
D. C. District of Columbia.
D. C. L. Doctor of Civil (or Canon) Law.
D. D. (*Divinatis Doctor.*) Doctor of Divinity.
d / d—. Days' date.
D. D. S. Doctor of Dental Surgery.
D. E. Dynamite Engineer,
De. Delaware.
Dea. Deacon.
Deb. (*Debut.*) First appearance.
Dec. December, Declaration, Declination, Declension, Decimate, Decatur, Decemdentate, Decemfid, Decempedal, Decemvirate.
Decid. Deciduous.
Def., or *def.* Definition.
Deft., or *deft.* Defendant.
Deg., or *deg.* Degree, or degrees.
Del. Delaware, Delegate.
Del., or *del.* (*Delineavit.*) He (or she) drew it,—prefixed to the draughtsman's name.
Dem. Democrat, Democratic.
Den. Denmark, Denouement.
Dent. Dentist, Dental.
Denv. Denver.
Dep. Deputy, Department.
Dep. Q. M. G. Deputy Quarter Master General.
Dept. Department, Deponent.
Deriv. Derivative, Derivation.
Desid. Desideratum.
Det. Detroit.
D. F. Dean of the Faculty. (*Fidei Defensor.*) Defender of the Faith.
Dft. Draft.
Dft., or *dft.* Defendant.
D. G. (*Dei gratia.*) By the Grace of God. (*Deo gratias.*) Thanks to God.
dg. decigram (metric system).
Dg. Dekagram (metric system).
D. H. Dead Head.
D. H. L. (*Literarum Humaniorum Doctor.*) Doctor of Polite Literature. [See *L. H D.*]
Di. Didymium.
Diam., or *diam.* Diameter.
Dict. Dictator, Dictionary.
Didn't, or *didn't.* Did not.
Dil. Dillon, Dilloway.
Dilet. (*Dilettante.*) A lover of fine arts.
Dim. Diminutive, Dimunition.
Dim. (In *Mus.*,) Diminuendo.
Dioc. Diocese, Diocesan.
Dioc. Sem. Diocesan Seminary.
Diosc. Dioscondes.
Dir. (*Dirigo.*) I guide.
Dis., or *dis.* Distance, distant.
Dis., *Disc.*, or *Disct.* Discount.
Diss. Dissertation.
Dist. District.
Dist. Atty. District Attorney.
Disus. Disused.
Div. Divide, Divided, Division, Dividend, Divisor.
dl. deciliter (metric system).
Dl. Dekaliter (metric system).
D. Lit. (*Literarum Doctor.*) Doctor of Literature.
D. L. O. Dead Letter Office.
Dm. Dekametre (metric system).
D. M. Doctor of Music.
D.M.D. Doctor Dental Medicine.
Do., or *do.* (*ditto.*) The same.
Dol., *Dols.*, $. Dollars.
D.O.M. (*Deo Optimo Maximo.*) To God, the best, the greatest.
Dom. Dominion, Domineer.
Dom. Econ. Domestic Economy.
Dom. Prel. Domsetic Prelate.
Don't, or *don't.* Do not.
Dorch. Dorchester.
Doub. Ent. (*Double Entente.*) Double meaning.
Doz. Dozen.
D. P. Doctor of Philosophy. [See *P. D.* and *Ph. D.*]
D. P. O. Distributing Post Office.
Dpt. Deponent.
Dr. Debtor, Doctor, Dram.
Dram. Pers. Dramatis Personæ.
d / s. Days' sight.
D. S. (*Dal Segno.*) From the sign.
ds. Decistere (metric system).
D.S. Dekastere (metric system).
d. s. b. (*Debit sans brene.*) Charge without abatement.
D. Sc. Doctor of Science.
D. T. (*Doctor Theologiæ.*) Doctor of Theology, Dakota Territory.
Dub. Dublin.

Dul. Duluth.
Dur. Durango.
D. V. (*Deo volente.*) God willing.
Dwt., or *dwt.* (Lat. *Denarius* and Eng. *weight.*) Pennyweight, or Pennyweights.
Dyn. Dynamics, Dynamical.

E

E, or ε· (Εψιλον·) Greek E, e.
E. East, Eastern (Postal District, London), Earl, Edinburg, Erbium.
Ea. Each.
Eb. Erbium.
E.B. English Bible.
Eben. Ebenezer.
E. by *S.* East by South.
Ebor (*Eboracum,*) York. (*Eboracensis.*) Of York.
E.C. Eastern Central (Postal District, London), Established Church.
Ecc. Hom. (*Ecce Homo.*) Behold the man.
Eccl. Ecclesiastes, Ecclesiastical.
Eccl. Hist. Ecclesiastical History.
Ecclus. Ecclesiasticus.
Ed. Editor, Edition.
E.D. Eastern District (of Brooklyn N. Y.).
Edin. Edinburg.
Edit. Edition.
Edm. Edmund.
Eds. Editors.
Edw. Edward, Edwin.
E. E. Errors Excepted.
E. E. and *M.P.* Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary.
E'er, or *e'er.* Ever.
E.F. East Florida.
E. Fl. Ells Flemish.
E. Fr. Ells French.
e. g. (*exempli gratia.*) For example. (*ex grege.*) From the flock, among the rest.
Egypt. Egyptian.
E.I. East Indies, or East India.
E.I.C., or *E.I. Co.* East India Company.
E. I. C. S. East India Company's Service.
Elec. Electricity, Electrical, Electric.
Eliz. Elizabeth.
E. Lon. East Longitude.
E.M. Mining Engineer. (*Equitum Magister.*) Master of the Horse.
Em. Emma, Emily, Emmanuel, Emerson.
'em. Them.
Emp. Emperor, Empress, Empire.
Ency., or *Encyc.* Encyclopædia.
Encyc. Amer. Encyclopædia Americana.
Encyc. Brit. Encyclopædia Britannica.
E.N.E. East-Northeast.
Eng. England, English.
Eng. Cyc. English Cyclopædia.
Engin. Engineering.
Eng. in Chf. Engineer in Chief.
Ens. Ensign.
Ent., or *Entom.* Entomology.
Env. Ext. Envoy Extraordinary.
Ep. Epistle.
Eph. Ephesians, Ephraim.
Ephes. Ephesians.
Epiph. Epiphany.
Epis. Episcopal.
Eq., or *eq.* Equal, Equivalent.
Equiv., or *equiv.* Equivalent.
E.S. Ells Scotch.
Esd. Esdras.
E.S.E. East-Southeast.
Esp., or *esp.* Especially.
Esq., or *Esqr.* Esquire
Esq., or *Esqs.* Esquires.
Est. Estate, Estimate.
Estab. Established, Establishment.
Esth. Esther.
E.T. English Translation.
et al. (*Et alii*, or *aliæ.*) And others. (*Et alibi.*) And elsewhere (sometimes improperly written, *et als.*).
Etc., *etc.*, or *&c.* (*Et cæteri*, *cæteræ*, or *cætera*). And other things, and so forth.
Eth. Ethiopic.
et seq. (*Et sequentia*, or et *sequentes.*) And what follows, and the following.
Etym. Etymology.
Evang. Evangelical, Evangelist.
Ex. Example, Exception, Exodus.
Exc. Excellency, Exception.
Exch. Exchequer, Exchange,
Ex. cp., or *xcp.* Excoupon.
Ex. d., or *x/d.* Exdividend.
Exec. Executor.
Exec. Com. Executive Committee.
Execx. Executrix.
ex. g. (*exempli gratia.*) For example.
Exod. Exodus.
Exon. (*Exonia.*) Exeter.
Exr., or *Exec.* Executor, Executrix.
Ez. Ezra.
Ezek. Ezekiel.

E. & O. E. Errors and omissions excepted.

F

F. France, Folio, Fellow, Fluorine, Friday, Fahrenheit, Fahrenheit's Thermometer.

F., or *f.* Feminine, Franc, Francs, Florin, Florins, Farthing, Farthings, Foot, Feet. (*Fiat.*) Let it be made.

Fa. Florida.

F. A. A. Free of all Average.

Fahr. Fahrenheit.

Fair. Fairfield, Fairhaven, Fairmont, Fairview.

F. A. M. Free and Accepted Masons.

Far. Farthing, Farrier, Farmer, Fargo.

F. A. S. Fellow of the Antiquarian Society, Fellow of the Society of Arts.

F. A. S. E. Fellow of the Antiquarian Society of Edinburgh.

F. B. S. E. Fellow of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh.

F. C. Free Church (of Scotland).

Fcap., *fcap.*, or *fcp.* Foolscap.

F. C. P. Fellow of College of Preceptors.

F. C. P. S. Fellow of the Cambridge Philosophical Society.

F. C. S. Fellow of the Chemical Society.

F. D. (*Fidei Defensor*, or *Defensatrix.*) Defender of the Faith.

Fe. (*Ferrum.*) Iron.

F.E. Flemish Ells.

Feb. February.

Fec. (*Fecit.*) He did it.

F. E. I. S. Fellow of the Educational Institute of Scotland.

Fem., or *fem.* Feminine.

Fem. Ac., or *Acad.* Female Academy.

F. E. S. Fellow of the Entomological Society, Fellow of the Ethnological Society.

Feud. Feudal.

F. F. P. S. Follow of the Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons (Glasgow).

F. F. V. First Families of Virginia (humorous).

F. G. A. Foreign General Average.

F. G. S. Fellow of the Geological Society.

F. H. S. Fellow of the Horticultural Society.

Fid. Def. (*Fidei Defensor* or *Defensatrix.*) Defender of the Faith.

fi. fa. (*Fieri facias.*) Cause it to be done.

Fig., or *fig.* Figure, Figures, Figurative, Figuratively.

Fin. Finland.

Finn. Finnish.

Fir. Firkin.

F. K. Q. C. P. I. Fellow of King and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland.

Fl. Florida, Flemish, Flourished, Florin, Florins.

Fl. E. Flemish Ells.

Flor. Florence, Florentine, Florist, Florida.

F. L. S. Fellow of the Linnæan Society.

F. M. Field-marshal.

Fo., *fo.*, *Fol.*, or *fol.* Folio.

F. O. Field-officer.

F. O. B., or *f. o. b.* Free on Board.

For. Foreign.

For. Sec. Foreign Secretary.

Fort. Fortification.

F. P. Fire Plug.

F. P. A. Free of Particular Average.

F. P. S. Fellow of the Philological Society.

Fr. Franc, Francs, French, France, Fragment, Francis, Friar, Frank.

fr. From.

Frankl. Inst. Franklin Institute, Philadelphia.

F. R. A. S. Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society.

F. R. C. P. E. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh.

F. R. C. S. Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons.

F. R. C. S. E. Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons, Edinburgh.

F. R. C. S. I. Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland.

F. R. C. S. L. Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons, London.

Fr. E. French Ells.

Fred. Frederick.

Freq., or *freq.* Frequentative.

F. R. G. S. Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.

Fri. Friday.

F. R. S. Fellow of the Royal Society.

Frs. Frisian, or Friesic.

F. R. S. E. Fellow of the Royal Society, Edinburgh.

F. R. S. L. Fellow of the Royal Society, London, Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature.

F. S. A. Fellow of the Society of Arts, or of Antiquaries.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

H. C. House of Commons, Herald's College.
H. *C. M.* His (or Her) Catholic Majesty.
Hdkf., or *hdkf.* Handkerchief.
H. E. His Eminence, Hygienic Electrician, Hydraulic Engineer.
h. e. (*Hoc est*, or *Hic est.*) That is, or this is.
Heb., or *Hebr.* Hebrew, Hebrews.
Hectol. Hectolitre (metric system).
He'd, or *he'd.* He would, or he had.
H. *E. I. C.* Honorable East India Company.
H. E. I. C. S. Honorable East India Company's Service.
He'll, or *he'll.* He will.
H. *Em.* His Eminence.
Her. Heraldry.
Herp. Herpetology.
H. *Exc.* His Excellency.
H. *F.* Holy Father.
Hf.-bd. Half-bound, Half-breed.
Hf. cf. Half calf.
Hg. (*Hydrargyrum.*) Mercury.
H. G. Horse Guards.
H. H. His Holiness (the Pope), His (or Her) Highness.
Hhd., or *hhd.* Hogshead, Hogsheads.
Hier. (*Hierosolyma.*) Jerusalem.
H. I. H. His (or Her) Imperial Highness.
Hil. Hilary.
Hind. Hindoo, Hindostan, Hindostance.
Hipp. Hippocrates.
Hist. History, Historical.
H. *J. S.* (*Hic Jacet Sepultus.*) Here lies buried.
H. K. A. Hotel Keepers' Association.
H. *L.* House of Lords.
Hl. Hectoliter (metric system).
H. *M.* His (or Her) Majesty, Hope Mission.
H. M. C. His (or Her) Majesty's Customs.
H. *M. P.* (Hoc *monumentum posuit.*) Erected this monument.
H. M. S. His (or Her) Majesty's Steamer, Ship, or Service.
Ho. House.
Hon. Honorable.
Hond. Honored.
Hor. Horace, Horizon.
Hort. Horticulture.
Hos. Hosea.
Hosp. Sergt. Hospital Sergeant.
Hosp. Stew. Hospital Steward.
H. *P.* Horse Power, Half-pay, High Priest.
Hr., *Hrn.*, *Herr.*, *Herrn.* Gentleman, gentlemen.
H. *R.* House of Representatives.
H. *R. E.* Holy Roman Emperor, or Empire.
H. *R. H.* His (or Her) Royal Highness.
H. *R. I. P.* (*Hic Requiescit In Pace.*) Here he rests in peace.
H. S. (*Hic situs.*) Here lies.
H. *S.* H. His (or Her) Serene Highness.
H. *S. S.* (*Historiæ Societatis Socius.*) Fellow of the Historical Society.
h. t. (Hoc *titulo.*) This title, In or under this title.
Hum., or *Humb.* Humble.
Hum. Humanitarian, Humanitarians.
Hun., or *Hung.* Hungry, Hungarian.
Hund., *or hund.* Hundred, Hundreds.
h. v. (Hoc *verbum.*) This word. (*His verbis.*) In these words.
Hy. Art. Heavy Artillery.
Hyd. Hydrostatics.
Hydraul. Hydraulics.
Hydros. Hydrostatics.
hypoth. Hypothesis, Hypothetical.

I

I, or ι· Ιώτα· (*Iota.*) Greek I, i.
I. Island, Iodine.
I, II, III. One, two, three, or, first, second, third.
Ia. Iowa.
Ib., *ib.*, *Ibid.*, or *ibid.* (*Ibidem.*) In the same place.
Ice., or *Icel.* Iceland, Icelandic.
I. C. E. Institution of Civil Engineers.
Ich., or *Ichth.* Ichthyology.
Icon. Encyp. Iconographic Encyclopædia.
I. C. P. Institute of Christian Philosophy.
I. C. TH. U. S. (Gr. *Iesous Christos, Theou Huios, Soter.*) Jesus Christ, the Son of God, the Savior.
Ictus. (*Iurisconsultus.*) Counselor at Law.
Id., or *id.* (*Idem.*) The same.
I'd. I would.
Id. Ter. Idaho Territory.
I. e., or *i. e.* (*Id est.*) That is.
I. G. Inside Guardian.

I. H. M. (*Iesus* [*or Jesus*] *Mundi Salvator.*] Jesus the Savior of the world.

I. H. S. (*Iesus* [*or Jesus*] *Hominum Salvator.*) Jesus the Savior of Men. [See *J.H.S.*] (*In hac* [*cruce*] *Salus.*) In this (cross) salvation.

NOTE.—This was originally written IHΣ, an abbreviation of ΙΗΣΟΥΣ, the Greek word for *Jesus.* This fact having been forgotten, the Greek H (*eta*) was supposed to be the Latin H (*aitch*), and the Latin S was substituted for the Greek E. Three separate words were therefore found to correspond with the three initials.

II. Two (*medical*).

Ill. Illinois.

I'll. I will.

Imp. Imperial. (*Imperator.*) Emperor.

Imp., *imp.*, *Imper.*, *or imper.* Imperative, Imperious.

Imp., *imp.*, *Imperf.*, *or imperf.* Imperfect.

Impers. Impersonal.

In., or *in.* Inch, Inches.

Inc., or *Incor.* Incorporated.

Incept. Inceptive.

Inch., or *inch.* Inchoative.

Incog. (*Incognito.*) Unknown.

Inc. Ch. Bldg. Soc. Incorporated Church Building Society.

Inc. L. S. Incorporated Law Society.

Ind. India, Indian, Indiana, Index.

Ind., *ind.*, *Indic.*, or *indic.* Indicative.

I. N. D. (*In Nomine Dei.*) In the name of God.

Ind. Ch. Eng. Independent Church of England.

Indef. Indefinite.

Ind. Meth. Independent Methodists.

Indo Eur. Indo European.

Ind. Rel. Ref. Independent Religious Reformers.

Ind. T., or *Ind. Ter.* Indian Territory.

Ind. Un. Independent Unionists.

Inf. (*Infra.*) Beneath or below.

Inf., or *inf.* Infinitive, Infantry.

in f. (*in fine.*) At the end of the title, law, or paragraph quoted.

Ing. Ingamhites.

In lim., or *in lim.* (*In limine.*) At the outset.

In loc., or *in loc.* (*In loco.*) In the place, on the passage.

in pr. (*In principio.*) In the beginning and before the first paragraph of law.

I. N. R. I. (*Iesus* [or *Jesus*] *Nazarenus, Rex Judæorum* [or *Iudæorum*].) Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews.

Ins. Inspector, Insurance, Instant.

Insep., or *insep.* Inseparable.

Insp. Gen. Inspector General.

Inst., or *inst.* Instant (the present month).

Inst. Institute, Institutes, Institution.

Inst. Act. Institute of Actuaries.

Inst. Bks. Institute of Bankers.

Inst. C. E. Institution of Civil Engineers.

Inst. Chrn. Phil., or *I. C. P.* Institute of Christian Philosophy.

Inst. M. E. Institute of Mechanical Engineers.

Inst. N. A. Institution of Naval Architects.

In sum. (*In summa.*) In the summary.

Int., or *int.* Interest.

Int. Interpreter.

Intens. Intensive.

Interj. Interjection.

Intr. Introduction.

Intrans., or *intrans.* Intransitive.

in trans. (*In transitu.*) In the passage.

Introd. Introduction.

Inv. Invoice.

Io. Iowa.

I. O. B. B. Independent Order of B'nai B'rith.

I. O. F. Independent Order of Foresters.

I. O. F. S. I. Independent Order of the Free Sons of Israel.

I. O. G. T. Independent Order of Good Templars.

Ion. Ionic.

I. O. O. F. Independent Order of Odd Fellows.

I. O. R. M. Independent (or Improved) Order of Red Men.

I. O. S. H. Independent Order Sons of Hermann.

I. O. S. M. Independent Order of the Sons of Malta.

I. O. U. I owe you. An acknowledgment for money.

I. P. D. (*In Præsentia Dominorum.*) In presence of the Lords (of Sessions).

Ipecac. Ipecacuanha.
I. q. (*Idem quod.*) The same as.
Ir. Ireland, Irish, Iridium.
Iran. Iranian, Iranistan.
Ire. Ireland.
I. R. O. Internal Revenue Officer.
Irreg., or *irreg.* Irregular.
I. S. Inside Sentinel, Irish Society.
Is., or *Isa.* Isaiah.
Isl., or *isl.* Island.
I. S. M. (*Iesus* [or *Jesus*] *Salvator Mundi.*) Jesus the Savior of the World.
It. Italy, Italian.
I. T. Indian Territory, Inner Temple.
It., or *Ital.* Italic, Italian, Italy.
Itin., or *Itiner.* Itinerant, Itinerary.
IV. Four or Fourth.
IX. Nine or ninth.

J

J. Justice or Judge, Julius, Julian.
JJ. Justices.
j. (*In medicine.*) One.
J/a. Joint account.
J. A. Judge Advocate.
Jac. Jacob.
J. A. G. Judge Advocate General.
Jam. Jamaica.
Jan. January.
Jap. Japan.
Jas. James.
J. C. JESUS CHRIST, Justice Clerk, Julius Cæsar.
J. *C.* (*Juris Consultus.*) Juris-Consult.
J. *C. D.* (*Juris Civilis Doctor.*) Doctor of Civil Law.
J. *D.* (*Jurum Doctor.*) Doctor of Law, Junior Deacon.
Je. June.
Jeho. Jehosaphat.
Jer. Jeremiah, Jerusalem, Jericho, Jersey.
J. G. *W.* Junior Grand Warden.
J. H. *S.* (*Jesus Hominum Salvator.*) Jesus Savior of Mankind. (See *I.* H. *S.*)
Jno. John.
Jnt. Joint.
Jnt. Stk. Joint Stock.
Int. Stk. Co. Joint Stock Company.
Io. Joel.
Join. Joinery.
Jona. Jonathan.
Jos. Joseph, Josephine.
Josh. Joshua.
Jour. Journal, Journeymen.
J. P. Justice of the Peace.
J. Prob. Judge of Probate.
J. *K.* (*Jacobus Rex.*) King James.
Jr. Junior.
Ju. (In *med.*) Julep.
J. *U. D.*, or *J. V. D.* (*Jurus utriusque Doctor.*) Doctor of both Laws, Canon and Civil.
Jud. Judith.
Judg. Judges, Judge.
Judge-Adv. Judge-Advocate.
Jul. July.
Jul. Per. Julian Period.
Jun. June.
Jun., *jun.*, *Junr.*, or *junr.* Junior.
Jun. Part. Junior Partner.
Jus. Justice. (Used to denote Associate Justices.)
Jus. P. Justice of the Peace.
Just. Justinian, Justice.
J. *V. D.* (*Juris Utriusque Doctor.*) Doctor of both Civil and Canon Law.
J. W. Junior Warden.

K

K, or κ· Κάππα· (*Kappa.*) Greek K, k.
K. King, Knight. (*Kalium*) Potassium.
K. *A.* Knights of St. Andrew (in Russia).
Kal. Kalends.
K. *A. N.* Knight of St. Alexander Nevoskoj (in Russia).
Kan. Kansas.
K. *B.* King's Bench, Knight of the Bath (in Great Britain).
K. *B. A.* Knight of St. Bento d' Avis (in Portugal).
K. *B. E.* Knight of the Black Eagle (in Russia).
K. *C.* Knight of the Crescent (in Turkey), King's Council.
K. *C. B.* Knight Commander of the Bath (in Great Britain).
K. *C. H.* Knight Commander of Hanover.
K. *C. M. G.* Knight Commander of St. Michael and St. George (in the Ionian Isles).
K. *C. S.* Knight of Charles III, of Spain.
K. *C. S. I.* Knight Commander of the Star of India.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Lam. Lamentations.
Lapp. Lappish.
L. A. S. Lord Advocate of Scotland.
Lat., or *lat.* Latitude, Latin.
Lb., or *lb.* (*Libra*, or *libræ.*) Pound, or pounds in weight.
l. c. Lower case (in printing).
l. c. (*loco citato.*) In the place before cited.
L/C. Letter of Credit.
L. C. Lord Chancellor, Lord Chamberlain, Lower Canada.
L. C. B. Lord Chief Baron.
L. C. J. Lord Chief Justice.
Ld. Lord.
L. D. Lady Day, Light Dragoons. (*Lepide Dictum.*) Finely said.
Ldp., or *Lp.* Lordship.
Lea., or *lea.* League.
Leg. (*Legato.*) Smoothly, Legate.
Leg., or *Legis.* Legislature.
Leip. Leipsic, or Leipzig.
Lett. Lettish.
Levit. Leviticus.
Lex. Lexicon, Lexicographer, Lexington.
Leyd. Leyden.
L. G. Life Guards, Low German.
L. H. A. Lord High Admiral.
L. H. C. Lord High Chancellor.
L. H. D. (*Literarum Humaniorum Doctor.*) Doctor of Polite Literature.
L. H. T. Lord High Treasurer.
L. I. Long Island, League Island, Light Infantry.
Li. Lithium.
Lib., or *lib.* (*Liber.*) Book.
Lib. Library, Librarian.
Lieut., or *Lt.* Lieutenant.
Lieut. Col. Lieutenant Colonel.
Lieut. Gen. Lieutenant General.
Lieut. Gov. Lieutenant Governor.
Linn. Linnæan, Linnæus.
Linn. Soc. Linnæan Society (London).
Liq. Liquor.
Lit. Literature, Literary.
Lit., or *lit.* Literally.
Lit. D. (*Literarum Doctor.*) Doctor of Letters.
Lith. Lithuanian.
Liv., or *liv.* Livre.
L. L. Low Latin, Late Latin.
L. Lat. Low Latin, Law Latin.
LL. B. (*Legum Baccalaureus.*) Bachelor of Laws. [See *B. L.* and *B. LL.*]
LL. D. (*Legum Doctor.*) Doctor of Laws. [See *B. LL.*]
L. L. I. Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.
LL. M. (*Legum Magister.*) Master of Laws.
loc. cit. (loco citato.) In the place cited.
Lon., or *lon.* Longitude.
Lon., or *Lond.* London.
Long., or *long.* Longitude.
Lou., or *La.* Louisiana.
Lp., or *Ldp.* Lordship.
L. P. Lord Provost, Large Paper.
L. P. S. Lord Privy Seal.
L. R. C. P. Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians.
L. R. C. S. Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons.
L. S. Left side. (*Locus Sigilli.*) Place of the Seal.
L. S. A. Licentiate of the Apothecaries' Society.
L. S. D., or *l. s. d.* (*Libra, Solidi, Denarii.*) Pounds, Shillings, Pence.
L. T. (*Lira Turca.*) The Turkish Pound.
Lt., or *Lieut.* Lieutenant.
Lt. Batt. Light Battery.
Lt., or *Lieut. Com.* Lieutenant Commander.
Lt., or *Lieut. Gen.* Lieutenant General.
Lt. Inf., or *Infy.* Light Infantry.
Lv., or *lv.* Livre, livres.
LX. Sixty or sixtieth.
LXX. Seventy or seventieth.
LXX. The Septuagint (Version of the Old Testament).
LXXX. Eighty or eightieth.

M

M, or μ· Μυ· (*Mu.*) Greek M, m.
M. Monday, Middle, Morning, Monsieur. (*Meridies.*) Meridian, or noon. (*Mille.*) Thousand.
m. Married, Meter (metric system).
M., or *m.* Moon, Masculine, Minute, minutes, Month, months, Mile, miles, Mill, mills. (*Misce.*) Mix. (*Manipulus.*) A handful. (*Mistura.*) Mixture. (*Mensura.*) Measure, by measure.
—/*M.* A thousand; as, *e. g.*, *50/m.*, fifty thousand.
M., or *Mons.* (*Monsieur.*) Sir, Mister.

M. A. Master of Arts. [See *A. M.*] Military Academy.
Ma. Minnesota.
Mac., or *Macc.* Maccabees.
Maced. Macedonian.
Mach. Machinist, Machinery.
Mad. Madam, Madrid.
Madm. Madam.
Mad. Univ. Madison University.
Mag. Magazine.
Maj. Major.
Maj. Gen. Major General.
Mal. Malachi.
Malay. Malayan.
Man. Manège, or Horsemanship, Manual.
Man. Manasses.
M. A. N. S. Member of the Academy of Natural Sciences.
Manuf. Manufactory, Manufacture, Manufacturing.
Mar. March, Marshall, Maratime.
March. Marchioness.
Marg. Margin.
Marg. Tran. Marginal Translation.
Marq. Marquis.
Mas., or *mas.* Master.
Masc., or *masc.* Masculine.
Mass., or *Ms.* Massachusetts.
Math. Mathematics, Mathematician.
Matt. Matthew.
Max. Maxim.
M. B. (*Medicinæ Baccalaureus.*) Bachelor of Medicine. [See *B. M.*]
M. B. (*Musicæ Baccalaureus.*) Bachelor of Music.
Mbco. Marks banco.
M. B. G. *et* H. (*Magna Britannia, Gallia, et Hibernia.*) Great Britain, France, and Ireland.
M. C. Member of Congress, Master of Ceremonies, Master Commandant, Master of the Classics.
M/C. Metallic Currency.
Mch. March.
M. D. (*Medicinæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Medicine.
Md. Maryland.
M/d. Months' date.
M. E. Middle English (Etymological).
M. E. Methodist Episcopal, Military or Mechanical Engineer, Master of the Elements, Most Excellent.
Me. Maine.
Meas. Measure.
Mech. Mechanics, Mechanical.
Med. Medicine.
Med. Dir. Medical Director.
M. E. G. H. *P.* Most Excellent Grand High Priest.
Mem. Memorandum, Memoranda. (*Memento.*) Remember.
Mer. Meridian, Meriden.
Merc. Mercury.
Messrs., or *MM.* (*Messieurs.*) Gentlemen, or Sirs.
Met. Metaphysics, Metaphor, Metaphorically, Metropolitan.
Metal. Metallurgy.
Metaph. Metaphysics.
Meteor. Meteorology.
Meth. Methodist.
Metr., or *Metrop.* Metropolitan.
Mex., or *Mexic.* Mexico, or Mexican.
M. ft. (*Mistura fiat.*) Let a mixture be made.
mg. Milligram (metric system).
Mg. Magnesium, Myriagram (metric system).
M. G. Major General.
M. G., or *M. Goth.* Mœsco-Gothic.
M. H. *G.* Middle High German (Etymological).
M. Hon. Most Honorable.
M. H. *S.* Massachusetts Historical Society, Member of the Historical Society.
Mi. Mississippi.
Mi., or *mi.* Mill, mills.
Mic. Micah.
M. I. C. E. Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers.
Mich. Michigan, Michaelmas.
Mid. Midshipman.
Mid., or *mid.* Middle (voice).
Mil. Military.
Min. Mineralogy.
Min., or *min.* Minute, minutes.
Minn. Minnesota.
Min. Plen. Minister Plenipotentiary.
Min. Res. Minister Resident.
Mir. for Mag. Mirror for Magistrates.
Miss. Misses, Mississippi.
ml. milliliter (metric system).
Ml. Myrialiter (metric system).
M. L. (*Legum Magister.*) Master of Laws.
M. L. A. Mercantile Library Association.
Mlle. Mademoiselle.
mm. millimeter (metric system).
Mm. Myriameter (metric system).
MM. Their Majesties. (*Messieurs.*, Gentlemen, or Sirs.

NOTE.—The initial letter of a word is sometimes doubled to signify the plural; as in *LL. B.*, *LL. D.*

MM. Two thousand.
Mme. Madame.
Mmes. Mesdames (pronounced mā dăm').
M. M. S. Moravian Missionary Society.
M. M. S. S. *Massachusettensis Medicinæ Societatis Socius.*) Member of the Massachusetts Medical Society.
Mn. Michigan, Manganese.
M. N. S. Member of the Numismatical Society.
Mo. Missouri, Month, Molybdenum.
Mo., or *mo.* Month.
Mob. Mobile.
Mod. Modern. (*Moderato.*) Moderately.
Mon. Monday, Monastery.
Mond. Monday.
Mons. Monsieur, or Sir.
Monsig. Monsignor.
Morn., or *morn.* Morning.
Mos., or *mos.* Months.
Most Rev. Most Reverend.
Mon. Ter. Montana Territory.
M. P. Member of Parliament, Member of Police, Municipal Police. Methodist Protestant, or Protestant Methodist.
M. P. C. Member of Parliament in Canada.
M. P. P. Member of Provincial Parliament.
M. P. S. Member of the Pharmaceutical (or of the Philological) Society.
M. R. Master of the Rolls.
Mr. Mister, or Master.
M. R. A. S. Member of the Royal Asiatic Society, Member of the Royal Academy of Science.
M. R. *C. C.* Member of the Royal College of Chemistry.
M. R. *C. P.* Member of the Royal College of Preceptors.
M. R. *C. S.* Member of the Royal College of Surgeons.
M. R. G. *S.* Member of the Royal Geographical Society.
M. R. I Member of the Royal Institution.
M. R. I. A. Member of the Royal Irish Academy.
Mrs. Mistress (*pronounced* mis'sis *when written as an abbreviation*).
M. R. S. L. Member of the Royal Society of Literature.
M.'S. Months' sight.
M. S. (*Memoriæ Sacrum.*) Sacred to the memory.
M. S. (*Magister Scientiæ.*) Master of Science.
MS. (*Manuscriptum.*) Manuscript.
MSS. (*Manuscripta.*) Manuscripts.
Mt. Mount, or Mountain.
M. T. C. Marcus Tullius Cicero.
Mt. Rev. Most Reverend.
Mts. Mountains.
Mus. Museum, Music.
Mus. B. Bachelor of Music.
Mus. D., *Mus. Doc.*, or *Mus. Doct.* Doctor of Music.
M. W. Most Worthy, Most Worshipful.
M. W. G. *C. P.* Most Worthy Grand Chief Patriarch.
M. W. G. *M.* Most Worthy (or Worshipful) Grand Master.
M. W. P. Most Worthy Patriarch.
M. W. S. Member of the Wernerian Society.
M. W. V. Mexican War Veterans.
Myth. Mythology.

N

N, or *ν.* Νῦ. (*Nu.*) Greek N, n.
N. North, Number, Note, Name, New, Nitrogen, Northern (Postal District, London).
N., or *n.* Noun, Neuter, Nail, nails.
N. A. North America, North American.
Na. Nebraska. (*Natrium.*) Sodium.
Na., or *na.* Nail, nails.
Nah. Nahum.
Nap. Napoleon.
Nat. Natural, National, Natal.
Nat. Hist. Natural History.
Nath. Nathanael, or Nathaniel.
Nat. ord. Natural order.
Naut. Nautical,
Nav. Navigator, Navy.
Nav. Con. Navy Constructor.
N. B. New Brunswick, North British, North Britain. (*Nota bene.*) Note well, or take notice.
N. C. North Carolina, New Church.
N. D., or *n.* d. No date.
N. E. New England, Northeast, Northern Eastern (Postal District, London).

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

O. K. (Oll Korect.) All right, or correct.
Ol. (*Oleum.*) Oil.
Old Test., or *O. T.* Old Testament.
Olym. Olympiad.
O. M. Old Measurement.
O. M. Conv. (*Ordinis Minorum Conventualium.*) Minor Conventuals.
O. M. I. Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
O. Min. Cap. (*Ordinis Minorum Capucinorum.*) Capuchins.
On. Oregon.
Ont. Ontario.
O. P., or *O. S. D.* (*Ordinis Prædicatorum*, or *Ordinis Sancti Dominici.*) Dominicians.
Opt. Optics.
Or. Oregon.
O. R. C. Order of the Red Cross.
Ord. Ordnance, Ordinance, Ordinary.
Ord. Dept. Ordnance Department.
Orig., or *orig.* Original, Originally.
Ornith. Ornithology.
O. S. Old Style (before 1752), Outside Sentinel.
Os. Osmium.
O. S. A. (*Ordinis Sancti Augustini.*) Augustinians.
O. S. B. (*Ordinis Sancti Benedicti.*) Benedictines.
O. S. F. (*Ordinis Sancti Francisci.*) Franciscans.
O. T. Old Testament.
O. U. A. Order of United Americans.
Oxf. Oxford.
Oxf. Gloss. Oxford Glossary of Architecture.
Oxon. (*Oxonian.*) Of Oxford, at Oxford.
Oz., or *oz.* Ounce.

NOTE.—The *z* is used to represent the character ȝ, the ancient abbreviation for terminations.

P

Π, or π. Πῖ. (*Pi.*) Greek P, p.
P. (*Pandere.*) By weight, By the Provincial. (*Pugillus.*) A pugil, the quantity of any substance which may be taken with the ends of the thumb and two fingers:
P., or *p.* Page, Part, Participle, Pole, Phosphorus, Pint, Pipe, Pope.
Pa. Pennsylvania.
p. a. Participal adjective.
P. A. Post Adjutant.
P. A. E. Passed Assistant Engineer.
Paint. Painting.
Pal., or *Paleon.* Paleontology.
P. A. P. M. Passed Assistant Paymaster.
Par., or ¶. Paragraph.
Par., or ‖. Parallel.
Parl. Parliament, Parliamentary.
Paroch. Lib. Parochial Library.
Par. Pas. Parallel Passage.
Part., or *part.* Participle.
Pass., or *pass.* Passive.
Pass. Passionist.
Past. Pastor.
P. A. Surg. Passed Assistant Surgeon.
Pathol. Pathology.
Pay Dir. Pay Director.
Pay Ins. Pay Inspector.
Pay M. Paymaster.
Payt., or *payt.* Payment.
Pb. (*plumbum.*) Lead.
P. B. (*Philosophiæ Baccalaureus.*) Bachelor of Philosophy.
Ψ, B, K. (Ψῖ Βῆτα Κάππα.) Phi Beta Kappa (College Society).
P. C. (*Patres Conscripti.*) Conscript Fathers, Senators, Privy Council, or Councilor, Police Constable, Principal Conductor, Post Commander.
P. C. P. Past Chief Patriarch.
P. Cyc. Penny Cyclopedia.
P. D. (*Philosophiæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Philosophy.
Pd. Paid, Palladium.
Ψ. E. (Ψῖ Ἐψιλόν.) Psi Epsilon (College Society).
P. E. Protestant Episcopal, Presiding Elder.
Pe. Pelopium.
P. E. I. Prince Edward Island.
Penn. Pennsylvania.
Pent. Pentecost.
Per., or *Pers.* Persia, Persian.
Per., *pr.*, or ℘. By the, or per ℔, oz. etc.
Per an. (*Per annum.*) By the year.
Per cent., *per cent.*, *Per ct.*, or *per ct.* (*Per centum.*) By the hundred.
Perf., or *perf.* Perfect.
Perh. Perhaps.
Peri. Perigee.
Pers., or *pers.* Person.
Persp. Perspective.
Peruv. Peruvian.
Pet. Peter.
P. G. Past Grand.

Pg. Portuguese.
Phar. Pharmacy.
Phar. D. Doctor in Pharmacy.
Phar. G. Graduate in Pharmacy.
Phar. M. Master in Pharmacy.
Ph. B. (*Philosophiæ Bachelor.*) Bachelor of Philosophy.
Ph. D. (*Philosophiæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Philosophy.
Phil. Philip, Philippians, Philosophy, Philosopher, Philosophical, Philemon.
Phil., or *Phila.* Philadelphia.
Philem. Philemon.
Philom. (*Philomathes*) A lover of learning.
Philomath. (*Philomathematicus.*) A lover of mathematics.
Philos. Philosophy.
Phil. Trans. Philosophical Transactions.
Phonog. Phonography.
Photog. Photography.
Phren. Phrenology.
P. H. S. Pennsylvania Historical Society.
Phys. Physics, Physiology, Physician.
Physiol. Physiology.
Pinx., *pinx.*, *Pxt.*, or *pxt.* (*Pinxit.*) He (or she) painted it.
P. J. President Judge, Police Justice.
Pk., or *pk.* Peck.
Pks., or *pks.* Pecks.
P. L. Poet Laureate.
Pl., or *pl.* Place, Plate.
Pl., *pl.*, or *plur.* Plural.
P. L. C. Poor Law Commissioners.
Plff. Plaintiff.
Plin. Pliny.
Plup., *plup.*, *Plupf.*, or *plupf.* Pluperfect.
Plur., or *plur.* Plural.
Pm. Premium.
P. M. (*Post Meridiem.*) Afternoon, evening.
P. M. Post Master, Passed Midshipman, Pay Master, Past Master.
P. M. G. Post Master General, Pay Master General, Professor of Music in Gresham College.
P/N. Promissory Note.
P. O. Post Office.
P. O. D. Post Office Department.
Poet. Poetry, Poetical.
P. O. H. Patrons of Husbandry.
P. of H. Patrons of Husbandry.
Pol. Polish.
Polit. Econ. Political Economy.
P. O. O. Post Office Order.
Pop. Population.
Port. Portugal, Portuguese.
Pos., *pos.*, *Poss.*, or *poss.* Possessive.
Pot. Pottle.
P. P. (*Pater Patriæ.*) The father of his country.
P. P. Parish Priest, Popish Priest.
P. p. (*Per procurationem.*) Please pay.
Pp., or *pp.* Pages.
p. p. Past Participle.
P. P. C. (*Pour Prendre Congé.*) To take leave.
Pph., or *pph.* Pamphlet.
P. P. I. Policy Proof of Interest,
p. pr. Participle present.
P. Q. Previous Question.
Pr. Priest, Prince, Provençal.
Pr., or *pr.* Preposition, Prince, Pronoun.
Pr., *pr.*, or ꝑ (*Per.*) By the.
P. R. (*Populus Romanus.*) The Roman people, Prize Ring, Porto Rico.
P. R. A. President of the Royal Academy.
P. R. C. (*Post Romanum Conditum.*) After the building of Rome.
Preb. Prebend, Prebendary.
Pref., or *pref.* Preface, Prefix.
Prep., or prep. Preposition.
Pres. President.
Pres., or *pres.* Present.
Presb. Presbyterian.
Pret., or pret. Preterit.
Prim Primate, Primitive.
Prin. Principles.
prin. Principally.
Print. Printing.
Priv., or priv. Privative.
Priv. Chamb. Private Chamberlain.
Prob., or prob. Problem, Probably.
Prof. Professor.
Pron., or *pron.* Pronoun, pronounced, pronunciation.
Pron. a., or *pron. a.* Pronominal adjective.
Prop., or prop. Proposition, Properly.
Prot. Protestant.
Prot. Ap. Prothonary Apostolic.
Pro tem., or *pro tem.* (*Pro tempore.*) For the time.
Prov. Proverbs, Proverbially, Provost, Provincial.

Prov. Mar. Provost Marshal.
Prov. Sem. Provincial Seminary.
Prox., or *prox.* (*Proximo.*) Next, or of the next month, In the next.
P. R. S. President of the Royal Society.
Prus. Prussia, Prussian.
P. S. (*Postscriptum.*) Postscript, Principal Sojourner, Permanent Secretary, Privy Seal.
Ps. Psalm, or Psalms.
Psi. (Ψ, or ψ.) Greek Ps, ps.
Pss. Postscripts.
Pt. or *pt.* Part, Pint, Payment, Port, Point.
Pt. Platinum.
P. t., or p. t. Post-town.
P. T. G. Professor of Theology in Gresham College.
P. T. O. Please turn over.
Ψ, Υ. (Ψὶ Ὑφῖλόν.) Psi Upsilon (College Society).
Pub. Publisher, Publication, Public, Published.
Pub. Doc. Public Documents.
Pulv. (*Pulvis.*) Powder.
Pun., or *pun.* Puncheon.
P. v., or *p. v.* Post-village.
P. W. P. Past Worthy Patriarch.
Pwt., or *pwt.* Pennyweight, Pennyweights.
Pxt. (*Pinxit.*) He (or she) painted it.

Q

Q. Question, Quintius.
q. (*Quasi.*) As it were, Almost.
Q., or *q.* (*Quadrans.*) A farthing.
Q., or *Qu.* Queen, Question, Query, Quintius, Quintus.
Q. *B.* Queen's Bench.
Q. *C.* Queen's College, Queen's Counsel, or Council.
Q. *d.*, or *q. d.* (*Quasi dicat.*) As if he should say. (*Quasi dictum.*) As if said. (*Quasi dixisset.*) As if he had said.
Q. *e.*, or *q. e.* (*Quod est.*) Which is.
Q. *E. D.*, or *q. e. d.* (*Quod Erat Demonstrandum.*) Which was to be demonstrated, or proved.
Q. *E. F.*, or *q. e. f.* (*Quod Erat Faciendum.*) Which was to be done.
Q. *E. I.*, or *q. e. i.* (*Quod Erat Inveniendum.*) Which was to be found out.
Q. *L.*, or *q. l.* (*Quantum libet.*) As much as you please.
Qm., or *qm.* (*Quomodo.*) By what means.
Q. *M.* Quarter Master.
Q. *Mess.* Queen's Messenger.
Q. *M. G.* Quarter Master General.
Q. *P.*, *q. p.*, or *q. pl.* (*Quantum placet.*) As much as you please.
Qr., or *qr.* Quarter (28 lbs.), Farthing, Quire.
Qrs., or *qrs.* Quarters, Quires, Farthings.
Q. *S.* Quarter Sessions.
Q. *S.*, or *q. s.* Quarter Section. (*Quantum sufficit.*) Sufficient quantity.
Qt., or *qt.* Quart, Quantity.
Qts., or *qts.* Quarts.
Qu. Queen, Question.
Qu., *qu.*, *Qy.*, or *qy.* (*Quære.*) Inquire, Query.
Quad. Quadrant, Quadrate.
Quar. Quarterly.
Ques. Question.
Q. *v.*, or *q. v.* (*Quod vide.*) Which see. (*Quantum vis.*) As much as you please.
Qy. Query.

R

P, or ρ. Ῥώ. (*Rho.*) Greek R, r.
℞ (*Recipe.*) Take.
R. Response (in church books).
R. (*Regina.*) Queen. (*Rex.*) King. Railway, Rare, Rhodium, Rises, River, Read, Resides, Retired, Residence.
R., or r. Rood, roods, Rod, rods.
√ (=*r*, *for radix*). The sign of the square root.
R. A. Royal Academy, Royal Academician, Royal Arch, Royal Artillery, Rear Admiral, Russian American, Right Ascension.
R. *A. C.* Royal Arch Chapter.
Rad., or *rad.* (*Radix.*) Root, Radical.
R. Adml. Rear Admiral.
R. A. K. T. P. Royal Arch Knight Templar Priest.
R. *A. M.* Royal Ark Mariners.
Rb. Rubidium.
RC. A Rescript, Re-written.
R. D. Royal Dragoons.
R. D., or *Rur. Dn.* Rural Dean.
R. *E.* Royal Engineers, Royal Exchange, Right Excellent.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Sans., or *Sansc.* Sanscrit.
S. A. S. (*Societatis Antiquariorum Socius.*) Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries.
Sat. Saturday.
Sax. Saxon, Saxony.
Sax. Chron. Saxon Chronicles.
Sb. (*Stibium.*) Antimony.
S. B. South Britain (*i. e.*, England and Wales).
S. C. (*Senatûs Consultum.*) A decree of the Senate, South Carolina, Small Caps.
Sc., *sc.*, or *Sculp.* (*Sculpsit.*) He (or she) engraved it.
sc., or *scil.* (*Scilicet.*) To wit, namely, being understood.
Scan. Mag. (*Scandalum magnatum*, or *Scandalum magnum.*) A great scandal, Defamatory expressions tending to the injury of persons of importance.
S. caps. Small capitals.
S. C. Hist. Soc. South Carolina Historical Society.
Sch., or *Schol.* (*Scholium.*) A note.
Sch., *sch.*, *Schr.*, or *schr.* Schooner.
Sci. Science.
Sci. fa. (*Scire facias.*) Make known (law).
Scil., *scil.*, *Sc.*, or *sc.* (*Scilicet.*) To wit, namely, being understood.
S. C. L. Student of the Civil Law.
Sclav. Sclavonic.
Scot. Scotland, Scottish, Scotch.
Scr., or *scr.* Scruple.
Script. Scripture, Scriptural.
Sculp., or *sculp.* (*Sculpsit.*) He (or she) engraved it.
Sculp., or *sculpt.* Sculpture.
S. D. (*Salutem dicit.*) Sends health.
S. D. (*Scientiæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Science, Senior Deacon.
S. D. U. K. Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge.
S. E. Southeast, South Eastern (Postal District, London).
Se. Selenium.
Sec. Secretary.
Sec., or *sec.* Second, Section.
Sec. Leg. Secretary of Legation.
Sec. leg. (*Secundum legem.*) According to law.
Sec. reg. (*Secundum regulam.*) According to rule.
Sect., or *sect.* Section.
Sem. (*Semble.*) It seems.
Sen. Senate, Senator, Senior.
Sep., or *Sept.* September, Septuagint.
Seq., *seq.*, *Seqq.*, or *Sqq.* (*Sequentia*, or *sequentes.*) The following, the next. (*Sequitur.*) It follows.
Ser. Series.
Serb. Serbian.
Serg., or *Serj.* Sergeant, or Serjeant.
Serg. Maj. Sergeant Major.
Serv., or *Servt.* Servant.
S. G. (*Salutis Gratia.*) For the sake of safety (*i. e.*, insured).
S. G. Solicitor General.
Sh., *sh.*, *S.*, or *s.* Shilling.
Shak. Shakspeare, Shakespeare, or Shakspere.
Shan't, or *shan't.* Shall not.
S. Hist. Soc. Southern Historical Society.
Shouldn't, or *shouldn't.* Should not.
S. H. S. (*Societatis Historiæ Socius.*) Fellow of the Historical Society.
Si. Silicium.
Sing., or *sing.* Singular.
S. Isl. Sandwich Islands.
Sist. Sister
S. J. Society of Jesus.
S. J. C. Supreme Judicial Court.
Skr. Sanscrit.
Skt. Sanscrit.
S. L. Solicitor at Law.
S. L., or *L. S.* (*Sigilli*, or *Sigillo Locum.*) Place for the Seal.
S. L., or *S. Lat.* South Latitude.
S. Lat. South Latitude.
Slav. Slavonic, Slavonian.
Sld., or *sld.* Sailed.
S. M. State Militia, Short Meter, Sergeant Major, Sons of Malta, Sewing Machine.
S. M. (*Sa Majesté.*) His (or Her) Majesty.
Sm. C. Small Capitals.
S. M. I. (*Sa Majesté Impériale.*) His (or Her) Imperial Majesty.
Smith. Inst. Smithsonian Institution.
S. M. Lond. Soc. (*Societatis Medicæ Londinienis Socius.*) Member of the London Medical Society.
S. M. Lond. Soc. Cor. (*Societatis Medicæ Londiniensis Socius Cor.*) Corresponding Member of the London Medical Society.
S. N., or *s. n.* (*Secundam naturam.*) According to Nature.
Sn. (*Stannum.*) Tin.
Soc. Society.

Soc. Isl. Society Islands.
S. of Sol. Song (or Songs) of Solomon.
S. of T. Sons of Temperance.
Sol. Solomon, Solution, Solicitor.
Sol. Gen. Solicitor General.
S. P. (*Sine Prole.*) Without issue, Supra Protest.
S. P. (*Salutem precatur.*) He prays for his prosperity.
Sp. Spain, Spanish, Spirit.
S. P. A. S. (*Societatis Philosophicæ Americanæ Socius.*) Member of the American Philosophical Society.
S. P. C. A. Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.
S. P. C. K. Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge.
S. P. D. (*Salutem plurimam dicit.*) He wishes much health, or sends his best respects.
S. P. G. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.
Sp. gr. Specific gravity.
S. P. Q. R. (*Senatus Populusque Romanus.*) The Senate and the People of Rome.
Sq., or *sq.* Square.
Sq. (*Sequens.*) The following.
Sq. ft., or *sq. ft.* Square foot or square feet.
Sq. in., or *sq. in.* Square inch or inches.
Sq. m., or *sq. m.* Square mile or miles.
Sq. r., or *sq.* r. Square rood or roods.
Sq. yd., or *sq yd.* Square yards.
Sq. yds., or *sq. yds.* Square yards.
Sr. Sir or Senior, Sister.
S. R. I. (*Sacrum Romanum Imperium.*) Holy Roman Empire.
S. R. S. (*Societatis Regiæ Socius.*) Fellow of the Royal Society.
S. S. Sabbath School, or Sunday School, Saint Simplicius (the mark on the collar of the Lord Chief Justice of England).
SS. Saints.
SS., or *ss.* (*Scilicet.*) To wit, namely. (*Semis.*) Half.
S. S. C. Solicitor before the Supreme Courts.
S. S. E. South-Southeast.
S. S. W. South-Southwest.
Σ· Τ· (Σίλμα Ταὺ·) Sigma Tau (College Society.)
St. Stanza.
St. Saint, Street, Strait, Stone. (*Stet.*) Let it stand.
Stat. Statute, Statutes, Statue, Statuary.
S. T. D. (*Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Sacred Theology, Doctor of Divinity.
Ster., or *stg.* Sterling.
S. T. P. (*Sacræ Theologiæ Professor.*) Professor of Theology.
Sts. Streets.
Su. Sunday.
Subj., or *subj.* Subjunctive.
Subst., or *subst.* Substantive, Substitute.
Suff., or *suff.* Suffix.
Su.-Goth. Sulo-Gothic, or Norse.
Sun., or *Sund.* Sunday.
Sup. Supplement, Superfine, Superior, Superlative.
Sup. C. Superior Court.
Super. Superior, Superfine.
Superl., or *superl.* Superlative.
Supp. Supplement.
Supt. Superintendent.
Surg. Surgeon, Surgery.
Surg. Gen. Surgeon General.
Surv. Surveyor, Surveying.
Surv. Gen. Surveyor General.
Sus. Susannah.
S. V., or *s. v.* (*Sub verbo*, or *Sub voce.*) Under the word or title.
S. W. Southwest, South Western (Postal District, London), Senior Warden.
Sw. Swedish, Sweden.
Switz. Switzerland.
Syn. Synonym, Synonymous.
Synop. Synopsis.
Syr. Syria, Syrian, Syriac, Syrup.

T

T, or τ· Ταὺ. (*Tau.*) Greek T, t.
t. tonneau (metric system).
T., or t. Territory, Town, Township, Ton, or Tun.
T. (*Tutti.*) All together, Tenor, Titus, Tullius, Tuesday.
T., or *Tom.* Tome, Volume.
Ta. Tantalum (Columbium).
Ta'en, or *ta'en.* Taken.
Tal. qual., or *tal. qual.* (*Talis qualis.*) Just as they come, average quality.
Tan., or *tan.* Tangent.
Tart. Tartaric.
Tb. Terbium.

T. C. D. Trinity College, Dublin.
Te. Tellurium.
T. E. Topographical Engineers.
Tel. Telegraph, Telegram.
Ten., or *Tenn.* Tennessee.
Ter. Territory.
Term., or *term.* Termination.
Teut. Teutonic.
Tex. Texas.
Text. Rec. (*Textus Receptus.*) The Received Text.
Θ, or ϑ θ. Θῆτα. (*Theta.*) Greek Th, th.
Th. Thomas, Thorium.
Th., or *Thurs.* Thursday.
Theo. Theodore. Theodosia.
Theol. Theology, Theological.
Theoph. Theophilus.
Theor, *theor.* Theorem.
Thess. Thessalonians.
They'd, or *they*'*d.* They would, or They had.
They'*ll*, or *they*'*ll.* They will.
Tho', or *tho*'. Though.
Tho., or *Thos.* Thomas.
Thro', or *thro*'. Through.
Thu., *Thur.*, or *Thurs.* Thursday.
T. H. W. M. Trinity High Water Mark.
Ti. Titanium.
Tier., or *tier.* Tierce.
Tim. Timothy.
'*Tis*, or '*tis.* It is.
Tit. Titus, Title.
Tl. Thallium.
T. O. Turn over.
Tob. Tobit.
Tom. Tome, or volume.
Tonn., or *tonn.* Tonnage.
Topog. Topography, or Topographical.
T other, or *t'other.* The other.
Tr. Transpose, Translator, Translation, Treasurer, Trustee.
tr. (*Trillo.*) A shake.
Trans. Translator, Translation, Translated, Transaction, Transportation.
Trav. Travels.
Trav. Agt. Traveling Agent.
Treas. Treasurer.
Trin. Trinity.
Trin. Coll. Trinity College.
Trs., or *Trus* Trustees.
Ts. Texas.
T. T. L. To take leave.
Tu., or *Tues.* Tuesday.
Turk. Turkey, or Turkish.
'*Twas*, or '*twas.* It was.
'*Twere*, or '*twere.* It were.
'*Twill*, or '*twill.* It will.
'*Twould*, or '*twould.* It would.
Typ., or *Typo.* Typographer.
Typog. Typography, Typographical.

U

Υ, or υ· Υψῖλόν· (*Upsilon.*) Greek U, u.
U. Uranium.
U. A. O. D. United Ancient Order of Druids.
U. C. (*Urbis Conditæ.*) From the building of the city (Rome), Upper Canada.
U. C. (*Urbs Condita.*) Year of Rome.
U. E. I. C. United East India Company.
U. G. R. R. Underground Railroad.
Uh. Utah.
U. J. D. (*Utriusque Juris Doctor.*) Doctor of both Laws (*i. e.*, the Canon and the Civil Law). See *J. U. D.*
U. K. United Kingdom.
U. K. A. Ulster King at Arms.
U. L. A. Union League of America.
Ult., or *ult.* (*Ultimo.*) Last, or of the last month.
um. Unmarried.
Unit. Unitarian.
Univ. University.
Univ., or *univ.* Universally.
Up. Upper.
U. P. United Presbyterian.
U. P. C. United Presbyterian Church.
U. S. United States, United Service.
U. S., or *u. s.* (*ut supra.*) As above.
U. S. A. United States Army, United States of America.
U. S. Ex. United States Express.
U. S. L. United States Legation.
U. S. M. United States Mail, United States Marine.
U. S. M. United States Mint (Philadelphia).
U. S. M. A. United States Military Academy.
U. S. M. C. C. United States Mint (Carson City).
U. S. M. S. United States Mint (San Francisco).
U. S. N. United States Navy.
U. S. N. A. United States Naval Academy.
U. S. R. Usher of the Scarlet Rod.

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

SAVE $3,999,994

Did you know we sell paperback books too?

To buy our entire catalog in paperback would cost over $4,000,000

Access it all now for $8.99/month

*Fair usage policy applies

Continue

W. G. S. Worthy Grand Sentinel.
Whf., or *-chf.* Wharf.
W. I. West Indies, West India.
Wind. Windham, Windermere.
Wis., or *Wisc.* Wisconsin.
Wisd. Wisdom (Book of).
Wk., or *wk.* Week, Work.
W. Lon. West Longitude.
Wm. William.
W. M. Worshipful Master.
W. M. S. Wesleyan Missionary Society.
W. N. W. West-Northwest.
Won't, or *won't.* Will not.
Wouldn't, or *wouldn't.* Would not.
W. P. Worthy Patriarch.
Wpful. Worshipful.
W. R. William (*Rex*) King, West Riding.
W. S. Writer to the Signet.
W. S. W. West-Southwest.
W. T. Washington Territory.
Wt., or *wt.* Weight.
W. Va. West Virginia.
Wyo. Ter. Wyoming Territory.

X

Ξ, or *ξ.* *Ξῖ.* (*Xi.*) Greek *X*, x.
X. Christ. NOTE.—The *X* in this and the following cases represents the Greek *X* (=CH) in ΧΡΙΣΤΘΣ (χριστος, *Christos*).
X. Ten or tenth.
X. St. Andrew's Cross, Exchange, His (or her) Mark.
XI. Eleven.
XII. Twelve.
XIII. Thirteen.
XIV. Fourteen.
XV. Fifteen.
XVI Sixteen.
XVII. Seventeen.
XVIII. Eighteen.
XIX. Nineteen.
XX. Twenty.
XXX. Thirty.
XL. Forty.
XC. Ninety.
Xdr., or *†dr.* Crusader.
Xen. Xenophon.
Xmas., or *Xm.* Christmas.
Xn., or *Xtian.* Christian.
Xnty., or *Xty.* Christianity.
Xper., or *Xr.* Christopher.
Xt. Christ.
Xtian. Christian.
Xty. Christianity.

Y

Y. Yttrium.
Y., or *yr.* Year.
Yank. Yankee, Yankton.
Y. B. Year-Book.
Y. C. Yale College.
Yd., or *yd.* Yard.
Yds., or *yds.* Yards.
Ye., or *ye.* The or Thee. NOTE.—The *Y* in this, and similar instances, is a substitute for, or representative of the Anglo Saxon *th.*
Yed. Yeddo.
Ym., or *ym.* Them.
Y. M. C. A. Young Men's Christian Association.
Y. M. Cath. A. Young Men's Catholic Association.
Yn., or *yn.* Then.
You'd, or *you'd.* You would, or You had.
You'll, or *you'll.* You will.
Yr., or *yr.* Their.
Yr. Your.
Yr. B. Year-Book.
Yrs. Yours, Years.
Ys., or *ys.* This.
Yt., or *yt.* That.
Yuc. Yucatan.
Y. W. C. A. Young Woman's Christian Association.
Y. W. C. T. U. Young Woman's Christian Temperance Union.
Y. W. C. U. Young Woman's Christian Union.

Z

Z, or *ζ.* *Ζῆτα.* (*Zeta.*) Greek Z, z.
Z. Zero.
Z. Zinc, Zoar.
Z. Zone.
Z., or Zr. Zirconium.
Zach. Zachary.
Zeb. Zebulon, Zebedee, Zebra.
Zech. Zechariah.
Zeph. Zephaniah.
Z. G. Zoölogical Gardens.
Zim. Zimmerman.
Zn. Zinc.
Zod. Zodiac.
Zool. Zoölogy or Zoölogical.
Zr. Zirconium.

Printed in the United States of America

THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS
Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

DELVE INTO FANTASY, MAGIC, MYTHOLOGY & FOLKLORE

Forgotten Books' Full Membership gives access to 797,885 ancient and modern, fiction and non-fiction books.

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies